Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this announcement, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this announcement.

This announcement is not for distribution, directly or indirectly, in or into the United States. This announcement and the information contained herein does not constitute or form part of an offer to purchase, subscribe or sell securities in the United States. Securities may not be offered or sold in the United States unless registered pursuant to the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or pursuant to an applicable exemption from such registration requirements. Any public offering of securities to be made in the United States will be made by means of a prospectus that will contain detailed information about the Company and management, as well as financial statements. The securities referred to herein have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and no public offering of securities will be made in the United States. The securities described in this announcement will be sold in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. No money, securities or other consideration is being solicited by this announcement or the information contained herein and, if sent in response to this announcement or the information contained herein, will not be accepted.

花樣年

FANTASIA

Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited
花樣年控股集團有限公司

(Incorporated in Cayman Islands with limited liability)

(Stock Code: 1777)

OVERSEAS REGULATORY ANNOUNCEMENT

This overseas regulatory announcement is issued pursuant to Rule 13.10B of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities (the "**Listing Rules**") on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "**Stock Exchange**").

Please refer to the attached offering memorandum (the "**Offering Memorandum**") in relation to the issuance of US$200,000,000 senior notes due 2022 by Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited, which is available on the website of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited on 22 July 2019.

The posting of the Offering Memorandum on the website of the Stock Exchange is only for the purpose of facilitating equal dissemination of information to investors in Hong Kong and compliance with Rule 13.10B of the Listing Rules, and not for any other purposes.

The Offering Memorandum does not constitute a prospectus, notice, circular, brochure or advertisement offering to sell any securities to the public in any jurisdiction, nor is it an invitation to the public to make offers to subscribe for or purchase any securities, nor is it calculated to invite offers by the public to subscribe for or purchase any securities.

The Offering Memorandum must not be regarded as an inducement to subscribe for or purchase any securities of the Company, and no such inducement is intended. No investment decision should be based on the information contained in the Offering Memorandum.

By order of the Board
Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited
Pan Jun
Chairman

Hong Kong, 23 July 2019

As at the date of this announcement, the executive Directors are Mr. Pan Jun, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, Mr. Ke Kasheng, Mr. Zhang Huiming and Mr. Chen Xinyu; the non-executive Directors are Mr. Li Dong Sheng and Mr. Liao Qian; and the independent non-executive Directors are Mr. Ho Man, Dr. Liao Jianwen, Ms. Wong Pui Sze, Priscilla, JP and Mr. Guo Shaomu.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION IN THE UNITED STATES

You must read the following disclaimer before continuing. The following disclaimer applies to the document following this page and you are therefore advised to read this disclaimer carefully before accessing, reading or making any other use of the attached document. In accessing the attached document, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them from time to time, each time you receive any information from us as a result of such access.

You acknowledge that the attached document and the information contained therein are strictly confidential and intended for you only. You are not authorized to and you may not forward or deliver the attached document, electronically or otherwise, to any other person or reproduce such document in any manner whatsoever, nor may you disclose the information contained in the attached document to any third-party or use it for any other purpose. **Any forwarding, distribution, publication or reproduction of the attached document in whole or in part or disclosure of any information contained therein or any use of such information for any other purpose is unauthorized.** Failure to comply with this directive may result in a violation of the securities laws of applicable jurisdictions.

Nothing in this electronic transmission constitutes an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful to do so. The securities referred to in the attached document have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "U.S. Securities Act"), or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered, sold, resold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States.

The attached document is not a prospectus for the purposes of the European Union's Directive 2003/71/EC (and any amendments thereto) as implemented in member states of the European Economic Area (the "EU Prospectus Directive"). The attached document has been prepared on the basis that all offers of the securities made to persons in the European Economic Area will be made pursuant to an exemption under the EU Prospectus Directive from the requirement to produce a prospectus in connection with offers of the securities.

CONFIRMATION OF YOUR REPRESENTATION: IN ORDER TO BE ELIGIBLE TO VIEW THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT, INVESTORS MUST COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS. YOU HAVE BEEN SENT THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT ON THE BASIS THAT YOU HAVE CONFIRMED TO UBS AG HONG KONG BRANCH INCORPORATED IN SWITZERLAND WITH LIMITED LIABILITY, MERRILL LYNCH (ASIA PACIFIC) LIMITED, BNP PARIBAS, GUOTAI JUNAN SECURITIES (HONG KONG) LIMITED AND MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INTERNATIONAL PLC (THE "INITIAL PURCHASERS") THAT YOU (I) ARE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, AND, TO THE EXTENT YOU PURCHASE THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED IN THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT, YOU WILL BE DOING SO IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION, AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT ("REGULATION S"), IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S; AND (II) CONSENT TO DELIVERY BY ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION.

If you have gained access to this transmission contrary to the foregoing restrictions, you will be unable to purchase any of the securities described therein.

This document has been made available to you in electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of transmission and consequently no person nor any person who controls them or any of their respective directors, employees, representation or affiliates accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the document distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version.

You are responsible for protecting against viruses and other destructive items. Your receipt of this electronic transmission is at your own risk and it is your responsibility to take precautions to ensure that it is free from viruses and other items of a destructive nature.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "Insurance Mediation Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the "Prospectus Directive"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA") – the Company has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

OFFERING MEMORANDUM **CONFIDENTIAL**

FANTASIA HOLDINGS GROUP CO., LIMITED

(incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

US$200,000,000

12.25% Senior Notes due 2022

Issue Price: 99.219%

Our 12.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "Notes") will bear interest from July 18, 2019 at 12.25% per annum payable on April 18 and October 18 in each year commencing April 18, 2020, except that the first payment of interest, to be made on April 18, 2020, will be in respect of the period from and including July 18, 2019 to but excluding April 18, 2020. The Notes will mature on October 18, 2022.

The Notes are senior obligations of Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company"), guaranteed by certain of our existing subsidiaries (the "Subsidiary Guarantors"), other than (1) those organized under the laws of the PRC and (2) certain other subsidiaries specified in the section entitled "Description of the Notes." We refer to the guarantees by the Subsidiary Guarantors as Subsidiary Guarantees. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a Subsidiary Guarantee required to be provided by a subsidiary of the Company may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee (the "JV Subsidiary Guarantee"). We refer to the subsidiaries providing a JV Subsidiary Guarantee as JV Subsidiary Guarantors.

On or after July 18, 2021, we may on any one or more occasions redeem all or any part of the Notes, at the redemption price (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth in "Description of the Notes – Optional Redemption," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes redeemed, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time prior to July 18, 2021, we may at our option redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus a premium (as set out in the section entitled "Description of the Notes" of this offering memorandum) as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time and from time to time prior to July 18, 2021, we may redeem up to 35% of the Notes, at a redemption price of 112.25% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of capital stock of the Company. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture), we must make an offer to repurchase all Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

The Notes will be (1) senior in right of payment to any existing and future obligations of the Company expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, (2) at least *pari passu* in right of payment against the Company with all other unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness of the Company (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness pursuant to applicable law), (3) effectively subordinated to the secured obligations (if any) of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor (other than the collateral securing the Notes), and (4) effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries (as defined below). In addition, applicable law may limit the enforceability of the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) and the pledge of any collateral. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral."

For a more detailed description of the Notes, see the section entitled "Description of the Notes" beginning on page 240.

Investing in the Notes involves risks. See the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 21.

Application will be made to the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "SGX-ST") for the listing and quotation of the Notes on the SGX-ST. The SGX-ST assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any of the statements made, opinions expressed or reports contained herein. Approval in-principle from, admission to the Official List of, and listing and quotation of the Notes on, the SGX-ST are not to be taken as an indication of the merits of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) or any other subsidiary or associated company of the Company, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees or the JV Subsidiary Guarantees. For so long as the Notes are listed on the SGX-ST and the rules of the SGX-ST so require, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of S$200,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies). Accordingly, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of US$200,000.

The Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "U.S. Securities Act"), and may not be offered or sold within the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act. The Notes are being offered and sold only outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act ("Regulation S"). For a description of certain restrictions on resale or transfer, see the section entitled "Transfer Restrictions."

With reference to the Notice on Promoting the Reform of the Filing and Registration System for Issuance of Foreign Debt by Enterprises (國家發展改革委關於推進企業發行外債備案登記制管理改革的通知) (the "NDRC Notice") promulgated by National Development and Reform Commission (the "NDRC") of the PRC on September 14, 2015 which came into effect on the same day, we have registered the issuance of the Notes with the NDRC and obtained a certificate from the NDRC dated April 1, 2019 evidencing such registration. Pursuant to the registration certificate, we will cause relevant information relating to the issue of the Notes to be reported to the NDRC within ten working days after the issue date of the Notes.

It is expected that the delivery of the Notes will be made on or about July 18, 2019 through the book-entry facilities of the Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking S.A. ("Clearstream"), against payment therefor in immediately available funds.

Joint Global Coordinators, Joint Lead Managers and Joint Bookrunners

UBS | **Bank of America Merrill Lynch** | **BNP PARIBAS** | **Guotai Junan International** | **Morgan Stanley**

The date of this offering memorandum is July 15, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This offering memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell to, or a solicitation of an offer to buy from, any person in any jurisdiction to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of this offering memorandum nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs since the date of this offering memorandum or that the information contained in this offering memorandum is correct as of any time after that date.

This offering memorandum is not a prospectus for the purposes of the European Union's Directive 2003/71/EC (and any amendments thereto) as implemented in member states of the European Economic Area (the "EU Prospectus Directive"). This offering memorandum has been prepared on the basis that all offers of the Notes made to persons in the European Economic Area will be made pursuant to an exemption under the EU Prospectus Directive from the requirement to produce a prospectus in connection with offering of the Notes.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, EACH INITIAL PURCHASER AS A STABILIZING MANAGER, OR ANY PERSON ACTING FOR IT, MAY PURCHASE AND SELL THE NOTES IN THE OPEN MARKET. THESE TRANSACTIONS MAY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS, INCLUDE SHORT SALES, STABILIZING TRANSACTIONS AND PURCHASES TO COVER POSITIONS CREATED BY SHORT SALES. THESE ACTIVITIES MAY STABILIZE, MAINTAIN OR OTHERWISE AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF THE NOTES. AS A RESULT, THE PRICE OF THE NOTES MAY BE HIGHER THAN THE PRICE THAT OTHERWISE MIGHT EXIST IN THE OPEN MARKET. IF THESE ACTIVITIES ARE COMMENCED, THEY MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME AND MUST IN ANY EVENT BE BROUGHT TO AN END AFTER A LIMITED TIME. THESE ACTIVITIES WILL BE UNDERTAKEN SOLELY FOR THE ACCOUNT OF THE INITIAL PURCHASERS, AND NOT FOR US OR ON OUR BEHALF.

We, having made all reasonable inquiries, confirm that: (i) this offering memorandum contains all information with respect to us, our subsidiaries and affiliates referred to in this offering memorandum and the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) that is material in the context of the offering of the Notes; (ii) the statements contained in this offering memorandum relating to us and our subsidiaries and our affiliates are in every material respect true and accurate and not misleading; (iii) the opinions and intentions expressed in this offering memorandum with regard to us and our subsidiaries and affiliates are honestly held, have been reached after considering all relevant circumstances and are based on reasonable assumptions; (iv) there are no other facts in relation to us, our subsidiaries and affiliates, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any), the omission of which would, in the context of the offering of the Notes, make this offering memorandum, as a whole, misleading in any material respect; and (v) we have made all reasonable enquiries to ascertain such facts and to verify the accuracy of all such information and statements. We accept responsibility accordingly.

This offering memorandum is highly confidential. We are providing it solely for the purpose of enabling you to consider a purchase of the Notes. You should read this offering memorandum before making a decision whether to purchase the Notes. You must not use this offering memorandum for any other purpose, or disclose any information in this offering memorandum to any other person.

We have prepared this offering memorandum, and we are solely responsible for its contents. You are responsible for making your own examination of us and your own assessment of the merits and risks of investing in the Notes. By purchasing the Notes, you will be deemed to have acknowledged that you have made certain acknowledgements, representations and agreements as set forth under the section entitled "Transfer Restrictions" below.

No representation or warranty, express or implied, is made by UBS AG Hong Kong Branch, incorporated in Switzerland with limited liability, Merrill Lynch (Asia Pacific) Limited, BNP Paribas, Guotai Junan Securities (Hong Kong) Limited and Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (the "Initial Purchasers") or any of their respective affiliates or advisors as to the accuracy or completeness of the information set forth herein, and nothing contained in this offering memorandum is, or should be relied upon as, a promise or representation, whether as to the past or the future.

Each person receiving this offering memorandum acknowledges that: (i) such person has been afforded an opportunity to request from us and to review, and has received, all additional information considered by it to be necessary to verify the accuracy of, or to supplement, the information contained herein; (ii) such person has not relied on the Initial Purchasers or any person affiliated with the Initial Purchasers in connection with any investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision; and (iii) no person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation concerning us, our subsidiaries and affiliates, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees or the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (other than as contained herein and information given by our duly authorized officers and employees in connection with investors' examination of our company and the terms of the offering of the Notes) and, if given or made, any such other information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorized by us or the Initial Purchasers.

The Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission in the United States or any other United States regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering or the accuracy or adequacy of this offering memorandum. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense in the United States.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS — The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "Insurance Mediation Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the "Prospectus Directive"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

Singapore

This offering memorandum has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"). Accordingly, this offering memorandum and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are initially subscribed or purchased by (i) an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, or (ii) a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, the Notes may only be sold or transferred: (a) at any time, to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA; (b) at any time, to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA or to any person pursuant to an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) of the SFA; or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- where the transfer is by operation of law;
- as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018 of Singapore.

Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA – the Company has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

We are not, and the Initial Purchasers is not, making an offer to sell the Notes, including the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any), in any jurisdiction except where an offer or sale is permitted. The distribution of this offering memorandum and the offering of the securities, including the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any), may in certain jurisdictions be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this offering memorandum comes are required by us and the Initial Purchasers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of the restrictions on offers, sales and resales of the securities, including the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any), and distribution of this offering memorandum, see the section entitled "Transfer Restrictions" below.

This offering memorandum summarizes certain material documents and other information, and we refer you to them for a more complete understanding of what we discuss in this offering memorandum. In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of us and the terms of the offering, including the merits and risks involved. We are not making any representation to you regarding the legality of an investment in the Notes by you under any legal, investment or similar laws or regulations. You should not consider any information in this offering memorandum to be legal, business or tax advice. You should consult your own professional advisors for legal, business, tax and other advice regarding an investment in the Notes.

We reserve the right to withdraw the offering of Notes at any time, and the Initial Purchasers reserve the right to reject any commitment to subscribe for the Notes in whole or in part and to allot to any prospective purchaser less than the full amount of the Notes sought by such purchaser. The Initial Purchasers and certain related entities may acquire for their own account a portion of the Notes.

CERTAIN DEFINITIONS, CONVENTIONS AND CURRENCY PRESENTATION

We have prepared this offering memorandum using a number of conventions, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. When we use the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company," the "Group" and words of similar import, we are referring to Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited itself, or Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries, as the context requires.

Market data, industry forecast and the PRC and property industry statistics in this offering memorandum have been obtained from both public and private sources, including market research, publicly available information and industry publications. Although we believe this information to be reliable, it has not been independently verified by us or the Initial Purchasers or our or its directors and advisors, and neither we, the Initial Purchasers nor our or its directors and advisors make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of that information. In addition, third-party information providers may have obtained information from market participants and such information may not have been independently verified. Due to possibly inconsistent collection methods and other problems, such statistics herein may be inaccurate. You should not unduly rely on such market data, industry forecast and the PRC and property industry statistics.

In this offering memorandum, all references to "US$" and "U.S. dollars" are to United States dollars, the official currency of the United States of America (the "United States" or "U.S."); all references to "HK$" and "H.K. dollars" are to Hong Kong dollars, the official currency of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC ("Hong Kong" or "HK"); and all references to "CNY," "RMB" or "Renminbi" are to Renminbi, the official currency of the People's Republic of China ("China" or the "PRC").

We record and publish our financial statements in Renminbi. Unless otherwise stated in this offering memorandum, all translations from Renminbi amounts to U.S. dollars were made at the rate of RMB6.8755 to US$1.00, the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers payable in Renminbi as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on December 31, 2018, and all translations from H.K. dollars into U.S. dollars were made at the rate of HK$7.8305 to US$1.00, the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers payable in H.K. dollars as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on December 31, 2018. All such translations in this offering memorandum are provided solely for your convenience and no representation is made that the Renminbi amounts referred to herein have been, could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars or H.K. dollars, or vice versa, at any particular rate or at all.

References to "PRC" and "China", in the context of statistical information and description of laws and regulations in this offering memorandum, except where the context otherwise requires, do not include Hong Kong, Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC ("Macau"), or Taiwan. "PRC government" or "State" means the central government of the PRC, including all political subdivisions (including provincial, municipal and other regional or local governments) and instrumentalities thereof, or, where the context requires, any of them.

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (the "HKFRS") which differ in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles in certain other countries.

Unless the context otherwise requires, references to "2016," "2017" and "2018" in this offering memorandum are to our financial years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

References to the "2010 Notes" are to our 14% Senior Notes due 2015, which matured and were fully repaid as of May 12, 2015.

References to the "2012 Notes" are to our 13.75% Senior Notes due 2017, which matured and were fully repaid as of September 27, 2017.

References to the "January 2013 Notes" are to our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2020.

References to the "May 2013 Notes" are to our 7.875% Senior Notes due 2016, which matured and were fully repaid as of May 27, 2016.

References to the "2014 Notes" are to our 10.625% Senior Notes due 2019, which were fully redeemed as of January 23, 2017.

References to the "2015 Notes" are to our 11.50% Senior Notes due 2018, which matured and were fully repaid as of June 1, 2018.

References to the "May 2016 Notes" are to our 9.50% Senior Notes due 2019, which include the original notes issued on May 4, 2016 and the additional notes issued on August 29, 2016.

References to the "October 2016 Notes" are to our 7.375% Senior Notes due 2021, which include the original notes issued on October 4, 2016 and the additional notes issued on December 29, 2016.

References to the "June 2017 Notes" are to our 5.50% Senior Notes due 2018 ("the Original June 2017 Notes") and further issued on September 18, 2017 (the "Additional June 2017 Notes") which were consolidated and formed a single class with the Original June 2017 Notes, which matured and were fully repaid as of June 12, 2018.

References to the "July 2017 Notes" are to our 7.95% Senior Notes due 2022.

References to the "February 2018 Notes" are to our 7.25% Senior Notes due 2019, which were fully settled in February 2019.

References to the "March 2018 Notes" are to our 8.375% Senior Notes due 2021, which include the original notes issued on March 8, 2018 and the additional notes issued on March 16, 2018 and May 7, 2018.

Reference to the "June 2018 Notes" are to our 8.5% Senior Notes due 2019, which were exchanged into the First December 2018 Notes (see definition below) due 2020 on December 17, 2018.

Reference to the "July 2018 Notes" are to our 12.0% Senior Notes due 2019, which were fully redeemed in July 2019.

Reference to "First December 2018 Notes" are to our 12.0% Senior Notes due 2020.

Reference to "Second December 2018 Notes" are to our 15.0% Senior Notes due 2021, which include the original notes issued on December 18, 2018 and additional notes issued on December 28, 2018 and January 31, 2019. Reference to "Additional Second December 2018 Notes" are to our further issuance of the Second December 2018 Notes on January 31, 2019.

Reference to "March 2019 Notes" are to our 11.875% Senior Notes due 2020.

Reference to "April 2019 Notes" are to our 11.75% Senior Notes due 2022.

References to the "2015 Onshore Bonds" are to our 6.95% domestic corporate bonds issued on September 18, 2015.

References to the "2016 Onshore Bonds" are to our 7.29%, 6.7% and 7.5% domestic corporate bonds issued on January 4, 2016, January 29, 2016 and May 20, 2016, respectively. We issued further tranches of non-public domestic corporate bonds on August 17, 2016 and August 23, 2016 of RMB1.3 billion and RMB0.3 billion with an interest rate of 7.20% and 7.30% per annum, respectively.

References to the "2017 Onshore Bonds" are to our 7.0% domestic corporate bonds issued on November 10, 2017 by Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited (深圳市彩生活服務集團有限 公司) ("Shenzhen Colour Life").

References to the "2019 Onshore Bonds" are to our 8.2% domestic corporate bonds issued on July 3, 3019 by Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited (花樣年集團(中國)有限公司) ("Fantasia Group China").

References to "share" are to, unless the context indicates otherwise, an ordinary share, with a nominal value of HK$0.1, in our share capital.

A property is considered sold after we have executed the purchase contract with a customer and have delivered the property to the customer. All site area and gross floor area ("GFA") information presented in this offering memorandum represent the site area and GFA of the entire project, including those attributable to the minority shareholders of our non-wholly owned project companies.

In this offering memorandum, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "affiliate" are to person or entity directly or indirectly controlled by, or under the direct or indirect common control of, another person or entity; all references to "subsidiary" are used with the meaning ascribed to it in the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, as amended (the "Listing Rules"), which includes: (i) a "subsidiary undertaking" as defined in the twenty-third schedule to the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "Companies Ordinance"), (ii) any entity which is accounted for and consolidated in the audited consolidated accounts of another entity as a subsidiary pursuant to HKFRS or International Financial Reporting Standards, as applicable, and (iii) any entity which will, as a result of acquisition of its equity interest by another entity, be accounted for and consolidated in the next audited consolidated accounts of such other entity as a subsidiary pursuant to HKFRS or International Financial Reporting Standards, as applicable; all references to "associate" are used with the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules, which includes: (i) in relation to an individual, his spouse and children under the age of 18, certain trustees, his or his family holding companies, as well as companies over which he, his family, trustee interests and holding companies exercise at least 30% voting power, (ii) in relation to a company, its subsidiaries, its holding companies, subsidiaries of such holding companies, certain trustees, as well as companies over which such company and its subsidiaries, trustee interests, holding companies and subsidiaries of such holding companies together exercise at least 30% voting power and (iii) in the context of connected transactions, certain connected persons and enlarged family members of a director, chief executive or substantial shareholder of a listed issuer; and all references to "controlling shareholder" are used with the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules, including any person or group of persons who are entitled to exercise 30% or more of the voting power at our general meetings or are in a position to control the composition of a majority of our board of directors, and "controlling interest" will be construed accordingly.

In this offering memorandum, a land grant contract refers to a state-owned land use rights grant contract (國有土地使用權出讓合同) between a developer and the relevant PRC governmental land administrative authorities, typically the local state-owned land bureaus.

In this offering memorandum, a land use rights certificate refers to a state-owned land use rights certificate (國有土地使用權證) issued by a local real estate and land resources bureau with respect to the land use rights; a construction land planning permit refers to a construction land planning permit (建設用地規劃許可證) issued by local urban zoning and planning bureaus or equivalent authorities in China; a construction works planning permit refers to a construction works planning permit (建設工程規劃許可證) issued by local urban zoning and planning bureaus or equivalent authorities in China; a construction permit refers to a construction works commencement permit (建築工程施工許可證) issued by local construction committees or equivalent authorities in China; a pre-sale permit refers to a commodity property pre-sale permit (商品房預售許可證) issued by local housing and building administrative bureaus or equivalent authorities with respect to the pre-sale of relevant properties; a certificate of completion refers to a construction project planning inspection and clearance certificate (建設工程規劃驗收合格證) issued by local urban zoning and planning bureaus or equivalent authorities or equivalent certificate issued by relevant authorities in China with respect to the completion of property projects subsequent to their on-site examination and inspection; and a property ownership certificate refers to a property ownership and land use rights certificate (國有土地使用權證) issued by a local real estate and land resources bureau with respect to the land use rights and the ownership rights of the buildings on the relevant land.

In this offering memorandum, where information has been presented in thousands or millions of units, amounts may have been rounded up or down. Accordingly, totals of columns or rows of numbers in tables may not be equal to the apparent total of the individual items and actual numbers may differ from those contained herein due to such rounding.

The English names of the PRC nationals, entities, departments, facilities, laws, regulations, certificates, titles and the like are translations of their Chinese names and are included for identification purposes only. In the event of any inconsistency, the Chinese name prevails.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This offering memorandum contains forward-looking statements that are, by their nature, subject to significant risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements include statements relating to:

- our business and operating strategies;
- our capital expenditure and property development plans;
- the amount and nature of, and potential for, future development of our business;
- our operations and business prospects;
- various business opportunities that we may pursue;
- the interpretation and implementation of the existing rules and regulations relating to land appreciation tax and its future changes in enactment, interpretation or enforcement;
- the prospective financial information regarding our businesses;
- availability and costs of bank loans and other forms of financing;
- our dividend policy;
- projects under development or held for future development;
- the regulatory environment of our industry in general;
- the performance and future developments of the property market in China or any region in China in which we may engage in property development;
- changes in political, economic, legal and social conditions in China, including the specific policies of the PRC central and local governments affecting the regions where we operate, which affect land supply, availability and cost of financing, and pre-sale, pricing and volume of our property development projects;
- significant delay in obtaining the various permits, proper legal titles or approvals for our properties under development or held for future development;
- timely repayments by our purchasers of mortgage loans guaranteed by us;
- changes in competitive conditions and our ability to compete under these conditions;
- the performance of the obligations and undertakings of the third-party contractors under various construction, building, interior decoration, material and equipment supply and installation contracts;
- changes in currency exchange rates; and
- other factors beyond our control.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by such terminology as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "expect," "intend," "plan," "anticipate," "going forward," "ought to," "seek," "project," "forecast," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Such statements reflect the current views of our management with respect to future events, operations, results, liquidity and capital resources and are not guarantee of future performance and some of which may not materialize or may change. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot assure you that those expectations will prove to be correct, and you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such statements. In addition, unanticipated events may adversely affect the actual results we achieve. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations are disclosed under the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this offering memorandum. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or otherwise revise any forward-looking statements contained in this offering memorandum, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise after the date of this offering memorandum. All forward-looking statements contained in this offering memorandum are qualified by reference to the cautionary statements set forth in this section.

SUMMARY

This summary does not contain all the information that may be important to you in deciding to invest in the Notes. You should read the entire offering memorandum, including the section entitled "Risk Factors" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto, before making an investment decision.

Overview

We are a leading property developer and property related service provider in China. For ten consecutive years from 2009 to 2018, we have members of our Group ranked among the China Top 100 Real Estate Developers (中國房地產百強企業) and the China Top 100 Property Management Companies (中國物業服務百強企業) by the China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team (中國房地產Top 10研究組). We are also recognized as "Outstanding Company with Light Asset Operation in 2018", "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2018 – Top 10 in Financing Capability" and "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2018 – Top 10 in Stability" by Development Research Center of the State Council, Institute of Real Estate Studies at Tsinghua University and China Index Academy. We were also ranked among the China Real Estate Top 100 Listed Companies (中國房地產上市公司百強) in 2011 and the Top 50 China Real Estate Listed Companies in terms of Comprehensive Strength (中國房地產上市公司綜合實力五十強) in 2012 and 2014 by the China Real Estate Research Institute, China Real Estate Association and China Real Estate Assessment Center. In June 2018, Colour Life Service Group Co., Limited ("Colour Life") and its subsidiaries (together, the "Colour Life Group") were honored as "2018 China Specialized Property Service Company – Intelligent Community", the "2018 China Leading Property Management Companies in terms of Customer Satisfaction", the "2018 China Top 10 Property Management Companies in terms of Growth Potential" and the "2018 China Top 10 Property Management Companies in terms of Business Size" by China Index Academy. Colour Life was honored as the "2009-2018 (10 Consecutive Years) Top 100 Property Management Companies of China" by China Index Academy. At the "2018 China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies Research Results Conference cum the 15th China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies Entrepreneurs Summit", jointly held by Development Research Center of the State Council, Institute of Real Studies at Tsinghua University and China Index Academy, Colour Life was awarded "2018 China's Leading Brand Enterprise in the Market-oriented Operation of Property Services", with a brand value of RMB5,002 million. We first commenced our property development business in Shenzhen in 1996. Leveraging our broad experience and capabilities, we have successfully expanded into, and currently focus our real estate activities in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and the Central China Economics Area.

Our target customers are affluent middle-to upper-class individuals and families and fast growing small- to medium-sized enterprises. We envisage that the demand for properties designed for these customers will increase as such customers' household income and purchasing power continue to rise. To cater to the diverse needs of our target customers, we have developed a portfolio of property development projects with a focus on the following:

- *Urban Complexes*

  Our urban complexes are mostly located in the peripheral areas of existing central business districts in major cities such as Shenzhen and Chengdu or in the emerging new business districts designated under city development plans of local governments. These complexes integrate various types of properties, such as offices, apartments, retail shops and/or boutique hotels, into a single property development project.

• *Boutique Upscale Residences*

Our boutique upscale residences are located in urban and suburban areas with natural scenic surroundings or cultural landmarks. They are connected by roads or expressways to the centers of major metropolitan areas. These boutique upscale residences include high- and low-rise apartment buildings, townhouses and stand-alone houses and cater to the residential and investment needs of our high-end consumers. We typically develop our boutique upscale residential projects in several phases so that we can manage our capital resources more efficiently and increase the average selling price as the project becomes more developed and attractive to our customers.

As of December 31, 2018, our portfolio of land bank consisted of approximately 70.9% of boutique upscale residences, 18.5% of urban complexes and 10.6% of mid-to-high end residences in terms of GFA. We plan to continue to focus our property development activities on developing a portfolio of products that caters to our target customers across some of China's most economically prosperous regions. We plan to achieve this objective by continuing to selectively acquire low-cost land in the regions. We conduct comprehensive and in-depth market research and analysis on the land that we intend to acquire and the surrounding areas. We consider the geographic as well as marketing factors when evaluating a target parcel, including development potentials, size and suitability of the land for developments that can fit into our existing portfolio, convenience and availability of infrastructure support, purchasing power of our potential customers in relevant areas, development costs and the estimated return on investment. We budget for the cost of land acquisition as well as the overall development costs, which are subject to strict internal procedures and are closely monitored and adjusted throughout the construction process. Acquisition proposal is reviewed and approved by the relevant personnel of our Group, including our chief executive officer and our board of directors. We usually acquire land using our own capital within a pre-set budget and arrange project loans with banks in China at a later stage to support the subsequent development of the property.

In addition to our property development business, we also provide property operation services, property agency services and hotel services to our own properties and properties of third parties. In February 2011, we disposed of our entire 85% equity interests in Shenzhen Xingyan Property Consultancy Company Limited (深圳市星彥地產顧問有限公司), our subsidiary engaged in the provision of property agency services, to concentrate on our main business, but we still maintain secondary property brokerage services as a value-added service in the property operation services business. We believe our property related services enable us to strengthen our property development capabilities. For example, our property operation services enhance the value of our properties. In June 2014, Colour Life, was listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange as part of our dual funding platforms strategy, which we believe enhanced our capital utilization efficiency and our ability to capitalize on our brand. We plan to continue to enhance such real estate services that we offer and to further enhance the intrinsic synergies between our real estate products and services. We will in particular focus on enhancing our property operation services and hotel services which we believe will serve as relatively stable and growing revenue sources to our Group on the one hand, and will continue to increase the attractiveness and the average selling price of the properties developed by us on the other.

We have received numerous accolades for our property development and services capabilities. For example, our subsidiary, Fantasia (Chengdu) Development Co., Ltd. was awarded one of the real estate industry's highest honorary award "Golden Tripod – 2009 Outstanding Development Business Awards" ("金鼎獎 – 2009年度優秀開發企業獎") jointly issued by Chengdu Municipal Government and the Chengdu Real Estate Bureau（成都房地產管理局）in 2010. Another subsidiary, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Company Limited, was awarded "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies in China"（年度中國物業服務百強企業成長性TOP 10) since 2012 and "China Top 100 Property Services Companies"（中國物業服務百強企業）for seven consecutive years since 2009 by China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team（中國房地產TOP 10研究組）. Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Company Limited was also awarded "2012 China Property Services Enterprise of Brand Excellence" (2012中國物業服務優秀品牌企業）in August 2012 and "The Largest Community Service Operator"（中國最大社區服務運營商）in July 2013, both of which were granted by China Index Research Institute. We were also awarded "2012 China Best Commercial Real Estate Brand" (2012中國最佳商業地產品牌）by Organizing Committee of Boao Real Estate Forum（博鰲房地產論壇委員會）in August 2012, was listed on both "List of Top 100 Outstanding Real Estate Enterprises in China" in 2012 and 2013 (2012和2013年度中國房地產卓越100榜）and "List of China's Outstanding Real Estate Management and Real Estate Teams in China" in 2012 and 2013 (2012和2013年度中國房地產管理與團隊卓越榜）by guandian.cn（觀點地產新媒體）, and was awarded the "Listed Company with the Best Investment Value 2013" (2013年度最具投資價值上市公司大獎）by Boao • 21st Century Real Estate Forum（博鼇 • 21世紀房地產論壇）in July 2013. In 2014, we were granted the title of the "Innovative Enterprise in China Real Estate Community Service Model"（中國房地產社區服務模式創新企業）in the first Annual Meeting of Community Responsibility in China Real Estate（中國房地產社區責任年會）cum the sixth Annual Meeting of the New Trends in China Property（中國地產新趨勢年會）, jointly held by institutions including China Foundation for Poverty Alleviation（中國扶貧基金會）and China Real Estate Chamber of Commerce（全聯房地產商會）and were selected as the "Enterprise with Highest Brand Value in Shenzhen Real Estate"（深圳房地產最具品牌價值企業）by Shenzhen Real Estate Association（深圳市房地產業協會）. In April 2015, Shenzhen Fantasia Business Management Company Limited was awarded the honour of the "Best Chinese Commercial Real Estate Operator"（中國商業地產最佳營運商）in the Adjudication and Selection of Golden Coordinate on "the Tenth Chinese Commercial Real Estate Festival"（第十屆中國商業地產節）, and the "China Community Commercial Operation Innovation Prize"（中國社區商業運營創新獎）on the Twelfth Chinese Commercial Real Estate Industry Development Forum held in Shanghai. In June 2015, Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited under Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Top 10 in Top 100 Comprehensive Property Services Enterprises 2015" (2015物業服務百強綜合TOP 10), the "Leading Enterprises of Satisfaction in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" (2015中國物業服務百強滿意度領先企業）, the "Top Enterprise with the Largest Area of Residential Properties under Management in the World at the end of 2014" (2014年底物業居住管理面積全球最大）, and the "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" (2015物業服務百強企業成長性TOP 10) by China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team. In addition, Colour Life Services Group ranked the top of "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" with its prevailing edges. In July 2015, Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited was awarded the honour of the "Award of Contribution to Community Service Industry 2015" (2015年度社區服務行業貢獻大獎）at the 15th Annual Conference of BOAO 21st Century Real Estate Forum. Home E&E Group under Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Award of Innovation in Commercial Community Operation 2015" at the 15th Annual Conference of BOAO 21st Century Real Estate Forum in July 2015, and the "Award of Innovation in Resort Properties Operation 2015" in the Adjudication and Selection of China Real Estate Fashion Award in August 2015. In December 2015, Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Award of Innovation in Community Services"（社區服務創新獎）, an innovation award of China Real Estate Value Report in the CBN China Real Estate Annual Summit 2015. In June 2016, in the 2016 China Top 100 Property Service Companies Report (2016中國物業服務百強報告）jointly published by China Property

Management Association (中國物業管理協會) and China Index Academy (中國指數研究院), Colour Life was ranked sixth in the "2016 China Top 10 Property Service Companies in Overall Strength" (2016中國物業服務百強企業綜合實力Top 10). In January 2018, Caifubao was awarded the title of "2017 Social Responsibility Award as a Fintech Enterprise" at the Seventh China Charity Festival. Our property development projects have also won numerous awards and recognitions for their design and quality. For example, our project Nanjing Yuhuatai Project (南京花生唐) was awarded "The Best Commercial Real Estate in Nanjing, China for 2012" (2012中國(南京)最佳商業地產) by Yangtse Evening News 《(揚子晚報》) in January 2013 and "Real Estate with the Most Investment Potential for 2013" (2013年最具投資價值樓盤) by House.QQ.com (騰迅房產) in January 2013. Both of our Chengdu Future Plaza (成都香年廣場) and Chengdu Longnian International Centre (成都龍年國際中心) were awarded "Masterpiece of Commercial Real Estate in Chengdu Real Estate Market" (2012成都樓市商業地產傑作) by Real Estate Market Overall List in Chengdu, China 2012 (2012中國(成都)樓市總評榜) in March 2013. Fantasia Funian Plaza (花樣年•福年廣場) passed the Excellence Assessment and was selected as the outstanding project of property management in Shenzhen Futian District and Fantasia Future Plaza (花樣年•香年廣場) passed the expert assessment of the Model Property Management of Chengdu City, and was selected as the excellent project of property management in Chengdu Gaoxin District in 2014. Rhombus Fantasia Chengdu Hotel (花樣年•隆堡成都酒店) was awarded the "Best Business and Resort Hotel 2013-2014" (2013-2014年度最佳商務度假酒店) jointly by China City Travel and International Channel Shanghai. Chengdu Meinian Plaza (Phase 1.1 and Phase 1.3)(成都美年廣場1.1和1.3期) was awarded the first prize of "the Sixteenth Evaluation of Shenzhen's Outstanding Engineering Exploration and Design (Residential Buildings)" (深圳市第十六屆優秀工程勘察設計評審(住宅建築)一等獎) in 2014. In March 2015, on the Fifteenth Annual Meeting for China Real Estate Development 2015 organized by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Policy Research Center (住房和城鄉建設部政策研究中心) and co-hosted by China Real Estate Dynamic Policy Design Research Group, Fantasia Lakeside Eden Community stood out on the meeting and was awarded the honour of the "China Exemplary Residential Property Project 2015" (2015年中國宜居示範樓盤). In April 2015, Arcadia Resort Hotel in Yixing stood out in the Adjudication and Selection of "the Tenth China Hotel Starlight Awards" and was awarded the honour of the "10 Best Travelling and Resort Hotel in China" (中國十佳旅遊度假酒店). In April 2015, the Annual Meeting for Asia Hotel Forum 2015 cum the Award Ceremony of China Hotel Starlight Awards was held in Shanghai, Guilin Lingui Fantasia Four Points by Sheraton stood out among the numerous participating hotels and was awarded the honour of the "China's Top 10 New Hotels" (中國十佳新開業酒店). In June 2015, Tianjin Future Plaza project was awarded the government subsidies for RMB100 million building project and the honour of the "Outstanding Property Management in Tianjin" (天津市物業管理優秀項目). In September 2015, our Chengdu Funian project participated in the Adjudication and Selection of the outstanding building project in Chengdu and successfully attained the title of the outstanding building project in Chengdu. Our Longqi Bay project in Shenzhen was awarded the Best Villas of the Year at the 8th China Real Estate Annual Conference in 2016. In February 2016, a hotel management company under Fantasia's cultural tourism group was awarded the honour of "the Golden Lion award of the Best Hotel Management Company in China" (中國最佳酒店管理公司金獅獎) issued by Golden Leaders' Federation of International Hotels. Fantasia•Guilin Luhu International was awarded the "Top Ten Influential Brands of Guilin Property Market in 2018"; "The Livable Demonstration Property in 2018 in Guilin".

As of December 31, 2018, we had a total of 51 projects at various stages of development (including completed projects, projects under development and projects held for future development), including 17 projects located in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, 11 projects located in the Pearl River Delta region, seven projects located in the Yangtze River Delta region, eight projects located in the Beijing- Tianjin metropolitan region, eight projects located in Central China.

As of December 31, 2018, we had a total land bank of approximately 17.1 million square meters, comprising:

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 11.3 million square meters of properties for which we had fully paid the land premium and obtained land use rights (consisting of an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.9 million square meters of properties under development and an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.4 million square meters of properties held for future development for which we have obtained land use rights); and

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.8 million square meters of properties for which we had entered into preliminary framework agreements but had not obtained the land use rights or property rights.

Of our total land bank as of December 31, 2018, approximately 8.2 million square meters, or 48.0%, were located in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone; approximately 5.0 million square meters, or 29.4%, were located in the Pearl River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 7.3%, were located in the Yangtze River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 6.8%, were located in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region; approximately 1.5 million square meters, or 8.5%, were located in Central China. We develop most of our properties, including properties that are currently under development, for sale but will hold certain of these developed properties for investment and hotel management purposes.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our revenue was RMB10,920.6 million, RMB9,782.6 million and RMB13,986.1 million (US$2,034.1 million), respectively. Our revenue consisted of revenue derived from (i) the sales of our developed properties, (ii) the lease of investment properties, (iii) the provision of property agency and related services, (iv) the provision of property operation and related services, and (v) the provision of hotel management and related services. The following table sets forth our revenue for each of the components described above and the percentage of total revenue represented for the periods indicated with the fluctuations of the percentage due primarily to the different product mix delivered to customers in respective period:

	For the year ended December 31,						
	2016		2017		2018		
	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)	(%) (unaudited)
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Property development	8,365,954	76.6	6,598,470	67.5	8,554,508	1,244,202	61.2
Property investment	241,778	2.2	243,187	2.5	252,509	36,435	1.8
Property agency services	26,770	0.3	57,967	0.6	129,666	18,859	0.9
Property operation services	1,652,123	15.1	2,015,378	20.6	4,157,566	604,693	29.7
Hotel services	113,867	1.0	134,033	1.4	135,700	19,737	1.0
Others	520,146	4.8	733,533	7.5	756,184	109, 9 82	5.4
Total	10,920,638	100.0	9,782,568	100.0	13,986,133	2,034,199	100.0

As of December 31, 2018, Colour Life managed a total GFA of over 553.7 million sq.m. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of Colour Life Group accounted for 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that our primary competitive strengths are:

- property development portfolio strategically located across some of China's most economically prosperous regions;
- ability to acquire land at low cost;
- strong business model with track record of success;
- well-known brand name;
- strong value-accretion property development and service capabilities; and
- experienced and stable management team with proven track record supported by seasoned professional employees.

Our Business Strategies

Our business strategies are to:

- continue to expand in fast-growing economic regions in China and selectively acquire low-cost land;
- focus on further improving the intrinsic synergies of our real estate products and value-added services;
- continue to improve our property operation service and hotel service capabilities to further increase the attractiveness and value of our properties; and
- continue to promote our brand names.

Recent Developments

Issuance of the Additional Second December 2018 Notes

On December 18, 2018 and on December 28, 2018, we issued guaranteed 15.0% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$200 million. We further issued the Additional Second December 2018 Notes on January 31, 2019 which were consolidated and formed a single class with the notes issued on December 18, 2018 and on December 28, 2018. The total outstanding amount of the Second December 2018 Notes is US$300,000,000, which will be fully repayable by December 18, 2021. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – Second December 2018 Notes" for details.

Issuance of the March 2019 Notes

On March 11, 2019, we issued guaranteed 11.875% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of CNY1,000 million, which will be fully repayable by September 11, 2020. See "Capitalization and Indebtedness" and "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – March 2019 Notes" for details.

Issuance of the April 2019 Notes

On April 17, 2019, we issued guaranteed 11.75% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$200 million, which will be fully repayable by April 17, 2022. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – April 2019 Notes" for details.

Change of Directors

On May 30, 2019, Mr. Deng Bo resigned as executive director, Mr. Lam Kam Tong resigned as non-executive director and Mr. Huang Ming resigned as independent non-executive director and will cease to be the chairman of the remuneration committee, a member of the audit committee and nomination committee of the Company at the same time. On the same day, Mr. Ke Kasheng, Mr. Zhang Huiming and Mr. Chen Xinyu were appointed as executive directors of the Company. Mr. Guo Shaomu, a former independent non-executive director, was appointed as the new chairman of the remuneration committee of the Company. See "Management"for details.

Issuance of the 2019 Onshore Bonds

On July 3, 2019, Fantasia Group China, our wholly owned subsidiary, issued the 2019 Onshore Bonds in aggregate amount of RMB800 million at a coupon rate of 8.2% per annum for a term of three years. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – 2019 Onshore Bonds" for details.

Redemption of the July 2018 Notes

On July 15, 2019, the Company has redeemed the July 2018 Notes.

General Information

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands on October 17, 2007, as an exempted company with limited liability. Our shares have been listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited since November 25, 2009. Our principal place of business in the PRC is at Block A, Shenzhen Funian Plaza, Intersection of Shihua Road and Zijing Road, Futian Free Trade Zone, Shenzhen 518048, Guangdong Province, China. Our place of business in Hong Kong is at Room 1202-03, New World Tower 1, 16-18 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong. Our registered office is located at Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands. Our website is www.cnfantasia.com. Information contained on our website does not constitute part of this offering memorandum.

THE OFFERING

Terms used in this summary and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to them in "Description of the Notes."

Issuer	Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company").
Notes offered	US$200,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 12.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "Notes").
Offer Price	99.219% of the principal amount of the Notes.
Maturity Date	October 18, 2022.
Interest	The Notes will bear interest from and including July 18, 2019 at the rate of 12.25% per annum.
Interest Payment Dates.	April 18 and October 18 in each year, commencing April 18, 2020, except that the first payment of interest, to be made on April 18, 2020, will be in respect of the period from and including July 18, 2019 to but excluding April 18, 2020.
Ranking of the Notes	The Notes are: • general obligations of the Company; • senior in right of payment to any existing and future obligations of the Company expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes; • at least *pari passu* in right of payment with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of the Company (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law); • guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) on a senior basis, subject to certain limitations described under "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral" and "Description of the Notes – The Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantors;" • effectively subordinated to the secured obligations (if any) of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security the reform (other than the Collateral); and • effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries.

After the pledge of the Collateral by the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors and subject to certain limitations described under "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and Collateral", the Notes will:

- be entitled to the benefit of a lien on the Collateral pledged by the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors (subject to any Permitted Liens) shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement among the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the holders of the Notes and the holders of other Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness; and

- rank effectively senior in right of payment to unsecured obligations of the Company with respect to the value of the Collateral pledged by the Company securing the Notes (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

Subsidiary Guarantees . . . . Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors will, jointly and severally, guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the Notes.

The initial Subsidiary Guarantors that will execute the Indenture on the Original Issue Date will be Fantastic Victory Limited, Wisdom Regal Limited, Fantasia Financial Community Group Co., Ltd.（花樣年社區金融集團有限公司）, Fantasia Investment Holdings Com pany Limited, Joytime Investment Limited, Fantasia Financial Community Group (Hong Kong) Co., Limited（花樣年社區金融集團（香港）有限公司）and Hong Kong Huawanli Trading Co., Ltd.. Other than the initial Subsidiary Guarantors, none of the Company's other Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside of the PRC, the Unrestricted Subsidiaries and the PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will be a Subsidiary Guarantor on the Original Issue Date.

All of the initial Subsidiary Guarantors are holding companies that do not have significant operations. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral – Our initial Subsidiary Guarantors do not currently have significant operations and certain Subsidiary Guarantees may in some cases be replaced by limited-recourse guarantees."

Any future Restricted Subsidiary, as defined under "Description of the Notes – Certain Definitions" (other than subsidiaries organized under the laws of the PRC, Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries), will guarantee the Notes as either a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor as soon as practicable after it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or ceases to be an Exempted Subsidiary or a Listed Subsidiary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may elect to have any future Restricted Subsidiary organized outside the PRC not provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee at the time such entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, *provided* that, after giving effect to the Consolidated Assets of such Restricted Subsidiary, the Consolidated Assets of all Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC that are not Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (other than Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries) do not account for more than 20% of the Total Assets of the Company.

A Subsidiary Guarantee may be released or replaced in certain circumstances. See "Description of the Notes – The Subsidiary Guarantees – Release of the Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees." In the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is proposing to sell, whether through the sale of existing shares or the issuance of new shares, no less than 20% of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor, the Company may (i) release the Subsidiary Guarantees provided by such Subsidiary Guarantor and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC, (ii) discharge the pledge of the Capital Stock granted by such Subsidiary Guarantor, and (iii) discharge the pledge of Capital Stock made by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor over the shares it owns in such Subsidiary Guarantor, *provided* that after the release of such Subsidiary Guarantees, the Consolidated Assets of all Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC that are not Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (including the Subsidiary Guarantors whose Subsidiary Guarantees were released) (other than Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries) do not account for more than 20% of the Total Assets of the Company.

Ranking of Subsidiary Guarantees. . . . . The Subsidiary Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor:

- is a general obligation of such Subsidiary Guarantor;
- is effectively subordinated to secured obligations (if any) of such Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security the reform (other than the Collateral);
- is senior in right of payment to all future obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor expressly subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantee; and

- ranks at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law).

After the pledge of the Collateral by the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors and subject to certain limitations described under "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and Collateral," the Subsidiary Guarantees of each Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor will:

- be entitled to the benefit of a security interest in the Collateral pledged by such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor (subject to any Permitted Liens) shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement among the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the holders of the Notes and holders of other Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness; and

- rank effectively senior in right of payment to the unsecured obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor with respect to the value of the Collateral securing such Subsidiary Guarantee (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

Ranking of JV Subsidiary Guarantees . . . .

A JV Subsidiary Guarantee instead of a Subsidiary Guarantee may be provided by a Subsidiary Guarantor concurrently with the consummation of (x) a sale by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Capital Stock in such Subsidiary Guarantor, where such sale is for no less than 20% of the issued Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary or (y) a purchase of the Capital Stock of an Independent Third Party such that it becomes a Subsidiary and is designated a Restricted Subsidiary. No JV Subsidiary Guarantee exists as of the Original Issue Date.

The JV Subsidiary Guarantee of each JV Subsidiary Guarantor will:

- be a general obligation of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

- be enforceable only up to the JV Entitlement Amount;

- be effectively subordinated to secured obligations (if any) of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor;

- be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount, and will be senior in right of payment to all future obligations of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor expressly subordinated in right of payment of such JV Subsidiary Guarantee; and

- be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount, and will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law).

Security to be Granted	The Company has agreed, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, to pledge, or cause the initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors to pledge, as the case may be, the Capital Stock of each initial Subsidiary Guarantor (collectively, the "Collateral") in order to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture and of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor under its Subsidiary Guarantee. The Collateral securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Collateral will be shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, as supplemented, entered into by the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the holders of the Notes and the holders of other Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (subject to conditions of completion and accession to the Intercreditor Agreement) on the date the Notes are issued. See "Description of the Notes – Security."
Intercreditor Agreement	The Company, the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, the Collateral Agent, the trustee for the 2012 Notes and the trustee for the 2010 Notes entered into an intercreditor agreement dated September 27, 2012, to which the trustee for the January 2013 Notes acceded on January 22, 2013, the trustee for the May 2013 Notes acceded on May 27, 2013, the trustee for the 2014 Notes acceded on January 23, 2014, the trustee for the 2015 Notes acceded on June 1, 2015, the trustee for the May 2016 Notes acceded on May 4, 2016, the trustee for the October 2016 Notes acceded on October 4, 2016, the trustee for the June 2017 Notes acceded on June 13, 2017, the trustee for the July 2017 Notes acceded on July 5, 2017, the trustee for the February 2018 Notes acceded on February 14, 2018, the trustee for the March 2018 Notes acceded on March 8, 2018, the trustee for the June 2018 Notes acceded on June 5, 2018, the trustee for the July 2018 Notes acceded on July 16, 2018, the trustee for the First December 2018 Notes acceded on December 17, 2018, the trustee for the Second December 2018 Notes acceded on December 18, 2018, the trustee for the March 2019 Notes acceded on March 11, 2019, the trustee for the April 2019 Notes acceded on April 17, 2019 and the trustee for other senior notes issued by the Company prior to the Original Issue Date, the holders of which share the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the holders of the Notes and

the holders of the other Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, acceded on the issue date of such senior notes. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2010 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2010 Notes were repaid in full at maturity on May 12, 2015. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee to the May 2013 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the May 2013 Notes matured and were redeemed in full on May 27, 2016. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2014 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2014 Notes were redeemed in full on January 23, 2017. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2012 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2012 Notes matured and were repaid in full on September 27, 2017. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2015 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2015 Notes matured and were repaid in full on June 1, 2018. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the June 2017 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the June 2017 Notes matured and were repaid in full on June 12, 2018. Citi International Limited, as trustee with respect to the June 2018 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the June 2018 Notes were fully tendered and exchanged into the First December 2018 Notes on December 17, 2018. Citi International Limited, as trustee with respect to the February 2018 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the February 2018 Notes matured and were repaid in full on February 13, 2019. Citi International Limited, as trustee with respect to the July 2018 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the July 2018 Notes matured and were repaid in full on July 15, 2019. The trustee for the Notes will accede to the Intercreditor Agreement on the Original Issue Date, which provides that the security interests held in the Collateral will be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the Notes, the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the holders of other Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness.

Use of Proceeds . . . . The Company intends to use the proceeds from this offering to refinance certain of its existing indebtedness, including the potential redemption of up to US$250 million of the January 2013 Notes. See "Use of Proceeds".

Optional Redemption . . . . On or after July 18, 2021, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem all or any part of the Notes, at the redemption price (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth in "Description of the Notes – Optional Redemption," plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes redeemed, to (but not including) the redemption date.

	At any time prior to July 18, 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium (as defined under "Description of the Notes") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time and from time to time prior to July 18, 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at a redemption price of 112.25% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions.
Repurchase of Notes Upon a Change of Control Triggering Event	Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Company will make an offer to repurchase all outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the repurchase date.
Redemption for Taxation Reason..	Subject to certain exceptions, the Company may redeem the Notes, as a whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption, if the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax laws or certain other circumstances. See "Description of the Notes – Redemption for Taxation Reasons."
Covenants	The Notes, the Indenture and the Subsidiary Guarantees will limit the Company's ability and the ability of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things: • incur or guarantee additional indebtedness and issue disqualified or preferred stock; • declare dividends on its capital stock or purchase or redeem capital stock; • make investments or other specified restricted payments; • issue or sell capital stock of Restricted Subsidiaries; • guarantee indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries; • sell assets;

- create liens;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- enter into agreements that restrict the Restricted Subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- enter into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effect a consolidation or merger.

These covenants are subject to a number of important qualifications and exceptions described in "Description of the Notes – Certain Covenants."

Transfer Restrictions	The Notes will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or under any state securities laws of the United States and will be subject to customary restrictions on transfer and resale. See "Transfer Restrictions."
Form, Denomination and Registration	The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form, without coupons, in minimum denominations of US$200,000 of principal amount and integral multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof and will be initially represented by one or more global notes registered in the name of a nominee of a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream.
Clearance and Settlement	The Notes will be issued in book-entry form through the facilities of Euroclear and Clearstream for the accounts of its participants, including Euroclear and Clearstream. For a description of certain factors relating to clearance and settlement, see "Description of the Notes – Book-Entry; Delivery and Form."
Delivery of the Notes.	The Company expects to make delivery of the Notes, against payment in same-day funds on or about July 18, 2019 which the Company expects will be the third business day following the date of this offering memorandum referred to as "T+3". You should note that initial trading of the Notes may be affected by the T+3 settlement.
Trustee	Citicorp International Limited.
Paying and Transfer Agent and Note Registrar	Citibank N.A., London Branch.
Collateral Agent	Citicorp International Limited.

Listing	Application will be made to the SGX-ST for the listing and quotation of the Notes on the SGX-ST. For so long as the Notes are listed on the SGX-ST and the rules of the SGX-ST so require, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of S$200,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies). Accordingly, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of US$200,000.
Ratings	The Notes are expected to be rated "B3" by Moody's Investors Services and "B" by Standard and Poor's Rating Services. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time.
Governing Law	The Notes and the Indenture will be governed by and will be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The relevant pledge documents will be governed under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor is incorporated.
Risk Factors	For a discussion of certain factors that should be considered in evaluating an investment in the Notes, see "Risk Factors."

Security Codes . . . .

ISIN	**Common Code**
XS2030329358	203032935

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following table presents our summary financial and other data. The summary consolidated statement of comprehensive income data for 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the summary consolidated statement of financial position data as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 set forth below (except for EBITDA data) have been derived from our consolidated financial statements for such years and as of such dates, as audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu ("Deloitte"), the independent certified public accountants, and included elsewhere in this offering memorandum. Our financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with HKFRS, which differ in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions. The summary financial data below should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere in this offering memorandum.

Summary Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income and Other Financial Data

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Revenue	10,920,638	9,782,568	13,986,133	2,034,199
Cost of sales	(7,392,156)	(6,884,964)	(9,802,167)	(1,425,666)
Gross profit	3,528,482	2,897,604	4,183,966	608,533
Other income, gains and losses	(585,172)	1,009,049	711,522	103,487
Impairment losses net of reversal	–	(62,012)	(82,424)	(11,988)
Change in fair value of investment properties	405,076	966,184	136,802	19,897
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	478,005	118,589	82,409	11,986
Selling and distribution expenses	(222,772)	(417,872)	(439,032)	(63,855)
Administrative expenses	(851,273)	(1,167,835)	(1,389,214)	202,053
Finance costs	(932,238)	(1,279,587)	(1,464,674)	(213,028)
Share of results of associates	(2,528)	8,843	34,880	5,073
Share of results of joint ventures	48,504	167,670	(11,140)	(1,620)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	640,080	326,285	1,273,824	185,270
Profit before taxation	2,506,164	2,566,918	3,036,919	441,702
Income tax expense	(1,441,816)	(1,157,207)	(1,868,735)	(271,796)
Profit for the year	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,905
Profit for the year attributable to:				
Owners of the Company	805,736	1,154,316	728,339	105,933
An owner of perpetual capital instrument	37,550	–	–	–
Other non-controlling interests	221,062	255,395	439,845	63,973
	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,905
Other Financial Data (unaudited)				
EBITDA(1)	3,946,773	3,971,648	5,915,265	860,340
EBITDA margin(2)	36%	41%	42%	42%

Notes:

(1) EBITDA for any period primarily consists of profit from operating activities before change in fair value of investment properties, option derivatives and certain financial assets, impairment loss recognized in respect of goodwill, net finance cost plus income tax, depreciation and amortization expenses. Finance cost includes those interest expense previously capitalized as assets and currently released to cost of sales and services in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. EBITDA is not a standard measure under HKFRS. EBITDA is a widely used financial indicator of a company's ability to service and incur debt. EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or construed as an alternative to cash flows, net income or any other measure of financial performance or as an indicator of our operating performance, liquidity, profitability or cash flows generated by operating, investing or financing activities. EBITDA does

not account for taxes, interest expense or other non-operating cash expenses. In evaluating EBITDA, we believe that investors should consider, among other things, the components of EBITDA such as sales and operating expenses and the amount by which EBITDA exceeds capital expenditures and other charges. We have included EBITDA because we believe it is a useful supplement to cash flow data as a measure of our performance and our ability to generate cash flow from operations to cover debt service and taxes. EBITDA presented herein may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. Investors should not compare our EBITDA to EBITDA presented by other companies because not all companies use the same definition. See the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a reconciliation of our profit for the year under HKFRS to our definition of EBITDA. Investors should also note that EBITDA as presented herein may be calculated differently from Consolidated EBITDA as defined and used in the Indenture. See the section entitled "Description of the Notes – Definitions" for a description of the manner in which Consolidated EBITDA is defined for purposes of the Indenture.

(2) EBITDA margin is calculated by dividing EBITDA by revenue.

Summary Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

	As of December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Non-current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	2,078,272	2,611,084	2,596,806	377,690
Investment properties	6,981,839	10,194,164	10,515,977	1,529,485
Interests in associates	735,336	1,174,908	1,346,586	195,853
Interests in joint ventures	951,667	1,060,057	1,426,958	207,542
Available-for-sale investment	30,215	117,663	–	–
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	–	–	51,551	7,498
Goodwill	912,750	2,299,758	2,339,723	340,299
Intangible assets	259,248	1,319,901	1,188,896	172,918
Prepaid lease payments	1,765,515	754,720	206,743	30,070
Premium on prepaid lease payments.	1,592,486	1,268,992	76,418	11,115
Other receivables	244,038	167,624	158,698	23,082
Amount due from a joint venture	–	–	81,505	11,854
Pledged bank deposits	–	–	558,457	85,588
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries	267,130	799,606	194,427	28,278
Deposits paid for acquisition of a property project	159,073	159,214	202,961	29,519
Deposit paid for acquisition of land use rights	1,095,077	118,103	228,703	33,263
Deferred tax assets	466,577	461,990	565,707	82,279
	17,539,223	22,507,784	21,740,116	3,161,969
Current Assets				
Inventories	80,414	194,655	544,407	79,181
Properties for sale	15,347,979	23,777,966	34,882,404	5,073,435
Prepaid lease payments	48,151	18,228	6,750	982
Premium on prepaid lease payments.	28,744	19,233	2,548	371
Contract assets	–	–	449,590	65,390
Contract costs	–	–	201,414	29,294
Trade and other receivables	4,604,211	4,129,404	5,938,028	863,650
Amounts due from customers for contract works	73,627	104,079	–	–
Tax recoverable	96,458	85,990	105,212	15,302
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	127,275	234,460	2,127,196	309,388
Amount due from a joint venture	355,775	362,935	101,272	14,729
Amount due from associates	–	27,567	15,909	2,314
Amount due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	82,330	1,052,812	319,230	46,430
Amount due from related parties	233,726	–	–	–
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	1,997,824	2,106,552	1,789,411	260,259
Bank balances and cash	9,136,526	14,335,074	26,222,584	3,813,917
	32,213,040	46,448,955	72,705,955	10,574,643

	As of December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables	4,445,008	9,282,468	10,393,583	1,511,684
Deposits received for sale of properties	2,817,149	5,503,060		
Amounts due to customers for contract works	16,746	13,778	–	–
Contract liabilities	–	–	13,039,071	1,896,454
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder	310,438	–	335,850	48,847
Amounts due to joint ventures and associates	1,335,495	23,513	20,339	2,958
Tax liabilities	4,151,634	4,431,080	5,504,651	800,618
Borrowings – due within one year	929,458	3,022,026	7,959,810	1,157,706
Obligations under finance leases	23,610	51,693	69,164	10,059
Senior notes	1,575,183	4,484,610	6,397,660	930,501
Assets backed securities issued	37,642	42,533	208,636	30,345
Provision	37,154	40,131	30,740	4,471
Other current liabilities	5,171	220	2,625	382
	15,704,688	26,895,112	43,962,129	6,394,026
Net Current Assets	16,508,352	19,553,844	28,743,826	4,180,616
Total Assets less Current Liabilities	34,047,575	42,061,628	50,483,942	7,342,585
Non-Current Liabilities				
Deferred tax liabilities	1,236,629	1,754,528	1,734,943	252,337
Borrowings – due after one year	2,438,008	6,841,619	11,195,744	1,628,353
Obligations under finance leases	88,538	259,299	236,880	34,453
Senior notes	16,804,442	15,320,332	17,810,083	2,590,369
Assets backed securities issued	237,442	185,204	51,783	7,532
Other non-current liabilities	121,781	2,615	–	–
	20,926,840	24,363,597	31,029,433	4,513,044
	13,120,735	17,698,031	19,454,509	2,829,541
Capital and Reserves				
Share capital	497,848	497,868	497,945	72,423
Reserves	10,457,503	12,139,049	12,465,583	1,813,044
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	10,955,351	12,636,917	12,963,528	1,885,467
Total non-controlling interests	2,165,384	5,061,114	6,490,981	944,074
	13,120,735	17,698,031	19,454,509	2,829,541

You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below and other information contained in this offering memorandum before making an investment decision. The risks and uncertainties described below may not be the only ones that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are not aware of or that we currently believe are immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. If any of the possible events described below occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, we may not be able to satisfy our obligations under the Notes, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Business

We rely heavily on the strong performance of the property market in China, particularly in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China

Our growth in the past has benefited from the strong demand for properties in China, particularly in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China, where a majority of our past and current property development projects are located. As we intend to continue to focus our efforts in these regions, we will continue to depend in the near future on the continuous growth and performance of the property market in such regions. Market demand for residential and commercial properties and office spaces could be affected by various factors, including the general economic environment and any macro-economic control measures implemented by the PRC government, many of which are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that demand for or average selling prices or sales volume of our properties will continue to grow or remain at previous levels in the future. See "We may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the global economy and financial markets." Any adverse developments in the supply and demand of properties or in property prices in China, particularly in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Increasing competition in the PRC, particularly in the Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions, may adversely affect our business and financial condition

Sales in the Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions accounted for a significant portion of our total contracted sales in 2016, 2017 and 2018. In recent years, an increasing number of property developers have begun property development in Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions and elsewhere in the PRC. These include overseas property developers (including a number of leading Hong Kong property developers), and developers from other parts of the PRC, some of which may have better track records and greater financial and other resources than us. The intensity of the competition between property developers for land, financing, raw materials and skilled management and labor resources, in regions or cities where we operate, in particular, in the Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions, may result in increased costs for the acquisition of land for development, an oversupply of properties in certain parts of the PRC, including the Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions, a decrease in property prices and a slowdown in the rate at which new property developments will be approved and/or reviewed by the relevant government authorities, any of which may adversely affect our business and financial position. In addition, the property market in the Chengdu-Chongqing and Pearl River Delta regions and elsewhere in the PRC is rapidly changing. If we cannot respond to changes in market conditions more swiftly or more effectively than our competitors, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We may not have adequate capital resources to fund our land acquisitions and property developments

Property development is capital intensive. We principally fund our property developments from a combination of internal funds, borrowings from banks and other financial institutes, proceeds from sales and pre-sales of our properties, capital contributions from shareholders and proceeds from issuance of equity and debt securities, such as our IPO in November 2009 and the issuances of our various senior notes. Our ability to secure sufficient financing for land acquisition and property development depends on a number of factors that are beyond our control, including market conditions in debt and equity capital markets, investors' perception of our securities, lenders' perception of our creditworthiness, the PRC economy and the PRC regulations that affect the availability and finance costs for real estate companies.

Various PRC regulations aimed at curtailing the property market and rising corporate debts may restrict our ability to raise capital through external financing, which may include not only the funding sources discussed above but also real estate trust and funds, and other methods, including without limitation, the following:

- we cannot pre-sell uncompleted units in a project prior to achieving certain development milestones;

- PRC banks are prohibited from extending loans to real estate companies for the purposes of funding the purchase of land use rights;

- we cannot borrow from a PRC bank for a particular project unless we fund at least 20% of the estimated total capital required for that project from our own capital;

- we cannot borrow from a PRC bank for a particular project unless we obtain the land use rights certificate, construction land planning permit, construction works planning permit and construction works commencement permit for that project;

- PRC banks are restricted from granting loans for the development of luxury residential properties;

- property developers are strictly prohibited from using the proceeds from a loan obtained from a local bank to fund property developments outside the region where that bank is located; and

- PRC banks are prohibited from accepting properties that have been vacant for more than three years as collateral for loans.

In addition, PBOC has adjusted the reserve requirement ratio for commercial banks six times in 2010, seven times in 2011 and twice in 2012. The reserve requirement ratio for commercial banks currently ranges from 10.5% to 20% with effect from May 18, 2012. From January 2014 to February 2016, PBOC further adjusted the reserve requirement ratio eight times to the current ratio ranges from 15.0% to 16.5%. Changes in the reserve requirement ratio affect the amount of funds that banks must hold in reserve against deposits made by their customers. Increase in such reserve requirement ratio will reduce the amount of commercial bank credit available to businesses in China, including us. In November 2009, the PRC government raised the minimum down payment for land premiums to 50% and in March 2010, the Ministry of Land and Resources stipulated that the minimum down payment of land premium of 50% should be paid within one month after the signing of a land grant contract and the rest of the land premium should be fully paid within one year after the signing of a land grant contract. Such change of policy may constrain our cash otherwise available for additional land acquisition and construction.

The PRC government may introduce other measures that limit our access to additional capital. For example, in November 2007, China Banking Regulatory Commission (the "CBRC") provided policy guidelines to the PRC banks and Chinese subsidiaries of foreign banks that loans outstanding as of December 31, 2007 should not exceed the level of outstanding loans as of October 31, 2007. This lending freeze may limit our ability to access additional loans or to rollover existing loans as they mature, and may also prevent or delay potential customers' ability to secure mortgage loans to purchase residential properties.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to renew our current credit facilities or obtain sufficient funding to finance intended purchases of land use rights, develop future projects or meet other capital needs as and when required at a commercially reasonable cost or at all. Failure to obtain adequate funding at a commercially reasonable cost may limit our ability to commence new projects or to continue the development of existing projects. Such failure may also increase our finance costs.

We may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the global economy and financial markets

The global economic slowdown and turmoil in the global financial markets that started in the second half of 2008 have had a negative impact on the world economy, which in turn has affected the PRC real estate industry. For example:

- the economic slowdown and tightened credit have resulted in lower demand for residential and commercial properties and declining property prices; and

- the tightening of credit has negatively impacted the ability of property developers and potential property purchasers to obtain financings.

More recently, global market and economic conditions have continued to be adversely affected by the ongoing credit crisis in Europe, the credit rating downgrade of the United States and heightened market volatility in major stock markets. On June 23, 2016, the United Kingdom held a remain-or-leave referendum on its membership within the European Union, the result of which favored the exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union ("Brexit"). A process of negotiation will determine the future terms of the United Kingdom's relationship with the European Union, as well as whether the United Kingdom will be able to continue to benefit from the European Union's free trade and similar agreements. Given the lack of precedent, it is unclear how Brexit would affect the fiscal, monetary and regulatory landscape within the UK, the EU and globally. The uncertainty before, during and after the period of negotiation may also create a negative economic impact and increase volatility in global markets.

These and other issues resulting from the global economic slowdown and financial market turmoil have adversely impacted, and may continue to adversely impact, home owners and potential property purchasers, which may lead to a decline in the general demand for our properties and erosion of their selling prices. In addition, any further tightening of liquidity in the global financial markets may in the future negatively affect our liquidity. If the global economic slowdown and financial crisis continue or become more severe than currently anticipated, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business may be adversely affected by changes in interest rates

We rely on borrowings to finance a substantial part of our project developments. Currently, our borrowings primarily consist of loans from commercial banks in China. Many of our customers also need to finance their purchase of our properties through mortgage loans. Interest rates in the PRC have decreased several times recently. The PBOC has adjusted the benchmark one-year lending rate numerous times in the past in response to the changing PRC and global financial and economic conditions. The benchmark one-year lending rate is currently 4.35%. We cannot assure you that the PBOC will decrease the benchmark one-year lending rate or that the interest rates at which financing will be available to us or our customers will decrease in the future. In addition, we cannot predict if and when interest rate in the PRC may increase. Any increase in the interest rates will increase our finance costs and also increase the costs of our customers to purchase our properties with mortgages and therefore adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operation. See "– The terms on which mortgages are available, if at all, may affect our sales."

Our substantial indebtedness could have an adverse effect on our financial condition, diminish our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations and limit our ability to explore business opportunities

We maintain a certain level of indebtedness to finance our operations. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of our total debt (including aggregate outstanding borrowings, our senior notes and onshore bonds) amounted to RMB36,996.9 million (US$5,381.0 million). Since December 31, 2018, we also issued the Additional Second December 2018 Notes, the March 2019 Notes and the April 2019 Notes. After the completion of this offering, we and our subsidiaries may incur additional debt, including Renminbi denominated borrowings or debt securities in China. Our indebtedness described above could have an adverse effect on us, such as:

- requiring us to dedicate a large portion of our cash flow from operations to fund repayments on our debt, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to expand our business;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse general economic or industry conditions;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or the industry in which we operate;
- limiting our ability to raise additional debt or equity capital in the future or increasing the cost of such funding;
- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or exploring potential business opportunities; and
- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt.

We have incurred and will continue to incur a significant amount of finance costs in relation to our indebtedness. A significant portion of our finance costs are capitalized rather than being expensed at the time it is incurred to the extent such costs are directly attributable to the acquisition and construction of a project or a projected phase. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Key Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations – Access to and Cost of Financing."

In addition, as our indebtedness will require us to maintain an adequate level of cash flow from operations to satisfy our debt obligations as they become due, any decrease in our cash flow from operations in the future may have a material and adverse effect on our financial condition.

We may not always be able to obtain land sites that are suitable for property development within our budget

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from sales of properties that we have developed. This revenue stream depends on the completion of, and our ability to sell, our properties. To maintain or grow our business in the future we will need to replenish our land reserves with suitable development sites. Our ability to identify and acquire suitable land sites is subject to a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control. Our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to obtain land sites for development at prices that allow us to achieve reasonable returns upon the sale of developed properties to our customers.

The PRC government controls all new land supply in the PRC and regulates land sales in the secondary market. As a result, the policies of the PRC government towards land supply may adversely affect our ability to acquire land use rights for sites we seek to develop and could increase the costs of any acquisition. The PRC central and local governments may regulate the means by which property developers, including us, obtain land sites for property developments. In recent years, the PRC government has promulgated policies that restrict banks from granting loans to finance the construction of luxury residential properties and limit or prohibit the supply of land available for projects such as villa-style developments, low density housing developments and golf courses. Although we will continue to seek suitable development opportunities, the current or future regulatory climate may restrict our ability to engage in such developments in the future. See also "– Risks Relating to Our Industry – PRC government policies, regulations and measures intended to curtail the overheating of the property market may adversely affect our business."

We have entered into several preliminary framework agreements for potential new property development projects which are subject to significant risks and uncertainties

As of December 31, 2018, we had entered into certain framework agreements in relation to acquisition of parcels of land with an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5,800,924 square meters with third parties or with local governments in which the projects are located. There are significant risks with respect to these potential new projects as further agreements are required to be entered into in order for us to obtain the respective land use rights for the land parcels specified in the preliminary framework agreements. In addition, in order to obtain the land use rights for some of these potential new projects, we will be required to go through public tender, auction or listing-for-sale processes in accordance with the relevant PRC regulations. We may not be able to successfully obtain the land use rights for the lands specified in the preliminary framework agreements through such processes or obtain the land use rights that can be used for the same purpose as those indicated in the preliminary framework agreements. If we fail to obtain the land use rights certificates for these parcels of land or other parcels of land in which we may acquire an interest in the future, we will not be able to develop and sell properties on such land. We may not be able to acquire replacement parcels of land on terms acceptable to us, or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our future prospects, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further, we may not be able to enter into future agreements to obtain the land parcels due to reasons that are beyond our control. Changes in the PRC regulatory environment or policies or changes in the general economic environment or property market in China may result in the other parties' unwillingness or inability to implement the transactions contemplated under the preliminary framework agreements, or result in changes to the general understanding of the preliminary framework agreements that may be adverse to us, including changes in the price of the land use rights to the specified land parcels. The preliminary framework agreements may not be considered as enforceable by the relevant PRC courts for the purpose of entering into future agreements to obtain the relevant land parcels. If we cannot obtain the relevant land parcels contemplated under the preliminary framework agreements in accordance with the understanding of the preliminary framework agreements or at all, our business and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

We face uncertainties when obtaining land sites through the acquisition of project companies

We have in the past, from time to time, obtained land sites for our projects through acquisition of project companies that held the land use rights, in addition to increasing our land bank through public tender, auction and listing-for-sale. We may continue to obtain land sites through such acquisitions in the future. We cannot assure you that we have discovered, or will be able to discover, all existing or potential liabilities of the target project companies. In addition, the government may change the permitted use of the land sites to which such project companies own the land use rights after our acquisitions, rendering the land sites unsuitable for our property development purposes. If any of the undiscovered existing or potential liabilities of the acquired project companies are found to be material, or if we are unable to develop properties on the land sites to which the acquired project companies have the land use rights, our business, financial conditions and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, we may acquire such project companies for an amount that is less than their fair market value, resulting in gains recognized on our consolidated statements of comprehensive income. However, such gains do not give rise to any change to our cash position and therefore we may experience constraints on our liquidity even though our profitability increased.

Our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if we fail to obtain, or there are material delays in obtaining, requisite governmental approvals for our property developments

The property industry in the PRC is heavily regulated by the PRC government. Property developers in China must comply with various requirements mandated by national and local laws and regulations, including the policies and procedures established by local authorities designed for the implementation of such laws and regulations. In order to develop and complete a property development, at various stages of the property development, a property developer must obtain various permits, licenses, certificates and other approvals from the relevant administrative authorities including a land use rights certificate, a construction land planning permit, a construction works planning permit, a construction works commencement permit and a pre-sale permit or confirmation of completion and acceptance. Each approval may depend on the satisfaction of certain conditions. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – D. Development of a Property Project." We cannot assure you that we will not encounter material delays or other impediments in fulfilling the conditions precedent to the approvals, or that we will be able to adapt to new laws, regulations or policies that may come into effect from time to time with respect to the property industry in general or the particular processes with respect to regulatory approvals. There may also be delays on the part of the relevant regulatory bodies in reviewing our applications and granting approvals. If we fail to obtain, or encounter material delays in obtaining, the requisite governmental approvals, the completion of our developments and sale of our properties could be substantially disrupted or delayed and any such disruption or delay would materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, the relevant regulatory bodies may not approve the development plans for our projects and we may need to amend such development plans to obtain the necessary permits. Amendment to our development plans may have a material and adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We face intense competition with respect to our property development, property investments, property operation services, property agency services and hotel services businesses

The property industry in the PRC is highly competitive and we face competition as to our property development business from major domestic developers and, to a lesser extent, foreign developers primarily from other countries or regions in Asia, including several leading developers from Hong Kong. Competition among property developers may increase the costs for land acquisitions and raw materials and administrative costs for hiring or retaining qualified personnel, result in shortages of skilled contractors and oversupply of properties, decrease property prices in certain parts of the PRC, and slowdown the rate at which new property developments will be approved and/or reviewed by the relevant government authorities, any of which may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In addition, the PRC government's recent measures designed to reduce land supply further increased competition for land among property developers. Certain of our competitors are well capitalized and have greater financial, marketing and other resources than we have. Some also have larger land banks, greater economies of scale, better brand recognition, longer track record and more established relationships with contractors, suppliers and customers in certain markets. Such property developers may be able to respond to changes in market conditions more promptly and effectively than we can, or may be more competitive in acquiring land through auction or other processes. If we are unable to maintain a competitive position with respect to the acquisition of land, adapt to changing market conditions or otherwise compete successfully with our competitors, our prospects, business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, we face intense competition as to our property operation services business and hotel services business at the national, regional and local levels. Competition in such businesses is based on quality of services, brand name recognition, geographic coverage, commission rates and range of services. Unlike property development business, such businesses have a low entry barrier and do not require significant capital commitments. This low entry barrier allows new competitors to enter into the market with relative ease. New and existing competitors may offer competitive rates, greater convenience or superior services, which could attract our customers away from us. Competition among companies providing such services may cause a decrease in commission rates and higher costs to attract or retain talented employees. Furthermore, our relative competitive position varies significantly by service type and geographic area. Certain of our competitors may be smaller than us but may be more established and have greater market presence and brand name recognition on a local or regional basis, while certain competitors are large national and international firms that may have more financial or other resources than us. If we fail to compete effectively, our property operation services business and hotel services business may suffer and our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

The terms on which mortgages are available, if at all, may affect our sales

Most of our purchasers rely on mortgages to fund their purchases. An increase in interest rates may significantly increase the cost of mortgage financing, thus reducing the attractiveness of mortgages as a source of financing for property purchases and adversely affecting the affordability of residential properties. In addition, the PRC government and commercial banks may also increase down payment requirements, impose other conditions or otherwise change the regulatory framework in a manner that would make mortgage financing unattractive or unavailable to potential property purchasers.

The CBRC issued a regulation on September 2, 2004 to limit mortgage loans on properties to no more than 80% of the sale price of the underlying properties. On March 17, 2005, the PBOC set forth the minimum interest rate for property mortgage loans to 0.9 times the corresponding benchmark lending rates, resulting in an increase in the minimum interest rate for mortgages. In May 2006, the PRC government increased the minimum amount of down payment to 30% of the purchase price for properties with a GFA of more than 90 square meters. In September 2007, the minimum down payment for any purchase of second or subsequent residential property was increased to 40% of the purchase price if the purchaser had obtained a bank loan to finance the purchase of his or her first property. Moreover, the interest rate for bank loans for such purchases shall not be less than 110% of the PBOC benchmark lending rate of the same term and category. For further purchases of properties, there would be upward adjustments on the minimum down payment and interest rate for any bank loan. In addition, mortgagee banks may not lend to any individual borrower if the monthly repayment of the anticipated mortgage loan would exceed 50% of the individual borrower's monthly income or if the total debt service of the individual borrower would exceed 55% of such individual's monthly income. In December 2007, the PBOC and CBRC issued another notice to clarify that, in determining the applicability of the relevant restrictions, the number of mortgage loans deemed to have been borrowed by a borrower shall include mortgage loans borrowed by any member of his or her family. In October 2008, in response to the global financial and economic crisis, the PBOC decreased the minimum amount of down payment for residential property purchases to 20% and reduced the minimum interest rate for mortgage loans for such purchases to 70% of the benchmark lending rate. However, despite such decrease in lending requirements, certain PRC banks have implemented their own internal restrictive conditions which limited the number of borrowers that can take advantage of the reduced requirements as announced by the PBOC. On April 17, 2010, the State Council issued a notice to raise the minimum down payment for second home purchases to 50% and set a minimum 30% down payment on first homes with a GFA of more than 90 square meters. Further, pursuant to such notice, the interest rate for mortgage loans of second homes cannot be lower than 110% of the PBOC benchmark lending rate. On September 29, 2010, the PBOC and the CBRC issued a notice, under which, the minimum down payment for all first home purchases is increased to 30% of the purchase price. On January 26, 2011, the State Council issued a notice in which the minimum down payment is raised to 60% of the purchase price for second-house purchases with the minimum loan interest rate at 110% of the benchmark rate. In October 2011, a number of PRC domestic banks raised the mortgage rates for first-time home buyers by a minimum of 5%. In addition, due in large part to the PRC government's credit tightening policies, the bank approval process for a mortgage loan application in 2011 generally took longer than before. On February 26, 2013, the General Office of the State Council announced that for cities with excessive growth in housing prices, the local counterparts of the PBOC may further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties. In the third quarter of 2013, there has been a further increase on the down payment ratio of second home purchase mortgages. On September 29, 2014, the PBOC and the CBRC issued a notice to provide that (i) the minimum mortgage loan interest rate for first-time purchasers of residential property is 70% of the benchmark lending interest rate; (ii) where a household that owns a residential property and has paid off its existing mortgage loan applies for a new mortgage loan to purchase another residential property to improve living conditions, the bank may apply the aforesaid mortgage loan policy for first-time purchasers of residential property; and (iii) in cities that have lifted restrictions on the purchase of residential property by residents or those that have not imposed such restrictions, when a household that owns two residential properties or more and has paid off its existing mortgage loans applies for a new mortgage loan to purchase another residential property, the bank is required to assess the credit profile of the borrower, taking into consideration the solvency and credit standing of the borrower and other factors, to decide the down payment ratio and loan interest rate. In view of the local urbanization plan, banks may provide mortgage loans to non-local residents that meet the conditions required by the related policies. On March 30, 2015, the PBOC, the CBRC and the MOHURD jointly issued a notice that provides a household that owns a residential property and has not paid off its existing mortgage loan applies for a new mortgage loan to buy another residential property to improve its living conditions, the minimum down payment will be 40% of the property price, with the specific terms of such loan to be decided by the banking financial institution that provides the loan based on the risk profile of the borrower. On February 1, 2016, the PBOC and the CBRC issued a notice that provides the minimum down payment is 25% and the local policy can decrease 5% from that, and for a household that owns a residential property and has not paid off its existing mortgage loan, the minimum down payment will be 30%. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – E. Transfer and Sale of Property – (iii) Mortgages of Property" and "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – F. Property Credit." In the event that mortgage loans for property purchases becomes more difficult to obtain or that the costs of such financing increases, many of our prospective customers who rely on such financing may not be able to purchase our properties, which in turn will materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In line with industry practice, we provide guarantees to banks for mortgage loans they offer to purchasers of our properties. If there are changes in laws, regulations, policies and practices that would prohibit property developers from providing guarantees to banks in respect of mortgages offered to property purchasers and these banks would not accept any alternative guarantees by other third parties, or if no third party is available in the market to provide such guarantees, it may become more difficult for property purchasers to obtain mortgages from banks during pre-sales. Such difficulties in financing could result in a substantially lower rate of pre-sales of our properties, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We are not aware of any impending changes in laws, regulations, policies or practices which will prohibit such practice in the PRC. However, we cannot assure you that such changes in laws, regulations, policies or practices will not occur in the future.

Changes in laws and regulations in relation to the pre-sale of properties may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations

Proceeds from the pre-sales of our properties are an important source of funds for the respective property developments and have an impact on our cash flow and liquidity position. On August 5, 2005, the PBOC proposed in a report entitled "2004 Real Estate Financing Report (2004中國房地產金融報告)" that the practice of pre-selling uncompleted properties be discontinued, on the grounds that such practice creates significant market risks and generates transactional irregularities. While such proposal has not been adopted by any PRC government authorities and has no mandatory effect, we cannot assure you that the PRC government will not ban or impose material limitations on presales of uncompleted properties in the future. Future implementation of any restrictions on our ability to pre-sell our properties, including any requirements to increase the amount of up-front expenditure we must incur prior to obtaining the pre-sale permit, would extend the time required for recovery of our capital outlay and would force us to seek alternative means to finance the various stages of our property development. This, in turn, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are exposed to pre-sale related contractual and legal risks

We make certain undertakings in our pre-sale contracts. Our pre-sale contracts and the PRC laws and regulations provide for remedies for breach of these undertakings. For example, if we pre-sell units in a property development and we fail to complete that development, we will be liable to the purchasers for their losses. If we fail to complete a pre-sold property on time, we may be liable to the relevant purchasers for such late delivery under the relevant pre-sale contracts or pursuant to relevant PRC laws and regulations. If our delay extends beyond a specified period, the purchasers may terminate their pre-sale contracts and claim for damages. A purchaser may also claim damages against us if the GFA of the relevant unit, as set out in the individual property ownership certificate, deviates by more than 3% from the GFA of that unit set out in his or her contract. We cannot assure you that we will not experience delays in the completion and delivery of our properties, nor that the GFA for a delivered unit will not deviate more than 3% from the GFA set out in the relevant pre-sale contract.

We cannot assure you that services performed by independent contractors will always meet our quality standards and timing requirement or will be available within our budget

We engage independent contractors to provide various services, including but not limited to construction, piling and foundation, engineering, interior decoration, mechanical and electrical installation and utilities installation. We generally select independent contractors through an open tender process. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain services from independent contractors within our budget or at all, or the services rendered by any of these independent contractors or subcontractors will always be satisfactory or meet our quality and safety standards and our timing requirement. If the performance of any independent contractor is not satisfactory or is delayed, we may need to replace such contractor or take other actions to remedy the situation, which could adversely affect the cost and construction progress of our projects. Moreover, the completion of our property developments may be delayed, and we may incur additional costs due to a contractor's financial or other difficulties. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are not properly insulated from the rising cost of labor, construction materials or building equipment, our results of operations may be adversely affected

As the result of economic growth and the boom in the property industry in the PRC, wages for construction workers and the prices of construction materials and building equipment have experienced substantial increases in recent years. In addition, the PRC Labor Contract Law (中華人民共和國勞動合同法) promulgated on December 28, 2012 and took effect on July 1, 2013, enhanced the protection for employees and increased employers' liability which may further increase our labor costs. Under the terms of most of our construction contracts, the construction contractors are responsible for the wages of construction workers and procuring construction materials for our property development and bear the risk of fluctuations in wages and construction material prices during the term of the relevant contract. However, we are exposed to the price volatility of labor and construction materials to the extent that we periodically enter into new or renew existing construction contracts at different terms during the life of a project, which may span over several years, or if we choose to hire the construction workers directly or purchase the construction materials directly from suppliers. We are also exposed to the price volatility of building equipment used in properties developed by us because we usually procure such equipment ourselves. Furthermore, we typically pre-sell our properties prior to their completion and we will be unable to pass the increased costs on to purchasers of our properties if the construction costs increase subsequent to the time of such pre-sale. If we are unable to pass on any increase in the cost of labor, construction materials and building equipment to either our construction contractors or to the purchasers of our properties, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

We may be subject to legal and business risks if we fail to obtain, renew or keep necessary qualification certificates for our property development, property operation services, hotel services, property investment and property agency services businesses

Property developers in the PRC must obtain a qualification certificate in order to engage in property development businesses in the PRC. Property developers in the PRC must also produce a valid qualification certificate when they apply for a pre-sale permit. According to the Provisions on Administration of Qualifications of Property Developers (房地產開發企業資質管理規定), newly established property developers must first apply for a provisional qualification certificate, which is valid for one year and can be renewed for a maximum of two additional years. A property developer is required to obtain a formal qualification certificate before its provisional qualification certificate expires. All formal qualification certificates are subject to verification on an annual basis. If the newly established property developer fails to commence a property development project within the one-year period when the provisional qualification certificate is in effect, it will not be allowed to extend its provisional qualification certificate. It is mandatory under government regulations that developers fulfill all statutory requirements before obtaining or renewing their qualification certificates. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – C. Qualifications of a Property Development Enterprise.

As of December 31, 2018, we had 18 project companies that were, or expected to be, engaged in the property development business, of which 14 had obtained formal qualification certificates and four had obtained provisional qualification certificates. If any of our project companies that are, or expect to be, engaged in property development business is unable to meet the relevant requirements and therefore unable to obtain or renew its provisional qualification certificate, obtain its formal qualification certificate when its provisional qualification certificate expires, or pass the annual verification of its formal qualification certificate, such project company will be given a deadline within which it has to meet these requirements and it will also be subject to a penalty of between RMB50,000 and RMB100,000. Failure to meet the requirements within the deadline could result in the revocation of the qualification certificate and the business license of the relevant project company. We cannot assure you that we will be able to pass the annual verification of the qualification certificates of each of our project companies or that we will be able to renew our provisional qualification certificates or obtain formal qualification certificates in a timely manner, or at all, as and when the provisional qualification certificates expire. As of December 31, 2018, the qualification certificates for some of our property development companies had expired and were in the process of renewal.

Our PRC subsidiaries engaged in the property operation services (including property management services, building equipment installation, maintenance and repair services and information network services), hotel services and property investment businesses are required to obtain relevant qualification certificates from competent PRC government agencies for the provision of their services and some such qualification certificates are subject to annual verifications.

As of December 31, 2018, all of our major PRC subsidiaries engaged in the property operation services, hotel services and property investment businesses had obtained or were in the process of obtaining the required qualification certificates. We cannot assure you that our PRC subsidiaries engaged in the property operation services, hotel services and property investment businesses will be able to pass the annual verification of their qualification certificates or that we will be able obtain new qualification certificates for our subsidiaries that may engage in the property operation services, hotel services and property investment businesses in the future.

We are also subject to numerous national, regional and local laws and regulations specific to the property agency services. If we fail to properly file records or to obtain or maintain the licenses and permits for conducting property agency services, we may be ordered to cease conducting the relevant real estate services and be subject to warning, fines and revocation of its licenses. As the size and scope of real estate transactions have increased significantly during the past several years, both the difficulty of ensuring compliance with the multiple levels of licensing regimes and the possible loss resulting from non-compliance have increased.

The governmental authorities in the PRC have broad powers to suspend or revoke licenses and permits or not to grant or renew licenses or permits. If our PRC subsidiaries engaged in the property operation services, hotel services and property investment and property agency services businesses are unable to obtain, renew or keep their qualification certificates, they may not be permitted to continue their business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and reputation.

We may not be able to complete our property development projects on time or within our budget or at all

Property development projects require substantial capital expenditures prior to and during the construction period and the construction of a property project may take longer than a year before it generates positive cash flows through pre-sales, sales or leases. The progress and costs for a property development project can be adversely affected by many factors, including, without limitation:

- delays in obtaining necessary licenses, permits or approvals from government agencies or authorities;
- relocation of existing residents and/or demolishment of existing structures;
- unforeseen engineering, design, environmental or geographic problems;
- shortages of materials, equipment, contractors and skilled labor;
- labor disputes;
- construction accidents;
- natural catastrophes;
- adverse weather conditions;
- discovery of artifacts in the construction site; and
- changes in government policies.

Construction delays or failure to complete the construction of a project according to its planned specifications, schedule or budget as a result of the above factors may affect our financial condition and results of operations and may also cause damage to our reputation. In addition, if a pre-sold property development is not completed on time, the purchaser may be entitled to damages for late delivery. We cannot assure you that we will not experience any significant delays in completion or delivery or that we will not be subject to any liabilities for any such delays. If the delay extends beyond the contractually specified period, the purchaser would be entitled to terminate the purchase contract and claim damages. Therefore, any delay in completion of our property developments could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be successful in expanding our business into new geographical regions or cities

Our revenues are primarily derived from our operations in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, Central China and the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region. We expanded our operations to Central China in December 2013 and overseas to Singapore in the first half of 2013. We may expand into additional cities in these regions or expand into new regions and countries in the future. Such new countries, regions or cities may differ from our existing markets in terms of the level of economic development, demography, topography, property trends and regulatory practices. Therefore, we may not be able to replicate our successful business model in our existing markets to these other regions or cities. In addition, as we enter into new markets, we may not have the same level of familiarity with contractors, business practices and customs and customer tastes, behavior and preferences. Therefore, we may not be able to successfully leverage our existing experience to expand our property development, property operation services business, property agency services business and hotel services business into these other markets. We may also face intense competition from other developers, other companies that provide property operation services and other property agency companies with more established experience or presence in those markets.

We may expand our business into new segments of the property industry which may not be successful

We may expand our business into new segments of the property industry in the PRC as well as continue to expand the property services businesses that we currently operate including, among others, financial leasing, community P2P financial business, retirement life services, community O2O ecosystency, smart home security services system and educational consultancy businesses. While we have accumulated experience in property development and in providing property operation services and property agency services, we cannot assure you that we will be able to leverage such experience and replicate our historical success when entering into new businesses. The expansion of our existing property services businesses and the expansion into new businesses may require a significant amount of capital investment and involve various risks and uncertainties, including the risk of operating in a new environment, the difficulties of integrating new businesses into our existing businesses and the diversion of resources and attention of our management. Any failure to address these risks and uncertainties may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to successfully manage our growth

We have been rapidly expanding our operations in recent years. For example, we invested in Wanda Property Management Co., Ltd.(萬達物業管理有限公司)("Wanda Property Management"), which primarily provides property management services to the properties developed by Wanda Commercial Properties Co., Ltd.(大連萬達商業地產股份有限公司). We expect to provide property management consulting services to the residential and commercial properties under the management of Wanda Property Management. We expect that Colour Life and Shenzhen Home E&E Commercial Services Group Co., Ltd.(深圳市美易家商務服務集團股份有限公司), our subsidiary engaged in the provision of property management, asset operation and management for commercial properties, will benefit from the greater cooperation opportunity with Wanda Property Management. As we continue to grow, we must continue to improve our managerial, technical and operational knowledge and allocation of resources, and to implement an effective management information system. To effectively manage our expanded operations, we need to continue to recruit and train managerial, accounting, internal audit, engineering, technical, sales and other staff to satisfy our development requirements. In order to fund our ongoing operations and our future growth, we need to have sufficient internal sources of liquidity or access to additional financing from external sources. Further, we will be required to manage relationships with a greater number of customers, suppliers, contractors, service providers, lenders and other third parties. We will need to further strengthen our internal control and compliance functions to ensure that we are able to comply with our legal and contractual obligations and reduce our operational and compliance risks. We cannot assure you that we will not experience issues such as capital constraints, construction delays, operational difficulties at new operational locations or difficulties in expanding our existing business and operations and training an increasing number of personnel to manage and operate the expanded business. Neither can we assure you that our expansion plans will not adversely affect our existing operations and thereby have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects.

The illiquid nature and the lack of alternative uses of investment properties could limit our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our properties

Investment properties are relatively illiquid compared to other types of investments such as publicly traded equity securities. As of December 31, 2016, 2017, and 2018 we had investment properties amounting to RMB6,981.8 million, RMB10,194.2 million and RMB10,516.0 million, respectively. As a result, our ability to promptly sell one or more of our investment properties in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions is limited. The property market is affected by many factors that are beyond our control, including general economic conditions, the availability of mortgage financing and interest rates, and we cannot accurately determine the market price of our investment properties nor are we able to predict whether we will be able to sell any of our investment properties at the price or on the terms set by us, or whether any price or other terms offered by a prospective purchaser would be acceptable to us. In addition, investment properties may not be readily convertible for alternative uses without substantial capital expenditure if the original function of such investment property became unprofitable due to competition, age, decreased demand or other factors. Similarly, for certain investment properties to be sold, substantial capital expenditure may be required to correct defects or make improvements to the property due to factors such as change in building regulations or as a result of age, compounding the effort and time required. These factors and any others that would impede our ability to respond to adverse changes in the performance of our investment properties could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Property owners may terminate our engagement as the provider of property management services

We provide property management services through the Colour Life Group and Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited to our own developed projects and the projects of other developers. Our subsidiaries within the Colour Life Group and Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited are unrestricted subsidiaries under the indentures governing our existing senior notes and the Notes. See "Business – Our Property Operation Business" for details regarding the restructuring and spin-off initial public offering of the Colour Life Group. We believe that property management is an integral part of our business and critical to the successful marketing and promotion of our property developments as well as an important source of revenue. As of December 31, 2018, Colour Life managed a total GFA of over 553.7 million sq.m. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of the Colour Life Group accounted for approximately 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits. Under the PRC laws and regulations, owners of the same residential community of certain scale have the right to change the property management service provider upon the consent from a certain percentage of the owners of such community. If owners of the properties that we manage choose to terminate our property management services, or property buyers dislike our property management services, our reputation and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Any failure to protect our brand and trademarks could have a negative impact on our business

We believe our brands and trademarks are critical to our success. Any unauthorized use of our brands, trademarks and other intellectual property rights could harm our competitive advantages and business. Historically, China has not protected intellectual property rights to the same extent as certain other countries, and infringement of intellectual property rights continues to pose a serious risk of doing business in China. Monitoring and preventing unauthorized use is difficult. The measures we take to protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate. Furthermore, the application of laws governing intellectual property rights in China and abroad is uncertain and evolving. If we are unable to adequately protect our brand, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, we may lose these rights and our business may suffer materially.

If the value of our brand or image diminishes, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected

Our brands and images play an integral role in all of our business operations. Our continued success in maintaining and enhancing our brands and images depends to a large extent on our ability to satisfy customer needs by further maintaining and improving our product quality or quality of services across our operations, as well as our ability to respond to competitive pressures. If we are unable to satisfy customer needs or if our public image or reputation were otherwise diminished, our business transactions with our customers may decline which could in turn adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, as we provide property operation services and property agency services to third party developers, our brand and images may be adversely affected as a result of significant quality defects in the properties developed by third party developers or negative publicity or other problems related to third party developers. The ability of our subsidiary to successfully sell or manage the properties of such third party developers may be materially and adversely affected, which may in turn adversely affect our long-term ability to attract purchasers for the properties we are contracted to sell, including those properties developed by us, or to attract management opportunities in respect of the properties developed by third party developers.

We guarantee mortgage loans provided to our purchasers and may be liable to the mortgagee banks if our purchasers default on their mortgage loans

We arrange for various domestic banks to provide mortgage loans to the purchasers of our properties. According to market practice, domestic banks require us to guarantee these mortgage loans until the relevant property ownership certificates are issued, which generally takes place within one to two years after we deliver possession of the relevant property to the purchasers, or until the loans are fully repaid, at which time such guarantees are released. In line with industry practice, we do not conduct independent credit checks on our customers but rely instead on the credit checks conducted by the mortgagee banks. As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our outstanding guarantees on the mortgage loans of our purchasers amounted to RMB6,258.2 million, RMB7,296.7 million and RMB9,789.7 million (US$1,423.9 million), respectively, which were approximately 12.6%, 10.6% and 10.4% respectively, of our total assets. The default rates on the mortgage loans provided to the purchasers of our properties against the total guarantees we provided in connection with such mortgage loans were negligible during the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018. If a purchaser defaults under the mortgage loan and the mortgagee bank calls on our relevant guarantee after it deals with the relevant property through a default auction, we are required to repay the outstanding amount owed by the purchaser to the mortgagee bank under the mortgage loan, the mortgagee bank will assign its rights under the loan and the mortgage to us and we have full recourse to the property. Our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected to the extent that there is a material depreciation in the value of the mortgaged properties or if we are unable to re-sell such properties due to unfavorable market conditions or other reasons.

Failure or delay in collecting trade receivables could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flow

As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our trade receivables were RMB1,720.3 million, RMB2,082.0 million and RMB1,957.1 million (US$284.7 million), respectively. Trade receivables primarily represented receivables from sales of properties. In addition, as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, RMB270.6 million, RMB607.8 million and RMB733.6 million (US$106.7 million) of our trade receivables were overdue but not impaired. We cannot assure you that we will be able to collect all trade receivables from all of our customers in full or in a timely manner, and our failure to do so may materially and adversely affect our financial conditions, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, we may incur expenses relating to the collection of our trade receivables, such as through legal proceedings.

Our results of operations may fluctuate from period to period

Our results of operations tend to fluctuate from period to period. The number of properties that we can develop or complete during any particular period may be limited due to the substantial capital required for land acquisition and construction, as well as the lengthy development periods required before positive cash flows may be generated. In addition, several properties that we have developed or that are under development are large scale and are developed in multiple phases over the course of one to several years. The selling prices of the residential units in larger scale property developments tend to change over time, which may impact our sales proceeds and, accordingly, our revenues for any given period. Our revenue increased by 43.0% from RMB9,782.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2017 to RMB13,986.1 million (US$2,034.2 million) in the year ended December 31, 2018. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Companies of the Year Ended December 31, 2018 to the Year Ended December 31, 2017."

Disputes with our joint venture or project development partners may materially and adversely affect our business

We carry out some of our business through joint ventures or in collaboration with other third parties. Such joint venture arrangements or collaboration involve a number of risks, including:

- disputes with our partners in connection with the performance of their obligations under the relevant project, joint venture or cooperative property development agreements;
- disputes as to the scope of each party's responsibilities under these arrangements;
- financial difficulties encountered by our partners affecting their ability to perform their obligations under the relevant project, joint venture or cooperative property development agreements with us; or
- conflicts between the policies or objectives adopted by our partners and those adopted by us.

Any of these and other factors may materially and adversely affect our business.

We may be required to forfeit land to the PRC government for failure to comply with the terms of the land grant contracts

Under the PRC laws and regulations, if a property developer fails to develop land according to the terms of the land grant contract, including those relating to payment of fees, designated use of land and schedule for commencing and completing the developments, the relevant government authorities may issue a warning to or impose a penalty on the developer or require the developer to forfeit the land. Specifically, under current PRC laws and regulations, if property developers fail to commence development for more than one year from the commencement date stipulated in the land grant contract, the relevant PRC land bureau may serve a warning notice to the property developers and impose an idle land fee on the land of up to 20% of the land premium. If a property developer fails to commence development for more than two years from the commencement date stipulated in the land grant contract, the land may be subject to forfeiture to the PRC government. Moreover, even if the property developer commences the land development in accordance with the land grant contract, the relevant land will nonetheless be treated as idle land if (i) the developed GFA on the land is less than one-third of the total GFA of the project under the land grant contract or the total capital invested is less than one-fourth of the total estimated investment of the project under the land grant contract and (ii) the land development has been suspended for over one year without governmental approval. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – D. Development of a Property Project."

Our subsidiary, ASIMCO Tianwei Fuel System (Tianjin) Company Limited ("ASIMCO Tianjin"), was subject to a pre-existing notice to pay a penalty for its delay in work commencement of its land in Wuqing District in Tianjin which has been paid off as of the date hereof. ASIMCO Tianjin obtained the construction works commencement permit from the competent governmental agency and commenced construction on December 29, 2016 for the land in question. Except as otherwise disclosed in this offering memorandum, during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, we were not subject to any penalty for late payment of land premiums and were not required to forfeit any land nor have we received any warning from the relevant governmental authorities or paid any penalties as a result of failing to commence development within two years of the relevant land grant contract. While we have complied with all development plans and payment obligations, there have been circumstances where the development of a portion of land for which our Group was granted land use rights was delayed beyond the date stipulated in the relevant land grant contract. As confirmed by relevant government authorities, in each case such delays were caused by force majeure, acts of government or preliminary work that was required to be undertaken prior to the commencement of development. According to relevant PRC laws and regulations, any delay in the commencement of development that can be attributed to any of the above factors will not result in the forfeiture of idle land and land grant deposits, or the imposition of any other penalty. We cannot assure you that circumstances leading to forfeiture of land or delays in the completion of a property development may not arise in the future. If we are required to forfeit land, we will not be able to continue our property development on the forfeited land, recover the costs incurred for the initial acquisition of the forfeited land or recover development costs and other costs incurred up to the date of forfeiture.

We are required to deliver individual property ownership certificates in a timely manner and the failure to do so may result in claims against us

Property developers are typically required to deliver to purchasers the relevant individual property ownership certificates within one to two years after delivery of the property or within a time frame set out in the relevant sale and purchase agreement. Property developers, including us, generally elect to specify the deadline for the delivery of the individual property ownership certificates in the sale and purchase agreements to allow sufficient time for the application and approval processes. Under current regulations, property developers are required to submit requisite governmental approvals in connection with their property developments, including a land use rights certificate, a certificate evidencing the construction has met the requirements of relevant planning permits, a certificate evidencing the construction has completed, a property survey report and other documents required, to the local bureau of land resources and housing administration after the receipt of the completion and acceptance certificate for the relevant properties and to apply for the general property ownership certificate in respect of these properties. Property developers are then required to submit, within regulated periods after delivery of the properties, the relevant property sale and purchase agreements, identification documents of the purchasers, proof for payment of deed tax, and the general property ownership certificate and other documents required, to the bureau for review prior to the issuance of the individual property ownership certificates in respect of the properties purchased by the respective purchasers. Delays by the various administrative authorities in reviewing the application and granting approval as well as other factors may affect timely delivery of the general as well as individual property ownership certificates. Property developers, including us, may become liable for monetary penalties to purchasers for late delivery of the individual property ownership certificates due to delays in the administrative approval processes or for any other reason beyond our control. We cannot assure you that we will be able to timely deliver all property ownership certificates in the future or that we will not be subject to any liabilities as a result of any late deliveries of property ownership certificates.

The relevant PRC tax authorities may challenge the basis on which we have been paying our LAT obligations and our results of operations and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected

All income from the sale or transfer of state-owned land use rights, buildings and their attached facilities in the PRC is subject to the land appreciation tax ("LAT") at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% of the "appreciated value of the property," as such term is defined in the relevant tax laws. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – J. Major Taxes Applicable to Property Development Enterprises – (iii) Land Appreciation Tax." There is an exemption for the sale of ordinary residential properties if the appreciated value does not exceed 20% of the total deductible expense items allowed under the relevant LAT regulations. This exemption is not available for sales of luxury residential properties, villas and commercial properties. It is not clear whether the residential portion of our mixed residential and commercial developments will be eligible for the exemption available to ordinary residential properties. In 2016, 2017 and 2018, we recorded an LAT expense in the amount of RMB694.4 million, RMB557.6 million and RMB803.1 million (US$116.8 million), respectively.

On December 28, 2006, the State Administration of Taxation (the "SAT") issued the LAT Notice, which became effective on February 1, 2007. The LAT Notice sets forth, among other things, methods of calculating LAT and a time frame for settlement of LAT. On May 12, 2009, the SAT issued the Provisions on Administration of the Settlement of Land Appreciation Tax (土地增值稅清算管理規程), which became effective on June 1, 2009 and stipulates in detail the procedures for settlement of LAT and methods of calculating LAT. Furthermore, in May 2010, the SAT issued two notices emphasizing issues concerning (i) income verification in connection with the settlement of LAT; (ii) the calculation of applicable exemptions under certain circumstances; and (iii) the minimum LAT prepayment rates applicable to different types of properties in different localities. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – J. Major Taxes Applicable to Property Development Enterprises – (iii) Land Appreciation Tax." We believe we have accrued all LAT payable on our property sales and transfers in accordance with the progressive rates specified in relevant PRC tax laws, less amounts previously paid under the levy method applied by relevant PRC local tax authorities. However, provisioning for LAT requires our management to use a significant amount of judgment with respect to, among other things, the anticipated total proceeds to be derived from the sale of the entire phase of the project or the entire project, the total appreciation of land value and the various deductible items. As a result, the relevant PRC local tax authorities may not agree with our estimates or the basis on which we calculate our LAT liabilities. If the LAT provisions we have made are substantially lower than the actual LAT amounts assessed by the relevant PRC local tax authorities in the future, our results of operations and cash flows will be materially and adversely affected.

We are subject to multiple regulations of the PRC governmental authorities and any non-compliance or perceived non-compliance with these regulations may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations

Our business is regulated by various PRC governmental authorities and departments. If any PRC authority believes that we or any of our suppliers or contractors in the course of our operations are not in compliance with PRC regulations, it could delay or even shut down our construction or sales operations, refuse to grant or renew any necessary approvals or licenses, institute legal proceedings to seize our properties, enjoin future actions or impose civil and/or criminal penalties, pecuniary or otherwise, against us, our officers or our employees. Any such action by the PRC governmental authorities would have a material adverse effect on our business, causing delays to our development projects, or terminating them altogether. In recent years, the PRC Government has implemented many new laws and regulations or made amendments to existing regulations concerning property developers. We cannot guarantee that our business and development projects are fully compliant with the laws and regulations. If we are found to have breached, or are accused of having not complied with, or in the future do not comply with, any applicable PRC laws and regulations, we may be subject to the imposition of penalties or even suspension of business and confiscation of any acquired land. In such event, our business and reputation may be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends on the continuing services of our senior management team and other key personnel

Our future success depends heavily upon the continuing services of our executive directors and members of our senior management team, in particular, our chairman, executive director and chief executive officer, Mr. Pan Jun and our executive director, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby. If one or more of our senior executives or other personnel are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them easily or at all, and our business may be disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, as competition in the PRC for senior management and key personnel with experience in property development is intense, and the pool of qualified candidates is very limited, we may not be able to retain the services of our senior executives or key personnel, or attract and retain high-quality senior executives or key personnel in the future. If we fail to attract and retain qualified personnel, our business and prospects may be adversely affected. If any of our senior management or key personnel fails to comply with any applicable laws and regulations, including PRC and other applicable anti-corruption laws and regulations, or is subject to any investigation related to such failure or alleged failure by any regulatory body, our reputation, business, financial conditions and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We face competition for qualified employees in the property industry which may make it difficult for us to retain and recruit enough employees for the expansion of our business

Our long-term success depends on our ability to attract and retain qualified employees. We require a large number of qualified employees for each stage of our property development process and for our property operation services, property agency services and hotel services businesses. We expect to recruit more qualified employees as we continue to strengthen our existing business or expand our business into new geographical regions and into other segments of the real estate industry. The growth of the property industry in China has created an increasing demand for qualified employees in each segment of the property industry. While we have implemented certain measures aimed to promote effective recruitment and retention of our employees, we cannot assure you that these measures will be effective. If we are unable to recruit or retain a sufficient number of qualified employees for the continuation and expansion of our business, our business and prospects may be adversely affected.

We may suffer losses arising from uninsured risks

In line with industry practice, we do not maintain insurance for destruction of or damage to our property developments (whether they are under development or have been completed and are pending delivery) other than with respect to those properties over which our lending banks have security interests, for which we are required to maintain insurance coverage under the relevant loan agreements. Similarly, we do not carry insurance covering construction-related personal injuries. In addition, we do not carry insurance for any liability arising from allegedly tortious acts committed on work sites. We cannot assure you that we would not be sued or held liable for damages due to such tortious acts. Moreover, there are certain losses for which insurance is not available on commercially practicable terms, such as losses suffered due to earthquake, typhoon, flooding, war and civil disorder. If we suffer from any losses, damages or liabilities in the course of our operations and property development, we may not have sufficient funds to cover any such losses, damages or liabilities or to replace any property development that has been destroyed. In addition, any payment we make to cover any losses, damages or liabilities may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The total GFA of some of our property developments exceeds the original authorized area and the excess GFA is subject to governmental approval and payment of additional land premium

When the PRC government grants the land use rights for a piece of land, it will specify in the land grant contract the designated use of the land and the total GFA that the developer may develop on this land. The actual GFA constructed, however, might have exceeded the total GFA authorized in the land grant contract due to various factors such as subsequent planning and design adjustments. The amount of GFA in excess of the authorized amount is subject to approval when the relevant authorities inspect the properties after their completion and the developer may be required to pay additional land premium in respect of such excess GFA. If we fail to obtain the completion certificate due to such excess GFA, we will not be allowed to deliver the relevant properties to the purchasers or recognize the revenue from the relevant pre-sold properties and may also be subject to liabilities under the pre-sale contracts. We cannot assure you that the total constructed GFA of our existing projects under development or any future property developments will not exceed the relevant authorized GFA upon completion or that we will be able to pay the additional land premium and obtain the completion certificate on a timely basis.

The ancillary facilities in residential projects developed by us may not always be available to residents in the projects

Many of the residential projects developed by us have ancillary facilities such as schools that enhance the value of properties in such projects by providing convenience and a better living environment to residents. We do not, however, own or operate any of these ancillary facilities except for clubhouses and therefore cannot guarantee that these ancillary facilities will continue to operate and provide services to residents in the properties developed by us. In the event that any of these ancillary facilities cease to operate and we cannot arrange for replacement services, properties in the affected project will become less attractive to potential purchasers, which will adversely affect our business to the extent that we have properties unsold or held for investment purposes in such project. In addition, our reputation may also be adversely affected as a result of the unavailability of such ancillary facilities.

Our controlling shareholders may take actions that are not in, or may conflict with, our or our creditors', including the holders of the Notes, best interests

As of the date of this offering memorandum, our controlling shareholder, Fantasy Pearl International Limited ("Fantasy Pearl") holds 57.51% of our outstanding shares. Fantasy Pearl, and our ultimate controlling shareholders, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby and Ice Apex Limited ("Ice Apex"), have and will continue to have the ability to exercise a controlling influence over our business, and may cause us to take actions that are not in, or may conflict with, our or our creditors', including the holders of the Notes, best interests, including matters relating to our management and policies and the election of our directors and senior management. Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby and Ice Apex will be able to influence our major policy decisions, including our overall strategic and investment decisions, by controlling the election of our directors and, in turn, indirectly controlling the selection of our senior management, determining the timing and amount of any dividend payments, approving our annual budgets, deciding on increases or decreases in our share capital, determining our issuance of new securities, approving mergers, acquisitions and disposals of our assets or businesses, and amending our articles of association. For more information, see "Management," "Principal Shareholders," and "Related Party Transactions."

We may be involved in legal and other proceedings arising out of our operations from time to time and may incur substantial losses and face significant liabilities as a result

We may be involved in disputes with various parties involved in the development and sale of our properties, including business partners, contractors, suppliers, construction workers and purchasers. These disputes may lead to legal or other proceedings and may result in substantial costs, delays in our development schedule, and the diversion of resources and management's attention, regardless of the outcome. As most of our projects are developed in multiple phases, purchasers of our properties in earlier phases may file legal actions against us if our subsequent planning and development of the relevant project is perceived to be inconsistent with our representations and warranties made to such earlier purchasers. These disputes and legal and other proceedings may materially and adversely affect our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition. The judicial process involved may decrease the time we devote to normal and customary operating functions. If we fail to resolve these disputes in our favor, we may incur substantial losses and face significant liabilities. We may also have disagreements with regulatory bodies in the course of our operations, which may subject us to administrative proceedings and unfavorable decisions that result in penalties and/or delay our property developments. Furthermore, if our PRC subsidiaries are not in full compliance with PRC laws and regulations, including those in relation to registered share capital, business licenses, operation permits and their articles of association, their operations may be adversely affected if they are subject to fines or sanctions imposed by PRC authorities as a result. In such cases, our results of operations and cash flow could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, any failure by us or any of our directors, officers or agents to fully comply with PRC or other applicable anti-corruption laws, or any investigation in relation to such failure or alleged failure by any regulatory body, could also materially and adversely affect our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to potential environmental liability that could result in substantial costs

Property developers in the PRC are subject to a variety of laws and regulations concerning the protection of health and the environment. The particular environmental laws and regulations which apply to any given project development site vary greatly according to the location, the environmental condition and the present and former uses of the site, as well as adjacent properties. The relevant property development project may be delayed due to our efforts to comply with environmental laws and regulations may result in delays in development. In some environmentally sensitive regions or areas, the compliance costs could be prohibitively expensive. In addition, each property development project is required by the relevant PRC laws and regulations to undergo environmental assessments and to submit an environmental impact assessment report to the relevant government authorities for approval before commencement of construction. Failure to obtain such approval prior to construction may result in suspension of construction and a penalty amounting to RMB50,000 to RMB200,000 for each project.

The environmental investigations conducted relating to each of our property development projects to date have not revealed any material environmental liability. However, it is possible that these investigations did not reveal all environmental liabilities and there may be environmental liabilities of which we are unaware that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. For additional information, see "Our Business – Environmental Matters."

The valuation attached to our property interests contains assumptions that may or may not materialize

Under HKFRS, we are required to reassess the fair value of our completed investment properties at the date of every statement of financial position. Our valuations are generally based on a direct comparison approach, under which our investment properties are directly compared with other comparable properties of similar size, character and location, in order to provide a fair comparison of capital values, and an income approach by taking into account the net rental income of properties. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of our investment properties are included in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. Our investment properties were revalued as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively, on an open market and existing use basis which reflected market conditions on those dates. The valuations are based on certain assumptions which, by their nature, are subjective and uncertain and may differ materially from actual results. For example, with respect to properties under development and planned for future development, the valuations are based on assumptions that (1) the properties will be developed and completed in accordance with the development proposals, (2) regulatory and governmental approvals for the proposals have been obtained, (3) all premiums in connection with the properties have been paid and the properties are free of encumbrances and other restrictions and (4) we are in possession of the proper legal titles and are entitled to transfer the properties at no extra land premium. For properties owned by the project companies in which we have an attributable interest of less than 100%, the valuation assumes that the interest of the relevant project companies in the aggregate value of the property or business is equal to our proportionate ownership interest in the relevant company or business. Accordingly, the valuations are not a prediction of the actual value we expect to realize from these properties. Unanticipated results or changes in particular property developments, or changes in general or local economic conditions or other relevant factors, including changes in government regulations, could affect such values.

The construction business and the property development business are subject to claims under statutory quality warranties

Under Regulations on the Administration of Quality of Construction Works (建設工程質量管理條例), all property development companies in the PRC must provide certain quality warranties for the properties they develop or sell. We are required to provide these warranties to our customers. We may sometimes receive quality warranties from our third-party contractors with respect to our development projects. If a significant number of claims are brought against us under our warranties and if we are unable to obtain reimbursement for such claims from third-party contractors in a timely manner or at all, we could incur significant expenses to resolve such claims or face delays in correcting the related defects, which could in turn harm our reputation and have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be deemed a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law and be subject to the PRC taxation on our worldwide income

The Enterprise Income Tax Law ("EIT Law") and the implementation regulations to the EIT Law issued by the PRC State Council became effective on January 1, 2008. Under the EIT Law, enterprises established outside of China whose "de facto management bodies" are located in China are considered "resident enterprises" and will generally be subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on their global income. It is, however, currently unclear under what situations an enterprise's "de facto management body" would be considered to be located in China. The SAT promulgated the Circular on Identifying Chinese-Controlled Offshore Enterprises as Chinese Resident Enterprises in Accordance with Criteria for Determining Place of Effective Management (關於境外註冊中資控股企業依據實際管理機構標準認定為居民企業有關問題的通知) in April 2009 which defines the term "management body" in respect of enterprises that are established offshore by PRC enterprises. However, no definition of "management body" is provided for enterprises established offshore by private individuals or foreign enterprises like us. As such, Commerce & Finance Law Offices, our PRC legal counsel, has advised us that there is uncertainty whether we will be deemed to be a PRC "resident enterprise" for the purposes of the EIT Law. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the relevant PRC tax authorities have not notified us that, nor have we sought clarification as to whether, we or any of our non-PRC subsidiaries are considered a PRC resident enterprise for the purpose of the EIT Law. Substantially all of our management is currently based in China, and therefore, we may be treated as a PRC "resident enterprise" for enterprise income tax purposes. The tax consequences of such treatment are currently unclear, as they will depend on the implementation regulations and on how local tax authorities apply or enforce the EIT Law or the implementation regulations.

The PRC government's pilot plan to replace business tax with value-added tax ("VAT") may subject us to more taxes, which could adversely affect our business and future results of operations

Pursuant to the PRC Provisional Regulations on Business Tax, taxpayers providing taxable services falling under the category of service industry in China are required to pay a business tax at a normal tax rate of 5% of their revenues. In November 2011, the Ministry of Finance (the "MOF") and the State Administration of Taxation (the "SAT") promulgated the Pilot Plan for Imposition of Value-Added Tax to Replace Business Tax. Pursuant to this pilot plan and relevant subsequent notices, from January 1, 2012, VAT gradually replaced business tax in the transport and post industry, telecom industry and some of the modern service industries in China. Under the pilot plan, a VAT rate of 6% applies to certain modern service industries. On March 23, 2016, the Ministry of Finance and SAT promulgated the Circular on Comprehensively Promoting the Pilot Program of the Collection of Value-Added Tax to Replace Business Tax ("Circular 36"). Pursuant to Circular 36, starting from May 1, 2016, the VAT pilot program will cover the construction industry, the real estate industry, the finance industry and the life service industry on a nationwide basis. Although the VAT pilot program is mainly intended to reduce double taxation under the business tax system, we may be subject to more taxes under the VAT pilot program in connection with our operations and activities in China, which could adversely affect our business and future results of operations.

We rely principally on dividends paid by our subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have; any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business

We are a holding company and rely principally on dividends paid by our subsidiaries for cash requirements, including the funds necessary to service any debt we may incur, including the Notes. The ability of our direct and indirect subsidiaries to pay dividends to their shareholders (including us, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, if any) is subject to applicable laws and restrictions contained in the debt instruments and obligations of such subsidiaries. Furthermore, under applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, payment of dividends by our PRC subsidiaries is permitted only out of their retained earnings, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards. Under PRC laws, rules and regulations, all of our PRC subsidiaries are required to set aside at least 10% of their after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to their respective statutory capital reserve funds until the accumulative amount of such reserves reaches 50% of their respective registered capital. As a result, all of our PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net income to us whether in the form of dividends, loans or advances. Our restricted reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Any limitation on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Risks Relating to Our Industry

PRC government policies, regulations and measures intended to curtail the overheating of the property market may adversely affect our business

Along with the economic growth in China, investments in the property sectors have increased significantly in the past few years. In response to concerns over the scale of the increase in property investments, the PRC government has introduced policies to curtail property development. On March 26, 2005, the General Office of the State Council promulgated the Circular on Duly Stabilizing the Prices of Residential Properties (關於切實穩定住房價格的通知) requiring measures to be taken to restrain the prices of residential properties from increasing too fast. On May 9, 2005, the General Office of the State Council approved the Opinion on Improving the Works on Stabilizing the Prices of Residential Properties (關於做好穩定住房價格工作的意見) issued by seven departments of the State Council, setting out guidelines for the relevant PRC authorities to control the rapid growth in the residential property market. On May 24, 2006, the General Office of the State Council approved the Opinions on Adjusting Housing Supply Structure and Stabilization of Housing Prices (關於調整住房供應結構穩定住房價格的意見) issued by nine departments of the State Council. On September 27, 2007, PBOC and CBRC issued the Notice on Strengthening the Management of Commercial Real Estate Credit and Loans (關於加強商業性房地產信貸管理的通知). These measures, among others, imposed various restrictions on lending funds to property developers and extending mortgage loans to property purchasers. These measures also provide that the total area of units with a GFA of less than 90 square meters must equal at least 70% of a residential housing project's total GFA. On April 17, 2010, the State Council issued the Notice on Firmly Preventing Property Price from Increasing too rapidly in Certain Cities (國務院關於堅決遏制部分城市房價過快上漲的通知)(the "April 17 Notice"), pursuant to which the State Council raised the minimum down payment for second home purchases to 50% and set a minimum 30% down payment on first homes with a GFA of more than 90 square meters. The notice also stipulates that interest rates for mortgage loans for second homes cannot be lower than 110% of PBOC benchmark lending rate. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – F. Property Credit." We cannot assure you that the governmental authorities will not require us to modify our development plans or that these new measures will not adversely impact our business due to the uncertainties involved in implementing these new measures.

On July 11, 2006, the MOC, MOFCOM, the NDRC, the PBOC, SAIC and SAFE jointly issued the 171 Opinion which aims to regulate access by foreign investors to the domestic property market and to strengthen supervision over property purchases by foreign-invested enterprises. The 171 Opinion provides for, among other things, stricter standards for a foreign institution or an individual when purchasing real property in the PRC that is not intended for personal use. On May 23, 2007, MOFCOM and SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Strengthening and Regulating the Approval and Supervision of Real Estate Industry with Direct Foreign Investment (關於進一步加強、規範外商直接投資房地產業審批和監管的通知)(the "Notice 50") and revised on October 28, 2015, which imposed additional restrictions and requirements on foreign investment in the real estate industry. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – B. Foreign-invested Property Enterprises."

On February 20, 2013, the State Council announced five measures on the control of the PRC property market, including: (1) stabilizing property prices. Each major city in China is required to compile and announce its target for 2013 on how to control the prices of newly completed commodity properties; (2) strictly limiting speculative purchase of properties. Restrictions on purchasing commodity properties should be strictly implemented; expand the scope of experimental taxation against residential properties held by individuals; (3) increasing the supply of small to medium-sized commodity properties and lands; (4) accelerating the construction of housing for low-income individuals; and (5) strengthening the supervision of the property market.

On March 1, 2013, the State Council issued the Notice on Continuing Adjustment and Control of Property Markets《(關於繼續做好房地產市場調控工作的通知》) which, among other restrictive measures, provides that further restraining measures are to be adopted to strengthen the regulation of the real estate market. Major cities which have implemented the commodity housing purchase restrictions are required to enforce purchase restrictions in all administrative areas of cities and restricted housing are to include new commodity housing and second-hand housing. Non-local residents who have one or more residential property and fail to provide one-year or longer tax payment certificates or social insurance payment certificates will be barred from purchasing any residential properties located in the administrative areas subject to restrictions. For cities where housing prices are increasing at an excessively high rate, local branches of the PBOC may further raise the down-payment rate and mortgage interest rate for the purchase of a second residential property. In addition, the Notice stipulates that the state will strictly enforce a 20% tax on profits from sales of homes. Financial institutions, subject to credit requirements being satisfied, will prioritize requests for mortgages for ordinary commodity housing construction projects in which medium and small housing units constitute 70% or more of the total units in such construction project. In 2013, several municipal governments, such as Shanghai, Guangzhou and Nanjing, adopted policies to raise minimum down payment for the second residential property owned by an individual to 70% of the purchase price and require longer period of payment of local tax or social insurance before a non-resident individual can buy any residential property.

In 2016, municipal governments including Shenzhen, Wuxi and Suzhou adopted additional tightening measures. These measures include stricter examination and verification of the source of fund of a loan applicant's down payment, restricting the maximum monthly repayment to 50% of an applicant's income, regulating the use of housing provident fund commission loans for first and second home purchases based on home size and the minimum down payment, and tightening of supervision over and restricting home purchases by non-local residents.

Although the various control measures are intended to promote more balanced property development in the long term, we cannot assure you that these measures will not adversely affect the development and sales of our properties. In addition, although the PRC government has, due to the recent global financial and economic crisis, introduced an offsetting stimulus package, which included the reduction of deed taxes for first-time purchasers of ordinary residential property of less than 90 square meters, the waiver of stamp duty fees for individuals who are purchasing or selling ordinary residential properties, and the exemption of land appreciation tax for individuals who are selling ordinary residential properties, among other benefits, there is no assurance that such policy would remain and that the various control measures would not be re-implemented once the economy stabilizes, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are heavily dependent on the performance of the property market in China, which is at a relatively early stage of development

The property development industry and the ownership of private property in the PRC are still in a relatively early stage of development. Although demand for private property in the PRC has been growing rapidly in recent years, such growth is often coupled with volatility in market conditions and fluctuation in property prices. It is extremely difficult to predict how much and when demand will develop, as many social, political, economic, legal and other factors, all of which are beyond our control, may affect market development. The level of uncertainty is increased by the limited availability of accurate financial and market information as well as the overall low level of transparency in the PRC.

The lack of a liquid secondary market for private property may discourage the acquisition of new properties as resale is not only difficult, but can also be a long and costly process. The limited amount of property mortgage financing available to PRC individuals, compounded by the lack of security of legal title and enforceability of property rights may inhibit demand for property developments, property operation services and property agency services.

Increase in resettlement costs and the inability to reach resettlement agreements associated with certain property developments may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations

Land parcels acquired by property developers for future development may have existing buildings or other structures or be occupied by third parties. In accordance with the Building on State-owned Land Expropriation and Compensation Regulation（國有土地上房屋徵收與補償條例）and applicable local regulations, a property developer in the PRC is required to enter into a written agreement with the owners or residents of existing buildings subject to demolition for development, directly or indirectly through the local government, and to provide compensation for their relocation and resettlement. The compensation payable by the property developer is calculated in accordance with a pre-set formula determined by the relevant provincial authorities, which may be subject to change. If such compensation formula is changed and the levels of compensation increased, land acquisition costs for property developers may be subject to substantial increases. In addition, if property developers or the local government fail to reach an agreement over compensation with the owners or residents of the buildings subject to demolition, any party may apply to the relevant housing resettlement authorities for a ruling on the amount of compensation, which may delay a project's timetable. Such delays may lead to an increase in cost and a delay in the expected cash inflow resulting from pre-sales of the relevant projects. If we experience an increase in resettlement costs or experience delay due to our inability to reach a resettlement agreement, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Risks Relating to the PRC

Changes in PRC economic, political and social conditions, as well as government policies, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects

Substantially all of our business and operations are conducted in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are, to a significant degree, subject to economic, political and social developments in China. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the extent of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the PRC government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the PRC government. In addition, the PRC government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The PRC government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through allocation of resources, controlling payment of foreign currency denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. Certain measures taken by the PRC government to guide the allocation of resources may benefit the overall economy of China but may, however, also have a negative effect on us. For example, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments, changes in tax regulations that are applicable to us, change in interest rates and statutory reserve rates for banks or government control in bank lending activities. Further, in May 2017, Moody's Investors Service downgraded China's sovereign credit rating for the first time since 1989 and changed its outlook from stable to negative, citing concerns on the country's rising levels of debt and expectations of slower economic growth. The full impact of the Moody's downgrade remains to be seen, but the perceived weaknesses in China's economic development model, if proven and left unchecked, would have profound implications. China's economic growth may slow due to weakened exports as well as recent developments surrounding the trade-war with the United States. Starting in April 2018, the United States imposed tariffs on steel and aluminum imports from China, and later on July 6, 2018, the United States imposed 25% tariffs on US$34 billion worth of Chinese goods as part of President Donald Trump's tariffs policy. In turn, the PRC to respond with similarly sized tariffs on United States' products. The rhetoric surrounding the trade war continues to escalate and neither side has been willing to resume stalled trade negotiations. The amicable resolution of such a trade war remains elusive, and the lasting impacts any trade war may have on the PRC economy and PRC real estate industry uncertain. Should the trade war between the United States and the PRC begin to materially impact the PRC economy, the purchasing power of our customers in the PRC would be negatively affected, which would have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operation. If China's economic conditions worsen, or if the banking and financial systems experience difficulties from over-indebtedness, businesses in China may face a more challenging operating environment.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could have a material adverse effect on us

Our business and operations are primarily conducted in China and governed by PRC laws, rules and regulations. The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Prior court decisions may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value. Since the late 1970s, the PRC government has significantly enhanced PRC legislation and regulations to provide protection to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system and recently enacted laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. As many of these laws, rules and regulations are relatively new, and because of the limited volume of published decisions and their non-binding nature, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws, rules and regulations may involve uncertainties and may not be as consistent or predictable as in other more developed jurisdictions. NDRC and the Ministry of Finance issued the Circular on Improving Market Regulatory Regime and Taking Strict Precautions Against Foreign Debt Risks and Local Debt Risks (國家發展改革委、財政部關於完善市場約束機制嚴格防範外債風險和地方債務風險的通知) effective on May 11, 2018 (the "Joint Circular") and on June 27, 2018, the NDRC issued a press release (the "Press Release") regarding responses from NDRC officials to an interview with respect to the Joint Circular. According to the Joint Circular and the relevant Press Release, the NDRC may further improve and strengthen the regulations on offshore debts. On July 9, 2019, the NDRC issued the Notice on Requirements on Applications for Registration of Foreign Debt Issued by Property Companies (國家發展改革委辦公廳關於對房地產企業發行外債申請備案登記有關要求的通知)("Notice No. 778"), pursuant to which property companies can only issue foreign debts for for exchange of medium and long-term foreign debts due within one year with respect to application for NDRC registration of foreign debt to be issued. It is unclear how the Joint Circular, the Press Release and Notice No. 778 will be implemented and if any detailed rules or regulations will be promulgated to achieve the goals mentioned in the Joint Circular, the Press Release and Notice No. 778. There is no assurance that offshore debts issued by property companies will not be further restricted and the PRC government may impose additional requirements or conditions for offshore debts. Furthermore, the legal protections available to us under these laws, rules and regulations may be limited. Any litigation or regulatory enforcement action in China may be protracted and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

Governmental control over currency conversion may affect the value of your investment and limit our ability to utilize our cash effectively

Substantially all of our revenue is denominated in Renminbi. The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and expenditures from trade-related transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, approval from SAFE or its local branch is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. The PRC government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions.

Under our current corporate structure, our income is primarily derived from dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to us, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency-denominated obligations. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders. In addition, since a significant amount of our future cash flow from operations will be denominated in Renminbi, any existing and future restrictions on currency exchange may limit our ability to purchase goods and services outside of China or otherwise fund our business activities that are conducted in foreign currencies.

Fluctuation in the exchange rates of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on us and on your investment.

The Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, while substantially all of our revenue is generated by our PRC operating subsidiaries and is denominated in Renminbi. The exchange rates between the Renminbi and foreign currencies are affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under the new policy, the Renminbi is pegged against a basket of currencies, determined by the PBOC, against which it can rise or fall by as much as 0.5% each day. The floating band was further widened to 1.0% on April 16, 2012 and 2.0% on March 17, 2014. These changes in currency policy resulted in the Renminbi appreciating against the U.S. dollar by approximately 33.0% from July 21, 2005 to December 31, 2014. On August 11, 2015, the PBOC announced plans to improve the central parity rate of the RMB against the U.S. dollar by authorizing market-makers to provide parity to the China Foreign Exchange Trading Center operated by the PBOC with reference to the interbank foreign exchange market closing rate of the previous day, the supply and demand for foreign currencies as well as changes in exchange rates of major international currencies. On the same day, the central parity rate of the RMB against the U.S. dollar depreciated by nearly 2.0% as compared to August 10, 2015, and further depreciated by nearly 1.6% on August 12, 2015 as compared to August 11, 2015. The International Monetary Fund announced on September 30, 2016 that the Renminbi joins its Special Drawing Rights currency basket. Such change and additional future changes may increase the volatility in the trading value of the Renminbi against foreign currencies. In addition, there remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt a more flexible currency policy.

The PRC government may adopt further reforms of its exchange rate system, including making the Renminbi freely convertible in the future. If such reforms were implemented, it is possible that they may result in a devaluation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar, the Singapore dollar or other foreign currencies, in which case our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected because of our substantial foreign-currency-denominated indebtedness and other obligations. Such devaluation could also adversely affect the value, translated or converted to U.S. dollars, Singapore dollars or otherwise, of our earnings and our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Notes.

There are limited hedging instruments available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations between the Renminbi and other currencies. Following the offering of the Notes, we may enter into additional foreign exchange or interest rate hedging agreements with respect to our U.S. dollar-denominated liabilities under the Notes. These hedging agreements may require us to pledge or transfer cash and other collateral to secure our obligations under the agreements, and the amount of collateral required may increase as a result of mark-to-market adjustments. The Initial Purchasers and their affiliates may enter into such hedging agreements permitted under the indenture governing the Notes, and these agreements may be secured by pledges of our cash and other assets as permitted under the indenture governing the Notes. If we were unable to provide such collateral, it could constitute a default under such agreements.

Changes in foreign exchange regulations may adversely affect our ability to transfer funds and subsequently impact the results of our operations

We currently receive most of our revenues from operations in the PRC and such revenues are denominated in Renminbi. The PRC government regulates the conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies. Over the years, the PRC government has significantly reduced its control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts, including trade and service related foreign exchange transactions and payment of dividends. However, foreign exchange transactions by our PRC subsidiaries under capital accounts continue to be subject to significant foreign exchange controls and require the approval of, or registration with, PRC governmental authorities. There can be no assurance that these PRC laws and regulations on foreign investment will not cast uncertainties on our financing and operating plans in China. Under current foreign exchange regulations in China, subject to the relevant registration at SAFE, we will be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies, without prior approval from SAFE, by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, there can be no assurance that the current PRC foreign exchange policies regarding debt service and payment of dividends in foreign currencies will continue in the future. Changes in PRC foreign exchange policies might have a negative impact on our ability to service our foreign currency-denominated indebtedness and to distribute dividends to our shareholders in foreign currencies.

In addition, on August 29, 2008, SAFE issued the *Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises*, or the Circular 142, a notice with respect to the administration of Renminbi converted from foreign exchange capital contributions of a foreign invested enterprise. As a result, unless otherwise permitted by PRC laws or regulations, such converted amount can only be applied to activities within the approved business scope of the relevant foreign invested enterprise and cannot be used for domestic equity investment or acquisition.

On March 30, 2015, SAFE issued the Circular on Reforming the Administration Approach Regarding the Foreign Exchange Capital Settlement of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or Circular 19, which became effective on June 1, 2015 and replaced Circular 142. Circular 19 provides that, the conversion of the Renminbi capital from foreign currency registered capital of foreign-invested enterprises may be at foreign-invested enterprises' discretion, which means that the foreign currency registered capital of foreign-invested enterprises for which the rights and interests of monetary contribution has been confirmed by the local foreign exchange bureau (or the book-entry of monetary contribution has been registered) can be settled at the banks based on the actual operational needs of the enterprises. However, Circular 19 maintains the restriction that Renminbi converted from foreign exchange capital contributions of foreign invested enterprises can only be applied to activities within the approved business scope of the relevant foreign invested enterprise and cannot be used for domestic equity investment or acquisition.

Failure to comply with PRC regulations in respect of the registration of our PRC citizen employees' share options and restricted share units may subject such employees or us to fines and legal or administrative sanctions

Pursuant to the Implementation Rules of the Administration Measure for Individual Foreign Exchange (個人外滙管理辦法實施細則) issued on January 5, 2007 by SAFE and amended on May 29, 2016, and relevant notice issued by SAFE in February 2012, PRC citizens who are granted shares or share options by an overseas listed company according to its employee share option or share incentive plan are required, through the PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company or other qualified PRC agents, to obtain the approval of SAFE and complete certain other procedures related to the share options or other share incentive scheme. However, no requirements or administrative rules have been issued by SAFE in connection with the registration process for employees of overseas non-listed companies that participate in employee stock holding plans or stock option plans. In addition, foreign exchange income from the sale of shares or dividends distributed by the overseas listed company must be remitted into a foreign currency account of such PRC citizen or exchanged into Renminbi. Our PRC citizen employees who may be granted share options or restricted share units in the future, or our future PRC option holders, will be subject to the Individual Foreign Exchange Rules. If we or our future PRC option holders fail to comply with these regulations, we or our future PRC option holders may be subject to fines and legal or administrative sanctions.

You may experience difficulty in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China based on foreign laws against us, our directors and our senior management

We conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, the substantial majority of our directors and senior management reside within China. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process outside China upon the substantial majority of our directors and senior management. Moreover, China does not have treaties with the United States, the United Kingdom or many other countries providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of the judgment of courts. As a result, recognition and enforcement in China of judgments of a court in any of these jurisdictions may be difficult.

The national and regional economies may be adversely affected by a recurrence of SARS or an outbreak of other epidemics, natural disasters or severe weather conditions, thereby affecting our business prospects

In May 2008, a major earthquake and aftershocks struck Sichuan province in southwestern China. The epicenter was approximately 80 kilometers from Chengdu. In April 2013, another earthquake and aftershocks struck Sichuan province again and the epicenter was approximately 100 kilometers from Chengdu. We had 13 development projects comprised of three developed projects and ten projects that were under development or held for future development in Chengdu. While none of these projects suffered any material physical damages from the earthquake, some completed properties suffered minor damages such as cracks on the walls. While we do not have any legal liability to our customers for such damages as they were caused by the earthquake, which constitutes force majeure, we decided to repair such cracks for our customers at our own costs in order to increase our customer satisfaction and enhance our reputation as a responsible property developer. After the 2008 earthquake, construction of our projects in Chengdu was also suspended for about two months in compliance with orders issued by the local government that were applicable to all construction projects in Chengdu after the earthquake. Sale of our properties in Chengdu also dropped significantly during the few months after the 2008 earthquake. Our business could be materially adversely affected if any other natural disasters occur in the regions that we have business. In addition, certain areas of China are susceptible to epidemics, such as Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome ("SARS"), the H1N1 influenza, also known as swine flu, or avian influenza, natural disasters or severe weather conditions. In April 2013, there were reports of cases of H7N9 avian flu in southeast China, including deaths in Shanghai. A recurrence of SARS, an outbreak of H1N1, H7N9 or avian influenza or any other epidemics, natural disasters or severe weather conditions in China could adversely affect the regional and national economies of Asia, including China, and could also result in material disruptions to our property developments and property related services and reduce the value of our investment properties, which in turn would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Relating to the Notes

We are a holding company and payments with respect to the Notes are structurally subordinated to liabilities, contingent liabilities and obligations of our subsidiaries

We are a holding company with no material operations. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our PRC subsidiaries. The Notes will not be guaranteed by any current or future PRC subsidiaries. Our primary assets are ownership interests in our PRC subsidiaries, which are held through the Subsidiary Guarantors and certain Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries. The Subsidiary Guarantors do not, and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) may not, have material operations. Accordingly, our ability to pay principal and interest on the Notes and the ability of the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) to satisfy their obligations under the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees (as the case may be) will depend upon our receipt of principal and interest payments on the intercompany loans and distributions of dividends from our subsidiaries.

Creditors, including trade creditors of Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries and any holders of preferred shares in such entities, would have a claim on the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries' assets that would be prior to the claims of holders of the Notes. As a result, our payment obligations under the Notes will be effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of our Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, including their obligations under guarantees they have issued or will issue in connection with our business operations, and all claims of creditors of our Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will have priority as to the assets of such entities over our claims and those of our creditors, including holders of the Notes. As of December 31, 2018, our Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries had total debt in the amount of RMB24,971.4 million (US$3,638.4 million), capital commitments in the amount of RMB10,921.2 million (US$1,591.3 million) and contingent liabilities arising from guarantees in the amount of RMB171.0 million (US$24.9 million). The Notes and the Indenture permit us, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) and our Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness and issue additional guarantees, subject to certain limitations. In addition, our secured creditors or those of any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor (if any) would have priority as to our assets or the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor (if any) securing the related obligations over claims of holders of the Notes.

Under the terms of the Notes, a Subsidiary Guarantee required to be provided by a subsidiary of the Company under the terms of the Notes may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, following the sale or issuance to a third party of equity interest of no less than 20% in such subsidiary by its direct or indirect majority shareholders (subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions). Recovery under a JV Subsidiary Guarantee is limited to an amount equal to our proportional interest in the issued share capital of such Subsidiary Guarantor, or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, multiplied by the fair market value of the total assets in such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, as of the date of the last fiscal year end of the Company. As a result, the amount that may be recovered by the Trustee pursuant to a JV Subsidiary Guarantee (compared to a Subsidiary Guarantee) is reduced, which in turn may affect your ability to recover any amounts due under the Notes.

We have substantial indebtedness, including indebtedness that will be mature within one year, and we may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, which could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to generate sufficient cash to satisfy our outstanding and future debt obligations on a timely manner

We now have, and will continue to have after the offering of the Notes, a substantial amount of indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, our total borrowings (excluding the January 2013 Notes, the May 2016 Notes, the October 2016 Notes, the July 2017 Notes, the February 2018 Notes, the March 2018 Notes, the July 2018 Notes, the First December 2018 Notes, the Second December 2018 Notes issued on December 18, 2018 and December 28, 2018, the 2015 Onshore Bonds and the 2016 Onshore Bonds) amounted to RMB19,155.6 million (US$2,786.1 million). Subsequent to December 31, 2018, we also issued the Additional Second December 2018 Notes, the March 2019 Notes and the April 2019 Notes. As of December 31, 2018, we had PRC loans amounting to RMB9,103.1 million (US$1,326.4 million) due within one year. Our indebtedness under the May 2016 Notes, the February 2018 Notes, the June 2018 Notes and the July 2018 Notes are due in 2019. Our indebtedness under certain tranches of the 2016 Onshore Bonds will also mature in 2019. See "Description of Material Indebtedness and Other Obligations" for more details. As a result, we are subject to refinancing risks against such maturing indebtedness. We cannot assure you that we would be able to refinance our indebtedness, including those due in 2019, in a timely manner on acceptable terms or at all. The risk is exacerbated by the current volatility in the global capital and credit markets.

Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences to you. For example, it could:

- limit our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Notes and other debt;
- increase our vulnerability to adverse general economic and industry conditions;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to servicing and repaying our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in our businesses and the industry in which we operate;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt;
- limit, along with the financial and other restrictive covenants of our indebtedness, among other things, our ability to borrow additional funds; and
- increase the cost of additional financing.

In the future, we may from time to time incur substantial additional indebtedness and contingent liabilities. Under the Indenture and the indentures governing the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined in the "Description of the Notes"), our ability to incur additional debt is subject to limitations on indebtedness and preferred stock covenants. Under such covenants, we may incur (i) certain Permitted Indebtedness or (ii) additional indebtedness if we can, among other things, satisfy the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. The Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is derived by dividing Consolidated EBITDA by Consolidated Fixed Charges. Because our definition of Consolidated Net Income (which is a significant component of Consolidated EBITDA) for the Notes includes our unrealized gains on valuation adjustments on our investment properties, our Consolidated EBITDA and therefore our ability to incur additional debt under such covenants could be substantially larger when compared to other similarly situated PRC senior notes issuers whose covenants do not typically include such unrealized gains in the definition of consolidated net income. In addition, because our definition of Consolidated Interest Expense for the Notes excludes the interest expense on indebtedness of third parties that we guarantee (except to the extent that such interest expense has become payable by us), our Consolidated Interest Expense and our ability to incur additional debt could be even larger when compared to other similarly situated PRC senior notes issuers whose covenants would typically include such interest expense in the definition of consolidated interest expense. If we or our subsidiaries incur additional debt, the risks that we face as a result of our already substantial indebtedness and leverage could intensify.

Our ability to generate sufficient cash to satisfy our outstanding and future debt obligations will depend upon our future operating performance, which will be affected by prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. We anticipate that our operating cash flow will be sufficient to meet our anticipated operating expenses and to service our debt obligations as they become due. However, there is no assurance that we will be able to generate sufficient cash flow for these purposes. In addition, certain of our PRC loans are guaranteed by our executive director and controlling shareholder, Ms. Zeng and/or our chairman, executive director and chief executive officer, Mr. Pan. If we are unable to service our indebtedness, or if our guarantors are unable to perform their guarantee obligations and we are unable to secure alternative guarantees, we will be forced to adopt an alternative strategy that may include actions such as reducing or delaying capital expenditures, selling assets, restructuring or refinancing our indebtedness or seeking equity capital. These strategies may not be instituted on satisfactory terms, if at all.

In addition, the terms of the Indenture prohibit us from incurring additional indebtedness unless (i) we are able to satisfy certain financial ratios or (ii) we are able to incur such additional indebtedness pursuant to any of the exceptions to the financial ratio requirements, and meet any other applicable restrictions. Our ability to meet our financial ratios may be affected by events beyond our control. We cannot assure you that we will be able to meet these ratios. Certain of our financing arrangements also impose operating and financial restrictions on our business. See the section entitled "Description of Material Indebtedness and Other Obligations" and "– Our subsidiaries are subject to restrictions on the payment of dividends and the repayment of intercompany loans or advances to us and our subsidiaries." Such restrictions in the Indenture and our other financing arrangements may negatively affect our ability to react to changes in market conditions, take advantage of business opportunities we believe to be desirable, obtain future financing, fund required capital expenditures, or withstand a continuing or future downturn in our business or the general economy. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Notes and other debt.

We may sell a significant amount of shares of capital stock of our PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries that remain Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after the sale, if and when we consider appropriate

Under the terms of the Notes, we will have the flexibility to sell a significant amount of shares of capital stock of one or more of our PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries which hold all or substantially all of our properties and assets to independent third parties in an initial public offering and listing of the shares of capital stock of any such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, and have them remain Restricted Subsidiaries immediately after the sale as long as we own at least 30% equity interest in such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries immediately after the sale, if and when we consider appropriate and if our other senior notes that do not have this flexibility are fully redeemed or their terms are similarly amended. Unlike pursuant to the terms of senior notes issued by many comparable issuers in the market, such sale under the terms of the Notes will (i) not be considered a sale of "all or substantially all" of our assets under the Indenture and thus be exempted from key requirements of the "Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets" covenant, and (ii) not constitute a "Change of Control" under the Indenture.

As these PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will remain Restricted Subsidiaries and their results will be consolidated in our financial statements in accordance with GAAP immediately after such sale, for purposes of calculating "Consolidated Net Income" under the Indenture, the net income (or loss) of such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will be fully included. However, as they will not be our Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries, to the extent they make any distributions to their shareholders after such sale, we may only receive distributions in proportion to our percentage ownership interest in them. In addition, while we will have to comply with the "Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant, including using the proceeds of such sale in accordance with the covenant, we may not be able to deploy the proceeds in a timely manner (or at all) to acquire assets that generate cash flow comparable to that of those that have been sold. Accordingly, you are cautioned as to any such sale of a significant amount of shares of our PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries holding all or substantially all of our properties and assets, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We will designate subsidiaries within the Colour Life Group and other subsidiaries, and may in the future designate other subsidiaries, as Unrestricted Subsidiaries under the Indenture, which will not be subject to various covenants under the Indenture; and we and our Restricted Subsidiaries may be able to make dividend payment in shares of our Unrestricted Subsidiaries under the Indenture

We plan to designate subsidiaries within the Colour Life Group and a number of other subsidiaries as Unrestricted Subsidiaries on the Original Issue Date under the Indenture. As of December 31, 2018, Colour Life managed a total GFA of over 553.7 million sq.m. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of the Colour Life Group accounted for approximately 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits. Subject to certain conditions, including, among other things, the absence of a continuing default at the time of and after giving effect to such designation, we may also designate any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in the future. In addition, we have the flexibility under the terms of the Notes to designate any subsidiary in the Restructuring Group (as defined under "Description of the Notes – Definitions") as Unrestricted Subsidiaries. The effects of designation of an entity as an Unrestricted Subsidiary include, but are not limited to:

- the business, assets and liabilities of such entity will no longer be part of the credit underlying the Notes;

- such entity will not be subject to the restrictive covenants applicable to Restricted Subsidiaries under the Indenture;

- as applicable, the Subsidiary Guarantees of such entity may be released, and the shares of such entity previously pledged to the collateral agent or the trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes may be released; and

- interest expenses on Indebtedness (as defined in the Indenture) of such entity will not be included in the calculation of our Consolidated Interest Expense (as defined under "Description of the Notes – Definitions"), other than such interest expenses on Indebtedness that is Guaranteed by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary.

As a result of any such designation, the value of assets subject to the restrictive covenants under the Indenture may decrease and the market pricing and trading of the Notes may be materially affected. In addition, we will be able to pay dividends or make distributions on or with respect to our or our Restricted Subsidiaries' capital stock in shares of capital stock of any Unrestricted Subsidiary, as long as there is no default at the time of, and after giving effect to, such dividend payment or distribution under the Indenture. Accordingly, you are cautioned as to our intended initial designation of Unrestricted Subsidiaries under the Indenture, notably the subsidiaries within the Colour Life Group, and our ability to designate further Unrestricted Subsidiaries subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture.

Our subsidiaries are subject to restrictions on the payment of dividends and the repayment of intercompany loans or advances to us and our subsidiaries

As a holding company, we depend on the receipt of dividends and the interest and principal payments on intercompany loans or advances from our subsidiaries, including our PRC subsidiaries, to satisfy our obligations, including our obligations under the Notes. The ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends and make payments on intercompany loans or advances to their shareholders is subject to, among other things, distributable earnings, cash flow conditions, restrictions contained in the articles of association of our subsidiaries, applicable laws and restrictions contained in the debt instruments or agreements of such subsidiaries. Pursuant to the loan agreements with certain PRC banks, several of our PRC subsidiaries are subject to certain dividend distribution limitations. See "Description of Material Indebtedness and Other Obligations – PRC Loan Agreements." In 2017, such PRC subsidiaries with dividend restrictions from their bank financings contributed to less than 2% of our profit for the year. For the year ended December 31, 2018, such PRC subsidiaries contributed to approximately 26% of our profit for the period. The rise in percentage was primarily a result of a newly consolidated subsidiary, which contributed substantially to our profit for the period, bearing certain financings with conditional dividend restrictions. The subsidiary was profitable and able to make repayments during the relevant accounting period and was therefore not restricted from distributing dividends. In addition, if any of our subsidiaries raises capital by issuing equity securities to third parties, dividends declared and paid with respect to such equity securities would not be available to us to make payments on the Notes. These restrictions could reduce the amounts that we receive from our subsidiaries, which would restrict our ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) under the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees as the case may be.

PRC laws and regulations permit payment of dividends only out of accumulated profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations and such profits differ from profits determined in accordance with HKFRS in certain significant respects, including the use of different bases of recognition of revenue and expenses. Our PRC subsidiaries are also required to set aside a portion of their after-tax profits according to PRC accounting standards and regulations to fund certain reserves that are not distributable as cash dividends. In addition, dividends paid by our PRC subsidiaries to their non-PRC parent companies are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless there is a tax treaty between the PRC and the jurisdiction in which the overseas parent company is incorporated, which specifically exempts or reduces such withholding tax. Pursuant to an avoidance of double taxation arrangement between Hong Kong and the PRC, if the non-PRC parent company is a Hong Kong resident and directly holds a 25% or more interest in the PRC enterprise, such withholding tax rate may be lowered to 5%. As a result of such restrictions, there could be limitations on payments from our PRC subsidiaries to meet payments required by the Notes or satisfy the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) under the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees as the case may be, and there could be restrictions on payments required to redeem the Notes at maturity or as required for any early redemption.

Furthermore, although we currently do not have any offshore shareholder loan to our PRC subsidiaries, we may resort to such offshore lending in the future, rather than equity contribution, to our PRC subsidiaries to finance their operations. In such events, the market interest rates that our PRC subsidiaries can pay with respect to offshore loans generally may not exceed comparable interest rates in the international finance markets. The interest rates on shareholder loans paid by our subsidiaries, therefore, are likely to be lower than the interest rate for the Notes. Our PRC subsidiaries are also required to pay a 10% (or 7% if the interest is paid to a Hong Kong resident) withholding tax on our behalf on the interest paid under any shareholder loan. Prior to payment of interest and principal on any such shareholder loan, the PRC subsidiaries (as foreign-invested enterprises in China) must present evidence of payment of the withholding tax on the interest payable on any such shareholder loan and evidence of registration with SAFE, as well as any other documents that SAFE or its local branch may require.

The eligibility for the reduced tax rates described above on payments from our PRC subsidiaries to our Hong Kong subsidiaries is subject to limitations, including that the Hong Kong recipient company must be treated as the beneficial owner of the income and the PRC tax authorities approve the reduced withholding rate. There is no assurance that such approval will be granted by the PRC tax authorities.

As a result of the foregoing, we cannot assure you that we will have sufficient cash flow from dividends or payments on intercompany loans or advances from our subsidiaries to satisfy our obligations under the Notes or the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) under the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees as the case may be.

We may not be able to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event

We must offer to purchase the Notes upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest. See the section entitled "Description of the Notes."

The source of funds for any such purchase would be our available cash or third-party financing. However, we may not have sufficient available funds at the time of the occurrence of any Change of Control Triggering Event to make purchases of outstanding Notes. Our failure to make the offer to purchase or to purchase the outstanding Notes would constitute an Event of Default under the Notes. The Event of Default may, in turn, constitute an event of default under other indebtedness, any of which could cause the related debt to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods. If our other debt were to be accelerated, we may not have sufficient funds to purchase the Notes and repay the debt.

In addition, the definition of a Change of Control Triggering Event for purposes of the Indenture does not necessarily afford protection for the holders of the Notes in the event of some highly leveraged transactions, including certain acquisitions, mergers, refinancings, restructurings or other recapitalizations. These types of transactions could, however, increase our indebtedness or otherwise affect our capital structure or credit ratings. The definition of Change of Control Triggering Event for purposes of the Indenture also includes a phrase relating to the sale of "all or substantially all" of our assets. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase "substantially all," there is no precise established definition under applicable law. Accordingly, our obligation to make an offer to purchase the Notes and the ability of a holder of the Notes to require us to purchase its Notes pursuant to the offer as a result of a highly leveraged transaction or a sale of less than all of our assets may be uncertain.

Interest payable by us to our foreign investors and gain on the sale of our Notes may be subject to withholding taxes under PRC tax laws

We may be treated as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. See "– Risks Relating to Our Business – We may be deemed a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law and be subject to the PRC taxation on our worldwide income." If we are deemed a PRC resident enterprise, the interest payable on the Notes may be considered to be sourced within China. In that case, PRC income tax at the rate of 10% will be withheld from interest paid by us to investors that are "non-resident enterprises" so long as such "non-resident enterprise" investors do not have an establishment or place of business in China or, if despite the existence of such establishment or place of business in China, the relevant income is not effectively connected with such establishment or place of business in China. Any gain realized on the transfer of the Notes by such investors will be subject to a 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within China. Furthermore, if we are considered a PRC resident enterprise and the relevant PRC tax authorities consider interest we pay with respect to the Notes, or any gains realized from the transfer of Notes, to be income derived from sources within the PRC, such interest or gains earned by nonresident individuals may be subject to PRC income tax (which in the case of interest, may be withheld by us) at a rate of 20%. It is uncertain whether we will be considered a PRC "resident enterprise." In addition, pursuant to Circular 36 promulgated by the MOF and SAT on March 23, 2016, if the Issuer is treated as a PRC tax resident and if PRC tax authorities take the view that the holders of the Notes are providing loans within the PRC, the holders of the Notes shall be subject to VAT at the rate of 6% when receiving the interest payments under the Notes. In addition, the holders of the Notes shall be subject to the local levies at approximately 12% of the VAT payment and consequently, the combined rate of VAT and local levies would be around 6.72%.

Where a holder of the Notes who is an entity or individual located outside of the PRC resells the Notes to an entity or individual located outside of the PRC and derives any gain, since neither the seller nor the buyer is located in the PRC, theoretically the Circular 36 does not apply and the Issuer does not have the obligation to withhold the VAT or the local levies. However, there is uncertainty as to the applicability of VAT if either the seller or buyer of Notes is located within the PRC.

If we are required to withhold PRC tax on interest payable to our foreign noteholders that are "non-resident enterprises," we will be required, subject to certain exceptions, to pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by a holder of a Note of such amounts as would have been received by the holder had no such withholding been required. The requirement to pay additional amounts will increase the cost of servicing interest payments on the Notes, and could have a material adverse effect on our ability to pay interest on, and repay the principal amount of, the Notes, as well as our profitability and cash flow. In addition, if you are required to pay PRC income tax on the transfer of our Notes, the value of your investment in our Notes may be materially and adversely affected. It is unclear whether, if we are considered a PRC "resident enterprise," holders of our Notes might be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties or agreements entered into between China and other countries or areas.

We may be able to redeem the Notes in whole at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest in the event we are required to pay additional amounts because we are treated as a PRC "resident enterprise"

In the event we are treated as a PRC "resident enterprise", we may be required to withhold PRC tax on interest payable to certain of our non-resident investors. In such case, we will, subject to certain exceptions, be required to pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by a holder of a Note of such amounts as would have been received by the holder had no such withholding been required. As described under "Description of the Notes – Redemption for Taxation Reasons," in the event we are required to pay additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax law or certain other circumstances, including any change in interpretation or statement of the official position that results in our being required to withhold tax on interest payments as a result of our being treated as a PRC "resident enterprise," we may redeem the Notes in whole at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The insolvency laws of the Cayman Islands and other local insolvency laws may differ from U.S. bankruptcy law or those of another jurisdiction with which holders of the Notes are familiar

Because we and some of the Subsidiary Guarantors are incorporated, and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) may be incorporated, under the laws of the Cayman Islands, an insolvency proceeding relating to us or any such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, even if brought in the United States, would likely involve Cayman Islands insolvency laws, the procedural and substantive provisions of which may differ from comparable provisions of United States federal bankruptcy law. In addition, our other Subsidiary Guarantors and JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) are incorporated or may be incorporated in the BVI or Hong Kong and the insolvency laws of the BVI and Hong Kong may also differ from the laws of the United States or other jurisdictions with which the holders of the Notes are familiar.

We conduct substantially all of our business operations through PRC-incorporated subsidiaries in China. The Subsidiary Guarantors, as equity holders in our PRC subsidiaries, are necessarily subject to the bankruptcy and insolvency laws of China in a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding involving any of such PRC subsidiaries. Any JV Subsidiary Guarantors which become equity holders of our PRC subsidiaries would also be subject to such laws. The PRC laws and regulations relating to bankruptcy and insolvency and the legal proceedings in that regard may significantly differ from those of the United States and other jurisdictions with which the holders of the Notes are familiar. You should analyze the risks and uncertainties carefully before you invest in our Notes.

We may be unable to obtain and remit foreign exchange

Our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Notes depends solely upon the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to obtain and remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends to us and, if applicable, to repay shareholder loans. Our PRC subsidiaries must present certain documents to SAFE, its authorized branch, or the designated foreign exchange bank, for approval before they can obtain and remit foreign currencies out of China, including, in the case of dividends, evidence that the relevant PRC taxes have been paid and, in the case of shareholder loans, evidence of the registration of the loan with SAFE. Prior to payment of interest and principal on any shareholder loan we make to our PRC subsidiaries, the relevant PRC subsidiary must also present evidence of payment of the 10% (or 7% if the interest is paid to a Hong Kong resident) withholding tax on the interest payable in respect of such shareholder loan. If any PRC subsidiary for any reason fails to satisfy any of the PRC legal requirements for remitting foreign currency payments, the PRC subsidiary will be unable to pay us dividends or interest and principal on shareholder loans, which may affect our ability to satisfy our obligations under the Notes.

If we are unable to comply with the restrictions and covenants in our debt agreements or the Indenture, there could be a default under the terms of these agreements or the Indenture, which could cause repayment of our debt to be accelerated

If we are unable to comply with the restrictions and covenants in the Indenture or our current or future debt obligations and other agreements, there could be a default under the terms of these agreements. In the event of a default under these agreements, the holders of the debt could terminate their commitments to lend to us, accelerate repayment of the debt and declare all outstanding amounts due and payable or terminate the agreements, as the case may be. Furthermore, some of our debt agreements, including the Indenture, contain cross-acceleration or cross-default provisions. As a result, our default under one debt agreement may cause the acceleration of repayment of not only such debt but also other debt, including the Notes, or result in a default under our other debt agreements, including the Indenture. If any of these events occur, we cannot assure you that our assets and cash flow would be sufficient to repay in full all of our indebtedness, or that we would be able to find alternative financing. Even if we could obtain alternative financing, we cannot assure you that it would be on terms that are favorable or acceptable to us.

Our operations are restricted by the terms of the Notes, which could limit our ability to plan for or to react to market conditions or meet our capital needs, which could increase your credit risk

The Indenture includes a number of significant restrictive covenants. These covenants restrict, among other things, our ability, and the ability of our Restricted Subsidiaries, to:

- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness and issue disqualified or preferred stock;
- declare dividends on capital stock or purchase or redeem capital stock;
- make investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issue or sell capital stock of Restricted Subsidiaries;
- guarantee indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries;
- sell assets;
- create liens;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engage in any business other than permitted business;
- enter into agreements that restrict the Restricted Subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- enter into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effect a consolidation or merger.

These covenants could limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions or to meet our capital needs. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, and we may have to curtail some of our operations and growth plans to maintain compliance.

The terms of the Notes permit us to make investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries and minority owned joint ventures

In light of land prices, sizes of projects and other factors, we may from time to time consider developing property developments jointly with other PRC property developers. As a result, we may need to make investments in joint ventures (including joint ventures in which we may own less than a 50% equity interest) and such joint ventures may or may not be Restricted Subsidiaries. Although the Indenture restricts us and our Restricted Subsidiaries from making investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries or minority joint ventures, these restrictions are subject to important exceptions and qualifications, including, among others, that we may, subject to certain conditions, make investments in any Unrestricted Subsidiaries and minority owned joint ventures primarily engaged in permitted business up to an aggregate amount equal to 25% of our total assets, without satisfying the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio requirement. See "Description of the Notes."

A trading market for the Notes may not develop, and there are restrictions on resale of the Notes

The Notes are a new issue of securities for which there is currently no trading market. Although application will be made to the SGX-ST for the listing and quotation of the Notes on the SGX-ST, we cannot assure you that we will obtain a listing of the Notes on the SGX-ST or that the Notes will be listed on the business day immediately following the settlement date. Even if the Notes are listed, a liquid trading market may not develop. We have been advised that the Initial Purchasers intends to make a market in the Notes, but the Initial Purchasers is not obligated to do so and may discontinue such market making activity at any time without notice. In addition, the Notes are being offered pursuant to exemptions from registration under the U.S. Securities Act and, as a result, you will only be able to resell your Notes in transactions that have been registered under the U.S. Securities Act or in transactions not subject to or exempt from registration under the U.S. Securities Act. See the section entitled "Transfer Restrictions." No assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or the development and continuation of an active trading market for the Notes. If an active trading market does not develop or is not continued, the market price and liquidity of the Notes could be adversely affected.

Our corporate ratings or the ratings on the Notes may be lowered or withdrawn in the future

We have been assigned a long-term corporate credit rating of B with a stable outlook by Standard and Poor's Rating Services and a corporate family rating of B2 with a stable outlook by Moody's Investors Service. The Notes are expected to be rated "B3" by Moody's Investors Service and "B" by Standard and Poor's Rating Services. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time. We cannot assure you that a rating will remain for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the relevant rating agency if in its judgment circumstances in the future so warrant. We have no obligation to inform holders of the Notes of any such revision, downgrade or withdrawal.

Certain transactions that constitute "connected transactions" under the Listing Rules will not be subject to the "Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates" covenant

Our shares are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and we are required to comply with its Listing Rules, which provide, among other things, that any transaction between a listed company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and a "connected person" of such listed company, on the other hand, is a "connected transaction" that, if the value of such transaction exceeds the applicable de minimis thresholds, will require the prior approval of the independent shareholders of such listed company. The definition of "connected person" to a listed company includes, among others, any 10% or more shareholder of (i) such listed company or (ii) any subsidiary of such listed company. The concept of "connected person" also captures "associates," which include, among others, (a) any subsidiary of such "connected person," (b) any holding company of such "connected person" and any subsidiary of such holding company, and (c) any company in which such entity or entities mentioned in (a) and (b) above taken together has/have the power to exercise control, directly or indirectly, of 30% or more of the voting power of such company.

The "Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates" covenant in the Notes only applies to transactions between the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, on the one hand, and (x) any holder (or any Affiliate of such holder) of 10% or more of the shares of the Company or (y) any Affiliate of the Company, on the other hand. As such, transactions between the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, on the one hand, and an Affiliate of any Restricted Subsidiary, on the other hand, will not be captured by such covenant, even though they are subject to the independent shareholders' requirement under the Listing Rules. As a result, we are not required by the terms of the Notes to ensure that any such transactions are on terms that are fair and reasonable, and we will not need to deliver officers' certificates or procure the delivery of fairness opinions of accounting, appraisal or investment banking firms to the trustee of the Notes for any such transactions.

The liquidity and price of the Notes following the offering may be volatile

The price and trading volume of the Notes may be highly volatile. Factors such as variations in our revenues, earnings and cash flows, proposals for new investments, strategic alliances and/or acquisitions, changes in interest rates, fluctuations in price for comparable companies, government regulations and changes thereof applicable to our industry and general economic conditions nationally or internationally could cause the price of the Notes to change. Any such developments may result in large and sudden changes in the trading volume and price of the Notes. We cannot assure you that these developments will not occur in the future.

There may be less publicly available information about us than is available in certain other jurisdictions

There may be less publicly available information about companies listed in Hong Kong than is regularly made available by public companies in certain other countries. In addition, the financial information in this offering memorandum has been prepared in accordance with HKFRS, which differ in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions, or other GAAPs, which might be material to the financial information contained in this offering memorandum. We have not prepared a reconciliation of our consolidated financial statements and related footnotes between HKFRS and other GAAPs. In making an investment decision, you must rely upon your own examination of us, the terms of the offering and our financial information. You should consult your own professional advisers for an understanding of the differences between HKFRS and other GAAPs and how those differences might affect the financial information contained in this offering memorandum.

We will follow the applicable corporate disclosure standards for debt securities listed on the SGX-ST, which standards may be different from those applicable to debt securities listed in certain other countries

For so long as the Notes are listed on the SGX-ST, we will be subject to continuing listing obligations in respect of the Notes. The disclosure standards imposed by the SGX-ST may be different from those imposed by securities exchanges in other countries or regions such as the United States or Hong Kong. As a result, the level of information that is available may not correspond to what investors in the Notes are accustomed to.

The Notes will initially be held in book-entry form, and therefore you must rely on the procedures of the relevant clearing systems to exercise any rights and remedies

The Notes will initially only be issued in global certificate form and held through Euroclear and Clearstream. Interests in the Notes represented by the global certificate will trade in book entry form only, and notes in definitive registered form, or definitive registered notes, will be issued in exchange for book-entry interests only in very limited circumstances. Owners of book entry interests will not be considered owners or holders of the Notes. The nominee of the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream will be the sole registered holder of the global certificate representing the Notes. Payments of principal, interest and other amounts owing on or in respect of the global certificate representing the Notes will be made to the paying agent, which will make payments to Euroclear and Clearstream. Thereafter, these payments will be credited to accounts of participants that hold book-entry interests in the global certificate representing the Notes and credited by such participants to indirect participants. After payment to the nominee of the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, we will have no responsibility or liability for the payment of interest, principal or other amounts to the owners of book entry interests. Accordingly, if you own a book-entry interest, you must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream or, if you are not a participant in Euroclear and Clearstream, on the procedures of the participant through which you own your interest, to exercise any rights and obligations of Noteholder under the Indenture.

Unlike the holders of the Notes themselves, owners of book-entry interests will not have the direct right to act upon our solicitations for consents, requests for waivers or other actions from Noteholders. Instead, if you own a book-entry interest, you will be permitted to act only to the extent you have received appropriate proxies to do so from Euroclear and Clearstream. The procedures implemented for the granting of such proxies may not be sufficient to enable you to vote on a timely basis.

Similarly, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture, unless and until definitive registered notes are issued in respect of all book-entry interests, if you own a book-entry interest, you will be restricted to acting through Euroclear and Clearstream. The procedures to be implemented through Euroclear and Clearstream may not be adequate to ensure the timely exercise of rights under the Notes.

Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral

Our initial Subsidiary Guarantors do not currently have significant operations and certain Subsidiary Guarantees may in some cases be replaced by limited-recourse guarantees

We conduct substantially all of our business operations through our PRC subsidiaries, but none of our current PRC subsidiaries and their direct PRC or non-PRC subsidiaries will provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee either upon issuance of the Notes or at any time thereafter. No future subsidiaries that are organized under the laws of PRC or their future PRC or non-PRC subsidiaries will provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee at any time in the future. As a result, the Notes will be effectively subordinated to all the debt and other obligations, including contingent obligations and trade payables, of the PRC subsidiaries. See the section entitled "Description of the Notes — The Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees" for a list of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries. Moreover, the charge over the shares of the offshore subsidiaries of the Company (the "Collateral") will not include the capital stock of our existing or future Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, including our PRC subsidiaries.

The initial Subsidiary Guarantors that will guarantee the Notes do not have significant operations. We cannot assure you that the initial Subsidiary Guarantors or any subsidiaries that may become Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors in the future will have the funds necessary to satisfy our financial obligations under the Notes if we are unable to do so. See the section entitled "— Risks Relating to the Notes — We are a holding company and payments with respect to the Notes are structurally subordinated to liabilities, contingent liabilities and obligations of our subsidiaries."

Under the terms of the Notes, a Subsidiary Guarantor may be able to release its Subsidiary Guarantee if it sells or issues no less than 20% of the capital stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor to a third party, as long as the consolidated assets of all Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC that are not Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors do not account for more than 20% of our total assets.

In addition, a Subsidiary Guarantee required to be provided by a subsidiary of the Company under the terms of the Notes may be replaced by a limited-recourse JV Subsidiary Guarantee following the sale or issuance to a third party of a minority interest in such subsidiary or its direct or indirect majority shareholders (subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions including a cap on the non-guaranteed portion of the assets of JV Subsidiary Guarantors). Recovery under a JV Subsidiary Guarantee is limited to an amount equal to our proportional interest in the issued share capital of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor multiplied by the fair market value of the total assets in such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, as of the date of the last fiscal year end of the Company.

The Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees may be challenged under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws, which could impair the enforceability of the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees

Under bankruptcy laws, fraudulent transfer laws, insolvency or unfair preference or similar laws in the Cayman Islands, the BVI, Hong Kong and other jurisdictions where future Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) may be established, a guarantee could be voided, or claims in respect of a guarantee could be subordinated to all other debts of that guarantor if, among other things, the guarantor, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by, or when it gives, its guarantee:

- incurred the debt with the intent to hinder, delay or defraud creditors or was influenced by a desire to put the beneficiary of the guarantee in a position which, in the event of the guarantor's insolvency, would be better than the position the beneficiary would have been in had the guarantee not been given;

- received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of such guarantee;

- was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of the incurrence of such guarantee;

- was engaged in a business or transaction for which the guarantor's remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or

- intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature.

The measure of insolvency for purposes of the foregoing will vary depending on the laws of the applicable jurisdiction. Generally, however, a guarantor would be considered insolvent at a particular time if it were unable to pay its debts as they fell due or if the sum of its debts was then greater than all of its properties at a fair valuation or if the present fair saleable value of its assets was then less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liabilities in respect of its existing debts as they became absolute and matured.

In addition, a guarantee may be subject to review under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws in certain jurisdictions or subject to a lawsuit by or on behalf of creditors of the guarantor. In such case, the analysis set forth above would generally apply, except that the guarantee could also be subject to the claim that, since the guarantee was not incurred for the benefit of the guarantor, the obligations of the guarantor thereunder were incurred for less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration.

In an attempt to limit the applicability of insolvency and fraudulent transfer laws in certain jurisdictions, the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) under the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees (as the case may be) will be limited to the maximum amount that can be guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering the guarantee, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under such applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws.

If a court voids a Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee (as the case may be), subordinates such guarantee to other indebtedness of the Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, or holds the Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee (as the case may be) unenforceable for any other reason, holders of the Notes would cease to have a claim against that Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor based upon such guarantee, would be subject to the prior payment of all liabilities (including trade payables) of such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor (as the case may be), and would solely be creditors of us and any Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors whose guarantees have not been voided or held unenforceable. We cannot assure you that, in such an event, after providing for all prior claims, there would be sufficient assets to satisfy the claims of the holders of the Notes.

The pledge of certain Collateral may in some circumstances be voidable

The pledge of the Collateral may be voidable as a preference under insolvency or fraudulent transfer or similar laws of Hong Kong, the Cayman Islands and the BVI at any time within six months of the perfection of the pledge or, under some circumstances, within a longer period. Pledges of capital stock of future Subsidiary Guarantors may also be voidable as a preference under relevant insolvency or fraudulent transfer or similar laws. In addition, the pledge of certain Collateral may be voided based on the analysis set forth under the section entitled "– The Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees may be challenged under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws, which could impair the enforceability of the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees" above.

If the pledges of the Collateral were to be voided for any reason, holders of the Notes would have only an unsecured claim against us and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors.

The value of the Collateral is unlikely to be sufficient to satisfy our obligations under the Notes and other pari passu secured indebtedness

The Collateral consists only of the capital stock of certain initial Subsidiary Guarantors. The security interest in respect of certain Collateral may be released upon the disposition of such Collateral and any proceeds from such disposition may be applied, prior to repaying any amounts due under the Notes, to repay other debt or to make investments in properties and assets that will not be pledged as additional Collateral.

The ability of the Trustee, on behalf of the holders of the Notes, to foreclose on the Collateral upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or otherwise will be subject in certain instances to perfection and priority status. Although procedures will be undertaken to support the validity and enforceability of the security interests, we cannot assure you that the Trustee or holders of the Notes will be able to enforce the security interest.

The value of the Collateral in the event of a liquidation will depend upon market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and similar factors. No independent appraisals of any of the Collateral have been prepared by or on behalf of us in connection with this offering of the Notes. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that the proceeds of any sale of the Collateral following an acceleration of the Notes would be sufficient to satisfy, or would not be substantially less than, amounts due and payable on the Notes. By its nature, the Collateral, which consists solely of the capital stock of any existing or future Subsidiary Guarantor, is likely to be illiquid and is unlikely to have a readily ascertainable market value. Likewise, we cannot assure you that the Collateral will be saleable or, if saleable, that there will not be substantial delays in its liquidation.

The Collateral is shared on a *pari passu* basis by the holders of the Notes and the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined in the "Description of the Notes") and may be shared on a *pari passu* basis with holders of other indebtedness ranking *pari passu* with the Notes that we may issue in the future. Accordingly, in the event of a default on the Notes or the other secured indebtedness and a foreclosure on the Collateral, any foreclosure proceeds would be shared by the holders of secured indebtedness in proportion to the outstanding amounts of each class of such secured indebtedness. The value of the Collateral securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors is unlikely to be sufficient to satisfy the obligations of the Company and each of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors under the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, and the Collateral securing the Notes and such Subsidiary Guarantees may be reduced or diluted under certain circumstances, including the issuance of Additional Notes or other *pari passu* indebtedness and the disposition of assets comprising the Collateral, subject to the terms of the Indenture.

The pledge of certain Collateral may be released under certain circumstances

In the event the conditions applicable to the replacement of a Subsidiary Guarantee with a JV Subsidiary Guarantee are satisfied, we are permitted to release the pledge of the shares granted by such Subsidiary Guarantor, as well as the pledge of the shares granted by the subsidiaries of such Subsidiary Guarantor. We are only required to deliver a replacement share pledge for the shares that we continue to hold in such JV Subsidiary Guarantor (but not the subsidiaries of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor) following the sale of the equity interests in such Subsidiary Guarantor. As a result, in the event we sell minority equity interests in our Subsidiary Guarantors or otherwise create JV Subsidiary Guarantors in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the Collateral will be reduced in value and scope, and holders of the Notes would be subject to increased risks.

The Intercreditor Agreement may impact the ability of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors to pay amounts due under the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees and the Intercreditor Agreement may limit the rights of holders of the Notes to the Collateral

The Collateral Agent (as defined under "Description of the Notes – Definitions") is required to take action to enforce the Collateral in accordance with the instructions of the holders of the Notes, the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined in the "Description of the Notes – Definitions"), and holders (or representatives or agents) of the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined under "Description of the Notes – Definitions"), given under and in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement. Any enforcement action taken by the Collateral Agent will adversely affect the Company's entitlement to receive distributions from the Collateral, which will, in turn, have an adverse impact on the Company's ability to fulfill its payment obligations under the Notes. Further, the Subsidiary Guarantors' ability to pay under the Subsidiary Guarantees will be adversely affected. The ability of holders of the Notes to enforce the Collateral is restricted under the Intercreditor Agreement, as only the Collateral Agent is permitted to take enforcement actions. If an event of default occurs under the Notes, the holders of the Notes holding 25% of the outstanding amount of the Notes and holders, creditors or representatives of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined in the "Description of the Notes – Definitions") and the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness may decide whether to take any enforcement action and may thereafter, through their respective trustee, representative or agent, in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement, instruct the Collateral Agent to take enforcement action against the Collateral. By virtue of the instructions given to the Collateral Agent described above, actions may be taken in respect of the Collateral that may be adverse to holders of the Notes. In such event, the only remedy available to holders of the Notes would be to sue for payment under the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees.

The Collateral Agent, acting in its capacity as such, shall have such duties with respect to the Collateral pledged, assigned or granted pursuant to the Security Documents as are set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. Under certain circumstances, the Collateral Agent may have obligations under the Security Documents or the Intercreditor Agreement that are in conflict with the holders of the Notes. The Collateral Agent will not be under any obligation to exercise any rights or powers conferred under the Intercreditor Agreement or any of the Security Documents for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (as defined in the "Description of the Notes – Definitions") unless such holders have offered to the Collateral Agent indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Collateral against any loss, liability or expense.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The gross proceeds from this offering, before deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us in connection with this offering, will be US$198.4 million, which we plan to use the proceeds to refinance certain of our existing indebtedness, including the potential redemption of up to US$250 million of the January 2013 Notes.

We may adjust the foregoing plans in response to changing market conditions and, thus, reallocate the use of the proceeds. Pending application of the net proceeds of this offering, we intend to invest the net proceeds in Temporary Cash Investments (as defined under "Description of the Notes — Definitions").

EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION

China

The PBOC sets and publishes daily a base exchange rate with reference primarily to the supply and demand of Renminbi against a basket of currencies in the market during the prior day. PBOC also takes into account other factors, such as the general conditions existing in the international foreign exchange markets. From 1994 to July 20, 2005, the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including Hong Kong dollars and U.S. dollars, was based on rates set daily by PBOC on the basis of the previous day's inter-bank foreign exchange market rates and then current exchange rates in the world financial markets. During this period, the official exchange rate for the conversion of Renminbi to U.S. dollars remained generally stable. Although the PRC government introduced policies in 1996 to reduce restrictions on the convertibility of Renminbi into foreign currencies for current account items, conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies for capital items, such as foreign direct investment, loan principals and securities trading, still requires the approval of SAFE and other relevant authorities. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government introduced a managed floating exchange rate system to allow the value of the Renminbi to fluctuate within a regulated band based on market supply and demand and by reference to a basket of currencies. On the same day, the value of the Renminbi appreciated by approximately 2% against the U.S. dollar. The PRC government has since made and in the future may make further adjustments to the exchange rate system.

On May 18, 2007, PBOC enlarged, the floating band for the trading prices in the inter-bank foreign exchange market of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar from 0.3% to 0.5% around the central parity rate, effective on May 21, 2007. This allows the Renminbi to fluctuate against the U.S. dollar by up to 0.5% above or below the central parity rate published by PBOC. The floating band was further widened to 1.0% on April 16, 2012 and 2.0% on March 17, 2014. The PBOC announces the closing price of a foreign currency traded against the Renminbi in the inter-bank foreign exchange market after the closing of the market on each working day, and makes it the central parity for trading against the Renminbi on the following working day. Effective since August 11, 2015, market makers are required to quote their central parity rates for Renminbi against U.S. dollar to the China Foreign Exchange Trade System daily before the market opens by reference to the closing rate of the PRC inter-bank foreign exchange market on the previous trading day in conjunction with the demand and supply conditions in the foreign exchange markets and exchange rate movements of major currencies. PBOC has further authorized the China Foreign Exchange Trade System to announce its central parity rate for Renminbi against the U.S. dollar through a weighted averaging of the quotes from the market makers after removing the highest quote and the lowest quote. PBOC announces the closing price of a foreign currency traded against the Renminbi in the inter-bank foreign exchange market after the closing of the market on each working day, and makes it the central parity for trading against the Renminbi on the following working day. The PRC government may adopt further reforms of its exchange rate system, including making the Renminbi freely convertible in the future.

The following table sets forth the noon buying rate for U.S. dollars in New York City for cable transfer in Renminbi as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the periods indicated:

Period	Noon buying rate			
	Period end	Average (1)	High	Low
	(RMB per US$1.00)			
2013	6.0537	6.1478	6.2438	6.0537
2014	6.2046	6.1620	6.2591	6.0402
2015	6.4778	6.2827	6.4896	6.1870
2016	6.9430	6.6400	6.9580	6.4480
2017	6.5063	6.7564	6.9060	6.5063
2018	6.8755	6.6090	6.9737	6.2649
2019				
January	6.6958	6.7863	6.8708	6.6958
February	6.6912	6.7367	6.7907	6.6822
March	6.7112	6.7119	6.7381	6.6916
April	6.7347	6.7161	6.7418	6.6870
May	6.9027	6.8519	6.9182	6.7319
June	6.8650	6.8977	6.9298	6.8510

Source: Federal Reserve H.10 Statistical Release

Note:

(1) Determined by averaging the daily rates during the respective months or years.

Hong Kong

The Hong Kong dollar is freely convertible into other currencies, including the U.S. dollar. Since October 17, 1983, the Hong Kong dollar has been linked to the U.S. dollar at the rate of HK$7.80 to US$1.00. The Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (the "Basic Law"), which came into effect on July 1, 1997, provides that no foreign exchange control policies shall be applied in Hong Kong.

The market exchange rate of the Hong Kong dollar against the U.S. dollar continues to be determined by the forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange market. However, against the background of the fixed rate system which applies to the issuance and withdrawal of Hong Kong currency in circulation, the market exchange rate has not deviated significantly from the level of HK$7.80 to US$1.00. In May 2005, the Hong Kong Monetary Authority broadened the 22-year-old trading band from the original rate of HK$7.80 per U.S. dollar to a rate range of HK$7.75 to HK$7.85 per U.S. dollar. The Hong Kong government has indicated its intention to maintain the link within that rate range. Under the Basic Law, the Hong Kong dollar will continue to circulate and remain freely convertible. The Hong Kong government has also stated that it has no intention of imposing exchange controls in Hong Kong and that the Hong Kong dollar will remain freely convertible into other currencies, including the U.S. dollar. However, no assurance can be given that the Hong Kong government will maintain the link within the current rate range or at all.

The following table sets forth the noon buying rate for U.S. dollars in New York City for cable transfer in Hong Kong dollars as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the periods indicated:

	Noon buying rate			
Period	**Period end**	**Average** [1]	**High**	**Low**
	(HK per US$1.00)			
2013	7.7539	7.7565	7.7654	7.7503
2014	7.7531	7.7545	7.7669	7.7495
2015	7.7507	7.7524	7.7686	7.7495
2016	7.7534	7.7620	7.8270	7.7505
2017	7.8128	7.7926	7.8267	7.7540
2018	7.8305	7.8376	7.8499	7.8043
2019				
January	7.8463	7.8411	7.8463	7.8308
February	7.8496	7.8477	7.8496	7.8460
March	7.8498	7.8491	7.8499	7.8466
April	7.8451	8.8445	7.8497	7.8368
May	7.8387	7.8478	7.8497	7.8387
June	7.8103	7.8260	7.8430	7.8080

Source: Federal Reserve H.10 Statistical Release

Note:

(1) Determined by averaging the daily rates during the respective months or years.

CAPITALIZATION AND INDEBTEDNESS

The following table sets forth our consolidated cash and cash equivalents, short-term debt and capitalization as of December 31, 2018 on an actual basis and on an adjusted basis after giving effect to the issuance of the Notes, without taking into account the underwriting discounts and commissions and other estimated expenses payable by us. The following table should be read in conjunction with the selected consolidated financial information and the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included in the offering memorandum.

	As of December 31, 2018			
	Actual		As adjusted	
	RMB	US$ (unaudited)	RMB (unaudited)	US$ (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Cash and cash equivalents[1]	26,222,584	3,813,917	27,586,945	4,012,355
Short-term Borrowings[2]				
Borrowings – due within one year	7,959,810	1,157,706	7,959,810	1,157,706
Senior notes and bonds[3]	6,397,660	930,501	6,397,660	930,501
Assets-backed securities issued	208,636	30,345	208,636	30,345
Amount due to joint ventures, associates and related party	356,189	51,806	356,189	51,806
Total current borrowings	14,922,295	2,170,358	14,922,295	2,170,358
Non-current borrowings[3]				
Borrowings – due after one year	11,195,744	1,628,353	11,195,744	1,628,353
Senior notes and bonds[3]	17,810,083	2,590,369	17,810,083	2,590,369
Asset backed securities	51,783	7,532	51,783	7,532
Notes to be issued	–	–	1,364,361	198,438
Total non-current borrowings	29,057,610	4,226,254	30,421,971	4,424,692
Total equity	19,454,509	2,829,541	19,454,509	2,829,541
Total capitalization[4]	48,512,119	7,055,795	49,876,480	7,254,233

Notes:

(1) Cash and cash equivalents exclude restricted/pledged bank deposits of RMB1,789.4 million (US$260.3 million).

(2) Subsequent to December 31, 2018, we have, in the ordinary course of business, entered into additional financing arrangements to finance our property developments and for general corporate purposes. See "Description of Material Indebtedness and Other Obligations." These additional borrowings are not reflected in the table above.

(3) Senior notes refer to the January 2013 Notes, the May 2016 Notes, the October 2016 Notes, the February 2018 Notes, the March 2018 Notes, the June 2018 Notes, the July 2018 Notes, the First December 2018 Notes and the Second December 2018 Notes issued in December 2018. Bonds refer to the 2015 Onshore Bonds and the 2016 Onshore Bonds.

(4) Total capitalization includes total long-term borrowings plus total equity.

Subsequent to December 31, 2018, we redeemed the rest of the February 2018 Notes on February 13, 2019, issued offshore and onshore notes or corporate bonds and entered into short-term financings in various forms, including, among others, the issuance of Additional Second December 2018 Notes on January 31, 2019, the March 2019 Notes on March 11, 2019 and the April 2019 Notes on April 17, 2019.

After the completion of this offering, we may incur additional debt, including Renminbi denominated borrowings or other debt securities. Except as otherwise disclosed in this offering memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in our capitalization since December 31, 2018.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OTHER DATA

The following table presents our selected financial and other data. The selected consolidated statement of comprehensive income data for 2016, 2017 and 2018 and the selected consolidated statement of financial position data as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 set forth below (except for EBITDA data) have been derived from our consolidated financial statements for such years and as of such dates, as audited by Deloitte, the independent certified public accountants, and included elsewhere in this offering memorandum. Our financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with HKFRS, which differ in certain respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions. The selected financial data below should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere in this offering memorandum.

Selected Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income and Other Financial Data

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Revenue	10,920,638	9,782,568	13,986,133	2,034,199
Cost of sales	(7,392,156)	(6,884,964)	(9,802,167)	(1,425,666)
Gross profit	3,528,482	2,897,604	4,183,966	608,533
Other income, gains and losses	(585,172)	1,009,049	711,522	103,487
Impairment losses net of reversal	–	(62,012)	(82,424)	(11,988)
Change in fair value of investment properties	405,076	966,184	136,802	19,897
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	478,005	118,589	82,409	11,986
Selling and distribution expenses	(222,772)	(417,872)	(439,032)	(63,855)
Administrative expenses	(851,273)	(1,167,835)	(1,389,214)	202,053
Finance costs	(932,238)	(1,279,587)	(1,464,674)	(213,028)
Share of results of associates	(2,528)	8,843	34,880	5,073
Share of results of joint ventures	48,504	167,670	(11,140)	(1,620)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	640,080	326,285	1,273,824	185,270
Profit before taxation	2,506,164	2,566,918	3,036,919	441,702
Income tax expense	(1,441,816)	(1,157,207)	(1,868,735)	(271,796)
Profit for the year	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,905
Profit for the year attributable to:				
Owners of the Company	805,736	1,154,316	728,339	105,933
An owner of perpetual capital instrument	37,550	–	–	–
Other non-controlling interests	221,062	255,395	439,845	63,973
	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,905
Other Financial Data (unaudited)				
EBITDA[1]	3,946,773	3,971,648	5,915,265	860,340
EBITDA margin[2]	36%	41%	42%	42%

Notes:

(1) EBITDA for any period primarily consists of profit from operating activities before change in fair value of investment properties, option derivatives and certain financial assets, impairment loss recognized in respect of goodwill, net finance cost plus income tax, depreciation and amortization expenses. Finance cost includes those interest expense previously capitalized as assets and currently released to cost of sales and services in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. EBITDA is not a standard measure under HKFRS. EBITDA is a widely used financial indicator of a company's ability to service and incur debt. EBITDA should not be considered in isolation or construed as an alternative to cash flows, net income or any other measure of financial performance or as an indicator of our operating performance, liquidity, profitability or cash flows generated by operating, investing or financing activities. EBITDA does

not account for taxes, interest expense or other non-operating cash expenses. In evaluating EBITDA, we believe that investors should consider, among other things, the components of EBITDA such as sales and operating expenses and the amount by which EBITDA exceeds capital expenditures and other charges. We have included EBITDA because we believe it is a useful supplement to cash flow data as a measure of our performance and our ability to generate cash flow from operations to cover debt service and taxes. EBITDA presented herein may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. Investors should not compare our EBITDA to EBITDA presented by other companies because not all companies use the same definition. See the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a reconciliation of our profit for the year under HKFRS to our definition of EBITDA. Investors should also note that EBITDA as presented herein may be calculated differently from Consolidated EBITDA as defined and used in the Indenture. See the section entitled "Description of the Notes – Definitions" for a description of the manner in which Consolidated EBITDA is defined for purposes of the Indenture.

(2) EBITDA margin is calculated by dividing EBITDA by revenue.

Selected Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

	As of December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Non-current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	2,078,272	2,611,084	2,596,806	377,690
Investment properties	6,981,839	10,194,164	10,515,977	1,529,485
Interests in associates	735,336	1,174,908	1,346,586	195,853
Interests in joint ventures	951,667	1,060,057	1,426,958	207,542
Available-for-sale investment	30,215	117,663	–	–
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	–	–	51,551	7,498
Goodwill	912,750	2,299,758	2,339,723	340,299
Intangible assets	259,248	1,319,901	1,188,896	172,918
Prepaid lease payments	1,765,515	754,720	206,743	30,070
Premium on prepaid lease payments.	1,592,486	1,268,992	76,418	11,115
Other receivables	244,038	167,624	158,698	23,082
Amount due from a joint venture	–	–	81,505	11,854
Pledged bank deposits	–	–	558,457	85,588
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries	267,130	799,606	194,427	28,278
Deposits paid for acquisition of a property project	159,073	159,214	202,961	29,519
Deposit paid for acquisition of land use rights	1,095,077	118,103	228,703	33,263
Deferred tax assets	466,577	461,990	565,707	82,279
	17,539,223	22,507,784	21,740,116	3,161,969
Current Assets				
Inventories	80,414	194,655	544,407	79,181
Properties for sale	15,347,979	23,777,966	34,882,404	5,073,435
Prepaid lease payments	48,151	18,228	6,750	982
Premium on prepaid lease payments.	28,744	19,233	2,548	371
Contract assets	–	–	449,590	65,390
Contract costs	–	–	201,414	29,294
Trade and other receivables	4,604,211	4,129,404	5,938,028	863,650
Amounts due from customers for contract works	73,627	104,079	–	–
Tax recoverable	96,458	85,990	105,212	15,302
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	127,275	234,460	2,127,196	309,388
Amount due from a joint venture	355,775	362,935	101,272	14,729
Amount due from associates	–	27,567	15,909	2,314
Amount due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	82,330	1,052,812	319,230	46,430
Amount due from related parties	233,726	–	–	–
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	1,997,824	2,106,552	1,789,411	260,259
Bank balances and cash	9,136,526	14,335,074	26,222,584	3,813,917
	32,213,040	46,448,955	72,705,955	10,574,643

	As of December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables	4,445,008	9,282,468	10,393,583	1,511,684
Deposits received for sale of properties	2,817,149	5,503,060		
Amounts due to customers for contract works	16,746	13,778	–	–
Contract liabilities	–	–	13,039,071	1,896,454
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder	310,438	–	335,850	48,847
Amounts due to joint ventures and associates	1,335,495	23,513	20,339	2,958
Tax liabilities	4,151,634	4,431,080	5,504,651	800,618
Borrowings – due within one year	929,458	3,022,026	7,959,810	1,157,706
Obligations under finance leases	23,610	51,693	69,164	10,059
Senior notes	1,575,183	4,484,610	6,397,660	930,501
Assets backed securities issued	37,642	42,533	208,636	30,345
Provision	37,154	40,131	30,740	4,471
Other current liabilities	5,171	220	2,625	382
	15,704,688	26,895,112	43,962,129	6,394,026
Net Current Assets	16,508,352	19,553,844	28,743,826	4,180,616
Total Assets less Current Liabilities	34,047,575	42,061,628	50,483,942	7,342,585
Non-Current Liabilities				
Deferred tax liabilities	1,236,629	1,754,528	1,734,943	252,337
Borrowings – due after one year	2,438,008	6,841,619	11,195,744	1,628,353
Obligations under finance leases	88,538	259,299	236,880	34,453
Senior notes	16,804,442	15,320,332	17,810,083	2,590,369
Assets backed securities issued	237,442	185,204	51,783	7,532
Other non-current liabilities	121,781	2,615	–	–
	20,926,840	24,363,597	31,029,433	4,513,044
	13,120,735	17,698,031	19,454,509	2,829,541
Capital and Reserves				
Share capital	497,848	497,868	497,945	72,423
Reserves	10,457,503	12,139,049	12,465,583	1,813,044
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	10,955,351	12,636,917	12,963,528	1,885,467
Total non-controlling interests	2,165,384	5,061,114	6,490,981	944,074
	13,120,735	17,698,031	19,454,509	2,829,541

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Selected Consolidated Financial and Other Data" and our consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, included elsewhere in this offering memorandum. All significant intra-group transactions, balances and unrealized gains on intra-group transactions have been eliminated.

Our consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with HKFRS, which differ in certain material respects from generally accepted accounting principles in other jurisdictions. In this section of the offering memorandum, references to "2016", "2017" and "2018" refer to our financial years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Overview

We are a leading property developer and property related service provider in China. Our target customers are affluent middle- to upper-class individuals and families and small- to medium-sized enterprises. Our regions of focus are currently the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China and overseas (Singapore).

As of December 31, 2018, we had a total of 51 projects at various stages of development (including completed projects, projects under development and projects held for future development), including 17 projects located in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, 11 projects located in the Pearl River Delta region, seven projects located in the Yangtze River Delta region, eight projects located in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and eight projects located in Central China.

As of December 31, 2018, we had a total land bank of approximately 17.1 million square meters, which consists of:

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 11.3 million square meters of properties for which we had fully paid the land premium and obtained land use rights (consisting of an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.9 million square meters of properties under development and an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.4 million square meters of properties held for future development for which we have obtained land use rights); and

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.8 million square meters of properties for which we had entered into preliminary framework agreements but had not obtained the land use rights or property rights.

Of our total land bank as of December 31, 2018, approximately 8.2 million square meters, or 48.0%, were located in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone; approximately 5.0 million square meters, or 29.4%, were located in the Pearl River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 7.3%, were located in the Yangtze River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 6.8%, were located in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region; approximately 1.5 million square meters, or 8.5%, were located in Central China. We develop most of our properties, including properties that are currently under development, for sale but will hold certain of these developed properties for investment and hotel management purposes.

In addition to property development, we provide property operation services to properties that are developed by us as well as those developed by others.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our revenue was RMB10,920.6 million, RMB9,782.6 million and RMB13,986.1 million (US$2,034.2 million), respectively. For the same periods, our profit for the year or period was RMB1,064.3 million, RMB1,409.7 million and RMB1,168.2 million (US$169.9 million), respectively.

Key Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Our business, results of operations and financial condition have been, and we expect will continue to be, affected by a number of factors and risks, many of which are beyond our control. Please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this offering memorandum. The key factors and material risks include the following:

Economic Conditions and Regulatory Environment in the PRC

Our results of operations are subject to political, economic, fiscal, legal and social developments in the PRC in general and in cities and regions in which we operate, such as in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China, as well as economic, fiscal, legal and social developments specifically affecting the real estate sector in the PRC and in cities and regions in which we operate, including:

- continued growth in the economy, population and rate of urbanization in the PRC and in cities and regions in which we operate as such factors drive the demand for purchase or rental of real estate properties;

- the regulatory and fiscal environment of the PRC, specifically, the regulatory and fiscal environment affecting the property development industry, including tax policies, land grant and land use rights policies, pre-sale policies, policies on bank financing and interest rates and the availability of mortgage financing and other macro-economic policies; and

- the performance of the PRC's property market, in particular, the supply and demand for real estate properties and pricing trends in the medium- to high-end property sector in the cities and regions in which we operate.

The slowdown of the worldwide economy from 2008 to early 2009, including that of China, resulted in the decline in real estate market sentiment, which have adversely affected property demand and average selling prices and rental prices in many areas of China. Since then PRC and many other foreign economies have shown signs of recovery. In 2010, a financial crisis emerged in Europe, triggered by high budget deficits and rising direct and contingent sovereign debt in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, which created concerns about the ability of these European nations to continue to service their sovereign debt obligations. On August 6, 2011, S&P downgraded the rating for long-term United States debt to "AA+" from "AAA" for the first time in 70 years. The downgrade of United States debt by S&P, coupled with the economic turmoil in Europe and other parts of the world, including the uncertainties surrounding Brexit, may continue to adversely affect the global economy and financial markets. Further, in May 2017, Moody's Investors Service downgraded China's sovereign credit rating for the first time since 1989 and changed its outlook from stable to negative, citing concerns on the country's rising levels of debt and expectations of slower economic growth. The full impact of the Moody's downgrade remains to be seen, but the perceived weaknesses in China's economic development model, if proven and left unchecked, would have profound implications. If China's economic conditions worsen, or if the banking and financial systems experience difficulties from over- indebtedness, businesses in China may face a more challenging operating environment. It is difficult to determine the impact of any global economic slowdown and financial crisis on the property industry in China. If the global economic slowdown and financial market crisis continue or become more severe than currently estimated, our business prospects, revenues, cash flows and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the global economy and financial markets."

Our business and results of operations have also been, and will continue to be, affected by the regulatory environment in China, PRC governmental policies and measures taken by the PRC government on property development and related industries. In recent years, the PRC government has implemented a series of measures with a view to controlling the growth of the economy, including the property markets. While the property industry is regarded as a pillar industry by the PRC government, the PRC government has taken various restrictive measures to discourage speculation in the property market and to increase the supply of affordable residential properties. From time to time, the PRC government adjusts or introduces macroeconomic control policies to encourage or restrict development in the private property sector through regulating, among others, land grants, pre-sales of properties, bank financing and taxation. For example, the PRC government increased regulation over the property market since 2011. Policies restricting property purchases were adopted in nearly 50 cities, as compared to fewer than 20 cities in 2010. On January 26, 2011, the General Office of the State Council issued a circular which raised the proportion of minimum down payments for second house purchases from 50% to 60%. Regulations were promulgated at various levels to promote affordable housing. On February 26, 2013, the General Office of the State Council announced a new circular to further increase down payment ratios and interest rates for loans to purchase second properties for those cities with excessive growth in housing prices. On February 26, 2016, the PBOC and the CBRC issued a notice that provides the minimum down payment is 25% and the local policy can decrease 5% from that, and for a household that owns a residential property and has not paid off its existing mortgage loan, the minimum down payment will be 30%. Measures taken by the PRC government to control money supply, credit availability and fixed assets also have a direct impact on our business and results of operations. The PRC government may introduce initiatives which may affect our access to capital and the means in which we may finance our property development. See "Regulation."

Changes in the economic conditions and the regulatory environment in the PRC in general or in cities and regions in which we operate may affect the selling price of our properties as well as the time it will take us to pre-sell or sell the properties we have developed. For example, as a result of changes in the PRC's economic environment, the growth of the PRC real estate market has slowed down recently with sales volumes or average selling prices decreasing in many major cities so far in 2015 as compared with the corresponding period in 2014. Lower selling prices, without a corresponding decrease in costs, will adversely affect our gross profit and reduce cash flow generated from the sale of our properties, which may increase our reliance on external financing and negatively impact our ability to finance the continuing growth of our business. A prolonged selling period will increase our selling and distribution costs as well as reduce the cash flow generated from the sale of our properties for a particular period. On the other hand, higher selling price and a shorter selling period may increase our gross profit, reduce our selling and distribution costs and increase our cash flow for a particular period to enable us to fund the continuing growth of our business.

Costs of Labor, Construction Materials and Building Equipment

Our results of operations are affected by the costs of labor, construction materials such as steel and cement, and building equipment. As a result of the economic growth and the boom in the property development industry in the PRC, wages for construction workers and the prices of construction materials and building equipment have experienced substantial increase in recent years. Further, the PRC Labor Contract Law (中華人民共和國勞動合同法) that came into effect on January 1, 2008, and revised effective on July 1, 2013, enhanced the protection for employees and increased employers' liability in many circumstances which may further increase our labor cost. To the extent that we are not able to pass such increased costs on to our customers, our gross margin and our results of operations would be adversely affected.

To reduce our exposure to price volatility of construction materials, we typically enter into contracts with third party construction contractors pursuant to which the construction contractors are responsible for procuring most of the construction materials for our property development projects. Such construction contracts are typically fixed or capped unit price contracts where the unit price of the construction materials is fixed or capped and the total price payable depends on our quantity requirement. Similarly, under the terms of most of our construction contracts, labor wages are paid by the construction contractors and increasing costs of labor are born by the contractors during the term of such contracts. However, we are exposed to price volatility of labor and construction materials to the extent that we periodically enter into new or renew our construction contracts at different terms during the life of a project, which may span over several years, or if we hire construction workers directly or procure the construction materials directly from suppliers, any of which may result in increased cost of sales and decreased profit margin. Furthermore, we typically pre-sell our properties prior to their completion and we will not be able to pass the increased costs on to our customers if construction costs increase subsequent to the time of such pre-sale. In addition, as we typically procure building equipment, such as elevators, interior decoration materials and air conditioning systems, directly from suppliers, we are directly exposed to the price volatility of building equipment.

Availability and Cost of Land

To have a steady stream of properties available for sale and to achieve continuous growth in the long term, we need to replenish and increase land reserves suitable for the development of our projects at commercially acceptable prices. Land acquisition costs are one of the primary components of our cost of sales for property development, which is consisted of land premium and where necessary, the cost of demolition of existing buildings and relocation of residents. We expect competition among property developers for land reserves that are suitable for property development to remain intense. In addition, PRC governmental land supply policies and implementation measures may further intensify competition for land in China among property developers. For example, although privately held land use rights are not prevented from being traded in the secondary market, the statutory means of public tender, auction and listing-for-sale practice in respect of the grant of state-owned land use rights is likely to increase competition for available land and to increase land acquisition costs. Furthermore, in November 2009, the PRC government raised the minimum down-payment of land premium to 50% and now requires the land premium to be fully paid within one year after the signing of a land grant contract, subject to limited exceptions. In March 2010, the MLR promulgated the Notification on Emphasizing Relevant Issues Relating to the Supply and Supervision of Land for Real Estate Development, the lowest land premium for the assignment of land use rights shall not be lower than 70% of the benchmark price for land of the same grade in the same locality, and the deposit for the participation as a bidder for the land shall not be lower than 20% of the minimum land premium. Such change of policy may materially and adversely affect our cash flow and our ability to acquire suitable land for our operations.

LAT

We are subject to LAT with respect to the appreciated value of land. LAT applies to both domestic and foreign developers and investors in real properties in China, irrespective of whether they are corporate entities or individuals. We incurred LAT expenses of RMB694.4 million, RMB557.6 million and RMB803.1 million (US$116.8 million) in 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively. We believe we have accrued all LAT payable on our property sales and transfers in accordance with the progressive rates specified in relevant PRC tax laws, less amounts previously paid under the levy method applied by relevant PRC local tax authorities. However, the provision for LAT requires our management to use a significant amount of judgment and estimates with respect to, among other things, the anticipated proceeds to be derived from the sale of the entire phase of the project or the entire project, the amount of land appreciation and the various deductible items. The relevant PRC local tax authorities may not agree with our estimates or the basis on which we calculate our LAT liabilities. If the LAT provisions we have made are substantially lower than the actual LAT amounts assessed by the relevant PRC local tax authorities in the future, our results of operations and cash flows will be materially and adversely affected. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – J. Major Taxes Applicable to Property Development Enterprises – (iii) Land Appreciation Tax."

Access to and Cost of Financing

Borrowing is an important source of funding for our property developments. As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our outstanding borrowings (excluding the 2010 Notes, the 2012 Notes, the January 2013 Notes, the 2014 Notes (which were fully redeemed in January 2017), the 2015 Notes, the May 2016 Notes and the October 2016 Notes) amounted to RMB3,367.5 million, RMB9,863.7 million and RMB19,155.6 million (US$2,786.1 million), respectively. As commercial banks in China link the interest rates on their borrowings to the benchmark lending rates published by the PBOC, any increase in such benchmark lending rates will increase the interest costs for financing our developments. Our access to capital and cost of financing are affected by restrictions imposed from time to time by the PRC government on bank lending for property development. A significant portion of our finance costs are capitalized rather than being expensed at the time they are incurred to the extent such costs are directly attributable to the acquisition and construction of a project or a projected phase. The following table sets forth the capitalized finance costs under each eligible assets for capitalization for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Properties under development for sale	(896,985)	(995,433)	(2,303,626)	335,049
Investment properties under development	(6,346)	(20,523)	(59,855)	(8,706)
Construction in progress	–	(1,750)	(1,028)	(150)

An increase in our finance costs would negatively affect our profitability and results of operations and the availability of financing will affect our ability to engage in our project development activities, which will negatively affect our results of operations.

Timing of Property Development

The number of property developments that a developer can undertake during any particular period is limited due to substantial capital requirements for land acquisitions and construction costs as well as limited land supply. In addition, significant time is required for property developments and it may take many months or possibly years before pre-sales of certain property developments occur. Moreover, while the pre-sale of a property generates positive cash flow for us in the period in which it is made, we must place a portion of such proceeds in restricted bank accounts and may only use such cash for specified purposes, and no sales revenue is recognized in respect of such property until the relevant property is delivered to the purchaser. In addition, as market demand is not stable, sales revenue in a particular period can also depend on our ability to gauge the expected demand in the market at the expected launch time for completion of a particular project, while delays in construction, regulatory approval processes and other factors can adversely affect the timetable of our projects and therefore can potentially have an adverse impact on our recognized revenue. As a result, our results of operations have fluctuated in the past and are likely to continue to fluctuate in the future.

Changes in Product Mix

The prices and gross profit margins of our products vary by the type of properties we develop and sell. Our gross profit margin is affected by the proportion of sales revenue attributable to our high gross margin products compared to sales revenue attributable to lower gross margin products. Commercial properties and office spaces in general command higher selling prices than residential properties, and the proportion of commercial/office and residential properties sold may affect our revenue and profitability during the relevant period. In 2016, 2017 and 2018, the gross margin for our commercial/office properties was 32%, 26% and 37%, respectively, and the gross margin for our residential properties was 30%, 21% and 31%, respectively. In addition, properties in larger scale projects will typically command a higher selling price as the overall development approaches completion due to the attractiveness of a more established development, thereby increasing our gross margin during the relevant period. Our product mix varies from period to period due to a number of reasons, including government-regulated plot ratios, project locations, land size and cost, market conditions and our development planning. We adjust our product mix from time to time, and time our project launches according to our development plans.

Change in Fair Value of our Investment Properties

Under HKFRS, we are required to reassess the fair value of our completed investment properties as of the date of the consolidated statement of financial position, and gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of our investment properties are included in our consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, the fair value of our investment properties, which include investment properties that are under development, RMB6,981.8 million, RMB10,194.2 million and RMB10,516.0 million (US$1,529.5 million), respectively. In 2016, 2017 and 2018, we experienced a gain on fair value changes of investment properties of RMB405.1 million, RMB966.2 million and RMB136.8 million (US$19.9 million), respectively. The fair value of our investment properties may have been higher or lower if the valuer used a different set of bases or assumptions or if the valuation was conducted by other independent professional valuers. The fair value of each of our investment properties is likely to continue to fluctuate from time to time in the future, and volatility of our results of operations may increase as a result of fair value gains or losses. Any decrease in the fair value of our investment properties would adversely affect our profitability. We cannot assure you that we will record fair value gains, or that we will not record fair value losses, in the future. In addition, fair value gains or losses do not give rise to any change to our cash position unless the relevant investment property is sold. Therefore, we may experience constraints on our liquidity even though our profitability increases.

Pre-sales

Proceeds from pre-sales of properties under development constitute the most important source of our operating cash inflow during our project development process. PRC law allows us to pre-sell properties before their completion upon satisfaction of certain conditions and requires us to use the pre-sale proceeds to develop the projects that are pre-sold. The amount and timing of cash received from pre-sales are affected by a number of factors, including timing and other restrictions on pre-sales imposed by the relevant PRC laws and regulations, market demand and the number for our properties that are available for pre-sale. A restriction on our ability to engage in the pre-sales of our properties could result in a reduced cash inflow, which would increase our reliance on external financing and increase our finance costs, which could have an adverse effect on our ability to finance our continuing property developments and our results of operations.

Certain Income Statement Items

Revenue

Our revenue comprises revenue derived from (i) sales of our developed properties, (ii) lease of investment properties, (iii) provision of property agency and related services, (iv) provision of property operation and related services, and (v) provision of hotel management and related services. The following table sets forth the revenue attributable to each of the components above:

	For the year ended December 31,						
	2016		2017		2018		
	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)	% (unaudited)
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Property development	8,365,954	76.6	6,598,470	67.5	8,554,508	1,244,202	61.2
Property investment	241,778	2.2	243,187	2.5	250,509	36,435	1.8
Property agency services	26,770	0.3	57,967	0.6	129,666	18,859	0.9
Property operation services	1,652,123	15.1	2,015,378	20.6	4,157,566	604,693	29.7
Hotel services	113,867	1.0	134,033	1.4	135,700	19,737	1.0
Others	520,146	4.8	733,533	7.5	756,184	109,982	5.4
Total	10,920,638	100.0	9,782,568	100.0	13,986,133	2,034,199	100.0

Property Development

We recognize revenue from the sale of a property when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the purchaser, which is when the relevant property has been completed and the possession of the property has been delivered to the purchaser. Revenue from property development represents proceeds from sales of our properties held for sales. As we derive a majority of our revenue from property development, our results of operations for a given period depend upon the GFA of our properties available for sale during that period, the market demand for those properties and the selling prices of such properties. Conditions of the property markets in which we operate change from period to period and are affected by the economic, political and regulatory developments in the PRC in general as well as in the cities and regions in which we operate. See "– Key Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations." The table below sets forth, for the periods so indicated, total revenue derived from each of our projects, the aggregate GFA of properties sold, the average selling prices per square meter for these properties, as measured by dividing total revenue by aggregate GFA sold:

	For the year ended December 31,								
	2016			2017			2018		
	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Avg. Selling Price/Square Meter	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Average selling price	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Avg. Selling Price/Square Meter
	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)
Chengdu MIC Plaza (formerly known as Chengdu Meinian International Plaza,成都美年國際廣場)	92,710	10,001	9,270	–	–	–	696,084	29,821	23,342
Chengdu Grande Valley (成都大溪谷)	61,350	8,235	7,450	393,724	35,982	10,942	218,419	18,756	11,645
Chengdu Belle Epoque (成都君山)	21,434	7,222	2,968	1,520	165	9,227	–	–	–
Dongguan Mont Conquerant (東莞君山)	–	–	–	8,401	905	9,288	5,897	500	11,805
Huizhou Fantasia Special Town (惠州別樣城)	56,553	6,355	8,899	20,466	2,096	9,763	28,202	4,760	5,925
Suzhou Lago Paradise (蘇州太湖天城)	353,398	42,267	8,361	259,397	14,421	17,987	178,163	18,761	9,496
Chengdu Fantasia Town (成都花樣城)	39,532	7,847	5,038	17,815	2,082	8,557	51,549	16,883	3,053
Chengdu Future Plaza (成都香年廣場)	4,386	488	8,984	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chengdu Xiangmendi (成都香門第)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,587,003	220,268	7,205
Dongguan Wonderland (東莞江山)	17,971	1,155	15,564	7,277	1,103	6,597	16,520	2,648	6,239
Wuxi Love Forever (無錫花郡)	92,574	20,745	4,462	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nanjing Yuhuatai Project (南京花生唐)	3,524	120	29,356	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guilin Fantasia Town (桂林花樣城)	282,505	66,212	4,267	36,915	3,482	10,600	18,416	1,072	17,172
Dali Human Art Wisdom (大理藝墅花鄉)	–	–	–	3,427	355	9,653	90,775	7,246	12,528
Chengdu Funian Plaza (成都福年廣場)	–	–	–	59,905	23,597	2,539	–	–	–
Chengdu Longnian Plaza (成都龍年廣場)	543,275	130,750	4,155	606,420	108,312	5,599	62,361	14,093	4,225

	For the year ended December 31,								
	2016			2017			2018		
	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Avg. Selling Price/Square Meter	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Average selling price	Total Revenue	GFA sold	Avg. Selling Price/Square Meter
	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)	(in RMB thousands)	(square meters)	(in RMB)
Guilin Lakeside Eden Community (桂林麓湖國際社區)	642,530	137,306	4,680	540,416	100,954	5,353	658,857	123,862	5,319
Huizhou Love Forever (惠州花郡)	16,992	3,353	5,067	17,606	1,408	12,509	5,245	9,804	5,331
Huizhou TCL Project (惠州TCL項目)	888,723	148,596	5,981	1,514,775	174,525	8,679	1,204,108	141,368	8,518
Tianjin Huaxiang (天津花鄉)	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,589	10,248	11,865
Yuecheng No. 9 Garden (悅城九號花園)	–	–	–	–	–	–	972,226	69,929	13,903
Tianjin Love Forever (天津花郡)	223,441	43,972	5,081	277,898	43,445	6,397	–	–	–
Wuxi Xinian Plaza (無錫喜年廣場)	163,842	29,108	5,629	4,667	665	7,022	–	–	–
Wuhan Love Forever (武漢花郡)	999,925	106,872	9,356	99,599	7,903	12,602	110,758	15,366	7,208
Shenzhen Longnian Building (深圳龍年大廈)	48,550	3,169	15,321	7,059	493	14,315	14,633	1,021	14,327
Ningbo Love Forever (寧波花郡)	730,589	79,829	9,152	8,132	682	11,925	18,410	2,020	4,114
Suzhou Xinian Plaza (蘇州喜年廣場)	1,445,989	79,647	18,155	130,388	7,685	16,967	105,871	5,227	20,255
Chengdu Xinian (成都喜年廣場)	1,308	94	13,915	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chengdu Flower Garden (成都花好園)	918	401	2,292	4,128	1,357	3,043	2,105	681	3,090
Chengdu Love Forever (成都花郡)	2,161	506	4,270	624	156	4,003	12,028	1,678	7,168
Wuhan Fantasia Town (武漢花樣城)	936,236	17,178	54,502	766,380	91,614	8,365	87,767	9,566	9,175
Shenzhen Lenian Plaza (深圳樂年廣場)	529,560	26,003	20,365	139,634	6,806	20,516	56,483	2,174	25,984
Shenzhen Lung Kei Sea (深圳龍岐灣)	149,092	2,639	56,503	156,529	2,563	61,080	–	–	–
Novena Love Forever (新加坡花郡)	–	–	–	627,722	5,072	123,762	37,088	231	160,556
Nanjing Xinian Center (南京喜年中心)	–	–	–	830,752	44,534	18,654	424,171	22,031	19,254
Nanjing Fantasia Town (南京花樣城)	–	–	–	–	–	–	877,337	121,217	7,238
Others (including sales of carparks and construction of relocation housing)	16,886	–	–	54,894	–	–	892,443	–	–
	8,365,954	–	–	6,596,470	–	–	8,554,508	–	–

Consistent with industry practice, we typically enter into purchase contracts with customers while the properties are still under development but after satisfying the conditions for pre-sales in accordance with PRC laws and regulations. See "Business – Property Development – Pre-sale, Sales and Marketing." In general, there is a time difference, typically ranging from several months to one year, between the time we commence pre-selling properties under development and the completion of the construction of such properties. We do not recognize any revenue from the pre-sales of our properties until such properties are completed and the properties have been delivered to the purchasers, even though we receive payments at various stages prior to delivery. Before the delivery of a pre-sold property, payments received from purchasers are recorded as "Deposits received on sale of properties" under "Current Liabilities" on our consolidated statements of financial position.

Property Investment

Revenue derived from our properties held for investment represents revenue received and receivable from our investment properties, which has historically been generated from the rental of offices, retail shops and car parking spaces, and recognized on a straight-line basis over the relevant lease period. Going forward, we expect that our revenue from investment properties will increase as we develop additional properties and as we expand the properties that are held for investment. We believe the increase of such revenue will help us reduce over-reliance on a particular sector of the property market, diversify our risk exposure and provide us with a stable recurring revenue.

Property Agency Services

Revenue derived from property agency services is recognized when services are provided. This means that for primary property agency services, revenue is recognized when a successful sale of a property has occurred, which is defined in each contract and is usually achieved after the purchaser has executed the purchase contract, made the required down payment, and the purchase contract has been registered with the relevant government authorities. Each agency contract specifies commission rates expressed as a percentage of the project transaction value, defined as the aggregate sales proceeds of all property units we have sold for the project. Typically, agency contracts stipulate that the developer clients are responsible for the cost of promotion and advertising, either by paying the costs directly or reimbursing us for the promotion and advertising costs we have incurred. Commissions are typically settled at the end of a sales period typically lasting several months. During the time between when sales are actually made and the time of collection, commissions are recorded as "trade and other receivables" on our consolidated statement of financial position. Additional revenue may also be earned if certain sales and other performance targets are achieved, and is recognized when the relevant required targets are accomplished. Services are considered provided and revenue is recognized for secondary property brokerage services upon execution of a transaction agreement between the buyer/lessee and the seller/lessor and for property consulting and advisory services when performance obligations under the relevant service contract are completed and the customer accepts the contracted deliverable.

Property Operation Services

Revenue derived from property operation services is recognized when the related services are provided. In early 2011, we commenced to reorganize our property operation services business and since then, have been providing property operation services through our subsidiary Colour Life and its subsidiaries. We have designated "Colour Life" as our brand for middle-to-high end property management and property community services. As of December 31, 2018, Colour Life managed a total GFA of over 553.7 million sq.m. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of the Colour Life Group accounted for approximately 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits. Property operation services include property management, building equipment for installations, maintenance, repair and other value-added services, such as secondary property brokerage services after our disposal of Xingyan Property Consultancy, for our properties as well as properties developed by other developers. The time lag between when the invoices are sent to clients and the time of collection is reflected in "trade and other receivables" on our consolidated statement of financial position.

Hotel Services

Revenue derived from hotel management and related services is recognized when such services are provided. We started providing hotel services in December 2008 through our subsidiaries, Shenzhen Caiyue Hotel Management Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Caiyue Hotel Co., Ltd. Since then, we have expanded this business segment through cooperation with well-known hotel management groups and have also established our private brand of boutique hotels. We expect our revenue from hotel services will continue to increase in the future as we complete our hotel projects and commence operation of additional hotels, including our own boutique hotels that are currently under development.

Others

Others primarily represents revenue derived from travel agency services, which was generated from the acquisition of Morning Star Travel. Others mainly included the acquisition of Morning Star Group Limited ("Morning Star") and ASIMCO Investments III Limited ("ASIMCO") at the end of December 2015 and in June 2016 respectively. Morning Star is principally engaged in tourism development business while ASIMCO is engaged in the production of fuel pumps.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales for our property development business primarily represents the costs we incur directly for our property development activities. The principal component of cost of sales for our property development business is the cost of properties sold, which includes the direct cost of construction, costs of land and capitalized finance costs on related borrowings during the period of construction.

Construction costs include all of the costs for the design and construction of a project, including payments to third-party contractors and designers and costs of construction materials. Historically, construction material costs, which are generally included in the payments to the construction contractors, particularly the cost of steel and cement, have been a major cause of fluctuations in our construction costs. Price movements of other supplies in relation to property developments, including elevators, interior decoration materials and air conditioning systems, may also increase our construction costs. Costs associated with design and construction of the foundation are another major component of our construction costs and will vary according to the area and height of the buildings as well as the geological conditions of the site. Therefore, construction costs of a property development may be higher if the conditions of a site require more complex designs and processes or more expensive materials in order to provide the necessary foundation support. In addition, with the PRC government's recent policies aiming to enhance the protection for employees and increased employers' liability in many circumstances, our labor costs may increase in the future which in turn will increase our construction costs.

Costs of land include costs relating to the acquisition of rights to occupy, use and develop land, and primarily represent land premiums incurred in connection with land grants from the PRC government or land obtained in the secondary market by transfer, cooperative arrangement, corporate acquisition or otherwise. Our costs of land are influenced by a number of factors, including the location of the property, the timing of the acquisition, the project's plot ratios, the method of acquisition and changes in PRC regulations. We may also be required to pay demolition and resettlement costs.

We capitalize a significant portion of our finance costs to the extent that such costs are directly attributable to the acquisition and construction of a project. In general, we capitalize finance costs incurred from the commencement of the planning and design of a project, which typically precedes the receipt of a construction works commencement permit, until the completion of construction. For any given project, the finance costs incurred after the end of the month in which construction on the project is completed are not capitalized, but are instead accounted for as finance costs in the period in which they are incurred.

Our cost of sales for our property investment, property agency services, property operation services and hotel services primarily consists of direct costs related to such business activities, which primarily include, depending on the type of businesses, salaries and commissions, costs of rental, utility and consumable products for our on-site sales offices for our primary property agency services, certain office expenses and advertising and marketing expenses.

The table below sets forth information relating to our cost of sales for each of our business segments and as a percentage of total cost of sales for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,						
	2016		2017		2018		
	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)	(%) (unaudited)
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Property development							
Construction costs	3,497,787	47.3	2,590,195	50.7	1,051,022	152,865	10.7
Land use rights	1,089,734	14.7	1,500,577	29.3	1,452,933	211,320	14.8
Capitalized finance costs	1,112,518	15.0	1,022,693	20.0	3,456,615	502,744	35.3
Total property development	5,700,039	77.1	5,113,465	74.3	5,960,570	866,929	60.8
Property investment	15,121	0.2	17,419	0.3	85,767	12,474	0.9
Property agency services	96,658	1.3	56,773	0.8	44,066	6,409	0.4
Property operation services	1,009,012	13.6	901,912	13.1	2,892,655	420,719	29.5
Hotel services	104,028	1.4	121,233	1.8	120,764	17,564	1.2
Others	467,297	6.3	674,163	9.8	698,345	101,570	7.1
Total	7,392,155	100.0	6,884,964	100.0	9,802,167	1,425,666	100.0

Other Income, Gains and Losses

Other income, gains and losses include bank interest income, change in fair value of option derivatives, investment income from land development, change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL, unconditional government grants, net exchange loss and others. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we incurred other gains of RMB561.9 million (US$81.7 million), which was mainly attributable to changes in fair value of financial assets designated as FVTPL.

Changes in Fair Value of Investment Properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation. On initial recognition, investment properties are measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at their fair values using the fair value model. Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as an investment property is classified as an investment property. We have concluded the fair value of the investment properties under development cannot be measured reasonably, therefore, our investment properties under development continue to be measured at cost until such time as fair value can be determined or construction is completed. Our investment properties are currently comprised primarily of office units, retail spaces and car parking spaces. Once an investment property is sold or if the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected, gains or losses on disposals of such investment property are recognized as "Gain/loss on disposal of investment properties."

Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise. Investment properties are initially recognized at cost, subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated on our consolidated statement of comprehensive income as non-current asset at fair value, which reflects market conditions as of the date of our consolidated statement of comprehensive income. The valuation is determined by independent and qualified professionals and involves the exercise of professional judgment on the part of the valuation professionals and the use of certain assumptions, such as making reference to comparable sales evidence available in the market.

Selling and Distribution Expenses

Selling and distribution expenses include sales commissions, advertising and promotion expenses related to the sale of our properties and the promotion of our brand and services, which include advertisements on television and in newspapers, magazines, on billboards, promotional offers made directly to our customers and certain other promotional events.

Administrative Expenses

Administrative expenses include staff costs, office rental payments, depreciation and amortization, traveling and entertainment expenses, professional fees and general office expenses.

Finance Costs

Finance costs consist primarily of interest costs on borrowings net of capitalized finance costs. We capitalize a portion of our finance costs to "properties under development for sale," "investment properties under development," "construction in progress" and "land development expenditure" on our consolidated statements of financial position to the extent that such costs are directly attributable to the development of a project. Finance costs fluctuate from period to period due primarily to fluctuations in our level of outstanding indebtedness and the interest rates on such indebtedness. Since the development period for a property development does not necessarily coincide with the repayment period of the relevant loan, not all of the finance costs related to a property development can be capitalized. As a result, the period to period fluctuation of our finance costs is also attributable to the amount and timing of capitalization. See "– Critical Accounting Policies – Capitalized Finance Costs."

Income Tax Expenses

Income tax expenses represent PRC enterprise income tax and LAT payable by our subsidiaries in China. For 2016, 2017 and 2018, our effective tax rate (income tax expenses divided by profit before tax) was 57.5%, 45.0% and 61.5%, respectively.

The PRC enterprise income tax has been calculated at the applicable tax rate on the assessable profits for each of 2016, 2017 and 2018. Under the EIT Law that became effective on January 1, 2008, a uniform income tax rate of 25% was imposed on the taxable income of both domestic enterprises and foreign-invested enterprises, enterprises that were subject to an enterprise income tax rate lower than 25% may continue to enjoy the lower rate and gradually transition to the new tax rate within five years after implementation of the EIT Law. As a result of the EIT Law, the applicable enterprise income tax rate for our subsidiaries in Shenzhen and in other areas in China was 25% from 2012 onwards.

LAT expenses represent provisions for the estimated LAT payable in relation to our properties delivered during a period. Property developers in China that receive income from the sale or transfer of state-owned land use rights, buildings and their attached facilities are subject to LAT at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% of the "appreciated value of the property." However, no LAT is payable for the sale of ordinary residential properties if the appreciation value does not exceed 20% of the "total deductible items," as such term is defined in the relevant tax laws. Whether a property qualifies for the ordinary standard residential property exemption is determined by the local government taking into consideration the property's plot ratio, aggregate GFA and sale price.

Deferred tax is recognized on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realized, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Critical Accounting Policies

We have identified certain accounting policies that are significant to the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Our significant accounting policies, which are important for an understanding of our financial condition and results of operation, are set forth in detail in Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements included in this offering memorandum. Some of our accounting policies involve subjective assumptions and estimates, as well as complex judgments relating to accounting items such as revenue recognition, cost or expense allocation and provision. In each case, the determination of these items requires management judgments based on information and financial data that may change in future periods. When reviewing our consolidated financial statements, you should consider (i) our selection of critical accounting policies; (ii) the judgment and other uncertainties affecting the application of such policies; and (iii) the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions. We set forth below those accounting policies that we believe involve the most significant estimates and judgments used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is net of estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowance.

Sales of properties

Revenue from sales of properties in the ordinary course of business is recognized when the respective properties have been completed and delivered to the buyers. Deposits and installments received from purchasers prior to meeting the above criteria for revenue recognition are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under current liabilities.

When the completed properties are sold in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction which generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee are recognized when services are provided.

Contract revenue

Contract revenue from installation contract is recognized when the outcome of the contract can be estimated reliably and the stage of completion at the end of reporting period can be measured reliably. Revenue from construction contracts is recognized on the percentage of completion method, measured by reference to the proportion that billings agreed with the customer to date relative to the estimated total revenue for each contract. When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognized only to the extent of contract cost incurred that it is probable to be recoverable.

Hotel operation

Revenue from hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sales and other ancillary services is recognized when the services are rendered.

Interest income

Interest income from a financial asset is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Government grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognizes as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets are recognized as deferred revenue in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognized in profit or loss in the periods in which they become receivable.

Properties for Sale

Completed properties and properties under development for sale in the ordinary course of business are included in current assets and stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of land, development expenditure, borrowing costs capitalized in accordance with the Group's accounting policy, and other attributable expenses. Cost of each unit in each phase of development is determined using the weighted average method.

Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price for properties for sale less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

The Group transfers a property from inventories to investment property when there is a change of intention to hold the property to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the commencement of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount is recognized in profit or loss.

Investment Properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, including properties under construction for such purposes.

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at their fair values using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the periods in which they arise.

Construction costs incurred for investment properties under construction are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the investment properties under construction.

Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property is classified as investment property. If the fair value cannot be reliably determined, the investment property under development will be measured at cost until such time as fair value can be determined or construction is completed.

An investment property is derecognized upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the profit or loss in the period in which the item is derecognized.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss in the periods in which they are incurred.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods indicated which are derived from the consolidated statements of comprehensive income included in this offering memorandum. Our historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of future results.

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB) (unaudited)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
	(in thousands)			
Revenue	10,920,638	9,782,568	13,986,133	2,034,199
Cost of sales	(7,392,156)	(6,884,964)	(9,802,167)	(1,425,666)
Gross profit	3,528,482	2,897,604	4,183,966	608,533
Other income, gains and losses	(585,172)	1,009,049	711,522	103,487
Impairment losses, net of reversal	–	(62,012)	(82,424)	(11,988)
Change in fair value of investment properties	405,076	966,184	136,802	19,897
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	478,005	118,589	82,409	11,986
Selling and distribution expenses	(222,772)	(417,872)	(439,032)	(63,855)
Administrative expenses	(851,273)	(1,167,835)	(1,389,214)	(202,053)
Finance costs	(932,238)	(1,279,587)	(1,464,674)	(213,028)
Share of results of associates	(2,528)	8,843	34,880	5,073
Share of results of joint ventures	48,504	167,670	(11,140)	(1,620)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	640,080	326,285	1,273,824	185,270
Profit before taxation	2,506,164	2,566,918	3,036,919	441,702
Income tax expense	(1,441,816)	(1,157,207)	(1,868,735)	(271,796)
Profit for the year	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,906
Profit for the year attributable to:				
Owners of the Company	805,736	1,154,316	728,339	105,933
An owner of perpetual capital instrument	37,550	–	–	–
Other non-controlling interests	221,062	255,395	439,845	63,973
	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,906

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2018 to the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Revenue. Our revenue increased by 43.0% to RMB13,986.1 million (US$2,034.2 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB9,782.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. This was primarily attributed to an increase in the number of newly-recognized properties brought forward to the current period.

The below table and discussion set forth the revenue attributable to each of our business segments for the years indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,						
	2016		2017		2018		
	(RMB)	%	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB) (audited)	(US$) (unaudited)	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Property development	8,365,954	76.6	6,598,470	67.5	8,554,508	1,244,202	61.2
Property investment	241,778	2.2	243,187	2.5	252,509	36,435	1.8
Property agency services	26,770	0.3	57,967	0.6	129,666	18,859	0.9
Property operation services	1,652,123	15.1	2,015,378	20.6	4,157,566	604,693	29.7
Hotel operations	113,867	1.0	134,033	1.4	135,700	19,737	1.0
Others	520,146	4.8	733,533	7.5	756,184	109,982	5.4
Total	10,920,638	100.0	9,782,568	100.0	13,986,133	2,034,199	100.0

Property development. Revenue derived from property development increased by 29.6% to RMB8,554.5 million (US$1,244.2 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB6,598.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily due to the newly-recognised properties in Chengdu and Huizhou brought forward to this year.

Property investment. Revenue derived from property investment increased by 3.8% to RMB252.5 million (US$36.4 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB243.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily due to additional area of investment properties leased externally.

Property agency services. Revenue derived from property agency services increased by 123.6% to RMB129.7 million (US$18.9 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB58.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily due to the expansion of agency services in relation to carparks.

Property operation services. Revenue derived from property operation services increased by 106.3% to RMB4,157.6 million (US$604.7 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB2,015.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily due to the increase in both the GFA of the properties under the Group's management and the scope of value-added services provided in 2018.

Hotel operations. Revenue derived from hotel services increased by 1.3% to RMB135.7 million (US$19.7 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB134.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Other services. Revenue derived from other services increased by 3.1% to RMB756.2 million (US$110.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB733.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to revenue from Morning Star Group Limited and ASIMCO III Investment Limited, which we acquired in end December 2015 and June 2016, respectively.

Cost of Sales. Our cost of sales increased by 42.4% to RMB9,802.2 million (US$1,428.2 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB6,885.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. This increase was in line with the growth of our revenue.

Gross Profit. Our gross profit increased by 44.4% to RMB4,184.0 million (US$608.5 million) in the year period ended December 31, 2018 from RMB2,897.6 million in the year period ended December 31, 2017. The profit margin was approximately 29.9% for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to 29.6% for the corresponding period in 2017. Gross profit margin was generally consistent with that over the previous year due to steady development of the business.

Other income, gains and losses. We had net other gains of RMB711.5 million (US$103.5 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to net other gains of RMB1,009.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, which was due to an exchange loss of RMB741 million (the corresponding period in 2017: an exchange gain of RMB599 million) and change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL of RMB939 million.

Change in fair value of investment properties. Our gain on fair value changes of investment properties decreased by RMB829.4 million to a gain of RMB136.8 million (US$19.9 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from a gain of RMB966.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The change was mainly due to the sale of investment properties during the period.

Recognition of change in fair in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties. Our recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties decreased by 30.5% to RMB82.4 million (US$12.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB118.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease was mainly due to a decrease in the fair value of the existing investment properties and the reclassification of certain properties held for sale to investment properties.

Selling and distribution expenses. Our selling and distribution expenses increased by 5.0% to RMB439.0 million (US$63.9 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB417.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was due to the increase in physical-form advertising, and other expenses.

Administrative expenses. Our administrative expenses increased by 19.0% to RMB1,389.2 million (US$202.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB1,167.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase was primarily due to the fact that the Group required more staff to support its business development in expanding its operation scale during its community-oriented transformation.

Finance costs. Our finance costs increased by 14.5% to RMB1,464.7 million (US$213.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB1,279.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase in finance costs was mainly due to the increase in average annual balance of interest-bearing liabilities.

Share of results of associates. We recorded share of gains of associates of RMB34.9 million (US$5.1 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 and share of gains of associates of RMB8.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Share of results of joint ventures. We recorded share of losses of joint ventures of RMB11.1 million (US$1.6 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 and share of gains of associate of RMB167.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Gains on disposal of subsidiaries. Our gains on disposal of subsidiaries increased by 290.4% to RMB1,273.8 million (US$185.3 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB326.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Income tax expenses. Our income tax expenses increased by 61.5% to RMB1,868.7 million (US$271.8 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB1,157.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Profit for the year. Our profit for the period decreased by 17.1% to RMB1,168.2 million (US$170.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB1,409.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Profit attributable to the owners of the Company. Out profit attributable to the owners of the Company decreased by 36.9% to RMB728.3 million (US$105.9 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB81,154.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Profit attributable to other non-controlling interest. Our profit attributable to other non-controlling interests increased by 72.2% to RMB439.8 million (US$64.0 million) for the year ended December 31, 2018 from RMB255.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2017 to the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Revenue. Our revenue decreased by 10.4% to RMB9,782.6 million in 2017 from RMB10,920.6 million in 2016. This was primarily due to a decrease in the number of newly-recognized properties brought forward to the current period.

The below table and discussion set forth the revenue attributable to each of our business segments for the years indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,				
	2016		2017		
	RMB	%	RMB	US$	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)				
Property development.	8,365,954	76.6	6,598,470	997,185	67.5
Property investment	241,778	2.2	243,187	36,751	2.5
Property agency services	26,770	0.2	57,967	8,760	0.6
Property operation services.	1,652,123	15.1	2,015,378	304,571	20.6
Hotel services	113,867	1.1	134,033	20,256	1.4
Others	520,146	4.8	733,533	110,854	7.4
Total.	10,920,638	100.0	9,782,568	1,478,377	100.0

Property development. Revenue derived from property development decreased by 21.2% to RMB6,598.5 million in 2017 from RMB8,366.0 million in 2016. This decrease was primarily due to the recued number of newly-recognized properties brought forward to this year as compared to last year.

Property investment. Revenue derived from property investment increased by 0.6% to RMB243.2 million in 2017 from RMB241.8 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to additional area of investment properties leased externally.

Property agency services. Revenue derived from property agency services increased by 116.5% to RMB58.0 million in 2017 from RMB26.8 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to the increase in the number of communities that the Group had provided agency services and management services to.

Property operation services. Revenue derived from property services increased by 22.0% to RMB2,015.4 million in 2017 from RMB1,652.1 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to the expansion of its property segment and the increase in both the GFA of the properties under the Group's management and the scope of value-added services provided in 2017.

Hotel services. Revenue derived from hotel services increased by 17.7% to RMB134.0 million in 2017 from RMB113.9 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to the enhanced popularity of the Four points by Sheraton Chengdu Pujiang Resort and the noticeable growth in its revenue since its opening in late 2016 as well as optimization of hotel assets by closing ill-operated hotels.

Others. Revenue derived from others increased by 41.0% to RMB733.5 million in 2017 from RMB520.1 million in 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to revenue from Morning Star Group Limited and ASIMCO III Investment Limited, which we acquired in 2016.

Cost of sales. Our cost of sales decreased by 6.9% to RMB6,885.0 million in 2017 from RMB7,392.2 million in 2016. This increase was in line with the growth of our revenue.

Gross profit. Our gross profit decreased by 17.9% to RMB2,897.6 million in 2017 from RMB3,528.5 million in 2016. Our gross profit margin increased to 29.6% in 2017 from 32.3% in 2016. This decrease in gross profit margin was due to lower gross profit of newly-recognised properties brought forward to 2017 as compared to 2016.

Other income, gains and loss. We had net other gain of RMB1,009.0 million in 2017 as compared to net other losses of RMB585.2 million in 2016. The differences was mainly attributable to the exchange gain of RMB599 million in 2017 and the acquisition of Shenzhen Xingfu Wanxiang Investment Partnership Co., Ltd., and Nanjing Zhouchu Real Estate Development Co., Ltd., which changed from joint venture enterprises to subsidiaries with gain on remeasurement of RMB459 million and RMB103 million respectively.

Change in fair value of investment properties. Our fair value changes of investment properties increased by RMB561.1 million to RMB966.2 million in 2017 from a gain of RMB405.1 million in 2016. The change was mainly due to an increase in fair value of our investment properties.

Recognition of change in fair in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties. Our recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties decreased by 75.2% to RMB118.6 million in 2017 from RMB478.0 million in 2016. The decrease was mainly due to completed properties for sale with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB294,978,000 were transferred to investment properties upon change in use as evidenced by signing of relevant tenancy agreements. The excess of the fair value of these properties at the date of transfer over their carrying amounts, amounting to RMB118,589,000 were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Selling and distribution expenses. Our selling and distribution expenses increased by 87.6% to RMB417.9 million in 2017 from RMB222.8 million in 2016. The increase was mainly due to the increase in advertising expenses of physical-form advertisements, sales agency fee and other expenses.

Administrative expenses. Our administrative expenses increased by 44.5% to RMB1,229.8 million in 2017 from RMB851.3 million in 2016. This increase was primarily due to the increase in staff headcount that required to support the scale of the Group's operation due to expansion during its development and transformation to become a community-based company.

Finance costs. Our finance costs increased by 37.3% to RMB1,279.6 million in 2017 from RMB932.2 million in 2016. The increase in finance costs was mainly due to the increase in average annual balance of interest-bearing liabilities, which offsets the effect arising from the slight decrease in overall interest rate.

Share of results of associates. We recorded share of gain of associates of RMB8.8 million in 2017 and share of losses of associates of RMB2.5 million in 2016.

Share of results of joint ventures. We recorded share of gains of joint ventures of RMB167.7 million in 2017 and share of gains of joint ventures of RMB48.5 million in 2016.

Gains on disposal of subsidiaries. Our gains on disposal of subsidiaries to RMB326.3 million in 2017 from RMB640.1 million in 2016.

Income tax expenses. Our income tax expenses decreased by 19.7% to RMB1,157.2 million in 2017 from RMB1,441.8 million in 2016.

Profit for the period. Our profit for the period decreased by 32.5% to RMB1,409.7 million in 2017 from RMB1,064.3 million in 2016.

Profit attributable to owners of the Company. Our profit attributable to the owners of the Company increased by 43.3% to RMB1,154.3 million in 2017 from RMB805.7 million in 2016.

Profit attributable to an owner of perpetual capital instrument of the Company. We do not have profit attributable to an owner of perpetual capital instrument of the Company in 2017. We recorded profit attributable to an owner of perpetual capital instrument of the Company of RMB37.6 million in 2016.

Profit attributable to other non-controlling interests. Our profit attributable to other non-controlling interests increased by 15.5% to RMB255.4 million in 2017 from RMB221.0 million in 2016.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth our net cash flow for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$)
		(in thousands)		
Net cash from (used in) operating activities	(1,751,816)	681,655	499,415	72,637
Net cash from (used in) investing activities	931,209	(1,683,649)	2,026,966	294,810
Net cash from financing activities	7,002,682	6,362,888	9,331,489	1,357,209
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	6,182,075	5,360,894	11,857,870	1,724,656
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year or period	9,136,526	14,335,075	26,222,584	3,813,917

Cash Flows from/used in Operating Activities

Our cash used in operating activities principally comprises amounts we pay for our property development activities, which are reflected on our consolidated statements of financial position as an increase in our properties for sales. Our cash provided by operating activities is generated principally from the proceeds from the sales of our properties, including pre-sales of properties under development, as well as commissions and fees received from our property agency services, property operation services and hotel services businesses.

In the year ended December 31, 2018, our net cash from in operating activities was RMB499.4 million (US$72.6 million). Cash inflow from operating activities during the period was the result of an increase in contract liabilities of RMB5,526.2 million (US$803.8 million) and an increase in trade and other payables of RMB3,169.9 million (US$461.0 million), partially offset by an increase in trade and other receivables of RMB4,458.4 million (US$648.4 million).

In 2017, our net cash from operating activities was RMB681.7 million. Cash from operating activities in 2017 was primarily the result of an increase in deposits received for sale of properties of RMB2,227.0 million, an increase in trade and other payables of RMB1,316.6 million and a decrease in trade and other receivables of RMB1,035.4 million, partially offset by the interest paid of RMB2,134.5 million and a decrease in properties for sale of RMB2,404.0 million.

In 2016, our net cash used in operating activities was RMB1,751.8 million. Cash used in operating activities in 2016 primarily was the result of a decrease in deposits received for sale of properties of RMB2,447.9 million, a decrease in trade and other payables of RMB1,663.3 million, additions to prepaid lease payments of RMB1,073.3 million and interest paid of RMB1,508.4 million, partially offset by a decrease in properties of sale for RMB3,581.4 million.

Cash Flows Used in Investing Activities

In the year ended December 31, 2018, our net cash from investing activities was RMB2,027.0 million (US$294.8 million). Cash from investing activities during the period mainly included:

Withdrawal of restricted/pledged bank deposits of RMB3,292.6 million (US$478.9 million). Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control of RMB1,238.0 million (US$180.0 million), disposal of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalent disposed of) of RMB1,025.7 million (US$149.2 million) and repayment from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, partially offset by placement of restricted/pledged bank deposits of RMB3,533.9 million (US$514.0 million) and settlement of consideration payables on acquisition subsidiaries of RMB1,724.5 million (US$250.8 million).

In 2017, our net cash used in investing activities amounted to RMB1,683.7 million. The primary factors affecting net cash used in investing activities in this period mainly included: additions to investment properties of RMB1,721.3 million, acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries of RMB835.5 million, deposits paid for potential acquisitions of subsidiaries of RMB635.7 million and purchase of property, plant and equipment of RMB502.9 million, partially offset by proceeds from disposal of investment properties of RMB867.5 million and acquisition of business of RMB915.0 million.

In 2016, our net cash used in investing activities was RMB931.2 million. Cash used in investing activities in this period mainly included: settlement of consideration payables for acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries of RMB565.6 million, advances to joint ventures of RMB1,936.4 million, additions to investment properties of RMB294.2 million, purchases of property, plant and equipment of RMB213.9 million and advances to non-controlling shareholders of RMB50.0 million, partially offset by disposal of subsidiaries of RMB1,812.5 million.

Cash Flows from/Used in Financing Activities

In the year ended December 31, 2018, our net cash from financing activities was RMB9,331.5 million (US$1,357.2 million). Cash from financing activities during the period mainly included: net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds of RMB9,505.7 million (US$1,382.5 million) and net borrowings raised of RMB11,210.8 million (US$1,630.5 million), partially offset by repayment of borrowings of RMB5,786.7 million (US$841.6 million) and repayment of senior notes of RMB4,404.3 million (US$640.6 million).

In 2017, our net cash from financing activities amounted to RMB6,362.9 million. The primary factors affecting net cash used in financing activities in this period included: net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds of RMB5,419.2 million, net borrowings raised of RMB7,216.0 million and deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control of RMB2,402.6 million, partially offset by repayment of borrowings of RMB3,401.0 million, redemption of senior notes of RMB2,140.3 million and repayment of senior notes of RMB1,454.2 million.

In 2016, our net cash generated from financing activities was RMB7,002.7 million. The primary factors affecting net cash from financing activities in this period included: net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds of RMB9,304.8 million, new borrowings raised of RMB2,312.8 million and advances from joint ventures and associates of RMB1,452.2 million, partially offset by repayment of borrowings of RMB2,988.4 million, repayment of senior notes of RMB1.0 billion, repurchase of perpetual capital instrument of RMB700.0 million and repayment to joint ventures of RMB1,126.7 million.

We resolved that no interim dividend be paid for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Capital Resources

Property developments require substantial capital investment for land acquisition and construction and may take months or years before positive cash flow can be generated. We principally fund our property developments from internal funds, borrowings from banks, proceeds from sales and pre-sales of our properties, capital contributions from shareholders and proceeds from issuance of equity and debt securities, such as our IPO in November 2009, issuance of the 2010 Notes in May 2010, issuance of the 2012 Notes in September 2012, issuance of the January 2013 Notes in January 2013, issuance of the May 2013 Notes in May 2013, issuance of the 2014 Notes in January 2014, issuance of the 2015 Notes in June 2015, issuance of the May 2016 Notes, issuance of the October 2016 Notes in 2016, issuance of the June 2017 Notes, issuance of the July 2017 Notes in 2017, the March 2018 Notes, the First December 2018 Notes and the Second December 2018 Notes in 2018 and the issuance of the March 2019 Notes and the April 2019 Notes in 2019. Our financing methods may vary from project to project and are subject to limitations imposed by PRC regulations and monetary policies.

Bank Balances and Cash

As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our bank balances and cash amounted to RMB9,136.5 million, RMB14,335.1 million and RMB26,222.6 million (US$3,813.9 million), respectively.

Our bank balances and cash increased by RMB11,887.5 million (US$1,729.0 million) or 82.9%, from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2018, primarily due to net cash inflow from operating and financing activities.

Our bank balances and cash increased by RMB5,198.6 million (US$785.6 million), or 56.9%, from year ended December 31, 2016 to year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to net cash inflow from operating activities and financing activities, partially offset by cash outflow from investing activities.

Our bank balances and cash increased by RMB6,255.0 million, or 217.1%, to RMB9,136.5 million as of December 31, 2016 from RMB2,881.5 million as of December 31, 2015, primarily due to net cash inflow from investing and financing activities, partially offset by net cash outflow from operating activities in 2016.

Borrowings

Our borrowings primarily consist of loans from commercial banks and other financial institutions. As of December 31, 2018, we had an aggregate bank borrowings of RMB19,155.6 million (US$2,791.1 million), which was denominated in Renminbi, U.S. dollars and Hong Kong dollars. Substantially all of our borrowings are secured by land use rights and properties of our Group. We have, since December 31, 2018, entered into additional financing arrangements in the ordinary course of business to finance our property developments and for general corporate purposes.

Our borrowings have a range of maturities from less than one year to more than five years. As of December 31, 2018, the interest rate for our fixed rate borrowings is 2.38% to 14% per annum and our variable rate borrowings have variable interest rates at either the Hong Kong Interbank Offering Rate plus 1.0%, the London Interbank Offered Rate plus 2.83%, or the benchmark lending rate of the PBOC ranging from plus 4.35% to plus 4.90% per annum.

The following table sets forth the level of our borrowings and their respective maturity profiles as of the dates indicated.

	As of December 31,			
	2016	**2017**	**2018**	
	(RMB)	**(RMB)**	**(RMB)**	**(US$)**
		(in thousands)		**(unaudited)**
Bank loans	2,826,679	4,936,910	10,472,188	1,523,117
Other loans[(1)]	540,787	4, 926,735	8, 683,366	1,262,943
	3,367,466	9, 863,645	19,155,554	2,786,060
Secured[(2)]	3,268,856	6,215,822	16,161,519	2,350,596
Unsecured	98,610	3,647,823	2,994,035	435,464
	3,367,466	9,863,645	19,155,554	2,786,06 0
Carrying amount repayable:				
Within one year	929,458	3,022,026	7,959,810	1,157,706
More than one year, but not exceeding two years	1,559,468	3,951,279	3,528,383	513,182
More than two years, but not exceeding five years	776,035	2,766,372	5,777,361	840,282
More than five years	102,505	123,968	1, 890,000	2 7 4,889
	3,367,466	9,863,645	19,155,554	2,786,060
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities	(929,458)	(3,022,026)	7,959,810	1,157,70 6
Total	2,438,008	6,841,619	19,155,554	2,786,060

Note:

(1) Other loans amounting to RMB5,935,163,000 (2017: RMB2,829,100,000) represented loans provided by certain trust companies, which is partially secured by equity interest of a subsidiary of the Company, carrying interest rate of 5.23% to 13.8% (2017: 8.4% to 9.2%) per annum. The maturity loan balance as at December 31, 2018 is ranging from 2019 to 2020.

As at 31 December 2018, other loans amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 (2017: RMB1,000,000,000) represented loan provided by a former joint venture partner of Shenzhen Xingfu Wanxiang Investment partnership (Limited Partnership)(深圳市幸福萬象投資合夥企業(有限合夥)) ("Shenzhen Wanxiang") and carried interest of 8.63% per annum.

As at 31 December 2018, other loans amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 (2017: nil) represented loan provided by a former joint venture partner of Jiaxing Fangyan and carried interest of 14% per annum.

The remaining balance of other loans amounting to RMB748,203,000 (2017: RMB1,097,635,000) carried interest rate of 7.0% to 13.2% (2017: 8.9%) per annum. The loan balances as at 31 December 2018 are due in 2021.

(2) Certain bank and other loans were secured by properties for sale, investment properties, prepaid lease payments, pledged bank deposits, property, plant and equipment.

January 2013 Notes

On January 22, 2013 we issued an aggregate principal amount of US$250 million of the January 2013 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness, finance our existing and new project development projects and for other general corporate purposes. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the January 2013 Notes remained outstanding.

May 2016 Notes

On May 4, 2016, we issued an aggregate principal amount of RMB600 million of the 2016 Original Notes to refinance certain of our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2016, the entire principal amount of the 2016 Original Notes remained outstanding. On August 29, 2016, we issued the 2016 Additional Notes in the amount of RMB1.0 billion also to refinance certain of our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the May 2016 Notes remained outstanding.

October 2016 Notes

On October 4, 2016, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US$400 million of the October 2016 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. On December 29, 2016, we issued the additional October 2016 Notes in the amount of US$100 million also to refinance certain of our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the October 2016 Notes remained outstanding.

July 2017 Notes

On July 5, 2017, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US$300 million of the July 2017 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the July 2017 Notes remained outstanding.

February 2018 Notes

On February 14, 2018, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US$300 million of the February 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the February 2018 Notes has been redeemed.

March 2018 Notes

On March 8, 2018, March 16, 2018 and May 7, 2018, we issued a total aggregate principal amount of US$600 million of the March 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the March 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

June 2018 Notes

On June 5, 2018, we issued a total aggregate principal amount of US$100 million of the June 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. On December 10, 2018, we commenced an exchange offer of the June 2018 Notes for the First December 2018 Notes. On December 17, 2018, an aggregate principal amount of US$100,000,000 June 2018 Notes has been exchanged to the First December 2018 Notes. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

July 2018 Notes

On July 16, 2018, we issued a total aggregate principal amount of US$140 million of the July 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the July 2018 Notes remained outstanding. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the July 2018 Notes were redeemed upon maturity.

First December 2018 Notes

On December 17, 2018, we issued a total aggregate principal amount of US$100 million of the First December 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

Second December 2018 Notes

On December 18, 2018, December 28, 2018 and January 31, 2019, we issued an aggregate principal amount of US$300 million of the Second December 2018 Notes to refinance our existing indebtedness. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the Second December 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

2015 Onshore Bonds

On September 18, 2015, Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited (花樣年集團(中國)有限公司)("Fantasia Group China"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued public domestic corporate bonds in aggregate amount of RMB2 billion with an interest rate of 6.95% to reduce our capital costs and foreign exchange risk and lay a solid foundation for the expansion of our business scale and sustainable development. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the 2015 Onshore Bonds remained outstanding.

2016 Onshore Bonds

In 2016, we issued seven tranches of domestic corporate bonds through our subsidiaries. On January 4, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1.1 billion with an interest rate of 7.29% per annum which will mature on December 31, 2020. On January 29, 2016, Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company which is an Unrestricted Subsidiary under our 2012 Notes, January 2013 Notes, 2015 Notes, May 2016 Notes, October 2016 Notes and the Notes, issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB100 million with an interest rate of 6.7% per annum which will mature on January 28, 2019. On May 19, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB500 million with an interest rate of 7.50% per annum which will mature on May 19, 2019. On July 15, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB331 million with an interest rate of 6.80% per annum which will mature on July 15, 2018. On August 17, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1.3 billion with an interest rate of 7.20% per annum which will mature on August 17, 2018. On August 23, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB300 million with an interest rate of 7.30% per annum which will mature on August 23, 2018. On September 7, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB569 million with an interest rate of 6.60% per annum which will mature on September 7, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, the RMB370.0 million of the seven tranches of the 2016 Onshore Bonds remained outstanding.

2018 Corporate Bonds

On December 17, 2018, we issued the first tranche of the 2018 Corporate Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of RMB1,000,000,000 at a coupon rate of 7.50% for a term of three years, with the option to adjust the coupon rate. The investors have the option to sell back the 2018 Corporate Bonds at the end of the second year. As of December 31, 2018, the entire principal amount of the 2018 Corporate Bonds remained outstanding.

Assets Backed Securities

In August 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life, our non-wholly owned subsidiary and an unrestricted subsidiary under our senior notes, issued assets backed securities ("ABS") under securitization arrangements collateralized by the future cash inflows relating to certain trade receivables for the payments of property management fee. The ABS were issued at a discount of 5% with aggregate nominal value of RMB300,000,000 and with carry interests ranging from 4.5% to 6.1% per annum. The principal and interest are payable quarterly and with maturity from November 2016 to August 2021. The effective interest rates range from 6.9% to 8.3% per annum. As of the date of the memorandum, the ABS remained outstanding.

Commitments

As of December 31, 2018, our contractual obligations in connection with our property development activities, other than loans and borrowings, amounted to RMB170,961 million (US$24,865 million), primarily arising from committed payment for properties for sale, investment properties, acquisition of subsidiaries and capital expenditure. The following table sets forth our contractual obligations, other than loans and borrowings, as of the dates indicated:

	As of December 31,			
	2016	2017	2018	
	(RMB)	(RMB)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)
	(in thousands)			
Operating lease commitments:				
Within one year	47,023	43,221	22,431	3,263
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	589,542	169,698	79,315	11,536
After the fifth year	–	375,614	69,215	10,067
	636,565	588,533	170,961	24,865
Other commitments:				
Construction commitments in respect of properties for sale contracted for but not provided in the condensed consolidated financial statements	1,421,711	2,417,987	9,117,151	1,326,035
Construction commitments in respect of investment properties contracted for but not provided in the condensed consolidated financial statements	182,699	254,390	1,804,001	262,381
Consideration commitments in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries contracted for but not provided in the condensed consolidated financial statements	18,142	870,720	61,106	8,888
Consideration commitments in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries authorised but not yet contracted	–	–	–	–
Consideration commitments in respect of capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment authorised but not yet contracted	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment contracted for but not provided in the condensed consolidated financial statement	21,325	23,066	29,203	4,247
	1,643,877	3,566,163	11,011,461	1,601,551

Contingent Liabilities

As of December 31, 2018, we provided guarantees to PRC banks for loans with an aggregate principal amount of RMB9,789.7 million (US$1,423.9 million), in respect of mortgages provided by the banks to purchasers of the properties we developed and sold. Our guarantees are issued from the dates of grant of the relevant mortgages and released upon issuance of property ownership certificates or after the full repayment of the underlying mortgages by the purchasers.

Pursuant to the terms of the guarantees, if there is default of the mortgage payments by purchasers of the properties, we are responsible to repay the outstanding mortgage loans, together with accrued interests thereon and any penalty owed by the purchasers in default to banks. We are entitled to take over the legal title of the related properties. The guarantee period commences from the date of grant of the relevant mortgage loan and ends after the relevant purchaser obtains the individual property ownership certificate.

Off-balance Sheet Commitments and Arrangements

Except for the contingent liabilities set forth above, we have not entered into any off-balance sheet guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing or hedging or research and development services with us.

Market Risks

We are exposed to various types of market risks in the normal course of business.

Commodities Risk

We are exposed to fluctuations in the prices of raw materials for our property developments, primarily steel and cement. We purchase most of our supplies of steel and cement at market prices. Such purchase costs are generally accounted for as part of contractors' fees pursuant to our arrangements with the relevant contractors. Rising prices for construction materials will therefore affect our construction costs in the form of increased fees payable to our contractors. As a result, fluctuations in the prices of our construction materials could have a significant impact on our results of operations.

Interest Rate Risk

Our business is sensitive to fluctuations in interest rates. Our indebtedness are typically fixed rate borrowings that are subject to negotiation in interest rate on an annual basis and any increase in interest rates will increase our finance costs. We currently do not hedge our interest rate risk, but may do so in the future.

An increase in interest rates may also adversely affect our prospective purchasers' ability to obtain financing and depress overall housing demand. Higher interest rates may adversely affect our revenue, gross profits and profits. The PBOC benchmark one-year lending rates in China (which directly affect the property mortgage rates offered by commercial banks in the PRC) as of December 31, 2016, 2017 and December 31, 2018 were 4.35%, 4.35% and 4.35%, respectively.

Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

We conduct our business exclusively in Renminbi. The value of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. The conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including the U.S. dollar and the Hong Kong dollar, has been based on rates set by the PBOC. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under the new policy, Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. While the international reaction to the Renminbi revaluation has generally been positive, there remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt an even more flexible currency policy, which could result in a further and more significant appreciation of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar. Fluctuations in the value of Renminbi to the U.S. dollar may adversely affect our cash flows, revenue, earnings and financial position. For example, if the value of Renminbi appreciates, we would record foreign exchange losses on bank balances and other assets we maintain in non-Renminbi currencies. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the PRC – Fluctuation in the exchange rates of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment." We currently do not hedge our foreign exchange risk but may do so in the future.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use EBITDA to provide additional information about our operating performance. EBITDA refers to our earnings before the following items:

- fair value change of investment properties;
- recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sales upon transfer to investment properties;
- impairment loss recognized in respect of goodwill;
- interest income/expense (including those interest expense previously capitalized as assets and currently released to cost of sales and services in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income);
- amortization of intangible assets;
- non-operating income/expense;
- income tax expense; and
- depreciation.

EBITDA is not a standard measure under HKFRS. As the property development business is capital intensive, capital expenditure requirements and levels of debt and interest expenses may have a significant impact on the profit for the year of companies with similar operating results. Therefore, we believe the investor community commonly uses this type of financial measure to assess the operating performance of companies in our market sector.

As a measure of our operating performance, we believe that the most directly comparable HKFRS measure to EBITDA is profit for the year. We operate in a capital intensive industry. We use EBITDA in addition to profit for the year because profit for the year includes many accounting items associated with capital expenditures, such as depreciation, as well as non-operating items, such as amortization of intangible assets and interest income and interest expense. These accounting items may vary between companies depending on the method of accounting adopted by a company. By minimizing differences in capital expenditures and the associated depreciation expenses as well as reported tax positions, intangible assets amortization and interest income and expense, EBITDA provides further information about our operating performance and an additional measure for comparing our operating performance with other companies' results. Funds depicted by this measure may not be available for debt service due to covenant restrictions, capital expenditure requirements and other commitments.

The following table reconciles our profit for the year under HKFRS to our definition of EBITDA for the years indicated.

	For the year ended December 31,			
	2016	**2017**	**2018**	
	(RMB)	**(RMB)**	**(RMB)**	**(US$) (unaudited)**
		(in thousands)		
Profit for the year	1,064,348	1,409,711	1,168,184	169,905
Adjustments:				
Gain on fair value changes of investment properties	(405,076)	(966,184)	(136,802)	(19,897)
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sales upon transfer to investment properties	(478,005)	(118,589)	(82,409)	11,986
Change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL	(2,828)	(4,457)	(939,273)	136,612
Finance cost – net	2,011,496	2,213,649	3,628,043	527,677
Interest expenses	932,238	1,279,587	1,464,674	213,028
Interest income	(33,260)	(88,631)	(140,257)	(20,400)
Finance costs in cost of sales	1,112,518	1,022,693	2,303,626	335,049
Share-based payments	81,955	47,216	17,218	2,504
Income tax expense	1,441,816	1,157,207	1,868,735	271,796
Depreciation expenses	174,102	176,906	237,973	34,612
Amortization expenses	58,965	56,189	153,596	2 2,34 0
EBITDA	3,946,773	3,971,648	5,915,265	860,340
EBITDA margin	36%	41%	42%	42%

You should not consider our definition of EBITDA in isolation or construe it as an alternative to profit for the year or period or as an indicator of operating performance or any other standard measure under HKFRS. Our definition of EBITDA does not account for income taxes and other non-operating cash expenses. Our EBITDA measures may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies.

The information in the section below has been derived, in part, from official government sources unless otherwise indicated. This information has not been independently verified by us or the Initial Purchasers or any of our or its affiliates or advisors. The information may not be consistent with other information complied within or outside the PRC.

The Economy of China

Overview

The economy of China has grown significantly since the PRC government introduced economic reforms in the late 1970's. China's accession to the WTO in 2001 has further accelerated the reform of the PRC economy. China's nominal GDP has increased from approximately RMB31,924.5 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB90,031.0 billion in 2018 at a CAGR of approximately 10.9%.

The Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region and the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region are four of the most economically prosperous and vibrant regions in China. The table below sets forth the GDP data for China and the aforementioned four regions for the years indicated:

	Nominal GDP (in RMB billions)											
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08-18 CAGR
PRC	31,924.5	34,851.8	41,211.9	48,794.0	53,858.0	59,269.3	64,128.1	68,599.3	74,006.1	82,075.4	90,031.0	10.9%
Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone	969.5	1,103.3	1,347.7	1,696.2	1,954.9	2,189.2	2,431.9	2,652.1	2,972.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pearl River Delta region	2,994.6	3,214.7	3,767.3	4,372.1	4,778.0	5,306.0	5,765.0	6,226.8	6,790.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Yangtze River Delta region	6,651.5	7,249.4	8,631.4	10,062.5	10,890.5	11,932.8	12,882.9	13,796.8	15,003.7	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region	1,783.4	1,967.5	2,333.8	2,755.9	3,077.3	3,424.3	3,705.8	3,950.7	4,278.5	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

The Property Market In China

Overview

We believe the economic growth of China, the increase in disposable income, the emergence of the mortgage lending market and the increase in the urbanization rate, are key factors in sustaining the growth of China's property market. Government housing reforms continue to encourage private ownership and it is expected that an increasing proportion of urban residents who will own private properties will continue to increase over the coming years in the near future. The table below sets forth selected figures showing China's urbanization rate and the increase in disposable income levels of the urban population in China for the periods indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Urban population (in millions)	624.0	645.1	669.8	690.8	711.8	731.1	749.2	771.2	793.0	813.5	831.4	2.9%
Total population (in millions)	1,328.0	1,334.5	1,340.9	1,347.4	1,354.0	1,360.7	1,367.8	1,374.6	1,382.7	1,390.1	1,395.4	0.5%
Urbanization rate (%)	47.0%	48.3%	49.9%	51.3%	52.6%	53.7%	54.8%	56.1%	57.3%	58.5%	59.6%	N/A
Annual disposable income per capital of urban households (in RMB)	15,549.4	16,900.5	18,779.1	21,426.9	24,126.7	26,467.0	28,843.9	31,194.8	33,616.2	36,396.2	39,251.0	9.7%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Pearl River Delta region is the earliest area in China that has experienced real estate marketization. As China's economy continues to develop and mature, there was an increasing shift in real estate activities from the southern part of China to the north. As a result, the Yangtze River Delta region and Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region has joined the Pearl River Delta region to form three of the most prosperous zones in China. Due to various factors that include varying regional economic development level, city development characteristics and maturity of the different real estate markets, the property markets in the PRC possesses distinct regional differences. However, major cities in the three traditional economic zones of the Yangtze River Delta region, the Pearl River Delta region and the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region are still recognized as leading cities in the real estate market in China. The historical and recent development and trend in the real estate market in China has also shown an increase of activities from the eastern part of China to the west and from the coastal regions to the inland regions. Such trend, along with the implementation of the Western Development Policy by the PRC government to promote the development of China's western region, the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone has in recent years gradually attracted significant investment and has become the business hub of western China.

The table below sets forth the property development investment for China and the aforementioned four regions for the years indicated. China's property development investment has increased from approximately RMB3,120.3 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB12,026.4 billion in 2018 at a CAGR of approximately 14.4%.

---

2. *According to the Notice on Issuance of Provisions of Distinguish Standards for Small and Medium-Enterprises (關於印發中小企業劃型標準規定的通知) issued by the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, NDRC, MOF and National Bureau of Statistics of China, small and medium-enterprises are defined based on the number of employees, revenues and the total assets value of such enterprises.*

3. *According to the section entitled "Description" in 2011 Statistic Yearbook of Small and Medium Enterprises, "above-scale enterprises" refers to all of the state-owned enterprises and the non-state-owned enterprises with annual revenue of over RMB5.0 million.*

Property Development Investment

	Investment in properties (in RMB billions)											
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08-18 CAGR
PRC	3,120.3	3,624.2	4,825.9	6,179.7	7,180.4	8,601.3	9,503.6	9,597.9	10,258.1	10,979.9	12,026.4	14.4%
Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone	190.4	218.4	289.9	361.1	439.8	512.4	584.6	618.7	636.7	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pearl River Delta region	256.6	258.3	311.9	402.3	448.4	536.3	629.4	707.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Yangtze River Delta region	669.5	705.7	930.5	1,187.6	1,381.4	1,627.7	1,870.9	1,873.5	2,013.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region	256.2	307.3	376.8	411.7	441.3	496.4	541.5	604.9	630.1	N/A	N/A	N/A

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Property Price and Supply

The average price per square meter for the property market in China was approximately RMB8,736.9 in 2018, compared to approximately RMB3,799.9 in 2008. Supply of properties in China also increased from approximately 665.4 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 935.5 million square meters in 2018.

The table below sets forth selected data relating to the PRC property market for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA completed (in million square meters)	665.4	726.8	787.4	926.2	994.2	1,014.3	1,074.6	1,000.4	1,061.3	1,014.9	935.5	3.5%
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	659.7	947.6	1,047.6	1,093.7	1,113.0	1,305.5	1,206.5	1,284.9	1,573.5	1,694.1	1,716.5	10.0%
GFA of residential properties sold (in million square meters)	592.8	861.8	933.8	965.3	984.7	1,157.2	1,051.8	1,124.1	1,375.4	1,447.9	1,479.3	9.6%
GFA of office buildings sold (in million square meters)	11.6	15.4	18.9	20.0	22.5	28.8	25.1	29.1	38.3	47.6	43.6	14.2%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	3,799.9	4,681.0	5,032.4	5,357.1	5,791.0	6,237.3	6,323.5	6,792.5	7,475.6	7,892.3	8,736.9	8.7%
Average price of residential properties (in RMB per square meter)	3,575.6	4,459.4	4,725.0	4,993.2	5,429.9	5,849.8	5,933.6	6,472.4	7,202.6	7,613.8	8,544.1	9.1%
Average price of office buildings (in RMB per square meter)	8,378.0	10,608.0	11,406.0	12,327.3	12,306.4	12,996.5	11,826.0	12,914.1	14,332.2	13,543.1	14,385.4	5.6%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

The Property Market in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone

The Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone centers around the cities of Chengdu and Chongqing and occupies an area of approximately 155,000 square meters. The region has a GDP of approximately RMB2,972.9 billion in 2016 and has a population of over 40 million. The Chinese government plans to construct various water conservancy facilities and energy supply system in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone and also plans to develop the region into a comprehensive transportation hub and logistics center. The Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone is an important base for China's advanced equipment manufacturing industry, modern service industry, high-tech industry and agriculture industry. The region is also a national pilot area for the co-ordination of urban and rural comprehensive reform and was classified as a national protected ecological security zone. The Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone serves as the primary success model as to western China's development potential.

Sale of properties in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone has experienced an upward trend in recent years. The total GFA of properties sold in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone increased from approximately 43.3 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 101.9 million square meters in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.9%. The table below sets forth selected data relating to the property market in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Overview										
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	43.3	67.1	68.7	72.5	73.7	77.7	80.5	83.8	101.9	11.3%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	150.9	271.2	336.6	395.7	437.0	480.6	489.0	501.3	638.0	19.7%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	3,483	4,041	4,897	5,470	5,933	6,187	6,074	5,983	6,264	7.6%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	190.4	218.4	289.9	361.1	439.8	512.4	584.6	618.7	636.7	16.3%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Chengdu

Chengdu is the capital city of Sichuan Province and is located at the western edge of the Sichuan Basin, with an area of approximately 12,390 square kilometers. In 2007, the central government of the PRC designated Chengdu as a National Experimental Zone of Comprehensive Coordinated Reforms for Balanced Urban and Rural Development in recognition of Chengdu's comprehensive strength and development potential in western China. It had a population of approximately 16.3 million in 2018. Chengdu has experienced significant GDP growth rate in recent years from approximately RMB394.5 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB1,534.3 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 14.5.

In line with the rapid economic growth of Chengdu, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Chengdu Bureau of Statistics, the total GFA of properties sold in Chengdu increased from approximately 14.6 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 39.2 million square meters in 2017, representing a CAGR of approximately 11.6%. The average price of properties in Chengdu increased from approximately RMB4,857 per square meter in 2008 to approximately RMB9,867 per square meter in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 7.3%. Investment in properties in Chengdu in 2018 continued to show steady increase to approximately RMB226.8 billion. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Chengdu for the periods indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	14.6	27.1	25.6	27.0	28.5	29.5	29.5	30.2	39.2	39.2	N/A	N/A
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	70.9	133.4	151.9	180.6	207.0	212.2	207.2	206.6	295.0	342.5	N/A	N/A
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	4,857	4,925	5,937	6,717	7,288	7,197	7,032	6,875	7,504	8,733	9,867	7.3%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	92.4	94.5	127.8	158.5	189.0	211.0	222.1	244.2	263.9	248.8	226.8	9.4%
Total GFA of office buildings sold (in thousand square meters)	247.7	578.6	779.0	798.9	1,481.4	1,060.3	1,223.0	943.1	1,162.2	2,352.6	2,733.7	27.1%
Total sales revenue from office buildings (in RMB billions)	1.7	3.4	7.2	8.0	13.6	10.7	9.7	7.3	10.1	23.5	30.8	33.8%
Average price of office buildings (in RMB per square meter)	6,788	5,881	9,280	10,070	9,208	10,095	7,894	7,703	8,721	9,982	11,285	5.2%
Investment in office buildings (in RMB billions)	2.2	3.1	5.0	8.3	12.6	15.9	14.9	17.1	21.7	21.6	N/A	N/A

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Chengdu Bureau of Statistics

The Property Market in the Pearl River Delta Region

The Pearl River Delta region is one of the leading economic regions and a major manufacturing center of China. It covers nine prefectures of the province of Guangdong, namely Guangzhou, Shenzhen, Zhuhai, Dongguan, Zhongshan, Foshan, Huizhou, Jiangmen and Zhaoqing, and is adjacent to Hong Kong and Macau. It had a population of over 60.0 million in 2016 and occupies an area of approximately 41,500 square meters. The Chinese government aims to make the Pearl River Delta region a shipping, logistics, trade, exhibition, tourism and innovation center for mutual development with Hong Kong and Macau, and position the region as a pioneer for carrying out various reforms and a key economic center of China.

Sale of properties in the Pearl River Delta region has experienced an upward trend in recent years. The total GFA of properties sold in the Pearl River Delta region increased from approximately 37.7 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 107.0 million square meters in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 12.7%. The table below sets forth selected data relating to the property market in the Pearl River Delta region for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Overview										
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	37.7	55.4	55.7	54.6	57.6	72.0	67.3	87.1	107.0	13.9%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	262.3	417.3	488.3	506.8	545.0	764.6	722.8	999.7	N/A	N/A
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	6,967	7,530	8,763	9,282	9,466	10,624	10,742	11,482	13,257	8.4%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	256.6	258.3	311.9	402.3	448.4	536.3	629.4	707.6	860.1	16.3%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Shenzhen

Shenzhen is located in the southern part of Guangdong Province and borders Hong Kong with an area of approximately 1,953 square kilometers. It had a population of over 12.5 million in 2017. Shenzhen has experienced GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB794 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB2,422 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 11.8%. Furthermore, in 2007, Shenzhen became the first and only city in China with a per capita GDP of over US$10,000 according to various news reports.

In line with the economic growth of Shenzhen, property price has increased significantly in recent years. According to the Shenzhen Bureau of Statistics, the investment in properties in Shenzhen increased from approximately RMB44.0 billion in 2008 to RMB264.1 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 19.6%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Shenzhen for the periods indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	4.7	7.6	4.7	5.0	5.3	5.9	5.3	8.3	7.4	6.7	N/A	N/A
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	59.1	111.4	89.3	106.1	103.0	143.6	131.7	282.2	332.4	321.7	N/A	N/A
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	12,665	14,615	19,170	21,350	19,590	24,402	24,723	33,942	45,146	47,936	N/A	N/A
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	44.0	43.7	45.8	51.5	73.7	87.7	106.9	133.1	175.7	213.6	264.1	19.6%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Shenzhen Bureau of Statistics

Dongguan

Dongguan is a prefecture-level city located in central Guangdong province. It is an important industrial city located in the Pearl River Delta region and borders the provincial capital of Guangzhou with an area of approximately 2,465 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 8.3 million in 2017. Dongguan has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB371.6 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB827.9 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 8.3%.

In line with the economic growth of Dongguan, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Dongguan Bureau of Statistics, the total GFA of properties sold in Dongguan increased from approximately 5.1 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 10.6 million square meters in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 9.6%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Dongguan for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	5.1	6.0	5.1	6.0	6.4	8.0	6.7	10.8	10.6	9.6%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	28.4	35.3	37.4	46.0	54.2	72.8	64.4	107.6	145.9	22.7%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	5,567	5,881	7,311	7,717	8,486	9,066	9,736	9,793	13,846	12.1%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	27.0	27.8	29.9	37.4	37.7	49.8	58.8	57.5	64.3	11.4%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Dongguan Bureau of Statistics

Huizhou

Huizhou is a prefecture-level city located in the south-eastern part of Guangdong Province with an area of approximately 11,200 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 4.8 million in 2018. Huizhou has experienced GDP growth rate in recent years from approximately RMB131.0 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB410.3 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 12.1%.

In line with the economic growth of Huizhou, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Huizhou Bureau of Statistics, the total GFA of properties sold in Huizhou increased from approximately 3.0 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 16.6 million square meters in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 18.8%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Huizhou for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	3.0	5.4	6.3	8.0	8.3	11.5	9.8	13.0	17.7	16.5	16.6	18.8%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	12.2	23.2	31.1	44.1	47.8	67.2	58.9	80.0	141.5	162.9	177.8	30.7%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	4,121	4,266	4,960	5,536	5,787	5,847	5,984	6,158	7,986	9,898	N/A	N/A
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	18.7	17.5	26.8	37.7	48.2	39.3	66.7	61.0	74.8	88.4	98.4	18.1%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Huizhou Bureau of Statistics, Wind

The Property Market in the Yangtze River Delta Region

The Yangtze River Delta region has one of the strongest regional economies in China. It includes two provinces, Jiangsu and Zhejiang, and one city, Shanghai. Its population accounts for approximately 11.6% of China's total population in 2016 and its GDP accounts for approximately 20.2% of China's total GDP in 2016. The Chinese government has positioned the Yangtze River Delta region as China's strongest economic, financial, trading and shipping centers.

Sale of properties in the Yangtze River Delta region has experienced an upward trend in recent years. The total GFA of properties sold in the Yangtze River Delta region increased from approximately 113.8 million square meters in 2008 to approximately 253.0 million square meters in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.5%. The table below sets forth selected data relating to the property market in the Yangtze River Delta Region for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	113.8	191.6	163.6	132.7	149.2	187.2	166.1	198.3	253.0	10.5%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	623.6	1,377.1	1,295.9	1,126.7	1,299.9	1,722.1	1,532.1	1,978.9	2,859.4	21.0%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	5,480	7,188	7,923	8,489	8,711	9,197	9,225	9,979	11,300	9.5%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	669.5	705.7	930.5	1,187.6	1,381.4	1,627.7	1,870.9	1,873.5	2,013.5	14.8%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Suzhou

Suzhou is a prefecture-level city located in the southeast of Jiangsu province. It is a part of the Yangtze River Delta region and is located on the shores of the Taihu Lake adjacent to the Shanghai municipality. It has an area of approximately 8,488 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 10.7 million in 2018. Suzhou has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB707.8 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB1,859.7 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.1%.

In line with the economic growth of Suzhou, property price has increased significantly in recent years. According to the Suzhou Bureau of Statistics, the investment in properties in Suzhou increased from approximately RMB71.8 billion in 2008 to RMB255.8 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 13.5%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Suzhou for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	10.1	23.5	15.1	12.1	14.7	18.8	16.0	21.3	24.9	19.7	19.9	7.1%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	57.3	150.7	124.8	109.1	133.6	180.4	154.7	220.0	332.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	5,692	6,423	8,243	9,013	9,114	9,621	9,674	10,311	13,322	N/A	N/A	N/A
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	71.8	72.4	93.6	119.9	126.3	141.4	176.4	186.5	216.3	230.6	255.8	13.5%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities

Wuxi

Wuxi is a prefecture-level city located in the south of Jiangsu province. It is a part of the Yangtze River Delta region and is bordered by Changzhou in the west and Suzhou to the east. It has an area of approximately 4,627 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 6.6 million in 2018. Wuxi has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB446.1 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB1,143.9 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 9.9%.

In line with the economic growth of Wuxi, investment in properties has increased significantly in recent years. According to the Wuxi Bureau of Statistics, investment in properties in Wuxi increased from approximately RMB45.0 billion in 2008 to RMB103.4 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 11.0%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Wuxi for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	5.4	11.1	10.5	6.6	9.3	9.1	8.4	9.9	12.8	11.8	13.8	9.9%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	28.9	66.6	81.1	57.0	77.7	71.6	65.1	77.6	110.8	125.4	158.2	18.5%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter) . . .	5,375	5,997	7,764	8,637	8,385	7,871	7,760	7,866	8,681	10,608	N/A	N/A
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	45.0	46.3	61.3	87.8	97.4	112.9	125.2	99.2	103.4	120.2	N/A	N/A

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Wuxi Bureau of Statistics, Wind

Ningbo

Ningbo is a prefecture-level city located in the northeast of Zhejiang province. It is a part of the Yangtze River Delta region and is bordered by East China Sea and Zhoushan Archipelago in the east, Hangzhou bay in the north, Shaoxing in the west and Taizhou in the south. It has an area of approximately 9,816 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 8.2 million in 2018. Ningbo has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB396.4 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB1,074.5 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.5%.

In line with the economic growth of Ningbo, investment in properties has increased significantly in recent years. According to the Ningbo Bureau of Statistics, investment in properties in Ningbo increased from approximately RMB30.8 billion in 2008 to RMB158.7 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 17.8%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Ningbo for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters).. . . .	4.5	8.2	6.9	5.3	5.9	7.3	7.3	10.1	13.4	15.4	16.2	13.7%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	32.4	73.3	77.8	58.1	66.3	81.0	78.1	107.9	150.1	205.7	N/A	N/A
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meters). . .	7,224	8,992	11,224	11,032	11,240	11,100	10,745	10,708	11,228	13,324	15,142	7.7%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	30.8	37.5	55.7	75.5	88.4	112.3	132.8	122.9	127.0	137.4	158.7	17.8%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Ningbo Bureau of Statistics

The Property Market in the Beijing-Tianjin Metropolitan Region

Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region centers around two cities, Beijing and Tianjin, which are the most economically vibrant cities in northern China. In 2016, the region had a GDP of RMB4,278.5 billion and accounted for approximately 5.7% of China's total GDP.

Sale of properties in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region has experienced an upward trend in recent years. The average price of properties increased from approximately RMB9,320 per square meter in 2008 to approximately RMB18,398 per square meter in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 8.9%. The table below sets forth selected data relating to the property market in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	25.9	39.5	31.5	30.3	36.1	37.5	30.7	33.3	43.7	6.8%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	241.1	435.5	416.2	382.0	467.4	514.6	422.6	530.8	804.0	16.2%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	9,320	11,018	13,195	12,591	12,964	13,723	13,777	15,961	18,398	8.9%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	256.2	307.3	376.8	411.7	441.3	496.4	541.5	604.9	630.1	11.9%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Bureau of Statistics of respective cities, Wind

Tianjin

Tianjin is one of the four municipalities of China that are directly under the central government and have provincial-level status, with an area of approximately 11,920 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 15.6 million in 2018. The city's urban area is located along the Haihe River and its ports are located on Bohai Gulf in the Pacific Ocean. Tianjin has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB680.6 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB1,881.0 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 6.3%.

In line with the economic growth of Tianjin, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Tianjin Bureau of Statistics, the total average price of properties in Tianjin increased from approximately RMB6,015 per square meter in 2008 to approximately RMB16,055 per square meter in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.3%. The table below sets forth selected data relating to the property market in Tianjin for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	12.5	15.9	15.6	16.4	16.6	18.5	16.1	17.7	27.1	14.8	12.5	0.0%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	75.3	109.5	128.2	147.3	136.6	161.5	148.7	179.0	347.8	227.2	200.7	10.3%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	6,015	6,886	8,230	8,745	8,218	8,746	9,219	10,107	12.830	15,331	16,055	10.3%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	65.4	73.5	86.7	108.0	126.0	148.1	170.0	187.2	230.0	223.3	N/A	N/A
Total GFA of office buildings sold (in thousand square meters)	293.0	295.5	352.9	671.4	281.7	234.9	211.0	162.6	310.6	432.8	374.6	2.5%
Total sales revenue from office buildings (in RMB billions)	2.9	3.3	4.9	6.0	3.8	2.7	3.6	2.5	4.5	7.9	6.7	8.9%
Average price of office buildings (in RMB per square meter)	9,783	11,134	13,855	8,907	13,349	11,441	16,972	15,514	14,396	18,327	17,998	6.3%
Investment in office buildings (in RMB billions)	3.1	3.3	7.7	11.0	8.6	10.0	12.4	10.8	12.5	9.3	N/A	N/A

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Tianjin Bureau of Statistics, Wind

The Property Market in the Other Cities

Guilin

Guilin is the capital city of Guangxi province and is located in the northeast of Guangxi. It has an area of approximately 27,809 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 5.1 million in 2017. Guilin has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB85.2 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB204.5 billion in 2017, representing a CAGR of approximately 10.2%.

In line with the economic growth of Guilin, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Guilin Bureau of Statistics, the total volume of sales of properties in Guilin increased from approximately RMB7.4 billion in 2008 to RMB36.9 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 17.4%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Guilin for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	08–18 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	2.7	2.7	3.2	3.0	3.2	3.8	3.5	3.6	4.4	5.3	6.0	8.4%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	7.4	8.2	11.6	11.8	13.7	16.9	17.1	17.4	21.5	29.3	36.9	17.4%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	2,796	2,981	3,574	3,901	4,233	4,413	4,863	4,859	4,897	5,544	6,190	8.3%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	8.3	9.2	11.8	15.8	17.6	19.4	21.5	19.1	28.1	30.0	32.6	14.6%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Guilin Bureau of Statistics, Wind

Dali

Dali Autonomous Prefecture is located in the middle part of Yunnan province. It has an area of approximately 29,459 square kilometers. It had a population of approximately 3.6 million in 2017. Dali has experienced significant GDP growth in recent years from approximately RMB37.2 billion in 2008 to approximately RMB112.2 billion in 2018, representing a CAGR of approximately 11.7%.

In line with the economic growth of Dali, the volume of sales of local properties has experienced an upward trend in recent years. According to the Dali Bureau of Statistics, the total volume of sales of properties in Dali increased from approximately RMB1.4 billion in 2008 to RMB8.3 billion in 2016, representing a CAGR of approximately 24.3%. The table below sets forth data relating to the property market in Dali for the years indicated:

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	08–16 CAGR
Total GFA sold (in million square meters)	0.4	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.5	17.1%
Total sales revenue (in RMB billions)	1.4	3.0	3.8	6.0	8.3	7.1	7.0	6.6	8.3	24.3%
Average price of properties (in RMB per square meter)	3,450	3,108	3,593	4,003	4,591	5,109	6,050	5,761	5,562	6.2%
Investment in properties (in RMB billions)	2.0	2.6	3.3	4.6	7.7	11.5	15.4	14.7	12.3	25.1%

Sources: National Bureau of Statistics of China, Dali Bureau of Statistics

The Property Management Industry In China

According to China Index Academy, the PRC property management industry has been evolving since the 1980's. The industry is currently very fragmented.

From 2008 to 2014, the average GFA managed by the top 100 property management companies grew from 6.7 million sq.m. to 17.5 million sq.m., representing a CAGR of 17.4%. In 2014, while government's macroeconomic measures intensified and the trend of rapid growth of the real estate market was curbed under control, the top 100 property management companies still managed to sustain their competitive advantage in the market by leveraging their brand recognition and high quality services. By the end of 2014, the top 100 property management companies managed 94 properties on average, representing a CAGR of 13.9% since 2008.

In terms of geographical coverage, since 2008, the top 100 property management companies have established presence in an increasing number of locations, reaching an average of 24 cities as of the end of 2014. According to China Index Academy, among the top 100 property management companies in 2014, 35% of the managed properties were in tier-1 cities, 42% were in tier-2 cities, and 23% were in tier-3 and tier-4 cities.

According to China Index Academy, the top 100 property management companies have strengthened their business scale within cities where they already have some presence by increasing the number of properties they manage in those cities. Furthermore, some of the top 100 property management companies are transforming from regional to national enterprises with a relatively fast pace of expansion, and some of them also pursue acquisitions to accelerate expansion.

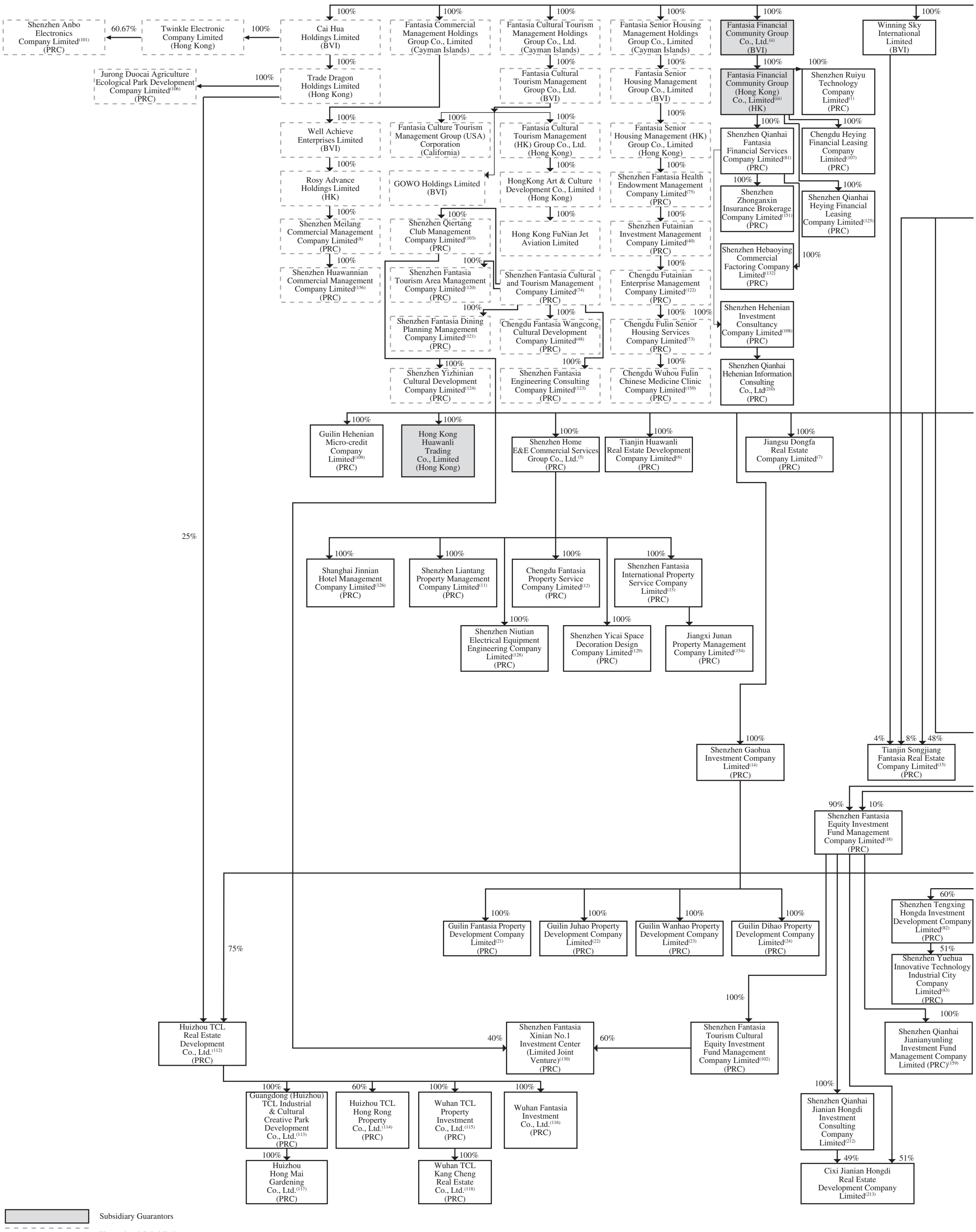
Our directors are optimistic that, while competition is intense, the long-term growth prospects for the property management industry in China are promising as the underlying property market continues to develop along with China's economic growth. Our directors also expect that, as the industry continues to develop, there will be a growing demand for quality and reliable services from property management companies with industry consolidation that eliminates small and inefficient companies and allowing companies with sufficient resources operating on economies of scale to eventually emerge as market leaders.

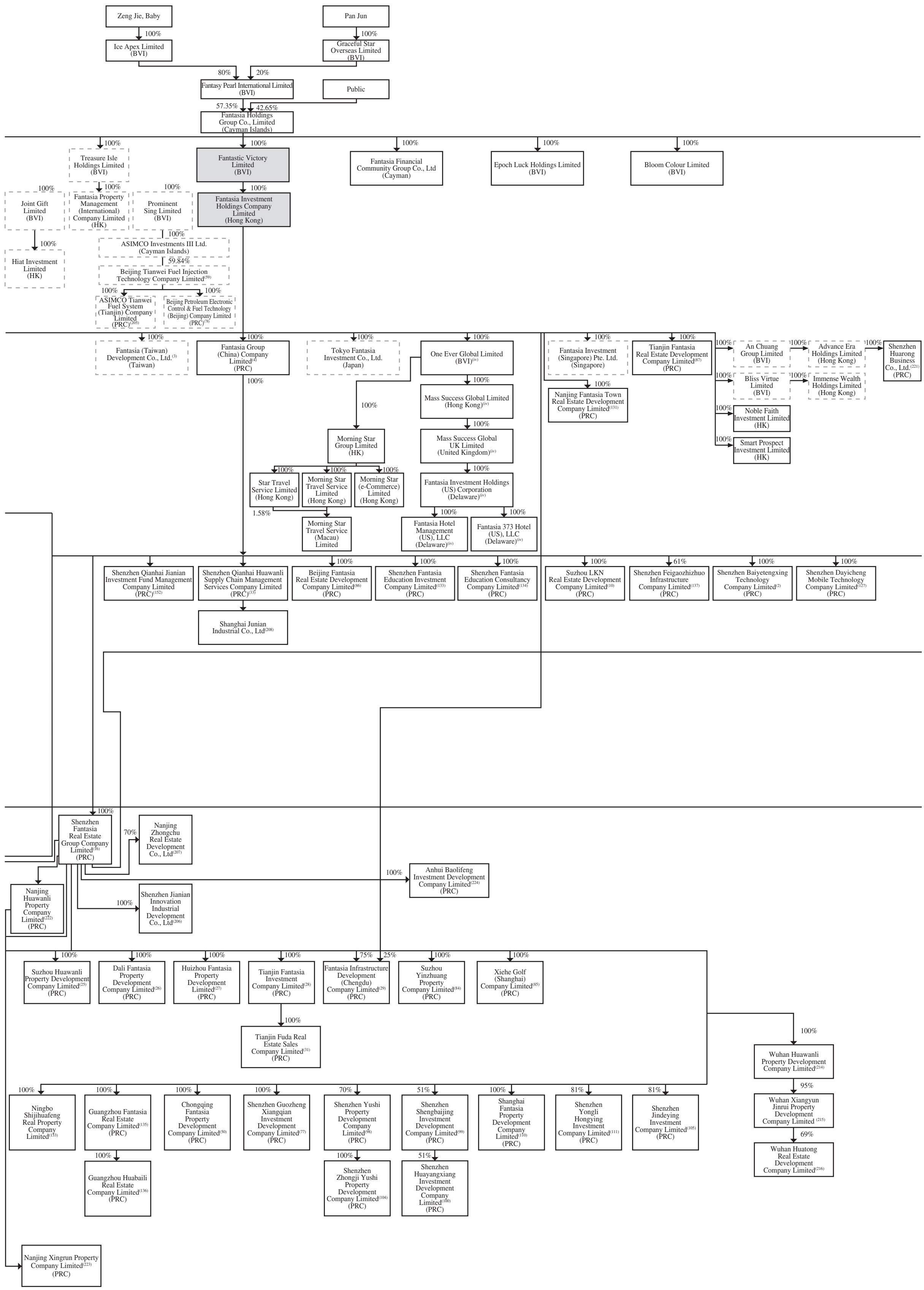
The Hotel Services Industry In China

The growth of the PRC economy and its tourism industry has led to a rapid development of the hotel industry in China in recent years. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China and the National Tourism Administration of China (中國國家旅游局), total tourism volume grew from 1,842 million visits in 2008 to 3,739 million visits in 2014 with a CAGR of 12.5% and total tourism revenue in China grew from RMB1,158.6 billion in 2008 to RMB3,380.0 billion in 2014 with a CAGR of 19.5%. As a result of the desire to benefit from an increasingly affluent domestic population as well as the influx of visitors, many foreign corporate and hotel investors, developers and operators have entered into the hotel industry in China with a hope of securing a presence in the industry. In addition, China's entry into the WTO in 2002, Beijing's successful organization of the 2008 Olympic games and Shanghai's successful organization of the World Expo in 2010, have served to illustrate China's importance in the world stage, and thereby furthered strong interest and growth in the hotel industry in China, especially in the major cities.

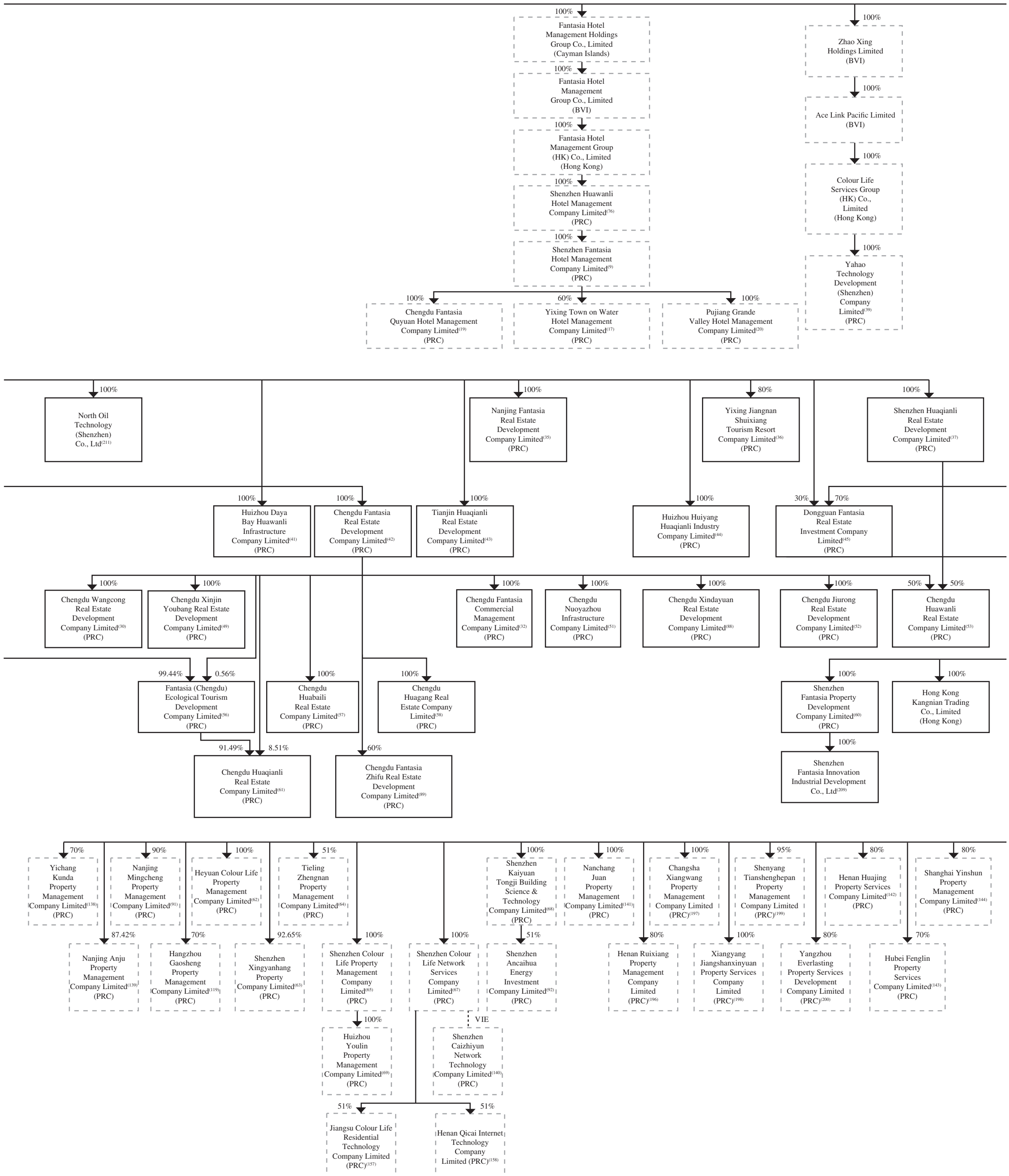
CORPORATE STRUCTURE

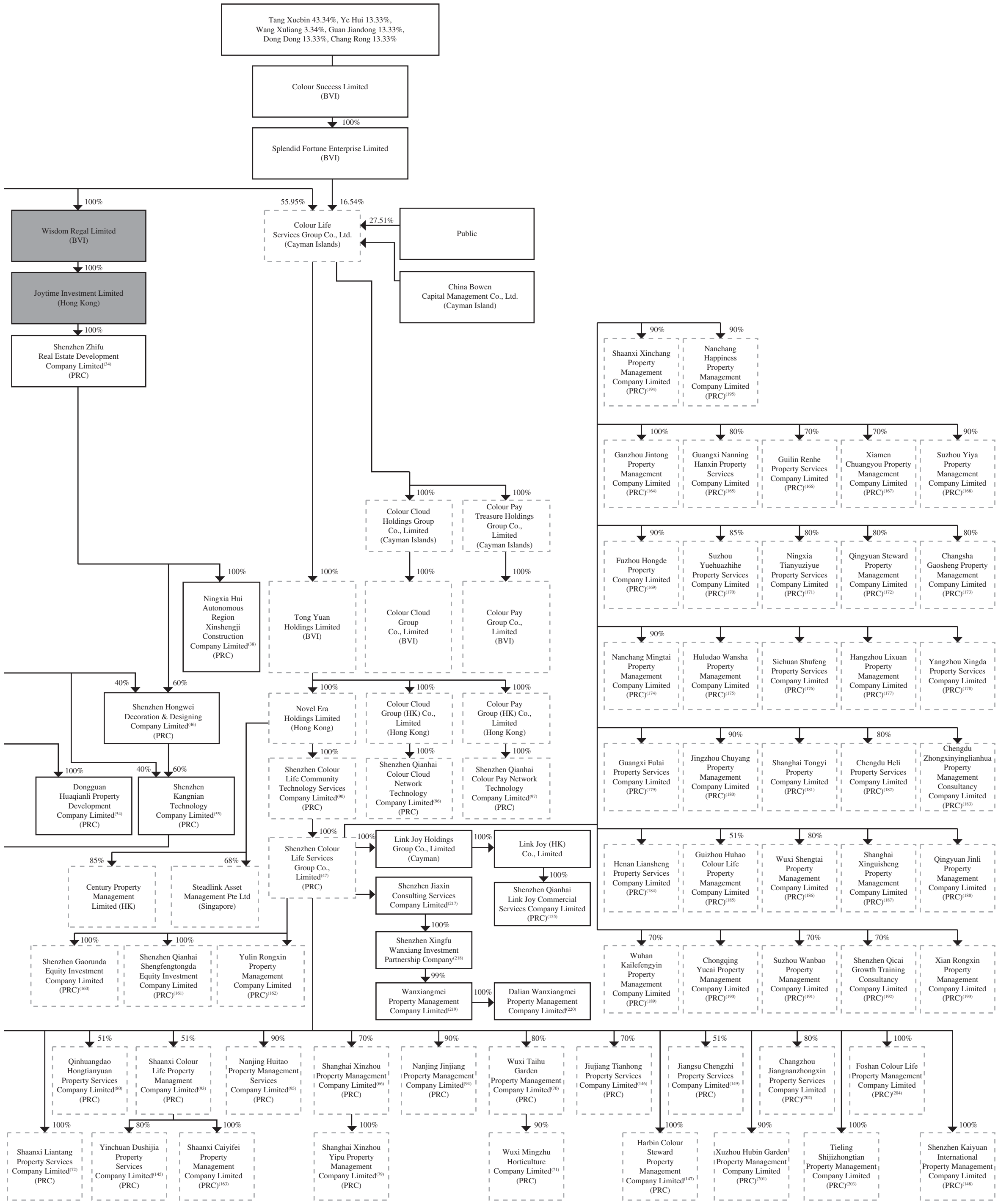
The following chart shows our corporate structure as of the date of this offering memorandum:





Zeng Jie, Baby
Pan Jun
100%
Ice Apex Limited (BVI)
Graceful Star Overseas Limited (BVI)
80%
20%
Fantasy Pearl International Limited (BVI)
Public
57.35%
42.65%
Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (Cayman Islands)
Treasure Isle Holdings Limited (BVI)
Fantastic Victory Limited (BVI)
Fantasia Financial Community Group Co., Ltd (Cayman)
Epoch Luck Holdings Limited (BVI)
Bloom Colour Limited (BVI)
Joint Gift Limited (BVI)
Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited (HK)
Prominent Sing Limited (BVI)
Fantasia Investment Holdings Company Limited (Hong Kong)
Hiat Investment Limited (HK)
ASIMCO Investments III Ltd. (Cayman Islands)
59.84%
Beijing Tianwei Fuel Injection Technology Company Limited
ASIMCO Tianwei Fuel System (Tianjin) Company Limited (PRC)
Beijing Petroleum Electronic Control & Fuel Technology (Beijing) Company Limited (PRC)
Fantasia (Taiwan) Development Co., Ltd. (Taiwan)
Fantasia Group (China) Company Limited (PRC)
Tokyo Fantasia Investment Co., Ltd. (Japan)
One Ever Global Limited (BVI)
Fantasia Investment (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (Singapore)
Tianjin Fantasia Real Estate Development Company Limited (PRC)
An Chuang Group Limited (BVI)
Advance Era Holdings Limited (Hong Kong)
Shenzhen Huarong Business Co., Ltd. (PRC)
Bliss Virtue Limited (BVI)
Immense Wealth Holdings Limited (Hong Kong)
Noble Faith Investment Limited (HK)
Smart Prospect Investment Limited (HK)
Nanjing Fantasia Town Real Estate Development Company Limited (PRC)
Mass Success Global Limited (Hong Kong)
Morning Star Group Limited (HK)
Mass Success Global UK Limited (United Kingdom)
Star Travel Service Limited (Hong Kong)
Morning Star Travel Service Limited (Hong Kong)
Morning Star (e-Commerce) Limited (Hong Kong)
Fantasia Investment Holdings (US) Corporation (Delaware)
1.58%
Morning Star Travel Service (Macau) Limited
Fantasia Hotel Management (US), LLC (Delaware)
Fantasia 373 Hotel (US), LLC (Delaware)
Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Investment Fund Management Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Qianhai Huawanli Supply Chain Management Services Company Limited (PRC)
Beijing Fantasia Real Estate Development Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Fantasia Education Investment Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Fantasia Education Consultancy Company Limited (PRC)
Suzhou LKN Real Estate Development Company Limited (PRC)
61%
Shenzhen Feigaozhizhuo Infrastructure Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Baiyetengxing Technology Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Dayicheng Mobile Technology Company Limited (PRC)
Shanghai Junian Industrial Co., Ltd
Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Company Limited (PRC)
70%
Nanjing Zhongchu Real Estate Development Co., Ltd
Anhui Baolifeng Investment Development Company Limited (PRC)
Nanjing Huawanli Property Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Jianian Innovation Industrial Development Co., Ltd
Suzhou Huawanli Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
Dali Fantasia Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
Huizhou Fantasia Property Development Limited (PRC)
Tianjin Fantasia Investment Company Limited (PRC)
75%
25%
Fantasia Infrastructure Development (Chengdu) Company Limited (PRC)
Suzhou Yinzhuang Property Company Limited (PRC)
Xiehe Golf (Shanghai) Company Limited (PRC)
Tianjin Fuda Real Estate Sales Company Limited (PRC)
Wuhan Huawanli Property Development Company Limited
95%
Wuhan Xiangyun Jinrui Property Development Company Limited
69%
Wuhan Huatong Real Estate Development Company Limited
Ningbo Shijihuafeng Real Property Company Limited
Guangzhou Fantasia Real Estate Company Limited (PRC)
Chongqing Fantasia Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Guozheng Xiangqian Investment Development Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Yushi Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
51%
Shenzhen Shengbaijing Investment Development Company Limited (PRC)
Shanghai Fantasia Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
81%
Shenzhen Yongli Hongying Investment Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Jindeying Investment Company Limited (PRC)
Guangzhou Huabaili Real Estate Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Zhongji Yushi Property Development Company Limited (PRC)
Shenzhen Huayangxiang Investment Development Company Limited (PRC)
Nanjing Xingrun Property Company Limited (PRC)


100%
Fantasia Hotel Management Holdings Group Co., Limited (Cayman Islands)
100%
Fantasia Hotel Management Group Co., Limited (BVI)
100%
Fantasia Hotel Management Group (HK) Co., Limited (Hong Kong)
100%
Shenzhen Huawanli Hotel Management Company Limited(76) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited(9) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Fantasia Quyuan Hotel Management Company Limited(19) (PRC)
60%
Yixing Town on Water Hotel Management Company Limited(17) (PRC)
100%
Pujiang Grande Valley Hotel Management Company Limited(20) (PRC)
100%
Zhao Xing Holdings Limited (BVI)
100%
Ace Link Pacific Limited (BVI)
100%
Colour Life Services Group (HK) Co., Limited (Hong Kong)
100%
Yahao Technology Development (Shenzhen) Company Limited(39) (PRC)
100%
North Oil Technology (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd(211)
100%
Nanjing Fantasia Real Estate Development Company Limited(35) (PRC)
80%
Yixing Jiangnan Shuixiang Tourism Resort Company Limited(36) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Huaqianli Real Estate Development Company Limited(37) (PRC)
100%
Huizhou Daya Bay Huawanli Infrastructure Company Limited(41) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Fantasia Real Estate Development Company Limited(42) (PRC)
100%
Tianjin Huaqianli Real Estate Development Company Limited(43) (PRC)
100%
Huizhou Huiyang Huaqianli Industry Company Limited(44) (PRC)
30%
70%
Dongguan Fantasia Real Estate Investment Company Limited(45) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Wangcong Real Estate Development Company Limited(30) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Xinjin Youbang Real Estate Development Company Limited(49) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Fantasia Commercial Management Company Limited(32) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Nuoyazhou Infrastructure Company Limited(51) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Xindayuan Real Estate Development Company Limited(88) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Jiurong Real Estate Development Company Limited(52) (PRC)
50%
50%
Chengdu Huawanli Real Estate Company Limited(53) (PRC)
99.44%
0.56%
Fantasia (Chengdu) Ecological Tourism Development Company Limited(56) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Huabaili Real Estate Company Limited(57) (PRC)
100%
Chengdu Huagang Real Estate Company Limited(58) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Fantasia Property Development Company Limited(60) (PRC)
100%
Hong Kong Kangnian Trading Co., Limited (Hong Kong)
100%
Shenzhen Fantasia Innovation Industrial Development Co., Ltd(209)
91.49%
8.51%
Chengdu Huaqianli Real Estate Company Limited(61) (PRC)
60%
Chengdu Fantasia Zhifu Real Estate Development Company Limited(89) (PRC)
70%
Yichang Kunda Property Management Company Limited(138) (PRC)
90%
Nanjing Mingcheng Property Management Company Limited(91) (PRC)
100%
Heyuan Colour Life Property Management Company Limited(62) (PRC)
51%
Tieling Zhengnan Property Management Company Limited(64) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Company Limited(68) (PRC)
100%
Nanchang Juan Property Management Company Limited(141) (PRC)
100%
Changsha Xiangwang Property Management Company Limited (PRC)(197)
95%
Shenyang Tianshenghepan Property Management Company Limited (PRC)(199)
80%
Henan Huajing Property Services Company Limited(142) (PRC)
80%
Shanghai Yinshun Property Management Company Limited(144) (PRC)
87.42%
Nanjing Anju Property Management Company Limited(139) (PRC)
70%
Hangzhou Gaosheng Property Management Company Limited(119) (PRC)
92.65%
Shenzhen Xingyanhang Property Company Limited(63) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Colour Life Property Management Company Limited(65) (PRC)
100%
Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Company Limited(67) (PRC)
51%
Shenzhen Ancaihua Energy Investment Company Limited(92) (PRC)
80%
Henan Ruixiang Property Management Company Limited (PRC)(196)
100%
Xiangyang Jiangshanxinyuan Property Services Company Limited (PRC)(198)
80%
Yangzhou Everlasting Property Services Development Company Limited (PRC)(200)
70%
Hubei Fenglin Property Services Company Limited(143) (PRC)
100%
Huizhou Youlin Property Management Company Limited(69) (PRC)
VIE
Shenzhen Caizhiyun Network Technology Company Limited(140) (PRC)
51%
Jiangsu Colour Life Residential Technology Company Limited (PRC)(157)
51%
Henan Qicai Internet Technology Company Limited (PRC)(158)



Notes:

(i) *Fantasia (Novena) Pte. Ltd. was designated as an unrestricted subsidiary under our existing senior notes and will be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in connection with our offering of the Notes, meeting the definition of a subsidiary thereunder. However, it is treated as a joint venture under HKFRS.*

(ii) *previously known as Fantasia Financial Holdings Group Co., Ltd.*

(iii) *previously known as Fantasia Financial Holdings (Hong Kong) Co., Limited.*

(iv) *Each of these entities was designated as an unrestricted subsidiary under the January 2013 Notes but was not designated as an unrestricted subsidiary under our other existing senior notes and will not initially be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary under the Notes. Instead, each of these entities is an Initial Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary under our other existing senior notes and will initially be an Initial Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary under the Notes.*

The Chinese names of the Taiwan and PRC entities are as follows:

(1) 深圳市瑞禹科技有限公司
(2) 深圳市百業騰興科技有限公司
(3) 臺灣花樣年開發股份有限公司
(4) 花樣年集團(中國)有限公司
(5) 深圳市美易家商務服務集團股份有限公司
(6) 天津市花萬裡房地產開發有限公司
(7) 江蘇東發置業有限公司
(8) 深圳美朗商業管理有限公司
(9) 深圳市花樣年酒店管理有限公司
(10) 蘇州林甲岩房產發展有限公司
(11) 深圳市蓮塘物業管理有限公司
(12) 成都市花樣年物業服務有限公司
(13) 深圳市花樣年國際物業服務有限公司
(14) 深圳市高華投資有限公司
(15) 天津松江花樣年置業有限公司
(16) 深圳市花樣年地產集團有限公司
(17) 宜興市雲海間酒店管理有限公司
(18) 深圳市花樣年股權投資基金管理有限公司
(19) 成都花樣年趣園酒店管理有限公司
(20) 蒲江縣大溪谷酒店管理有限公司
(21) 桂林市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(22) 桂林聚豪房地產開發有限公司
(23) 桂林萬豪房地產開發有限公司
(24) 桂林帝豪房地產開發有限公司
(25) 蘇州市花萬里房地產開發有限公司
(26) 大理市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(27) 惠州市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(28) 天津市花樣年投資有限公司
(29) 花樣年實業發展(成都)有限公司
(30) 成都望叢房地產開發有限公司
(31) 天津福大房地產銷售有限公司
(32) 成都花樣年商業管理有限公司
(33) 深圳前海花萬里供應鏈管理服務有限公司
(34) 深圳置富房地產開發有限公司
(35) 南京花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(36) 宜興市江南水鄉度假村有限公司
(37) 深圳市花千里房地產開發有限公司
(38) 寧夏回族自治區新聖基建築工程有限公司
(39) 雅浩科技發展(深圳)有限公司
(40) 深圳市福泰年投資管理有限公司
(41) 惠州大亞灣花萬里實業有限公司
(42) 成都市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(43) 天津市花千里房地產開發有限公司
(44) 惠州市惠陽區花千里實業有限公司
(45) 東莞市花樣年房地產投資有限公司
(46) 深圳宏威裝飾設計工程有限公司
(47) 深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司
(48) 成都花樣年望叢文化發展有限公司
(49) 成都新津友幫房地產開發有限責任公司
(50) 重慶市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(51) 成都市諾亞舟實業有限公司
(52) 成都九蓉房地產開發有限公司
(53) 成都花萬里置業有限公司
(54) 東莞市花千里房地產開發有限公司
(55) 深圳市康年科技有限公司
(56) 花樣年(成都)生態旅遊開發有限公司
(57) 成都花百里置業有限公司
(58) 成都花港置業有限公司
(59) 北京天緯燃油噴射技術股份有限公司
(60) 深圳市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(61) 成都花千里置業有限公司
(62) 河源市彩生活物業管理有限公司
(63) 深圳市星彥行置業有限公司
(64) 鐵嶺正南物業管理有限公司
(65) 深圳市彩生活物業管理有限公司
(66) 上海欣周物業管理有限公司
(67) 深圳市彩生活網絡服務有限公司
(68) 深圳市開元同濟樓宇科技有限公司
(69) 惠州市友鄰物業管理有限公司
(70) 無錫市太湖花園物業管理有限責任公司
(71) 無錫市明珠園藝有限責任公司
(72) 陝西蓮塘物業服務有限公司
(73) 成都市福鄰養老服務有限公司
(74) 深圳市花樣年文化旅遊管理有限公司

(75) 深圳市花樣年養生養老管理有限公司
(76) 深圳市花萬裏酒店管理有限公司
(77) 深圳市國正向前投資發展有限公司
(78) 北油電控燃油技術(北京)有限公司
(79) 上海欣周逸浦物業管理有限公司
(80) 秦皇島市宏添源物業服務有限公司
(81) 深圳市前海花樣年金融服務有限公司
(82) 深圳市騰興宏達投資發展有限公司
(83) 深圳市越華創新科技工業城有限公司
(84) 蘇州銀莊置地有限公司
(85) 協和高爾夫(上海)有限公司
(86) 北京花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(87) 天津市花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(88) 成都新達遠房地產開發有限公司
(89) 成都花樣年置富房地產開發有限公司
(90) 深圳市彩生活社區科技服務有限公司
(91) 南京名城物業管理有限公司
(92) 深圳市安彩華能源投資有限公司
(93) 陝西彩生活物業管理有限公司
(94) 南京錦江物業管理有限公司
(95) 南京市慧韜物業管理服務有限公司
(96) 深圳市前海彩之雲網絡科技有限公司
(97) 深圳市前海彩付寶網絡技術有限公司
(98) 深圳市玉石房地產開發有限公司
(99) 深圳市生百景投資發展有限公司
(100) 深圳市花樣祥投資發展有限公司
(101) 深圳安博電子有限公司
(102) 深圳市花樣年文旅股權投資基金管理有限公司
(103) 深圳市七二唐俱樂部管理有限公司
(104) 深圳市中稷玉石房地產開發有限公司
(105) 深圳市金地盈投資有限公司
(106) 句容多彩農業生態園發展有限公司
(107) 成都合盈融資租賃有限公司
(108) 深圳市合和年投資諮詢有限公司
(109) 桂林市合和年小額貸款有限責任公司
(110) 上海花樣年房地產開發有限公司
(111) 深圳市永利鴻盈投資有限公司
(112) 惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司
(113) 廣東(惠州)TCL工業文化創意園發展有限公司
(114) 惠州市TCL鴻融置業有限公司
(115) 武漢TCL置地投資有限公司
(116) 武漢花樣年投資有限公司
(117) 惠州市鴻邁園林綠化有限公司
(118) 武漢TCL康城房地產有限公司
(119) 杭州高盛物業管理有限公司
(120) 深圳市花樣年旅游景區管理有限公司
(121) 深圳市花樣年餐飲策劃管理有限公司
(122) 成都市福泰年企業管理有限公司
(123) 深圳市花樣年工程建設諮詢有限公司
(124) 深圳市藝之年文化藝術發展有限公司
(125) 深圳市前海合盈融資租賃有限公司
(126) 上海錦年酒店管理有限公司
(127) 深圳市搭一程移動科技有限公司
(128) 深圳市牛田機電設備工程有限公司
(129) 深圳市名鐫裝飾設計工程有限公司
(130) 深圳市花樣年喜年一號投資中心(有限合夥)
(131) 南京花樣城房地產開發有限公司
(132) 深圳市合保盈商業保理有限公司
(133) 深圳市花樣年教育投資有限公司
(134) 深圳市花樣年教育諮詢有限公司
(135) 廣州市花樣年房地產有限公司
(136) 廣州市花百里置業有限公司
(137) 深圳市飛高至卓實業有限公司
(138) 宜昌坤達物業有限公司
(139) 南京安居物業有限公司
(140) 深圳市彩之雲網絡科技有限公司
(141) 南昌居安物業管理有限公司
(142) 河南華璟物業服務有限公司
(143) 湖北楓林物業服務有限公司
(144) 上海銀順物業管理有限公司
(145) 銀川都市佳物業服務有限公司
(146) 九江天宏物業服務有限公司
(147) 哈爾濱彩管家物業管理有限公司
(148) 深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司
(149) 江蘇城置物業服務有限公司
(150) 成都武侯福鄰中醫診所有限公司

(151) 深圳市中安信保險經紀有限公司
(152) 深圳前海嘉年投資基金管理有限公司
(153) 寧波世紀華豐房產有限公司
(154) 江西省君安物業管理有限公司
(155) 深圳前海鄰裏樂商業服務有限公司
(156) 深圳市花萬年商業管理有限公司
(157) 江蘇彩生活住宅科技有限公司
(158) 河南啓彩網絡科技有限公司
(159) 深圳前海嘉年雲領投資基金管理有限公司
(160) 深圳市高潤達股權投資有限公司
(161) 深圳市前海盛峰通達股權投資有限公司
(162) 榆林市榮鑫物業管理有限公司
(163) 陝西彩逸飛物業管理有限公司
(164) 贛州錦通物業管理有限公司
(165) 廣西南寧瀚新物業服務有限公司
(166) 桂林市仁和物業服務有限責任公司
(167) 厦門市創優物業管理有限公司
(168) 蘇州易亞物業管理有限公司
(169) 撫州鴻德物業有限公司
(170) 蘇州悦華置合物業服務有限公司
(171) 寧夏天雨子越物業服務有限公司
(172) 清遠市大管家物業管理有限公司
(173) 長沙高盛物業管理有限公司
(174) 南昌名泰物業管理有限公司
(175) 葫蘆島市萬厦物業管理有限公司
(176) 四川蜀峰物業服務有限公司
(177) 杭州利軒物業管理有限公司
(178) 揚州市興達物業服務有限公司
(179) 廣西福來物業服務有限責任公司
(180) 荊州市楚陽物業管理有限公司
(181) 上海通翼物業有限公司
(182) 成都合力物業服務有限公司
(183) 成都忠信英聯華物業管理顧問有限公司
(184) 河南聯盛物業服務有限公司
(185) 貴州互豪彩生活物業管理有限公司
(186) 無錫市盛泰物業管理有限公司
(187) 上海新貴盛物業管理有限公司
(188) 清遠金力物業管理有限公司
(189) 武漢凱樂豐垠物業管理有限公司
(190) 重慶渝彩物業管理有限公司
(191) 蘇州萬寶物業管理有限公司
(192) 深圳市七彩成長培訓諮詢有限公司
(193) 西安榮鑫物業管理有限公司
(194) 陝西鑫昌物業管理有限公司
(195) 南昌幸福物業管理有限公司
(196) 河南瑞祥物業管理有限公司
(197) 長沙祥旺物業管理有限公司
(198) 襄陽江山新苑物業服務有限責任公司
(199) 瀋陽天盛河畔物業管理有限公司
(200) 揚州市恒久物業服務發展有限公司
(201) 徐州市濱湖花園物業管理有限公司
(202) 常州江南中鑫物業服務有限公司
(203) 鐵嶺世紀中天物業管理有限公司
(204) 佛山彩生活物業管理有限公司
(205) 亞新科天緯燃油系統(天津)有限公司
(206) 深圳市嘉年創新實業發展有限公司
(207) 南京中儲房地產開發有限公司
(208) 上海聚年實業有限公司
(209) 深圳市花樣年創新實業發展有限公司
(210) 深圳市前海合和年信息諮詢有限公司
(211) 北油科技(深圳)有限公司
(212) 深圳前海嘉年鴻迪投資諮詢有限公司
(213) 慈溪嘉年鴻迪房地 開發有限公司
(214) 武漢市花萬裏房地 開發有限公司
(215) 武漢市祥雲錦瑞房地產開發有限公司
(216) 武漢華通置業發展有限公司
(217) 深圳市嘉信諮詢服務有限公司
(218) 深圳市幸福萬象投資合夥企業
(219) 萬象美物業管理有限公司
(220) 大連萬象美物業管理有限公司
(221) 深圳花融商務有限公司
(222) 南京花萬裏置業有限公司
(223) 南京興潤置業有限公司
(224) 安徽寶利豐投資發展有限公司

Overview

We are a leading property developer and property related service provider in China. For ten consecutive years from 2009 to 2018, we have members of our Group ranked among the China Top 100 Real Estate Developers (中國房地產百強企業) and the China Top 100 Property Management Companies (中國物業服務百強企業) by the China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team (中國房地產Top 10研究組). We are also recognized as "Outstanding Company with Light Asset Operation in 2018", "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2018 – Top 10 in Financing Capability" and "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2018 – Top 10 in Stability" by Development Research Center of the State Council, Institute of Real Estate Studies at Tsinghua University and China Index Academy. We were also ranked among the China Real Estate Top 100 Listed Companies (中國房地產上市公司百強) in 2011 and the Top 50 China Real Estate Listed Companies in terms of Comprehensive Strength (中國房地產上市公司綜合實力五十強) in 2012 and 2014 by the China Real Estate Research Institute, China Real Estate Association and China Real Estate Assessment Center. In June 2018, Colour Life Group were honored as "2018 China Specialized Property Service Company – Intelligent Community", the "2018 China Leading Property Management Companies in terms of Customer Satisfaction", the "2018 China Top 10 Property Management Companies in terms of Growth Potential" and the "2018 China Top 10 Property Management Companies in terms of Business Size" by China Index Academy. Colour Life was honored as the "2009-2018 (10 Consecutive Years) Top 100 Property Management Companies of China" by China Index Academy. At the "2018 China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies Research Results Conference cum the 15th China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies Entrepreneurs Summit", jointly held by Development Research Center of the State Council, Institute of Real Studies at Tsinghua University and China Index Academy, Colour Life was awarded "2018 China's Leading Brand Enterprise in the Market-oriented Operation of Property Services", with a brand value of RMB5,002 million. We first commenced our property development business in Shenzhen in 1996. Leveraging our broad experience and capabilities, we have successfully expanded into, and currently focus our real estate activities in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region, four of the fastest-growing economic regions in China and the Central China Economic Area.

Our target customers are affluent middle- to upper-class individuals and families and fast growing small- to medium-sized enterprises. We envisage that the demand for properties designed for these customers will increase as such customers' household income and purchasing power continue to rise. To cater to the diverse needs of our target customers, we have developed a portfolio of property development projects with a focus on the following:

- *Urban Complexes*

  Our urban complexes are mostly located in the peripheral areas of existing central business districts in major cities such as Shenzhen and Chengdu or in the emerging new business districts designated under city development plans of local governments. These complexes integrate various types of properties, such as offices, apartments, retail shops and/or boutique hotels, into a single property development project.

- *Boutique Upscale Residences*

  Our boutique upscale residences are located in urban and suburban areas with natural scenic surroundings or cultural landmarks. They are connected by roads or expressways to the centers of major metropolitan areas. These boutique upscale residences include high- and low-rise apartment buildings, townhouses and stand-alone houses and cater to the residential and investment needs of our high-end consumers. We typically develop our boutique upscale residential projects in several phases so that we can manage our capital resources more efficiently and increase the average selling price as the project becomes more developed and attractive to our customers.

As of December 31, 2018, our portfolio of land bank consisted of approximately 70.9% of boutique upscale residences, 18.5% of urban complexes and 10.6% of mid-to-high end residences in terms of GFA. We plan to continue to focus our property development activities on developing a portfolio of products that caters to our target customers across some of China's most economically prosperous regions. We plan to achieve this objective by continuing to selectively acquire low-cost land in the regions. We conduct comprehensive and in-depth market research and analysis on the land that we intend to acquire and the surrounding areas. We consider the geographic as well as marketing factors when evaluating a target parcel, including development potentials, size and suitability of the land for developments that can fit into our existing portfolio, convenience and availability of infrastructure support, purchasing power of our potential customers in relevant areas, development costs and the estimated return on investment. We budget for the cost of land acquisition as well as the overall development costs, which are subject to strict internal procedures and are closely monitored and adjusted throughout the construction process. Acquisition proposal is reviewed and approved by the relevant personnel of our Group, including our chief executive officer and our board of directors. We usually acquire land using our own capital within a pre-set budget and arrange project loans with banks in China at a later stage to support the subsequent development of the property.

In addition to our property development business, we also provide property operation services, property agency services and hotel services to our own properties and properties of third parties. In February 2011, we disposed of our entire 85% equity interests in Shenzhen Xingyan Property Consultancy Company Limited (深圳市星彥地產顧問有限公司), our subsidiary engaged in the provision of property agency services, to concentrate on our main business, but we still maintain secondary property brokerage services as a value-added service in the property operation services business. We believe our property related services enable us to strengthen our property development capabilities. For example, our property operation services enhance the value of our properties. In June 2014, Colour Life, one of our subsidiaries focusing on our community services business, was listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange as part of our dual funding platforms strategy, which we believe enhanced our capital utilization efficiency and our ability to capitalize on our brand. We plan to continue to enhance such real estate services that we offer and to further enhance the intrinsic synergies between our real estate products and services. We will in particular focus on enhancing our property operation services and hotel services which we believe will serve as relatively stable and growing revenue sources to our Group on one hand, and will continue to increase the attractiveness and the average selling price of the properties developed by us on the other.

We have received numerous accolades for our property development and services capabilities. For example, our subsidiary, Fantasia (Chengdu) Development Co., Ltd. was awarded one of the real estate industry's highest honorary award "Golden Tripod" – 2009 outstanding development Business Awards ("金鼎獎" – 2009年度優秀開發企業獎) jointly issued by Chengdu Municipal Government (成都市政府) and the Chengdu Real Estate Bureau (成都房地產管理局) in 2010. Another subsidiary, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Company Limited, was awarded "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies in China" (年度中國物業服務百強企業成長性TOP 10) since 2012, "China Top 100 Property Services Companies" (中國物業服務百強企業) for six consecutive years since 2009 by China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team (中國房地產TOP 10研究組) "Leading Enterprise of Satisfaction in Top 100 Property Services Companies in China" (中國物業服務百強滿意度領先企業), "Top Property Management in Gross Area of Residential Properties" (物業管理居住物業面積總面積全國第一) and "Leading Enterprise of Brand in Property Services in China" (中國物業服務領先品牌企業) in 2014. Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Company Limited was also awarded "2012

China Property Services Enterprise of Brand Excellence" (2012中國物業服務優秀品牌企業) in August 2012 and "The Largest Community Service Operator" (中國最大社區服務運營商) in July 2013, both of which were granted by China Index Research Institute. We were also awarded "2012 China Best Commercial Real Estate Brand" (2012中國最佳商業地產品牌) by Organizing Committee of Boao Real Estate Forum (博鰲房地產論壇委員會) in August 2012, was listed on both "List of Top 100 Outstanding Real Estate Enterprises in China" in 2012 and 2013 (2012和2013年度中國房地產卓越100榜) and "List of China's Outstanding Real Estate Management and Real Estate Teams in China" in 2012 and 2013 (2012和2013年度中國房地產管理與團隊卓越榜) by guandian.cn (觀點地產新媒體), and was awarded the "Listed Company with the Best Investment Value 2013" (2013年度最具投資價值上市公司大獎) by Boao • 21st Century Real Estate Forum (博鼇 • 21世紀房地產論壇) in July 2013. In 2014, we were granted the title of the "Innovative Enterprise in China Real Estate Community Service Model" (中國房地產社區服務模式創新企業) in the first Annual Meeting of Community Responsibility in China Real Estate (中國房地產社區責任年會) cum the sixth Annual Meeting of the New Trends in China Property (中國地產新趨勢年會), jointly held by institutions including China Foundation for Poverty Alleviation (中國扶貧基金會) and China Real Estate Chamber of Commerce (全聯房地產商會) and were selected as the "Enterprise with Highest Brand Value in Shenzhen Real Estate" (深圳房地產最具品牌價值企業) by Shenzhen Real Estate Association (深圳市房地產業協會). In April 2015, Shenzhen Fantasia Business Management Company Limited was awarded the honour of the "Best Chinese Commercial Real Estate Operator" (中國商業地產最佳營運商) in the Adjudication and Selection of Golden Coordinate on "the Tenth Chinese Commercial Real Estate Festival" (第十屆中國商業地產節), and the "China Community Commercial Operation Innovation Prize" (中國社區商業運營創新獎) on the Twelfth Chinese Commercial Real Estate Industry Development Forum held in Shanghai. In June 2015, Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited under Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Top 10 in Top 100 Comprehensive Property Services Enterprises 2015" (2015物業服務百強綜合TOP10), the "Leading Enterprises of Satisfaction in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" (2015中國物業服務百強滿意度領先企業), the "Top Enterprise with the Largest Area of Residential Properties under Management in the World at the end of 2014" (2014年底物業居住管理面積全球最大), and the "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" (2015物業服務百強企業成長性TOP10) by China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team. In Addition, Colour Life Services Group ranked the top of "Top 10 Growth Enterprises in Top 100 Property Services Companies 2015" with its prevailing edges. In July 2015, Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited was awarded the honour of the "Award of Contribution to Community Service Industry 2015" (2015年度社區服務行業貢獻大獎) at the 15th Annual Conference of BOAO 21st Century Real Estate Forum. Home E&E Group under Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Award of Innovation in Commercial Community Operation 2015" at the 15th Annual Conference of BOAO 21st Century Real Estate Forum in July 2015, and the "Award of Innovation in Resort Properties Operation 2015" in the Adjudication and Selection of China Real Estate Fashion Award in August 2015. In December 2015, Fantasia Group was awarded the honour of the "Award of Innovation in Community Services" (社區服務創新獎), an innovation award of China Real Estate Value Report in the CBN China Real Estate Annual Summit 2015. In June 2016, in the 2016 China Top 100 Property Service Companies Report (2016中國物業服務百強報告) jointly published by China Property Management Association (中國物業管理協會) and China Index Academy (中國指數研究院), Colour Life, was ranked sixth in the "2016 China Top 10 Property Service Companies in Overall Strength" (2016中國物業服務百強企業綜合實力Top 10). Moreover, based on its good operating conditions and sound financial position, the Company was also awarded the titles of "Outstanding Company with Light Asset Operating in 2017" (2017輕資產運營優秀企業), "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2017 – Top 10 in Financing Capability (2017中國房地產百強企業 – 融資能力Top 10), "China's Top 100 Real Estate Companies in 2017 – Top 10 in Stability" (2017 中 國 房地產百強企業 – 穩健性Top 10). In January 2018, Caifubao was awarded the title of "2017 Social Responsibility Award as a Fintech Enterprise" at the Seventh China Charity Festival. Our property development projects have also won numerous awards and recognitions for their design and quality. For example, our project Guilin Fantasia Town (桂林花樣城) was awarded "Real Estate with the Most Potential in Value in 2011" (2011年最具價值潛力樓盤) by the Fourth Session of Guilin Spring Brand Real Estate Fair (桂林第四屆春季品牌房地產交易會) in 2011. Nanjing Yuhuatai Project (南京花生唐) was awarded "The Best Commercial Real Estate in Nanjing, China for 2012" (2012中國(南京)最佳商業地產) by Yangtse Evening News 《(揚子晚報》) in January 2013 and "Real Estate with the Most Investment Potential for 2013" (2013年最具投資價值樓盤) by House.QQ.com (騰迅房產) in January 2013. Both of our projects Chengdu Future Plaza (成都香年廣場) and Chengdu Longnian International Centre (成都龍年國際中心) were awarded "Masterpiece of Commercial Real Estate in Chengdu Real Estate Market" (2012成都樓市商業地產傑作) by Real Estate Market Overall List in Chengdu, China 2012 (2012中國(成都)樓市總評榜) in March 2013. Fantasia Funian Plaza (花樣年 • 福年廣場) passed the Excellence Assessment and was selected as the outstanding project of property management in Shenzhen Futian District and Fantasia Future Plaza (花樣年 • 香年廣場) passed the expert assessment of the Model Property Management of Chengdu City, and was selected as the excellent project of property management in Chengdu Gaoxin District in 2014. Rhombus Fantasia Chengdu Hotel (花樣年 • 隆堡成都酒店) was awarded the "Best Business and Resort Hotel 2013-2014" (2013-2014年度最佳商務度假酒店) jointly by China City Travel and International Channel Shanghai. Chengdu Meinian Plaza (Phase 1.1 and Phase 1.3)(成都美年廣場1.1和1.3期) was awarded the first prize of "the Sixteenth Evaluation of Shenzhen's Outstanding Engineering Exploration and Design (Residential Buildings)"(深圳市第十六屆優秀工程勘察設計評審(住宅建築)一等獎) in 2014. In March 2015, on the Fifteenth Annual Meeting for China Real Estate Development 2015 organized by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Policy Research Center (住房和城鄉建設部政策研究中心) and co-hosted by China Real Estate Dynamic Policy Design Research Group, Fantasia Lakeside Eden Community stood out on the Meeting and was awarded the honour of the "China Exemplary Residential Property Project 2015" (2015年中國宜居示範樓盤). In April 2015, Arcadia Resort Hotel in Yixing stood out in the Adjudication and Selection of "the Tenth China Hotel Starlight Awards" and was awarded the honour of the "10 Best Travelling and Resort Hotel in China" (中國十佳旅遊度假酒店). In April 2015, the Annual Meeting for Asia Hotel Forum 2015 cum the Award Ceremony of China Hotel Starlight Awards was held in Shanghai, Guilin Lingui Fantasia Four Points by Sheraton stood out among the numerous participating hotels and was awarded the honour of the "China's Top 10 New Hotels" (中國十佳新開業酒店). In June 2015, Tianjin Future Plaza project was awarded the government subsidies for RMB100 million building project and the honour of the "Outstanding Property Management in Tianjin" (天津市物業管理優秀項目). In September 2015, our Chengdu Funian project participated in the Adjudication and Selection of the outstanding building project in Chengdu and successfully attained the title of the outstanding building project in Chengdu. Our Longqi Bay project in Shenzhen was awarded the Best Villas of the Year at the 8th China Real Estate Annual Conference in 2016. In February 2016, a hotel management company under Fantasia's cultural tourism group was awarded the honour of "the Golden Lion award of the Best Hotel Management Company in China" (中國最佳酒店管理公司金獅獎) issued by Golden Leaders' Federation of International Hotels. In May 2017, Fantasia Cultural Tourism Management Group's U Hotel Shenzhen was awarded the title of "The Best Boutique Hotel" in Langya Rating in 2017 (2017 年度琅琊榜「最佳精品飯店」) by Shenzhen Hotel Association. In June, Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Co., Ltd was awarded the "Golden Pearl Award" for GHM hotels in 2017 (2017粵港澳酒店GHM「金珠獎」) by the GHM Hotel General Manager Association. Fantasia • Guilin Luhu International was awarded the "Top Ten Influential Brands of Guilin Property Market in 2018"; "The Livable Demonstration Property in 2018 in Guilin".

As of December 31, 2018, we had a total land bank of approximately 17.1 million square meters, comprising:

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 11.3 million square meters of properties for which we had fully paid the land premium and obtained land use rights (consisting of an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.9 million square meters of properties under development and an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.4 million square meters of properties held for future development for which we have obtained land use rights); and

- an aggregate planned GFA of approximately 5.8 million square meters of properties for which we had entered into preliminary framework agreements but had not obtained the land use rights or property rights.

Of our total land bank as of December 31, 2018, approximately 8.2 million square meters, or 48.0%, were located in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone; approximately 5.0 million square meters, or 29.4%, were located in the Pearl River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 7.3%, were located in the Yangtze River Delta region; approximately 1.2 million square meters, or 6.8%, were located in the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region; approximately 1.5 million square meters, or 8.5%, were located in Central China. We develop most of our properties, including properties that are currently under development, for sale but will hold certain of these developed properties for investment and hotel management purposes.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our revenue was RMB10,920.6 million, RMB9,782.6 million and RMB13,986.1 million (US$2,034.1 million), respectively. Our revenue consisted of revenue derived from (i) the sales of our developed properties, (ii) the lease of investment properties, (iii) the provision of property agency and related services, (iv) the provision of property operation and related services, and (v) the provision of hotel management and related services. The following table sets forth our revenue for each of the components described above and the percentage of total revenue represented for the periods indicated with the fluctuations of the percentage due primarily to the different product mix delivered to customers in respective period:

	For the year ended December 31,						
	2016		2017		2018		
	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(%)	(RMB)	(US$) (unaudited)	(%) (unaudited)
	(in thousands, except percentages)						
Property development	8,365,954	76.6	6,598,470	67.5	8,554,508	1,244,202	61.2
Property investment	241,778	2.2	243,187	2.5	252,509	36,435	1.8
Property agency services	26,770	0.3	57,967	0.6	129,666	18,859	0.9
Property operation services	1,652,123	15.1	2,015,378	20.6	4,157,566	604,693	29.7
Hotel services	113,867	1.0	134,033	1.4	135,700	19,737	1.0
Others	520,146	4.8	733,533	7.5	756,184	109,982	5.4
Total	10,920,638	100.0	9,782,568	100.0	13,986,133	2,034,199	100.0

As of December 31, 2018, Colour Life managed a total GFA of over 553.7 million sq.m. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of Colour Life and its subsidiaries (together, the "Colour Life Group") accounted for approximately 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits.

Our Competitive Strengths

Property development portfolio strategically located across some of China's most economically prosperous regions

We focus our business activities across some of the most economically prosperous and vibrant regions in China, namely, the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China. Each of the regions has experienced relatively strong growth over the past few years. As of December 31, 2018, our planned GFA under development and held for future development in each of the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China was approximately 8.2 million square meters, 5.0 million square meters, 1.2 million square meters, 1.2 million square meters and 1.4 million square meters, respectively. We have already established a strong market position in certain of our targeted regions, such as in the Chengdu- Chongqing Economic Zone and the Pearl River Delta region, and several of our developments in those regions received various awards. We believe that a significant portion of our target customers operate and reside in these regions, and our location and presence in these regions have enabled us to capture the growing demand of our target customers.

Ability to acquire land at low cost

In 2017, our average unit land cost based on GFA was approximately 20.6% of our average unit selling price. We focus on developing urban complexes in the peripheral areas of existing central business districts or emerging new business districts and boutique upscale residences in the urban and suburban areas. As a result, we have a wide range of choices when selecting land sites for our property developments than other property developers who focus on developing properties in existing central business districts or well-established residential areas in major cities. We believe our wide range of choices of land sites allows us to avoid intense competition in the land acquisition process and thereby reduces our average land acquisition costs. In addition, we believe our ability to acquire land at low cost is also attributable to our flexible property development capabilities that have enabled us to develop a wide variety of land and properties. We believe our operating flexibility as to the size and location of the land that we can develop enables us to take the opportunity presented to us to acquire land at low cost. We conduct research and analysis and try to identify the future growth potential of a land site for our property development before our competitors start doing the same so as to avoid price competition. Such approach to land selection and evaluation has also contributed to our ability to acquire land at relatively low cost. We believe our ability to acquire high quality land at a relatively low cost allows us to use our working capital more efficiently, maintain a healthy profit margin and respond more effectively to changing market conditions.

Strong business model with track record of success

We have a strong property development capability to develop a wide range of properties in different regions. We target affluent middle- to upper-class individuals and families and fast-growing small- to medium-sized enterprises. We focus our development capabilities on urban complexes and boutique upscale residences to meet the demand of our target customers. We have replicated our success in various markets in China while continuing to quickly and effectively develop a diverse range of high-quality properties to satisfy the requirements of our target customers in various markets in China. For example, we have successfully developed urban complexes such as Chengdu MIC Plaza (formerly known as Chengdu Meinian International Plaza,成都美年國際廣場) and Tianjin Future Plaza (天津香年廣場), and boutique upscale residences such as Guilin Lakeside Eden (麓湖國際社區), Suzhou Lago Paradise (蘇州太湖天城) and Dongguan Mont Conquerant (東莞君山), some of which are award-winning properties. We believe our capabilities to develop quality products provide us with significant leverage for our future business growth.

Well-known brand name

We believe we have established a strong brand name in the property market in China. We have focused our property development efforts on developing a portfolio of properties as well as providing real estate services that cater to the diverse needs of our targeted customers. We believe these efforts have allowed us to achieve a strong track record in the sale of our properties. We have also focused on developing properties with a distinctive design or with features that can help to raise our company profile. We have worked closely with leading domestic and international architecture and design firms to achieve such goal. As a result, we have received numerous accolades for our property development and service capabilities, as well as for the design of our properties, and have achieved a strong market position in certain of our targeted regions. We believe our customers associate our brand image with high-quality and customer-oriented real estate products and services, as well as the modern and trend-setting design of our properties.

We have also established an annual program named "Happiness Discovery Trip (發現幸福之旅) ("Happiness Discovery Trip"). Happiness Discovery Trip is a large scale community art activity organized by the Company since 2006, which explores the meaning of "Happiness" within the contemporary Chinese society through artistic creation and exchanges of ideas with the collaboration of a young artist each year. We believe such an effort attaches an artistic and cultural image to our brand and our properties in the mind of our target customers, distinguishing us from our competitors.

Strong value-accretion property development and service capabilities

We believe that our urban complex developments help to foster increased property development activities by others and increased government investment in public infrastructure and services in surrounding neighborhoods and thus facilitate the formation of new urban centers, which in turn increases the value of our developments. We also provide real estate services that consist of property operation services and property agency services. We believe our property operation services enhance the value and attractiveness of our properties, thereby allowing us to increase average selling and rental prices. Our property agency services business allows us to better understand the market place so we can adjust our marketing and pricing strategies to achieve an optimum pricing for our properties. We believe our real estate services provide us with benefits that cannot be easily replicated by other property developers in China that are not also engaged in the property agency services business, which positions us well in the competitive real estate market in China.

Experienced and stable management team with proven track record supported by seasoned professional employees

The significant growth of our business since our inception is in large part due to our experienced and stable management team. Mr. Pan, our chairman and chief executive officer, and Ms. Zeng, our executive director, each has over 20 years of experience in real estate development in China, and, along with other members of our senior management team and employees, have established strong relationships with key industry participants. We have been able to capitalize on the collective expertise of our management and other professional employees so that we can develop and sell properties that appeal to our targeted customers at various locations. We believe that we have benefited, and will continue to benefit, from our management's extensive experience and knowledge of the PRC property market.

Business Strategies

Continue to expand in fast-growing economic regions in China and selectively acquire low-cost land

We plan to continue to concentrate the growth of our business in some of the economically prosperous regions in China in which we currently operate. We believe each of the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China continues to provide attractive opportunities for property development. We intend to procure more low-cost land in each of these regions by adhering to our disciplined approach. Under such approach, a decision to make a land acquisition is made only after comprehensive in-depth market research and analysis and the completion of strict internal review procedures.

We believe that our property agency services business allows us to better understand the property market in China, to tailor our product offerings that appeal to our targeted customers and to adjust our marketing and pricing strategies to achieve optimum pricing for our properties, an advantage that cannot be easily replicated by property developers that are not also engaged in property agency services business. Going forward, we intend to continue to capitalize on our extensive experience and market knowledge gained from our property agency services business to selectively identify and acquire land for development.

Focus on further improving the intrinsic synergies of our real estate products and value-added services

We intend to focus on realizing increased synergies among our businesses, a crucial part to our Group's overall success. We intend to continue concentrating on developing urban complexes and boutique upscale residences. We believe our focus on these two types of property development projects allows us to better and more efficiently use our resources to address our target customers' needs and develop long-term business relationships. Our development focus also serves to increase the synergies that can be achieved among each aspect of our businesses. We plan to continue to expand our investment property portfolio by including boutique hotels in the properties that we develop, thereby increasing our recurring income as well as increasing the real estate solutions that we provide to customers. We have also established subsidiaries dedicated to providing hotel services, which we believe also helps to enhance the capabilities of our property operation services provided to more traditional properties, as well as to our urban complexes. We plan to continue to enhance cooperation among our businesses. For example, leveraging on our experience and expertise from our property development business, we have expanded into and plan to continue to expand hotel services and property community services and other value-added property businesses including community finance, business management, cultural tourism, retirement life services and education. In June 2014, Colour Life, one of our subsidiaries dedicated to provide our community services, listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange through an initial public offering, which we believe enhanced our capital utilization efficiency and ability to capitalize on our brand. We continue to evaluate our business model and strive to optimize our business portfolio, and may further restructure certain businesses that are related, ancillary or complementary to our property development business including, among others, our commercial property management, hotel management, financial leasing, community P2P financial business, retirement life services and educational consultancy businesses through an initial public offering of the shares of a subsidiary engaged in such businesses, depending on market conditions. As of the date of this offering memorandum, there is no definite timetable or execution plan with respect to such restructuring, and such restructuring may or may not materialize. We expect that our efforts should allow us to increase the breadth and stability of our revenue streams, reduce our overall exposure to volatility within and reliance on one sector of the real estate property industry and create cross-selling opportunities.

Continue to improve our property operation service and hotel service capabilities to further increase the attractiveness and value of our properties

Our property operation services are an important part of our business and serve a critical role in enhancing the value and environment of our developments, which in turn increases the rental income and the average selling price of our properties. In early 2011, we commenced to reorganize our property operation services business and since then, have been providing property operation services through our subsidiary Colour Life and its subsidiaries. We have designated "Colour Life" as our brand for middle-to-high end property management and property community services. We intend to continue to strengthen our property operation services and strive to offer the highest level of services to tenants and residents and to achieve customer satisfaction.

We started our hotel service business in 2008 by establishing our own hotel management companies. We have entered into agreements with third party international professionals to operate and manage one of our boutique hotels under development. We believe such agreements will allow us to be exposed to the inner workings of operating and managing a boutique hotel and refine the level of hotel services that we provide. In addition, we believe as our hotel services continue to strengthen, the capabilities of our property operation services will also be enhanced as well. Our goal is to establish high quality and distinctive hotel services and further improve our property operation services. We intend to continue to improve the internet information platform of our property operation services to offer additional value-added services such as online payment options, customized online services for ordering goods and services and accessing real estate market information or brokerage listings. Furthermore, we intend to actively work to expand GFA under management, as well as enhance the capabilities of our building and equipment installation, maintenance and repair services. Finally, we seek to continue to improve the membership program we offer for purchasers of our properties, the Fantasia Club, by providing greater support for and better communication with our purchasers. Continuing to enhance the quality and offering of our property operation services will also serve us well in strengthening our relationships with our key clients and increasing potential referrals among our target customers.

Continue to promote our brand names

We place significant emphasis on developing our brand image and will continue to introduce real estate products and service offerings that will enhance our profile, reputation and image. We have worked closely with leading domestic and international architecture and design firms, such as Shenzhen Cube Architecture Design Office, China Southwest Architectural Design and Research Institute Corp. Ltd., AECOM, Earth Asia Design Group (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., RTKL Associates Inc., Kengo Kuma and Associates, Kenneth Ko Designs Ltd., Steve Leung Designers Ltd., PAL Design Consultants Ltd. and Woods Bagot Asia Limited in creating products that reflect the spirit and essence of our vision and assimilate the latest trends and elements, and will continue to do so in the future.

We intend to continue to employ strict quality control standards and to closely monitor the product quality and the workmanship of our contractors throughout the development process. We also plan to continue to actively participate in the selection of the materials used in our projects in order to achieve desired quality levels and to maintain a cohesive brand image for our properties. In addition, we intend to continue to rigorously monitor and protect our trademarks that we consider essential to our brand image. We will also continue our annual program, Happiness Discovery Trip, to further foster customer awareness as to the artistic and cultural aspects of our brand image. We believe by cultivating a distinctive brand image, we will be able to further enhance our ability to attract our target customers and reinforce such customers' perception of the quality, distinctiveness and comprehensiveness of our products and services.

Recent Developments

Issuance of the Additional Second December 2018 Notes

On December 18, 2018 and December 28, 2018, we issued guaranteed 15.0% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$200 million. We further issued on January 31, 2019 additional notes which were consolidated and formed a single class with the notes issued on December 18, 2018 and December 28, 2018. The total outstanding amount of the Second December 2018 Notes is US$300,000,000, which will be fully repayable by December 18, 2021. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – Second December 2018 Notes" for details.

Issuance of the March 2019 Notes

On March 11, 2019, we issued guaranteed 11.875% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of CNY1,000.0 million, which will be fully repayable by September 11, 2020. See "Capitalization and Indebtedness" and "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – March 2019 Notes" for details.

Issuance of the April 2019 Notes

On April 17, 2019, we issued guaranteed 11.75% senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$200 million, which will be fully repayable by April 17, 2022. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – April 2019 Notes" for details.

Change of Directors

On May 30, 2019, Mr. Deng Bo resigned as executive director, Mr. Lam Kam Tong resigned as non-executive director and Mr. Huang Ming resigned as independent non-executive director and will cease to be the chairman of the remuneration committee, a member of the audit committee and nomination committee of the Company at the same time. On the same day, Mr. Ke Kasheng, Mr. Zhang Huiming and Mr. Chen Xinyu were appointed as executive directors of the Company. Mr. Guo Shaomu, a former independent non-executive director, was appointed as the new chairman of the remuneration committee of the Company. See "Management"for details.

Issuance of the 2019 Onshore Bonds

On July 3, 2019, Fantasia Group China, our wholly owned subsidiary, issued the 2019 Onshore Bonds in aggregate amount of RMB800 million at a coupon rate of 8.2% per annum for a term of three years. See "Description of Other Material Indebtedness – 2019 Onshore Bonds" for details.

Redemption of the July 2018 Notes

On July 15, 2019, the Company has redeemed the July 2018 Notes.

Our Property Development Projects

Overview

As of December 31, 2018, we had 51 property development projects at various stages of development. Based on the stage of development, we divide our property development projects into three categories:

- completed projects, comprising properties for which we have received the requisite completion inspection report from the relevant government construction authority;

- projects under development, comprising properties for which we have obtained the requisite construction works commencement permits but are yet to receive the requisite completion inspection report; and

- projects held for future development, comprising properties for which we have obtained the relevant land use rights certificates and started preliminary design work but have not yet received the required construction works commencement permits, as well as properties for which we have not obtained the land use rights certificates but have entered into contractual agreements to obtain the relevant land use rights certificates and started preliminary design work.

For development projects that are comprised of multiple-phase developments on a rolling basis, each phase is considered individually and classified as completed, under development or for future development, depending on whether the relevant completed construction work certified report or the required construction works commencement permit has been obtained for such phase.

We calculate the site area of our projects or phases as follows:

- for projects or phases for which we have obtained land use rights, based on the relevant land use rights certificates, and

- for projects or phases for which we have not obtained land use rights, based on the relevant contractual agreements.

We calculate the total GFA of our projects or phases as follows:

- for projects or phases that are completed, based upon relevant property surveying reports;

- for projects or phases that are not completed but for which pre-sale has commenced, based upon relevant inspection reports required for pre-sale;

- for projects or phases that are under development and for which we have not obtained relevant inspection reports but have obtained the relevant construction works planning permits, based on such construction works planning permits; and

- for projects or phases for which we have not received the relevant construction works planning permits, based on the total GFA indicated in property master plans approved by relevant government authorities or based on our internal records and development plans, which may be subject to change.

We calculate the site area and the total GFA for each phase in a project based on our own internal records and estimates except in circumstances where such information for a particular phase is contained in the relevant land use rights certificate, construction works planning permit, or completion inspection report.

Total GFA as used in this offering memorandum is comprised of saleable GFA and non- saleable GFA. Saleable GFA as used in this offering memorandum refers to the internal floor areas exclusive of non-saleable GFA. Non-saleable GFA as used in this offering memorandum refers to certain communal facilities and ancillary facilities, such as certain underground GFA and spaces for local community management committees and public security offices. Saleable GFA is divided into saleable GFA sold or pre-sold and saleable GFA unsold. A property is considered sold after we have executed the purchase contract with a customer and have delivered the property to the customer. The property is delivered to the customer upon the property being completed, inspected and accepted as qualified. Properties are pre-sold when we have executed the purchase contract but have not yet delivered the properties to the customer. Saleable GFA unsold is further divided into GFA unsold and held for sale and GFA unsold and held for investment.

We calculate the saleable GFA for our projects or phases as follows:

- for projects or phases that are completed, based on the saleable GFA as determined upon relevant property surveying reports;

- for projects or phases that have not received the completion inspection report upon completion but have obtained the relevant inspection reports required for pre-sale, based on the saleable GFA in such relevant inspection reports;

- for projects or phases that have not received the relevant inspection reports required for pre-sale but have received relevant construction works planning permits, based on the construction works planning permits; and

- for projects or phases that have not received relevant construction works planning permits, based on the total GFA indicated in property master plans approved by relevant government authorities or based on our internal records and development plans, which may be subject to change.

Furthermore, the following information that appears in this offering memorandum is also based on our internal records and estimates: (i) saleable GFA sold or pre-sold, saleable GFA unsold, saleable GFA unsold and held for sale, saleable GFA unsold and held for investment, and (ii) information regarding expected completion and pre-sale commencement date and number of residential units, office space, commercial units and car parking spaces.

During the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, we did not terminate or void any purchase contracts due to delay in delivering properties to our customers based on the time frame set forth in the respective contracts. In addition, development costs for each of our projects were within their respective budgets during such period.

The following table sets forth information as to the site area and the GFA in square meters for each of our property development projects or its respective phases and its completion date or expected completion as of dates indicated:

Projects Under Construction

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had 26 projects or phases of projects under construction, with a total planned GFA of 5,936,108 sq.m.

Breakdown of projects under construction as at 31 December 2018

Project serial number	Project name	Project location	Nature of land	Company's interest	Expected Completion date	GFA	Product Category
						(sq.m.)	
			Huizhou				
1	Huahaoyuan (Zijin Huafu (紫金華府))	Huiyang District, Huizhou	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2020	80,396	Mid-to-high End Residences
2	Huizhou Jiatianxia	Huiyang District, Huizhou	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2021	241,091	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Guilin				
1	Block E of Guilin Lakeside Spring Dawn	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	2019	211,313	Boutique Upscale Residences
2	Land F of Guilin Lakeside Eden	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	2020	143,417	Boutique Upscale Residences
3	Land I of Guilin Lakeside Eden	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	2020	387,650	Boutique Upscale Residences
4	Land H of Guilin Lakeside Eden	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2021	248,680	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Chengdu				
1	Chengdu Grande Valley	Pujiang County, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	2020	179,152	Boutique Upscale Residences
2	Chengdu Family Isall	Shuangliu District, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	55%	2021	853,078	Boutique Upscale Residences
3	Belle Epoque	Xinjin County, Chengdu City	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2019	5,342	Boutique Upscale Residences
4	Chengdu Longnian International	Pi County, Chengdu City	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2019	134,961	Urban Complexes
5	Zhihui City	Chongzhou, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	80%	2020	655,574	Boutique Upscale Residences
6	Xiangmendi (South area)	Pi County, Chengdu City	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2020	353,632	Boutique Upscale Residences
7	Xinjin Kanjinzhao	Xinjin District, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2021	136,151	Boutique Upscale Residences
8	Qing Baijiang Jiangshan	Qingbaijiang District, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2021	251,486	Boutique Upscale Residences
9	Ziyang Love Forever	Hi-tech District, Ziyang	Residential land use	91%	2020	241,227	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Kunming				
1	Land 2# of Kunming Lakeside Eden	Taiping New Town, Kunming	Residential land use	63%	2020	217,088	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Tianjin				
1	Love Forever	Wuqing District, Tianjin	Residential land use	60%	2019	3,600	Mid-to-high End Residences
2	Tianjin Jiatianxia	Wuqing District, Tianjin	Residential land use	60%	2021	326,792	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Tangshan				
1	Tangshan Huayangerwan	Leting County, Tangshan	Residential land use	51%	2021	69,289	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Suzhou				
1	Suzhou Taicang Taigucheng (蘇州太倉太古城)	Zhenghe East Road, Taicang	Commercial/office purpose	100%	2019	82,734	Urban Complexes
2	Suzhou Lago Paradise (蘇州太湖天城)	Taihu National Tourism Vacation Zone, Suzhou City	Residential land use	100%	2019	141,056	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Wuhan				
1	Guangguhuajun	Gedian Hi-tech District, Wuhan	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2021	191,939	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Shenzhen				
1	Shenzhen Jiatianxia (深圳家天下)	Kuichong, Shenzhen	Residential and commercial purposes	10%	2019	64,241	Boutique Upscale Residences
			Nanjing				
1	Nanjing Gaochun Love Forever	Gaochun District, Nanjing	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2019	165,801	Mid-to-high End Residences
2	Lishui Jiatianxia	Lishui District, Nanjing	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	2020	316,507	Urban Complexes
			Hangzhou				
1	Hangzhou 360 Project	Gongshu District, Hangzhou	Industrial land use	49%	2023	233,911	Urban Complexes

Projects Held for Development

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had 25 projects or phases of projects held for development, with a total planned GFA of approximately 5,357,310 sq.m..

The breakdown of projects held for development as at 31 December 2018

Project serial number	Project name	Project location	Nature of land	Company's interest	GFA
		(sq.m.)			
		Shenzhen			
1	Pingshan	Pingshan District, Shenzhen	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	226,130
		Huizhou			
1	Remaining phases of Kangchengsiji	Zhongkai Hi-tech Zone, Huizhou	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	47,144
		Suzhou			
1	Suzhou Lago Paradise	Taihu National Tourism Vacation Zone, Suzhou	Hotel purposes	100%	56,254
		Shanghai			
1	Guobang Huayuan (國邦花園)	Jing'an District, Shanghai	Office purpose	100%	6,561
		Guilin			
1	Remaining area D2/I2 of Lakeside Eden (Wanhao)	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	405,027
2	Remaining area G/A2 of Lakeside Eden (Juhao)	Lingui New District, Guilin	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	236,806
		Kunming			
1	Remaining land of Kunming Lakeside Eden	Taiping New Town, Kunming	Residential and commercial purposes	63%	925,559
		Chengdu			
1	Remaining phases of Belle Epoque	Laojunshan, Xinjin County, Chengdu	Residential, commercial and ancillary purposes	100%	130,642
2	Remaining phases of Grande Valley	Pujiang County, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	70%	587,248
3	Chengdu Family Isall	Shuangliu District, Chengdu	Commercial cum residential	55%	115,301
4	Chengdu Zhihui City	Chongzhou, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	80%	88,092
5	Remaining phases of Chengdu Qing Baijiang	Qingbaijiang District, Chengdu	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	213,152
6	Ziyang Project of Chengdu company (3 locations in China and abroad)	Southern side of Chengnan Road, Hi-tech District, Ziyang City	Residential and commercial purposes	91%	283,468
		Tianjin			
1	Remaining phases of Love Forever	Wuqing District, Tianjin	Residential purpose	60%	37,711
2	Yingcheng Lake Project	Hangu District, Tianjin	Residential, commercial and tourism purposes	100%	168,339
		Shijiazhuang			
1	Shijiazhuang Linghangguoji	Yuhua District, Shijiazhuang	Commercial purpose	51%	63,740
2	Baodingmancheng	Mancheng, Baoding	Residential purpose	51%	60,037
		Tangshan			
1	Remaining land of Tangshan Huayangerwan	Leting County, Tangshan	Residential and commercial purposes	51%	427,714
		Wuhan			
1	Hankou Xingfuwanxiang (漢口幸福萬象)	Next to Hankou City Plaza, Houhu, Jiang'an District, Wuhan	Commercial purpose	51%	51,410
2	Wuhan Hanzheng Street the First (武漢漢正街一號)	Wusheng Road and Yanjiang Road Cross, Qiaokou District, Wuhan	Commercial purpose	100%	338,700
3	Wuhan Huahaoyuan Project (武漢花好園項目)	Next to Hankou City Plaza, Houhu, Wuhan	Commercial and residential purposes	100%	188,987
4	Wuhan Jinshanghua Project (武漢錦上花項目)	Hankou, Houhu, Wuhan	Commercial and residential purposes	100%	55,600
5	Wuhan Endless Blue project	Dongxihu District, Wuhan	Residential and commercial purposes	90%	251,158
6	Wuhan Shahuboyimingmen	Wuchang, Wuhan	Commercial purpose	67%	34,963
7	Gedian Jiangshan Project	Gedian Hi-tech District, Wuhan	Residential and commercial purposes	100%	357,567

Land Bank

During the Period, the Group continued to adhere to its prudent investment strategy and its development direction of acquiring land in first-tier cities, such as Chengdu, Wuhan, Hangzhou, Ningbo, Kunming and Shijiazhuang, which enjoy strong market potential and capable of delivering rich returns. As at 31 December 2018, the planned GFA of the Group's land bank amounted to approximately 17,094,342 sq.m., in which a planned GFA of properties which has signed framework agreements was 5,800,924 sq.m.

LAND BANK DETAILS

Region	Projects under construction	Projects to be developed	Projects under framework agreements	Aggregate planned GFA of land bank	Proportion
	(sq.m.)	*(sq.m.)*	*(sq.m.)*	*(sq.m.)*	
Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone	3,027,691	2,343,462	2,835,997	8,207,150	48.0%
Chengdu	2,810,603	1,417,903	2,566,680	6,795,186	
Kunming	217,088	925,559	269,317	1,411,964	
Pearl River Delta	1,376,788	915,107	2,726,747	5,018,642	29.4%
Shenzhen	64,241	226,130	1,626,847	1,917,218	
Huizhou	321,487	47,144	1,099,900	1,468,531	
Guilin	991,060	641,833	–	1,632,893	
Beijing-Tianjin Metropolitan Area	399,681	757,541	–	1,157,222	6.8%
Tangshan	69,289	427,714	–	497,003	
Shijiazhuang	–	123,777	–	123,777	
Tianjin	330,392	206,050	–	536,442	
Yangtze River Delta	940,009	62,815	238,180	1,241,004	7.3%
Suzhou	223,790	56,254	56,254	336,298	
Shanghai	–	6,561	–	6,561	
Hangzhou	233,911	–	–	233,911	
Ningbo	–	–	181,926	181,926	
Nanjing	482,308	–	–	482,308	
Central China	191,939	1,278,385	–	1,470,324	8.5%
Wuhan	191,939	1,278,385	–	1,470,324	–
Total	5,936,108	5,357,310	5,800,924	17,094,342	100.0%

The classification of properties in this offering memorandum is different from the classification of properties in the consolidated financial statements included in this offering memorandum.

Some of the information contained in the above table and the following descriptions of the individual projects and elsewhere in this offering memorandum may differ from our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this offering memorandum because, among other things:

- properties that have been sold are not included in the consolidated statements of financial position and the notes thereto;

- saleable GFA unsold under our classification only include saleable GFA that have not been sold or pre-sold while "completed properties for sale" as used in our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, which is recorded under "properties for sale" on the consolidated statements of financial position, include properties that have not been contracted to be sold and properties pre-sold but have not been delivered to customers; and

- "properties for sale" and "investment properties" as recorded on our consolidated statements of financial position and the notes thereto include "completed properties for sale," "properties under development," "completed investment properties" and "investment properties under development" which include all properties that we classify as projects or phases under development whether we intend to hold such properties for sales or for investment after completion.

The table below sets forth our classification of properties and the corresponding classification of properties in our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto contained in this offering memorandum:

Types of Properties	offering memorandum	Consolidated financial statements
• Properties for which we have received the completed construction works certified report from the relevant government construction authorities	• Completed projects	• Completed properties for sale (excludes completed properties that have been sold) • Completed investment properties
• Properties for which we have obtained the required construction works commencement permits but are yet to receive the completed construction works certified report	• Properties under development	• Properties for sale – Under development • Investment properties under development
• Properties for which we have obtained the relevant land use rights certificates and started preliminary design work but have not yet received the required construction works commencement permits	• Future development projects – land use rights obtained	• Properties for sale – Under development • Investment properties under development
• Properties for which we have not obtained land use rights certificates but have entered into contractual agreements to obtain the relevant land use rights certificates and started preliminary design work	• Future development projects – property rights to be acquired and potential new property development projects	• Properties for sale – Under development • Investment properties under development

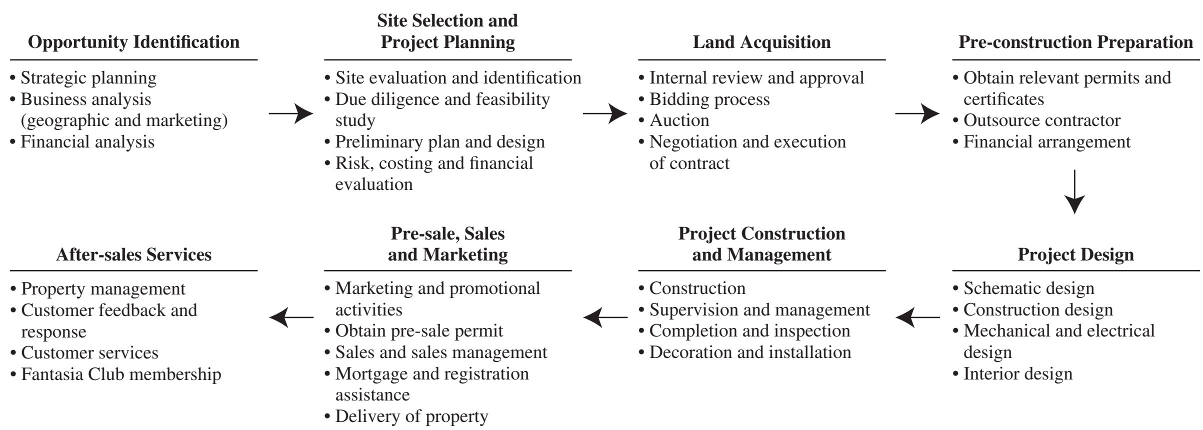
Our Business Segments

Our business includes (i) property development, (ii) property investment, (iii) property operation services, (iv) property agency services and (v) hotel services. Our property operation services include property management services, building equipment installation, maintenance and repair services, information network services and other value-added services such as secondary property brokerage services after our disposal of Xingyan Property Consultancy. Historically, our Group provided dedicated property agency services through Xingyan Property Consultancy, in which we owned an 85% equity interest. Due to the restructuring of the Group's business and in order for us to focus on our other major segments, we disposed of our entire 85% interest in Xingyan Property Consultancy in February 2011 to an independent third party. Our hotel services include hotel management and operation services. As of December 31, 2018, except as would not result in a material adverse effect to our business, we and our PRC subsidiaries were in possession of all of the relevant approvals and qualification certificates required under PRC laws and regulations in order to conduct our businesses.

Property Development

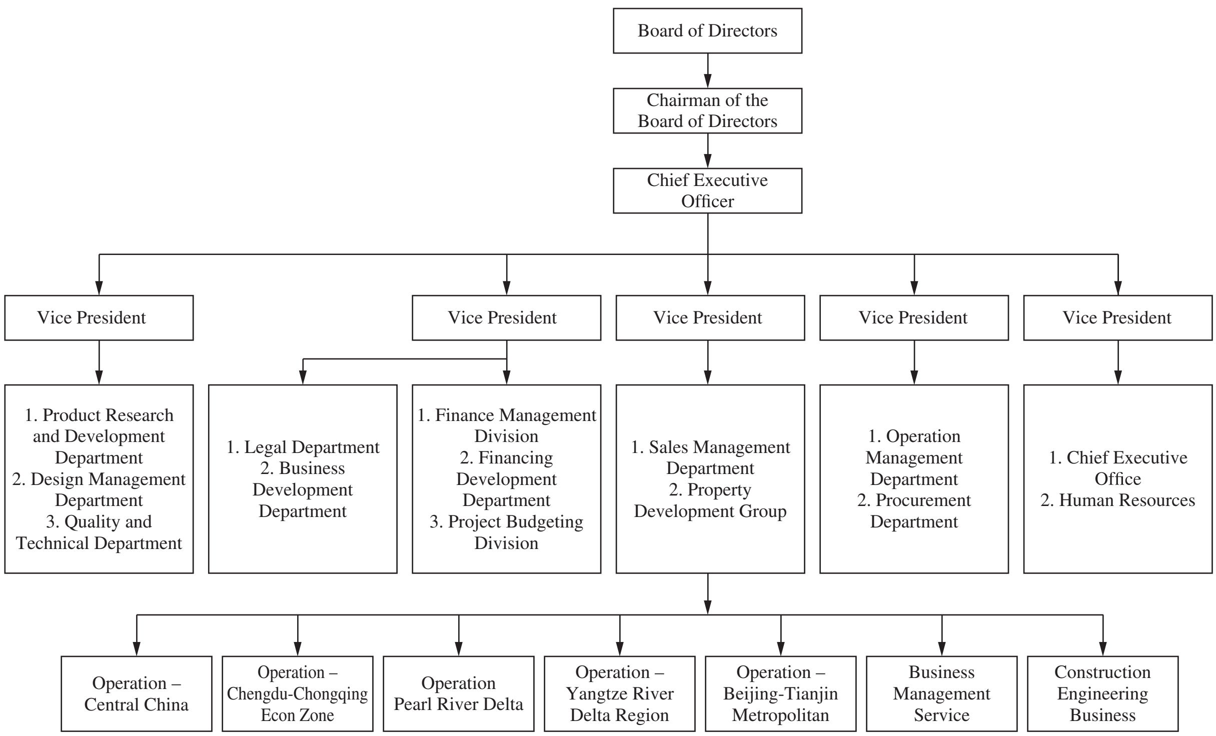
Overview

Although the nature and sequences of specific planning and execution activities will vary among our different property development projects, the core stages typically involved in the development of our properties include opportunity identification, site selection and project planning, land acquisition, pre-construction preparations, project design, project construction and management, pre-sale, sales and marketing, and provision of after-sales services, which are illustrated below:



Project Management

We have established project companies to supervise and manage our property development projects in different cities or regions in China that we believe will best allow us to address the unique market associated with such cities or regions. The senior management of our Group works closely with the senior management of each of our project companies to provide guidance as to the overall strategic directions of our Group as well as to supervise and oversee the activities of each of the project companies. The following chart illustrates the management structure of our Group as of June 30, 2018:



Our project companies have further established specialized divisions to supervise and manage the major stages of our property development activities. The divisions include the construction management division, market planning division, marketing management division, project budgeting division, finance management division and product design division. However, depending on the size and the type of projects, the specialized divisions between each project company may vary and for certain projects, the relevant market research, site selection and other pre-construction, design and construction decisions may be directly carried out by the senior management of the Group or through one of its divisions instead of by the project companies. Our project companies generally enjoy a certain level of autonomy in their daily business operating decisions without the prior approval of the Group's senior management. We believe such autonomy enhances our operating efficiency and allows us to optimize our capacities and resources as well as to leverage on the local knowledge of the management of each project company. However, major operating decisions, such as the purchase of land, the approval of projects for development and financing, are subject to the decision of the Group's senior management. We believe our management structure provides us with the ability to consolidate the resources of the Group to enhance our negotiating powers with certain suppliers and contractors, and facilitate the sharing of expertise among various projects in areas such as design, construction, marketing and sales.

Opportunity Identification

The first stage of our development process involves the identification of new opportunities for forthcoming land auctions or sales in strategic cities or regions in China. Our senior management and our business expansion and development division of our Group determine our strategic direction and our future project development plans. The business intelligence research and development department of our Group also conducts in-depth demographic and market research as to potential cities or regions in China into which we may consider entering. The selection criteria for suitable expansion opportunities are based on certain indicators, including, among others:

- population and urbanization growth rate;
- general economic condition and growth rate;
- disposable income and purchasing power of consumers;
- anticipated demand for residential and commercial properties and office spaces;
- availability of future land supply and land prices;
- cultural heritage of such city;
- local business environment and opportunities;
- availability of qualified personnel in such city or region and the willingness of our existing management personnel to relocate to such city or region;
- governmental urban planning and development policies; and
- overall competitive landscape.

Site Selection

We, through certain divisions of our property development business, are engaged in the research of property market conditions in the Pearl River Delta region, the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China in an effort to identify and assess potential property development opportunities. Before selecting a parcel of land for development, we engage in comprehensive and in-depth market research and analysis to evaluate the market potential and value of the areas surrounding the land and the development potential of the land. Key factors that are considered during our land selection include, but are not limited to:

- size, shape and location of the parcel;
- transportation access and availability of infrastructural support;
- prospects of economic development in the area, government income GDP and social, economic and environmental conditions of the area;
- demand for properties in the relevant area, including pricing potentials;
- existing and potential property developments in the area;

- convenience of the site, such as proximity to the city center, airport, subway and commercial facilities;

- suitability of the site for our products;

- cost, investment and financial return, including cash flow and capital appreciation;

- the status of the land use rights with respect to the targeted site if acquired in the secondary market; and

- government development plans for the relevant site and neighboring area.

Furthermore, during land selection, we also consult with the relevant local authorities as to how the development of the targeted land can fit within the overall development plan of the region, city or area in which the land is located.

Land Acquisition

We follow a strict procedure in the acquisition of properties. Prior to acquiring a property, our business intelligence research and development department, investment management department, legal department, financial management department and certain other departments must all review and approve such proposed acquisition. The proposed project, once vetted and approved by various departments and our chief executive officer, will be submitted to our board of directors for approval. If the proposed project is approved by the board of directors, we will then seek to acquire the land use rights within a pre-set budget.

We have historically obtained our land and will continue to obtain land through (i) acquisition of land use rights through government-organized tender, auction and listing-for-sale; (ii) establishing joint venture project companies; (iii) cooperatively developing projects with third parties; (iv) acquiring target companies which have acquired land use rights themselves; and (v) acquisition of projects under development from third party project companies. In both government bids and purchases in the secondary market, the purchase price typically includes all expenses required to deliver the land use rights.

The Rules regarding the Grant of State-Owned Land Use Rights by Way of Tender, Auction and Listing-for-sale (招標拍賣掛牌出讓國有土地使用權規定) issued by the Ministry of Land and Resources (the "MLR"), revised on September 21, 2007 and renamed as the Rules regarding the Grant of State- Owned Construction Land Use Rights by Way of Tender, Auction and Listing-for-sale (招標拍賣掛牌出讓國有建設用地使用權規定), which came into force on November 1, 2007, provide that state-owned land use rights for commercial use, tourism, entertainment and commodity housing development may be granted by the government only through competitive bidding, auction or listing-for-sale. If land use rights are granted by way of competitive bidding, the relevant land administration authority will issue a bidding announcement, inviting individuals, corporations and other organizations to participate in the tender. When deciding the grantee of the land use rights, the relevant authorities consider not only the tender price, but also the credit history and qualifications of the tenderer and the tender proposal. If land use rights are granted by way of auction, the relevant land administration authority will issue an auction announcement, and the bidders can, at a specified time and location, openly bid for the relevant parcel of land. If land use rights are granted by way of listing-for-sale, the relevant land administration authorities will announce the conditions for granting the land use rights at designated land transaction centers and bidders are invited to submit their bids in writing. The land use rights are granted to the bidder submitting the highest bid by the end of the listing-for-sale period. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC – D. Development of a Property Project – (i) Land for property development."

Under current regulations, original grantees of land use rights are typically allowed to transfer the land use rights granted to them provided that (i) the assignment price payable to the relevant government authorities has been fully paid in accordance with the assignment contract and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; and (ii) development has been carried out according to the assignment contract and, (iii) in the case of a project under development, development representing more than 25% of the total investment has been completed. If the land use rights are obtained by way of allocation, such land may be transferable upon approval by the relevant government authority. See "Regulation" for further details. Under current PRC laws and regulations, property development should be started no later than one year from the project commencement date stipulated in the relevant land grant contract and the development of the land should not be suspended for more than one year before we have completed one- third of the total GFA or invested more than one-fourth of the total estimated investment of the project. See "Regulation."

Pre-Construction

Permits and Certificates

Once we have obtained the rights to develop a parcel of land, we will then begin to apply for the various permits and license that we need in order to begin construction and sale of our properties, which includes:

- land use rights certificate, which is a certification of the right of a party to use a parcel of land;

- construction land planning permit, which is a permit authorizing a developer to begin the survey, planning and design of a parcel of land;

- construction works planning permit, which is a certificate indicating government approval for a developer's overall planning and design of the project and allowing a developer to apply for a construction works commencement permit;

- construction works commencement permit, which is a permit required for commencement of construction; and

- pre-sale permit, which is a permit authorizing a developer to start the pre-sale of property still under construction.

As of December 31, 2018, we had obtained all the required land use rights certificates and permits for our existing properties under development, taking into account the respective stages of development at such date. In addition, we have obtained all land use rights certificates for our properties that are held for future development. We have also entered into preliminary framework agreements with the local government authorities and relevant third parties related to ten potential new projects located in Shenzhen, Wuhan, Huizhou, Chengdu, Kunming Huizhou, Ningbo, Beijing and Suzhou. We expect to enter into additional agreements related to those one projects in order to obtain the land use rights certificates.

Financing of Property Development

Historically, our main sources of funding for our property development are internal funds, proceeds from pre-sales and sales of properties and borrowings from banks and other financial institutions. Our financing methods vary from project to project and are subject to limitations imposed by PRC regulations and monetary policies. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector in the PRC."

Since June 2003, commercial banks have been prohibited under PBOC guidelines from advancing loans to fund the payment of land premium. As a result, property developers may only use their own funds to pay for land premium. In the past, we typically financed the acquisition of land reserves from internal funds and proceeds from the pre-sale of properties, while our property development costs, including construction costs and additional financing for existing projects, are typically financed by internal funds, proceeds from the pre-sale of properties and project loans from PRC banks.

During the three years ended December 31, 2018 all of our payments of land premiums have been funded by internal funds and proceeds from the pre-sales of properties and equity and debt financing (other than project loans from PRC commercial banks). We typically use internal funds, proceeds from pre-sales and loans from PRC commercial banks to finance the construction costs for our property developments. From time to time, we also seek to obtain further funding to finance our project developments by accessing the international capital markets. We plan to use bank borrowings, internal funds, proceeds from the pre-sales and sales of our properties, and other cash generated from our operation to finance our future payments of property developments.

Design

In order to provide our customers with distinctive designs and also to achieve operating efficiency, we outsource the design of substantially all of our property development projects to third party domestic or international architecture and design firms. We have worked closely with leading domestic and international architecture and design firms, such as Shenzhen Cube Architecture Design Office, China Southwest Architectural Design and Research Institute Corp. Ltd., AECOM, Earth Asia Design Group (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., RTKL Associates Inc., Kengo Kuma and Associates, Kenneth Ko Designs Ltd., Steve Leung Designers Ltd., PAL Design Consultants Ltd. and Woods Bagot Asia Limited. Our product design divisions are responsible for selecting third-party architecture and design firms, taking into consideration their reputation, proposed designs and their past relationship with us. From time to time, we also engage in a tender process in which the architecture and design firms submit proposals which we determine whether they can be translated into commercially viable projects. Our product design divisions supervise and provide the third-party architecture and design firms with certain directions and design criteria in which we aim to market our property development projects. In addition, our product design divisions work closely with the architecture and design firms in major aspects of the design process, from master planning, design specifications and adjustments, raw material selection, to ensuring that the designs are in compliance with local regulations. Our product design divisions monitor closely the work of the architecture and design firms to ensure that the project designs meet our specifications and work together with our project directors and our construction management divisions to ensure that any problems encountered with the proposed design during construction are resolved in a timely manner.

Project Construction and Management

Construction and Procurement

We outsource our project construction activities entirely to independent third-party contractors and subcontractors. To ensure the smooth cooperation between third-party contractors and us and high quality of construction work, we usually invite contractors to participate in a tender process. When selecting contractors, we consider the contractors' reputation, past performance, work quality, proposed delivery schedules, costs and current project type and profile and seek to maintain our construction costs at a reasonable level without sacrificing quality.

Our construction contracts are typically fixed price contracts that, except for certain provisions relating to the procurement of construction materials, provide for periodic payments during construction until a specified maximum percentage of the total contract sum is paid upon the completion of quality inspection. We generally retain a small portion of the contract price until the end of the warranty period as specified under the construction contracts to cover any potential expenses incurred as a result of any construction defects. However, under certain circumstances, the construction contracts also provide for bonus payment to the contractors if the construction is completed ahead of schedule. The construction contracts we enter into with construction companies also typically contain warranties with respect to quality and timely completion of the construction projects. We require construction companies to comply with PRC laws and regulations relating to the quality of construction as well as our own standards and specifications. A project director from our project companies is assigned to each project to monitor quality and cost control and construction progress closely during construction. In the event of a delay in construction or unsatisfactory quality of workmanship, we may require the construction companies to pay a penalty or provide other remedies. During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, we have not experienced delay in construction or unsatisfactory quality of workmanship. In addition, as of December 31, 2018, we had not historically experienced any material disputes with any of our contractors.

A significant portion of the equipment and material used during construction are purchased by the contractors in accordance with the specifications provided by the design plan of the architecture and design firms and us. Certain materials, however, are purchased based on the joint consultation and selection between our contractors and us, such as cement. Furthermore, certain other equipment and materials, such as elevators, interior decoration materials and air conditioning systems, are purchased by us through our construction management divisions. Each transaction is initiated by a purchase order and the suppliers are asked to deliver the supplies to locations specified by the relevant property development projects. Depending on factors such as costs, shipping expenses, convenience, quality and the type of equipment and materials needed for a particular project, each of our construction management divisions may purchase the same equipment and material from different suppliers or may combine to purchase from the same supplier to enhance our negotiating powers.

Quality Control and Supervision

We place a strong emphasis on quality control to ensure that our properties comply with relevant regulations, meet the specified standards and are of a high quality. Each project is assigned a project director with its own project management team, which is comprised of qualified engineers, including civil engineers, electrical engineers and sanitary engineers. Depending on the size and the nature of the project, there could be one or more than one such engineer in a given project. Our project management team perform on-site inspections and supervision on a day-to-day basis so as to ensure the workmanship and the quality of the material used by the contractors. The contractors are also subject to our quality control procedures, including appointment of internal on-site quality control engineers, examination of materials and supplies and on-site inspection. To maintain quality control, we employ strict procedures for the selection, inspection and testing of the equipment and materials that are purchased. Our project management teams inspect equipment and materials to ensure compliance with the contractual specifications before accepting the materials on site and approving payment. We reject equipment and materials that are below our standards or that do not comply with our specifications. We also engage independent supervisory companies to conduct quality and safety control checks on all building materials and workmanship on site. Finally, prior to handing over a property to a purchaser, our sales and customer service departments, together with our engineers and the relevant property management company, inspect the property to ensure the quality of the completed property.

Pre-sale, Sales and Marketing

We typically conduct pre-sales of our property units prior to the completion of a project or a project phase. Under relevant PRC regulations, we may engage in such preselling activities subject to satisfaction of certain requirements set forth in laws and regulations governing pre-sales of properties. These requirements include:

- the land premium must have been fully paid and the relevant land use rights certificates must have been obtained;

- the required construction works planning permits and the construction works commencement permits must have been obtained;

- the funds contributed to the property developments where property units are pre-sold may not be less than 25% of the total amount invested in a project and the progress and the expected completion date and delivery date of the construction work have been confirmed;

- pre-sale permits have been obtained from the construction bureaus at local levels; and

- the completion of certain milestones in the construction processes or other requirements as specified by the local government authorities.

These mandatory conditions are designed to require a certain level of capital expenditure and substantial progress in project construction before the commencement of pre-sales. Generally, the local governments also require developers and property purchasers to use standard pre-sale contracts prepared under the supervision of the local government. Developers are required to file all pre-sale contracts with local land bureaus and real estate administrations after entering into such contracts. We have complied with all the relevant pre-sale rules and regulations in the past in all material respects. See "Regulation – I. Legal Supervision Relating to the Property Sector of the PRC – E. Transfer and Sale of Property – (ii) Sale of commodity buildings – (a) Permit for Pre-sale of Commodity Buildings."

Historically, the pre-sale, sales and marketing of our properties were conducted by our marketing management divisions and Xingyan Property Consultancy. Subsequent to the sale of Xingyan Property Consultancy in February 2011, we mainly cooperated with external property agency companies in marketing our projects. These property agency companies work closely with our marketing management divisions to conduct market research and analysis and formulate marketing plans and strategies, which we carefully evaluate and adopt as appropriate. Sales teams of such property agency companies are stationed at our projects' locations and carry out the actual selling activities, including contract signing and delivery logistics.

After-sales Services

Payment Arrangements

We typically require our purchasers to pay a non-refundable deposit that is typically between 5% and 10% of the purchase price before entering into formal purchase contracts. If the purchasers later renege on the purchase contract, they will forfeit such deposit. Upon executing the purchase contracts, the purchasers are typically required to pay not less than 30% of the total purchase price of the property. If purchasers elect to make a lump-sum payment, the remaining purchase price balance is typically required to be paid no later than three months after the execution of the purchase contracts. Purchasers of our properties, including those purchasing pre-sale properties, may also arrange for mortgage loans with banks. As part of our sales efforts, we will assist our customers in arranging and providing information related to obtaining financing. If the purchasers elect to fund their purchases by mortgages, under current PRC laws and regulations, they may obtain mortgages of up to a maximum of 70% of the purchase price with a repayment period of up to 30 years. However, if the purchase is for a second or subsequent residential property and a bank loan was obtained to finance the purchaser's first property, then such purchaser may only obtain mortgages of up to 40%. For further purchases of properties, there would be continued downward adjustments on the percentage of the purchase price in which such purchaser can obtain a mortgage. In addition, banks may not lend to any individual borrower if the monthly repayment of the anticipated mortgage loan exceeds 50% of the individual borrower's monthly income or if the total debt service of the individual borrower exceeds 55% of such individual's monthly income. Purchasers are typically required to pay the remaining balance of the purchase price that is not covered by mortgages prior to the disbursement of mortgages from the banks. The payment terms of sales and pre-sales of properties are substantially identical. See "Regulation."

In accordance with industry practice, we provide guarantees to banks with respect to the mortgages offered to our purchasers upon requests of the banks. These guarantees are released upon (i) the relevant property certificates being delivered to the banks and completion of the relevant mortgage registrations, or (ii) the settlement of mortgage loans between the mortgagee banks and the purchasers of our projects. As of December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, our outstanding guarantees on the mortgage loans of our purchasers amounted to RMB6,258.2 million, RMB7,296.7 million and RMB9,789.7 million (US$1,423.9 million) respectively, which were approximately 12.6%, 10.6% and 10.4% respectively, of our total assets. The default rates on the repayment of our purchasers against the total guarantees we provided in connection with mortgage loans of our purchasers were negligible during the three-year period ended December 31, 2018. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We guarantee mortgage loans provided to our purchasers and may be to the mortgagee banks if our purchasers default on their mortgage loans." We do not conduct independent credit checks and due diligences on our purchasers when providing guarantees but instead rely on the credit checks conducted by the mortgage banks, and will typically require a higher initial payments from purchasers with less than ideal credit histories or purchasers whose mortgage is considered too high as compared to their income. In addition, for certain purchasers that have been delinquent in their other financing obligations, we may refuse to provide such guarantees. We believe that our outstanding guarantees on the mortgage loans of our purchasers are over-secured as we believe the aggregate fair value of the underlying properties exceeds the aggregate amount of outstanding guarantees.

Delivery and Other After-sales Services

In addition to assisting our customers in arranging for and providing information relating to financing, we also assist our customers in various title registration procedures relating to their properties, including assisting them to obtain their property ownership certificates. We offer various communication channels to customers to obtain timely feedback about our products or services. Furthermore, we have established a membership program, the Fantasia Club (花樣會), in which purchasers of our properties are automatically enrolled. Such membership program provides our members with points when they purchase properties from us or recommend new customers to purchase our properties. In addition, membership points are provided through promotional activities and campaigns that we run from time to time. Membership points are redeemable for gifts or cash. We believe by establishing such membership program, we are better able to establish relationships with our customers and build customer loyalty, solicit customer feedback, generate sales leads and provide our members with a forum to share information relating to our properties and events and activities that are happening within our property communities.

We endeavor to deliver the units to our customers on a timely basis. We closely monitor the progress of the construction of our property projects and conduct pre-delivery property inspections to ensure timely delivery. The time frame for delivery is set out in the purchase contracts entered into with our customers, and we are subject to penalty payments to the purchasers for any delay in delivery caused by us. Once a property development has been completed, it must undergo inspection and receive relevant approvals from local authorities including planning bureaus, fire safety authorities and environmental protection authorities. Thereafter, the construction contractors arrange for final inspection by the property development authority. Within 15 days of the completion of the final inspection, the property developers must file a completion inspection report upon the completion of properties with the relevant property development authority, at which time the property is ready for delivery and we may hand over keys and possession of the properties to our customers. For additional information regarding the process of completion of a property project, please see "Regulation." During the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, we have completed our construction and delivered the units to our customers based on our development schedule and the time frame for delivery set out in the purchase contracts.

Our Colour Life Group provides both traditional property management services to our properties, including security services, maintenance of properties and facilities and gardening, and modern community value-added services such as online commodity group-buying and delivery, commercial services and community resources integration. We currently provide property management services to substantially all of the properties developed by us. We also provide property management services to properties developed by other developers.

For additional information as to our property management services, see "– Our Property Operation Business – Property Management Services."

Commitments and Undertakings

Our purchase contracts entered into with our purchasers typically require the properties to meet certain standards and also provide certain warranties to our purchasers. We typically represent or warrant to our purchasers that our properties are constructed in accordance with the current standards of construction and design, have passed quality inspection by the relevant local authorities and all components, equipment and facilities of the properties are performing in accordance with relevant standards. We also provide warranties to our purchasers to cover the foundations, primary structures, designs, roofs, exterior walls, wire, gas and water pipes, lighting and other electrical systems of our properties for a certain number of years in accordance with relevant local requirements and standards of the cities where our properties are located. For example, in Shenzhen, we warrant to our purchasers the foundations and the primary structures and designs of our properties for a term of 50 years, water leakage for roofs and exterior walls for a term of five years, wires and gas and water pipes for a term of two years and lighting and certain electrical systems for a period of six months, provided that the properties and such wires, pipes, lighting and systems are used under normal wear and tear conditions. However, such warranties do not cover damages that are the result of improper usage or changes made to the units or equipment by the unit owners or damages that are caused by force majeure. In special circumstances, however, we may decide to provide free repair services to our customers for damages that are not covered by our warranties. For example, some of our completed properties in Chengdu suffered minor damages such as cracks on the walls during the major earthquake that struck Sichuan province in China in May 2008. While such damages are not covered by our warranties because the earthquake constitutes *force majeure*, we decided to repair such cracks for our customers at our own cost in order to increase our customer satisfaction and enhance our reputation as a responsible property developer.

Our Property Investment Business

We currently hold certain commercial, industrial and residential units, office spaces, retail shops and car parking spaces, which we consider to be properties held for investment. Such properties are held and managed by us in order to provide us with recurring rental income as well as for capital appreciation potentials. Our investment properties are typically located in prosperous city business areas or areas around city centers as well as in large communities that we develop. In addition, by holding certain properties for lease in the projects that we develop, we believe we have the ability to introduce certain tenants that may potentially increase the attractiveness of our properties. In selecting tenants, we generally consider factors such as the business of the tenant, the attractiveness of such business to the residents or tenants of our properties, competing business in the surrounding area and reputation, among others. The table below sets forth our investment properties as of December 31, 2018:

	Office and Industrial	Residential	Commercial	Car park
	(square meters)	(square meters)	(square meters)	(units)
Total GFA retained for investment	101,460	29,012	274,512	17,423

The car parking spaces that we hold for investment in Shenzhen contributed an insignificant portion to our total revenue, during the three-year period ended December 31, 2018.

As additional properties are developed, we will continue to hold a certain percentage of our developed properties as investment properties. However, we may also decide to sell such investment properties from time to time when we believe that such sales would generate a better return on investment than through rental or holding for capital appreciation.

As a result of holding investment properties, our profitability may fluctuate substantially due to changes in fair value of our investment properties because certain portion of our net profits were, during the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and will continue to be, attributable to changes in the fair value of our investment properties. The fair value of our investment properties is likely to fluctuate from time to time in accordance with local real property market conditions and factors that are beyond our control and may decrease significantly in the future.

Our Property Operation Business

Overview

Historically, we conducted our property operation business through certain PRC subsidiaries. In June 2014, we restructured our property operation business through an initial public offering of the shares of Colour Life, a subsidiary of the Colour Life Group. We have designated our subsidiaries within the Colour Life Group as unrestricted subsidiaries in accordance with the indentures governing our various senior notes, and will designate them as unrestricted subsidiaries in accordance with the Indenture.

Colour Life Group is one of the leading property management companies in the PRC. It primarily focus on providing property management services, community leasing, sales and other value added services and engineering services. As of December 31, 2018, GFA under management contracts and consultancy service arrangements reached 553.7 million sq.m. Projects under management cover 268 cities across China and Singapore. It's community leasing, sales and other services segment primarily provides common area rental assistance, usage fees from online promotion services and leasing information system software, residential and retail units rental and sales assistance, and office sublet and other value-added services. It's engineering services segment primarily provides equipment installation services to property developers. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the revenue of the Colour Life Group accounted for approximately 25.8% of our total revenue. The Colour Life Group has become increasingly important for us to withstand economic cycle risks and achieve stable profits.

Property Management Services

Our property management services are primarily provided by the Colour Life Group and Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited. Our Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Ltd. within the Colour Life Group was recognized as the "2009-2018 (10 Consecutive Years) Top 100 Property Management Companies of China" by China Index Academy and a 2014 Top 100 China Property Management Enterprise (2014中國物業服務百強企業), a recognition that we have received since 2009, as well as a 2012 China Outstanding Property and Service Brand Enterprise (2012中國優秀物業服務品牌企業) and the Largest Community Service Operator (中國最大社區服務運營商), both of which were granted from the China Real Estate Top 10 Research Team (中國房地產Top 10研究組). Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited is responsible for the high-end property projects of the Group and has obtained ISO9000, ISO14000 and OHSAS18000 integrated system certifications.

We currently provide property management services to properties developed by us as well as properties developed by other developers. We aim to provide the properties that we manage with comprehensive property management services that range from security services, general maintenance of properties and facilities, gardening and other property management services. We also coordinate with the developers, including our property development project companies, to collect customer feedback and address concerns the customers may have as to the development. We typically provide services to other developers under our own brand name.

The typical property management contracts entered into between us and the owners of the properties, including the properties developed by our Group, set out the scope and the quality requirements of the services to be provided by us and the management fee arrangements. Fees are typically fixed at a pre-determined rate within the price range determined by the relevant local authorities that may not be increased without the prior consent of a majority of the owners of the properties. In addition, the contracts also typically allow us to subcontract some of the services, such as security or cleaning services, to third parties. However, under PRC laws and regulations, the home owners of a residential community of certain scale have the right to change property management companies pursuant to certain procedures. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – Property owners may terminate our engagement as the provider of property management services."

In addition to conventional property management services, we also provide the owners of certain of the properties developed by our Group with daily housekeeping, travel arrangements and other fee-based services that are similar to those offered in hotels.

As we have gained our reputation for providing high quality property management services, other property management companies have retained us to help them improve the property management services they provide to their clients. We receive a consulting fee in return for the advisory services we provide to such third-party property management companies.

The following table sets forth the total GFA managed by us and total GFA in which we provided advisory services as of the dates indicated:

	As of December 31,		
	2016	2017	2018
	(in thousands of square meters)		
GFA under management	357,521	404,269	542,299
GFA in which advisory services are provided	37,599	31,715	11,353
Total	395,120	435,984	553,652

As of December 31, 2018, of the total GFA under management by us, approximately 8.0 million square meters, or 0.9%, were properties developed by us and approximately 864.3 million square meters, or 99.1%, were properties developed by independent third parties. All such GFA to which we provide advisory services were properties developed by independent third parties.

Building Equipment Installation, Maintenance and Repair Services

Within the Colour Life Group, our PRC subsidiary, Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Kaiyuan''), has the qualifications to engage in the installation, repair and maintenance of building equipment. Shenzhen Kaiyuan currently installs, repairs and maintains certain building equipment of the properties that are managed by us as well as properties developed or managed by others. By having an in-house team of experts who are able to install, repair and maintain building equipment, we believe we are better able to respond to customers' property servicing needs, reduce building equipment downtime and control installation, maintenance and servicing costs. In addition, by having our own team of experts to provide building equipment installation, maintenance and repair services, we believe we are also better able to control the image and reputation of our properties by being able to respond quickly to repair and maintenance servicing needs as well as strengthen the management services provided by us. Since 2014, in order to be consistent with Colour Life Group's strategy in phasing out its assets heavy business, Shenzhen Kaiyuan has been gradually reducing its building equipment installation business. Meanwhile, Shenzhen Kaiyuan will continue to enhance its expertise and capabilities in its maintenance and repair services by servicing more properties managed by us or that we provide advisory services to as well as hiring additional personnel when necessary.

Information Network Services

In order to provide a broader range of property operation services, we established a wholly owned subsidiary, Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Colour Life Network'') in June 2007, which is aimed at connecting residents or tenants of properties managed by us with third-party vendors through an internally developed internet information platform that provides a variety of value-added services. Such value-added services currently include online ordering for household products, which provide convenience and reduce the costs of household purchases for the residents and tenants due to bulk orders. In addition, we believe such information platform also enhances communication between residents or tenants and the property manager. We aim to continue to improve the information platform and offer additional services such as online payment options or customizable online service orders, as well as integrating its information platform with our own secondary property brokerage information database to provide real estate market information. We believe such large audiences that our information platform reaches will also attract third-party vendors to work with

Shenzhen Colour Life Network to provide additional services that will further enhance our offering. Shenzhen Colour Life Network generates revenue through the collection of fees and commissions from vendors that use our information network to offer their products or services.

Secondary Property Brokerage Services

We offer advisory services on choices of properties, accompany potential buyers and tenants on house viewing trips, negotiate price and other terms, provide preliminary proof of title, and coordinate with the notary, the bank and the title transfer agency.

Under applicable PRC law, we are permitted to represent both the seller and the purchaser and are entitled to receive up to 1.5% of the transaction value as sales commission from each side in a secondary real estate sales transaction. We typically represent both the seller and the purchaser in our secondary real estate sales transactions in accordance with customary practice in China. For rental units, we typically charge a one-time commission that is equal to 100% of the contracted monthly rent.

Our Property Agency Business

Historically, our Group provided dedicated property agency services through Xingyan Property Consultancy, in which we owned 85% equity interest. Xingyan Property Consultancy offered three principal types of services: (i) primary property agency services that engage in the selling of properties that we develop as well as properties developed by others, (ii) secondary property brokerage services and (iii) property consulting and advisory services. Due to the restructuring of the Group's business and in order for us to focus on our other major business segments, we disposed of our entire 85% interest in Xingyan Property Consultancy in February 2011 to an independent third party. We maintained secondary property brokerage services as a value-added service in our property operation business.

Our Hotel Services Business

We entered into the hotel industry in 2008 with the establishment of our economy hotel, Cai Yue Hotel, in Shenzhen, managed by our subsidiary, Shenzhen Caiyue Hotel Management Co., Ltd. Since then, we have developed several boutique hotels located within our property projects. We have cooperated with well-known international hotel management groups in managing our hotels. For example, in October 2007, we entered into a supporting and consulting services agreement with C.T.E.W. in which C.T.E.W. provided consulting and technical support services in our development of the boutique hotel in Chengdu Hailrun Plaza (成都喜年廣場), now named Rhombus Fantasia Chengdu Hotel(花樣年•隆堡成都酒店), as well as a hospitality management contract with Rhombus, a subsidiary of C.T.E.W., for Rhombus to manage the hotel, which began trial operation in March 2012 and commenced formal operation in December 2012. We have also entered into agreements with affiliates of Starwood Hotels & Resorts Worldwide, Inc. in relation to development consulting services, system licensing, and hotel operating services for several of our hotels in development. We believe our cooperation with well-known international hotel management groups will help drive the development of our hotel service operations and help build our own professional hotel management team and professional hotel construction team. We have also established our own hotel management subsidiaries, including Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel management Co., Ltd., to manage certain of our boutique hotels, with a view to build boutique hotel brands with unique characteristics. We have established our private boutique brand of "U" hotels with the commencement of operations of our Shenzhen U Hotel in February 2012, and commenced trial operation of another private label "HYDE" hotel located in Chengdu in January 2013, which is a four-star hotel which offers a full range of business and leisure facilities.

In 2012, Rhombus Fantasia Chengdu Hotel was awarded "Top 10 Newly Opened Hotels in China"(中國十佳最新開業酒店大獎) from the 2012 China Hotel Starlight Awards (中國酒店星光大獎). The brand "U Hotel" was awarded 2012 and 2013 China Chained Boutique Hotel Brand with the Most Development Potential" (2012及2013年度中國最具發展潛力精品連鎖酒店品牌) at the 9th Golden Pillow Award of China Hotels (中國酒店金枕頭獎) and the "2013 Most Progressive Hotel Brand" (2013中國最具發展潛力酒店品牌) at the 9th China Hotel Starlight Awards. In April 2015, Arcadia Resort Hotel in Yixing stood out in the Adjudication and Selection of "the Tenth China Hotel Starlight Awards" and was awarded the honour of the "10 Best Travelling and Resort Hotel in China" (中國十佳旅遊度假酒店). In April 2015, the Annual Meeting for Asia Hotel Forum 2015 cum the Award Ceremony of China Hotel Starlight Awards was held in Shanghai, Guilin Lingui Fantasia Four Points by Sheraton stood out among the numerous participating hotels and was awarded the honour of the "China's Top 10 New Hotels"(中國十佳新開業酒店). In June 2015, Tianjin Future Plaza project was awarded the government subsidies for RMB100 million building project and the honour of the "Outstanding Property Management in Tianjin"(天津市物業管理優秀項目). In September 2015, our Chengdu Funian project participated in the Adjudication and Selection of the outstanding building project in Chengdu and successfully attained the title of the outstanding building project in Chengdu. Our Longqi Bay project in Shenzhen was awarded the Best Villas of the Year at the 8th China Real Estate Annual Conference in 2016. In February 2016, a hotel management company under Fantasia's cultural tourism group was awarded the honour of "the Golden Lion award of the Best Hotel Management Company in China"(中國最佳酒店管理公司金獅獎) issued by Golden Leaders' Federation of International Hotels. In May 2017, Fantasia Cultural Tourism Management Group's U Hotel Shenzhen was awarded the title of "The Best Boutique Hotel" in Langya Rating in 2017 (2017年度琅琊榜「最佳精品飯店」) by Shenzhen Hotel Association. In June, Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Co., Ltd was awarded the "Golden Pearl Award" for GHM hotels in 2017 (2017粵港澳酒店GHM「金珠獎」) by the GHM Hotel General Manager Association. In March 2018, Fantasia Taipei U Hotel was awarded the "Selected Premium Hotels of LN Hotel Alliance" by Agoda. In May 2018, Fantasia Taipei U Hotel was granted the "Environment-friendly Hotel Certification" by Environmental Projection Administration Executive Council, Taipei Municipal Environmental Protection Bureau and Taipei Municipal Tourism Bureau.

The table below sets forth certain information relating to our hotels as of December 31, 2018:

Hotel name	City	Positioning	Actual or estimated hotel floor area (square meters)	Actual or estimated number of rooms	Type of premises	Management Company	Operating progress	Actual or estimated commencement date
Hyde Hotel Yixing	Yixing	Holiday	18,173	220	Self-owned/Leased	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	October 2010
U Hotel Shenzhen	Shenzhen	Boutique	7,581	109	Leased	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	January 2012
Hyde Hotel Junshan	Chengdu	Holiday	10,800	68	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	February 2013
U Hotel Tianjin	Tianjin	Boutique	8,697	122	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	December 2013
U Hotel Chengdu	Chengdu	Boutique	8,255	132	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	March 2014
Four Points by Sheraton Guilin Lingui.	Guilin	Five-star	28,554	242	Self-owned	Starwood Asia Pacific Hotels & Resort Pte Ltd	In operation	October 2014
Four Points by Sheraton Chengdu Pujiang Resort.	Chengdu	Five-star	33,384	276	Self-owned	Starwood Asia Pacific Hotels & Resort Pte Ltd.	In operation	May 2015
U Hotel Ningbo	Ningbo	Boutique	11,407	88	Leased	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	August 2013
Luhu Club House Guilin	Guilin	Club	5,133	3	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	December 2014
U Hotel Taipei	Taipei	Boutique	4,090	58	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	September 2015
373 Hotel USA	New York	Boutique	1,864	70	Self-owned	Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited	In operation	April 2014
			137,938	1,388				

Properties Used or Occupied by Us

Our corporate headquarters are located at Block A, Shenzhen Funian Plaza, Intersection of Shihua Road and Zijing Road, Futian Free Trade Zone, Shenzhen 518048, with a GFA of approximately 4,050 square meters. Such property is owned by Shenzhen Fantasia Investment Development Co. Limited, a project development company in which we own 100% equity interest. In addition, we currently own and lease a number of other properties that are used as our offices.

As of December 31, 2018, properties owned and used by us had an aggregate GFA of approximately 111,576 square meters and properties that we leased had an aggregate GFA of approximately 199,945 square meters, with an aggregate GFA of approximately 199,650 square meters located in the PRC and an aggregate GFA of approximately 295 square meters located in Hong Kong. We lease such properties primarily as offices of the local branches of our subsidiaries and staff dormitories of our employees.

Intellectual Property

We place significant emphasis on developing our brand image and resort to extensive trademark registrations to protect all aspects of our brand image. We have registered in the PRC and in Hong Kong the trademarks of "花樣年" and "花樣年FANTASIA" to protect our corporate name in Chinese and English. In addition, we have registered trademarks and trademark registration applications in Hong Kong and the PRC that cover the names of our important subsidiaries and property development projects and services.

We have also registered the domain name of *www.cnfantasia.com* for the website of our Group on the Internet.

Competition

There are many property developers that undertake property development projects in the Chengdu-Chongqing Economic Zone, the Pearl River Delta region, the Yangtze River Delta region, the Beijing-Tianjin metropolitan region and Central China and elsewhere in the PRC. Our major competitors include large national and regional property developers, including local property developers that focus on one or more of the regions in which we operate. We endeavor to further strengthen our leading position in these regions. Our competitors, however, may have a better track record, greater financial, marketing and land resources, broader name recognition and greater economies of scale than us in the regions where we operate.

We also face competition for our real estate services businesses from other real estate service providers in China as well as certain international real estate service providers. Competition in the real estate services business is rapidly evolving, highly fragmented and competitive, and our competitors and competitive factors differ depending on the type of services provided and the geographic market in which we provide such services. Compared to property development, real estate services businesses require a smaller commitment of capital resources and have a relatively lower barrier of entry. Our competitors may have more experience and resources than we have.

For more information on competition, see "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We face intense competition with respect to our property development business, property operation services business, property agency services business and hotel services business."

Insurance

We do not maintain insurance policies for properties that we have delivered to our customers, nor do we maintain insurance coverage against potential losses or damages with respect to our properties before their delivery to customers. In addition, our contractors typically do not maintain insurance coverage on our properties under construction. Based on industry practice in the PRC, we believe that third-party contractors should bear liabilities from tortious acts or other personal injuries on our project sites, and we do not maintain insurance coverage against such liabilities. The construction companies, however, are responsible for quality and safety control during the course of the construction and are required to maintain accident insurance for their construction workers pursuant to PRC laws and regulations. To help ensure construction quality and safety, we have established a set of standards and specifications to be complied with during the construction process. Furthermore, we engage qualified supervision companies to oversee the construction process. Under PRC laws, the owner or manager of properties under construction bears civil liability for personal injuries arising out of construction work unless the owner or manager can prove that he/she is not at fault. Since we have taken the above steps to prevent construction accidents and personal injuries, we believe that we would generally be able to demonstrate that we were not at fault as the property owner if a personal injury claim is brought against us. To date, we have not experienced any material destruction of or damage to our property developments nor have any material personal injury-related claims been brought against us.

Our directors believe our insurance policies are adequate and in line with the industry practice in the PRC. However, we may not have sufficient insurance coverage for losses, damages and liabilities that may arise in our business operations. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We may suffer losses arising from uninsured risks."

Employees

As of December 31, 2018, excluding the employees of communities managed on a commission basis, we had 38,007 full time employees. The following table provides a breakdown of our employees by responsibilities as of December 31, 2018:

Management	987
Administration	6,340
Accounting	1,604
Human Resources	1,625
Engineering	3,261
Marketing and Sales	3,517
Property, Hotel and Other Management Services	20,673
Total	38,007

The remuneration package of our employees includes salary, bonus and other cash subsidies. In general, we determine employee salaries based on each employee's qualification, position and seniority. We have designed an annual review system to assess the performance of our employees, which forms the basis of our determination on salary raise, bonus and promotion. We are subject to social insurance contribution plans organized by the PRC local governments. In accordance with the relevant national and local labor and social welfare laws and regulations, we are required to pay on behalf of our employees monthly social insurance premium covering pension insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and housing reserve fund. We believe the salaries and benefits that our employees receive are competitive in comparison with market rates.

Our employees do not negotiate their terms of employment through any labor union or by way of collective bargaining agreements. We believe our relationship with our employees is good. We have not experienced significant labor disputes which adversely affected or are likely to have an adverse effect on our business operations.

Environmental Matters

We are subject to PRC environmental laws and regulations as well as environmental regulations promulgated by local governments. As required by PRC laws and regulations, each project developed by a property developer is required to undergo an environmental impact assessment, and an environmental impact assessment report is required to be submitted to the relevant government authorities for approval before commencement of construction. When there is a material change in respect of the construction site, scale or nature of a given project, a new environmental impact assessment report must be submitted for approval. During the course of construction, the property developer must take measures to prevent air pollution, noise emissions and water and waste discharge. In addition, as we contract our construction works to independent third-party contractors and pursuant to the terms of the construction contracts, the contractors and subcontractors are required to comply with the environmental impact assessment and the conditions of the subsequent approval granted by the relevant government authority. During construction, our project directors and project management teams will supervise the implementation of the environmental protection measures.

In addition, PRC environmental laws and regulations provide that if a construction project includes environmental facilities (including engineering projects, devices, monitors and other facilities that were constructed or equipped in order to prevent pollution and protect the environment), such facilities will have to pass an inspection by the environmental authorities and an approval must be obtained before the environmental facilities can commence operations. If a construction project does not include any environmental facilities, no such approval is required. Our business is of such a nature that we are not required to construct environmental facilities and, therefore no approval in respect of environmental facilities from the environmental authorities is necessary.

We believe that our operations are in compliance with currently applicable national and local environmental and safety laws and regulations in all material respects. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We are subject to potential environmental liability that could result in substantial costs."

Health and Safety Matters

Under PRC laws and regulations, we, as a property developer, have very limited potential liabilities to the workers on and visitors to our construction sites, most of which rest with our contractors. Under the Construction Law of the People's Republic of China (中華人民共和國建築法), the construction contractor assumes responsibility for the safety of the construction site. The main contractor will take overall responsibility for the site, and the subcontractors are required to comply with the protective measures adopted by the main contractor. Under the Environmental and Hygienic Standards of Construction Work Site (建築工地現場環境和衛生標準), a contractor is required to adopt effective occupational injuries control measures, to provide workers with necessary protective devices, and to offer regular physical examinations and training to workers who are exposed to the risk of occupational injuries. To our knowledge, there has been no material non-compliance with the health and safety laws and regulations by our contractors or subcontractors during the course of their business dealings with the Group. During the earthquake that struck Sichuan province in China in May 2008 and in April 2013, neither our Group nor our contractors suffered any loss of lives or injury to our and their respective employees as a result.

In addition, our project directors and project management teams will engage in a weekly safety inspection to ensure the safety of the work environment of our construction sites.

Legal Proceedings

As of the date of this offering memorandum, we are not aware of any material legal proceedings, claims or disputes currently existing or pending against us. However, we cannot assure you that material legal proceedings, claims or disputes will not arise in the future. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We may be involved in legal and other proceedings arising out of our operations from time to time and may incur substantial losses and face significant liabilities as a result."

I. LEGAL SUPERVISION RELATING TO THE PROPERTY SECTOR IN THE PRC

A. Establishment of a Property Development Enterprise

According to the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Administration of Urban Property (中華人民共和國城市房地產管理法)(the "Urban Property Law") promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on July 5, 1994 and revised in August 2007 and further amended on August 27, 2009, a property development enterprise is defined as an enterprise which engages in the development and sale of property for the purpose of making profits. Under the Regulations on Administration of Development of Urban Property (城市房地產開發經營管理條例)(the "Development Regulations") promulgated by the State Council on July 20, 1998 and revised in January 2011 and March 2018, an enterprise which is to engage in development of property shall satisfy the following requirements: (1) its minimum registered capital shall be RMB1 million; and (2) it shall employ at least four full-time professional property/construction technicians and at least two full-time accounting officers, each of whom shall hold relevant qualification certificates. The Development Regulations also stipulate that the local government of a province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the central government may, based on local circumstances, impose more stringent requirements on the amount of registered capital of, and the qualifications of professionals retained by, property development enterprises. The following local regulations apply to our business and operations in the PRC:

(a) The Regulations on Property Developments of Guangdong Province (廣東省房地產開發經營條例) revised by the Standing Committee of Guangdong Provincial People's Congress on September 22, 1997, which stipulate that the self-funded capital of a property development enterprise in the Guangdong Province shall be at least RMB3 million.

(b) The Detailed Rules for the Implementation of the provisions on the Administration of Qualifications of Property Developers of Jiangsu Province (江蘇省實施《房地產開發企業資質管理規定》細則) promulgated by the Construction Bureau of Jiangsu Province on April 17, 2012, which stipulate that the minimum registered capital of a property development enterprise established in Yixing City shall be RMB4 million.

(c) The Forwarding Notice of the Ministry of Construction Regulations regarding the Administration of Qualifications of Property Developers (關於轉發建設部《房地產開發企業資質管理規定》的通知), issued by the Beijing Municipal Commission of Housing and Urban Development Construction on September 4, 2000, which stipulate that the minimum registered capital of a property development enterprise in Beijing shall be RMB10 million.

(d) There is no local regulation for Yunnan Province specifying more stringent requirements on the amount of registered capital and the qualifications of professionals of a property development enterprise.

Pursuant to the Development Regulations, a developer who aims to establish a property development enterprise should apply for registration with the Administration for Industry and Commerce. The property development enterprise must also report its establishment to the property development authority in the location of the registration authority, within 30 days upon the receipt of its Business License (營業執照).

However, on May 25, 2009, the State Council issued the Notice on Adjusting the Minimum Capital Requirement for Fixed Assets Investment (關於調整固定資產投資項目資本金比例的通知) and lowered the minimum capital requirement for projects of affordable residential housing and regular commodity residential houses from 35% to 20% and, for other property projects, to 30%.

B. Foreign-Invested Property Enterprises

Pursuant to the Catalogues of Industries for Guiding Foreign Investment (Amended in 2017) 《(外商投資產業指導目錄)(2017修訂)》which was promulgated by MOFCOM and NDRC on June 28, 2017 and became effective on July 28, 2017 and Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for Foreign Investment Access (Edition 2018)《(外商投資准入特別管理措施(負面清單)(2018年版)》) which was promulgated by MOFCOM and NDRC on June 28, 2018 and become effective on July 28, 2018, the real estate development does not fall within the Negative List for Access of Foreign Investments and the restrictive measures for construction of golf courses and villas are equally applicable to domestic and foreign investment. Xiehe Golf (Shanghai) Company Limited, a domestic company acquired in 2013 by a domestic company established by one of our foreign invested companies, is engaged in the operation of a golf course, the construction and initial operation of which was completed by the original shareholder. Xiehe Golf (Shanghai) Company Limited has completed the registration of changes to its shareholding with the relevant Commerce and Industrial Bureau.

According to the Catalog of Government Verified Investment Projects (2016 Version) promulgated by the State Council on December 12, 2016 and the Administrative Provisions on the Approval and Registration of Foreign-Invested Projects (外商投資項目核准和備案管理辦法) promulgated by NDRC as effective from June 17, 2014 and amended on December 27, 2014, foreign investment in real estate within the restricted category shall be approved by the development and reform authority at provincial level and the other foreign investments in real estate shall be registered with the relevant local authorities.

Foreign invested property enterprises can be established in the form of a Sino-foreign equity joint venture, a Sino-foreign cooperative joint venture or a wholly foreign-owned enterprise. Prior to its registration, the enterprise must be approved by the commerce authorities, upon which a Certificate of Approval for a Foreign-Invested Enterprise (外商投資企業批准證書) will be issued.

On July 11, 2006, the MOC, MOFCOM, the NDRC, the PBOC, SAIC and SAFE jointly promulgated the Opinion on Regulating the Access to and Management of Foreign Capital in the Property Market (關於規範房地產市場外資准入和管理的意見) (the "Opinion"). The Opinion was amended by the Circular of Adjusting the Policies on the Access to and Management of Foreign Capital in the Proper Market (關於調整房地產市場外資准入和管理有關政策的通知) (the "Circular") on August 19, 2015. According to the Opinion, the access to and management of foreign capital in the property market must comply with the following requirements:

(a) Foreign entities or individuals who buy property not for their own use in China must apply for the establishment of a foreign-invested enterprise pursuant to the regulations of foreign investment in property. After obtaining the approvals from relevant authorities and upon completion of the relevant registrations, foreign entities and individuals can then carry on their business pursuant to their approved business scope.

(b) For a foreign-invested real estate enterprise, the ratio of its registered capital to its total investment is subject to the Interim Provisions of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce for Sino-foreign Equity Joint Ventures on the Ratio of Registered Capital to Total Investment (國家工商行政管理局關於中外合資經營企業注冊資本與投資總額比例的暫行規定). Furthermore, A foreign-invested real estate enterprise is no longer required to have its registered capital paid in full before it becomes eligible to obtain domestic or overseas loans, or make settlement of exchanges for its loans in foreign exchange.

(c) The commerce authorities and the Administration for Industry and Commerce are responsible for the approval and registration of a foreign-invested property development enterprise and the issuance to the enterprise of a Certificate of Approval for a Foreign-Invested Enterprise (which is only effective for one year) and the Business License. Upon full payment of the assignment price under a land grant contract, the foreign-invested property development enterprise should apply for the land use rights certificate in respect of the land. With such land use rights certificate, it can obtain a formal Certificate of Approval for a Foreign-Invested Enterprise from the commerce authorities and an updated Business License.

(d) Transfers of projects or shares in foreign-invested property development enterprises or acquisitions of domestic property development enterprises by foreign investors should strictly follow relevant laws, regulations and policies and obtain the relevant approvals. The investor should submit: (1) a written undertaking of fulfillment of the contract for the assignment of State-owned land use rights; (2) a construction land planning permit and construction works planning permit; (3) land use rights certificate; (4) documents evidencing the filing for modification with the construction authorities; and (5) documents evidencing the payment of tax from the relevant tax authorities.

(e) When acquiring a domestic property development enterprise by way of share transfer or otherwise, or purchasing shares from Chinese parties in a Sino-foreign equity joint venture, foreign investors should make proper arrangements for the employees, assume responsibility for the debts of the enterprise and pay the consideration in one single payment with its own capital. Foreign investors with records showing that they have not complied with relevant employment laws, those with unsound financial track records, or those that have not fully satisfied any previous acquisition consideration shall not be allowed to undertake the aforementioned activities.

Any capital contributions made to our operating subsidiaries in China are subject to the foreign investment regulations and foreign exchange regulations in the PRC. For example, on March 30, 2015, SAFE issued the Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming the Management Approach regarding the Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-invested Enterprises(國家外匯管理局關於改革外商投資企業外匯資本金結匯管理方式的通知)(the ''SFEC Notice''). The SFEC Notice stipulates, unless otherwise permitted by PRC laws or regulations, Renminbi capital converted from foreign exchange capital contributions cannot be used (i) directly or indirectly for purposes outside the business scope of the enterprises or that are otherwise prohibited by national laws and regulations; (ii) directly or indirectly for investment in securities unless otherwise provided by laws and regulations; (iii) directly or indirectly for granting entrusted loans in Renminbi (unless permitted by the enterprise's scope of business); (iv) to repay inter-enterprise loans (including advances by third parties) or Renminbi bank loans that have been sub-lent to a third party; or (v) to pay expenses related to the purchase of real estate not for self-use, except for foreign-invested real estate enterprises.

On August 14, 2006, The General Office of MOFCOM promulgated the Circular on the Thorough Implementation of the Opinion on Regulating the Access to and Management of Foreign Capital in the Property Market(關於貫徹落實《關於規範房地產市場外資准入和管理的意見》有關問題的通知)(the ''Circular''). The Circular not only reiterates relevant provisions on foreign investment in the real estate industry as prescribed in the Opinion, but also sets forth the definition of Real Estate FIE as a foreign invested enterprise (FIE) which carries out the construction and operation of a variety of buildings such as ordinary residences, apartments and villas, hotels (restaurants), resorts, office buildings, convention centers, commercial facilities, and theme parks, or, undertakes the development of land or a whole land lot in respect of the abovementioned projects.

On September 1, 2006, the MOC and the SAFE jointly issued the Opinions on Regulating the Foreign Exchange Administration of the Real Estate Market (關於規範房地產市場外匯管理有關問題的通知), which was amended on May 4, 2015, providing regulations on real estate development enterprises mainly as follows:

(a) For real estate development enterprises, the current account for foreign exchange shall not maintain property purchase payments remitted by residents of Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan and overseas Chinese expatriates;

(b) Where the state-owned land use rights certificate is yet to be obtained, or the capital fund of development project has not reached 35 percent of the total amount of the project investment, such Real Estate FIE is not permitted to borrow foreign loans from overseas;

(c) Where foreign entities and individuals purport to merge and acquire domestic real estate enterprises by way of share transfer or any other means, acquire a Chinese party's shares within an equity joint venture, such foreign entities and individuals must be capable of making a one-time payment in relation to the transfer consideration, otherwise SAFE shall not process any foreign exchange registration relating to the foreign exchange transaction.

On May 23, 2007, MOFCOM and SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Strengthening and Regulating the Approval and Supervision of Real Estate Industry with Direct Foreign Investment (關於進一步加強、規範外商直接投資房地產業審批和監管的通知) and revised by MOFCOM in October 2015, which stipulates that:

(a) Strict control should be imposed on the acquisition of or investment in domestic real estate enterprises by way of return investment. Foreign investors shall not acquire control of domestic enterprises for the purpose of circumventing the approval procedure related to Real Estate FIE;

(b) In a Real Estate FIE, Chinese parties shall not, explicitly or implicitly provide any warranties with regard to allocating fixed returns to any party;

(c) A Real Estate FIE incorporated upon approval by local approval bodies should be registered with MOFCOM on a timely basis; and

(d) Foreign exchange administration bodies and designated foreign exchange banks shall not process sale and settlement of foreign exchange for capital account items for Real Estate FIEs that fail to complete filing procedures with MOFCOM.

In addition, according to the Circular on Distribution of the List of the First Group of Foreign-Invested Real Estate Projects Filed with the Ministry of Commerce (關於下發第一批通過商務部備案的外商投資房地產項目名單的通知) promulgated by the General Department of SAFE on July 10, 2007, (1) local branches of SAFE shall not process any foreign debt registration application or conversion of foreign debt for any Real Estate FIE (including in respect of both newly incorporated FIREEs and FIREEs that have registered increased capital contributions) that obtained a Certificate of Approval for a Foreign-Invested Enterprise from local commerce authorities and completed the registration with a MOFCOM on or after June 1, 2007; (2) SAFE branches shall not process foreign exchange registration (or alterations to registration) or, sale and settlement of foreign exchange for capital account items, for any FIREE that has obtained a Certificate of Approval from local commerce authorities, but that has not registered with MOFCOM on or after June 1, 2007. The aforesaid SAFE Circular was abolished as of May 13, 2013.

On July 1, 2008, MOFCOM implemented the Circular on the Proper Handling of the Record Filing for Foreign Investment in the Real Estate Sector (關於做好外商投資房地產業備案工作的通知), delegating provincial-level commerce authorities the authority to register matters concerning foreign investment in real property projects after approving the legality, authenticity and accuracy of the project.

On June 10, 2010, MOFCOM issued the Notice Relating to Decentralizing the Examination and Approval Power for Foreign Investment (商務部關於下放外商投資審批權限有關問題的通知), which stipulates that for establishment of an FIE with total investment of not more than USD300 million under the encouraged and permitted categories and USD50 million under the restricted category as specified in the Foreign Investment Industrial Guidance Catalogue, MOFCOM's branches at the provincial level shall be in charge of examination and approval.

On November 22, 2010, the General Office of MOFCOM issued the Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Approval and Record Filing in respect of the Foreign-invested Real Estate Industry (商務部辦公廳關於加強外商投資房地產業審批備案管理的通知) which aimed to implement the relevant rules promulgated by the State Council and to ensure effective control of the real estate industry. MOFCOM addressed the following issues in the notice:

(a) Local departments of commerce shall strengthen supervision on property projects with an inflow of foreign exchange. When reviewing materials on record, local departments of commerce shall focus on reconfirming the integrity and accuracy of documentation relating to land, including materials proving the transfer of land use rights, such as the land use rights transfer contract and the land use rights certificate;

(b) Local departments of commerce shall, together with relevant local authorities, strengthen the supervision on cross-border investment and financing activities to prevent risks arising from the real estate market and control speculative investments. PRC property enterprises established with offshore capital shall not conduct arbitrage activities through the purchase and sale of real estate property which is under construction or completed; and

(c) Local departments of commerce shall further strengthen the approval, supervision and statistics verification of the establishment and/or capital increase of real estate enterprises by way of merger and acquisition, investment by equity and so on.

On November 6, 2015, SAFE and MOFCOM issued the Circular of the Ministry of Commerce and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Improving the Filing of Foreign Investments in Real Estate (商務部、外匯局關於進一步改進外商投資房地產備案工作的通知)(the "FIRE Notice"). In accordance with the FIRE Notice, MOFCOM shall conduct random inspections on foreign-funded real estate enterprises on a quarterly basis. Within five working days upon receipt of an inspection notice, MOFCOM branches at the provincial level shall submit materials regarding such randomly selected foreign-funded real estate enterprises to MOFCOM for approval. Based on the results of the inspections, MOFCOM shall (i) make public, tighten punishment for and expose misconduct discovered during the inspections; (ii) issue notices criticizing relevant MOFCOM branches for granting illegal approvals; and (iii) blacklist, impose penalties on and publish details on the MOFCOM website regarding non-compliant foreign-funded real estate enterprises and investors. All levels of MOFCOM shall tighten inspection of the investing activities of violating enterprises or enterprises and investors that fail to provide relevant information on real estate projects. MOFCOM shall also increase random inspections on the blacklisted foreign-funded real estate enterprises and their investors and the MOFCOM branches that are found to have granted illegal approvals.

C. Qualifications of a Property Development Enterprise

(i) Classifications for the qualifications of property development enterprises

Under the Development Regulations, a property development enterprise must report its establishment to the governing property development authorities in the location of the registration authority within 30 days of receiving its Business License. The property development authorities shall examine applications for classification of a property development enterprise's qualification by considering its assets, professional personnel and industrial achievements. A property development enterprise shall only engage in property development projects that come within the scope of its approved qualification.

Under the Provisions on the Administration of Qualifications of Property Developers (房地產開發企業資質管理規定)(the "Provisions on Administration of Qualifications") promulgated by the MOC and implemented on March 29, 2000 and amended on May 4, 2015 and December 22, 2018 by MOHURD (successor to MOC), a property development enterprise shall apply for registration of its qualifications. An enterprise may not engage in the development and sale of property without a qualification classification certificate for property development.

In accordance with the Provisions on Administration of Qualifications, qualifications of a property development enterprise are classified into four classes: class 1, class 2, class 3 and class 4. Different classes of qualification shall be examined and approved by corresponding authorities. The class 1 qualifications shall be subject to both preliminary examination by the construction authority under the government of the relevant province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the central government and then final approval of the construction authority under the State Council. Procedures for approval of developers of class 2 or lower shall be formulated by the construction authority under the people's government of the relevant province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the central government. A developer that passes the qualification examination will be issued a qualification certificate of the relevant class by the qualification examination authority. For a newly established property development enterprise, after it reports its establishment to the property development authority, the latter shall issue a Provisional Qualification Certificate to the eligible developer within 30 days. The Provisional Qualification Certificate shall be effective for one year from its issuance and, depending on the actual business situation of the enterprise, may be extended by the property development authority for a period of no longer than two years. A property development enterprise shall apply with the property development authority for qualification classification within one month of expiry of the Provisional Qualification Certificate.

(ii) The business scope of a property development enterprise

Under the Provisions on Administration of Qualifications, a developer of any qualification classification may only engage in the development and sale of the property within its approved scope of business and may not engage in business which falls outside the approved scope of its qualification classification. A class 1 property development enterprise may undertake a property development projects throughout the country without any limit on the scale of the project. A property development enterprise of class 2 or lower may undertake a project with a gross floor area of less than 250,000 square meters and the specific scopes of business shall be formulated by the construction authority under the people's government of the relevant province, autonomous region or municipality.

(iii) The annual inspection of a property development enterprise's qualification

Pursuant to the Provisions on Administration of Qualifications, the qualification of a property development enterprise shall be inspected annually. The construction authority under the State Council or its authorized institution is responsible for the annual inspection of a class 1 property development enterprise's qualification. Procedures for annual qualification inspection for developers with class 2 or lower qualifications shall be formulated by the construction authority under the people's government of the relevant province, autonomous region or municipality.

D. Development of a Property Project

(i) Land for property development

Under the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China on the Grant and Transfer of the Land-Use Rights of State-owned Urban Land (中華人民共和國城鎮國有土地使用權出讓和轉讓暫行條例) (the "Provisional Regulations on Grant and Transfer") promulgated by the State Council on May 19, 1990, a system of assignment and transfer of the right to use State-owned land is adopted. A land user shall pay an assignment price to the State as consideration for the grant of the right to use a land site within a certain term, and the land user may transfer, lease out, mortgage or otherwise commercially exploit the land use rights within the term of use. Under the Provisional Regulations on the Grant and Transfer and the Urban Property Law, the land administration authority under the local government of the relevant city or county shall enter into a land grant contract with the land user to provide for the assignment of land use rights. The land user shall pay the assignment price as provided by the assignment contract. After full payment of the assignment price, the land user shall register with the land administration authority and obtain a land use rights certificate which evidences the acquisition of land use rights. The Development Regulations provide that the land use right for a land parcel intended for property development shall be obtained through grant except for land use rights which may be obtained through appropriation pursuant to PRC laws or the stipulations of the State Council.

Under the Rules Regarding the Grant of State-Owned Land Use Rights by Way of Tender, Auction and Listing-for-sale (招標拍賣掛牌出讓國有土地使用權規定) promulgated by the MLR on May 9, 2002, implemented on July 1, 2002, and as amended under the new name of the Rules Regarding the Grant of State-Owned Construction Land Use Rights by way of Tender, Auction and Listing-for-sale (招標拍賣掛牌出讓國有建設用地使用權規定) which took effect from November 1, 2007, land for commercial use, tourism, entertainment and commodity housing development shall be granted by means of tender, public auction or listing-for-sale. A tender of land use rights means the relevant land administration authority (the "assignor") issues a tender announcement inviting individuals, legal persons or other organizations (whether specified or otherwise) to participate in a tender for the land use rights of a particular parcel of land. The land user will be determined according to the results of the tenders. An auction for land use rights is where the assignor issues an auction announcement, and the bidders can at specified time and location openly bid for a parcel of land. A listing-for-sale is where the assignor issues a listing-for-sale announcement specifying the land grant conditions and inviting bidders to list their payment applications at a specified land exchange within a specified period. The procedures for tender, auction and listing-for-sale may be summarized as follows (for the purpose of the summary, the participant in a tender, auction or listing for sale is referred to as a "bidder"):

(a) The land authority under the government of the city and county (the "assignor") shall announce at least 20 days prior to the day of competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale. The announcement should include basic particulars of the land parcel, qualification requirements for bidders, the methods and criteria for selection of the winning bidder and certain conditions such as the deposit for the bid.

(b) The assignor shall conduct a qualification verification of the bidding applicants and inform the applicants who satisfy the requirements of the announcement to attend the competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale.

(c) After determining the winning bidder by holding a competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale, the assignor and the winning bidder shall then enter into a confirmation. The assignor should refund the other applicants their deposits.

(d) The assignor and the winning bidder shall enter into a contract for the assignment of State owned land use rights at a time and venue set out in the confirmation. The deposit for the bid paid by the winning bidder will be deemed as part of the assignment price for the land use rights.

(e) The winning bidder should apply to register the land registration after paying off the assignment price. The people's government at the municipality or county level or above should issue the land use rights certificate.

On June 11, 2003, the MLR promulgated the "Regulations on the Grant of State-owned Land Use Rights by Agreement"(協議出讓國有土地使用權規定). According to this regulation, if there is only one entity interested in using the land, the land use rights (excluding land use rights for business purposes including commercial, tourism, entertainment and residential commodity properties) may be assigned by way of agreement. If two or more entities are interested in the land use rights to be assigned, such land use rights shall be granted by means of tender, auction or listing-for-sale.

According to the Notice of the Ministry of Land and Resources on Relevant Issues Concerning the Strengthening of the Examination and Approval of Land Use in Urban Construction(關於加強城市建設用地審查報批工作有關問題的通知) promulgated by the MLR on September 4, 2003, from the day of issuance of the Notice, the assignment of land use rights for luxurious commodity houses shall be stringently controlled, and applications for land use rights for villas are to be stopped. On May 30, 2006, the MLR issued the Urgent Notice on Rigorously Strengthening the Administration of Land(關於當前進一步從嚴土地管理的緊急通知). The Notice stated that land for property development must be granted by competitive bidding, public auction or listing-for-sale; this Notice was replaced by Circular of the General office of the State Council on Distributing, the Opinions of Departments Including the Ministry of Construction On Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing the Housing Price (國務院辦公廳轉發建設部等部門關於調整住房供應結構穩定住房價格意見的通知), but the rules prohibiting development projects for villas should be still strictly enforced.

Under the Urgent Notice of Rigorously Strengthening the Administration of the Land, the land authority should rigidly execute the "Model Text of the State-owned Land-Use Rights Grant Contract" and "Model Text of the State-owned Land-Use Rights Grant Supplementary Agreement (for Trial Implementation)" jointly promulgated by the MLR and the SAIC. The documents relating to the assignment of land should specify the requirements for planning, construction and land use such as relevant restrictions on the dwelling size and plot ratio, and the time limit for the commencement and completion of construction. All these should be set forth in the contract for the assignment of the land.

On September 28, 2007 the MLR promulgated the Rules Regarding the Grant of State-Owned Construction Land Use Rights by Way of Tender, Auction and Listing-for-sale(招標拍賣掛牌出讓國有建設用地使用權規定) which came into force on November 1, 2007. The rules stipulate the legal basis, principles, scope, procedures and legal liability arising from and in connection with the assignment of State-owned land use rights by competitive bidding, public auction or listing for sale. The rules clearly state that the grant of land for industrial use must also be by means of competitive bidding, public auction or listing for sale.

The Measures on the Administration of Reserved Land (土地儲備管理辦法), promulgated by the MOF, the PBOC and the MLR on November 19, 2007, was replaced by the Administration of Reserved Land (2018 Amendment) on January 3, 2018, define "reserved land" and stipulate the administrative, regulatory and implementing procedures involved with the management, planning, allocation, use, development, capital expenditure and supply of reserved land. Moreover, the measures make it clear that land must be reserved in accordance with corresponding land programs or plans, and that in determining land reserves priority must be given to land included in state inventories which is unused, unoccupied or under utilized.

On May 23, 2012, the MLR and the NDRC jointly issued the Circular on the Distribution of the Catalog for Restricted Land Use Projects (2012 Version) and the Catalog for Prohibited Land Use Projects (2012 Version)(關於發布實施《限制用地項目目錄(2012年本)》和《禁止用地項目目錄(2012年本) 》的通知). In accordance with the circular, the MLR and the NDRC have restricted the area of land that may be granted by local governments for development of housing to seven hectares for small cities and towns, 14 hectares for medium-sized cities and 20 hectares for large cities; projects for the development of villas have been prohibited.

In November 2009, the MOF, the MLR, the PBOC, the PRC Ministry of Supervision and the PRC National Audit Office jointly promulgated the Notice on Further Enhancing the Revenue and Expenditure Control over Land Grants (關於進一步加強土地出讓收支管理的通知). The Notice raises the minimum down-payment for land premiums to 50% and requires the land premium to be fully paid within one year after the signing of a contract for the assignment of land, subject to limited exceptions. Any developer defaulting on any such payment may not participate in any new transactions of land grant.

In March 2010, the MLR promulgated the Notification on Emphasizing Relevant Issues Relating to the Supply and Supervision of Land for Real Estate Development (關於加強房地產用地供應和監管的有關問題的通知) (the "Notification") which adopted measures to improve the regulation of land for real estate development. These include measures to: improve the preparation and implementation of land supply plans; guarantee the supply of land for subsidized community housing developments; improve the regime of public tender, auction and listing-for-sale of land use rights; enhance the supervision on the use of land; disclose to the public information on the supply and assignment of land and the status of the construction project on the land; and conduct special inspections on outstanding problems related to land use.

Pursuant to the Notification, the administrative authorities for land and resources of cities and counties shall establish a regime for developers to report the commencement and completion of construction projects. Under such regime, the developer shall report in writing to the relevant administrative authority for land and resources at the commencement and completion of the construction project. The commencement and completion date of construction set forth in the agreements may be postponed by reporting the reasons for the delay to the respective administrative authority for land and resources no later than 15 days prior to such date. A developer who fails to report accordingly shall be announced to the public and prohibited from participating in any new land grant transactions for a minimum of one year. Additionally, land used for developing subsidized community housing and small-to-medium-size self-use residential commodity housing, as well as for the redevelopment of run-down and substandard housing shall account for not less than 70% of the total land supply for residential property development. The lowest land premium for the assignment of land use rights shall not be lower than 70% of the benchmark price for land of the same grade in the same locality, and the deposit for the participation as a bidder for the land shall not be lower than 20% of the minimum land premium. The contract for the assignment of land shall be executed in writing within ten days after the deal is reached, the down payment of the land assignment price, which shall not be less than 50% of the full land assignment price, shall be paid within one month after the contract for the assignment of land is executed, and the land assignment price shall be paid in full no later than one year after the contract for the assignment of land is executed. A property development enterprise that defaults on the payment of the land premium, holds idle land, hoards or speculates in land, develops property on the land exceeding its actual development capacity or defaults on the performance of the contract for the assignment of land shall be banned from participating in any transactions for the assignment of land for a specified period.

The National People's Congress adopted the PRC Property Rights Law (中華人民共和國物權法) in March 2007, which became effective on October 1, 2007. According to the Property Rights Law, when the term of the rights to use construction land for residential (but not other) property purposes expires, it will be renewed automatically. The PRC Property Rights Law further widens the scope of assets that can be mortgaged, allowing for any asset associated with property rights to be mortgaged as collateral unless a specific prohibition under another law or regulation applies.

(ii) Development of a property project

(a) Commencement of development with respect to a property project and idle land

Under the Urban Property Law, those who have obtained the land use rights by assignment must develop the land in accordance with the use and period of commencement as prescribed by the contract for the assignment of land. According to the Measures on Disposing Idle Land (閒置土地處置辦法) promulgated by the MLR on April 28, 1999, and as amended on June 1, 2012 with effect from July 1, 2012, a parcel of land can be defined as idle land under any of the following circumstances:

(a) the development of and construction on the land have not begun within a period of one year from the date stipulated in the land grant contract or in the "Approval Letter for Land Allocation;" or

(b) the development of and construction on the land has begun, but the area under construction is less than one third of the total area to be developed or the invested amount is less than 25% of the total amount of investment; and the development and construction have been continuously suspended for more than one year.

The municipality or county-level municipality administrative authority shall, with regard to an identified piece of idle land, give notice to the land user containing proposals on dealing with the idle land, including, (1) extending the time period for development and construction (provided that it shall not be longer than one year); (2) changing the use and planning conditions of the land, and require the land user to fulfill the relevant procedures for the new use or planning; (3) arranging for temporary use for a period not longer than two years; (4) reaching a buy-back agreement with the land user; (5) arranging for replacement land for the land user if the delay of construction is due to planning changes by the administrative authority or (6) other measures proposed and implemented by the municipality or county-level administrative authority based on the particular situation.

With respect to land which is obtained by assignment and which is within the scope of city planning, if the construction work has not commenced after one year as of the date stipulated in the assignment contract, a fine for idle land equivalent to 20% of the assignment price may be imposed on the land user. If the construction work has not commenced after two years, the right to use the land may be forfeited to the State without any compensation. However, the above sanctions will not apply when the delay in commencement of construction is caused by force majeure, non-performance by the government, military control, preservation of cultural relics or other acts of government. On September 8, 2007, the MLR promulgated the Notice on Strengthening the Disposal of Idle Land (關於加大閒置土地處置力度的通知) providing that the land subject to transfer shall be made ready for development before its transfer. The notice also prescribed that the State-owned land use rights certificate shall not be issued before the land grant premium has been paid in full, nor shall any certificate be issued separately according to the ratio of part-payment of the land grant premium.

On January 3, 2008, the State Council promulgated the Circular on Conservation of Intensive Land Use (關於促進節約集約用地的通知) (Guo Fa (2008) No. 3), which seeks to:

(a) Examine and adjust all ranges of site planning and land use standards in line with the principle of economic and intensive land use. Project designs, construction and approval of construction shall all be subject to stringent land use standards.

(b) Urge all localities to enforce policies for the disposal of idle land. Where a piece of land has been idle for two full years and may be retrieved unconditionally as statutorily required, such land shall be retrieved and arrangements for its use shall be made; where a piece of land has been idle for one year but less than two years, an idle land charge valued at 20 percent of the land assignment premium shall be levied on the land user.

(c) Vigorously guide the use of unused and abandoned land and encourage the development and utilization of aboveground and underground space.

(d) Strictly implement the tender, auction and listing-for-sale regime for land intended for industrial and business purposes. Where the total land premium is not paid in full in compliance with contractual agreement, the land use certificate shall not be issued, nor shall it be issued in proportion to the ratio between the paid-up land premium and the total land premium.

(e) Make reasonable arrangements on residential land and persist on banning land supply for real estate development projects for villas. Strictly prohibit unauthorized conversion of agricultural land into construction land.

(f) Strengthen supervision and inspection of intensive land use conservation.

(g) Discourage financial institutions from granting loans and providing finance to property development enterprises whose real estate development project is less than one quarter invested, occupies an area less than one third and/or was commenced over one year after the project commencement date, in each case as stipulated in the contract for the assignment of land.

(b) Planning of a property project

According to the Measures for Control and Administration of the Grant and Transfer of the Right to Use Urban State-owned Land (城市國有土地使用權出讓轉讓規劃管理辦法) promulgated by the MOC on December 4, 1992, implemented on January 1, 1993 and amended on January 26, 2011, after signing the contract for the assignment of land use rights, a property development enterprise shall apply for a project survey and a construction land planning permit from the city planning authority. After obtaining a construction land planning permit, a property development enterprise shall organize the necessary planning and design work in accordance with planning and design requirements and apply for a construction works planning permit from the city planning authority.

The Urban and Rural Planning Law (城鄉規劃法), promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in October 2007, which became effective in January 2008, as amended on October 23, 2014 and further amended on April 24, 2015, provides regulations with respect to the formulation, implementation, modification, control, supervision and related legal liability of measures aimed at curbing problems that may arise as a result of conflicts between city and rural construction developments. The scope of the measures includes the planning, layout and construction of cities, towns with administrative status, market towns and villages. In order to effectively prevent construction that is in breach of rules and regulations, the Urban and Rural Planning Law stipulates that where any construction project is commenced without obtaining Construction Land Planning Permit, or where Construction Land Planning Permit has been obtained but construction has proceeded not in accordance with that permit, the Urban and Rural Planning Department at the county level or above may issue an order to cease construction. In the case that the construction can be remedied to conform to the relevant planning rules, an order can be made to rectify the construction in a prescribed period of time and a fine totaling between 5% to 10% of the total construction cost may be imposed. Where the construction cannot conform to relevant planning rules, an order for its demolition will be issued or, where demolition is not possible, the property and/or illegal income derived from the property will be confiscated and a fine totaling 10% or less of the construction cost will be imposed.

On November 30, 2009, the Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development and the Office of the Leading Group for Addressing Problems Regarding Unauthorized Change of Planning and Adjustment of the Floor Ratio in Real Estate Development under the Ministry of Supervision jointly promulgated the Notification on Further Implementation of the Special Project to Address Problems Regarding Unauthorized Changes to the Planning and Adjustment of the Floor Area Ratio (關於深入推進房地產開發領域違規變更規劃調整容積率問題專項治理的通知) which re-emphasized the need to rectify, investigate and punish property development enterprises which undertake any unauthorized adjustment of the floor area ratio.

(c) Construction of a property project

The Notice Regarding the Strengthening and Regulation of the Management of New Projects (關於加強和規範新開工項目管理的通知), promulgated by the General Office of the State Council on November 17, 2007, strictly regulates the conditions for commencing investment projects, establishes a mechanism for the coordination of government departments regarding new projects, and strengthens the statistics and information management while intensifying the supervision and inspection of new projects.

(d) Completion of a property project

According to the Development Regulations and the Regulation on the Quality Management of Construction Projects (建設工程質量管理條例) promulgated by State Council on January 30, 2000, and as amended on October 7, 2017, the Interim Measures for Reporting Details Regarding Acceptance Examination Upon Completion of Buildings and Municipal Infrastructure (房屋建築工程和市政基礎設施工程竣工驗收備案管理暫行辦法) promulgated by the MOC in April 2000 and as amended and issued with the new name the Measures for Reporting Details Regarding Acceptance Examination Upon Completion of Buildings and Municipal Infrastructure (房屋建築和市政基礎設施工程竣工驗收備案管理辦法) on October 19, 2009, and the Provisions on Acceptance Examination Upon Completion of Buildings and Municipal Infrastructure (房屋建築工程和市政基礎設施工程竣工驗收規定) promulgated by the MOC on December 2, 2013, after the completion of construction of a project, the property must undergo inspection and receive relevant approvals from local authorities including planning bureaus and environmental protection authorities. Thereafter, the property development enterprise shall apply for at the property development authority under the people's government at the county level or above for a certificate of completion. Once the examination has been completed, a Record of Acceptance Examination upon Project Completion (項目竣工驗收報告) will be issued.

E. Transfer and Sale of Property

(i) Transfer of property

According to the Urban Property Law and the "Provisions on Administration of Transfer of Urban Property" (城市房地產轉讓管理規定) promulgated by the MOC on August 7, 1995 and as amended on August 15, 2001, a property owner may sell, bequeath or otherwise legally transfer property to another person or legal entity. When transferring the title to a building, the ownership of the building and the land use rights to the site on which the building is situated are transferred simultaneously. The parties to a transfer shall enter into a property transfer contract in writing and register the transfer with the property administration authority having jurisdiction over the location of the property within 90 days of the execution of the transfer contract.

Where the land use rights were originally obtained by assignment, the real property may only be transferred on the condition that: (a) the assignment price has been paid in full for the assignment of the land use rights as provided by the contract for the assignment of the land and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; (b) development has been carried out according to the contract for the assignment of the land and, in the case of a project in which buildings are being developed, development representing more than 25% of the total investment has been completed.

If the land use rights were originally obtained by assignment, the term of the land use rights after transfer of the property shall be the remaining portion of the original term provided by the contract for the assignment of the land after deducting the time that has been used by the former land user(s). In the event the transferee intends to change the use of the land provided in the original contract for the assignment of the land, consent shall first be obtained from the original grantor and the planning administration authority under the local government of the relevant city or county and an agreement to amend the assignment contract or a new contract for the assignment of the land shall be signed in order to, amongst other matters, adjust the land use rights assignment price accordingly.

If the land use rights were originally obtained by allocation, transfer of the real property shall be subject to the approval of the government vested with the necessary approval power as required by the State Council. Upon such approval, the transferee shall complete the formalities for transfer of the land use rights, unless the relevant statutes require no transfer formalities, and pay the transfer price according to the relevant statutes.

(ii) Sale of commodity buildings

Under the "Regulatory Measures on the Sale of Commodity Buildings" (商品房銷售管理辦法) promulgated by the MOC on April 4, 2001 and implemented on June 1, 2001, sale of commodity buildings can include both pre-completion sales (pre-sale) and post-completion sales.

(a) Permit for Pre-sale of Commodity Buildings

According to the Development Regulations and the Measures for Administration of Pre-sale of Commodity Buildings (城市商品房預售管理辦法) (the "Pre-sale Measures") promulgated by the MOC on November 15, 1994 and as amended on August 15, 2001 and July 20, 2004, the pre-sale of commodity buildings shall be subject to a licensing system, and a property development enterprise intending to sell a commodity building before its completion shall register with the property development authority of the relevant city or county to obtain a pre-sale permit. A commodity building may be sold before completion only if: (a) the assignment price has been paid in full for the grant of the land use rights involved and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; (b) a construction works planning permit and construction works commencement permit have been obtained; (c) the funds invested in the development of the commodity buildings put to pre-sale represent 25% or more of the total investment in the project and the progress of works and the completion and delivery dates have been ascertained; and (d) the pre-sale has been registered and a pre-sale permit has been obtained.

In addition, according to the Regulations on the Administration of Pre-sale of Commodity Buildings of Guangdong Province (廣東省商品房預售管理條例) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the Guangdong Provincial People's Congress on July 29, 1998, as amended on October 14, 2000, July 23, 2010, and further amended on September 25, 2014 and the Notice on Adjusting the Regulations on the Provision of Images Depicting the Progress of Construction of Pre-Sale Commodity Building Projects in Guangdong Province (廣東省關於調整商品房預售項目工程形象進度條件的通知) issued by Guangdong Provincial Construction Bureau in January 2001, the following conditions shall be fulfilled for pre-sale of commodity buildings in Guangdong: (a) a real property development qualification certificate and a Business License have been obtained; (b) the grant fees for land use rights have been paid in accordance with the relevant provisions of the land administration department and the land use rights certificate has been obtained; (c) a construction works planning permit and a construction works commencement permit have been obtained, and the construction quality and safety monitoring procedures have been performed; (d) the schedule for construction and the timetable for completion have been determined; (e) the construction of the basic superstructure and the toping-out have been completed in respect of properties of not more than seven stories (including seven stories), and at least two-thirds of the basic superstructure has been completed in respect of properties of more than seven stories; (f) a special property pre-sale account with a commercial bank in the place where the project is located has been opened; (g) the pre-sale properties and the land use rights for the project are free from any third party rights; and (h) other conditions regulated by laws and regulations.

According to the Rules for the Transfer of Real Estate in the Shenzhen Special Economic Zone (深圳經濟特區房地產轉讓條例) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the Shenzhen Municipal Congress in July 1993 and amended in June 1999, the following conditions shall be fulfilled for the pre-sale of commodity buildings: (a) land use rights have been lawfully registered and a real property certificate obtained; (b) a construction works planning permit and a construction works commencement permit have been obtained; (c) the full assignment price for the land use rights and at least 25 percent of the total project investment of the construction development must have been paid and certified by an accountant; (d) the property development enterprise and the financier must have signed an agreement to supervise the receipt of funds from pre-sales; and (e) the land use rights must have not been mortgaged or where a mortgage did exist it must have been discharged.

Pursuant to the Implementation Opinion in Respect of Enforcing the Administration of Presales of Urban Commodity Properties (關於加強城市商品房預售管理的實施意見) promulgated by the Construction Commission of Sichuan Province on March 10, 2000, the pre-sale of commodity property in Sichuan Province shall comply with the following conditions: (a) all premiums for the assignment of the land use rights (other than land supplied by way of allocation in accordance with the State laws) must have been paid and the land use rights certificate must have been obtained; (b) a construction works planning permit must have been obtained; (c) for a commodity property project with six stories or less, construction of the foundation and basic superstructure must have been completed; for a non-residential project with six stories or less and a commodity property project with six stories or more, the construction of the foundation and the first story of the basic superstructure must have been completed; and the foundation and the first six stories of the superstructure works of a project without a basement must have been completed; and (d) the works schedule and date of completion delivery have been determined.

According to the Tianjin City Administration Rules for Commodity Housing (天津市商品房管理條例) promulgated on October 24, 2002 and effective from December 1, 2002 and amended on July 29, 2016 by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of Tianjin Municipality, the sale of commodity housing includes both pre-sales and post-completion sales. Property development enterprises applying for a permit to sell commodity housing must comply with the following conditions: (a) attainment of legal person status and the requisite class of qualifications for property development; (b) possession of lawful rights to the use of state owned land; (c) examination and approval of an investment plan for the construction of commodity housing or notification letter of filing for fixed asset investment program of an enterprise, a construction engineering plan and a construction plan; (d) payment of fees for the completion of basic installations in accordance with relevant laws; (e) possession of copies of property management plans for which registration has been completed or signed agreements for future property management arrangements; (f) certification from government departments that the commodity housing building development has attained requisite image standards; (g) provision of a timetable for the progress of construction and the completion date; and (h) provision of a sales plan.

According to the Regulations on Administration of Sales of Urban Commodity Buildings in Jiangsu Province (江蘇省城市房地產交易管理條例) promulgated by the Standing Committee of Jiangsu Provincial People's Congress on February 5, 2002 and as amended on August 20, 2004 and March 28, 2018, the following conditions shall be fulfilled for the pre-sale of commodity buildings: (i) the Business License for an enterprise as a legal person and a real property development qualification certificate have been obtained; (ii) the assignment price for the relevant land use rights has been paid in full and a land use rights certificate has been obtained; (iii) a construction works planning permit and a construction works commencement permit have been obtained; (iv) the funds invested in the development of commodity buildings put to presale represent 25% or more of the total investment in the project and the works schedule and the completion and delivery dates have been determined.

According to the Ten Measures of the Wuxi Municipal Government to Implement the State Council's Policies on Real Estate Regulation (無錫市政府出臺十條措施貫徹國務院房地產調控政策) issued by the Office of the Wuxi Municipal Government which came into effect on February 21, 2011, prior to commencing pre-sale of commodity homes, property developers must file relevant pricing information with the local pricing authorities. Prices of pre-sale commodity homes must not be increased within three months of such filing, and any proposed increase after such three-month period will be subject to the re-filing of relevant pricing information. According to the Notice of the Opinion of the People's Government of Suzhou on Further Strengthening the Management of the Real Estate Market Suzhou City (蘇州市人民政府印發關於進一步加強蘇州市區房地產市場管理的實施意見的通知) promulgated by the People's Government of Suzhou which came into effect on August 12, 2016, applications by property developers for permits to pre-sell commodity houses must include the pre-sale prices of such commodity houses, and such prices must be based on reasonable market conditions. Open market, public sales of all commodity houses included in a pre-sale permit must commence within ten days of the grant of such permit. For the first three months of pre-sale, prices of pre-sale commodity houses must not exceed the prices submitted to the relevant housing authority at the time the pre-sale permit was granted, and in the three months and nine months that follow, such prices must not increase by more than 6% and 12%, respectively.

According to the Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Permits for the Pre-Sale of Commodity Housing (關於加強商品房預售許可證管理有關問題的通知), issued by the Beijing Municipal Bureau of Land and Resources on June 18, 2004, the following materials must be presented by a property development enterprise when applying for a pre-sale permit: (i) a Business License; (ii) the requisite qualification certificates for the relevant class of property development enterprise; (iii) a land use rights certificate; (iv) proof of full payment of the land transfer fee; (v) a construction works planning permit issued by the planning authority as well as general layout plans for the project; (vi) a construction works commencement permit; (vii) a copy of the construction contract; (viii) proof from the receiving bank that the funds invested in the development of commodity buildings put to presale represent 25% or more of the total investment in the project; (xix) a pre-sale program as well as building plans for pre-sale commodity units; and (x) certification from a recognized entity that the project complies with relevant standards (where applicable).

According to the Regulations on the Administration of Sales of Urban Commodity Buildings in Yunnan Province (雲南省城市房地產開發交易管理條例), issued by the Standing Committee of Yunnan Province on September 22, 2000, revised on December 2, 2005 and as amended on May 28, 2010, depending on the scale of a construction project, pre-sale permits are issued by the relevant city or county construction administration authority. Funds received through pre-sales must be used for the construction of the project.

(b) Supervision of pre-sale income of commodity buildings

According to the Pre-sale Measures, the income of a property development enterprise from the pre-sale of commodity buildings must be used for the construction of the relevant project. The specific measures for the supervision of the income from the pre-sale of commodity buildings shall be formulated by the relevant property administration authorities.

(c) Conditions of the sale of post-completion commodity buildings

Under the regulatory Measures on the Sale of Commodity Buildings (商品房銷售管理辦法), commodity buildings may be put to post-completion sale only when the following preconditions have been satisfied: (a) the property development enterprise shall have a Business License and a qualification certificate of a property development enterprise; (b) the enterprise shall obtain a land use rights certificate or other approval documents for land use; (c) the enterprise shall have the construction works planning permit and construction works commencement permit; (d) the building shall have been completed, inspected and accepted as qualified; (e) the relocation of the original residents shall have been completed; (f) the provision of essential facilities for supplying water, electricity, heating, gas, communication, etc. shall have been made ready for use, and other essential utilities and public facilities shall have been made ready for use, or a date for their construction and delivery shall have been specified; (g) the property management plan shall have been completed.

Before the post-completion sale of a commodity building, a property development enterprise shall submit the Property Development Project Manual and other documents evidencing the satisfaction of preconditions for post-completion sale to the property development authority.

(d) Regulations on transactions of commodity buildings

According to the Development Regulations and the Pre-sale Measures, for the pre-sale of commodity buildings, the developer shall sign a contract on the pre-sale of a commodity building with the purchaser. The developer shall, within 30 days after signing the contract, apply for registration and filing of the pre-sale commodity building with the relevant property administration authorities.

Pursuant to the Circular of the General Office of the State Council on Forwarding the Opinions of the Ministry of Construction and other Departments on Stabilizing House Prices (國務院辦公廳轉發建設部等部門關於做好穩定住房價格工作意見的通知) issued on May 9, 2005:

(a) A buyer of a pre-sold commodity building is prohibited from conducting any further transfer of the commodity building before construction has been completed and a property ownership certificate obtained. If there is a discrepancy in the name of the applicant for property ownership and the name of the advance buyer in the pre-sale contract, the property administration authorities shall not register the application for property ownership.

(b) A real name system is applied for each property purchase transaction and an immediate archival filing network system is in place for pre-sale contracts of commodity buildings.

(iii) Mortgages of Property

Under the Urban Property Law, the Guarantee Law of the People's Republic of China (中華人民共和國擔保法) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on June 30, 1995 and implemented on October 1, 1995, and the Measures on the Administration of Mortgages of Property in Urban Areas (城市房地產抵押管理辦法) promulgated by the MOC in May 1997 and as amended on August 15, 2001, when a mortgage is lawfully created on a building, a mortgage shall be simultaneously created on the land use rights of the land on which the building is situated. When the land use rights acquired through means of assignment are being mortgaged, the buildings on the land shall be simultaneously mortgaged. The land use rights of town and village enterprises cannot be mortgaged. When buildings owned by town and village enterprises are mortgaged, the land use rights occupied by the buildings shall at the same time also be mortgaged. The mortgagor and the mortgagee shall sign a mortgage contract in writing. Within 30 days after a property mortgage contract is signed, the parties to the mortgage shall register the mortgage with the property administration authorities at the location where the property is situated. A property mortgage contract shall become effective on the date of registration of the mortgage. If a mortgage is created on property in respect of which a house ownership certificate has been obtained, the registration authority shall make an entry under the "third party rights" item on the original house ownership certificate and then issue a Certificate of Third Party Rights to the mortgagee. If a mortgage is created on the commodity building put to pre-sale or under construction, the registration authority shall record the details on the mortgage contract. If construction of a real property is completed during the term of a mortgage, the parties involved shall re-register the mortgage after the issuance of certificates evidencing the ownership of the property.

(iv) Leases of buildings

The Administrative Measures for Commodity House Leasing (商品房屋租賃管理辦法)(the "Leasing Measures"), promulgated by the MOC on December 1, 2010, stipulate that the parties to a housing tenancy shall go through requisite housing tenancy registration formalities with the competent real estate authorities of the municipalities directly under the PRC central government, cities and counties where the housing is located within 30 days after the housing tenancy contract is signed. The relevant real estate authorities are authorized to impose a fine below RMB1,000 on individuals, and a fine from RMB1,000 to RMB10,000 on other violators who are not natural persons and fail to comply with the regulations within the specified time limit. The Leasing Measures came into effect as of February 1, 2011 and replaced the Measures for Administration of Leases of Property in Urban Areas (城市房屋租賃管理辦法).

F. Property Credit

The PBOC issued the Circular on Further Strengthening the Management of Property Loans (關於進一步加強房地產信貸業務管理的通知) on June 5, 2003 to specify the requirements for banks to provide loans for the purposes of residential development, individual home mortgages and individual commodity buildings as follows:

(a) Property loans by commercial banks to property development enterprises shall be granted only in respect of a particular item of property development rather than to meet cash flow or other financing demands. Loans of any kind must not be granted for projects which do not obtain a land use rights certificate, construction land planning permit, construction works planning permit and construction works commencement permit.

(b) Commercial banks shall not grant loans to property development enterprises to pay off land premiums.

(c) Commercial banks may only provide housing loans to individual buyers when the main structural buildings have been topped out. When a borrower applies for an individual home loan for their first residential unit, the minimum first installment remains unchanged at 20%. In respect of a loan application for any additional purchase of a residential unit(s), the percentage of the first installment shall be increased.

Pursuant to the Guidance on Risk Management of Property Loans from Commercial Banks (商業銀行房地產貸款風險管理指引) issued by the CBRC on August 30, 2004, any property development enterprise applying for property development loans shall have at least 35% of the capital required for the development.

According to the Notice of the People's Bank of China on the Adjustment of Commercial Bank Housing Credit Policies and the Interest Rate of Excess Reserve Deposits (中國人民銀行關於調整商業銀行住房信貸政策和超額準備金存款利率的通知) promulgated by the PBOC on March 16, 2005, which took effect from March 17, 2005, in cities and areas where there has been a rapid increase in house prices, the minimum first installment for individual house loans increased from 20% to 30%. Commercial banks can independently determine the particular cities or areas under such adjustment according to the specific situation in different cities or areas.

On May 24, 2006, the State Council issued the Opinions of the Ministry of Construction and other Departments on Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing Housing Prices (關於調整住房供應結構穩定住房價格的意見). The regulations relating to property credit are as follows:

(a) Strict credit conditions shall be imposed on property development enterprises. In order to suppress the ability of property development enterprises to store up land and housing resources, commercial banks shall not provide loans to those property enterprises that fail to meet loan conditions, such as having a project capital of less than 35%. For property development enterprises that have large volumes of idle land and vacant commodity buildings, the commercial banks shall, in light of the principle of prudential operations, be stricter in controlling the renewal of loans or any form of revolving credit. The commercial banks shall not accept any commodity building that has been idle for three or more years as collateral for loans.

(b) From June 1, 2006, the minimum first installment for individual home loans shall not be lower than 30%. However, considering the demands for housing by the medium and low-income population, the purchase of owner occupied housing with a gross floor area of no more than 90 square meters is still subject to the requirement to provide a deposit of 20%.

According to the Circular on Standardizing the Admittance and Administration of Foreign Capital in the Property Market, foreign-invested property enterprises which have not paid up their registered capital, failed to obtain a land use rights certificate, or which have less than 35% of the capital for the project, will be prohibited from obtaining a loan in or outside China, and SAFE shall not approve the registration of foreign loans from such enterprises.

On September 27, 2007, the PBOC and the CBRC issued the Notice on Strengthening the Management of Commercial Real Estate Credit and Loans (關於加強商業性房地產信貸管理的通知) (the "Notice"). The Notice puts forward requirements for the purpose of strengthening processes for loan management, including by means of credit checks, monitoring of real estate loans and risk management, in respect of (i) real estate development, (ii) land reserves, (iii) housing consumption and (iv) the purchase of commercial buildings.

Pursuant to the Notice, commercial banks shall not grant loans in any form, to (i) projects where the capital funds (owner's equity) constitutes less than 35%, or, projects without a land use rights certificate, construction land planning permit, construction works planning permit and construction works commencement permit; and (ii) property development enterprises that have been hoarding land and housing resources, as detected and verified by land resources departments and construction authorities. Furthermore, commercial banks are not permitted to accept commodity buildings with a vacancy exceeding three years as collateral for a loan, and may not grant property development enterprises any loans for the payment of relevant land assignment premiums.

In respect of loans for individual housing consumption, commercial banks are only permitted to grant housing loans to individuals who purchase commodity buildings the construction of which have reached the "topping out of the main structure" stage. Where an individual purchases his or her first commodity apartment for self residence purpose, (i) of a construction area is below 90 square meters, the minimum first installment shall be fixed at no less than 20%; and (ii) if the construction area is above 90 square meters, the minimum first installment shall be fixed at no less than 30%. Where an individual has purchased a commodity apartment by means of such loan and proceeds to purchase a second (or more) home, the minimum first installment shall be no less than 40% and the interest rate shall not be under 110% of the benchmark interest rate as announced by the PBOC during same period and in same bracket. Further, the minimum first installment and the interest rate shall both rise with the increase in the number of homes purchased, with the increased percentage rates to be determined by commercial banks, at their own discretion, according to principles of loan risk management. However, the monthly repayments for housing loans shall not exceed 50% of the individual borrower's monthly income.

In respect of commercial building loans, commercial buildings purchased by loan shall be buildings that have satisfied procedural requirements of completion inspection and acceptance. For such purchase, the minimum first installment shall be no less than 50%, the loan term shall not exceed ten years and the interest rate shall not be under 110% of the benchmark interest rate as announced by the PBOC during the same period and in same bracket. Where a loan application is made in the name of a "commercial and residential building," the minimum first installment shall be no less than 45% and the loan term and interest rate shall be arranged according to relevant regulations.

The Supplemental Notice on Strengthening the Management of Commercial Real Estate Credit and Loans (關於加強商業性房地產信貸管理的補充通知) (the "Supplemental Notice"), jointly issued by the PBOC and the CBRC and dated December 5, 2007, sets forth supplemental requirements in respect of strengthening housing consumption loan management, mainly including the following:

(a) Assess the number(s) of housing loan with the borrower's family as the basic calculation unit.

(b) Stipulate conditions under which the housing loan policy for first home buyers shall serve as the referential basis for bank loans.

(c) Where a family that has already purchased a commodity apartment via housing provident fund makes a housing-loan application to commercial banks, the requirements set forth in the Notice shall be duly satisfied in accordance with the Notice.

As stipulated in the Supplemental Notice, in the event an applicant is found to have presented false information and certifications, all commercial banks shall deem the loan application unacceptable.

Since the second quarter of 2008, the PRC government has implemented a series of policies intended to strengthen and improve the sound development of the real estate market.

On May 26, 2008, the CBRC issued the Notice on Further Strengthening Risk Management in the Provision of Credit to the Real Estate Market (Yin Jian Fa No. 42[2008]) (關於進一步加強房地產行業授信風險管理的通知). To combat property development enterprises who (i) "falsify mortgages" by using forged property sale contracts; (ii) process "falsified down payments" from borrowers by accepting initial repayments in the pre-sale stage, paying for buyers in advance or by other means; or (iii) mislead banks about decisions over the provision of loans by forging their sale performances or house prices as well as other problems arising in the real estate market, the Notice requires each commercial bank to:

(a) strictly follow the policies and conditions related to the provision of loans to individuals;

(b) improve the monitoring of the qualifications of borrowers;

(c) rigorously examine the enterprise credit ratings of property development enterprises; and

(d) upon discovering that a property development enterprise has engaged in the "falsification of mortgages," "falsification of down payments," "forgery of house prices" or other such behavior, terminate the individual housing loans or development loans extended to such developer. Property development enterprises suspected of committing such crimes shall be referred to the judicial organs for further investigation.

On October 22, 2008, the People's Bank of China issued the Circular on the Expansion of the Downward Adjustment Range for Interest Rates of Commercial Individual Mortgage Loans and Related Issues (中國人民銀行關於擴大商業性個人住房貸款利率下浮幅度等有關問題的通知) which decreased the minimum first installment for residential property purchasers to 20% and reduced the minimum mortgage loan rates for such purchases to 70% of the benchmark interest rate starting from October 27, 2008.

On December 20, 2008, the General Office of the State Council issued Several Opinions on Promoting the Sound Development of the Real Estate Market (關於促進房地產市場健康發展的若干意見), which provides the following regarding loans for property businesses:

(a) The purchase of regular commodity houses for residential purposes is to be encouraged. In addition to extending favorable interest rates and loan policies to first time buyers of apartments for self-residential purposes, individuals with an existing home in which the per person floor area is smaller than the local average may buy a second apartment for self residential purposes under favorable loan terms similar to those that apply to first-time buyers. If individuals purchase a second apartment or more for any other purpose, the interest rate shall be determined according to potential risks by commercial banks and based on the benchmark interest rate.

(b) The proper financing requirements for property development enterprises should be adhered to. Commercial banks shall increase credit financing services available to ordinary commercial housing construction projects, provide financial support and other related services to property development enterprises engaged in merger and restructuring activities, and support the approval of bond issuances by property development enterprises.

The State Council issued the Notice on Adjusting the Minimum Capital Requirement for Capital Funding for Fixed Assets Investment (關於調整固定資產投資項目資本金比例的通知) on May 25, 2009, which provides for the reduction of the minimum capital requirement for affordable residential housing projects and regular commodity residential houses from 35% to 20%, and for other property projects to 30%. When providing credit finance support and services, financial institutions shall determine, at their own discretion, whether to grant a loan and the amount of the loan having regard to the minimum capital requirement as determined by the state.

On April 17, 2010, the State Council issued the Notice on Firmly Preventing Property Prices from Increasing too rapidly in Certain Cities (國務院關於堅決遏制部分城市房價過快上漲的通知), pursuant to which the State Council raised the minimum first installment for second home purchases to 50% and set a minimum 30% first installment on first homes with a GFA of more than 90 square meters. Further, the notice also stipulates that interest rates for mortgage loans for second homes cannot be lower than 110% of PBOC benchmark lending rate; and Interest rates for mortgage loans and minimum first installments for third or subsequent homes shall be increased substantially.

On September 29, 2010, the PBOC and the CBRC issued the Notice on Relevant Issues Relating to the Improvement of Differential Housing Loan Policy (關於完善差別化住房信貸政策有關問題的通知), which, among other things:

(a) prohibits commercial banks from providing housing mortgages to any members of a family unit purchasing their third or subsequent residential house or non-local residents who fail to provide one year or longer worth of local tax payment certificates or social insurance payment certificates;

(b) prohibits commercial banks from granting or extending loans to property developers that violate laws and regulations such as: (i) holding idle land; (ii) changing the land use; (iii) delaying the commencement and completion of development; and (iv) intentionally holding properties for future sale for the purpose of new property development;

(c) increases the minimum down payment to at least 30% of the purchase price of the property.

According to Notice of Individual Housing Loan Policies (關於個人住房貸款政策有關問題的通知) promulgated joint by the PBOC, the MOHURD and the CBRC on March 30, 2015, where the household of a resident who owns one home of which relevant housing loan has not been settled files a new application for a commercial individual housing loan for purchasing an ordinary home to be used as its owner's residence for the purpose of improving its living conditions, the minimum first installment for the second ordinary property is not less than 40%. Where the household of a worker who pays housing provident fund contributions uses a housing provident fund commission loan to purchase the first ordinary home to be used as its owner's residence, the minimum first installment is 20%; where the household of a worker who owns one home of which relevant housing loan has been settled files a new application for a housing provident fund commission loan for purchasing an ordinary home to be used as its owner's residence for the purpose of improving its living conditions, the minimum first installment is 30%.

G. Insurance of a Property Project

There are no mandatory provisions in PRC laws, regulations and government rules which require a property development enterprise to take out insurance policies for its property projects. However, PRC commercial banks may require the property development enterprise to purchase insurance if the commercial bank intends to grant a development loan to the property development enterprise.

H. Environmental Protection

Pursuant to the requirements of relevant laws and regulations such as the Appraisal Measures for the Impact on the Environment of the PRC (中華人民共和國環境影響評價法) implemented by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in September 2003, and amended on July 2, 2016, with effect from September 1, 2016 and further amended on December 29, 2018, and the Regulations Governing Environmental Protection of Construction Projects (建設項目環境保護管理條例) implemented by the State Council in November 1998 and amended on July 16, 2017 with effect from October 1, 2017, property development enterprises and construction enterprises must carry out an appraisal of the impact the construction project will have on the environment. The relevant project shall not commence until approval is obtained from the supervisory body for environmental protection. While the project is in progress, the developer should also comply with the appraisal documents relating to the impact on the environment and implement the environmental protection measures set out in the opinion of the supervisory body for environmental protection. Such measures must be incorporated into the design, construction and operation of the general construction. Upon completion of the project, the developer should apply to the supervisory body for environmental protection for the inspection and acceptance of the completed environmental protection facilities. Only those projects that have been inspected and accepted may go into operation or be available for use.

Pursuant to the Administrative Regulations for the Environmental Protection of Construction Projects (建設項目環境保護管理條例) promulgated by the State Council on November 29, 1998 which took effect from the same day, and amended on July 16, 2017 with effect from October 1, 2017 and the Administrative Measures for the Examination and Approval of Environmental Protection Facilities of Construction Projects (建設項目竣工環境保護驗收管理辦法) promulgated by Ministry of Environmental Protection of the PRC (中華人民共和國環境保護部) on December 27, 2001 which took effect from February 1, 2002 and was revised on December 22, 2010, and the Law of the People's Republic of China on Evaluation of Environmental Effects (中華人民共和國環境影響評價法) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on October 28, 2002 which took effect from September 1, 2003 and amended on July 2, 2016 with effect from September 1, 2016, enterprises are required to engage institutions with corresponding environmental impact assessment qualifications to provide environmental impact assessment services and reports for submission to the competent environmental protection administrative authorities. Construction work may only be commenced after such an assessment is submitted to and approved by the environmental protection administrative authority. The construction of pollution prevention and control facilities in a construction project must be designed, constructed and commenced simultaneously with the main facility. Provisions on the Graded Examination and Approval of Environmental Impact Assessment Documents of Construction Projects (建設項目環境影響評價文件分級審批規定) promulgated by the Ministry of Environmental Protection of the PRC, which took effect from March 1, 2009 further classified the construction projects whose environmental impact assessment shall be submitted to and approved by the Ministry of Environment and its local counterparts at provincial level. For those approvals made by lower environmental authorities in respect of construction projects that should have been submitted for approval to a higher competent environmental authority, the higher competent authority may revoke the approval made by such lower authority.

I. Construction Safety

Under relevant laws and regulations such as the Laws for Safe Production in the PRC (中華人民共和國安全生產法) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in November 2002 and as amended on August 27, 2009 and August 31, 2014, which took effect from December 1, 2014, and the Regulations of the Construction Safety of Shenzhen Special Economic Zone (深圳經濟特區建設工程施工安全條例) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the People's Congress of Shenzhen in February 13, 1998 and amended on June 25, 2004, the property development enterprise should apply to the supervisory department on safety for the registration of supervision for work safety in construction before the commencement of construction. Constructions without such registration will not be granted a construction works commencement permit by the supervisory body. Contractors for the construction should establish the objectives and measures for work safety and improve the working environment and conditions of workers in a planned and systematic way. A work safety protection scheme should also be set up to carry out the work safety job responsibility system. At the same time, contractors should adopt corresponding site work safety protective measures according to the work protection requirements in different construction stages and such measures shall comply with the labor safety and hygiene standards of the State.

Under the Construction Law of the People's Republic of China (中華人民共和國建築法) promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on November 1, 1997 and as amended on April 22, 2011, the construction contractor assumes responsibility for the safety of the construction site. The main contractor will take overall responsibility for the site, and the subcontractors are required to comply with the protective measures adopted by the main contractor.

J. Major Taxes Applicable to Property Development Enterprises

(i) Income tax

According to the Income Tax Law of The People's Republic of China for Foreign-invested Enterprises and Foreign Enterprises (中華人民共和國外商投資企業和外國企業所得稅法) which was promulgated by National People's Congress on April 9, 1991 and implemented on July 1, 1991 and its detailed rules promulgated by State Council on June 30, 1991, the income tax on enterprises with foreign investment was computed on the taxable income at the rate of 30%, and local income tax was computed on the taxable income at the rate of 3%.

Pursuant to the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax (中華人民共和國企業所得稅暫行條例) issued by the State Council on December 13, 1993 and enforced on January 1, 1994 and the Detailed Implementation Rules on the Provisional Regulations of

The People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax (中華人民共和國企業所得税暫行條例實施細則) issued by the MOF on February 4, 1994, the income tax rate applicable to Chinese enterprises other than foreign-invested enterprises and foreign enterprises was 33%.

According to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (中華人民共和國企業所得稅法) enacted by the National People's Congress on March 16, 2007 and enforced from January 1, 2008 and amended on February 24, 2017 and December 29, 2018, a unified income tax rate of 25% is applied towards foreign investment and foreign enterprises which have set up institutions or facilities in the PRC as well as PRC enterprises. The Income Tax Law of The People's Republic of China for Foreign-invested Enterprises and Foreign Enterprises (中華人民共和國外商投資企業和外商企業所得稅法) and the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax (中華人民共和國企業所得稅暫行條例) and the Detailed Implementation Rules on the Provisional Regulations of The People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax (中華人民共和國企業所得稅暫行條例實施細則) were thereby annulled.

The EIT Law also provides a five-year transition period starting from its effective date for those enterprises which were established before the promulgation date of the new tax law and which were entitled to a preferential lower income tax rate under the then effective tax laws or regulations. The income tax rate of such enterprises will gradually be transiting to the uniform tax rate within the transition period in accordance with implementing rules issued by the State Council. On December 26, 2007, the State Council issued the Circular to Implement the Transition Preferential Policies for the Enterprise Income Tax (關於實施企業所得稅過渡優惠政策的通知), under which, for those enterprises then entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% and established before March 16, 2007, the transition income tax rate should be 18%, 20%, 22%, 24% and 25% in 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

Under the EIT Law, enterprises established outside of China whose "de facto management bodies" are located in China are considered "resident enterprises" and will generally be subject to the unified 25% enterprise income tax rate as to their global income.

According to the Implementation Rules of the PRC on the Enterprise Income Tax Law (中華人民共和國企業所得稅法實施條例) promulgated by the State Council on December 6, 2007 which became effective from January 1, 2008, a reduced income tax rate of 10% is applicable to any dividends payable to non-PRC enterprise investors from FIEs.

According to the Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion (內地和香港特別行政區關於對所得避免雙重徵稅和防止偷漏稅的安排) signed on August 21, 2006, or the Avoidance of Double Taxation Agreement, dividend payments to shareholders in Hong Kong would be withheld at a rate of 5% if their investment ratio in invested entities in China is above 25%, or 10% if their investment ratio in invested entities in China is below 25% and certain other conditions are met.

(ii) Business tax

Pursuant to the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Business Tax (中華人民共和國營業稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on December 13, 1993, amended on November 5, 2008, and implemented on January 1, 2009, and the Detailed Implementation Rules on the Provisional Regulations of The People's Republic of China on Business Tax (中華人民共和國營業稅暫行條例實施細則) issued by the MOF on December 25, 1993 and amended and implemented on January 1, 2009 and on November 1, 2011 respectively, the tax rate applicable to the transfer of real properties, their superstructures and attachments is 5%. The aforesaid Interim Regulations of The People's Republic of China on Business Tax and the Detailed Implementation Rules on the Provisional Regulations of The People's Republic of China on Business Tax were abolished as of November 19, 2017.

In accordance with Notice on the Adjustment of Business Tax for the Transfer of Individual Homes (關於調整個人住房轉讓營業税政策的通知) promulgated by the MOF and the SAT on March 30, 2015, and took effect from March 31, 2015, individuals who purchased their house for self-residential purposes may, two or more years after the purchase, resell their house without paying business tax. Individuals who have owned their self-residential house for less than two years shall pay business tax on the full sale price. Individuals who have purchased their house for any purpose other than self-residential shall, if they have owned it for two years or more, pay business tax on the net profit.

(iii) Land appreciation tax

According to the requirements of the Provisional Regulations of The People's Republic of China on Land Appreciation Tax (中華人民共和國土地增值税暫行條例) (the "Land Appreciation Tax Provisional Regulations") which were promulgated on December 13, 1993 and came into effect on January 1, 1994 and amended on January 8, 2011, and the Detailed Implementation Rules on the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Land Appreciation Tax (中華人民共和國土地增值税暫行條例實施細則) (the "Land Appreciation Tax Detailed Implementation Rules") which were promulgated and came into effect on January 27, 1995, any capital-gain from a transfer of property shall be subject to land appreciation tax. Land appreciation tax shall be charged at four levels of progressive rates: 30% for the appreciation amount not exceeding 50% of the sum of deductible items; 40% for the appreciation amount exceeding 50% but not exceeding 100% of the sum of deductible items; 50% for the appreciation amount exceeding 100% but not exceeding 200% of the sum of deductible items; and 60% for the appreciation amount exceeding 200% of the sum of deductible items. Deductible items include the following:

(a) amount paid for obtaining the land use rights;

(b) costs and expenses for the development of the land;

(c) costs and expenses of new buildings and ancillary facilities, or estimated prices of old buildings and constructions;

(d) related tax payable for the transfer of property; and

(e) other deductible items as specified by the MOF.

After the issuance of the Land Appreciation Tax Provisional Regulations and the Land Appreciation Tax Detailed Implementation Rules, due to the longer period for property development and transfer, many districts, while they were implementing the regulations and rules, did not require property development enterprises to declare and pay the land appreciation tax. Accordingly, the MOF, the SAT, the MOC and the MLR separately and jointly issued several notices to restate the following: after the land grant contracts are signed, the taxpayers should declare the tax to the local tax authorities where the property is located, and pay land appreciation tax in accordance with the amount as calculated by the tax authority. For those who fail to acquire proof of payment or exemption from land appreciation tax from the tax authorities, the property administration authority shall not process the relevant title change procedures, and shall not issue the property title certificate.

The SAT also issued the Notice on the Strict Handling of the Administration of the Collection of Land Appreciation Tax (關於認真做好土地增值稅徵收管理工作的通知) on July 10, 2002 to request local tax authorities to: modify the management system of land appreciation tax collection; build up a sound taxpaying declaration system for land appreciation tax; and modify the methods of pre-levying tax for the pre-sale of properties. The Notice also pointed out that for property development contracts which were signed before January 1, 1994 or where the project proposal has been approved and capital was injected for development, the policy for exemption from land appreciation tax exemption for properties that are transferred for the first time is no longer in effect and the tax shall be levied again. This requirement is restated in the Notice on Strengthening of Administration of the Collection of Land Appreciation Tax (關於加強土地增值稅管理工作的通知) and the Notice on Further Strengthening the Administration of the Collection of Land Appreciation Tax and Land Use Tax in Cities and Towns (關於進一步加強城鎮土地使用稅和土地增值稅徵收管理工作的通知) issued on August 2, 2004 and August 5, 2004, respectively, by SAT. These two Notices also required that system for the declaration of land appreciation tax and the registration of the sources of the land appreciation tax should be further improved.

The MOF and the SAT issued the Notice on Several Points on Land Appreciation Tax (關於土地增值稅若干問題的通知) issued on March 2, 2006 and amended on February 2, 2015 clarifies relevant issues regarding land appreciation tax as follows:

(a) Standards for the transfer of ordinary standard residential houses. Where any development project includes ordinary residential houses as well as other commercial houses, the amount of land appreciation shall be verified for both commercial and residential houses, respectively. No adjustment shall be retroactively made to any application for tax exemption for ordinary standard residential houses that were filed with the tax authority at the locality of the property prior to March 2, 2006, especially for ordinary standard residential houses which had been exempted from land appreciation tax as according to standards determined by the people's government of a province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the Central Government.

(b) Standards for the collection and settlement of land appreciation tax:

(i) All regions shall decide the advance collection rate in a scientific and reasonable manner, and adjust it at a proper time according to the value of the property as well as the market development level within the region and on the basis of the specific housing categories, namely, ordinary standard residential houses, non-ordinary standard residential houses and commercial houses. After a project is completed, the relevant settlement shall be handled in a timely manner, with any overpayment refunded or any underpayment being made up.

(ii) As to any tax that fails to be collected in advance within the advance collection term, overdue fines shall be collected as of the day following the expiration of the prescribed advance collection term according to the provisions of relevant tax collection and administration law.

(iii) As to any property project that has been completed and has gone through the acceptance procedure, where the floor area of the property as transferred makes up 85% or more of the saleable floor area, the tax authority may require the relevant taxpayer to settle its land appreciation tax obligation for the transferred property according to the proportion between the income as generated from the transfer of property and the amount under the item of deduction. The specific method of settlement shall be prescribed by the local tax authority of a province, autonomous region or municipality directly under the Central Government, or a city under separate state planning.

(iv) As to any investment that uses land (property) as payment for the purchase of shares, where an enterprise involved in the investment engages in property development or where any other property development enterprise invests in commercial houses it itself builds, it shall not be governed by the regulation of the interim exemption of land appreciation tax when the property (land) is transferred to the enterprise.

On December 28, 2006, the SAT issued the Notice on the Administration of the Settlement of Land Appreciation Tax of Property Development Enterprises (國家稅務總局關於房地產開發企業土地增值稅清算管理有關問題的通知) which came into effect on February 1, 2007 and was later amended on July 7, 2016 and June 15, 2018.

Pursuant to the Notice, a property development enterprise shall settle and clear the LAT payment of its development projects that meet certain criteria with the tax authorities in accordance with the applicable LAT rates. The LAT shall be settled for projects approved by the competent authorities; and for projects developed in different stages, the LAT shall be settled in stages. LAT must be settled if (i) the property development project has been completed and fully sold; (ii) the property development enterprise transfers the whole uncompleted development project; or (iii) the land use rights with respect to the project are transferred. In addition, the relevant tax authorities may require the property development enterprise to settle the LAT if any of the following criteria is met: (i) for completed property development projects, the transferred GFA represents more than 85% of total salable GFA, or the proportion represented is less than 85%, but the remaining salable GFA has been leased out or used by the property development enterprise; (ii) the project has not been completed sold more than three years after obtaining the sale permit or pre-sale permit; (iii) the property development enterprise applies for cancelation of the tax registration without having settled the relevant LAT; or (iv) other conditions stipulated by the tax authorities.

The Notice also indicated that if any of the following circumstances applies to a property development enterprise, the tax authorities shall levy and collect LAT as per a levying rate no lower than the pre-payment rate with reference to the bearing rate of LAT of local enterprises with a similar development scale and income level: (i) failure to maintain account books required by law or administrative regulation; (ii) destroying account books without authorization or refusing to provide taxation information; (iii) the accounts have not been properly maintained or cost materials, income vouchers and cost vouchers are damaged and incomplete, making it difficult to determine transferred income or the amount of deductible items; (iv) failure to go through LAT settlement within the prescribed period, and such failure is not cured within the period required by the relevant tax authorities; (v) the basis for tax calculation as submitted is obviously low without justifiable cause. Local provincial tax authorities can formulate their own implementation rules according to the notice and the local situation.

On May 12, 2009, the SAT issued the Administrative Rules for the Settlement of Land Appreciation Tax (土地增值稅清算管理規程)(the "Settlement Rules"), which became effective on June 1, 2009 and was later amended on July 7, 2016. The Settlement Rules reiterated the circumstances under which the LAT must be settled, the criteria that are to be met for relevant tax authorities to require the settlement of LAT and the circumstances under which the tax authorities shall levy and collect LAT as prescribed by the Notice. The Settlement Rules further stipulate detailed procedures for the examination and verification of the settlement of LAT to be carried out by relevant tax authorities.

On May 19, 2010, the State Administration of Taxation issued the Circular on Relevant Issues of the Settlement of Land Appreciation Tax (國家稅務總局關於土地增值稅清算有關問題的通知), which details relevant issues concerning income verification about the settlement of land appreciation tax, and the calculation of applicable exemption under certain circumstances.

On May 25, 2010, the State Administration of Taxation promulgated the Notice on Strengthening the Collection of Land Appreciation Tax (國家稅務總局關於加強土地增值稅徵管工作的通知) and imposed further requirements on the collection of LAT. This notice provides that, except for indemnificatory housing, the minimum LAT prepayment rate shall be no less than 2% for properties in the eastern region of the PRC, no less than 1.5% for properties in the central or northeast region of the PRC and no less than 1% for properties in the western region of the PRC. The LAT prepayment rates will be determined by the local authorities based on the different types of properties in the locality.

In accordance with the Notice from Shenzhen Local Taxation Bureau in respect of Adjustment regarding the Advanced Levy and Collection Rate of Land Appreciation Tax (深圳市地方稅務局關於調整我市土地增值稅預徵率的公告), the deemed rate of LAT is 2% for common housing, 4% for villas and 3% for all other types of properties.

In Sichuan, the levy and collection of LAT is governed by the "Sichuan Local Tax Administration Provisional Regulations on the Levy and Collection of Land Appreciation Tax" (四川省地方稅務局土地增值稅徵收管理暫行規定) promulgated on October 16, 1995 and as amended on June 30, 2010. In accordance with the provisional regulations, a person who is engaged in the development and sale of property must pay LAT in advance. LAT shall be levied and collected in advance on income connected with the transfer of properties prior to their completion. Within 90 days of settling accounts after the completion of project, property development enterprises must submit an audit report to the taxation bureau. Upon verification by the taxation bureau of the amount of LAT already paid, a supplemental payment or a partial refund of LAT may be applicable.

According to the "Tianjin Taxation Bureau Notice on policy concerning Land Appreciation Tax" (天津市地方稅務局關於土地增值稅相關政策的公告) promulgated on November 28, 2016, in respect of commodity houses, the rate of LAT is based on different sales prices to restrict the development of high- level houses. A rate of 2% applies to the properties priced at less than or equal to RMB20,000 per square meter, a rate of 3% applies to the properties priced from RMB20,000 to RMB30,000 per square meter, and a rate of 5% applies to properties priced higher than RMB30,000 per square meter.

The Notice on the Administration of the Levy and Collection of Land Appreciation Tax (關於土地增值稅徵收管理有關問題的通知), promulgated by the Beijing Local Taxation Bureau on December 19, 2006, states that as of January 1, 2007 and amended on September 26, 2011 and September 27, 2017, the contents that LAT at the flat rate of 1% shall be pre-collected in respect of all revenue received by a property development enterprise from pre-sales and sales of commodity buildings, unless such commodity buildings are government approved low cost housing or fixed price housing has been canceled.

According to the Notice on Strengthening the Administration of the Levy and Collection of Land Appreciation Tax (關於進一步加強土地增值稅徵收管理有關問題的通知) issued by the Yunnan Provincial Tax Bureau on August 25, 2005 and amended on June 15, 2018, a pilot program for the pre-collection of LAT in Kunming, Zhaotong, Qujing, Wenshan, Chuxiong, Dali, Baoshan and Lincang commenced on July 1, 2005. Ordinary houses are subject to LAT at a rate between 0.5% and 1%; office buildings, commercial spaces, villas, holiday resorts, high-end apartments and other such commodity buildings are subject to LAT at a rate between 1% and 2%; the transfer of land use rights over land for development is subject to LAT at a rate between 1.5% and 3%. Upon the completion of the construction and sales of a particular project, the property development enterprise must apply to the relevant local taxation bureau for a settlement of LAT, at which stage the developer will be liable to pay any amount of outstanding LAT or, as the case may be, entitled to a refund of excess LAT.

On October 22, 2008, the MOF and the SAT issued the Circular on Taxation Policy Adjustment Concerning Real Estate Trading (關於調整房地產交易環節稅收政策的通知) and amended on September 29, 2010 and temporarily exempted the LAT for individuals selling houses starting from November 1, 2008.

(iv) Deed tax

Pursuant to the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Deed Tax (中華人民共和國契稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on July 7, 1997 and implemented on October 1, 1997 and amended on March 2, 2019, the transferee, whether an individual or otherwise, of the title to a land site or building in the PRC shall be subject to the payment of deed tax. The rate of deed tax is 3% to 5%. The governments of provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities directly under the central government may, within the aforesaid range, determine their effective tax rates. Pursuant to the Implementation Provisions on Deed Tax in Guangdong Province (廣東省契稅實施辦法) promulgated by the People's Government of Guangdong on June 10, 1998, effective on October 1, 1997, the rate of deed tax within Guangdong is 3%. Pursuant to the Circular on the Adjustment of the Deed Tax Rate (關於調整契稅稅率的通告) promulgated by the Chengdu Financial Bureau and the Chengdu Local Tax Bureau on June 30, 1999, the deed tax rate for Chengdu is 3%. Pursuant to the Tianjin City Implementation Rules on Deed Tax (天津市契稅徵收實施辦法) promulgated by the Tianjin Municipal Government on October 1, 1997, the deed tax rate for Tianjin is 3%. Pursuant to the Implementation Rules of the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Deed Tax (江蘇省實施《中華人民共和國契稅暫行條例》辦法) promulgated by the People's Government of Jiangsu Province on November 20, 1998 and amended on March 20, 2008, the deed tax rate for Yixing City is 3%. According to the Beijing Administrative Rules on Deed Tax (北京市契稅管理規定), issued by the Beijing Municipal Government on June 27, 2002 and amended on November 27, 2010, a 3% deed tax applies in Beijing. According to the Administrative Rules on Deed Tax in Yunnan Province (雲南省契稅實施辦法), promulgated by the People's Government of Yunnan Province on May 18, 1998 and amended on November 29, 2010 and amended on August 1, 2015, a 3% deed tax is applicable in Yunnan Province.

On September 29, 2010, the Ministry of Finance, the SAT and the MOHURD issued the Notice of Deed Tax on the Adjustment of Real Estate Transactions and Personal Income Tax Preferential Policies (財政部、國家稅務總局、住房和城鄉建設部關於調整房地產交易環節契稅個人所得稅優惠政策的通知), which provides that: (1) first time home buyers who purchase an ordinary residence that is the family's sole property may receive a fifty percent discount on applicable deed tax; deed tax is reduced to 1% for first time buyers who purchase an ordinary residence with less than 90 square meter floor area which is the family's sole property, and (2) tax payers who, within a single twelve month period, purchased and sold a self-owned residential property and then purchased another residential property shall not be eligible for any reduction of exemption of individual income tax.

(v) Urban land use tax

Pursuant to the Provisional Regulations of the People's Republic of China Governing Land Use Tax in Urban Areas (中華人民共和國城鎮土地使用稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on September 27, 1988, implemented on November 1, 1988 and amended on December 31, 2006 and amended on January 1, 2007 and March 2, 2019, land use tax in respect of urban land is levied according to the area of relevant land. As of December 7, 2013, the annual tax on every square meter of urban land collected from foreign-invested enterprises shall be between RMB0.6 and RMB30.0.

(vi) Buildings tax

Under the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Building Tax (中華人民共和國房地產稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on September 15, 1986 and implemented on October 1, 1986 and as amended on January 8, 2011, building tax shall be levied at 1.2% if it is calculated on the basis of the residual value of a building, and 12% if it is calculated on the basis of the rental payments for lease of the building.

According to the Circular Concerning the Levy of Building Tax on Foreign Enterprises and Foreigners (關於對外資企業及外籍個人徵收房產稅有關問題的通知) promulgated by the Ministry of Finance on January 12, 2009, and the Circular Concerning the Implementation of the Levy of Building Tax on Foreign-Invested Enterprise and Foreign Individuals (關於做好外資企業及外籍個人房產稅徵管工作的通知) issued by the SAT on January 6, 2009, from January 1, 2009, domestic and foreign-invested enterprises and foreign individuals will all be subject to the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Building Tax.

On January 27, 2011, the governments of Shanghai and Chongqing issued their respective measures for implementing pilot property tax schemes, which became effective on January 28, 2011.

(vii) Stamp duty

Under the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Stamp Duty (中華人民共和國印花稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on August 6, 1988 and implemented on October 1, 1988 and amended on January 8, 2011, for property transfer instruments, including those in respect of property ownership transfer, the stamp duty rate shall be 0.05% of the amount stated therein; for permits and certificates relating to rights, including property title certificates and land use rights certificates, stamp duty shall be levied on an item basis of RMB5 per item.

On October 22, 2008, the MOF and the SAT issued the Circular on Taxation Policy Adjustment Concerning Real Estate Trading (關於調整房地產交易環節稅收政策的通知) and amended on September 29, 2010 and temporarily exempted stamp duty for individuals selling or buying houses starting from November 1, 2008.

(viii) Municipal maintenance tax

Under the Interim Regulations of the People's Republic of China on Municipal Maintenance Tax (中華人民共和國城市維護建設稅暫行條例) promulgated by the State Council on February 8, 1985 and amended on January 8, 2011, any taxpayer, whether an individual or otherwise, of consumption tax, value-added tax or business tax shall be required to pay municipal maintenance tax. The tax rate shall be 7% for a taxpayer whose domicile is in an urban area, 5% for a taxpayer whose domicile is in a county or a town, and 1% for a taxpayer whose domicile is not in any urban area or county or town. According to the Notice on Unifying the Municipal Maintenance Tax and Education Surcharge System of Domestic Enterprises, Foreign-Invested Enterprises and Individuals (關於統一內外資企業和個人城市維護建設稅和教育附加制度的通知) issued by the State Council on October 18, 2010, the municipal maintenance tax will become applicable to foreign-invested enterprises as of December 1, 2010.

(ix) Education surcharge

Under the Interim Provisions on the Imposition of the Education Surcharge (徵收教育費附加的暫行規定) promulgated by the State Council on April 28, 1986 and as amended on June 7, 1990 and August 20, 2005 and amended on January 8, 2011, a taxpayer, whether an individual or otherwise, of consumption tax, value-added tax or business tax shall pay an education surcharge, unless such taxpayer is instead required to pay a rural area education surcharge as provided by the Notice of the State

Council on Raising Funds for Schools in Rural Areas（國務院關於籌措農村學校辦學經費的通知）. According to the Notice on Unifying the Municipal Maintenance Tax and Education Surcharge System of Domestic Enterprises, Foreign-Invested Enterprises and Individuals（關於統一內外資企業和個人城市維護建設稅和教育附加制度的通知）as issued by the State Council on October 18, 2010, the education surcharge will become applicable to foreign-invested enterprises as of December 1, 2010.

K. Measures on Stabilizing Housing Price

The General Office of the State Council promulgated the Circular on Duly Stabilizing the Prices of Residential Properties（關於切實穩定住房價格的通知）on March 26, 2005, requiring measures to be taken to restrain housing prices from increasing too fast and to promote the healthy development of the property market. On April 30, 2005, the General Office of the State Council issued the Opinion of the Ministry of Construction and other Departments on Stabilizing the Prices of Residential Properties (關於做好穩定住房價格工作的意見), which provides that:

(i) Intensifying planning and control and improving the housing supply structure

Where there is excessive growth in housing prices and insufficient supply of medium to low priced commodity houses and affordable residential housing, housing construction should mainly involve projects for the development of medium to low priced commodity houses and affordable residential houses. The construction of low-density, high-quality houses shall be strictly controlled. With respect to projects for the construction of medium-or-low-price commodity houses, prior to the assignment of land, the municipal planning authority shall, according to control planning, set forth conditions for the plan and design of such elements as height of buildings, plot ratio and green space. The property authority shall, in collaboration with other relevant authorities, set forth requirements such as sale price, type and area. Such conditions and requirements will be set up as preconditions to the assignment of land to ensure an adequate supply of small or medium-sized houses at moderate and low prices. The local government must intensify the supervision of planning permits for property development projects. Housing projects that have not been commenced within two years must be re-examined, and those that turn out to be noncompliant will have their planning permits revoked.

(ii) Intensifying control over the supply of land and rigorously enforcing the administration of land

Where there is rapid excessive growth in the price of land for residential use, the proportion of land for residential use to the total land supply should be raised, and the land supply for the construction of regular commodity housing at medium or low prices and affordable residential housing should be increased. Land supply for villa construction shall be continuously suspended, and land supply for high-end housing property construction shall be restricted.

On May 24, 2006, the General Office of the State Council issued the Opinion of the Ministry of Construction and other Departments on Adjusting Housing Supply Structure and Stabilization of Housing Prices（關於調整住房供應結構穩定住房價格的意見）. As to the adjustment of housing supply and stabilization of housing prices, the opinion provides that:

(a) Adjustment to the housing supply structure

(i) The construction of medium and small-sized regular commodity houses at medium or low prices should be especially developed to satisfy the demands of local residents.

(ii) From June 1, 2006, for each and every commodity building newly examined and approved for the commencement of construction, the proportion of the area of housing (including economically affordable housing) with a unit floor area less than 90 square meters must reach 70% of the total development and construction area. In case of adjustment of the above-mentioned proportion, if required in special cases, the municipalities directly under the central government, separately planned cities and provincial capital cities must submit the special request for adjusting proportion to the MOC for approval. The projects that have been examined and approved but have not received a construction works commencement permit shall where necessary adjust the set style of housing according to the above-mentioned requirements.

(b) Adjustment to tax, credit and land policies

(i) Commencing June 1, 2006, business tax applicable to the transfer of a residential property by an individual within five years from the date of purchase will be levied on the basis of the full amount of the sale proceeds. For an individual transferring an ordinary residential property five years or more from the date of purchase, business tax will be exempted. For an individual transferring a house other than an ordinary residential house for five years or more from purchasing, the business tax will be levied on the basis of the balance between the income from selling the house and the purchase price;

(ii) In order to restrain property development enterprises from purchasing land and buildings with bank credits, any developer applying for loans shall have at least 35% of capital required for the project development. Commercial banks should restrict the grant or extension of revolving credit facilities in any form to property development enterprises with a large amount of idle land and/or vacant commodity buildings. Commodity buildings which are vacant for more than 3 years should not be accepted as a guarantee by the commercial banks;

(iii) From June 1, 2006, the first installment of individual house loans should be no less than 30%. When a borrower applies for individual house loans for his own use and the floor area of the unit is less than 90 square meters, the first installment remains at 20%;

(iv) At least 70% of the land supply for residential property developments must be used for low-to-medium-cost and small to medium-size units and low-cost rental properties. On the basis of the restriction of price and housing style, the land supply shall adopt the method of competitive bidding of land price and housing price to determine the property development enterprise. Land supply for villa construction shall continue to be suspended, and land supply for low-density and large-area housing property construction shall be strictly prohibited;

(v) When construction has not yet started one year after the construction commencement date agreed in the land use rights assignment contract has elapsed, charges for idle land should be collected at a higher level; when the construction has not started two years after the construction commencement date agreed in the land use rights assignment contract have elapsed, the right to use land can be taken back without compensation. The land will be regarded as idle land if: the development and construction of the land has started on time, but the developed area is less than one third of the total area to be developed and constructed, or the invested amount is less than 25% of the total amount of investment, and the development and construction has been continuously suspended for no less than one year without approval.

(c) *Further rectifying and regulating the property market*

(i) Any project with a Construction Land Planning Permit which has not started construction should be re-evaluated. If the project is not in accordance with the controlling requirements of the plan, especially the requirements of the set style structure, the construction works planning permit, the construction works commencement permit and the pre-sale permit should not be issued. Projects which have been altered or the construction of which have exceeded the provisions shall be disposed of or confiscated according to law.

(ii) The property administration authority and the administration of industry and commerce should investigate any illegal conduct such as contract fraud. Illegal conduct involving commodity building pre-completion sales without the necessary conditions should be ordered to stop and punished. With respect to the property enterprises that store up housing and maliciously manipulate and raise housing prices, the competent authorities shall enforce monetary punishment according to laws and regulations, and the responsible persons concerned may have their Business Licenses revoked and/or shall be investigated and prosecuted.

To implement the Opinions on Adjusting the Housing Supply Structure and Stabilizing Housing Prices, the MOC promulgated Certain Opinions Regarding the Implementation of the Ratio Requirement for the Structure of Newly Constructed Residential Units (關於落實新建住房結構比例要求的若干意見) on July 6, 2006 and made supplemental requirements on the proportion of newly built housing structure as follows:

(a) From June 1, 2006, in any city (including counties), housing with a floor area of less than 90 square meters should reach 70% of the total floor area of commercial commodity buildings newly approved or constructed.

(b) The governments should guarantee the conditions of planning and design of newly-built commodity buildings conform to the requirements of structure and proportion. Any digression from the above-mentioned requirements without authorization is forbidden and a construction works planning permit should not be issued by municipal planning and authorities. If there is any noncompliance with the planning permit, a construction works commencement permit should not issued by the construction authority and a permit for pre-sale of commodity buildings should not be issued by property development authority.

According to Several Opinions of the General Office of the State Council on Providing Financial Support for Economic Development (No. 126 [2008]) (國務院辦公廳關於當前金融促進經濟發展的若干意見), issued by General Office of the State Council on December 8, 2008, the State Council (i) implemented and promulgated relevant credit policies and measures to support people's purchase of their first ordinary home or improved ordinary home; (ii) provided more credit support for the construction of low rent houses and affordable residential houses and the reconstruction of shed areas for low-income urban residents; and (iii) initiated the pilot operation of real estate trust investment funds to diversify the financing channels of real estate enterprises.

In January 2010, the General Office of the State Council issued a Circular on Facilitating the Stable and Healthy Development of the Property Market《關於促進房地產市場平穩健康發展的通知》, which adopted a series of measures to strengthen and improve the regulation of the property market, stabilize market expectation and facilitate the stable and healthy development of the property market. These include, among others, measures to increase the supply of affordable housing and ordinary commodity housing, provide reasonable guidance for the purchase of property, restrain speculative investment in property, and strengthen risk prevention and market supervision. Additionally, the Circular explicitly requires a family (including a borrower, his or her spouse and children under 18) who have already entered into a mortgage for the purchase of a house to pay a minimum down payment of 40% of the purchase price of a second or any additional house which they apply to purchase.

On February 15, 2012, the MLR promulgated the Notice on Accomplishment of Real Estate Land Administration and Control in 2012 (《國土資源部關於做好2012年房地產用地管理和調控重點工作的通知》) which requires that the previous real estate market control policy shall be firmly performed and the real estate land supply for residential projects, especially for social security housing projects shall be guaranteed.

On July 19, 2012, the MLR and MOHURD jointly issued the Urgent Notice to Further Tighten Up Real Property Land Administration and Consolidate the Achievement of Macroeconomic Control of the Real Property Market (《關於進一步嚴格房地產用地管理鞏固房地產市場調控成果的緊急通知》) to strengthen the enforcement of macroeconomic policy in the real property market, which requires residential construction projects must commence within one year from the land title delivery date which is stipulated in the land allocation decision or land grant contract and must be completed within three years from the date of commencement.

On November 5, 2012, the Ministry of Land and Resources, the Ministry of Finance, PBOC and CBRC jointly promulgated the Notice on Strengthening Land Reserves and Financing Administration (Guotuzi Fa [2012] No. 162)(《關於加強土地儲備與融資管理的通知》(國土資發[2012]162號)) in order to strengthen land bank institution administration, determine the reasonable scale and structure of land bank, strengthen the administration of land pre-development, reservation and protection, and regulate the financing to land reservation and the use of land reservation funds.

On February 20, 2013, the executive meeting of the State Council chaired by Premier Wen Jiabao issued a document emphasizing the strict implementation of tightening measures for the real estate market. The measures include completing a system of responsibility for stabilizing housing prices; restraining purchases of residential housing for investment and speculation purposes; expanding the supply of both ordinary commodity housing and of land; accelerating construction of affordable housing projects; and strengthening market supervision.

On February 26, 2013, the State Council issued the Notice on Continuing Adjustment and Control of Property Markets (《關於繼續做好房地產市場調控工作的通知》) which requires, among other restrictive measures:

(i) *Improving the responsibility system for stabilizing housing prices.* Municipalities directly under the central government, cities listed on state plans and provincial capitals (excluding Lhasa) must set an annual objective for controlling housing prices and publish annual new commodity housing price control target in the first quarter of the year.

(ii) *Firmly restraining purchases of residential housing for investment and speculation purposes.* Municipalities directly under the central government, cities listed on state plans and provincial capitals (excluding Lhasa) which have implemented restrictions on the real estate market are required to cover all administrative areas of the cities as restricted areas, and restricted housing shall include new commodity housing and second-hand housing. Non-local residents who possess one or more residential properties and fail to provide one-year or longer tax payment certificates or social insurance payment certificates are to be barred from purchasing any residential properties located in the administrative area. For cities where housing prices are increasing at an excessively high rate, local branches of the PBOC may further raise the down-payment rate and mortgage interest rate for the purchase of a second residential property. In addition, the state will strictly enforce a 20% tax on home sale profits.

(iii) *Expanding ordinary commodity housing units and increasing the supply of land.* The overall housing land supply in 2013 shall not be lower than the average actual land supply in the past five years. Financial institutions, subject to credit requirements, are to prioritize requests for loans for ordinary commodity housing construction projects in which medium and small housing units constitute 70% or more of the total units in such construction project.

II. LEGAL SUPERVISION RELATING TO THE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SECTOR IN THE PRC

A. Foreign-invested Property Management Enterprises

According to the Foreign Investment Industrial Guidance Catalogue, property management falls within the category of industries in which foreign investment is permitted. Foreign invested property management enterprises can be set up as a Sino-foreign equity joint venture, Sino-foreign cooperative joint venture or wholly foreign owned enterprise according to the Catalogue and the relevant requirements of the laws and administrative regulations regarding foreign-invested enterprises. Foreign invested property management enterprises should obtain approval from the commercial authority and obtain an Approval Certification for a foreign-invested enterprise before registering with the Administration for Industry and Commerce.

Pursuant to the Circular of the General Office of the State Council on Issues Concerning the Further Regulation and Control of the Real Estate Market (國務院辦公廳關於進一步做好房地產市場調控工作有關問題的通知) dated January 26, 2011, the municipalities directly under the Central Government, cities specially designated in the State plan, provincial cities and the other cities with excessive or rapid rising real estate prices shall implement strict measures with housing-purchase limitation for a specified period of time. As the general rule, (i) individuals who sell their residential property within five years after their purchase of such property will be charged business taxes based on the full amount of the transfer income; (ii) the minimum down payment for second house of residential family using bank loans or housing provident fund loan is raised to 60% with a minimum lending interest rate of 110% of the benchmark rate; (iii) the PRC government will forfeit the land use rights if a developer fails to obtain the construction permit and commence development for more than two years from the commencement date stipulated in the land grant contract; and (iv) municipalities directly under the Central Government, cities specially designated in the State Plan, provincial capitals and cities with high housing prices shall make purchase restrictions for a specified period. In principle, (a) a local residential family that already holds one house or a non-local residential family that is able to provide evidence of local tax or social insurance payment for a required period is limited to purchasing one house (including new commodity residential houses and second hand houses); and (b) a local residential family who holds two or more houses, a non-local residential family that holds one or more houses and a non-local residential family who can not provide the local payment certificates of tax and/or social insurance for a required period shall be suspended from purchasing any other commodity residential houses in the relevant administrative regions.

According to the Regulation on Clearly Marking Price in the Sale of Commodity Houses (商品房銷售明碼標價規定) promulgated by NDRC on March 16, 2011, the sale of commercial houses shall mark prices on a per unit basis, and show to the public the relevant fees which will be charged and the other factors which are in relation to the sale price. A commercial house operator shall not charge any additional fees other than those clearly marked during the property sale. After the price is clearly marked, the developer cannot increase the sale price or charge any other fees.

B. Appointment of a Property Management Enterprise

According to the Regulation on Property Management, the general meeting of owners in a property can appoint and dismiss the property management enterprise with affirmative votes of owners holding more than half of the voting rights. Before the formal appointment of a property management enterprise by the general meeting of the owners, a written temporary service contract should be signed by the construction institutions (for example, a property development enterprise) and a property management enterprise.

III. LEGAL SUPERVISION RELATING TO REAL ESTATE INTERMEDIARY SERVICES IN THE PRC

A. Foreign Investment in the Real Estate Intermediate Services Sector

Under the Foreign Investment Industry Guidance Catalogue amended jointly by MOFCOM and the NDRC on December 24, 2011 which took effect from January 30, 2012, transactions in the real estate secondary market and the real estate intermediary or broker companies falls within the category of industries in which foreign investment is subject to restrictions.

The Regulations on Guiding the Orientation of Foreign Investment (指導外商投資方向規定) promulgated by the State Council on February 21, 2002 and effective from April 1, 2002, stipulate that projects with foreign investment that are classified as restricted projects shall be subject to the examination and approval of the corresponding competent departments of the people's governments of the provinces, autonomous regions, municipalities directly under the Central Government and municipalities. At the time of examination and approval, the project must also be reported to the competent departments and administrative authorities at the next highest level. The power to conduct examination and approval for this kind of project may not be granted to any lower level authority.

B. Qualifications for the Real Estate Intermediary Services Sector

The Regulation on the Property Agency Management (房地產經紀管理辦法) promulgated jointly by MOHURD, the NDRC and Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security of the People's Republic of China (MOHRSS) on January 20, 2011 which took effect from April 1, 2016 states that property agencies providing property agency services must have a stipulated amount of qualified brokers.

IV. GENERAL LEGAL SUPERVISION IN THE PRC

Remittance of Renminbi into and outside The PRC

The Renminbi is not a freely convertible currency. The remittance of Renminbi into and outside the PRC is subject to control imposed under PRC law.

Current Account Items

Under PRC foreign exchange control regulations, current account item payments include payments for imports and exports of goods and services, payments of income and current transfers into and outside the PRC.

Prior to July 2009, all current account items were required to be settled in foreign currencies. In July 2009, China commenced a pilot scheme pursuant to which Renminbi may be used to settle imports and exports of goods between approved enterprises in five designated cities in the PRC, namely Shanghai, Guangzhou, Dongguan, Shenzhen and Zhuhai, and enterprises in designated offshore jurisdictions such as Hong Kong and Macau. On June 17, 2010, the PRC government promulgated the Notice on Matters Relating to the Expansion of Pilot Areas for RMB Settlement for Cross-border Trade (Yin Fa [2010] No. 186)(《關於擴大跨境貿易人民幣結算試點有關問題的通知》銀發[2010]186號) ("186 Circular"). According to the 186 Circular, (i) imports and exports of goods and services and other current account items might be settled in Renminbi, (ii) the pilot scheme was expanded to cover 20 provinces and regions including Shandong, Liaoning, Tianjin and Inner Mongolia, and (iii) there was no longer any restriction on the offshore jurisdictions that may participate in the pilot scheme. Accordingly, any enterprises in the designated regions and any offshore enterprises may use Renminbi to settle any current account items between them (except, in the case of payments for exports of goods from the PRC, only approved enterprises in the designated PRC regions may remit the Renminbi).

As a new regulation, the 186 Circular will be subject to interpretation and application by the relevant PRC authorities. Local authorities may adopt different practices in applying the 186 Circular and impose conditions for settlement of current account items.

Capital Account Items

Under PRC foreign exchange control regulations, capital account items include cross-border transfers of capital, direct investments, securities investments, derivative products and loans. Capital account payments are generally subject to approval of the relevant PRC authorities.

Capital account items are generally required to be made in foreign currencies. For instance, foreign investors (including any Hong Kong investors) are generally required to make any capital contribution to foreign invested enterprises in a foreign currency in accordance with the terms set out in the relevant joint venture contracts and/or articles of association as approved by the relevant authorities. Foreign invested enterprises or any other relevant PRC parties are also generally required to make capital item payments including proceeds from liquidation, transfer of shares and reduction of capital to foreign investors in a foreign currency. However, cross-border Renminbi direct investments and settlements have been approved on a trial basis by relevant PRC authorities. On February 25, 2011, the MOFCOM promulgated the Notice on Issues Concerning the Administration of Foreign Investment (Shang Zi Han 2011 No. 72)(《商務部關於外商投資管理工作有關問題的通知》商資函[2011]72號)("MOFCOM 72 Notice"), which provides that if a foreign investor intends to make investments in the PRC (whether by way of establishing a new enterprise, increasing the registered capital of an existing enterprise, acquiring an onshore enterprise or providing loan facilities) with Renminbi that the foreign investor generated from cross-border trade settlement or lawfully obtained outside the PRC, the MOFCOM's prior written consent is required. On June 3, 2011, the PBOC issued the Notice on Clarifying Issues Concerning

Cross-Border Renminbi Transactions (Yin Fa 2011 No. 145) (《中國人民銀行關於明確跨境人民幣業務相關問題的通知》銀發[2011]145號)(“PBOC 145 Notice”), which further provided that, if a foreign investor intends to make direct investment in the PRC with Renminbi, other than the MOFCOM approval, it shall also apply to the branch offices of the PBOC at the sub-provincial level or above for approval. The PBOC will determine whether to grant such approval on a case by case basis.

On October 12, 2011, the MOFCOM promulgated the MOFCOM Circular to further facilitate Renminbi inbound direct investments by foreign investors. On October 13, 2011, the PBOC promulgated the PBOC Measures to set forth rules for settlements of Renminbi inbound direct investments. The MOFCOM Circular and the PBOC Measures provide more detailed rules for cross-border Renminbi direct investments and settlements, and amend or replace certain provisions set forth in the MOFCOM 72 Notice and the PBOC 145 Notice relating to the case-by-case pilot program.

- The MOFCOM Circular stipulates that: (1) the Scope of “offshore Renminbi” that may be used in cross-border Renminbi direct investments includes (i) Renminbi obtained by foreign investors through Renminbi settlements of cross-border trade, Renminbi profits generated in China and remitted outside of China, and Renminbi obtained through share transfer, capital reduction, liquidation and advance recovery of investment; and (ii) offshore Renminbi funds obtained by foreign investors from other legitimate sources, including without limitation, Renminbi raised through issuance of Renminbi bonds or stocks outside of China; (2) Cross-border Renminbi direct investments and re-investments by foreign-invested enterprises must comply with the relevant PRC laws and regulations on foreign investments. Such transactions must also comply with national industrial policies on foreign investments, and undergo national security reviews on mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors as well as anti-trust reviews. Cross-border Renminbi direct investments in the real estate industry and cross-border Renminbi strategic investments in PRC domestic-listed companies must comply with the administrative regulations on foreign investments in these industries currently in force; (3) Cross-border Renminbi direct investments may not be invested directly or indirectly into negotiable securities or financial derivatives (other than strategic investments in PRC domestic-listed companies that have been approved by relevant authorities), or be used as entrusted loans; and (4) In principle, the approval procedures for cross-border Renminbi direct investments are consistent with the existing approval scheme of foreign direct investments. However, for investments in the amount of RMB300 million or more and investments relating to (i) financial guarantee, finance lease, micro financing, auction and similar businesses, (ii) foreign-invested investment companies, foreign-invested venture capital investment or equity investment enterprises, and (iii) cement, iron and steel, electrolytic aluminum, shipbuilding and similar industries that are subject to macro-control measures, the provincial level counterparts of MOFCOM must submit the application documents to MOFCOM for its review and approval before issuing the official approval.

- The PBOC Measures provides that: (1) After examining the approval or filing documents issued by MOFCOM, its local counterparts or other relevant regulatory authorities in relation to cross-border Renminbi direct investments, domestic banks are permitted to process foreign investors’ request for remittance of offshore Renminbi funds into China. The case-by-case approval procedures required under the PBOC 145 Notice are no longer applicable; (2) With respect to a foreign investor’s application for outbound remittance of Renminbi profits or funds obtained through capital reduction, share transfer, liquidation and advance recovery of investment, domestic banks may process such request upon examining the resolutions approving the distribution of profits, the approval or filing documents of the relevant authorities regarding capital reduction, share transfer, liquidation and advance recovery of investment, and the tax certificates; (3) For the purpose of calculating the total amount of offshore debt, loans denominated in Renminbi and foreign currencies borrowed by foreign-invested enterprises from overseas shareholders and affiliates as well as overseas financial institutions must be aggregated. Foreign-invested enterprises must apply to domestic banks to open a general Renminbi deposit account to deposit Renminbi loans borrowed offshore. With respect to the request of a foreign-invested enterprise to use its onshore Renminbi funds to repay offshore Renminbi loans, domestic banks may process such remittance request after examining the loan contract, the payment order and the tax certificates; and (4) Foreign investors, foreign-invested enterprises or their Chinese shareholders must open Renminbi special purpose accounts to deposit Renminbi funds relating to cross-border Renminbi direct investments, and cash transactions may not be conducted under this type of account.

Further, if any new PRC regulations are promulgated in the future which have the effect of permitting or restricting (as the case may be) the remittance of Renminbi for payment of transactions categorized as capital account items, then such remittances will need to be made subject to the specific requirements or restrictions set out in such rules.

MANAGEMENT

Our board is responsible and has general powers for the management and conduct of our business. The table below shows certain information in respect of the members of our board:

Name	Age	Position
PAN Jun (潘軍)	48	Chairman, executive director and chief executive officer
ZENG Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	47	Executive director
KE Kasheng	55	Executive director
ZHANG Huiming	40	Executive director
CHEN Xinyu	51	Executive director
LI Dongsheng (李東生)	61	Non-executive director
LIAO Qian (廖騫)	38	Non-executive director
HO Man (何敏)	49	Independent non-executive director
LIAO Jianwen (廖建文)	51	Independent non-executive director
GUO Shaomu (郭少牧)	53	Independent non-executive director
WONG Pui-sze, Priscilla, JP (王沛詩)	58	Independent non-executive director

Directors

Executive Directors

Mr. PAN Jun (潘軍), aged 48, is the chairman of the Board, an executive Director, the chief executive officer, the chairman of the Company's nomination committee, and a member of the Company's remuneration committee. He joined the Group in 1999 and is responsible for the overall operation of the Group's projects, the formulation of our development strategies, as well as supervising the project planning, business and operation management of the Group. He is also currently the president of Fantasia Group (China) Company Limited, the president of Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Limited and the director of a number of the Group's subsidiaries including a non-executive director of Colour Life. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Pan was the project manager, the manager of the marketing department, the manager of the valuation department and the assistant to the general manager of World Union Real Estate Consultancy (Shenzhen) Ltd. (世聯地產顧問(深圳)有限公司). Mr. Pan obtained a Bachelor's degree in Conservancy and Hydropower Engineering from Chengdu University of Science and Technology (成都科技大學), now Sichuan University (四川大學), in 1992 and holds an EMBA degree from Tsinghua University. Mr. Pan is also a registered property valuer in China and a member of the Shenzhen Institution of Real Estate Appraisers (深圳市不動產估價學會).

Ms. ZENG Jie, Baby (曾寶寶), is an executive Director of the Company. She is also a member of the Company's nomination committee. Ms. Zeng is one of the controlling shareholders and the largest shareholder of the Company.

Mr. KE Ka Sheng, aged 55, is the executive director of the Company. Mr. Ke is currently the executive director of Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group, and is responsible for the coordination and development of the investment business, financing business, capital operation-related businesses of the Company.

Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Ke started his career at the Currency Issue Department of Guangdong Branch of People's Bank of China in July 1984 and held various positions in People's Bank of China and China Banking Regulatory Commission, including deputy chief and chief of the Currency Issue Department of Guangdong Branch of People's Bank of China from June 1989 to April 1992, deputy director of the General Office of Guangdong Branch of People's Bank of China from April 1992 to April 1996, director of the Comprehensive Planning Division of Guangdong Branch of People's Bank Of China from April 1996 to November 1996, president of Shantou Branch of People's Bank of China from November 1996 to April 2000, director of the Internal Audit Division and vice president of Guangzhou Branch of People's Bank of China from April 2000 to July 2003, member of the preparation team and deputy director of the Guangdong Office of China Banking Regulatory Commission from July 2003 to May 2006, and director of the Non-banking Financial Institution Regulatory Department of China Banking Regulatory Commission from May 2006 to October 2012, an executive director and the president of China Huarong Asset Management Co. Ltd. from October 2012 to September 2017. Mr. Ke obtained a bachelor degree from the Central Institute of Finance and Economics (now known as the Central University of Finance & Economics) in July 1984, a master degree in business operation from the Aichi University of Japan in March 1995, and obtained an MBA degree for senior management from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in September 2007.

Mr. ZHANG Huiming, aged 40, is the executive director of the Company. Mr. Zhang is currently the executive director, vice president and chief financial officer of Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. He is responsible for the overall financial management, capital management, investment and operation management of the Company. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Zhang worked in CITIC Group from July 1999 to January 2014, successively served as deputy general manager of the Planning and Headquarters Finance Department of CITIC Real Estate, assistant general manager of Guangzhou Company, and project general manager; he worked in Agile Group Holdings Limited from February 2014 to February 2019, successively served as assistant to chairman and president, director of the finance center of the real estate group, vice president of the real estate group and general manager of the financial center and strategic investment center, in charge of the finance, strategy, investment, and urban renewal businesses. Mr. Zhang obtained a bachelor's degree in economics from University of International Business and Economics in 2002.

Mr. CHEN Xinyu, aged 51, the executive director of the Company, joined the Group in May 2019. Mr. Chen is currently the chief financial officer of the Group and is responsible for capital operation and planning management, listed company's investor relations and information disclosure management-related business. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Chen was the deputy general manager of the Finance Department of Country Garden Holdings Company Limited form 2015 to 2019. Before this, Mr. Chen was the investment director of China Overseas Qingyi Care Services Co., Ltd.(中海親頤養老服務有限公司); and later served as an analyst of Seagate Global Advisors LLC. Redondon Beach and as the manager of bond trading portfolio of Godesk LLC., Elsegando in USA. Mr. Chen once served as the director of the Finance Department of China State Construction Engineering Corporation. Mr. Chen graduated from Shijiazhuang Tiedao Institute in financial accounting and holds a master's degree in corporate finance from Xi'an Jiaotong University and a master's degree in business administration from the University of Illinois at Chicago. Mr. Chen has nearly 30 years of experience in investment, capital market and corporate financing related activities.

Non-executive Directors

Mr. LI Dong Sheng(李東生), aged 61, is a non-executive Director of the Company. He graduated from South China University of Technology in 1982 with a Bachelor's degree in Radio Technology and has more than 19 years of experience in the information technology field. Currently, Mr. Li is the chairman and CEO of TCL Corporation (TCL集團股份有限公司), the Chairman of TCL Multimedia Technology Holdings Limited ("TCL Multimedia") and TCL Communication Technology Holdings Limited ("TCL Communication"), both of TCL Multimedia and TCL Communication are companies listed on the Stock Exchange, all of which produce consumer electronic products. He is also an independent non-executive director of Tencent Holdings Limited, a company listed on the Stock Exchange, and an independent director of Legrand, a company listed on NYSE Euronext.

Mr. Liao Qian (廖騫), aged 38, is currently the secretary of the board of directors and vice chairman of the investment management committee of TCL Corporation ("TCL Corporation"), the shares of which are listed on Shenzhen Stock Exchange. He joined TCL Corporation in March 2014 as the officer of the board of directors and was appointed as the secretary of the board of directors and a member of the executive committee in the same year. Mr. Liao is also the chairman, non-executive director, chairman of the nomination committee and a member of the remuneration committee of China Display Optoelectronics Technology Holdings Limited, the shares of which are listed on Main Board of of the Stock Exchange and chairman and non-executive director of Tonly Electronics Holdings Limited, the shares of which are listed on Main Board of the Stock Exchange. He has served as a director of TCL Communication Technology Holdings Limited (whose shares were listed on the Stock Exchange during the period from 27 September 2004 up to 30 September 2016 and this company is currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of TCL Corporation) since May 2015, director of TCL Financial Holding (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.* (TCL金融控股(深圳)有限公司) since September 2015, director of TCL Smart Home Technologies Co., Limited in November 2015, director of Highly Information Industry Co. Ltd (a subsidiary of TCL Corporation) and Huizhou Kuyou Network and Technology Co. Ltd.* (惠州酷友網絡科技有限公司) since March 2016, director of Speedex Logistics Co. Ltd. (速必達希傑物流有限公司, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of TCL Corporation) since July 2016, director of Shenzhen Hawk Internet Co. Ltd.* (深圳豪客互聯網有限公司, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of TCL Corporation) and TCL Culture and Media (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd* (TCL文化傳媒(深圳)有限公司), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of TCL Corporation) since August 2016 and independent director of Shenzhen Jiawei Photovoltaic Lighting Co., Ltd. since November 2016.

Mr. Liao graduated from Fuzhou University with a bachelor degree in economics in 2002, and obtained a master degree of laws from Yunnan University in 2006. Mr. Liao also holds a Chinese legal professional qualification certificate. Prior to joining TCL Corporation in 2014, Mr. Liao worked for Guotai Junan Securities Co. Ltd. since 2006 as senior manager and general manager of its financial advisory department and the director of corporate accounts department, responsible for the investment banking business of capital markets between Hong Kong and the People's Republic of China.

Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. HO Man (何敏), aged 49, is an independent non-executive Director of the Company. He is also the chairman of the audit committee and a member of each of the remuneration committee and nomination committee of the Company respectively. Mr. Ho has over 19 years of working experience in private equity investment and finance and is currently the managing director of an investment holding company. Prior to that, Mr. Ho served as an executive partner representative of a Chengdu-based private equity investment fund from December 2011 to May 2014. Mr. Ho worked for a Hong Kong-based private fund management company during January 2010 to December 2013 and was the managing director and head of China growth and expansion capital of CLSA Capital Partners from August 1997 to October 2009. Mr. Ho was the non-executive director of SCUD Group Limited from December 2006 to October 2009 and Shanghai Tonva Petrochemical Co., Ltd. (currently known as Shanghai Dasheng Agriculture Finance Technology Co., Ltd) from September 2008 to October 2009, both being companies listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. He was the independent director of Shenzhen Forms Syntron Information Co. Ltd, a company listed on the ChiNext of Shenzhen Stock Exchange, from February 2012 to February 2018.

Mr. Ho has been an independent non-executive director of Fu Shou Yuan International Group Limited, since December 2013; an independent non-executive director of China Fire Safety Enterprise Group Limited, since July 2015; an independent non-executive director of Infinity Financial Group (Holdings) Limited since November 2016; an independent non-executive director of Midas International Holdings Limited since January 2018; and an independent non-executive director of Wanjia Group

Holdings Limited since February 2018, all being companies listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. Mr. Ho has also been a director of Shenzhen Daixiang Space Construction Co., Ltd., a company listed on the National Equities Exchange and Quotations, since September 2015.

Mr. Ho was awarded an EMBA degree from Tsinghua University and a master's degree in finance from the London Business School. He is also a Chartered Financial Analyst and a Certified Public Accountant.

Dr. LIAO Jianwen (廖建文), aged 51, is an independent non-executive Director of the Company. He is also a member of each of the Company's audit committee, remuneration committee and nomination committee, respectively. Dr. Liao has extensive business research and teaching experience in the United States, Hong Kong and the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). He is well known for his cross disciplinary research and consulting in strategy, innovation and entrepreneurship. Dr. Liao gained early entrepreneurial experience in the biotech industry. He has been an associate dean and professor of managerial practice in strategy and innovation at the Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business (長江商學院) since January 2012. Prior to that, he was an associate professor at the Stuart School of Business in Illinois Institute of Technology from 2006 to 2012. In 2001, Dr. Liao was also a visiting professor at Hong Kong University of Science and Technology. He received a Doctorate degree in business administration from Southern Illinois University of Carbondale (USA) in August 1996, a master degree in economics from Renmin University of China (中國人民大學) in February 1991, and a Bachelor's degree in industry engineering from Northeastern University (東北大學)(formerly known as Northeastern Institute of Technology (東北工學院)) in July 1988. Dr. Liao served as an independent non-executive director of Qihoo 360 whose shares were traded at New York Stock Exchange and an independent non-executive director of China Mengniu Dairy Company Limited whose share were traded on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. He is currently an independent non-executive director of Colour Life and 361 Degrees International Limited, the companies are listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange, an independent director of China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Holdings Co., Ltd, a company listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, and the Chief Strategy Officer JD Group, a company listed on the NASDAQ.

Mr. GUO Shaomu (郭少牧), aged 53, is an independent non-executive Director of the Company. He is also a member of each of the audit committee, remuneration committee and nomination committee, respectively. Mr. Guo is currently vice president of S Fund International. He has over 13 years of experience in investment banking in Hong Kong. From February 2000 to February 2001, Mr. Guo served as an associate director of corporate finance of Salomon Smith Barney, an investment bank principally engaged in providing financial services (an investment banking arm of Citigroup Inc.), where he was primarily responsible for supporting the marketing and execution efforts of the China team. From March 2001 to September 2005, Mr. Guo served as an associate director of global investment banking of HSBC Investment Banking, an investment bank principally engaged in providing financial services, where he was primarily responsible for the execution of China-related transactions. From October 2005 to April 2007, Mr. Guo served as a vice president and a director of the real estate team of J.P. Morgan Investment Banking Asia, an investment bank principally engaged in providing financial services, where he was primarily responsible for marketing efforts covering the real estate sector in China. From April 2007 to April 2013, Mr. Guo served as a director and a managing director of the real estate team of Morgan Stanley Investment Banking Asia, an investment bank principally engaged in providing financial services, where he was one of the key members responsible for the business in the real estate sector in the Greater China region. Since January 2014, Mr. Guo has been an independent non-executive director of Galaxycore Inc., a leading China-based fabless image sensor company targeting the global mobile device and consumer electronics market. Since June 2014, Mr. Guo has been an independent non-executive director of Yida China Holdings Limited (a company listed on the Main Board the Stock Exchange), a real estate developer based in Dalian, China. Mr. Guo received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Zhejiang University in July 1989, a master's degree in computer engineering from the University of Southern California in May 1993 and a master's degree in business administration from the School of Management of Yale University in May 1998.

Ms. WONG Pui-sze, Priscilla, JP (王沛詩), aged 58, is an independent non-executive Director of the Company. She is also a member of each of the Company's audit committee, remuneration committee and nomination committee, respectively. Ms. Wong was appointed a Justice of the Peace in 2005. She is a member of Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference, Shanghai Committee in the PRC. In Hong Kong, Ms. Wong serves as the Chairman the Minimum Wage Commission, the Chairman of Employees Compensation Assistance Fund Board, a member of Court as well as Council of University of Hong Kong, a member of the Hospital Authority Board, a member of Financial Reporting Review Panel. Ms. Wong graduated with a Bachelor of Law (Hons) degree from the University of Hong Kong and a Master of Laws degree from The London School of Economics and Political Science of The University of London. She was called to the Bar in Hong Kong in 1985 and is a practicing barrister in Hong Kong. Ms. Wong is a mediator of Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution and an arbitrator of China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission. She is also an advocate and solicitor admitted in Singapore. Ms. Wong has been appointed as an independent non-executive director of Sinopec Kantons Holdings Limited, a company listed on the main board of Hong Kong Exchange and Clearing Limited, since March 22, 2018.

Senior Management's Profile

Mr. JIAN Jianxun (簡堅訓), aged 47, is the deputy chief executive of Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited, and is responsible for managing the legal department (法律事務部), overseas business department (海外事業部), trading company (貿易公司) and Beiyou Company (北油公司). Mr. Jian joined the Group in March 2014 and served as the general counsel (法務長) of Fantasia Holdings Group (China) Co., Limited from 2014 to 2015. Prior to joining the Group, he was a lawyer of Zhong Yin Law Firm in Beijing (北京中銀律師事務所) from 2013 to 2014 and senior legal specialist (法務高專), deputy manager (副理), manager, assistant manager (協理), deputy general manager (chief compliance officer (合規總監) and general counsel of the Group (集團法務長)) of Polaris Financial Group (寶來金

融集團) from 2001 to 2012. Mr. Jian received a PhD in Law from University of International Business and Economics (對外經濟貿易大學) in 2013 and a Master's degree in International Laws (國際法) from Tamkang University (淡江大學) in Taiwan in 1998.

Ms. ZHANG Xiaofang (張曉芳), aged 49, is the deputy chief executive of Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited, and is responsible for managing the Chief Executive Office (總裁辦) of China Group (中國集團), human resources department, Charity Foundation (公益基金會) and Qiertang Company (七二唐公司). Ms. Zhang joined the Group in December 2016. Prior to joining the Group, she was the deputy chief executive of Qianhai Fosun Ruizhe Asset Management Co., Ltd. (前海複星瑞哲資產管理有限公司) from 2014 to 2016, senior management consultant (高級管理顧問) of Jin Tong Asset Management Company Limited (金通資產管理有限責任公司) from 2013 to 2014; deputy chief executive and acting CEO of Chinalin Securities Co., Ltd. (華林證券有限責任公司) from 2011 to 2013, assistant general manager (administrative planning) of Ping An Life Insurance, Harbin Branch, general manager of human resources centre (staff service) of Ping An Insurance, general manager of human resources department of Ping An Securities from 1999 to 2011, deputy librarian (副館長) of the Heilongjiang University Yichun Campus Library (黑龍江大學分校圖書館) from 1993 to 1999 and staff member of Yichun Municipal Archives Bureau (伊春市檔案局) from 1990 to 1993. Ms. Zhang obtained her Bachelor's degree in Library Science (圖書情報) from Heilongjiang University in 1990.

Mr. ZHOU Jinquan (周錦泉), aged 51, is the chief executive officer of Shenzhen Qianhai Fantasia Financial Community Group Company Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Mr. Zhou joined the Group in January 2013 and is currently responsible for the business development and management of community finance. Prior to joining the Group, he was the deputy president of China Resources Bank of Zhuhai Head Office (珠海華潤銀行總行) from 2011 to 2013, deputy president of Guangxi Beibu Gulf Bank Head Office (廣西北部灣銀行總行) from 2008 to 2011, assistant to president of Guosen Securities (國信證券) from 2004 to 2008, general manager of International Department of Guoyuan Securities (國元證券國際部) from 2001 to 2004, deputy general manager of International Department, general manager of Business Department and Institution Department of Industrial and Commercial Bank, Shenzhen Branch (工商銀行深圳分行) from 1994 to 2001, staff member of General Office of Guangdong Provincial Government Institute of International Economic Technology (廣東省政府辦公廳國際經濟技術研究所) from 1992 to 1994 and staff member of Industrial and Commercial Bank, Beijing Branch, Haidian Office (工商銀行北京分行海澱分理處) from 1989 to 1990. Mr. Zhou obtained a Bachelor's degree in International Finance from Renmin University of China in 1989 and a Master's degree in International Finance from Renmin University of China in 1992.

Mr. LIU Zongbao (劉宗保), aged 49, is the president of Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Company Limited and is also the director of a number of subsidiaries of the Group. Mr. Liu joined the Group in March 2005 and served as the sales director of our Company and deputy general manager and general manager of the Chengdu branch of Fantasia Real Estate Group, and also vice president of Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Company Limited. Prior to joining our Group, he was deputy general manager of Shenzhen Zhonglian Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (深圳市中聯房地產企業發展有限公司) from 2004 to 2005 and manager of the sales and marketing department of Shenzhen Xinghe Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (深圳市星河房地產開發公司) from 2001 to 2003. Mr. Liu received his Bachelor's degree in construction management engineering from Southeast University (東南大學) in 1991. He is now studying an EMBA in China Europe International Business School.

Mr. TANG Xuebin（唐學斌）, aged 50, was appointed as a director of Colour Life on 30 October 2012 and was re-designated as an executive director of Colour Life on June 11, 2014. He is also the chief executive officer of Colour Life. He joined the Group in 2002 and is responsible for the operation and management of Colour Life Group. He also serves as the general manager of a number of subsidiaries of Colour Life Group. Mr. Tang has over 20 years of experience in property management. Prior to joining the Group, he worked at China Overseas Property Management Co., Ltd.（中海物業管理有限公司）, a company which is principally engaged in property management, from 1997 to 2001, where his last position held was deputy general manager and was primarily responsible for the management of its engineering department. Mr. Tang obtained a Bachelor's degree in industrial electrical automation（工業電氣自動化）from Tongji University（同濟大學）in July 1993, an Executive Master of Business Administration degree ("EMBA degree") from China Europe International Business School（中歐國際工商學院）in September 2010 and an executive education program certificate from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business（長江商學院）in June 2012.

Mr. CHEN Xiangming（陳湘明）, aged 48, is the president of Shenzhen Home E&E Commercial Services Group Co. Ltd.（深圳市美易家商務服務集團有限公司）. He joined the Group in July 2012 and is responsible for the overall management of Shenzhen Home E&E Commercial Services Group Co. Ltd. Prior to joining the Group, he was the general manager of Shenzhen Baopu Property Service Co., Ltd.（深圳市抱樸物業服務有限公司）from 2011 to 2012, general manager of Shenzhen Terra Property Management Service Co., Ltd.（深圳市泰然物業管理服務有限公司）from 2007 to 2011, general manager of Shenzhen Excellence Property Management Co., Ltd.（深圳市卓越物業管理有限公司）from 2006 to 2007, and vice-general manager of Shenzhen Fantasia Property Management Co., Ltd.（深圳市花樣年物業管理有限公司）from 2002 to 2006. Mr. Chen completed his tertiary education in Safety Engineering from Hunan University Hengyang Campus in 1992.

Ms. LI Chuanyu（李傳玉）, aged 49, is a chairman and CEO of the Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd.（深圳前海嘉年投資基金管理有限公司）, and also the director of a number of subsidiaries of the Group. Ms. Li joined the Group in May 2001. She was the deputy chief executive of Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited during 2016 to 2017 and was responsible for managing the Foundation Company（基金公司）and the Company's Singapore branch（新加坡公司）. She was the deputy chief executive of the Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Limited from 2011 to 2016, and was responsible for running the management and control center, including the financial management department, fund planning department, cost control department, as well as managing the development center（發展中心）and general contracting company (planning)（總承包公司（籌））at the same time. From 2001 to 2011, she was the chief financial officer of Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Limited, as well as chief financial officer and general manager of the financial management department of Fantasia Property Group Limited. Prior to joining the Group, she was the deputy manager of the financial department of Shenzhen Zhujiang Industry Company（深圳珠江實業公司）from 1996 to 2001. Ms. Li received a Master's degree in international accounting（國際會計）from the City University of Hong Kong in 2006.

Mr. QIU Zhidong (邱志東), aged 51, is the president of Shenzhen Fantasia Business Management Company Limited (深圳花樣年商業管理有限公司). Mr. Qiu joined the Group in June 2013 and is wholly responsible for the daily operation and management of Shenzhen Fantasia Business Management Company Limited. Prior to joining the Group, he was the vice president of Shenzhen Jinguanghua Shiye Group (深圳金光華實業集團) from 2005 to 2013, managing director of Shenzhen Jinguanghua Business Company Limited (深圳市金光華商業有限公司) from 2003 to 2005, general manager of Shenzhen Modern Friendship Co., Ltd (現代友誼股份有限公司)/Shenzhen Friendship Department Store Company Limited (深圳友誼城百貨有限公司) from 1997 to 2003, deputy director of Cadres Division of Organization Department (組織部幹部處) and Managerial Division of Corporate Leading Officers (企業領導人員管理處) of Shenzhen Municipal Committee of CPC (中共深圳市委) from 1992 to 1997, officer of Cadre Department of Organization Department of Chaozhou Municipal Committee of CPC (中 共 潮 州市委組織部幹部科) from 1988 to 1992 and teacher of Chaozhou High School (潮州高級中學) in Guangdong Province in 1988. Mr. Qiu received a Master's degree in Business Administration from Hong Kong Baptist University in 2003 and a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science from Hanshan Normal University (韓山師範學院) in Guangdong Province in 1988.

Mr. WANG Jianning (王建寧), aged 51, is the president of Shenzhen Fantasia Culture and Tourism Management Company Limited (深圳花樣年文旅集團管理有限公司). Mr. Wang joined the Group in March 2017, and is wholly responsible for the daily operation and management of Shenzhen Fantasia Culture and Tourism Management Company Limited. Prior to joining the Group, he was the head of Southern Air News, Party committee secretary and vice minister of political work department in China Southern Air Holding Company, and president, general manager and Party committee secretary of China Southern Air Media during 2003 to 2017 and head of CAAC NEWS, Guangzhou Bureau from 1995 to 2003. Mr. Wang obtained an EMBA degree from the School of Economics and Management in Tsinghua University in 2008 and received a Bachelor degree in Chinese from Nanjing University in 1988.

Board Committees

Audit Committee

Our Company established an audit committee on October 12, 2009 with written terms of reference as amended, in compliance with the Listing Rules and the Board adopted a revised set of terms of reference of the Audit Committee on December 22, 2015. The audit committee is responsible for the engagement of the external auditor, review of the Group's financial information and oversight of the Group's financial reporting system and internal control and risk management procedures and reviewing the Group's financial and accounting policies and practices.

The audit committee comprises five members, namely, Mr. HO Man (何敏), Mr. HUANG Ming (黃明), Dr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文), Ms. Wong Pui-sze, Priscilla, JP (王沛詩) and Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少 牧). They are all independent non-executive directors. The audit committee is chaired by Mr. HO Man (何敏).

Remuneration Committee

Our Company established a remuneration committee on October 12, 2009 with written terms of reference as amended, in compliance with the Listing Rules and the Board adopted a revised set of terms of reference of the remuneration committee on March 12, 2012. The remuneration committee is responsible for making recommendations to the board on the Company's remuneration policy and structure for all directors and senior management and on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing such policy.

The remuneration committee comprises an executive Director, Mr. Pan Jun, and five members, namely, Mr. HUANG Ming (黃明), Mr. HO Man (何敏), Dr. LIAO Jianwen (廖建文), Ms. WONG Pui- sze, Priscilla, JP (王沛詩) and Mr. GUO Shaomu (郭少牧). The remuneration committee is chaired by Mr. HUANG Ming (黃明).

Nomination Committee

Our Company established a nomination committee on October 12, 2009 with written terms of reference as amended in compliance with the Listing Rules and the Board adopted a revised set of terms of reference of the nomination committee on August 30, 2013. The nomination committee is responsible for reviewing the structure, size and composition of the board, assessing the independence of the independent non-executive directors and making recommendations to the board on the appointment and re-appointment of directors.

The nomination committee comprises seven members, namely, Mr. PAN Jun (潘軍), Mr. HO Man (何敏), Mr. HUANG Ming (黃明), Ms. ZENG Jie, Baby (曾寶寶), Dr. LIAO Jianwen (廖建文), Ms. WONG Pui-sze, Priscilla, JP (王沛詩) and Mr. GUO Shaomu (郭少牧). The nomination committee is chaired by Mr. PAN Jun (潘軍).

Compensation of Directors and Senior Management

The Group's remuneration policies are formulated based on qualifications, years of experiences and the performance of individual employees and are reviewed regularly.

The aggregate amount of compensation (including any salaries, fees, discretionary bonuses and other allowances and benefits in kind) paid by us during each of the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 to those persons who have been or are our directors, was approximately RMB17.0 million, RMB17.7 million and RMB17.7 million (US$2.6 million), respectively.

Share Option Scheme

We adopted our share option scheme on October 27, 2009 in order to reward eligible participants who contribute to the Group and to encourage eligible participants to work towards enhancing the value of the Company. Eligible participants include our directors and employees and any advisors, consultants, distributors, contractors, suppliers, agents, customers, business partners, joint venture business partners, promoters or service providers of any member of our Group who our board of directors considers, in its sole discretion, have contributed or will contribute to the Group. We have granted options to certain of our directors and employees and, as of December 31, 2018, a total of 142,660,000 share options were granted; 151,000 of granted options was lapsed and 922,000 share options had been exercised. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding share options were 84,028,000 in total.

Directors' and Chief Executives' Interests

As of December 31, 2018, the interests and short positions of our directors and chief executives in the shares and underlying shares of the Company, which will have to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance of Hong Kong (the "SFO") (including interests and short positions which he/she is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which will be required, as recorded in the register maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies were as follows:

Director	Nature of Interests	Number of Shares Held	Interest in Underlying Shares	Approximate Percentage of Shareholding
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby	Interest of controlled corporation	3,314,090,500(1)	–	57.51%
	Beneficial owner	–	9,980,000(2)	0.17%
Mr. Pan Jun	Beneficial owner	–	9,980,000(2)	0.17%
Mr. Lam Kam Tong	Beneficial owner	–	2,770,000(2)	0.05%
Mr. Ho Man	Beneficial owner	–	1,600,000(2)	0.03%
Mr. Huang Ming	Beneficial owner	–	1,600,000(2)	0.03%

Notes:

(1) *Fantasy Pearl International Limited ("Fantasy Pearl") is owned as to 80% by Ice Apex Limited ("Ice Apex") and 20% by Graceful Star Overseas Limited ("Graceful Star"). While Ice Apex is wholly owned by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby is deemed to be interested in the shares of the Company held by Fantasy Pearl for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.*

(2) *The relevant Director was granted options to subscribe for such number of shares of the Company under the share option scheme on August 29, 2011 and October 16, 2012. See "Management – Share Option Scheme."*

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

To fund our existing property projects and to finance our working capital requirements, we have entered into financing agreements with various financial institutions and enterprises. As of December 31, 2018, our total borrowings (excluding the January 2013 Notes, the May 2016 Notes, the October 2016 Notes, the July 2017 Notes, the February 2018 Notes, the March 2018 Notes, the June 2018 Notes, the July 2018 Notes, the First December 2018 Notes, the Second December 2018 Notes, the 2015 Onshore Bonds, the 2016 Onshore Bonds and the 2017 Onshore Bonds) amounted to RMB19,115.6 million (US$2,786.1 million). Subsequent to December 31, 2018, we also issued offshore and onshore notes and corporate bonds and entered into short-term financings in various forms, including, among others, the issuance of the Additional Second December 2018 Notes on January 31, 2018, the March 2019 Notes on March 11, 2019 and the April 2019 Notes on April 17, 2019. Set forth below is a summary of the material terms and conditions of the material loans and other indebtedness.

PRC Loan Agreements

Certain of our PRC subsidiaries have entered into loan agreements with local branches of various PRC banks and financial institutions, including Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, the Agricultural Bank of China, China Everbright Bank, Bank of China, CCB (Asia), China Merchants Bank, Bank of Communications, Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, Shanghai Pudong Bank, Shanghai Ruihua Bank, Industrial Bank Ltd, China Guangfa Bank, China Minsheng Bank, China CITIC Bank, Rural Commercial Bank. These loans include project loans to finance the construction of our projects and loans to finance our working capital requirements. They have terms ranging from one year to eight years, which generally correspond to the construction periods of the particular projects. As of December 31, 2018, the aggregate outstanding amount under these loans totaled approximately RMB19,155,554 million (US$2,791,053 million), of which RMB7,959,810 million (US$1,159,781 million) was due within one year and RMB11,195,744 million (US$1,631,272 million) was due between one and five years. Our PRC loans are typically secured by land use rights, properties and bank deposits as well as guaranteed by certain of our other PRC subsidiaries.

Interest

The principal amounts outstanding under the PRC loans generally bear interest at floating rates calculated with reference to the PBOC benchmark interest rate. Floating interest rates are generally subject to annual or quarterly review by the lending banks. Interest payments are payable either monthly or quarterly and must be made on each payment date as provided in the particular loan agreement. As of December 31, 2018, the weighted average interest rate on the aggregate outstanding amount of our PRC loans was 9.9% per annum.

Covenants

Under these PRC loans, many of our subsidiary borrowers have agreed, among other things, not to take the following actions without obtaining the relevant lender's prior consent:

- creating encumbrances on any part of their property or assets or dealing with their assets in a way that may adversely affect their ability to repay their loans;
- granting guarantees to any third parties that may adversely affect their ability to repay their loans;
- making any major changes to their corporate structures, such as entering into joint ventures, mergers, acquisitions and reorganizations;

- altering the nature or scope of their business operations in any material respect;
- transferring part or all of their liabilities under the loans to a third party;
- prepaying the loans;
- selling or disposing of assets; and
- incurring other indebtedness that may adversely affect their ability to repay their loans.

Events of Default

The PRC loan agreements contain certain customary events of default, including failure to pay the amount payable on the due date, unauthorized use of loan proceeds, failure to obtain the lender's approval for an act that requires the latter's approval, and material breach of the terms of the loan agreement. The banks are entitled to terminate their respective agreements and/or demand immediate repayment of the loans and any accrued interest upon the occurrence of an event of default.

Guarantee and Security

Certain of our PRC subsidiaries have entered into guarantee agreements with the PRC banks and financial institutions in connection with some of the PRC loans pursuant to which these subsidiaries have guaranteed all liabilities of the subsidiary borrowers under these loans. Certain of our PRC loans are guaranteed by our executive director and controlling shareholder, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby and/or our chairman, executive director and chief executive officer, Mr. Pan Jun. Further, as of December 31, 2018, RMB9,701.2 million (US$1,466.2 million) of the PRC loans were secured by land use rights, properties held by the subsidiary borrowers and/or our other PRC subsidiaries.

Dividend Restrictions

Pursuant to the loan agreements with certain PRC banks, several of our PRC subsidiaries also agreed not to distribute any dividend:

- before prior notice has been made to or written approval has been obtained (if the proposed dividend exceeds a certain percentage of such subsidiary's net profit) from the lender; or
- if after-tax net profit is zero or negative or is insufficient to meet cumulative losses in prior years or if pre-tax net profit has not been used to repay principal interest and costs on the relevant loan due in the same year or is insufficient to repay principal, interest and costs on the relevant loan due on the next payment date.

One of such PRC subsidiaries will be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary under the Indenture governing the Notes.

January 2013 Notes

On January 22, 2013, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "January 2013 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$250,000,000 principal amount of the 10.75% Senior Notes due 2020. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the January 2013 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the January 2013 Notes are guaranteed by our existing subsidiaries (the "January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantors") other than those organized under the laws of the PRC and certain other subsidiaries specified in the January 2013 Indenture. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the January 2013 Indenture. Each of the January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the January 2013 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the January 2013 Notes, the Company and the January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantors under the January 2013 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such 2013 Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the January 2013 Notes (the "January 2013 Notes Collateral"). The January 2013 Notes Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the January 2013 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the January 2013 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the January 2013 Indenture. The trustee for the January 2013 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the collateral under the January 2013 Notes is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the 2010 Notes, the holders of the 2012 Notes, the holders of the January 2013 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The January 2013 Notes bear an interest rate of 10.75% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the 2013 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;

- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The January 2013 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the January 2013 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the January 2013 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the January 2013 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding January 2013 Notes may declare the principal of the January 2013 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control and a rating decline, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding January 2013 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the January 2013 Notes is January 22, 2020.

At any time, we may redeem the January 2013 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the January 2013 Notes, plus a premium and any accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time prior to January 22, 2016, we may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the January 2013 Notes at a redemption price equal to 110.75% of the principal amount of the January 2013 Notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest with the proceeds from sales of certain kinds of the Company's capital stock, subject to certain conditions.

Additionally, if we or a subsidiary guarantor under the 2013 Indenture would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax law, we may redeem the January 2013 Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the January 2013 Notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest, subject to certain exceptions.

May 2016 Notes

On May 4, 2016, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "May 2016 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued RMB600,000,000 principal amount of the 9.50% Senior Notes due 2019. On August 29, 2016, we issued an additional RMB1.0 billion of the 9.50% Senior Notes due 2019. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the May 2016 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the May 2016 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the May 2016 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the May 2016 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the May 2016 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the May 2016 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the May 2016 Notes (the ''Collateral''). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the May 2016 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the May 2016 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the May 2016 Indenture. The trustee for the May 2016 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the 2012 Notes, the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the 2015 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The May 2016 Notes bear an interest rate of 9.50% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the May 2016 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and

- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The May 2016 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the May 2016 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the May 2016 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the Indenture May 2016 or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding May 2016 Notes may declare the principal of the May 2016 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control and a rating decline, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding May 2016 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the May 2016 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to May 4, 2019. At any time prior to May 4, 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the May 2016 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2016 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to May 4, 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the May 2016 Notes at a redemption price of 109.5% of the principal amount of the May 2016 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions. Subject to certain exceptions, the Company may redeem the May 2016 Notes, as a whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption, if the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax laws or certain other circumstances.

October 2016 Notes

On October 4, 2016, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "October 2016 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$400,000,000 principal amount of the 7.375% Senior Notes due 2021. On December 29, 2016, we issued an additional US$100,000,000 of the 7.375% Senior Notes due 2021. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the 2016 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the October 2016 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the October 2016 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the October 2016 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the October 2016 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the October 2016 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the October 2016 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the October 2016 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the October 2016 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the October 2016 Indenture. The trustee for the October 2016 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the 2012 Notes, the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the 2015 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The October 2016 Notes bear an interest rate of 7.375% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the October 2016 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;

- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The October 2016 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the October 2016 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the October 2016 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the October 2016 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding October 2016 Notes may declare the principal of the October 2016 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control and a rating decline, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding October 2016 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the October 2016 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to October 4, 2021. At any time and from time to time on or after October 4, 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the October 2016 Notes, in whole or in part, at redemption prices set forth in the terms and conditions of the October 2016 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time prior to October 4, 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the October 2016 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2016 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to October 4, 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the October 2016 Notes at a redemption price of 107.375% of the principal amount of the October 2016 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions. Subject to certain exceptions, the Company may redeem the October 2016 Notes, as a whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption, if the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax laws or certain other circumstances.

July 2017 Notes

On July 5, 2017, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "July 2017 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$300,000,000 principal amount of the 7.95% Senior Notes due 2022. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the July 2017 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the July 2017 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the July 2017 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the July 2017 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the July 2017 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the July 2017 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the July 2017 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the July 2017 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the July 2017 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the July 2017 Indenture. The trustee for the July 2017 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the 2015 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The July 2017 Notes bear an interest rate of 7.95% per annum, payable in arrears on January 5, 2017 and July 5 of each year.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the July 2017 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;

- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and

- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The July 2017 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the July 2017 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the July 2017 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the July 2017 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding July 2017 Notes may declare the principal of the July 2017 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding July 2017 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the July 2017 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to July 5, 2022.

At any time and from time to time on or after July 5, 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the July 2017 Notes, in whole or in part, at redemption prices set forth in the terms and conditions of the July 2017 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time prior to July 5, 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the July 2017 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the July 2017 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to July 5, 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the July 2017 Notes at a redemption price of 107.95% of the principal amount of the July 2017 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event as defined in the terms and conditions of the July 2017 Notes, we must make an offer to repurchase all July 2017 Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

February 2018 Notes

On February 14, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "February 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$300,000,000 principal amount of the 7.25% Senior Notes due 2019. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the February 2018 Notes was redeemed in full.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the February 2018 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the February 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the February 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the February 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the February 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the February 2018 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the February 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the February 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the February 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the February 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the 2015 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The February 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 7.25% per annum, payable in arrears on August 14, 2018 and February 13, 2019.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the February 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;

- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;

- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and

- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The February 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the February 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the February 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the February 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding February 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the February 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding February 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the February 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to February 13, 2019. At any time prior to February 13, 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the February 2018 Notes, in whole but not in part, at redemption prices set forth in the terms and conditions of the February 2018 Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

On November 16, 2018, we purchased a portion of the outstanding February 2018 Notes from the open market. On February 13, 2019, we redeemed the rest of the outstanding February 2018 Notes in full upon maturity.

March 2018 Notes

On March 8, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "March 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$350,000,000 principal amount of the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2021. On March 16, 2018, we issued an additional US$100,000,000 of the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2021. On May 7, we issued an additional US$150,000,000 of the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2021. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the March 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the March 2018 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the March 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the March 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the March 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the March 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the March 2018 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the March 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the March 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the March 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the March 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the 2012 Notes, the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the 2015 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The March 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 8.375% per annum, payable in arrears on September 8, and March 8, each year.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the March 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The March 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the March 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the March 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the March 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding March 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the March 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding March 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the March 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to March 8, 2021.

At any time prior to the March 8, 2021, we may at our option redeem the March 2018 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the March 2018 Notes plus a premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time and from time to time prior to March 8, 2021, we may redeem up to 35% of the March 2018 Notes, at a redemption price of 108.375% of the principal amount of the March 2018 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of capital stock of the Company.

June 2018 Notes

On June 5, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "June 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$100,000,000 principal amount of the 8.5% Senior Notes due 2019. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the June 2018 Notes remained outstanding. On December 10, 2018, we commenced an exchange offer of the June 2018 Notes for the Exchange Notes, with an exchange consideration of US$1,000 of such Exchange Notes for US$1,000 of the June 2018 Notes. On December 11, 2018, 100% of the holders of the aggregate principal amount of the June 2018 Notes have tendered their June 2018 Notes for the exchange. Settlement date of the Exchange Notes, in the aggregate principal amount of US$100,000,000, is expected to occur on December 17, 2018. The coupon of the Exchange Notes will be 12.0% per annum. The Exchange Notes will have a tenor of one and half year, maturing on June 17, 2020.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the June 2018 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the June 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the June 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the June 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the June 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the June 2018 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the June 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the June 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the June 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the June 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the June 2017 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the June 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The June 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 8.5% per annum, payable in arrears on December 5, 2018 and June 4, 2019.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the June 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The June 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the June 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the June 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the June 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding June 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the June 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding June 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the June 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to June 4, 2019.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Company may redeem the June 2018 Notes, as a whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption, if the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax laws or certain other circumstances.

On December 10, 2018, we commenced an exchange offer of the June 2018 Notes for the First December 2018 Notes. On December 17, 2018, an aggregate principal amount of US$100,000,000 June 2018 Notes has been exchanged to the First December 2018 Notes.

July 2018 Notes

On July 16, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the "July 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$140,000,000 an aggregate principal amount of the 12.0% Senior Notes due 2019. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the Company has remitted from its internal funds the total outstanding principal amount and accrued interest of the July 2018 Notes up to the maturity date to the payment agent's account. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the July 2018 Notes was redeemed in full.

Guarantee

The obligations under the July 2018 Notes are guaranteed the by Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV subsidiary Guarantee in the July 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the July 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the July 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the July 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the July 2018 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the July 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the July 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the July 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the July 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the June 2018 Notes, the holders of the July 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The July 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 12.0% per annum, payable in arrears on January 16, 2019 and July 15, 2019.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the July 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The July 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the July 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the July 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the July 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding July 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the July 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding July 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity and Redemption

The maturity date of the July 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to July 15, 2019.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Company may redeem the July 2018 Notes, as a whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company for redemption, if the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor would become obligated to pay certain additional amounts as a result of certain changes in specified tax laws or certain other circumstances.

On July 15, 2019, we redeemed the outstanding July 2018 Notes in full upon maturity.

First December 2018 Notes

On December 17, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "First December 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$100,000,000 principal amount of the 12.0% Senior Notes due 2020. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the First December 2018 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the First December 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the First December 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the First December 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the First December 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the First December 2018 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the First December 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the First December 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the First December 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the First December 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the

January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the July 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The First December 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 12.0% per annum, payable in arrears on December 17 and June 17 of each year.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the First December 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The First December 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the First December 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the First December 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the First December 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding First December 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the First December 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding First December 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the First December 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to June 17, 2020.

At any time and from time to time on or after June 17, 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the First December 2018 Notes, in whole or in part, at redemption prices set forth in the terms and conditions of the First December 2018 plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. At any time prior to June 17, 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the First December 2018 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to June 17, 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes at a redemption price of 112.0% of the principal amount of the First December 2018 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event as defined in the terms and conditions of the First December 2018 Notes, we must make an offer to repurchase all First December 2018 Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

Second December 2018 Notes

On December 18, 2018, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Second December 2018 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$130,000,000 principal amount of the 15.0% Senior Notes due 2021. We further issued on December 28, 2018 and January 31, 2019 additional notes which were consolidated and formed a single class with the notes issued on December 18, 2018. The total outstanding amount of the Second December 2018 Notes is US$300,000,000. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the Second December 2018 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the Second December 2018 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the Second December 2018 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the Second December 2018 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the Second December 2018 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the Second December 2018 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the Second December 2018 Notes (the

"Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the Second December 2018 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the Second December 2018 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the Second December 2018 Indenture. The trustee for the Second December 2018 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the February 2018 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the July 2018 Notes, the holders of the First December 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The Second December 2018 Notes bear an interest rate of 15.0% per annum, payable in arrears on December 18 and June 18 of each year.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the Second December 2018 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The Second December 2018 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the Second December 2018 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the Second December 2018 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the Second December 2018 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding Second December 2018 Notes may declare the principal of the Second December 2018 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding Second December 2018 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the Second December 2018 Notes is the interest payment date on or nearest to December 18, 2021.

At any time prior to December 18, 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the Second December 2018 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Second December 2018 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to December 18, 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Second December 2018 Notes at a redemption price of 115.0% of the principal amount of the Second December 2018 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event as defined in the terms and conditions of the Second December 2018 Notes, we must make an offer to repurchase all Second December 2018 Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

March 2019 Notes

On March 11, 2019, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "March 2019 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued CNY1,000,000,000 principal amount of the 11.875% Senior Notes due 2020. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the March 2019 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the March 2019 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the March 2019 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the March 2019 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the March 2019 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the March 2019 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the March 2019 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the

Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the March 2019 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the March 2019 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the March 2019 Indenture. The trustee for the March 2019 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the July 2018 Notes, the holders of the First December 2018 Notes, the holders of the Second December 2018 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The March 2019 Notes bear an interest rate of 11.875% per annum, payable in arrears on September 11, 2019, March 11, 2020 and September 11, 2020.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the March 2019 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The March 2019 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the March 2019 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the March 2019 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the March 2019 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding March 2019Notes may declare the principal of the March 2019 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding March 2019 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the March 2019 is the interest payment date on or nearest to September 11, 2020.

At any time prior to September 11, 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the March 2019 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the March 2019 plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to September 11, 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the March 2019 Notes at a redemption price of 111.875% of the principal amount of the March 2019 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event as defined in the terms and conditions of the March 2019 Notes, we must make an offer to repurchase all March 2019 Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

April 2019 Notes

On April 17, 2019, we entered into an indenture (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "April 2019 Indenture") pursuant to which we issued US$200,000,000 principal amount of the 11.75% Senior Notes due 2022. As of the date of this offering memorandum, the entire principal amount of the April 2019 Notes remained outstanding.

Guarantee

Our obligations under the April 2019 Notes are guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Under certain circumstances and subject to certain conditions, a guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be replaced by a limited-recourse guarantee, referred to as a JV Subsidiary Guarantee in the April 2019 Indenture. Each of the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally, guarantees the due and punctual payment of the principal, any premium, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the April 2019 Notes.

Collateral

In order to secure the obligations under the April 2019 Notes, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the April 2019 Indenture pledged the capital stock of all such Subsidiary Guarantors for the benefit of the holders of the April 2019 Notes (the "Collateral"). The Collateral may be released or reduced in the event of certain asset sales and certain other circumstances. In addition, the Company and each subsidiary guarantor pledgor under the April 2019 Indenture may, subject to certain conditions, incur additional indebtedness provided that such indebtedness would be on a *pari passu* basis with the April 2019 Notes and the related subsidiary guarantees, and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness permitted under the April 2019 Indenture. The trustee for the April 2019 Notes acceded to the Intercreditor Agreement, which had provided that the Collateral is to be shared on a *pari passu* basis among the holders of the January 2013 Notes, the holders of the May 2016 Notes, the holders of the October 2016 Notes, the holders of the July 2017 Notes, the holders of the March 2018 Notes, the holders of the First December 2018 Notes, the holders of the Second December 2018 Notes, the holders of the March 2019 Notes and the holders of other permitted *pari passu* indebtedness.

Interest

The April 2019 Notes bear an interest rate of 11.75% per annum, payable in arrears on October 17 and April 17 in each year, starting from October 17, 2019.

Covenants

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the April 2019 Indenture contains certain covenants, restricting us and each of the related restricted subsidiaries from, among other things:

- incurring or guaranteeing additional indebtedness and issuing disqualified or preferred stock;
- declaring dividends on its capital stock or purchasing or redeeming capital stock;
- making investments or other specified restricted payments;
- issuing or selling capital stock of the certain restricted subsidiaries;
- guaranteeing indebtedness of the related restricted subsidiaries;
- selling assets;
- creating liens;
- entering into sale and leaseback transactions;
- engaging in any business other than permitted business;
- entering into agreements that restrict the related restricted subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, transfer assets or make intercompany loans;
- entering into transactions with shareholders or affiliates; and
- effecting a consolidation or merger.

Events of Default

The April 2019 Indenture contains certain customary events of default, including default in the payment of principal, or of any premium, on the April 2019 Notes, when such payments become due, default in payment of interest which continues for 30 days, breaches of covenants, insolvency and other events of default specified in the April 2019 Indenture. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee under the April 2019 Indenture or the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding April 2019 Notes may declare the principal of the April 2019 Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest and premium (if any) to be immediately due and payable.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a certain event of change of control, we are obligated to make an offer to repurchase all outstanding April 2019 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

Maturity

The maturity date of the April 2019 Notes is April 17, 2022.

On or after April 17, 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the April 2019 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 104.5% of the principal amount of the April 2019 Notes plus the applicable premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time prior to April 17, 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the April 2019 Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the April 2019 Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to April 17, 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the April 2019 Notes at a redemption price of 111.75% of the principal amount of the April 2019 Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds from sales of certain kinds of its capital stock, subject to certain conditions.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event as defined in the terms and conditions of the April 2019 Notes, we must make an offer to repurchase all April 2019 Notes outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

Contingent Liabilities

In line with industry practice, we provide guarantees to mortgagee banks in respect of mortgage loans taken out by purchasers of our properties. Such guarantee obligations typically terminate upon the delivery of the relevant property ownership certificates on the underlying property to the bank. As of December 31, 2018 the aggregate outstanding amount guaranteed was RMB9,789.7 million (US$1,424.0 million).

Offshore Facility Agreements

2014 ICBC (US) Loan

In April 2014, Fantasia 373 Hotel (US), LLC, our wholly-owned subsidiary that is not a 2012 Subsidiary Guarantor, a January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantor, a 2015 Subsidiary Guarantor, a May 2016 Subsidiary Guarantor or an October 2016 Subsidiary Guarantor and will not guarantee the Notes, as borrower, entered into a US$22.2 million loan agreement with Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (USA) NA and Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited, New York Branch, as lenders. In connection with the loan agreement, Fantasia Investment Holdings Co., Limited, our wholly owned subsidiary that is a 2012 Subsidiary Guarantor, a January 2013 Subsidiary Guarantor, a 2015 Subsidiary Guarantor, a May 2016 Subsidiary Guarantor or an October 2016 Subsidiary Guarantor and will also guarantee the Notes, provided a guarantee in favor of the lenders for the entire amount of the loan agreement.

2015 OCBC Loan

In October 2015, the Company, as borrower, entered into an agreement with Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited ("OCBC"), pursuant to which OCBC made a US$100 million revolving credit loan to the Company to finance the dividend payment of the Company, finance coupon payments due on the senior notes issued by the Group and its administrative expenses. The loan is secured by standby letters of credit provided by banks acceptable to OCBC. The loan is payable on demand, with the final maturity date subject to OCBC's satisfactory periodic credit review or seven business days prior to the expiry date of the standby letter of credit, whichever is earlier. The interest rate is LIBOR plus 2% per annum, payable at the end of each interest period. Each advance shall be repayable on the maturity date of that advance unless OCBC allows for a rollover.

Onshore Bonds

2015 Onshore Bonds

On September 18, 2015, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds in aggregate amount of RMB2 billion with an interest rate of 6.95% to reduce our capital costs and foreign exchange risk, and lay a solid foundation for the expansion of our business scale and sustainable development.

Under the 2015 Onshore Bonds, the Company shall not pay dividends to its shareholders if the Company is or will be unable to pay the principal amount or interest of the 2015 Onshore Bonds when due. As of June 30, 2018, the entire principal amount of the 2015 Onshore Bonds remained outstanding.

2016 Onshore Bonds

In 2016, we issued seven tranches of domestic corporate bonds through our subsidiaries. On January 4, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1.1 billion with an interest rate of 7.29% per annum which will mature on December 31, 2020. On January 29, 2016, Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company which is an Unrestricted Subsidiary under our 2012 Notes, January 2013 Notes, 2015 Notes, the May 2016 Notes, the October 2016 Notes and the Notes, issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB100 million with an interest rate of 6.7% per annum which will mature on January 28, 2019. On May 19, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB500 million with an interest rate of 7.5% per annum which will mature on May 19, 2019. On July 15, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB331 million with an interest rate of 6.80% per annum which will mature on July 15, 2019. On August 17, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1.3 billion with an interest rate of 7.20% per annum which will mature on August 17, 2019. On August 23, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB300 million with an interest rate of 7.30% per annum which will mature on August 23, 2019. On September 7, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB569 million with an interest rate of 6.60% per annum which will mature on September 7, 2019.

As of December 31, 2018, RMB270.0 million of the seven tranches of the 2016 Onshore Bonds remained outstanding.

On August 17, 2016 and August 23, 2016, Fantasia Group China issued further tranches of non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1.3 billion and RMB0.3 billion with an interest rate of 7.20% and 7.30% per annum, respectively.

2018 Corporate Bonds

Fantasia China, a wholly-owned subsidiary of us established in the PRC, has received the approval letter from China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC") on November 15, 2018 to undertake public offerings of corporate bonds with the face value of up RMB2,900,000,000 to qualified investors. The corporate bonds will be issued in tranches. The issuance of the first tranche shall be completed within 12 months from the date of the approval and the issue of other tranches shall be completed within 24 months from the date of the approval. The approval is valid for 24 months commencing from the date of issue of the approval.

On December 17, 2018, we issued the first tranche of the 2018 Corporate Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of RMB1,000,000,000 at a coupon rate of 7.50% for a term of three years, with the option to adjust the coupon rate. The investors have the option to sell back the 2018 Corporate Bonds at the end of the second year.

2019 Onshore Bonds

On July 3, 2019, Fantasia Group (China) Co., Limited (花樣年集團(中國)有限公司) ("Fantasia Group China"), our wholly owned subsidiary, issued public domestic corporate bonds in aggregate amount of RMB800 million at a coupon rate of 8.2% per annum for a term of three years (the "2019 Onshore Bonds"), with the option to adjust the coupon rate and certain redemption rights at the end of the second year.

Assets Backed Securities

In August 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited (深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司) ("Shenzhen Colour Life"), our non-wholly owned subsidiary and an unrestricted subsidiary under our senior notes, issued assets backed securities ("ABS") under securitization arrangements collateralized by the future cash inflows relating to certain trade receivables for the payments of property management fee. The ABS were issued at a discount of 5% with aggregate nominal value of RMB300,000,000 and with carry interests ranging from 4.5% to 6.1% per annum. The principal and interest are payable quarterly and with maturity from November 2016 to August 2021. The effective interest rates range from 6.9% to 8.3% per annum. For certain portion of ABS amounting to RMB135,000,000, at the end of the third year, Shenzhen Colour Life is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of ABS may at their options to sell back the ABS to our Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

As of December 31, 2018, so far as the directors are aware, the following persons or institutions have beneficial interests or short positions in any shares or underlying shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, Cap 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong, or who is directly and/or indirectly interested in 10% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of any other member of the Group:

Name of shareholders	Nature of interest	Number of issued ordinary shares of the Company	Interest in underlying Shares of the Company	Approximate percentage of interest in the Company as of December 31, 2018
Fantasy Pearl	Beneficial owner	3,314,090,500		57.51%
Ice Apex	Interest of controlled corporation	3,314,090,500[1]		57.51%
T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited	Beneficial owner	1,156,995,574[3]		20.08%
TCL Corporation	Interest of controlled corporation[2]	1,156,995,574[3]		20.08%
CITIC Securities Company Limited	Interest of controlled corporation	286,572,300		4.97%
. . . .	Interest of controlled corporation	465,679,500		8.08%

Notes:

(1) *Fantasy Pearl International Limited ("Fantasy Pearl") is owned as to 80% by Ice Apex Limited ("Ice Apex") and 20% by Graceful Star Overseas Limited ("Graceful Star"). While Ice Apex is wholly owned by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby is deemed to be interested in the shares of the Company held by Fantasy Pearl for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.*

(2) *As at 31 December 2018. T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited held 1,156,995,574 shares of the Company representing 20.08% interest in the Company. T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited is wholly owned by TCL Corporation. TCL Corporation is deemed to be interested in the shares held by T.C.L. Industries Holdings (H.K.) Limited for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.*

(3) *Total of 286,572,300 shares in long position and 465,679,500 shares in short position held by CSI Capital Management Limited directly. CSI Capital Management Limited is wholly owned by CITIC CLSA Global Markets Holdings Limited. CITIC CLSA Global Markets Holdings Limited is wholly owned by CLSA B.V. CLSA B.V. is wholly owned by CITIC Securities International Company Limited. CITIC Securities International Company Limited is wholly owned by CITIC Securities Company Limited. CITIC Securities Company Limited is deemed to be interested in the shares held by CSI Capital Management Limited for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.*

Except as disclosed above, as of the date of the offering memorandum, no other shareholder, other than directors or chief executives, of the Company had any interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept under section 336 of the SFO.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following discussion describes certain material related party transactions between us or our consolidated subsidiaries and our directors, executive officers and principal shareholders and, in each case, the companies with whom they are affiliated. Each of our related party transactions was entered into in the ordinary course of business, on fair and reasonable commercial terms, in our interests and the interests of our shareholders.

The table below sets forth certain material transactions between us and our related parties during the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018:

Related parties	Relationship	Transactions	For the year ended December 31,			
			2016	2017	2018	
			(RMB in thousands)	(RMB in thousands)	(RMB in thousands) (unaudited)	(US$ in thousands) (unaudited)
Shenzhen Cube 深圳立方.	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo, a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Rental income	–	964	964	140
Shenzhen Cube Architecture Designing Consultants Company Limited 深圳立方建築設計顧問有限公司.	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo Investment Co., Ltd., a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Design services fee paid	–	1,814	61	9
Wanxiangmei 萬象美	Subsidiary of a joint venture of the Company	Consultancy service fee income	31,475	92,933	N/A	N/A
Shenzhen Wan Xiang 深圳萬象.	Joint venture of the Company Management fee income	3,960	7,920	N/A	N/A	
Shenzhen Color Pay 深圳市彩付寶網絡技術有限公司.	A company controlled by Mr. Pan Jun, a director and the chief executive officer of the company	Online promotion service income	–	19,408	40,272	5,857

During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, the Group sold certain properties to its key management personnel at a cash consideration of approximately RMB11.7 million, RMB46.0 million and RMB8.0 million (US$1.2 million), respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, certain of our directors provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust company to secure bank and other borrowings of RMB846,000,000 in aggregate.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

For purposes of this "Description of the Notes," the term "Company" refers only to Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited, and any successor obligor on the Notes, and not to any of its subsidiaries. Each Subsidiary of the Company which guarantees the Notes is referred to as a "Subsidiary Guarantor," and each such guarantee is referred to as a "Subsidiary Guarantee." Each Subsidiary of the Company that in the future provides a JV Subsidiary Guarantee (as defined below) is referred to as the "JV Subsidiary Guarantor."

The Notes are to be issued under an indenture (the "Indenture"), to be dated as of July 18, 2019, among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, as guarantors, and Citicorp International Limited as trustee (the "Trustee").

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Indenture, the Notes, the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below), the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees. This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Indenture, the Notes, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees. It does not restate those agreements in their entirety. Whenever particular sections or defined terms of the Indenture not otherwise defined herein are referred to, such sections or defined terms are incorporated herein by reference.

Copies of the Indenture will be available on or after the Original Issue Date at the corporate trust office of the Trustee at 39/F, Champion Tower, 3 Garden Road, Central, Hong Kong.

Brief Description of the Notes

The Notes are:

- general obligations of the Company;
- senior in right of payment to any existing and future obligations of the Company expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes;
- at least *pari passu* in right of payment with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of the Company (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law);
- guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) on a senior basis, subject to the limitations described below under the caption "– The Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees" and in "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral";
- effectively subordinated to the secured obligations (if any) of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor (other than the Collateral); and
- effectively subordinated to all existing and future obligations of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries (as defined below).

In addition, on the Original Issue Date, subject to the limitations described in "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral," the Notes will be secured by a pledge of the Collateral as described below under the caption "– Security" and will:

- be entitled to the benefit of a lien on the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens) shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below) with holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and holders of the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness; and

- rank effectively senior in right of payment to unsecured obligations of the Company with respect to the value of the Collateral pledged by the Company securing the Notes (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

The Notes will mature on October 18, 2022, unless earlier redeemed pursuant to the terms thereof and the Indenture.

The Notes will bear interest at 12.25% per annum from the Original Issue Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually in arrears on April 18 and October 18 of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date") commencing April 18, 2020, except that the first payment of interest, to be made on April 18, 2020, will be in respect of the period from and including July 18, 2019 to but excluding April 18, 2020. Interest on the Notes will be paid to Holders of record at the close of business on April 3 and October 3 immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date (each, a "Record Date"), notwithstanding any transfer, exchange or cancellation thereof after a Record Date and prior to the immediately following Interest Payment Date. So long as the Notes are held in global form, each payment in respect of the Global Note will be made to the person shown as the holder of the Notes in the Register at the close of business (of the relevant clearing system) on the Clearing System Business Day before the due date for such payments, where "Clearing System Business Day" means a weekday (Monday to Friday, inclusive) except December 25 and January 1. Interest on the Notes will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Except as described under "Optional Redemption" and otherwise provided in the Indenture, the Notes may not be redeemed prior to maturity (unless they have been repurchased by the Company).

In any case in which the date of the payment of principal of, premium on or interest on the Notes is not a Business Day in the relevant place of payment or in the place of business of the Paying and Transfer Agent, then payment of such principal, premium or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day. Any payment made on such Business Day shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date on which such payment is due and no interest on the Notes shall accrue for the period after such date.

The Indenture allows additional Notes to be issued from time to time (the "Additional Notes"), subject to certain limitations described under "– Further Issues." Unless the context requires otherwise, references to the "Notes" for all purposes of the Indenture and this "Description of the Notes" include any Additional Notes that are actually issued.

The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of US$200,000 and integral multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

All payments on the Notes will be made in U.S. dollars by the Company at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose (which initially will be the corporate trust administration office of the Paying and Transfer Agent), and the Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange at such office or agency; provided that, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Holders as such address appears in the Note register maintained by the Note Registrar. Interest payable on the Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream will be available to Euroclear or Clearstream participants (as defined herein) on the Business Day following payment thereof.

The Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees

The initial Subsidiary Guarantors that will execute the Indenture on the Original Issue Date will be Fantastic Victory Limited, Wisdom Regal Limited, Fantasia Financial Community Group Co., Ltd. (花樣年社區金融集團有限公司), Fantasia Investment Holdings Company Limited, Joytime Investment Limited, Fantasia Financial Community Group (Hong Kong) Co., Limited (花樣年社區金融集團(香港)有限公司) and Hong Kong Huawanli Trading Co., Ltd. Other than the initial Subsidiary Guarantors, none of the Company's other Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside of the PRC (collectively the "Initial Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries"), the Unrestricted Subsidiaries and the PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will be a Subsidiary Guarantor on the Original Issue Date.

The Subsidiary Guarantors are holding companies that do not have significant operations. None of the existing or future Restricted Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the PRC will provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee at any time in the future.

In the case of a Restricted Subsidiary (i) that is, or is proposed by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to be, established after the Original Issue Date, (ii) that is incorporated in any jurisdiction other than the PRC and (iii) in respect of which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (x) is proposing to sell, whether through the sale of existing shares or the issuance of new shares, no less than 20% of the Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary or (y) is proposing to purchase the Capital Stock of an Independent Third Party such that it becomes a Subsidiary and designate such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Company may, concurrently with the consummation of such sale or purchase, provide a JV Subsidiary Guarantee (as defined below) instead of a Subsidiary Guarantee for (a) such Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Restricted Subsidiaries of such Restricted Subsidiary that are organized in any jurisdiction other than the PRC, if the following conditions, in the case of both (a) and (b), are satisfied:

- as of the date of execution of the JV Subsidiary Guarantee (as defined below), no document exists that is binding on the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that would have the effect of (a) prohibiting the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from providing such JV Subsidiary Guarantee or (b) requiring the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to deliver or keep in place a guarantee on terms that are more favorable to the recipients of such guarantee than the JV Subsidiary Guarantee;

- such sale or issuance of Capital Stock is made to, or such purchase of Capital Stock is made from, an Independent Third Party at a consideration that is not less than (in the case of a sale or issuance) or no more than (in the case of a purchase) the Fair Market Value of such Capital Stock;

- concurrently with providing the JV Subsidiary Guarantee, the Company shall or shall cause such JV Subsidiary Guarantor to deliver to the Trustee and, if applicable, the Collateral Agent (as defined below):

  (i) (A) a duly executed JV Subsidiary Guarantee of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor (the "JV Subsidiary Guarantee") and each Restricted Subsidiary of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor that is not organized under the laws of the PRC, and (B) a duly executed supplemental indenture to the Indenture pursuant to which such JV Subsidiary Guarantor will guarantee the payment of the Notes, each of which provides, among other things, that the aggregate claims of the Trustee under such JV Subsidiary Guarantee and all JV Subsidiary Guarantees provided by the Restricted Subsidiaries and shareholders of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount;

  (ii) a duly executed Security Document that pledges in favor of the Collateral Agent for itself and for the benefit of the Trustee the Capital Stock of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor held by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, but not the Capital Stock of the direct or indirect Subsidiaries of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

  (iii) an Officers' Certificate certifying a copy of the Board Resolution to the effect that such JV Subsidiary Guarantee has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; and

  (iv) a legal opinion by a law firm of recognized international standing confirming that under New York law such JV Subsidiary Guarantee is valid, binding and enforceable against the JV Subsidiary Guarantors providing such JV Subsidiary Guarantees (subject to customary qualifications and assumptions).

As of December 31, 2018, the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries had total debt (other than the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness) and the onshore bonds of approximately RMB19,155.6 million (US$2,786.1 million), of which approximately RMB16,161.5 million (US$2,350.6 million) was secured.

As of December 31, 2018, the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries had total debt of approximately RMB14,011.9 million (US$2,117.5 million) and the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries had capital commitments of approximately RMB6,025.9 million (US$910.7 million) and contingent liabilities of approximately RMB8,465.0 million (US$1,279.3 million).

The Subsidiary Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor:

- is a general obligation of such Subsidiary Guarantor;

- is effectively subordinated to secured obligations (if any) of such Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor (other than the Collateral);

- is senior in right of payment to all future obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor expressly subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantee; and

- ranks at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law).

If any is provided, the JV Subsidiary Guarantee of each JV Subsidiary Guarantor:

- will be a general obligation of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

- will be enforceable only up to the JV Entitlement Amount;

- will be effectively subordinated to secured obligations (if any) of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent of the value of the assets serving as security therefor;

- will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount, and will be senior in right of payment to all future obligations of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor expressly subordinated in right of payment to such JV Subsidiary Guarantee; and

- will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount, and will rank at least *pari passu* with all other unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured, unsubordinated Indebtedness pursuant to applicable law).

The Company will cause each of its future Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Persons organized under the laws of the PRC, Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries), as soon as practicable after it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or ceases to be an Exempted Subsidiary or a Listed Subsidiary, to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture to the Indenture pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will Guarantee the payment of the Notes as either a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may elect to have any future Restricted Subsidiary (and its Restricted Subsidiaries) organized outside the PRC not provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee at the time such entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or ceases to be an Exempted Subsidiary or a Listed Subsidiary (the "New Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries," together with the Initial Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, the "Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries"), provided that, after giving effect to the Consolidated Assets of such Restricted Subsidiary, the Consolidated Assets of all Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC that are not Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (other than Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries) do not account for more than 20% of the Total Assets of the Company.

Each Restricted Subsidiary that guarantees the Notes after the Original Issue Date other than a JV Subsidiary Guarantee is referred to as a "Future Subsidiary Guarantor" and upon execution of the applicable supplemental indenture to the Indenture will be a "Subsidiary Guarantor." The Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, together with the PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, are referred to herein as the "Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries."

Although the Indenture contains limitations on the amount of additional Indebtedness that Restricted Subsidiaries organized under the laws of the PRC and the Other Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries may incur, the amount of such additional Indebtedness could be substantial. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will pay the holders of their debt and their trade creditors before they will be able to distribute any of their assets to the Company.

In addition, subject to the limitations described in "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral," the Subsidiary Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor:

- will be entitled to the benefit of a security interest in the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens) pledged by such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, as described below under the caption "– Security" shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below) with holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and holders of the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness; and

- will rank effectively senior in right of payment to the unsecured obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor with respect to the value of the Collateral securing such Subsidiary Guarantee (subject to any priority rights of such unsecured obligations pursuant to applicable law).

The JV Subsidiary Guarantee of each JV Subsidiary Guarantor will not be secured.

Under the Indenture, and any supplemental indenture to the Indenture, as applicable, each of the Subsidiary Guarantors and JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) will jointly and severally guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the Notes; provided that any JV Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount. The Subsidiary Guarantors and JV Subsidiary Guarantors will (1) agree that their respective obligations under the Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, will be enforceable irrespective of any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of the Notes or the Indenture and (2) waive their right to require the Trustee to pursue or exhaust its legal or equitable remedies against the Company prior to exercising its rights under the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be. Moreover, if at any time any amount paid under a Note or the Indenture is rescinded or must otherwise be restored, the rights of the Holders under the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, will be reinstated with respect to such payment as though such payment had not been made. All payments under the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, are required to be made in U.S. dollars.

Under the Indenture, and any supplemental indenture to the Indenture, as applicable,

- each Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited to an amount not to exceed the maximum amount that can be guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering the Subsidiary Guarantee, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally; and

- each JV Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited to an amount which is the lower of (i) the JV Entitlement Amount and (ii) an amount not to exceed the maximum amount that can be guaranteed by the applicable JV Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering the JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as it relates to such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

If a Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee were to be rendered voidable, it could be subordinated by a court to all other Indebtedness (including guarantees and other contingent liabilities) of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, and, depending on the amount of such Indebtedness, a Subsidiary Guarantor's liability on its Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor's liability on its JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, could in each case be reduced to zero.

The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee and the enforceability of the Collateral granted in respect of the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors may be limited, or possibly invalid, under applicable laws. Similarly, the obligations of each JV Subsidiary Guarantor under its JV Subsidiary Guarantee may be limited, or possibly invalid, under applicable laws. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral – The Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees may be challenged under applicable insolvency or fraudulent transfer laws, which could impair the enforceability of the Subsidiary Guarantees or JV Subsidiary Guarantees."

Release of the Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees

A Subsidiary Guarantee given by a Subsidiary Guarantor and a JV Subsidiary Guarantee given by a JV Subsidiary Guarantor may be released in certain circumstances, including:

- upon repayment in full of the Notes;
- upon satisfaction and discharge as described under "– Satisfaction and Discharge";
- upon the designation by the Company of a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in compliance with the terms of the Indenture;
- upon the sale, disposition or merger of a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, in compliance with the terms of the Indenture (including the covenants under the captions "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries", "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Asset Sales" and "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets") resulting in such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, no longer being a Restricted Subsidiary, so long as (1) such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, is simultaneously released from its obligations in respect of any of the Company's other Indebtedness or any Indebtedness of any other Restricted Subsidiary and (2) the proceeds from such sale, disposition or merger are used for the purposes permitted or required by the Indenture;
- in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantee, upon the replacement of a Subsidiary Guarantee with a JV Subsidiary Guarantee; or
- in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor that becomes a New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, in compliance with the terms of the Indenture.

In the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is proposing to sell, whether through the sale of existing shares or the issuance of new shares, no less than 20% of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor, the Company may concurrently with the consummation of such sale or issuance of Capital Stock, (a) instruct the Trustee to release the Subsidiary Guarantees provided by such Subsidiary Guarantor and each of its Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC, and upon such release such Subsidiary Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC will become New Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries (such that each New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary will no longer Guarantee the Notes) and (b) instruct the Collateral Agent to (i) discharge the pledge of the Capital Stock granted by each such New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary and (ii) discharge the pledge of Capital Stock made by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor over the shares it owns in each such New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (in each case, without any requirement to seek the consent or approval of the Holders of the Notes), provided that after the release of such Subsidiary Guarantees, the Consolidated Assets of all Restricted Subsidiaries organized outside the PRC that are not Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (including the New Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries) (other than Exempted Subsidiaries or Listed Subsidiaries) do not account for more than 20% of the Total Assets of the Company. A Subsidiary Guarantee of a Subsidiary Guarantor may only be released pursuant to this paragraph if as of the date of such proposed release, no document exists that is binding on the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that would have the effect of (a) prohibiting the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from releasing such Subsidiary Guarantee or (b) requiring the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor to deliver or keep in place a guarantee of other Indebtedness of the Company by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

Replacement of Subsidiary Guarantees with JV Subsidiary Guarantees

A Subsidiary Guarantee given by a Subsidiary Guarantor may be released following the sale or issuance by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Capital Stock in (a) such Subsidiary Guarantor or (b) any other Subsidiary Guarantor that, directly or indirectly, owns a majority of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary Guarantor, in each case where such sale or issuance, whether through the sale of existing shares or the issuance of new shares, is for no less than 20% of the issued Capital Stock of the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor, provided that the following conditions are satisfied or complied with:

- as of the date of such proposed release, no document exists that is binding on the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that would have the effect of (a) prohibiting the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from releasing such Subsidiary Guarantee, (b) prohibiting the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from providing such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, or (c) requiring the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to deliver or keep in force a replacement guarantee on terms that are more favorable to the recipients of such guarantee than the JV Subsidiary Guarantee;

- such sale is made to an Independent Third Party at a consideration that is not less than the Fair Market Value of such Capital Stock;

- concurrently with the release of such Subsidiary Guarantee, the Company shall or shall cause such JV Subsidiary Guarantor to deliver to the Trustee and, if applicable, the Collateral Agent:

  (i) (A) a duly executed JV Subsidiary Guarantee of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and each Restricted Subsidiary of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor that is not organized under the laws of the PRC and (B) a duly executed supplemental indenture to the Indenture pursuant to which such JV Subsidiary Guarantor will guarantee the payment of the

Notes, each of which provides, among other things, that the aggregate claims of the Trustee under such JV Subsidiary Guarantee and all JV Subsidiary Guarantees provided by the Restricted Subsidiaries and shareholders of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount;

(ii) a duly executed Security Document that pledges in favor of the Collateral Agent for itself and for the benefit of the Trustee the Capital Stock of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor held by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, but not the Capital Stock of the direct or indirect Subsidiaries of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

(iii) an Officers' Certificate certifying a copy of a Board Resolution to the effect that such JV Subsidiary Guarantee has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; and

(iv) a legal opinion by a law firm of recognized international standing confirming that under New York law such JV Subsidiary Guarantee is valid, binding and enforceable against the JV Subsidiary Guarantor providing such JV Subsidiary Guarantee (subject to customary qualifications and assumptions).

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any such sale or issuance of the Capital Stock of the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor (including where such sale results in the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary) will need to comply with the other covenants set forth in the Indenture, including, without limitation, the "Limitation on Asset Sales" and "Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenants.

Any Net Cash Proceeds from the sale of such Capital Stock shall be applied by the Company (or any Restricted Subsidiary) in accordance with the "Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant.

As of the date of the Indenture, all of the Company's Subsidiaries will be "Restricted Subsidiaries" except those listed under "– Definitions – Unrestricted Subsidiary." Under the circumstances described below under the caption "– Certain Covenants – Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries," the Company will be permitted to designate certain of its Subsidiaries as "Unrestricted Subsidiaries." The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will generally not be subject to the restrictive covenants in the Indenture. The Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not Guarantee the Notes.

Security

The Company has pledged, or caused the initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors to pledge, as the case may be, the Capital Stock of the initial Subsidiary Guarantors (the "Collateral") (subject to Permitted Liens and the Intercreditor Agreement) on the Original Issue Date in order to secure the obligations of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors under the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees and the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness.

The initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors are Fantastic Victory Limited, Wisdom Regal Limited and Fantasia Financial Community Group Co., Ltd. (formerly known as "Fantasia Financial Holdings Group Co., Ltd.").

None of the Capital Stock of the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries will be pledged on the Original Issue Date. In addition, none of the Capital Stock of any future Restricted Subsidiary that may be organized under the laws of the PRC will be pledged at any time in the future. If any JV Subsidiary Guarantor is established, the Capital Stock of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor owned by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor will be pledged to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture, and of such Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, in the manner described above. However, none of the JV Subsidiary Guarantors will provide a Security Document pledging the Capital Stock of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries as security in favor of the Collateral Agent for itself and for the benefit of the Trustee.

The Company has also agreed, for the benefit of the Holders, to pledge, or cause each Subsidiary Guarantor (other than a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, if any) to pledge, (i) the Capital Stock owned by the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor after the Original Issue Date, as soon as practicable after such Person becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, and (ii) any additional shares of Capital Stock of a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor acquired or otherwise received by the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor, as soon as practicable, to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture, and of such Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee, in the manner described above. The Collateral will be shared on a *pari passu* basis pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement (as defined below) by the holders of the Notes, the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the holders of the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness. Accordingly, in the event of a default on the Notes or the other secured indebtedness and a foreclosure on the Collateral, any foreclosure proceeds would be shared by the holders of secured indebtedness in proportion to the outstanding amounts of each class of secured indebtedness.

Each Subsidiary Guarantor that pledges capital stock of a Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date is referred to as a "Future Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor" and, upon giving such pledge, will be a "Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor."

The value of the Collateral securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors (as reduced by the obligations owed to other secured creditors under the Intercreditor Agreement) is unlikely to be sufficient to satisfy the Company's and each of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors' obligations under the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors (as reduced by the obligations owed to other secured creditors under the Intercreditor Agreement), and the Collateral securing the Notes and such Subsidiary Guarantee (as reduced by the obligations owed to other secured creditors under the Intercreditor Agreement) may be reduced or diluted under certain circumstances, including the issuance of Additional Notes and other Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the disposition of assets comprising the Collateral, subject to the terms of the Indenture. See "– Release of Security" and "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral – The value of the Collateral is unlikely to be sufficient to satisfy our obligations under the Notes and other *pari passu* secured indebtedness".

No appraisals of the Collateral have been prepared in connection with this offering of the Notes. There can be no assurance that the proceeds of any sale of the Collateral, in whole or in part, pursuant to the Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents following an Event of Default, would be sufficient to satisfy amounts due on the Notes or the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors (as reduced by the obligations owed to other secured creditors under the Intercreditor Agreement). By its nature, some or all of the Collateral will be illiquid and may have no readily ascertainable market value. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Collateral would be sold in a timely manner or at all.

So long as no Payment Default has occurred and is continuing, and subject to the terms of the Security Documents and the Indenture, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, as the case may be, will be entitled to exercise any and all voting rights and to receive, retain and use any and all cash dividends, stock dividends, liquidating dividends, non-cash dividends, shares or stock resulting from stock splits or reclassifications, rights issues, warrants, options and other distributions (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) in respect of Capital Stock constituting Collateral.

Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness

On or after the Original Issue Date, the Company and each Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor may create Liens on the Collateral *pari passu* with the Lien for the benefit of the Holders to secure Indebtedness of the Company (including Additional Notes) or any Subsidiary Guarantor and any Pari Passu Guarantee with respect to such Indebtedness (such Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor and any such Pari Passu Guarantee, ''Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness''); provided that (1) the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor was permitted to Incur such Indebtedness under the covenant under the caption ''– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock,'' (2) the holders (or their representative) of such Indebtedness (other than Additional Notes) become party to the Intercreditor Agreement referred to below; (3) the agreement in respect of such Indebtedness contains provisions with respect to releases of Collateral and such Pari Passu Guarantee is substantially similar to and no more restrictive on the Company and such Subsidiary Guarantor than the provisions of the Indenture and the Security Documents; and (4) the Company and such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel and Officers' Certificate with respect to corporate and collateral matters in connection with the Security Documents, stating that either (x) all necessary actions have been taken with respect to the recording, registering and filing of the Security Documents or (y) no such action is necessary to make such Lien effective. The Trustee will be permitted and authorized, without the consent of any Holder, to enter into any amendment to the Security Documents, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Indenture and take any other action necessary to permit the creation and registration of Liens on the Collateral to secure Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness in accordance with this paragraph and the terms of the Indenture (including, without limitation, the appointment of any collateral agent under the Intercreditor Agreement referred to below to hold the Collateral on behalf of the Holders, the holders of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the holders of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness).

Except for certain Permitted Liens and the Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be permitted to issue or Incur any other Indebtedness secured by all or any portion of the Collateral without the consent of each Holder of the Notes then outstanding.

Intercreditor Agreement

The Company, the initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors, Citicorp International Limited, as collateral agent (the "Collateral Agent"), Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2010 Notes and Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2012 Notes have entered into an intercreditor agreement (to which Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the January 2013 Notes acceded on January 22, 2013, as trustee with respect to the May 2013 Notes acceded on May 27, 2013, as trustee with respect to the 2014 Notes acceded on January 23, 2014, as trustee with respect to the 2015 Notes acceded on June 1, 2015, as trustee with respect to the May 2016 Notes acceded on May 4, 2016, as trustee with respect to the October 2016 Notes acceded on October 4, 2016, as trustee with respect to the June 2017 Notes acceded on June 13, 2017, as trustee with respect to the July 2017 Notes acceded on July 5, 2017, as trustee with respect to the February 2018 Notes acceded on February 14, 2018, as trustee with respect to the March 2018 Notes acceded on March 8, 2018, as trustee with respect to the June 2018 Notes acceded on June 5, 2018, as trustee with respect to the July 2018 Notes acceded on July 16, 2018, as trustee with respect to the First December 2018 Notes acceded on December 17, 2018, as trustee with respect to the Second December 2018 Notes acceded on December 18, 2018, as trustee with respect to the March 2019 Notes acceded on March 11, 2019, as trustee with respect to the April 2019 Notes acceded on April 17, 2019, and to which the trustee with respect to other senior notes issued by the Company prior to the Original Issue Date, the holders of which share the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the holders of the Notes and the holders of the other Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, acceded on the issue date of such senior notes; as so amended, supplemented or modified from time to time, the "Intercreditor Agreement") dated as of September 27, 2012. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2010 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2010 Notes were repaid in full at maturity on May 12, 2015. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the May 2013 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the May 2013 Notes matured and were redeemed in full on May 27, 2016. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2014 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2014 Notes were redeemed in full on January 23, 2017. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2012 Notes was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2012 Notes matured and were repaid in full on September 27, 2017. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the 2015 Notes was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the 2015 Notes matured and were repaid in full on June 1, 2018. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the June 2017 Notes was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the June 2017 Notes matured and were repaid in full on June 12, 2018. Citi International Limited, as trustee with respect to the June 2018 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the June 2018 Notes were fully tendered and exchanged into the First December 2018 Notes on December 17, 2018. Citicorp International Limited, as trustee with respect to the February 2018 Notes was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the February 2018 Notes matured and were repaid in full on February 13, 2019. Citi International Limited, as trustee with respect to the July 2018 Notes, was released as a secured party to the Intercreditor Agreement after the July 2018 Notes matured and were repaid in full on July 15, 2019. The Trustee will accede to the Intercreditor Agreement on the Original Issue Date, pursuant to which the Trustee will agree to (1) share equal priority and pro rata entitlement in and to the Collateral; (2) the conditions that are applicable to the release of or granting of any Lien on such Collateral; and (3) the conditions under which they will enforce their respective rights with respect to such Collateral and the Indebtedness secured thereby.

In connection with the Incurrence of any future Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (other than Additional Notes), the holders of such Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (or their representatives or agents) will accede to the Intercreditor Agreement to include the holders (or their representatives or agents) of such Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness as parties to the Intercreditor Agreement.

By accepting the Notes, each Holder shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed with the terms of, and, as applicable, the execution of the Intercreditor Agreement, any supplements, amendments or modifications thereto, and any future intercreditor agreement that may be required under the terms of the Indenture.

Enforcement of Security

The Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) securing the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees of the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors have been granted to the Collateral Agent for itself and for the benefit of the Trustee, the respective trustee for each series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness. The Collateral Agent, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, will hold such Liens and security interests in the Collateral granted pursuant to the Security Documents with sole authority as directed by the written instruction of the Holders to exercise remedies under the Security Documents. The Trustee has agreed to act as secured party on behalf of the holders under the applicable Security Documents, to follow, or cause to be followed, the instructions provided to it under the Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents and to carry out certain other duties.

The Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement and/or the Security Documents principally provide that, at any time while the Notes are outstanding, the Collateral Agent has the right to manage, perform and enforce the terms of the Security Documents relating to the Collateral and to exercise and enforce privileges, rights and remedies thereunder according to its direction, including to take or retake control or possession of such Collateral and to hold, prepare for sale, process, lease, dispose of or liquidate such Collateral, including, without limitation, following the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Indenture.

The Intercreditor Agreement will provide that the Collateral Agent will enforce the Collateral in accordance with a written instruction by any Secured Parties Representative to do so if it does not identify a conflict between the Secured Parties' interests or a conflict between instructions (in the event at least two Secured Parties issue instructions), and in the case of conflicting instructions delivered by two or more Secured Parties Representatives, the Collateral Agent will only enforce the Collateral upon receiving written instructions from the holders of a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by the Collateral. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Subsidiary Guarantees and the Collateral – The Intercreditor Agreement may limit the rights of holders of the Notes to enforce the Collateral."

All payments received and all amounts held by the Collateral Agent in respect of the Collateral under the Security Documents will be, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, applied as follows:

first, to the Collateral Agent to the extent necessary to reimburse the Collateral Agent for any expenses (including reasonable expenses of its counsel) incurred in connection with the collection or distribution of such amounts held or realized or in connection with expenses incurred in enforcing all available remedies under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents and preserving the Collateral and all amounts for which the Collateral Agent is entitled to indemnification under the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents;

second, to the extent not reimbursed under the above paragraph, to the Trustee, the trustee for each series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and other Secured Parties Representatives, to the extent necessary to reimburse the foregoing persons ratably for any unpaid fees, costs and expenses (including expenses of any paying agents, transfer agents, registrars or other agents in connection therewith appointed in connection with the foregoing and reasonable expenses of counsel) incurred under the Security Documents and the agreement governing the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (or any other document in connection with the foregoing that such paying agents, transfer agents, registrars or other agents are party to) in connection with the collection or distribution of such amounts held or realized or in connection with expenses incurred in enforcing all available remedies under the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the agreements governing the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents and preserving the Collateral and all indemnification payments for which the foregoing persons are entitled to under the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the agreement governing the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents;

third, ratably to each of the trustee for each series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness for the benefit of the holders of such Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes and, to the extent applicable, to other Secured Parties for the benefit of the holders of any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (to the extent not paid pursuant to the paragraphs above), inclusive of any reasonable fees and expenses of the foregoing persons and the principal, interest and premium thereon and for the benefit of the holders each thereof in accordance with the terms of the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or the agreement governing the Notes, the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness; and

fourth, any surplus remaining after such payments will be paid to the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors or to whomever may be lawfully entitled thereto.

The Collateral Agent may decline to foreclose on the Collateral or exercise remedies available if it does not receive indemnification to its satisfaction. In addition, the Collateral Agent's ability to foreclose on the Collateral may be subject to lack of perfection, the consent of third parties, prior Liens and practical problems associated with the realization of the Collateral Agent's Liens on the Collateral. Neither the Collateral Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, attorneys or agents will be responsible or liable for the existence, genuineness, value or protection of any Collateral securing the Notes, for the legality, enforceability, effectiveness or sufficiency of the Security Documents, for the creation, perfection, continuation, priority, sufficiency or protection of any of the Liens, for any defect or deficiency as to any such matters, or for any failure to demand, collect, foreclose or realize upon or otherwise enforce any of the Liens or Security Documents or any delay in doing so.

The Security Documents provide that the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgors will indemnify the Collateral Agent for all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind imposed against the Collateral Agent arising out of the Security Documents except to the extent that any of the foregoing are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Collateral Agent.

This section, "– Enforcement of Security," shall be subject to any amendments to the Security Documents or the Indenture to permit the creation of Liens on the Collateral to secure Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness in accordance with "– Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness" above.

Release of Security

The security created in respect of the Collateral granted under the Security Documents may be released in certain circumstances, including:

- upon repayment in full of the Notes;

- upon satisfaction and discharge as provided below under the caption "– Satisfaction and Discharge;"

- upon certain dispositions of the Collateral in compliance with the covenants under the captions "– Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries" or "– Limitation on Asset Sales" or in accordance with the provision under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets;"

- with respect to security granted by a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor, upon the release of the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor in accordance with the terms of the Indenture;

- in connection with and upon execution of a JV Subsidiary Guarantee to replace a Subsidiary Guarantee, with respect to all pledges of Capital Stock granted by such JV Subsidiary Guarantor in its direct and indirect Subsidiaries, and in accordance with the terms of the Indenture;

- with respect to a Subsidiary Guarantor that becomes a New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, the release of the pledge of Capital Stock made by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor over the shares it owns in such New Non-Guarantor Subsidiary; or

- with respect to any pledge over any Capital Stock of any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, upon the designation by the Company of such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Further Issues

Subject to the covenants described below and in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the Company may, from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the Holders, create and issue Additional Notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes (including the benefit of the Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees) in all respects (or in all respects except for the issue date, issue price and the first payment of interest on them and, to the extent necessary, certain temporary securities law transfer restrictions) (a "Further Issue") so that such Additional Notes may be consolidated and form a single class with the previously outstanding Notes and vote together as one class on all matters with respect to the Notes; provided that the issuance of any such Additional Notes shall then be permitted under the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant described below.

Optional Redemption

On or after July 18, 2021, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem all or any part of the Notes, at the redemption price of 104.5% plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes redeemed, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time prior to July 18, 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. The Company will give not less than 15 days' nor more than 30 days' notice of any redemption.

At any time and from time to time prior to July 18, 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes with the Net Cash Proceeds of one or more sales of Common Stock of the Company in an Equity Offering at a redemption price of 112.25% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date; provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued on the Original Issue Date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 30 days after the closing of the related Equity Offering.

Selection and Notice

The Company will give not less than 15 days' nor more than 30 days' notice of any redemption. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, the Trustee will select Notes for redemption as follows:

(1) if the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed; or

(2) if the Notes are not listed on any national securities exchange or if there is no applicable requirement of the principal stock exchange on which the Notes are listed, in compliance with the requirements of the clearing systems if the Notes are held through any clearing systems, on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such method as the Trustee deems fair and appropriate.

A Note of US$200,000 in principal amount or less shall not be redeemed in part. If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption relating to such Note will state the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed. With respect to any Certificated Note, a new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion will be issued upon cancellation of the original Note. On and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on Notes or portions of them called for redemption.

Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event

Not later than 30 days following a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Company will make an Offer to Purchase all outstanding Notes (a "Change of Control Offer") at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the Offer to Purchase Payment Date.

The Company has agreed in the Indenture that it will timely repay all Indebtedness or obtain consents as necessary under, or terminate, agreements or instruments that would otherwise prohibit a Change of Control Offer required to be made pursuant to the Indenture. Notwithstanding this agreement of the Company, it is important to note that if the Company is unable to repay (or cause to be repaid) all of the Indebtedness, if any, that would prohibit repurchase of the Notes or is unable to obtain the requisite consents of the holders of such Indebtedness, or terminate any agreements or instruments that would otherwise prohibit a Change of Control Offer, it would continue to be prohibited from purchasing the Notes. In that case, the Company's failure to purchase tendered Notes would constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture.

Certain of the events constituting a Change of Control Triggering Event under the Notes will also constitute an event of default under certain debt instruments of the Company and its Subsidiaries. Future debt of the Company may also (1) prohibit the Company from purchasing Notes in the event of a Change of Control Triggering Event; (2) provide that a Change of Control Triggering Event is a default; or (3) require repurchase of such debt upon a Change of Control Triggering Event. Moreover, the exercise by the Holders of their right to require the Company to purchase the Notes could cause a default under other Indebtedness, even if the Change of Control Triggering Event itself does not, due to the financial effect of the purchase on the Company. The Company's ability to pay cash to the Holders following the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event may be limited by the Company's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' then-existing financial resources. There can be no assurance that sufficient funds will be available when necessary to make the required purchase of the Notes. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Notes – We may not be able to repurchase the Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event."

The phrase "all or substantially all", as used with respect to the assets of the Company in the definition of "Change of Control," will likely be interpreted under applicable law of the relevant jurisdictions and will be dependent upon particular facts and circumstances. As a result, there may be a degree of uncertainty in ascertaining whether a sale or transfer of "all or substantially all" the assets of the Company has occurred.

Notwithstanding the above, the Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the same manner at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

Except as described above with respect to a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Indenture does not contain provisions that permit the Holders to require that the Company purchase or redeem the Notes in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar transaction.

No Mandatory Redemption or Sinking Fund

There will be no mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments for the Notes.

Additional Amounts

All payments of principal of, and premium (if any) and interest on the Notes or under the Subsidiary Guarantees and JV Subsidiary Guarantees will be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or within any jurisdiction in which the Company, a Surviving Person (as defined under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets") or an applicable Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor is organized or resident for tax purposes (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein), including, without limitation, if applicable, the PRC (each, as applicable, a "Relevant Jurisdiction"), or the jurisdiction through which payments are made, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law or by regulation or governmental policy having the force of law. In the event that any such withholding or deduction is so required, the Company, a Surviving Person or the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, will pay such additional amounts ("Additional Amounts") as will result in receipt by the Holder of each Note, the Subsidiary Guarantees or the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by such Holder had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no Additional Amounts shall be payable:

(1) for or on account of:

(a) any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for:

(i) the existence of any present or former connection between the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note, Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, and the Relevant Jurisdiction or the jurisdiction through which payments are made, other than merely holding such Note or the receipt of payments thereunder or under a Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, including, without limitation, such Holder or beneficial owner being or having been a national, domiciliary or resident of such Relevant Jurisdiction or treated as a resident thereof or being or having been physically present or engaged in a trade or business therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein;

(ii) the presentation of such Note (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the later of the date on which the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Note became due and payable pursuant to the terms thereof or was made or duly provided for, except to the extent that the Holder thereof would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts if it had presented such Note for payment on any date within such 30-day period;

(iii) the failure of the Holder or beneficial owner to comply with a timely request of the Company, a Surviving Person, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor addressed to the Holder, to provide information concerning such Holder's or its beneficial owner's nationality, residence, identity or connection with any Relevant Jurisdiction or the jurisdiction through which payments are made, if and to the extent that due and timely compliance with such request is required under the tax laws of such jurisdiction in order to reduce or eliminate any withholding or deduction as to which Additional Amounts would have otherwise been payable to such Holder; or

(iv) the presentation of such Note (in cases in which presentation is required) for payment in the Relevant Jurisdiction or the jurisdiction through which payments are made, unless such Note could not have been presented for payment elsewhere;

(b) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or governmental charge;

(c) any tax, assessment, withholding or deduction required by sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("FATCA"), any current or future Treasury Regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder, any intergovernmental agreement between the United States and any other jurisdiction pursuant to the implementation of FATCA, any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any jurisdiction implementing FATCA or an intergovernmental agreement with respect thereto, or any other agreement pursuant to the implementation of FATCA; or

(d) any combination of taxes, duties, assessments or other governmental charges referred to in the preceding clauses (a), (b) and (c); or

(2) to a Holder that is a fiduciary, partnership or person other than the sole beneficial owner of any payment to the extent that such payment would be required to be included in the income under the laws of a Relevant Jurisdiction or the jurisdiction through which payments are made, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a member of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, partner or beneficial owner been the Holder thereof.

Whenever there is mentioned in any context the payment of principal of, and any premium or interest on, any Note or under any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, such mention shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts provided for in the Indenture to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

Redemption for Taxation Reasons

The Notes may be redeemed, at the option of the Company or a Surviving Person with respect to the Company, as a whole but not in part, upon giving not less than 30 days' nor more than 60 days' notice to the Holders (which notice shall be irrevocable), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest (including any Additional Amounts), if any, to the date fixed by the Company or the Surviving Person, as the case may be, for redemption (the "Tax Redemption Date") if, as a result of:

(1) any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a Relevant Jurisdiction affecting taxation; or

(2) any change in the existing official position or the stating of an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including a holding, judgment or order by a court of competent jurisdiction),

which change or amendment is proposed and becomes effective, or in the case of an official position, is announced (i) with respect to the Company or any initial Subsidiary Guarantor, on or after the Original Issue Date, or (ii) with respect to any Future Subsidiary Guarantor, JV Subsidiary Guarantor or Surviving Person, on or after the date such Future Subsidiary Guarantor, JV Subsidiary Guarantor or Surviving Person becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor, JV Subsidiary Guarantor or Surviving Person, with respect to any payment due or to become due under the Notes or the Indenture, the Company, a Surviving Person, a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, is, or on the next Interest Payment Date would be, required to pay Additional Amounts, and such requirement cannot be avoided by the taking of reasonable measures by the Company, a Surviving Person, a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be; provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Company, a Surviving Person, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, would be obligated to pay such Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Prior to the giving of any notice of redemption of the Notes pursuant to the foregoing, the Company, a Surviving Person, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, will deliver to the Trustee at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date:

(1) an Officers' Certificate stating that such change, amendment or statement of an official position referred to in the prior paragraph has occurred, describing the facts related thereto and stating that such requirement cannot be avoided by the Company, such Surviving Person, Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, by taking reasonable measures available to it; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel or an opinion of a tax consultant, in either case of recognized standing with respect to tax matters of the Relevant Jurisdiction, stating that the requirement to pay such Additional Amounts results from such change, amendment or statement of an official position referred to in the prior paragraph.

The Trustee shall accept such certificate and opinion as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent described above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders.

Any Notes that are redeemed will be cancelled.

Certain Covenants

Set forth below are summaries of certain covenants contained in the Indenture.

Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock

(1) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), and the Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to issue Preferred Stock, provided that the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) and any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary may Incur Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness if, after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the receipt and application of the proceeds therefrom, (x) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (y) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would be not less than 2.5 to 1.0. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company will not permit any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to Incur any Disqualified Stock (other than Disqualified Stock held by the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor, so long as it is so held).

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and, to the extent provided below, any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur each and all of the following ("Permitted Indebtedness"):

(a) Indebtedness under the Notes (excluding any Additional Notes and any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness of the Company) and each Subsidiary Guarantee and JV Subsidiary Guarantee;

(b) any Pari Passu Guarantees;

(c) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the Original Issue Date excluding Indebtedness permitted under clause (d); provided that such Indebtedness of Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries shall be included in the calculation of Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness;

(d) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that (i) any event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (d) and (ii) if the Company is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness must expressly be subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, and if a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness and the Company is not the obligee, such Indebtedness must be expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor or the JV Subsidiary Guarantee of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be;

(e) Indebtedness ("Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness") issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund, replace, exchange, renew, repay, defease, discharge or extend (collectively, "refinance" and "refinances" and "refinanced" shall have a correlative meaning), then outstanding Indebtedness Incurred and Preferred Stock issued under the immediately preceding paragraph (1) or clauses (a), (b), (c), (h), (p), (r), (s), (t) or (u) of this paragraph (2) and any refinancings thereof in an amount not to exceed the amount so refinanced or refunded (plus premiums, accrued interest, fees and expenses); provided that (v) Indebtedness the proceeds of which are used to refinance or refund the Notes or Indebtedness that is *pari passu* with, or subordinated in right of payment to, the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee shall only be permitted under this clause

(e) if (A) in case the Notes are refinanced in part or the Indebtedness to be refinanced is *pari passu* with the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is outstanding, is expressly made *pari passu* with, or subordinate in right of payment to, the remaining Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, or (B) in case the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee, such new Indebtedness, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which such new Indebtedness is issued or remains outstanding, is expressly made subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the extent that the Indebtedness to be refinanced is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantee or such JV Subsidiary Guarantee, (ii) such new Indebtedness, determined as of the date of Incurrence of such new Indebtedness, does not mature prior to the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness to be refinanced or refunded, and the Average Life of such new Indebtedness is at least equal to the remaining Average Life of the Indebtedness to be refinanced or refunded, (iii) in no event may Indebtedness of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause by means of any Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, and (iv) in no event may Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause by means of any Indebtedness of any JV Subsidiary Guarantor;

(f) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Hedging Obligations to reduce or manage the exposure of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to fluctuations in interest rates, currencies or the price of commodities;

(g) Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(h) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of financing (x) all or any part of the purchase price of assets, real or personal property (including the lease purchase price of land use rights) or equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in the Permitted Business, including any such purchase through the acquisition of Capital Stock of any Person that owns such real or personal property or equipment which will, upon acquisition, become a Restricted Subsidiary, or (y) all or any part of the purchase price or the cost of development, construction or improvement of real or personal property (including the lease purchase price of land use rights) or equipment to be used in the ordinary course of business by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary in the Permitted Business; provided that in the case of clauses (x) and (y), (A) the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall not exceed such purchase price or cost, (B) such Indebtedness shall be Incurred no later than 180 days after the acquisition of such property or completion of such development, construction or improvement and (C) on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness permitted by this clause (h) and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under this clause (h)), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by clauses (p) and (r) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clauses (s), (t) and (u) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets;

(i) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to workers' compensation claims or self- insurance obligations or bid, performance or surety bonds (in each case other than for an obligation for borrowed money);

(j) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit, trade guarantees or similar instruments issued in the ordinary course of business to the extent that such letters of credit, trade guarantees or similar instruments are not drawn upon or, if drawn upon, to the extent such drawing is reimbursed no later than the 30 days following receipt by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of a demand for reimbursement;

(k) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, or from Guarantees or letters of credit, surety bonds or performance bonds securing any obligation of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to such agreements, in any case, Incurred in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary, other than Guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that the maximum aggregate liability in respect of all such Indebtedness in the nature of such Guarantee shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds actually received from the sale of such business, assets or Restricted Subsidiary;

(l) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business provided, however, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of Incurrence;

(m) (i) Guarantees by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant, (ii) Guarantees by any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be Incurred under clause (f) or (h) above or clause (n) below or (iii) Guarantees by any JV Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of any other JV

Subsidiary Guarantor that is a direct or indirect Subsidiary or parent of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, which Indebtedness was permitted to be Incurred by another provision of this covenant;

(n) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with a maturity of one year or less used by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for working capital; provided that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (n) at any time outstanding does not exceed US$30.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(o) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting an obligation to pay the deferred purchase price of Capital Stock in a Person pursuant to a Staged Acquisition Agreement, to the extent that such deferred purchase price is paid within 12 months after the date the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into such Staged Acquisition Agreement;

(p) Indebtedness Incurred or Preferred Stock issued by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary arising from any Investment made by an Insurance Company Investor in a Restricted Subsidiary provided that on the date of such Incurrence of all such Indebtedness or issuance of all such Preferred Stock and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clause (h) above and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (h)), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by this clause (p) and clause (r) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clauses (s), (t) and (u) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets;

(q) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any time (together with refinancings thereof) not to exceed US$30.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(r) Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, provided that on the date of Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clause (h) above and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (h)), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by clause (p) above and this clause (r) and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clauses (s), (t) and (u) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets;

(s) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting a Guarantee of Indebtedness of any Person (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, provided that on the date of Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clause (h) above and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (h)), plus

(2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by clause (p) and clause (r) above and clauses (t) and (u) below and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by this clause (s) and then outstanding (together with refinancings thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets;

(t) Acquired Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred and outstanding on the date on which such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Indebtedness Incurred (i) to provide all or any portion of the funds utilized to consummate the transaction or series of transactions pursuant to which a Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or (ii) otherwise in contemplation of a Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or any such acquisition); provided that on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clause (h) above and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (h)), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by clauses (p), (r) and (s) above and clause (u) below and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by this clause (t) and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets;

(u) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary which is secured by Investment Properties and Guarantees thereof by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, provided that on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto, the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness permitted by clause (h) above and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof but excluding any Contractor Guarantee Incurred under clause (h)), plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness and Preferred Stock permitted by clauses (p), (r), (s) and (t) above and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof, but excluding any Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee to the extent the amount of such Contractor Guarantee or Guarantee is otherwise reflected in such principal amount), plus (3) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness permitted by this clause (u) and then outstanding (together with refinancing thereof) does not exceed an amount equal to 25.0% of Total Assets; and

(v) Indebtedness constituting a Subordinated Shareholder Loan.

(3) For purposes of determining compliance with this "Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above, including under the proviso in the first paragraph, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall classify, and from time to time may reclassify, such item of Indebtedness in one or more types of Indebtedness described above.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this covenant, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred or Preferred Stock that may be issued pursuant to this covenant will not be deemed to be exceeded with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness due solely to the result of fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies.

Limitation on Restricted Payments

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly (the payments or any other actions described in clauses (1) through (4) below being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"):

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on or with respect to the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Capital Stock (other than dividends or distributions payable or paid in shares of the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock) or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of such Capital Stock) held by Persons other than the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) purchase, call for redemption or redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value any shares of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of Capital Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Company held by any Persons other than the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary other than (i) the purchase of Capital Stock of a Person pursuant to a Staged Acquisition Agreement or (ii) the purchase of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary held by any Insurance Company Investor;

(3) make any voluntary or optional principal payment, or voluntary or optional redemption, repurchase, defeasance, or other acquisition or retirement for value, of Indebtedness that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any of the Subsidiary Guarantees or any of the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company and any of its Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries); or

(4) make any Investment, other than a Permitted Investment;

if, at the time of, and after giving effect to, the proposed Restricted Payment:

(a) a Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result of such Restricted Payment;

(b) the Company could not Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the proviso in the first paragraph of the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock;" or

(c) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all (1) Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Original Issue Date and (2) payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Measurement Date but on or before the Original Issue Date that would have been Restricted Payments had they been made after the Original Issue Date, shall exceed the sum of:

    (i) 50% of the aggregate amount of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company (or, if the Consolidated Net Income is a loss, minus 100% of the amount of such loss) accrued on a cumulative basis during the period (taken as one accounting period) beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the 2010 Notes were first issued and ending on the last day of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available (which may include internal consolidated financial statements); plus

(ii) 100% of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by the Company after the Measurement Date as a capital contribution to its common equity or from the issuance and sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) to a Person who is not a Subsidiary of the Company, including any such Net Cash Proceeds received upon (A) the conversion of any Indebtedness (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) of the Company into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company, or (B) the exercise by a Person who is not a Subsidiary of the Company of any options, warrants or other rights to acquire Capital Stock of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) in each case excluding the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds used to redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Subordinated Indebtedness or Capital Stock of the Company; plus

(iii) the amount by which Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is reduced on the Company's consolidated balance sheet upon the conversion or exchange (other than by a Subsidiary of the Company) subsequent to the Measurement Date of any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries convertible or exchangeable into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company (less the amount of any cash, or the Fair Market Value of any other property, distributed by the Company upon such conversion or exchange); plus

(iv) an amount equal to the net reduction in Investments (other than reductions in Permitted Investments) that were made after the Measurement Date in any Person resulting from (A) payments of interest on Indebtedness, dividends or repayments of loans or advances by such Person, in each case to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (except, in each case, to the extent any such payment or proceeds are included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income) after the Measurement Date, (B) the unconditional release of a Guarantee provided by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Measurement Date of an obligation of another Person, (C) to the extent that an Investment made after the Measurement Date was, after such date, or is sold or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash, the lesser of (x) cash return of capital with respect to such Investment (less the cost of disposition, if any) and (y) the initial amount of such Investment, or (D) from redesignations of Unrestricted Subsidiaries as Restricted Subsidiaries, not to exceed, in each case, the amount of Investments (other than Permitted Investments) made by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Measurement Date in any such Person; plus

(v) US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

The foregoing provision shall not be violated by reason of:

(1) the payment of any dividend or redemption of any Capital Stock within 60 days after the related date of declaration or call for redemption if, at said date of declaration or call for redemption, such payment or redemption would comply with the preceding paragraph;

(2) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors with the Net Cash Proceeds of, or in exchange for, a substantially concurrent Incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(3) the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of Capital Stock of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock) in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of a substantially concurrent capital contribution or a sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, shares of the Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); provided that the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (c)(ii) of the preceding paragraph, provided however that any item that has been excluded pursuant to clause (c)(ii) of the preceding paragraph will not be excluded again as a result of the proviso in this clause (3);

(4) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors in exchange for, or out of the Net Cash Proceeds of, a substantially concurrent capital contribution or sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, shares of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors (or options, warrants or other rights to acquire such Capital Stock); provided that the amount of any such Net Cash Proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from clause (c)(ii) of the preceding paragraph, provided however that any item that has been excluded pursuant to clause (c)(ii) of the preceding paragraph will not be excluded again as a result of the proviso in this clause (4);

(5) the payment of any dividends or distributions declared, paid or made by a Restricted Subsidiary payable, on a pro rata basis or on a basis more favorable to the Company, to all holders of any class of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) dividends paid to any Insurance Company Investor in respect of any Indebtedness outstanding on the Measurement Date or permitted to be Incurred under paragraph (2)(p) of the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant or, if Incurred after the Measurement Date but on or before the Original Issue Date, the corresponding provision of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness;

(7) cash payment in lieu of fractional shares in connection with the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock of the Company, provided, however, that any such cash payment shall not be for the purpose of evading the limitation of this "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company);

(8) the purchase by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not Wholly Owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company from an Independent Third Party pursuant to an agreement entered into between/among the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and such Independent Third Party solely for the purpose of acquiring real property or land use rights, provided that (x) such purchase occurs within 12 months after such Restricted Subsidiary acquires the real property or land use rights it was formed to acquire and (y) the Company delivers to the Trustee a Board Resolution set forth in an Officers' Certificate confirming that, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, the purchase price of such Capital Stock is less than or equal to the Fair Market Value of such Capital Stock; provided further that the aggregate principal amount paid by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries for any purchase made pursuant to this clause (8) does not exceed an amount equal to 3% of Total Assets;

(9) (A) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of the Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (directly or indirectly, including through any trustee, agent or nominee) in connection with an employee benefit plan, and any corresponding Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any trust or similar arrangements to the extent of such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Capital Stock, or (B) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary held by an employee benefit plan of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, any current or former officer, director, consultant, or employee of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (or permitted transferees, estates or heirs of any of the foregoing); provided that the aggregate consideration paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Capital Stock shall not exceed US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof using the Original Issue Date as the date of determination); or

(10) the payment of any dividend or distribution payable or paid solely in Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock) of any Unrestricted Subsidiary or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire shares of such Capital Stock;

provided that, in the case of clause (2), (3), (4) or (10) of this paragraph, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence of the actions or payments set forth therein.

Each Restricted Payment permitted pursuant to clause (1) of the preceding paragraph shall be included in calculating whether the conditions of clause (c) of the first paragraph of this "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant have been met with respect to any subsequent Restricted Payments.

The amount of any Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be the Fair Market Value. The Board of Directors' determination of the Fair Market Value of a Restricted Payment or any such assets or securities must be based upon an opinion or appraisal issued by an appraisal or investment banking firm of recognized international standing if the Fair Market Value exceeds US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

Not later than the date of making any Restricted Payment in excess of US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) (other than any Restricted Payment set forth in clauses (5) through (10) above), the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such Restricted Payment is permitted and setting forth the basis upon which the calculations required by this "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant were computed, together with a copy of any fairness opinion or appraisal required by the Indenture.

Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries

(1) Except as provided below, the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(a) pay dividends or make any other distribution on any Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

(b) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

(c) make loans or advances to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary; or

(d) sell, lease or transfer any of its property or assets to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that for the avoidance of doubt the following shall not be deemed to constitute such an encumbrance or restriction: (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on Common Stock; (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; and (iii) the provisions contained in documentation governing Indebtedness requiring transactions between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary or between or among any Restricted Subsidiary to be on fair and reasonable terms or on an arm's length basis.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) do not apply to any encumbrances or restrictions:

(a) existing in agreements as in effect on the Original Issue Date, or in the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, the Indenture, the Security Documents, or under any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness or Pari Passu Guarantee, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements of any of the foregoing agreements; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(b) existing under or by reason of applicable law, rule, regulation or order;

(c) existing with respect to any Person or the property or assets of such Person acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, at the time of such acquisition and not incurred in contemplation thereof, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person or the property or assets of any Person other than such Person or the property or assets of such Person so acquired, and any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements thereof; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(d) that otherwise would be prohibited by the provision described in clause (1)(d) of this covenant if they arise, or are agreed to, in the ordinary course of business and, that (i) restrict in a customary manner the subletting, assignment or transfer of any property or asset that is subject to a lease or license, or (ii) exist by virtue of any Lien on, or agreement to transfer, option or similar right with respect to any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture or (iii) do not relate to any Indebtedness, and that do not, individually or in the aggregate, detract from the value of property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any manner material to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(e) with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of, or property and assets of, such Restricted Subsidiary that is permitted by the "– Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries," "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" and "– Limitation on Asset Sales" covenants;

(f) with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the Incurrence of Indebtedness of the type described under clause (2)(h), 2(p), 2(r), 2(s), 2(t) or 2(u) or permitted under clause (2)(n) of the "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant if, as determined by the Board of Directors, the encumbrances or restrictions are (i) customary for such types of agreements and (ii) would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to make required payment on the Notes and, with respect to Indebtedness of the type described in clause (2)(h), 2(p), 2(r), 2(s), 2(t) or 2(u) any extensions, refinancings, renewals or replacements of any of the foregoing agreements; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced;

(g) existing in customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements permitted under the Indenture, to the extent such encumbrance or restriction relates to the activities or assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that is a party to such joint venture and if (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) (i) the encumbrances or restrictions are customary for a joint venture or similar agreement of that type and (ii) the encumbrances or restrictions would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially and adversely affect (x) the ability of the Company to make the required payments on the Notes, or (y) any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor to make required payments under its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee; or

(h) existing with respect to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or the property or assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary that is designated as a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of the Indenture at the time of such designation and not incurred in contemplation of such designation, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person or the property or assets of any Person other than such Subsidiary or its subsidiaries or the property or assets of such Subsidiary or its subsidiaries, and any extensions, refinancing, renewals or replacements thereof; provided that the encumbrances and restrictions in any such extension, refinancing, renewal or replacement, taken as a whole, are no more restrictive in any material respect to the Holders than those encumbrances or restrictions that are then in effect and that are being extended, refinanced, renewed or replaced.

Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not sell, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to issue or sell any shares of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (including options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of such Capital Stock) except:

(1) to the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, or in the case of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not Wholly Owned, pro rata to its shareholders or incorporators;

(2) to the extent such Capital Stock represents director's qualifying shares or is required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Company or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) for the sale of all of the shares of the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary if permitted under, and made in accordance with, the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant;

(4) the issuance or sale of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary if, immediately after giving effect to such issuance or sale, such Restricted Subsidiary would no longer constitute a Restricted Subsidiary, provided that any remaining Investment in such Person would have been permitted to be made under the "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant if made on the date of such issuance or sale and further provided that the Company complies with the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant, provided further that, paragraph (b) of clause (16) of the definition of "Permitted Investment" shall not apply if such Restricted Payment would otherwise have been permitted under clause (16) of such definition; or

(5) the issuance or sale of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (which remains a Restricted Subsidiary after any such issuance or sale); provided that the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary applies the Net Cash Proceeds of such issuance or sale in accordance with the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant.

Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees by Restricted Subsidiaries

The Company will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary which is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to Guarantee any Indebtedness ("Guaranteed Indebtedness") of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, unless (1)(a) such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to the Indenture providing for an unsubordinated Subsidiary Guarantee (in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor) or JV Subsidiary Guarantee (in the case of a JV Subsidiary Guarantor) of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary and (b) such Restricted Subsidiary waives and will not in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any rights of reimbursement, indemnity or subrogation or any other rights against the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary as a result of any payment by such Restricted Subsidiary under its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, until the Notes have been paid in full or (2) such Guarantee and such Guaranteed Indebtedness are permitted by clauses (2)(c), (d), (m)(ii) (other than a Guarantee by a PRC Restricted Subsidiary of the Indebtedness of a non-PRC Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary of such PRC Subsidiary) or (r) (in the case of clause (2)(r), with respect to the Guarantee provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary through the pledge of cash deposits or bank accounts to secure (or the use of any Guarantee, letter of credit or similar instrument to Guarantee) any Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness), under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock."

If the Guaranteed Indebtedness (1) ranks *pari passu* in right of payment with the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment with, or subordinated to, the Subsidiary Guarantee or the JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, or (2) is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee, then the Guarantee of such Guaranteed Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Subsidiary Guarantee or the JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the extent that the Guaranteed Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantee or the JV Subsidiary Guarantee.

The Company will not permit any JV Subsidiary Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to guarantee any Indebtedness of the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary unless the aggregate claims of the creditor under such guarantee will be limited to the JV Entitlement Amount. If any JV Subsidiary Guarantor guarantees any Indebtedness of the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary where the aggregate claims of the creditor under such guarantee exceeds the JV Entitlement Amount, such JV Subsidiary Guarantee shall be replaced with a Subsidiary Guarantee given by a Subsidiary Guarantor.

Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into, renew or extend any transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property or assets, or the rendering of any service) with (x) any holder (or any Affiliate of such holder) of 10.0% or more of any class of Capital Stock of the Company or (y) any Affiliate of the Company (each an "Affiliate Transaction"), unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary with a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company; and

(2) the Company delivers to the Trustee:

   (a) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US$5.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), a Board Resolution set forth in an Officers' Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors; and

   (b) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), in addition to the Board Resolution required in clause 2(a) above, an opinion as to the fairness to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary of such Affiliate Transaction from a financial point of view issued by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of recognized international standing.

The foregoing limitation does not limit, and shall not apply to:

(1) the payment of reasonable and customary regular fees and other reasonable and customary compensation to directors of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary who are not employees of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) transactions between or among the Company and any of its Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or between or among Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) any Restricted Payment of the type described in clauses (1), (2) or (3) of the first paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" if permitted by that covenant;

(4) any sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company;

(5) the payment of compensation to officers and directors of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an employee stock or share option or other incentive scheme, so long as such scheme is in compliance with the listing rules of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which as of the Original Issue Date require a majority shareholder approval of any such scheme;

(6) any transaction between (A) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (B) any entity in the Colour Life Group entered into in connection with the Colour Life IPO, including but not limited to transactions entered into for purposes of any reorganization in connection with the Colour Life IPO and the entry into, and the performance thereof, of any underwriting agreement or other transaction documents in connection with the Colour Life IPO;

(7) any transaction between (A) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (B) any entity in the Colour Life Group entered into in the ordinary course of business, on fair and reasonable terms and disclosed in the offering document issued in connection with the Colour Life IPO, or any amendment or modification or extension or replacement thereof, so long as such amendment, modification or replacement is not more disadvantageous to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than the original transaction described in the offering document issued in connection with the Colour Life IPO and in compliance with the rules of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited or any other recognized exchange on which the Company's ordinary shares are then listed for trading;

(8) any transaction between (A) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (B) any entity in the Restructuring Group entered into in connection with the proposed Restructuring, including but not limited to transactions entered into for purposes of any reorganization in connection with the proposed Restructuring and the entry into, and the performance thereof, of any underwriting agreement or other transaction documents in connection with the proposed Restructuring;

(9) any transaction between (A) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (B) any entity in the Restructuring Group entered into in the ordinary course of business, on fair and reasonable terms and disclosed in the offering document issued in connection with the proposed Restructuring, or any amendment or modification or extension or replacement thereof, so long as such amendment, modification or replacement is not more disadvantageous to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than the original transaction described in the offering document issued in connection with the proposed Restructuring and in compliance with the rules of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited or any other recognized exchange on which the Company's ordinary shares are then listed for trading; and

(10) any repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (9) of the second paragraph of the covenant entitled "– Limitation on Restricted Payments."

In addition, the requirements of clause (2) of the first paragraph of this covenant shall not apply to (i) Investments (other than Permitted Investments) not prohibited by the "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant, (ii) transactions pursuant to agreements in effect on the Original Issue Date and described in this offering memorandum, or any amendment or modification or replacement thereof, so long as such amendment, modification or replacement is not more disadvantageous to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than the original agreement in effect on the Original Issue Date, (iii) any transaction between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, between or among Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Wholly Owned Restricted

Subsidiaries or between or among the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on the one hand and a Minority Joint Venture or an Unrestricted Subsidiary on the other hand, and (iv) at any time when the Company's Common Stock is listed on the Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited, any transaction between any of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries and TCL Corporation or its Subsidiaries; provided that in the case of clause (iii) (a) such transaction is entered into in the ordinary course of business and (b) none of the shareholders or partners (other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) of or in such Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary Guarantor, Minority Joint Venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary is a Person described in clauses (x) or (y) of the first paragraph of this covenant (other than by reason of such other shareholder or other partner being an officer or director of such Restricted Subsidiary, Minority Joint Venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary).

Limitation on Liens

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on the Collateral (other than Permitted Liens).

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien of any nature whatsoever on any of its assets or properties of any kind (other than the Collateral), whether owned at the Original Issue Date or thereafter acquired, except Permitted Liens, unless the Notes are equally and ratably secured by such Lien.

Limitation on Sale and Leaseback Transactions

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction; provided that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may enter into a Sale and Leaseback Transaction if:

(1) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary could have (a) incurred Indebtedness in an amount equal to the Attributable Indebtedness relating to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction under the covenant described above under "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" and (b) incurred a Lien to secure such Indebtedness pursuant to the covenant described above under the caption "– Limitation on Liens," in which case, the corresponding Indebtedness and Lien will be deemed incurred pursuant to those provisions;

(2) the gross cash proceeds of that Sale and Leaseback Transaction are at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the property that is the subject of such Sale and Leaseback Transaction; and

(3) the transfer of assets in that Sale and Leaseback Transaction is permitted by, and the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary applies the proceeds of such transaction in compliance with, the covenant described below under the caption "– Limitation on Asset Sales."

Limitation on Asset Sales

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate any Asset Sale, unless:

(1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a result of such Asset Sale;

(2) the consideration received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the assets sold or disposed of; and

(3) at least 75% of the consideration received consists of cash, Temporary Cash Investments or Replacement Assets; provided that in the case of an Asset Sale in which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary receives Replacement Assets involving aggregate consideration in excess of US$15.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an opinion as to the fairness to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary of such Asset Sale from a financial point of view issued by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of international standing. For purposes of this provision, each of the following will be deemed to be cash:

(a) any liabilities, as shown on the Company's most recent consolidated balance sheet, of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than contingent liabilities and liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets pursuant to a customary assumption, assignment, novation or similar agreement that releases the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from further liability; and

(b) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are promptly, but in any event within 30 days of closing, converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash, to the extent of the cash received in that conversion;

Within 360 days after the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Company (or any Restricted Subsidiary) may apply such Net Cash Proceeds to:

(1) permanently repay Senior Indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor or any Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor (and, if such Senior Indebtedness repaid is revolving credit Indebtedness, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto) in each case owing to a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; or

(2) acquire properties and assets that replace the properties and assets that were the subject of such Asset Sale or in properties or assets that will be used in the Permitted Businesses ("Replacement Assets").

Any Net Cash Proceeds from Asset Sales that are not applied or invested as provided in clauses (1) and (2) in the immediately preceding paragraph will constitute "Excess Proceeds." Excess Proceeds of less than US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) will be carried forward and accumulated.

When accumulated Excess Proceeds exceeds US$10.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), within 10 days thereof, the Company must make an Offer to Purchase Notes having a principal amount equal to:

(1) accumulated Excess Proceeds, multiplied by

(2) a fraction (x) the numerator of which is equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (y) the denominator of which is equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Notes and all *pari passu* Indebtedness similarly required to be repaid, redeemed or tendered for in connection with the Asset Sale, rounded down to the nearest US$1,000.

The offer price in any Offer to Purchase will be equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash.

If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Offer to Purchase, the Company may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes (and any other *pari passu* Indebtedness) tendered in such Offer to Purchase exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee will select the Notes (and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness) to be purchased on a pro rata basis. Upon completion of each Offer to Purchase, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

Limitation on the Company's Business Activities

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses; provided, however, that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may own Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or joint venture or other entity that is engaged in a business other than Permitted Businesses as long as any Investment therein was not prohibited when made by the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Restricted Payments."

Use of Proceeds

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, use the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes, in any amount, for any purpose other than (1) in the approximate amounts and for the purposes specified, including any adjustment in response to changes in acquisition or development plans, as contemplated under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in this offering memorandum (or, in the case of any Additional Notes, the offering document relating to the sale of such Additional Notes) and (2) pending the application of all of such net proceeds in such manner, to invest the portion of such net proceeds not yet so applied in Temporary Cash Investments.

Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries

The Board of Directors may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided that (1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such designation; (2) neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary provides credit support for the Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary; (3) such Restricted Subsidiary has no outstanding Indebtedness that could trigger a cross-default to the Indebtedness of the Company; (4) such Restricted Subsidiary does not own any Disqualified Stock of the Company or Disqualified or Preferred Stock of another Restricted Subsidiary or hold any Indebtedness of, or any Lien on any property of, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if such Disqualified or Preferred Stock or Indebtedness could not be Incurred under the covenant described under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" or such Lien would violate the covenant described under the caption "– Limitation on Liens;" (5) such Restricted Subsidiary does not own any Voting Stock of another Restricted Subsidiary, and all of its Subsidiaries are Unrestricted Subsidiaries or are being concurrently designated to be Unrestricted Subsidiaries in accordance with this paragraph; and (6) the Investment deemed to have been made thereby in such newly-designated Unrestricted Subsidiary and each other newly-designated Unrestricted Subsidiary being concurrently redesignated would be permitted to be made by the covenant described under "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" (other than any Investment deemed to have been made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Restructuring Group upon the designation of the Restructuring Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries in connection with the proposed Restructuring, provided that (i) the Board of Directors of the Company has determined in good faith that the designation of the Subsidiaries in the Restructuring Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries is necessary to obtain approval from a Qualified Exchange for the proposed Restructuring, and (ii) immediately prior to the designation of the Restructuring Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, the Consolidated Assets of the Restructuring Group shall be no more than 5% of the Total Assets of the Company).

The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that (1) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such designation; (2) any Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary outstanding at the time of such designation which will be deemed to have been Incurred by such newly-designated Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation would be permitted to be Incurred by the covenant described under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock;" (3) any Lien on the property of such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation which will be deemed to have been incurred by such newly-designated Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such designation would be permitted to be incurred by the covenant described under the caption "– Limitation on Liens;" (4) such Unrestricted Subsidiary is not a Subsidiary of another Unrestricted Subsidiary (that is not concurrently being designated as a Restricted Subsidiary); (5) if such Restricted Subsidiary is not organized under the laws of the PRC, such Restricted Subsidiary shall upon such designation execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture to the Indenture by which such Restricted Subsidiary shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor or a JV Subsidiary Guarantor; and (6) if such Restricted Subsidiary is not organized under the laws of the PRC, all Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary shall be pledged as required under "– Security".

Government Approvals and Licenses; Compliance with Law

The Company will, and will cause each Restricted Subsidiary to, (1) obtain and maintain in full force and effect all governmental approvals, authorizations, consents, permits, concessions and licenses as are necessary to engage in the Permitted Businesses; (2) preserve and maintain good and valid title to its properties and assets (including land-use rights) free and clear of any Liens other than Permitted Liens; and (3) comply with all laws, regulations, orders, judgments and decrees of any governmental body, except to the extent that failure so to obtain, maintain, preserve and comply would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (b) the ability of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor to perform its obligations under the Notes, the relevant Subsidiary Guarantee, the relevant JV Subsidiary Guarantee or the Indenture.

Anti-Layering

The Company will not Incur, and will not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor to Incur, any Indebtedness if such Indebtedness is contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company, such Subsidiary Guarantor or such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is also contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, the applicable Subsidiary Guarantee or the applicable JV Subsidiary Guarantee, on substantially identical terms. This does not apply to distinctions between categories of Indebtedness that exist by reason of any Liens or Guarantees securing or in favor of some but not all of such Indebtedness.

Suspension of Certain Covenants

If, on any date following the date of the Indenture, the Notes have a rating of Investment Grade from both of the Rating Agencies and no Default has occurred and is continuing (a "Suspension Event"), then, beginning on that day and continuing until such time, if any, at which the Notes cease to have a rating of Investment Grade from either of the Rating Agencies, the provisions of the Indenture summarized under the following captions will be suspended:

(1) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock";

(2) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Restricted Payments";

(3) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries";

(4) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Sales and Issuances of Capital Stock in Restricted Subsidiaries";

(5) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Issuances of Guarantees by Restricted Subsidiaries";

(6) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on the Company's Business Activities";

(7) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Sale and Leaseback Transactions";

(8) "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Asset Sales"; and

(9) clauses (3) and (4) of the first and second paragraphs of "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets".

During any period that the foregoing covenants have been suspended, the Board of Directors may not designate any of the Restricted Subsidiaries as Unrestricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the covenant summarized under the caption "– Certain Covenants – Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries" or the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary."

Such covenants will be reinstituted and apply according to their terms as of and from the first day on which a Suspension Event ceases to be in effect. Such covenants will not, however, be of any effect with regard to actions of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary properly taken in compliance with the provisions of the Indenture during the continuance of the Suspension Event, and following reinstatement the calculations under the covenant summarized under "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Restricted Payments" will be made as if such covenant had been in effect since the date of the Indenture except that no Default will be deemed to have occurred solely by reason of a Restricted Payment made while that covenant was suspended. There can be no assurance that the Notes will ever achieve a rating of Investment Grade or that any such rating will be maintained.

Provision of Financial Statements and Reports

(1) So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Company will file with the Trustee and furnish to the Holders upon request, as soon as they are available but in any event not more than 10 calendar days after they are filed with The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited or any other recognized exchange on which the Company's ordinary shares are at any time listed for trading, true and correct copies of any financial or other report in the English language filed with such exchange; provided that if at any time the Common Stock of the Company ceases to be listed for trading on a recognized stock exchange, the Company will file with the Trustee and furnish to the Holders:

(a) as soon as they are available, but in any event within 90 calendar days after the end of the fiscal year of the Company, copies of its financial statements (on a consolidated basis) in respect of such financial year (including a statement of income, balance sheet and cash flow statement) audited by a member firm of an internationally-recognized firm of independent accountants;

(b) as soon as they are available, but in any event within 45 calendar days after the end of the second financial quarter of the Company, copies of its financial statements (on a consolidated basis) in respect of such half-year period (including a statement of income, balance sheet and cash flow statement) reviewed by a member firm of an internationally-recognized firm of independent accountants; and

(c) as soon as they are available, but in any event within 45 calendar days after the end of each of the first and third financial quarter of the Company, copies of its unaudited financial statements (on a consolidated basis), including a statement of income, balance sheet and cash flow statement, prepared on a basis consistent with the audited financial statements of the Company together with a certificate signed by the person then authorized to sign financial statements on behalf of the Company to the effect that such financial statements are true in all material respects and present fairly the financial position of the Company as at the end of, and the results of its operations for, the relevant quarterly period.

(2) In addition, so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Company will provide to the Trustee (a) within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year ending after the Original Issue Date, an Officers' Certificate stating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio with respect to the four most recent fiscal quarter periods and showing in reasonable detail the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, including the arithmetic computations of each component of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, with a certificate from the Company's external auditors verifying the accuracy and correctness of the calculation and arithmetic computation, provided that the Company shall not be required to provide such auditor certification if its external auditors refuse to provide such certification as a result of a policy of such external auditors not to provide such certification; and (b) as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware or should reasonably become aware of the occurrence of a Default, an Officers' Certificate setting forth the details of the Default, and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

Events of Default

The following events will be defined as "Events of Default" in the Indenture:

(1) default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any, on) the Notes when the same becomes due and payable at maturity, upon acceleration, redemption or otherwise;

(2) default in the payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of 30 consecutive days;

(3) default in the performance or breach of the provisions of the covenants described under "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," the failure by the Company to make or consummate an Offer to Purchase in the manner described under the captions "– Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" or "– Limitation on Asset Sales," or the failure by the Company to create, or cause its Restricted Subsidiaries to create, a Lien on the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens) in accordance with the covenant described under the caption "– Security;"

(4) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary defaults in the performance of or breaches any other covenant or agreement in the Indenture or under the Notes (other than a default specified in clause (1), (2) or (3) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 30 consecutive days after written notice by the Trustee or the Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Notes;

(5) there occurs with respect to any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary having an outstanding principal amount of US$20.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) or more in the aggregate for all such Indebtedness of all such Persons, whether such Indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created, (a) an event of default that has caused the holder thereof to declare such Indebtedness to be due and payable prior to its Stated Maturity and/or (b) the failure to make a principal payment when due;

(6) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money are rendered against the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and are not paid or discharged, and there is a period of 60 consecutive days following entry of the final judgment or order that causes the aggregate amount for all such final judgments or orders outstanding and not paid or discharged against all such Persons to exceed US$20.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) (in excess of amounts which the Company's insurance carriers have agreed to pay under applicable policies) during which a stay of enforcement, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect;

(7) an involuntary case or other proceeding is commenced against the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary with respect to it or its debts under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect seeking the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary or for any substantial part of the property and assets of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary and such involuntary case or other proceeding remains undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive days; or an order for relief is entered against the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law as now or hereafter in effect;

(8) the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary (a) commences a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, (b) consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary or (c) effects any general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

(9) any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee or, except as permitted by the Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee is determined to be unenforceable or invalid or shall for any reason cease to be in full force and effect;

(10) any default by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor in the performance of any of its obligations under the Security Documents, which adversely affects the enforceability, validity, perfection or priority of the applicable Lien on the Collateral or which adversely affects the condition or value of the Collateral, taken as a whole, in any material respect; or

(11) the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor denies or disaffirms its obligations under any Security Document or, other than in accordance with the Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, any Security Document ceases to be or is not in full force and effect or the Trustee ceases to have a security interest in the Collateral (subject to any Permitted Liens).

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (7) or (8) above) occurs and is continuing under the Indenture, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders), may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon a declaration of acceleration, such principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest shall be immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (7) or (8) above occurs with respect to the Company or any Significant Restricted Subsidiary, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes then outstanding shall automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

The Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of Notes waive all past defaults and rescind and annul a declaration of acceleration and its consequences if:

(1) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived, and

(2) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Upon such waiver, the Default will cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom will be deemed to have been cured, but no such waiver will extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, or the Trustee may, in accordance with and subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, instruct the Collateral Agent to, pursue, in its own name or as trustee of an express trust, any available remedy by proceeding at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or the Indenture. The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. In addition, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, and shall upon request of Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes, instruct the Collateral Agent to foreclose on the Collateral in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents and take such further action on behalf of the Holders of the Notes with respect to the Collateral as the Trustee deems appropriate. See the section entitled "–Security."

The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture, that may involve the Trustee in personal liability, or that the Trustee determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction and may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with any such direction received from Holders.

A Holder of Notes may not institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to the Indenture or the Notes, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy under the Indenture or the Notes, unless:

(1) the Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(3) such Holder or Holders offer the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any costs, liability or expense to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity; and

(5) during such 60-day period, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with the request.

However, such limitations do not apply to the right of any Holder to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, such Note, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment, on or after the due date expressed in the Notes, which right shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder.

Officers of the Company must certify on or before a date not more than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year that a review has been conducted of the activities of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries and the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' performance under the Indenture and that the Company has fulfilled all obligations thereunder, or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of any such obligation, specifying each such default and the nature and status thereof. The Company will also be obligated to notify the Trustee of any default or defaults in the performance of any covenants or agreements under the Indenture. See "– Provision of Financial Statements and Reports."

Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

The Company will not consolidate with, merge with or into another Person, permit any Person to merge with or into it, or sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' properties and assets (computed on a consolidated basis) (as an entirety or substantially an entirety in one transaction or a series of related transactions), unless:

(1) the Company shall be the continuing Person, or the Person (if other than it) formed by such consolidation or merger or that acquired or leased such property and assets (the "Surviving Person") shall be a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong or the British Virgin Islands and shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture to the Indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Company under the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, including the obligation to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any

jurisdiction in which it is organized or resident for tax purposes or through which it makes payments, and the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, shall remain in full force and effect;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis, the Company or the Surviving Person, as the case may be, shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(4) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis the Company or the Surviving Person, as the case may be, could Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the first paragraph of the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock;"

(5) the Company delivers to the Trustee (x) an Officers' Certificate (attaching the arithmetic computations to demonstrate compliance with clauses (3) and (4)) and (y) an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and the relevant supplemental indenture complies with this provision and that all conditions precedent provided for in the Indenture relating to such transaction have been complied with;

(6) each Subsidiary Guarantor and JV Subsidiary Guarantor, unless such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor is the Person with which the Company has entered into a transaction described under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets," shall execute and deliver a supplemental indenture to the Indenture confirming that its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as applicable, shall apply to the obligations of the Company or the Surviving Person in accordance with the Notes and the Indenture; and

(7) no Rating Decline shall have occurred.

No Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor will consolidate with, merge with or into another Person, permit any Person to merge with or into it, or sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its and its Restricted Subsidiaries' properties and assets (computed on a consolidated basis) (as an entirety or substantially an entirety in one transaction or a series of related transactions) to another Person (other than the Company or another Subsidiary Guarantor or, in the case of a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, other than to another JV Subsidiary Guarantor, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor), unless:

(1) such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing Person, or the Person (if other than it) formed by such consolidation or merger or that acquired or leased such property and assets shall be the Company, another Subsidiary Guarantor or shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor concurrently with the transaction (or, in the case of a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, another JV Subsidiary Guarantor, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor); and shall expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture to the Indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, including the obligation to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any jurisdiction in which it is

organized or resident for tax purposes or through which it makes payments, and the Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents, as the case may be, shall remain in full force and effect;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis, the Company shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(4) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a pro forma basis, the Company could Incur at least US$1.00 of Indebtedness under the first paragraph of the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock;"

(5) the Company delivers to the Trustee (x) an Officers' Certificate (attaching the arithmetic computations to demonstrate compliance with clauses (3) and (4)) and (y) an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and the relevant supplemental indenture complies with this provision and that all conditions precedent provided for in the Indenture relating to such transaction have been complied with; and

(6) no Rating Decline shall have occurred,

provided that this paragraph shall not apply to any sale or other disposition that complies with the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" covenant or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor whose Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, is unconditionally released in accordance with the provisions described under "– The Subsidiary Guarantees – Release of the Subsidiary Guarantees."

For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this covenant "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets", a sale of shares of Capital Stock of a PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary which holds all or substantially all properties and assets of the Company or the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor to Independent Third Parties in an initial public offering and listing on a stock exchange of the shares of Capital Stock of such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary where such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (i) remains a Restricted Subsidiary immediately after such sale and (ii) the Company or the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, immediately after such sale, owns at least 30.0% of the Voting Stock of such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary shall not constitute a sale of substantially all properties and assets of the Company or the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor.

The foregoing requirements shall not apply to a consolidation or merger of any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor with and into the Company or any other Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, so long as the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor survives such consolidation or merger.

The foregoing provisions would not necessarily afford Holders protection in the event of highly-leveraged or other transactions involving the Company that may adversely affect Holders.

No Payments for Consents

The Company will not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration, whether by way of interest, fee or otherwise, to any Holder for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of the Indenture or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid or is paid to all Holders that consent, waive or agree to amend such term or provision within the time period set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or amendment.

Satisfaction and Discharge

The Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of the Notes, as expressly provided for in the Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(1) either:

(a) all of the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company) have been delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation; or

(b) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation have become due and payable pursuant to an optional redemption notice or otherwise or will become due and payable within one year, and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Paying Agent funds, in cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof, in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable written instructions from the Company directing the Trustee or the Paying Agent to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(2) the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor has paid all other sums payable under the Indenture;

(3) no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit and such deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any instruments to which the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor is a party or by which the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor is bound (other than the Indenture, the Notes or any Security Document).

In addition, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied.

Amendments and Waiver

Amendments without Consent of Holders

The Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document may be amended, without the consent of any Holder, to:

(1) cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistency in the Indenture, the Notes, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document;

(2) provide for the assumption of the Company's or any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations pursuant to or otherwise comply with the provisions described under "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets;"

(3) evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee;

(4) add any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, or any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, or release any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor from any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, as provided or permitted by the terms of the Indenture;

(5) provide for the issuance of Additional Notes in accordance with the limitations set forth in the Indenture;

(6) add any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor or release any Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor and the corresponding Collateral as provided or permitted by the terms of the Indenture;

(7) add additional Collateral to secure the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee;

(8) in any other case where a supplemental indenture to the Indenture is required or permitted to be entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture without the consent of any Holder;

(9) effect any changes to the Indenture in a manner necessary to comply with the procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or any applicable clearing system;

(10) permit Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (including, without limitation, permitting the Trustee to supplement or amend the Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Documents or the Indenture and take any other action necessary to permit the creation and registration of Liens on the Collateral to secure Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, in accordance with the Indenture);

(11) make any other change that does not materially and adversely affect the rights of any Holder; or

(12) conform the text of the Indenture, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) or the Intercreditor Agreement to any provision of this "Description of the Notes" to the extent that such provision in this "Description of the Notes" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the Indenture, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees (if any) or the Intercreditor Agreement.

Amendments with Consent of Holders

The Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document may be amended with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes and the Agents may amend or waive future compliance by the Company with any provision thereof; provided, however, that no such modification, amendment or waiver may, without the consent of each Holder affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any Note;

(2) reduce the principal amount of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any Note;

(3) change the currency of payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, any Note;

(4) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity (or, in the case of a redemption, on or after the redemption date) of any Note;

(5) reduce the above-stated percentage of outstanding Notes the consent of whose Holders is necessary to modify or amend the Indenture;

(6) waive a default in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes;

(7) release any Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor from its Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be, except as provided in the Indenture;

(8) release any Collateral, except as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Indenture and the Security Documents;

(9) reduce the percentage or aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes the consent of whose Holders is necessary for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or for waiver of certain defaults;

(10) amend, change or modify any Subsidiary Guarantee or JV Subsidiary Guarantee in a manner that adversely affects the Holders;

(11) amend, change or modify any provision of the Intercreditor Agreement, any Security Document or the Indenture relating to the Collateral, in a manner that adversely affects the Holders, except in accordance with the other provisions of the Indenture;

(12) reduce the amount payable upon a Change of Control Offer or an Offer to Purchase with the Excess Proceeds from any Asset Sale or, change the time or manner by which a Change of Control Offer or an Offer to Purchase with the Excess Proceeds or other proceeds from any Asset Sale may be made or by which the Notes must be repurchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer or an Offer to Purchase with the Excess Proceeds or other proceeds from any Asset Sale;

(13) [reserved];

(14) change the redemption date or the redemption price of the Notes from that stated under the captions "– Optional Redemption" or "– Redemption for Taxation Reasons;"

(15) amend, change or modify the obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor to pay Additional Amounts; or

(16) amend, change or modify any provision of the Indenture or the related definition affecting the ranking of the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee in a manner which adversely affects the Holders.

Unclaimed Money

Claims against the Company for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, on the Notes will become void unless presentation for payment is made as required in the Indenture within a period of six years.

No Personal Liability of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers, Directors or Employees

No recourse for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Notes or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company, any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or any of the JV Subsidiary Guarantors in the Indenture, or in any of the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees or the JV Subsidiary Guarantees, or because of the creation of any Indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, officer, director, employee or controlling person of the Company, any of the Subsidiary Guarantors or JV Subsidiary Guarantors, or of any successor Person thereof. Each Holder, by accepting the Notes, waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantees. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Concerning the Agents

Citicorp International Limited has been appointed as Trustee under the Indenture and as Collateral Agent with respect to the Collateral under the Intercreditor Agreement and other Security Documents. Citibank, N.A., London Branch has also been appointed as note registrar (the "Note Registrar") and paying and transfer agent (the "Paying and Transfer Agent" and, together with the Trustee and the Note Registrar, the "Agents") with regard to the Notes. Except during the continuance of a Default, the Trustee will not be liable, except for the performance of such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise of the rights and powers vested in it under the Indenture as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

The Indenture contains limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases or to realize on certain property received by it in respect of any such claims, as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions, including normal banking and trustee relationships, with the Company and its Affiliates; provided, however, that if it acquires any conflicting interest, it must eliminate such conflict or resign.

None of the Trustee, the Paying and Transfer Agent, the Note Registrar, or the Collateral Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys or agents will be responsible or liable for the existence, genuineness, value or protection of any Collateral securing the Notes, for the legality, enforceability, effectiveness or sufficiency of the Intercreditor Agreement or the Security Documents, for the creation, perfection, priority, sufficiency or protection of any of the Liens, or for any defect or deficiency as to any such matters, or for any failure to demand, collect, foreclose or realize upon or otherwise enforce any of the Liens or Security Documents or any delay in doing so, except as a result of the Agent's own fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Citicorp International Limited will initially act as Trustee and the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents in respect of the Lien over the Collateral. The Trustee, acting in its capacity as such, shall have such duties with respect to the Collateral pledged, assigned or granted pursuant to the Security Documents as are set forth in the Indenture and the Security Documents. Under certain circumstances, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent may have obligations under the Intercreditor

Agreement or the Security Documents that are in conflict with the interests of the Holders and the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any). Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Agent will be under any obligation to exercise any rights or powers conferred under the Indenture or any of the Security Documents for the benefit of the Holders or the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any), unless such Holders and/or the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any) have offered to the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent against any loss, liability or expense.

Citicorp International Limited will initially act as the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents in respect of the security over the Collateral. The Collateral Agent, acting in its capacity as such, shall have such duties with respect to the Collateral pledged, assigned or granted pursuant to the Security Documents as are set forth in the Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents. Under certain circumstances, the Collateral Agent may have obligations under the Security Documents, the Indenture or the Intercreditor Agreement that are in conflict with the interests of the Trustee, the Holders and the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any). Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Agent will be under any obligation to exercise any rights or powers conferred under the Indenture, the Intercreditor Agreement or any other Security Document for the benefit of the Holders or the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any), unless such Holders and/or the holders (or their representatives) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if any) have offered to the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent indemnity and/or security satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense. Furthermore, each Holder, by accepting the Notes will agree, for the benefit of the Trustee and the Collateral Agent, that it is solely responsible for its own independent appraisal of and investigation into all risks arising under or in connection with the Security Documents and has not relied on and will not at any time rely on the Trustee or the Collateral Agent in respect of such risks.

Book-Entry; Delivery and Form

The Notes will be represented by a global note in registered form without interest coupons attached (the "Global Note"). On the Original Issue Date, the Global Note will be deposited with a common depositary and registered in the name of the common depositary or its nominee for the accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream.

Global Note

Ownership of beneficial interests in the Global Note (the "book-entry interests") will be limited to persons that have accounts with Euroclear and/or Clearstream or persons that may hold interests through such participants. Book-entry interests will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained in book-entry form by Euroclear and Clearstream and their participants.

Except as set forth below under "– Individual Definitive Notes," the book-entry interests will not be held in definitive form. Instead, Euroclear and/or Clearstream will credit on their respective book-entry registration and transfer systems a participant's account with the interest beneficially owned by such participant. The laws of some jurisdictions may require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in definitive form. The foregoing limitations may impair the ability to own, transfer or pledge book-entry interests.

So long as the Notes are held in global form, the common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream (or its nominee) will be considered the sole holder of the Global Note for all purposes under the Indenture and "holders" of book-entry interests will not be considered the owners or "Holders" of Notes for any purpose. As such, participants must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and

Clearstream and indirect participants must rely on the procedures of the participants through which they own book- entry interests in order to transfer their interests in the Notes or to exercise any rights of Holders under the Indenture.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any of their respective agents will have any responsibility or be liable for any aspect of the records relating to the book-entry interests. The Notes are not issuable in bearer form.

Payments on the Global Note

Payments of any amounts owing in respect of the Global Note (including principal, premium, interest and Additional Amounts) will be made to the principal paying and transfer agent in U.S. dollars. The principal paying and transfer agent will, in turn, make such payments to the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, which will distribute such payments to participants in accordance with their procedures. The Company will make payments of all such amounts without deduction or withholding for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature, except as may be required by law and as described under "– Additional Amounts."

Under the terms of the Indenture, the Company and the Trustee will treat the registered holder of the Global Note (i.e., the common depositary or its nominee) as the owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, none of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee or any of their respective agents has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- any aspect of the records of Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant relating to or payments made on account of a book-entry interest, for any such payments made by Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participants, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of the records of Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant relating to or payments made on account of a book-entry interest; or

- Euroclear, Clearstream or any participant or indirect participant.

Payments by participants to owners of book-entry interests held through participants are the responsibility of such participants.

Redemption of Global Note

In the event any Global Note, or any portion thereof, is redeemed, the common depositary will distribute the amount received by it in respect of the Global Note so redeemed to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as applicable, who will distribute such amount to the holders of the book-entry interests in such Global Note. The redemption price payable in connection with the redemption of such book-entry interests will be equal to the amount received by the common depositary, Euroclear or Clearstream, as applicable, in connection with the redemption of such Global Note (or any portion thereof). The Company understands that under existing practices of Euroclear and Clearstream, if fewer than all of the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, Euroclear and Clearstream will credit their respective participants' accounts on a proportionate basis (with adjustments to prevent fractions) or by lot or on such other basis as they deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that no book-entry interest of US$200,000 principal amount, or less, as the case may be, will be redeemed in part.

Action by Owners of Book-Entry Interests

Euroclear and Clearstream have advised that they will take any action permitted to be taken by a Holder of Notes only at the direction of one or more participants to whose account the book-entry interests in the Global Note are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of Notes as to which such participant or participants has or have given such direction. Euroclear and Clearstream will not exercise any discretion in the granting of consents, waivers or the taking of any other action in respect of the Global Note. If there is an Event of Default under the Notes, however, each of Euroclear and Clearstream reserves the right to exchange the Global Note for individual definitive notes in certificated form, and to distribute such individual definitive notes to their participants.

Transfers

Transfers between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in accordance with Euroclear and Clearstream's rules and will be settled in immediately available funds. If a Holder requires physical delivery of individual definitive notes for any reason, including to sell the Notes to persons in jurisdictions which require physical delivery of such securities or to pledge such securities, such Holder must transfer its interest in the Global Note in accordance with the normal procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream and in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

Book-entry interests in the Global Note will be subject to the restrictions on transfer discussed under "Transfer Restrictions."

Any book-entry interest in a Global Note that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of a book-entry interest in another Global Note will, upon transfer, cease to be a book-entry interest in the first-mentioned Global Note and become a book-entry interest in the other Global Note and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions, if any, and other procedures applicable to book-entry interests in such other Global Note for as long as it retains such a book-entry interest.

Global Clearance and Settlement under the Book-Entry System

Book-entry interests owned through Euroclear or Clearstream accounts will follow the settlement procedures applicable. Book-entry interests will be credited to the securities custody accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream holders on the business day following the settlement date against payment for value on the settlement date.

The book-entry interests will trade through participants of Euroclear or Clearstream, and will settle in same-day funds. Since the purchaser determines the place of delivery, it is important to establish at the time of trading of any book-entry interests where both the purchaser's and seller's accounts are located to ensure that settlement can be made on the desired value date.

Information Concerning Euroclear and Clearstream

The Company understands as follows with respect to Euroclear and Clearstream:

Euroclear and Clearstream hold securities for participating organizations and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between their respective participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of such participants. Euroclear and Clearstream provide to their participants, among other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream interface with domestic securities markets. Euroclear and Clearstream participants are financial institutions, such as underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and certain other organizations. Indirect access to Euroclear or Clearstream is also available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodian relationship with a Euroclear or Clearstream participant, either directly or indirectly.

Although the foregoing sets out the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream in order to facilitate the original issue and subsequent transfers of interests in the Notes among participants of Euroclear and Clearstream, neither Euroclear nor Clearstream is under any obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the JV Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee or any of their respective agents will have responsibility for the performance of Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations, including, without limitation, rules and procedures relating to book-entry interests.

Individual Definitive Notes

If (1) the common depositary or any successor to the common depositary is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as a depositary for the reasons described in the Indenture and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days, (2) either Euroclear or Clearstream, or a successor clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention to cease business permanently or does in fact do so, or (3) any of the Notes has become immediately due and payable in accordance with "– Events of Default" and the Company has received a written request from a Holder, the Company will issue individual definitive notes in registered form in exchange for the Global Note. Upon receipt of such notice from the common depositary or the Trustee, as the case may be, the Company will use its best efforts to make arrangements with the common depositary for the exchange of interests in the Global Note for individual definitive notes and cause the requested individual definitive notes to be executed and delivered to the note registrar in sufficient quantities and authenticated by the note registrar for delivery to Holders. Persons exchanging interests in a Global Note for individual definitive notes will be required to provide the note registrar, through the relevant clearing system, with written instruction and other information required by the Company and the note registrar to complete, execute and deliver such individual definitive notes. In all cases, individual definitive notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by the relevant clearing system.

Individual definitive notes will not be eligible for clearing and settlement through Euroclear or Clearstream.

Notices

All notices or demands required or permitted by the terms of the Notes or the Indenture to be given to or by the Holders are required to be in writing and may be given or served by being sent by prepaid courier or first-class mail, if intended for the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor, addressed to the Company at Block A, Shenzhen Funian Plaza, Intersection of Shihua Road and Zijing Road, Futian Free Trade Zone, Shenzhen 518048, Guangdong Province, China, attention: Company Secretary, or if intended for the Trustee, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee located at 39/F, Champion Tower, 3 Garden Road, Central, Hong Kong; or if intended for the Paying and Transfer Agent or the Note Registrar, addressed to the Paying and Transfer Agent or the Note Registrar, as the case may be, at the office of the Paying and Transfer Agent or the Note Registrar located at 1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1, Ireland (with a simultaneous copy to the Trustee at the corporate trust office of the Trustee noted above); and, if intended for any Holder, addressed to such

Holder at such Holder's last address as it appears in the Note register. Any such notice or demand will be deemed to have been sufficiently given or served when so sent or deposited and, if to the Holders, when delivered in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been delivered on the day such notice is delivered to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, or if by mail, when so sent or deposited.

Consent to Jurisdiction; Service of Process

The Company and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors will irrevocably (1) submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any U.S. federal or New York state court located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York in connection with any suit, action or proceeding arising out of, or relating to, the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee, any JV Subsidiary Guarantee, the Indenture or any transaction contemplated thereby; and (2) designate and appoint Cogency Global Inc. for receipt of service of process in any such suit, action or proceeding.

Governing Law

Each of the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees, the JV Subsidiary Guarantees and the Indenture provides that such instrument will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York. The relevant pledge documents pursuant to "– Security" will be governed under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the relevant Subsidiary Guarantor is incorporated.

Definitions

Set forth below are defined terms used in the covenants and other provisions of the Indenture. Reference is made to the Indenture for other capitalized terms used in this "Description of the Notes" for which no definition is provided.

"2010 Notes" means the 14% Senior Notes due 2015 of the Company, which have been fully repaid.

"2012 Notes" means the 13.75% Senior Notes due 2017 of the Company, which have been fully repaid.

"2014 Notes" means the 10.625% Senior Notes due 2019 of the Company, which have been fully redeemed.

"2015 Notes" means the 11.50% Senior Notes due 2018 of the Company, which have been fully repaid.

"Acquired Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary assumed in connection with an Asset Acquisition by such Restricted Subsidiary whether or not Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, the Person merging with or into or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Adjusted Treasury Rate" means, with respect to any redemption date, (i) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most recently published statistical release designated "H.15(519)" or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption "Treasury Constant Maturities", for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three (3) months before or after July 18, 2021, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight line basis, rounding to the nearest month) or (ii) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date, in each case calculated on the third Business Day immediately preceding the redemption date.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person (1) directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person; (2) who is a director or officer of such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person or of any Person referred to in clause (1) of this definition; or (3) who is a spouse or any person cohabiting as a spouse, child or step-child, parent or step-parent, brother, sister, step-brother or step-sister, parent-in-law, grandchild, grandparent, uncle, aunt, nephew and niece of a Person described in clause (1) or (2). For purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Applicable Premium" means with respect to any Note at any redemption date, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of (x) the redemption price of the Notes on July 18, 2021 (such redemption price being described in the first paragraph in the "– Optional Redemption" section), plus (y) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through July 18, 2021 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

"April 2019 Notes" means the 11.75% Senior Notes due 2022 of the Company.

"Asset Acquisition" means (1) an investment by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary or shall be merged into or consolidated with the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or (2) an acquisition by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the property and assets of any Person other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that constitute substantially all of a division or line of business of such Person.

"Asset Disposition" means the sale or other disposition by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary) of (1) all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary; or (2) all or substantially all of the assets that constitute a division or line of business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"Asset Sale" means any sale, transfer or other disposition (including by way of merger, consolidation or Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any of its property or assets (including any sale of Capital Stock of a Subsidiary or issuance of Capital Stock by a Restricted Subsidiary) in one transaction or a series of related transactions by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to any Person; provided that "Asset Sale" shall not include:

(1) sales or other dispositions of inventory, receivables and other current assets (including properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale) in the ordinary course of business;

(2) sales, transfers or other dispositions of assets constituting a Permitted Investment or Restricted Payment permitted to be made under the "– Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenant;

(3) sales, transfers or other dispositions of assets with a Fair Market Value not in excess of US$1 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any transaction or series of related transactions;

(4) any sale, transfer, assignment or other disposition of any property, or equipment that has become damaged, worn out, obsolete or otherwise unsuitable for use in connection with the business of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) any transfer, assignment or other disposition deemed to occur in connection with creating or granting any Permitted Lien;

(6) a transaction covered by the covenant under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets;" and

(7) any sale, transfer or other disposition by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including the sale or issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary, to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"Attributable Indebtedness" means, in respect of a Sale and Leaseback Transaction, the present value, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the Sale and Leaseback Transaction, of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease in the Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

"Average Life" means, at any date of determination with respect to any Indebtedness, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years from such date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness and (b) the amount of such principal payment by (2) the sum of all such principal payments.

"Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness" means Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is (i) secured by cash deposits or bank accounts of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and/or (ii) Guaranteed by a Guarantee, letter of credit or similar instruments from or arranged by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and is used by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries to in effect exchange currency or remit money onshore or offshore.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors elected or appointed by the stockholders of the Company to manage the business of the Company or any committee of such board duly authorized to take the action purported to be taken by such committee.

"Board Resolution" means any resolution of the Board of Directors taking an action which it is authorized to take and adopted at a meeting duly called and held at which a quorum of disinterested members (if so required) was present and acting throughout or adopted by written resolution executed by every member of the Board of Directors.

"Business Day" means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, London or Hong Kong (or in any other place in which payments on the Notes are to be made) are authorized by law or governmental regulation to close.

"Capital Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated, whether voting or non-voting) in equity of such Person, whether outstanding on the Original Issue Date or issued thereafter, including, without limitation, all Common Stock and Preferred Stock, but excluding debt securities convertible into such equity.

"Capitalized Lease" means, with respect to any Person, any lease of any property (whether real, personal or mixed) which, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person.

"Capitalized Lease Obligations" means the discounted present value of the rental obligations under a Capitalized Lease.

"Change of Control" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(1) the merger, amalgamation or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger or amalgamation of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company to another Person;

(2) the Permitted Holders are the beneficial owners of less than 40% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(3) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the U.S. Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the U.S. Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company greater than such total voting power held beneficially by the Permitted Holders;

(4) individuals who on the Original Issue Date constituted the board of directors of the Company, together with any new directors whose election by the board of directors was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were either directors or whose election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Company then in office; or

(5) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this definition of "– Change of Control", a sale of shares of Capital Stock of a PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to Independent Third Parties in an initial public offering and listing on a stock exchange of the shares of Capital Stock of such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary where such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (i) remains a Restricted Subsidiary immediately after such sale and (ii) the Company, immediately after such sale, owns, directly or indirectly, at least 30.0% of the Voting Stock of such PRC Non-Guarantor Subsidiary shall not constitute a sale of substantially all properties and assets of the Company.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Decline.

"Clearstream" means Clearstream Banking S.A.

"Collateral" means all collateral securing, or purported to be securing, directly or indirectly, the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee pursuant to the Security Documents, and shall initially consist of the Capital Stock of the initial Subsidiary Guarantors.

"Collateral Agent" means Citicorp International Limited, as collateral agent under the Intercreditor Agreement, or its permitted successors or assigns.

"Colour Life Group" means the group of Subsidiaries of the Company which are solely engaged in property management, property services and ancillary property community businesses.

"Colour Life IPO" means the restructuring and Qualified IPO of the ordinary shares of a Subsidiary of the Company in the Colour Life Group.

"Commodity Hedging Agreement" means any spot, forward or option commodity price protection agreements or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to reduce or manage exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices.

"Common Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests or other participations in, and other equivalents (however designated and whether voting or non-voting) of such Person's common stock or ordinary shares, whether or not outstanding at the date of the Indenture, and include, without limitation, all series and classes of such common stock or ordinary shares.

"Comparable Treasury Issue" means the U.S. Treasury security having a maturity comparable to July 18, 2021 that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to July 18, 2021.

"Comparable Treasury Price" means, with respect to any redemption date, if clause (ii) of the Adjusted Treasury Rate is applicable, the average of three, or such lesser number as is received by the Trustee, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

"Consolidated Assets" means, with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary at any date of determination, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries' proportionate interest in the total consolidated assets of such Restricted Subsidiary and its Restricted Subsidiaries measured in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter period for which consolidated financial statements of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (which the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to compile on a timely manner) are available (which may be internal consolidated financial statements).

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus, to the extent such amount was deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense,

(2) income taxes (other than income taxes attributable to extraordinary and non-recurring gains (or losses) or sales of assets), and

(3) depreciation expense, amortization expense and all other non-cash items reducing Consolidated Net Income (other than non-cash items in a period which reflect cash expenses paid or to be paid in another period and other than losses on Investment Properties arising from fair value adjustments made in conformity with GAAP), less all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income (other than gains on Investment Properties arising from fair value adjustments made in conformity with GAAP),

all as determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in conformity with GAAP; provided that (1) if any Restricted Subsidiary is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, Consolidated EBITDA shall be reduced (to the extent not otherwise reduced in accordance with GAAP) by an amount equal to (A) the amount of the Consolidated Net Income attributable to such Restricted Subsidiary multiplied by (B) the percentage ownership interest in the income of such Restricted Subsidiary not owned on the last day of such period by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (2) in the case of any future PRC CJV (consolidated in accordance with GAAP), Consolidated EBITDA shall be reduced (to the extent not already reduced in accordance with GAAP) by any payments, distributions or amounts (including the Fair Market Value of any non-cash payments, distributions or amounts) required to be made or paid by such PRC CJV to the PRC CJV Partner, or to which the PRC CJV Partner otherwise has a right or is entitled, pursuant to the joint venture agreement governing such PRC CJV.

"Consolidated Fixed Charges" means, for any period, the sum (without duplication) of (1) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period and (2) all cash and non-cash dividends paid, declared, accrued or accumulated during such period on any Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary held by Persons other than the Company or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, except for dividends payable in the Company's Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) or paid to the Company or to a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" means, for any period, the amount that would be included in gross interest expense on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with GAAP for such period of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, plus, to the extent not included in such gross interest expense, and to the extent incurred, accrued or payable during such period by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, (1) interest expense attributable to Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount expense and non-cash interest payments in respect of any Indebtedness, (3) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation, (4) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges with respect to letters of credit or similar instruments issued for financing purposes or in respect of any Indebtedness, (5) the net costs associated with Hedging Obligations (including the amortization of fees), (6) interest accruing on Indebtedness of any other Person that is Guaranteed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantees), only to the extent such interest has become payable by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, and (7) any capitalized interest, provided that interest expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness bearing a floating interest rate will be computed on a pro forma basis as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire relevant period.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the net income (or loss) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, determined in conformity with GAAP; provided that the following items shall be excluded in computing Consolidated Net Income (without duplication):

(1) the net income (or loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting except that:

   (a) subject to the exclusion contained in clause (5) below, the Company's equity in the net income of any such Person for such period shall be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash actually distributed by such Person during such period to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution paid to a Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitations contained in clause (3) below); and

(b) the Company's equity in a net loss of any such Person for such period shall be included in determining such Consolidated Net Income to the extent funded with cash or other assets of the Company or Restricted Subsidiaries;

(2) the net income (or loss) of any Person accrued prior to the date it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or all or substantially all of the property and assets of such Person are acquired by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) the net income (but not loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of such net income is not at the time permitted by the operation of the terms of its charter, articles of association or other similar constitutive documents, or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles;

(5) any net after tax gains realized on the sale or other disposition of (a) any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary which is not sold in the ordinary course of its business or (b) any Capital Stock of any Person (including any gains by the Company realized on sales of Capital Stock of the Company or other Restricted Subsidiaries);

(6) any translation gains and/or losses due solely to fluctuations in currency values and related tax effects; and

(7) any net after-tax extraordinary or non-recurring gains;

provided that (A) solely for purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA and the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, any net after tax gains derived from direct or indirect sale by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of (i) Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary primarily engaged in the holding of Investment Property or (ii) an interest in any Investment Property arising from the difference between the current book value and the cash sale price shall be added to Consolidated Net Income; (B) for purposes of this Consolidated Net Income calculation (but not for purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA and the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio) any net after tax gains derived from direct or indirect sale by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of (i) Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary primarily engaged in the holding of Investment Property or (ii) an interest in any Investment Property arising from the difference between the original cost basis and the cash sale price shall be added to Consolidated Net Income to the extent not already included in the net income for such period as determined in conformity with GAAP and Consolidated Net Income and (C) solely for the purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA and the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, any net after tax gains on Investment Properties arising from fair value adjustments made in conformity with GAAP shall be added to Consolidated Net Income.

"Consolidated Net Worth" means, at any date of determination, stockholders' equity as set forth on the most recently available fiscal quarter, semi-annual or annual consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, plus, to the extent not included, any Preferred Stock of the Company, less any amounts attributable to Disqualified Stock or any equity security convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness, the cost of treasury stock and the principal amount of any promissory notes receivable from the sale of the Capital Stock of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, each item to be determined in conformity with GAAP.

"Contractor Guarantees" means any Guarantee by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of any contractor, builder or other similar Person engaged by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with the development, construction or improvement of real or personal property or equipment to be used in a Permitted Business by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, which Indebtedness was Incurred by such contractor, builder or other similar Person to finance the cost of such development, construction or improvement.

"Currency Agreement" means any foreign exchange forward contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to reduce or manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

"Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Disqualified Stock" means any class or series of Capital Stock of any Person that by its terms or otherwise is (1) required to be redeemed prior to the date that is 183 days after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, (2) redeemable at the option of the holder of such class or series of Capital Stock at any time prior to the date that is 183 days after the Stated Maturity of the Notes or (3) convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock referred to in clause (1) or (2) above or Indebtedness having a scheduled maturity prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes; provided that any Capital Stock that would not constitute Disqualified Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of an "asset sale" or "change of control" occurring prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if the "asset sale" or "change of control" provisions applicable to such Capital Stock are no more favorable to the holders of such Capital Stock than the provisions contained in the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" and "– Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" covenants and such Capital Stock specifically provides that such Person will not repurchase or redeem any such stock pursuant to such provision prior to the Company's repurchase of such Notes as are required to be repurchased pursuant to the "– Limitation on Asset Sales" and "– Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event" covenants.

"Dollar Equivalent" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. dollars at the base rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of determination.

"Entrusted Loans" means borrowings by a PRC Restricted Subsidiary from a bank that are secured by a pledge of deposits made by another PRC Restricted Subsidiary to the lending bank as security for such borrowings, provided that such borrowings are not reflected on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company.

"Equity Offering" means (i) any underwritten primary public offering or private placement of Common Stock of the Company after the Original Issue Date or (ii) any underwritten secondary public offering or secondary private placement of Common Stock of the Company beneficially owned by a Permitted Holder, after the Original Issue Date, to the extent that a Permitted Holder or a company controlled by a Permitted Holder concurrently with such public offering or private placement purchases in cash an equal amount of Common Stock from the Company at the same price as the public offering or private placing price; provided that any offering or placing referred to in clause (i), clause (ii), or a combination of clauses (i) and (ii) result in the aggregate gross cash proceeds received by the Company being no less than US$20.0 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"Exempted Subsidiary" means any Restricted Subsidiary organized in any jurisdiction other than the PRC that is prohibited by applicable law or regulation to provide a Subsidiary Guarantee or a JV Subsidiary Guarantee or create any Lien over its Capital Stock to secure any of the secured obligations subject to the Intercreditor Agreement; provided that (x) the Company shall have failed, upon using commercially reasonable efforts, to obtain any required governmental or regulatory approval or registration with respect to such Subsidiary Guarantee, JV Subsidiary Guarantee or Lien over its Capital Stock, to the extent that such approval or registration is available under any applicable law or regulation and (y) such Restricted Subsidiary shall cease to be an Exempted Subsidiary immediately upon such prohibition ceasing to be in force or apply to such Restricted Subsidiary or upon the Company having obtained such applicable approval or registration.

"Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness" means the January 2013 Notes, the May 2016 Notes, the October 2016 Notes, the July 2017 Notes, the March 2018 Notes, the First December 2018 Notes, the Second December 2018 Notes, the March 2019 Notes, the April 2019 Notes and any other senior notes issued by the Company prior to the Original Issue Date, the holders of which share the Collateral on a *pari passu* basis with the holders of the Notes and the holders of the other Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness.

"Fair Market Value" means the price that would be paid in an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive if evidenced by a Board Resolution, except in the case of a determination of Fair Market Value of total assets for the purposes of determining a JV Entitlement Amount, in which case such price shall be determined by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of recognized international standing appointed by the Company.

"February 2018 Notes" means the 7.25% Senior Notes due 2019 of the Company, which have been fully repaid.

"First December 2018 Notes" means the 12.0% Senior Notes due 2020 of the Company.

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, on any Transaction Date, the ratio of (1) the aggregate amount of Consolidated EBITDA for the then most recent four fiscal quarters periods prior to such Transaction Date for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to compile in a timely manner) are available (which may be internal consolidated financial statements) (the "Four Quarter Period") to (2) the aggregate Consolidated Fixed Charges during such Four Quarter Period. In making the foregoing calculation:

(a) pro forma effect shall be given to any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred, repaid or redeemed during the period (the "Reference Period") commencing on and including the first day of the Four Quarter Period and ending on and including the Transaction Date (other than Indebtedness Incurred or repaid under a revolving credit or similar arrangement (or under any predecessor revolving credit or similar arrangement) in effect on the last day of such Four Quarter Period), in each case as if such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been Incurred, repaid or redeemed on the first day of such Reference Period; provided that, in the event of any such repayment or redemption, Consolidated EBITDA for such period shall be calculated as if the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary had not earned any interest income actually earned during such period in respect of the funds used to repay such Indebtedness;

(b) Consolidated Interest Expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness (whether existing or being Incurred) computed on a pro forma basis and bearing a floating interest rate shall be computed as if the rate in effect on the Transaction Date (taking into account any Interest Rate Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness if such Interest Rate Agreement has a remaining term in excess of 12 months or, if shorter, at least equal to the remaining term of such Indebtedness) had been the applicable rate for the entire period;

(c) pro forma effect shall be given to the creation, designation or redesignation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries as if such creation, designation or redesignation had occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

(d) pro forma effect shall be given to Asset Dispositions and Asset Acquisitions (including giving pro forma effect to the application of proceeds of any Asset Disposition) that occur during such Reference Period as if they had occurred and such proceeds had been applied on the first day of such Reference Period; and

(e) pro forma effect shall be given to asset dispositions and asset acquisitions (including giving pro forma effect to the application of proceeds of any asset disposition) that have been made by any Person that has become a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Reference Period and that would have constituted Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions had such transactions occurred when such Person was a Restricted Subsidiary as if such asset dispositions or asset acquisitions were Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions that occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

provided that to the extent that clause (d) or (e) of this sentence requires that pro forma effect be given to an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or asset acquisition or asset disposition), such pro forma calculation shall be based upon the four fiscal quarter periods immediately preceding the Transaction Date of the Person, or division or line of business of the Person, that is acquired or disposed for which financial information is available.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in Hong Kong as in effect from time to time. All ratios and computations contained or referred to in the Indenture shall be computed in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis.

"Guarantee" means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), provided that the term "Guarantee" shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term "Guarantee" used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

"Hedging Obligation" of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Commodity Hedging Agreement, Currency Agreement or Interest Rate Agreement.

"Holder" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered in the Note register.

"Incur" means, with respect to any Indebtedness or Capital Stock, to incur, create, issue, assume, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for or with respect to, or become responsible for, the payment of, contingently or otherwise, such Indebtedness or Capital Stock; provided that (1) any Indebtedness and Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (or fails to meet the qualifications necessary to remain an Unrestricted Subsidiary) will be deemed to be Incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and (2) the accretion of original issue discount shall not be considered an Incurrence of Indebtedness. The terms "Incurrence," "Incurred" and "Incurring" have meanings correlative with the foregoing.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person at any date of determination (without duplication):

(1) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money;

(2) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;

(3) all obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments;

(4) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property or services, except Trade Payables;

(5) all Capitalized Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness;

(6) all Indebtedness of other Persons secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person; provided that the amount of such Indebtedness shall be the lesser of (a) the Fair Market Value of such asset at such date of determination and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness;

(7) all Indebtedness of other Persons Guaranteed by such Person to the extent such Indebtedness is Guaranteed by such Person;

(8) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, Hedging Obligations; and

(9) all Disqualified Stock issued by such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference and its maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued dividends.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall not include (1) any capital commitments, deferred payment obligation, pre-sale receipts in advance from customers or similar obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition, development, construction or improvement of real or personal property (including land use rights) to be used in a Permitted Business or (2) Entrusted Loans; provided that such Indebtedness is not reflected as borrowings on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company (contingent obligations and commitments referred to in a footnote to financial statements and not otherwise reflected as borrowings on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet).

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all unconditional obligations as described above and, with respect to contingent obligations, the maximum liability upon the occurrence of the contingency giving rise to the obligation; provided

(1) that the amount outstanding at any time of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount is the face amount of such Indebtedness less the remaining unamortized portion of the original issue discount of such Indebtedness at such time as determined in conformity with GAAP,

(2) that money borrowed and set aside at the time of the Incurrence of any Indebtedness in order to prefund the payment of the interest on such Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be "Indebtedness" so long as such money is held to secure the payment of such interest, and

(3) that the amount of Indebtedness with respect to any Hedging Obligation shall be: (i) zero if Incurred pursuant to paragraph (2)(f) under the "Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant, and (ii) equal to the net amount payable by such Person if such Hedging Obligation were terminated at that time if not Incurred pursuant to such paragraph.

"Independent Third Party" means any Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company.

"Insurance Company Investor" means an Independent Third Party that is an insurance company or a financial institution or an Affiliate thereof that invests in the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Intercreditor Agreement" has the meaning set forth under "– Security."

"Interest Rate Agreement" means any interest rate protection agreement, interest rate future agreement, interest rate option agreement, interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement, interest rate hedge agreement, option or future contract or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to reduce or manage exposure to fluctuations in interest rates.

"Investment" means:

(1) any direct or indirect advance, loan or other extension of credit to another Person;

(2) any capital contribution to another Person (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others);

(3) any purchase or acquisition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness, bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments or securities issued by another Person; or

(4) any Guarantee of any obligation of another Person to the extent such obligation is outstanding and to the extent guaranteed by such Person.

For the purposes of the provisions of the "Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries" and "Limitation on Restricted Payments" covenants: (1) the Company will be deemed to have made an Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in an amount equal to the Company's proportional interest in the Fair Market Value of the assets (net of the Company's proportionate interest in the liabilities owed to any Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and that are not Guaranteed by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of a Restricted Subsidiary that is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such designation, and (2) any property transferred to or from any Person shall be valued at its Fair Market Value at the time of such transfer, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

"Investment Grade" means a rating of "AAA," "AA," "A" or "BBB," as modified by a "+" or "-" indication, or an equivalent rating representing one of the four highest rating categories, by S&P or any of its successors or assigns or a rating of "Aaa," or "Aa," "A" or "Baa," as modified by a "1," "2" or "3" indication, or an equivalent rating representing one of the four highest rating categories, by Moody's, or any of its successors or assigns or the equivalent ratings of any internationally recognized rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, which shall have been designated by the Company as having been substituted for S&P or Moody's or both, as the case may be.

"Investment Property" means any property that is owned and held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, or any hotel owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary derives or expects to derive operating income.

"January 2013 Notes" means the 10.75% Senior Notes due 2020 of the Company.

"June 2017 Notes" means the 5.50% Senior Notes due 2018 of the Company, which have been fully repaid.

"July 2017 Notes" means the 7.95% Senior Notes due 2022 of the Company.

"June 2018 Notes" means the 8.50% Senior Notes due 2019 of the Company which were exchanged into the First December 2018 Notes.

"July 2018 Notes" means the 12.0% Senior Notes due 2019 of the Company which have been fully repaid.

"JV Entitlement Amount" means, with respect to any JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, an amount that is equal to the product of (i) the Fair Market Value of the total assets of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis (without deducting any Indebtedness or other liabilities of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its Subsidiaries) as of the date of the last fiscal year end of the Company; and (ii) a percentage equal to the direct equity ownership percentage of the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Capital Stock of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor and its Subsidiaries.

"JV Subsidiary Guarantee" has the meaning set forth under the caption "– The Subsidiary Guarantees."

"JV Subsidiary Guarantor" means a Restricted Subsidiary that executes a JV Subsidiary Guarantee. "Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof or any agreement to create any mortgage, pledge, security interest, lien, charge, easement or encumbrance of any kind).

"Listed Subsidiaries" means any Restricted Subsidiary any class of Voting Stock of which is listed on a Qualified Exchange and any Restricted Subsidiary of a Listed Subsidiary; provided that such Restricted Subsidiary shall cease to be a Listed Subsidiary immediately upon, as applicable, (x) the Voting Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be listed on a Qualified Exchange, or (y) such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary of a Listed Subsidiary.

"March 2018 Notes" means the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2021 of the Company.

"March 2019 Notes" means the 11.875% Senior Notes due 2020 of the Company.

"May 2013 Notes" means the 7.875% Senior Notes due 2016 of the Company, which matured and have been fully repaid.

"May 2016 Notes" means the 9.50% Senior Notes due 2019 of the Company.

"Measurement Date" means May 12, 2010.

"Minority Joint Venture" means any corporation, association or other business entity that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting in accordance with GAAP by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and primarily engaged in the Permitted Businesses, and such Minority Joint Venture's Subsidiaries.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and its successors. "Net Cash Proceeds" means:

(1) with respect to any Asset Sale, the proceeds of such Asset Sale in the form of cash or cash equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations (to the extent corresponding to the principal, but not interest, component thereof) when received in the form of cash or cash equivalents and proceeds from the conversion of other property received when converted to cash or cash equivalents, net of:

  (a) brokerage commissions and other fees and expenses (including fees and expenses of counsel and investment banks) related to such Asset Sale;

  (b) provisions for all taxes (whether or not such taxes will actually be paid or are payable) as a result of such Asset Sale without regard to the consolidated results of operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

  (c) payments made to repay Indebtedness or any other obligation outstanding at the time of such Asset Sale that either (x) is secured by a Lien on the property or assets sold or (y) is required to be paid as a result of such sale;

  (d) appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale, all as determined in conformity with GAAP; and

(2) with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock, the proceeds of such issuance or sale in the form of cash or cash equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations (to the extent corresponding to the principal, but not interest, component thereof) when received in the form of cash or cash equivalents and proceeds from the conversion of other property received when converted to cash or cash equivalents, net of attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, underwriters' or placement agents' fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

"October 2016 Notes" means the 7.375% Senior Notes due 2021 of the Company.

"Offer to Purchase" means an offer to purchase Notes by the Company from the Holders commenced by the Company mailing a notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Trustee, the Paying and Transfer Agent and Note Registrar and each Holder at its last address appearing in the Note register stating:

(1) the covenant pursuant to which the offer is being made and that all Notes validly tendered will be accepted for payment on a *pro rata* basis;

(2) the purchase price and the date of purchase (which shall be a Business Day no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed) (the "Offer to Purchase Payment Date");

(3) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest pursuant to its terms;

(4) that, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the purchase price, any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Offer to Purchase shall cease to accrue interest on and after the Offer to Purchase Payment Date;

(5) that Holders electing to have a Note purchased pursuant to the Offer to Purchase will be required to surrender the Note, together with the form entitled "Option of the Holder to Elect Purchase" on the reverse side of the Note completed, to the Paying and Transfer Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Offer to Purchase Payment Date;

(6) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their election if the Paying and Transfer Agent receives, not later than the close of business on the third Business Day immediately preceding the Offer to Purchase Payment Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Notes delivered for purchase and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing his election to have such Notes purchased; and

(7) that Holders whose Notes are being purchased only in part will be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered; provided that each Note purchased and each new Note issued shall be in a principal amount of US$200,000 or integral multiples of US$1,000.

On the Offer to Purchase Payment Date, the Company shall (a) accept for payment on a pro rata basis Notes or portions thereof tendered pursuant to an Offer to Purchase; (b) deposit with the Paying and Transfer Agent money sufficient to pay the purchase price of all Notes or portions thereof so accepted; and (c) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee all Notes or portions thereof so accepted together with an Officers' Certificate specifying the Notes or portions thereof accepted for payment by the Company. The Paying and Transfer Agent shall promptly mail to the Holders of Notes so accepted payment in an amount equal to the purchase price, and the Trustee or an authenticating agent shall promptly authenticate and mail to such Holders a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered; provided that each Note purchased and each new Note issued shall be in a principal amount of US$200,000 or integral multiples of US$1,000. The Company will publicly announce the results of an Offer to Purchase as soon as practicable after the Offer to Purchase Payment Date. The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the U.S. Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable, in the event that the Company is required to repurchase Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase.

The offer is required to contain or incorporate by reference information concerning the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries which the Company in good faith believes will assist such Holders to make an informed decision with respect to the Offer to Purchase, including a brief description of the events requiring the Company to make the Offer to Purchase, and any other information required by applicable law to be included therein. The offer is required to contain all instructions and materials necessary to enable such Holders to tender Notes pursuant to the Offer to Purchase.

"Officer" means one of the executive officers of the Company or, in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, one of the directors or officers of such Subsidiary Guarantor or JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by two Officers; provided, however, with respect to the Officers' Certificate required to be delivered by any Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture, Officers' Certificate means a certificate signed by one Officer if there is only one Officer in such Subsidiary Guarantor at the time such certificate is required to be delivered.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

"Ordinary Course Operating Lease" means the leases entered into in the ordinary course of its business by Yixing Jiangnan Shuixiang Tourism Resort Co., Ltd. of serviced apartments that have been developed and sold by another Restricted Subsidiary to individual investors for a term of no more than three years, pursuant to which Yixing Jiangnan Shuixiang Tourism Resort Co., Ltd. provides management services for such serviced apartments and retain any rental proceeds from tenants that it finds.

"Original Issue Date" means the date on which the Notes are originally issued under the Indenture.

"Pari Passu Guarantee" means a guarantee by the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of the Company (including Additional Notes), any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that (1) the Company, such Subsidiary Guarantor or such JV Subsidiary Guarantor was permitted to Incur such Indebtedness under the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" and (2) such guarantee ranks *pari passu* with the Notes, any outstanding Subsidiary Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor, or with any outstanding JV Subsidiary Guarantee of such JV Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be.

"Payment Default" means (1) any default in the payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, (2) any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any, on) the Notes when the same becomes due and payable at maturity, upon acceleration, redemption or otherwise, (3) the failure by the Company to make or consummate a Change of Control Offer in the manner described under the caption "– Repurchase of Notes upon a Change of Control Triggering Event," or an Offer to Purchase in the manner described under the caption "– Limitation on Asset Sales" or (4) any Event of Default specified in clause (5) of the definition of Events of Default.

"Permitted Businesses" means any business which is the same as or related, ancillary or complementary to any of the businesses of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the Original Issue Date.

"Permitted Holders" means any or all of the following:

(1) Pan Jun or Zeng Jie Baby;

(2) any Affiliate (other than an Affiliate as defined in clause (2) or (3) of the definition of Affiliate) of the Person specified in clause (1); and

(3) any Person both the Capital Stock and the Voting Stock of which (or in the case of a trust, the beneficial interests in which) are owned 80% or more by Persons specified in clauses (1) and (2).

"Permitted Investment" means:

(1) any Investment in the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business or a Person which will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business or be merged or consolidated with or into or transfer or convey all or substantially all its assets to, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is primarily engaged in a Permitted Business;

(2) Temporary Cash Investments;

(3) payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses in accordance with GAAP;

(4) stock, obligations or securities received in satisfaction of judgments;

(5) an Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary consisting solely of an Investment in another Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(6) any Investment pursuant to a Hedging Obligation designed to reduce or manage the exposure of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to fluctuations in commodity prices, interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates;

(7) receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms;

(8) Investments made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale made in compliance with the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Asset Sales;"

(9) pledges or deposits (x) with respect to leases or utilities provided to third parties in the ordinary course of business or (y) otherwise described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or made in connection with Liens permitted under the covenant described under "– Limitation on Liens";

(10) any Investment pursuant to Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantees or Contractor Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary otherwise permitted to be Incurred under the Indenture;

(11) Investments in securities of trade creditors, trade debtors or customers received pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of such trade creditor, trade debtor or customer;

(12) advances to contractors and suppliers for the acquisition of assets or consumables or services in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as deposits or prepaid expenses on the Company's consolidated balance sheet;

(13) deposits of pre-sale proceeds made in order to secure the completion and delivery of pre-sold properties and issuance of the related land use title in the ordinary course of business;

(14) deposits made in order to comply with statutory or regulatory obligations to maintain deposits for workers compensation claims and other purposes specified by statute or regulation from time to time in the ordinary course of business;

(15) deposits made in order to secure the performance of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and prepayments made in connection with the direct or indirect acquisition of real property or land use rights by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(16) any Investment (including without limitation any deemed Investment upon the redesignation of a Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or upon the sale of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person primarily engaged in a Permitted Business; provided that:

(a) none of the other holders of Capital Stock of such Person is a Person described in clauses (x) or (y) of the first paragraph of the covenant described under the caption "– Limitation on Transactions with Shareholders and Affiliates" (other than by reason of such holder being an officer or director of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or by reason of being a Restricted Subsidiary, Unrestricted Subsidiary or Minority Joint Venture);

(b) no Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result of such Investment; and

(c) such Investment, together with (x) the aggregate of all other Investments made under this clause (16) since the Original Issue Date, less (y) an amount equal to the net reduction in all Investments made under this clause (16) since the Original Issue Date resulting from (A) receipt of payments in cash by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of all such Investments, including interest on or repayments of loans or advances, dividends or other distributions (except, in each case, to the extent any such payments are included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income), (B) the unconditional release of a Guarantee of any obligation of such Person provided under this clause (16) after the Original Issue Date by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (C) to the extent that an Investment made after the Original Issue Date under this clause (16) is sold or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash, the lesser of (i) cash return of capital with respect to such Investment (less the cost of disposition, if any) and (ii) the initial amount of such Investment, or (D) such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary (whereupon all Investments (other than Permitted Investments) made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person since the Original Issue Date shall be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) of this "Permitted Investment" definition), not to exceed, in each case, the amount of Investments (other than Permitted investments) made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Original Issue Date in any such Person pursuant to this clause (16), will not exceed an aggregate amount equal to 25% of Total Assets;

(17) any Investment deemed to have been made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Colour Life Group in connection with the Colour Life IPO upon designation of the Subsidiaries in the Colour Life Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, provided that (A) (i) the Board of Directors of the Company has determined in good faith that the designation of the Subsidiaries in the Colour Life Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries is necessary to obtain approval from a Qualified Exchange for the Colour Life IPO, (ii) at the time of such designation, the members of the Colour Life Group remain Subsidiaries of the Company, and (iii) at the time of such designation, the members of the Colour Life Group remain primarily engaged in the Permitted Businesses; and (B) the aggregate of all Investments made under this clause (17) since the Original Issue Date shall not exceed an amount equal to 5% of Total Assets (for the avoidance of doubt, any portion of such Investments exceeding 5% of Total Assets shall not constitute a Permitted Investment pursuant to this item but may be made, characterized and accounted for in accordance with the other provisions of the Indenture); and provided further that, at the time when (x) the Company ceases to hold, directly or indirectly, at least 30% of the Voting Stock of any entity so designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) any Person or group of Persons other than the Company and its Subsidiaries acquires a higher percentage of the Voting Stock of such entity than the percentage held directly or indirectly by the Company, the Company will be deemed to make an Investment in such entity equal to the Fair Market Value of any Investment that the Company retains, directly or indirectly, in such entity immediately following such event;

(18) any Investment deemed to have been made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Restructuring Group in connection with the proposed Restructuring upon designation of the Subsidiaries in the Restructuring Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries, provided that (A) (i) the Board of Directors of the Company has determined in good faith that the designation of the Subsidiaries in the Restructuring Group as Unrestricted Subsidiaries is necessary to obtain approval from a Qualified Exchange for the proposed Restructuring, (ii) at the time of such designation, the members of the Restructuring Group remain Subsidiaries of the Company, and (iii) at the time of such designation, the members of the Restructuring Group remain primarily engaged in the Permitted Businesses; and (B) the aggregate of all Investments made under this clause (18) since the Original Issue Date shall not exceed an amount equal to 5% of Total Assets (for the avoidance of doubt, any portion of such Investments exceeding 5% of Total Assets shall not constitute a Permitted Investment pursuant to this item but may be made, characterized and accounted for in accordance with the other provisions of the Indenture); and provided further that, at the time when (x) the Company ceases to hold, directly or indirectly, at least 30% of the Voting Stock of any entity so designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or (y) any Person or group of Persons other than the Company and its Subsidiaries acquires a higher percentage of the Voting Stock of such entity than the percentage held directly or indirectly by the Company, the Company will be deemed to make an Investment in such entity equal to the Fair Market Value of any Investment that the Company retains, directly or indirectly, in such entity immediately following such event; and

(19) Guarantees permitted under clause (s) or (t) of the second paragraph of the covenant described under the caption entitled "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock."

"Permitted Liens" means:

(1) Liens for taxes, assessments, governmental charges or claims that are being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made;

(2) statutory and common law Liens of landlords and carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, repairmen or other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP shall have been made;

(3) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure the performance of tenders, bids, leases, statutory or regulatory obligations, bankers' acceptances, surety and appeal bonds, government contracts, performance and return-of-money bonds and other obligations of a similar nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);

(4) leases or subleases granted to others that do not materially interfere with the ordinary course of business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(5) Liens encumbering property or assets under construction arising from progress or partial payments by a customer of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries relating to such property or assets;

(6) Liens on property of, or on shares of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, any Person existing at the time such Person becomes, or becomes a part of, any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets acquired; provided further that such Liens were not created in contemplation of or in connection with the transactions or series of transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary;

(7) Liens in favor of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(8) Liens arising from the rendering of a final judgment or order against the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that does not give rise to an Event of Default;

(9) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit that encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the products and proceeds thereof;

(10) Liens encumbering customary initial deposits and margin deposits, and other Liens that are within the general parameters customary in the industry, in each case, securing Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations permitted by clause (f) of the second paragraph of the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock";

(11) Liens existing on the Original Issue Date;

(12) Liens securing Indebtedness which is Incurred to refinance secured Indebtedness which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (e) of the second paragraph of the covenant described under the caption entitled "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock"; provided that such Liens do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets securing the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(13) Liens under the Security Documents;

(14) Liens securing any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness that complies with each of the requirements set forth under "– Security – Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness";

(15) any interest or title of a lessor in the property subject to any operating lease;

(16) Liens securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under any Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantee which is permitted to be Incurred under clause (g) of the second paragraph of the covenant under the caption "– Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock";

(17) easements, rights-of-way, municipal and zoning ordinances or other restrictions as to the use of properties in favor of governmental agencies or utility companies that do not materially adversely affect the value of such properties or materially impair the use for the purposes of which such properties are held by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(18) Liens (including extensions and renewals thereof) upon real or personal property; provided that, (a) such Lien is created solely for the purpose of securing Indebtedness of the type described under clause (2)(h) of the covenant under the caption entitled "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" and such Lien is created prior to, at the time of or within 180 days after the later of the acquisition or the completion of development, construction or improvement of such property, (b) the principal amount of the Indebtedness secured by such Lien does not exceed 100% of the cost of such property, development, construction or improvement and (c) such Lien shall not extend to or cover any property or assets other than such item of property and any improvements on such item; provided that, in the case of clauses (b) and (c), such Lien may cover other property or assets (instead of or in addition to such item of property or improvements) and the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Lien may exceed 100% of such cost if (x) such Lien is incurred in the ordinary course of business and (y) the aggregate book value of property or assets (as reflected in the most recent available consolidated financial statements of the Company (which may be internal consolidated statements) or, if any such property or assets have been acquired since the date of such financial statements, the cost of such property or assets) subject to Liens incurred pursuant to this clause (18) does not exceed 130% of the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Liens;

(19) Liens on deposits of pre-sale proceeds made in order to secure the completion and delivery of pre-sold properties and issuance of the related land use title made in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(20) Liens on deposits made in order to comply with statutory obligations to maintain deposits for workers compensation claims and other purposes specified by statute made in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(21) Liens on deposits made in order to secure the performance of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with the acquisition of real property or land use rights by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and not securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(22) Liens on the Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary granted by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in favor of an Insurance Company Investor to secure Indebtedness Incurred under clause (2)(p) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(23) Liens Incurred on deposits made or bank account to secure Bank Deposit Secured Indebtedness of the type described under paragraph (r) of the second paragraph of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(24) Liens on deposits to secure Entrusted Loans;

(25) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under clause (2)(q) of the covenant entitled "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(26) Liens on the Capital Stock of the Person that is to be acquired under the relevant Staged Acquisition Agreement securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under clause 2(o) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(27) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred under clause (2)(s) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(28) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred under clause (2)(t) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

(29) Liens on Investment Properties securing Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred under clause 2(u) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant; and

(30) Liens on assets of a Non-Guarantor Subsidiary securing any Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred under the proviso in paragraph (1) of the "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant;

provided that, with respect to the Collateral, "Permitted Liens" shall only refer to the Liens described in clauses (1), (6), (13) and (14) of this definition.

"Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness" has the meaning set forth under "– Security – Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness."

"Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness" means Indebtedness (other than Public Indebtedness) of, and all Preferred Stock issued by, the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; provided that, on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and after giving effect thereto and the application of the proceeds thereof, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all such Indebtedness (excluding Public Indebtedness and any Indebtedness of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary permitted under clauses 2(a), (b), (d), (f) and (g) of the covenant described under "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock") does not exceed an amount equal to 20.0% of the Total Assets.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China which, for the purposes of the Indenture, excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan.

"PRC CJV" means any Subsidiary that is a Sino-foreign cooperative joint venture enterprise with limited liability, established in the PRC pursuant to the Law of the People's Republic of China on Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Ventures adopted on April 13, 1988 (as most recently promulgated on September 3, 2016 and effective on October 1, 2016) and the Detailed Rules for the Implementation of the Law of the People's Republic of China on Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Ventures promulgated on September 4, 1995 (as most recently amended on March 1, 2017 by the Decision of the State Council on Abolishing and Amending Some Administrative Regulations), as such laws may be amended.

"PRC CJV Partner" means with respect to a PRC CJV, the other party to the joint venture agreement relating to such PRC CJV with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary.

"PRC Restricted Subsidiary" means a Restricted Subsidiary organized under the laws of the PRC.

"Pre-Registration Mortgage Guarantee" means any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of a guarantee in favor of any bank or other similar financial institutions in the ordinary course of business of secured loans of purchasers of individual units of properties from the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that, any such guarantee shall be released in full on or before the perfection of a security interest in such properties under applicable law in favor of the relevant lender.

"Preferred Stock" as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person means Capital Stock of any class or classes that by its term is preferred as to the payment of dividends, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

"Public Indebtedness" means any bonds, debentures, notes or similar debt securities issued in a public offering or a private placement (other than the Notes) to institutional investors.

"Qualified Exchange" means either (1) The New York Stock Exchange, the London Stock Exchange, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, the Nasdaq Stock market or Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited or (2) a national securities exchange (as such term is defined in Section 6 of the U.S. Exchange Act) or a designated offshore securities market (as such term is defined in Rule 902(b) under the U.S. Securities Act).

"Qualified IPO" means an initial public offering, and a listing, of ordinary shares of a company on a Qualified Exchange; provided that in the case that such listing is on a national securities exchange (as such term is defined in Section 6 of the U.S. Exchange Act) or a designated offshore securities market (as such term is defined in Rule 902(b) under the U.S. Securities Act), such listing shall result in a public float of no less than the percentage required by the applicable listing rules.

"Rating Agencies" means (1) S&P and (2) Moody's and (3) if S&P or Moody's or both shall not make a rating of the Notes publicly available, a nationally recognized securities rating agency or agencies, as the case may be, selected by the Company, which shall be substituted for S&P or Moody's or both, as the case may be.

"Rating Category" means (1) with respect to S&P, any of the following categories: "BB," "B," "CCC," "CC," "C" and "D" (or equivalent successor categories); (2) with respect to Moody's, any of the following categories: "Ba," "B," "Caa," "Ca," "C" and "D" (or equivalent successor categories);

and (3) the equivalent of any such category of S&P or Moody's used by another Rating Agency. In determining whether the rating of the Notes has decreased by one or more gradations, gradations within Rating Categories ("+" and "-" for S&P; "1," "2" and "3" for Moody's; or the equivalent gradations for another Rating Agency) shall be taken into account (e.g., with respect to S&P, a decline in a rating from "BB+" to "BB," as well as from "B-" to "B+", will constitute a decrease of one gradation).

"Rating Date" means (1) in connection with a Change of Control Triggering Event, that date which is 90 days prior to the earlier of (x) a Change of Control and (y) a public notice of the occurrence of a Change of Control or of the intention by the Company or any other Person or Persons to effect a Change of Control or (2) in connection with actions contemplated under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets", that date which is 90 days prior to the earlier of (x) the occurrence of any such actions as set forth therein and (y) a public notice of the occurrence of any such actions.

"Rating Decline" means (1) in connection with a Change of Control Triggering Event, the occurrence on, or within six months after, the date, or public notice of the occurrence of, a Change of Control or the intention by the Company or any other Person or Persons to effect a Change of Control (which period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) of any of the events listed below, or (2) in connection with actions contemplated under the caption "– Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets", the notification by any of the Rating Agencies that such proposed actions will result in any of the events listed below:

(a) in the event the Notes are rated by both Moody's and S&P on the Rating Date as Investment Grade, the rating of the Notes by either Rating Agency shall be below Investment Grade;

(b) in the event the Notes are rated by either, but not both, of the Rating Agencies on the Rating Date as Investment Grade, the rating of the Notes by such Rating Agency shall be below Investment Grade; or

(c) in the event the Notes are rated below Investment Grade by both Rating Agencies on the Rating Date, the rating of the Notes by either Rating Agency shall be decreased by one or more gradations (including gradations within Rating Categories as well as between Rating Categories).

"Reference Treasury Dealer" means each of any three investment banks of recognized standing that is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer in The City of New York, selected by the Company in good faith.

"Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations" means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average as determined by the Trustee, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5: 00 p.m. on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

"Replacement Assets" means, on any date, property or assets (other than current assets) of a nature or type or that are used in a Permitted Business.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Restructuring” means the restructuring and Qualified IPO of the ordinary shares of a Subsidiary of the Company in the Restructuring Group.

“Restructuring Group” means the group of Subsidiaries of the Company which are solely engaged in businesses related, ancillary or complementary to property development business including, as of the Original Issue Date, commercial property management, hotel management, financial leasing, community P2P financial business, retirement life services and educational consultancy business.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services and its affiliates.

“Sale and Leaseback Transaction” means any direct or indirect arrangement relating to property (whether real, personal or mixed), now owned or hereafter acquired whereby the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to another Person and the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Sale and Leaseback Transaction” shall not include the sale or transfer of real property to another Person that is leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an Ordinary Course Operating Lease.

“Second December 2018 Notes” means the 15.0% Senior Notes due 2021 of the Company.

“Secured Parties” means, collectively, (i) the trustee for each series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (for itself and for the benefit of the holders of such series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness); (ii) the Trustee (for itself and for the benefit of the holders of the Notes); and (iii) (x) the holder of any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if there is only one creditor with respect to any series of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness) or (y) the representative or agent of the holders of any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness (if there is more than one such creditor), in each case that has become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement on behalf of itself, or as the case may be, holder(s) of Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness.

“Secured Parties Representatives” means, collectively, the Trustee, the trustee for each series of the Existing Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness and the holders (or their representatives or agents) of any Permitted Pari Passu Secured Indebtedness, in each case that are parties to the Intercreditor Agreement or other similar agreements pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, if any.

“Security Documents” means, collectively, the pledge agreements and any other agreements or instruments that may evidence or create any security interest in favor of the Trustee and/or any Holders in any or all of the Collateral.

“Senior Indebtedness” of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, means all Indebtedness of the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary, as relevant, whether outstanding on the Original Issue Date or thereafter created, except for Indebtedness which, in the instrument creating or evidencing the same, is expressly stated to be subordinated in right of payment to (a) in respect of the Company, the Notes, (b) in respect of any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor, its Subsidiary Guarantee, or (c) in respect of any Restricted Subsidiary that is a JV Subsidiary Guarantor, its JV Subsidiary Guarantee; provided that Senior Indebtedness does not include (1) any obligation to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (2) trade payables or (3) Indebtedness Incurred in violation of the Indenture.

“Significant Restricted Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary, or group of Restricted Subsidiaries, that would, when taken together, be a “significant subsidiary” within the meaning of the definition of “significant subsidiary” in Article 1, Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the Original Issue Date; provided that in each instance in such definition in which the term "10 percent" is used, the term "5 percent" shall be substituted therefor.

"Staged Acquisition Agreement" means an agreement between the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and an Independent Third Party (x) pursuant to which the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary agrees to acquire not less than a majority of the Capital Stock of a Person for consideration that is not more than the Fair Market Value of such Capital Stock of such Person at the time the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into such agreement and (y) which provides that the payment of the purchase price for such Capital Stock is made in more than one installment over a period of time.

"Stated Maturity" means, (1) with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in such debt security as the fixed date on which the final installment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable as set forth in the documentation governing such Indebtedness and (2) with respect to any scheduled installment of principal of or interest on any Indebtedness, the date specified as the fixed date on which such installment is due and payable as set forth in the documentation governing such Indebtedness.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any JV Subsidiary Guarantor which is contractually subordinated or junior in right of payment to the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as applicable, pursuant to a written agreement to such effect.

"Subordinated Shareholder Loan" means any loan to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from Permitted Holders which (i) is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, any Subsidiary Guarantee or any JV Subsidiary Guarantee, as applicable, (ii) by its terms (and by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable) does not mature and is not required to be repaid, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation event of default or otherwise, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is one year after the Stated Maturity of the Notes and (iii) does not provide any cash payment of interest.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or (i) of which 50% or less of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person and in each case which is "controlled" and consolidated by such Person in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that with respect to clause (ii), the occurrence of any event (other than the issuance or sale of Capital Stock) as a result of which such corporation, association or other business entity ceases to be "controlled" by such Person under the GAAP and to constitute a Subsidiary of such Person shall be deemed to be a designation of such corporation, association or other business entity as an Unrestricted Subsidiary by such Person and be subject to the requirements under the first paragraph of "Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries" covenant.

"Subsidiary Guarantee" means any Guarantee of the obligations of the Company under the Indenture and the Notes by any Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" means any initial Subsidiary Guarantor named herein and any other Restricted Subsidiary which guarantees the payment of the Notes pursuant to the Indenture and the Notes; provided that Subsidiary Guarantor will not include (a) any Person whose Subsidiary Guarantee has been released in accordance with the Indenture and the Notes or (b) any JV Subsidiary Guarantor.

"Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor" means any initial Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor named herein and any other Subsidiary Guarantor which pledges Collateral to secure the obligations of the Company under the Notes and the Indenture and of such Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee; provided that a Subsidiary Guarantor Pledgor will not include any person whose pledge under the Security Documents has been released in accordance with the Security Documents, the Indenture and the Notes.

"Temporary Cash Investment" means any of the following:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America, any state of the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom, the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong or any agency of any of the foregoing or obligations fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by the United States of America, any state of the European Economic Area, the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong or any agency of any of the foregoing, in each case maturing within one year, which in the case of obligations of, or obligations Guaranteed by, any state of the European Economic Area, shall be rated at least "A" by S&P or Moody's;

(2) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within 180 days of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof, any state of the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom or Hong Kong, and which bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of US$100 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and has outstanding debt which is rated "A" (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) or any money market fund sponsored by a registered broker dealer or mutual fund distributor;

(3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above entered into with a bank or trust company meeting the qualifications described in clause (2) above;

(4) commercial paper, maturing not more than 180 days after the date of acquisition thereof, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Company) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of "P-1" (or higher) according to Moody's or "A-1" (or higher) according to S&P;

(5) securities, maturing within one year of the date of acquisition thereof, issued or fully and unconditionally Guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least "A" by S&P or Moody's;

(6) any money market fund that has at least 95% of its assets continuously invested in investments of the types described in clauses (1) through (5) above;

(7) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, overnight or call deposits and money market deposits with any bank, trust company or other financial institution organized under the laws of the PRC, Hong Kong, Singapore or anywhere the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary conducts business operations; and

(8) structured deposit products that are principal protected with any bank or financial institution organized under the laws of the PRC, Hong Kong, Singapore or anywhere the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary conducts business operations if held to maturity (which shall not be more than one year) and can be withdrawn at any time with no more than six months' notice.

"Total Assets" means, as of any date, the total consolidated assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries measured in accordance with GAAP as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter period for which consolidated financial statements of the Company (which the Company shall use its best efforts to compile on a timely manner) are available (which may be internal consolidated financial statements); provided that only with respect to clause (2)(h) of "– Certain Covenants – Limitation on Indebtedness and Preferred Stock" covenant and the definition of "Permitted Subsidiary Indebtedness," Total Assets shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect to include the cumulative value of all of the real or personal property or equipment the acquisition, development, construction or improvement of which requires or required the Incurrence of Indebtedness and calculation of Total Assets thereunder, as measured by the purchase price or cost therefor or budgeted cost provided in good faith by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to the bank or other similar financial institutional lender providing such Indebtedness.

"Trade Payables" means, with respect to any Person, any accounts payable or any other indebtedness or monetary obligation to trade creditors created, assumed or Guaranteed by such Person or any of its Subsidiaries arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition of goods or services.

"Transaction Date" means, with respect to the Incurrence of any Indebtedness, the date such Indebtedness is to be Incurred and, with respect to any Restricted Payment, the date such Restricted Payment is to be made.

"Unrestricted Subsidiary" means (1) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors in the manner provided in the Indenture; and (2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. On the Original Issue Date, the Unrestricted Subsidiaries include Cai Hua Holdings Limited (彩華控股有限公司), Twinkle Electronic Company Limited (天歌電子有限公司), Shenzhen Anbo Electronics Company Limited (深圳安博電子有限公司), Trade Dragon Holdings Limited (勝圖控股有限公司), Jurong Duocai Agriculture Ecological Park Development Company Limited (句容多彩農業生態園發展有限公司), Fantasia Commercial Management Holdings Group Co., Limited (花樣年商業管理控股集團有限公司), Well Achieve Enterprises Limited (偉達企業有限公司), Rosy Advance Holdings Limited (世鑫控股有限公司), Shenzhen Meilang Commercial Management Company Limited (深圳美朗商業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Huawannian Commercial Management Company Limited (深圳市花萬年商業管理有限公司), Fantasia Cultural Tourism Management Holdings Group Co., Limited (花樣年文化旅游管理控股集團有限公司), Fantasia Cultural Tourism Management Group Co., Limited (花樣年文化旅游管理集團有限公司), Fantasia Cultural Tourism Management (HK) Group Co., Limited (花樣年文化旅游管理集團(香港)有限公司), Fantasia Culture Tourism Management Group (USA) Corporation (花樣年文化旅游管理集團(美國)公司), GOWO Holdings Limited (高和控股有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Cultural and Tourism Management Company Limited (深圳市花樣年文化旅游管理有限公司), Hong Kong FuNian Jet Aviation Limited (香港福年航空有限公司), Shenzhen Qiertang Club Management Company Limited (深圳市七二唐俱樂部管理有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Tourism Area Management Company Limited

(深圳市花樣年旅游景區管理有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Dining Planning Management Company Limited (深圳市花樣年餐飲策劃管理有限公司), Chengdu Fantasia Wangcong Cultural Development Company Limited (成都花樣年望叢文化發展有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Engineering Consulting Company Limited (深圳市花樣年工程建設諮詢有限公司), Shenzhen Yizhinian Cultural Development Company Limited (深圳市藝之年文化藝術發展有限公司), Fantasia Senior Housing Management Holdings Group Co., Limited (花樣年養生養老管理控股集團有限公司), Fantasia Senior Housing Management Group Co., Limited (花樣年養生養老管理集團有限公司), Fantasia Senior Housing Management (HK) Group Co., Ltd (花樣年養生養老管理集團(香港)有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Health Endowment Management Company Limited (深圳市花樣年養生養老管理有限公司), Shenzhen Futainian Investment Management Company Limited (深圳市福泰年投資管理有限公司), Chengdu Futainian Enterprise Management Company Limited (成都市福泰年企業管理有限公司), Chengdu Fulin Senior Housing Services Company Limited (成都市福鄰養老服務有限公司), Chengdu Wuhou Fulin Chinese Medicine Clinic Company Limited (成都武侯福鄰中醫診所有限公司), Fantasia Hotel Management Holdings Group Co., Limited (花樣年酒店管理控股集團有限公司), Fantasia Hotel Management Group Co., Limited (花樣年酒店管理控股集團有限公司), Fantasia Hotel Management Group (HK) Co., Limited (花樣年酒店管理集團(香港)有限公司), Shenzhen Huawanli Hotel Management Company Limited (深圳市花萬裏酒店管理有限公司), Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Company Limited (深圳市花樣年酒店管理有限公司), Chengdu Fantasia Quyuan Hotel Management Company Limited (成都花樣年趣園酒店管理有限公司), Yixing Town on Water Hotel Management Company Limited (宜興市雲海間酒店管理有限公司), Pujiang Grande Valley Hotel Management Company Limited (蒲江縣大溪穀酒店管理有限公司), Fantasia (Taiwan) Development Co., Ltd. (台灣花樣年開發股份有限公司), Treasure Isle Holdings Limited (寶島控股有限公司), Joint Gift Limited (匯禮有限公司), Hiat Investment Limited (海逸投資有限公司), Fantasia Property Management (International) Company Limited (花樣年物業管理(國際)有限公司), Prominent Sing Limited (萃聲有限公司), Tokyo Fantasia Investment Co., Ltd. (東京花樣年投資株式會社), An Chuang Group Limited (安創集團有限公司), Advance Era Holdings Limited (晉泰控股有限公司), Bliss Virtue Limited (德祐有限公司), Immense Wealth Holdings Limited (廣鑫控股有限公司), Fantasia Investment (Singapore) Pte Ltd., Zhao Xing Holdings Limited, Ace Link Pacific Ltd. Colour Life Service Group (HK) Co., Limited (彩生活服務集團(香港)有限公司), Yahao Technology Development (Shenzhen) Company Limited (雅浩科技發展(深圳)有限公司), Colour Life Services Group Co., Ltd., Tong Yuan Holdings Limited (通源控股有限公司), Novel Era Holdings Limited (通天控股有限公司), Century Property Management Limited (世紀物業管理有限公司), Steadlink Asset Management Pte Ltd., Shenzhen Colour Life Community Technology Services Company Limited (深圳市彩生活社區科技服務有限公司), Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited (深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司), Shenzhen Gaorunda Equity Investment Company Limited (深圳市高潤達股權投資有限公司), Shenzhen Qianhai Shengfengtongda Equity Investment Company Limited (深圳市前海盛峰通達股權投資有限公司), Yulin Rongxin Property Management Company Limited (榆林市榮鑫物業管理有限公司), Yichang Kunda Property Management Company Limited (宜昌坤達物業有限公司), Nanjing Anju Property Management Company Limited (南京安居物業有限公司), Nanjing Mingcheng Property Management Company Limited (南京名城物業管理有限公司), Hangzhou Gaosheng Property Management Company Limited (杭州高盛物業管理有限公司), Heyuan Colour Life Property Management Company Limited (河源市華達物業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Xingyanhang Property Company Limited (深圳市星彥行置業有限公司), Tieling Zhengnan Property Management Company Limited (鐵嶺正南物業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Colour Life Property Management Company Limited (深圳市彩生活物業管理有限公司), Huizhou Youlin Property Management Company Limited (惠州市友鄰物業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Company Limited (深圳市彩生活網絡服務有限公司), Jiangsu Colour Life Residential Technology Company Limited (江蘇彩生活住宅科技有限公司), Henan Qicai Internet Technology Company Limited (河南啟彩網絡科技有限公司), Shenzhen Caizhiyun Network Technology Company Limited (深圳市彩之雲網絡科技有限公司), Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Company Limited (深圳市開元同濟樓宇科技有限公司), Shenzhen Ancaihua

Energy Investment Company Limited (深圳市安彩華能源投資有限公司), Nanchang Juan Property Management Company Limited (南昌居安物業管理有限公司), Henan Ruixiang Property Management Company Limited (河南瑞祥物業管理有限公司), Changsha Xiangwang Property Management Company Limited (長沙祥旺物業管理有限公司), Xiangyang Jiangshanxinyuan Property Services Company Limited (襄陽江山新苑物業服務有限責任公司), Shenyang Tianshenghepan Property Management Company Limited (瀋陽天盛河畔物業管理有限公司), Yangzhou Everlasting Property Services Development Company Limited (揚州市恒久物業服務發展有限公司), Henan Huajing Property Services Company Limited (河南華璟物業服務有限公司), Hubei Fenglin Property Services Company Limited (湖北楓林物業服務有限公司), Shanghai Yinshun Property Management Company Limited (上海銀順物業管理有限公司), Shaanxi Liantang Property Services Company Limited (陝西蓮塘物業服務有限公司), Qinhuangdao Hongtianyuan Property Services Company Limited (秦皇島市宏添源物業服務有限公司), Shaanxi Colour Life Property Management Company Limited (陝西彩生活社區服務有限公司), Yinchuan Dushijia Property Services Company Limited (銀川都市佳物業服務有限公司), Shaanxi Caiyifei Property Management Company Limited (陝西彩逸飛物業管理有限公司), Nanjing Huitao Property Management Services Company Limited (南京慧韜物業服務有限公司), Shanghai Xinzhou Property Management Company Limited (上海欣周物業管理有限公司), Shanghai Xinzhou Yipu Property Management Company Limited (上海欣周逸浦物業管理有限公司), Nanjing Jinjiang Property Management Company Limited (南京錦江物業管理有限公司), Wuxi Taihu Garden Property Management Company Limited (無錫市太湖花園物業管理有限責任公司), Wuxi Mingzhu Horticulture Company Limited (無錫市明珠園藝有限責任公司), Jiujiang Tianhong Property Services Company Limited (九江天宏物業服務有限公司), Harbin Colour Steward Property Management Company Limited (哈爾濱彩管家物業管理有限公司), Jiangsu Chengzhi Property Services Company Limited (江蘇城置物業服務有限公司), Xuzhou Hubin Garden Property Management Company Limited (徐州市濱湖花園物業管理有限公司), Changzhou Jiangnanzhongxin Property Services Company Limited (常州江南中鑫物業服務有限公司), Tieling Shijizhongtian Property Management Company Limited (鐵嶺世紀中天物業管理有限公司), Foshan Colour Life Property Management Company Limited (佛山彩生活物業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Kaiyuan International Property Management Company Limited (深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司), Colour Cloud Holdings Group Co., Limited (彩之雲控股集團有限公司), Colour Cloud Group Co., Limited (彩之雲集團有限公司), Colour Cloud Group (HK) Co., Limited (彩之雲集團(香港)有限公司), Shenzhen Qianhai Colour Cloud Network Technology Company Limited (深圳市前海彩之雲網絡科技有限公司), Colour Pay Group (HK) Co., Limited (彩付寶集團(香港)有限公司), Shenzhen Qianhai Colour Pay Network Technology Company Limited (深圳市前海彩付寶網絡技術有限公司), Colour Pay Treasure Holdings Group Co., Limited (彩付寶控股集團有限公司), Colour Pay Group Co., Limited (彩付寶集團有限公司), Shanxi Xinchang Property Management Company Limited (陝西鑫昌物業管理有限公司), Nanchang Happiness Property Management Company Limited (南昌幸福物業管理有限公司), Ganzhou Jintong Property Management Company Limited (贛州錦通物業管理有限公司), Guangxi Nanning Hanxin Property Services Company Limited (廣西南寧瀚新物業服務有限公司), Guilin Renhe Property Services Company Limited (桂林市仁和物業服務有限公司), Xiamen Chuangyou Property Management Company Limited (厦門市創優物業管理有限公司), Suzhou Yiya Property Management Company Limited (蘇州易亞物業管理有限公司), Fuzhou Hongde Property Company Limited (撫州鴻德物業有限公司), Suzhou Yuehuazhihe Property Services Company Limited (蘇州悦華置合物業管理有限公司), Ningxia Tianyuziyue Property Services Company Limited (寧夏天雨子越物業服務管理有限公司), Qingyuan Steward Property Management Company Limited (清遠市大管家物業管理有限公司), Changsha Gaosheng Property Management Company Limited (長沙高盛物業管理有限公司), Nanchang Mingtai Property Management Company Limited (南昌名泰物業管理有限公司), Huludao Wansha Property Management Company Limited (葫蘆島市萬厦物業管理有限公司), Sichuan Shufeng Property Services Company Limited (四川蜀峰物業服務有限公司), Hangzhou Lixuan Property Management Company Limited (杭州利軒物業管理有限公司), Yangzhou Xingda Property Services Company Limited (揚州市興達物業服務有限責任公司), Guangxi Fulai Property Services Company Limited (廣西福來物業服務有限責任公

司), Jingzhou Chuyang Property Management Company Limited (荊州市楚陽物業管理有限公司), Shanghai Tongyi Property Company Limited (上海通翼物業有限公司), Chengdu Heli Property Services Company Limited (成都合力物業服務有限公司), Chengdu Zhongxinyinglianhua Property Management Consultancy Company Limited (成都忠信英聯華物業管理顧問有限公司), Henan Liansheng Property Services Company Limited (河南聯盛物業管理有限公司), Guizhou Huhao Colour Life Property Management Company Limited (貴州互豪彩生活物業管理有限公司), Wuxi Shengtai Property Management Company Limited (無錫市盛泰物業管理有限公司), Shanghai Xinguisheng Property Management Company Limited (上海新貴盛物業管理有限公司), Qingyuan Jinli Property Management Company Limited (清遠金力物業管理有限公司), Wuhan Kailefengyin Property Management Company Limited (武漢凱樂豐垠物業管理有限公司), Chongqing Yucai Property Management Company Limited (重慶渝彩物業管理有限公司), Suzhou Wanbao Property Management Company Limited (蘇州萬寶物業管理有限公司), Shenzhen Qicai Growth Training Consultancy Company Limited (深圳市七彩成長培訓諮詢有限公司) and Xian Rongxin Property Management Company Limited (西安榮鑫物業管理有限公司).

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally Guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof at any time prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Voting Stock" means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock of any class or kind ordinarily having the power to vote for the election of directors, managers or other voting members of the governing body of such Person.

"Wholly Owned" means, with respect to any Subsidiary of any Person, the ownership of all of the outstanding Capital Stock of such Subsidiary (other than any director's qualifying shares or Investments by foreign nationals mandated by applicable law) by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person; provided that Subsidiaries that are PRC CJVs shall not be considered Wholly Owned Subsidiaries unless such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person are entitled to 95% or more of the economic benefits distributable by such Subsidiary.

TAXATION

The following summary of certain Cayman Islands, Hong Kong and PRC tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes is based upon applicable laws, regulations, rulings and decisions in effect as of the date of this offering memorandum, all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect). This discussion does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules. Persons considering the purchase of Notes should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes, including such possible consequences under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

Cayman Islands

The following is a discussion on certain Cayman Islands income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. The discussion is a general summary of present law, which is subject to prospective and retroactive change. It is not intended as tax advice, does not consider any investor's particular circumstances, and does not consider tax consequences other than those arising under Cayman Islands law.

Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, payments of interest and principal or premium on the Notes will not be subject to taxation and no withholding will be required on the payment of interest and principal or premium to any holder of the Notes, as the case may be, nor will gains derived from the disposal of the Notes be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax. The Cayman Islands currently have no income, corporation or capital gains tax and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax. The Cayman Islands is a party to a double tax treaty entered into with the United Kingdom in 2010 but is otherwise not party to any double taxation treaties.

No stamp duty is payable in respect of the issue of the Notes. An instrument of transfer in respect of a Note is stampable if executed in or brought into the Cayman Islands.

The Company has been incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability and, as such, has obtained an undertaking from the Governor in Cabinet of the Cayman Islands as to tax concessions under the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision). In accordance with the provision of section 6 of The Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision), the Governor in Cabinet undertakes with the Company:

- That no law which is hereafter enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations shall apply to the Company or its operations; and

- In addition, that no tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable, on or in respect of the shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company, or by way of the withholding, in whole or part, of any relevant payment as defined in Section 6(3) of the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision).

These concessions shall be for a period of 20 years from October 30, 2007.

Hong Kong

Withholding Tax. No withholding tax in Hong Kong is payable on payments of principal (including any premium payable on redemption of the Notes) or interest in respect of the Notes.

Profits Tax. Hong Kong profits tax is charged on every person carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong in respect of assessable profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business. Under the Inland Revenue Ordinance (Chapter 112 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "Inland Revenue Ordinance"), as it is currently applied, Hong Kong profits tax may be charged on revenue profits arising on the sale, disposal or redemption of the Notes where such sale, disposal or redemption is or forms part of a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong.

Interest on the Notes will be subject to Hong Kong profits tax where such interest has a Hong Kong source, and is received by or accrues to:

- a financial institution (as defined in the Inland Revenue Ordinance) and arises through or from the carrying on by the financial institution of its business in Hong Kong; or
- a corporation carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong; or
- a person, other than a corporation, carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong and such interest is in respect of the funds of the trade, profession or business.

Although no tax is imposed in Hong Kong in respect of capital gains, Hong Kong profits tax may be chargeable on trading gains arising on the sale or disposal of the Notes where such transactions are or form part of a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong.

Stamp Duty. No Hong Kong stamp duty will be chargeable upon the issue or transfer (for so long as the register of holders of the Notes is maintained outside Hong Kong) of a Note.

PRC Taxation

The following summary of certain PRC tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes is based upon applicable laws, rules and regulations in effect as of the date of this offering memorandum, all of which are subject to change (possibly with retroactive effect). This discussion does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules. Persons considering the purchase of Notes should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes, including such possible consequences under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

Taxation on Interest and Capital Gains. PRC income tax at the rate of 10% (or lower treaty rate, if any) is withheld from interest payable to investors that are "non-resident enterprises" and that do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or that have such establishment or place of business but the relevant interest income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such interest is derived from sources within the PRC. Any gain realized on the transfer of the Notes by such investors is subject to a 10% (or lower treaty rate, if any) PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income of a "non-resident enterprise" derived from sources within the PRC. As advised by Commerce & Finance Law Offices, our PRC legal counsel, there is uncertainty as to whether we will be treated as a PRC "resident enterprise" for the purpose of the EIT Law. If we are considered a PRC resident enterprise, interest and capital gains realized by non-resident holders of the

Notes may be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and may be subject to PRC tax (which in the case of interest may be withheld at source) at the rate of 10% where the holder is an enterprise pursuant to the EIT Law, or at the rate of 20% where the holder is an individual pursuant to PRC individual income tax laws. See "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Our Business – We may be deemed a PRC resident under the EIT Law and be subject to PRC taxation on our worldwide income" and "– Risks Relating to the Notes – Interest payable by us to our foreign investors and gain on sale of our Notes may be subject to withholding taxes under PRC tax laws."

Stamp duty. No PRC stamp tax will be chargeable upon the issue or transfer (for so long as the register of holders of the Notes is maintained outside the PRC) of a Note.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

UBS AG Hong Kong Branch, incorporated in Switzerland with limited liability, Merrill Lynch (Asia Pacific) Limited, BNP Paribas, Guotai Junan Securities (Hong Kong) Limited and Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc are acting as the joint bookrunners and joint lead managers of the offering and as the Initial Purchasers named below. Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the purchase agreement dated the date of this offering memorandum, each Initial Purchaser named below has severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to such Initial Purchaser, the principal amount of the Notes set forth opposite such Initial Purchaser's name.

Initial Purchasers	Principal Amount of Notes
UBS AG Hong Kong Branch, incorporated in Switzerland with limited liability	US$71,020,000
Merrill Lynch (Asia Pacific) Limited	US$26,520,000
BNP Paribas	US$23,420,000
Guotai Junan Securities (Hong Kong) Limited	US$54,520,000
Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc	US$24,520,000
Total	US$200,000,000

The purchase agreement provides that the obligations of the Initial Purchasers to purchase the Notes are subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The purchase agreement may be terminated by the Initial Purchasers in certain circumstances prior to the delivery and payment of the Notes.

The Initial Purchasers propose to resell the Notes at the offering price set forth on the cover page of this offering memorandum only outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act. See "Transfer Restrictions." The price at which the Notes are offered may be changed at any time without notice. In addition, we have agreed with the Initial Purchasers that certain private banks will be paid a commission in connection with the purchase of the Notes by their private bank clients.

The Notes will constitute a new class of securities with no established trading market. Application will be made to the SGX-ST for the listing and quotation of the Notes on the SGX-ST. However, we cannot assure you that the prices at which the Notes will sell in the market after this offering will not be lower than the initial offering price or that an active trading market for the Notes will develop and continue after this offering. The Initial Purchasers have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the Notes. However, the Initial Purchasers are not obligated to do so and they may discontinue any market-making activities with respect to the Notes at any time without notice. Accordingly, we cannot assure you as to the liquidity of, or the trading market for, the Notes.

In connection with the offering, the Initial Purchasers may purchase and sell Notes in the open market. Purchases and sales in the open market may include short sales, purchases to cover short positions and stabilizing purchases.

- Short sales involve secondary market sales by the Initial Purchasers of a greater number of Notes than they are required to purchase in the offering.

- Covering transactions involve purchases of Notes in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover short positions.

- Stabilizing transactions involve bids to purchase Notes so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.

Purchases to cover short positions and stabilizing purchases, as well as other purchases by the Initial Purchasers for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the Notes. They may also cause the price of the Notes to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist in the open market in the absence of these transactions. The Initial Purchasers may conduct these transactions in the over-the-counter market or otherwise. If the Initial Purchasers commences any of these transactions, they may discontinue them at any time.

We expect to deliver the Notes against payment for the Notes on or about the date specified in the last paragraph of the cover page of this offering memorandum, which will be the third business day following the date of the pricing of the Notes. As trades in certain secondary markets generally settle in three business days, purchasers who wish to trade the Notes on the date of pricing or the next succeeding business day will be required, by virtue of the fact that the Notes initially will settle in T+3, to specify alternative settlement arrangements to prevent a failed settlement. Purchasers of the Notes who wishes to trade the Notes on the date of pricing or the next succeeding business day should consult their own advisor.

Selling Restrictions

General

The Initial Purchasers or their respective affiliates have performed commercial banking, investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received customary fees and reimbursement of expenses. The Initial Purchasers or their respective affiliates may, from time to time, engage in transactions with and perform services for us in the ordinary course of their businesses for which they may receive customary fees and reimbursement of expenses. We may enter into hedging or other derivative transactions as part of our risk management strategy with the Initial Purchasers, which may include transactions relating to our obligations under the Notes. Our obligations under these transactions may be secured by cash or other collateral.

The Initial Purchasers or their respective affiliates may purchase the Notes for its or their own account and enter into transactions, including credit derivatives, such as asset swaps, repackaging and credit default swaps relating to the Notes and/or other securities of ours or of our subsidiaries or affiliates at the same time as the offer and sale of the Notes or in secondary market transactions. Such transactions would be carried out as bilateral trades with selected counterparties and separately from any existing sale or resale of Notes to which this offering memorandum relates (notwithstanding that such selected counterparties may also be purchasers of Notes).

We and the Subsidiary Guarantors have agreed to indemnify the Initial Purchasers against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the U.S. Securities Act, or to contribute to payments that the initial purchasers may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

No action has been taken or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Notes, or the possession, circulation or distribution of this offering memorandum or any other material relating to the Notes, in any jurisdiction where action for any such purpose may be required. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this offering memorandum nor such other material may be distributed or published, in or from any country or jurisdiction except in compliance with any applicable rules and regulations of such country or jurisdiction.

PRIIPs Regulation/Prohibition of sales to EEA retail investors

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "Insurance Mediation Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the "Prospectus Directive"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPS Regulation.

United States

The Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees and the JV Subsidiary Guarantee (if any) have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws and may not be offered or sold within the United States and may only be offered or sold outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act. See "Transfer Restrictions."

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of this offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by a dealer (whether or not participating in this offering) may violate the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act.

United Kingdom

The Initial Purchasers have only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the Securities in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of such Act does not apply to Initial Purchasers and the Initial Purchasers have complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of such Act with respect to anything done by them in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Hong Kong

The Notes will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO") and any rules made thereunder; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in any such document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of being issued, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made thereunder.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948) (as amended) (the "FIEL"), and disclosure under the FIEL has not been made with respect to the Notes. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to, or for the account of, any resident of Japan, or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan, except pursuant to any exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEL and otherwise in compliance with the FIEL and other applicable provisions of Japanese laws and regulations. As used in this paragraph, "resident of Japan" means any person residing in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan.

Singapore

This offering memorandum has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"). Accordingly, this offering memorandum and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are initially subscribed or purchased by (i) an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, or (ii) a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, the Notes may only be sold or transferred: (a) at any time, to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA; (b) at any time, to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA or to any person pursuant to an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) of the SFA; or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- where the transfer is by operation of law;
- as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018 of Singapore.

PRC

This offering memorandum does not constitute a public offer of the Notes, whether by sale or by subscription, in the PRC. The Notes will not be offered or sold within the PRC by means of this offering memorandum or any other document.

Cayman Islands

No Notes will be offered or sold to the public in the Cayman Islands.

British Virgin Islands

No invitation will be made directly or indirectly to any person resident in the British Virgin Islands to subscribe for any of the Notes.

TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Because of the following restrictions, we encourage you to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Notes.

The Notes are subject to restrictions on transfer as summarized below. By purchasing the Notes, you will be deemed to have made the following acknowledgements, representations to, and agreements with, us:

1. You understand and acknowledge that:

   - the Notes have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any other applicable securities laws;

   - the Notes are being offered for resale in transactions that do not require registration under the U.S. Securities Act or any other securities laws; and

   - the Notes are being offered and sold only outside the United States in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act.

2. You represent that you are not an affiliate (as defined in Rule 144 under the U.S. Securities Act) of ours, and you are purchasing the Notes in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act.

3. You acknowledge that neither we nor any person representing us has made any representation to you with respect to us or the offering of the Notes, other than the information contained in this offering memorandum. You represent that you are relying only on this offering memorandum in making your investment decision with respect to the Notes. You agree that you have had access to such financial and other information concerning us and the Notes as you have deemed necessary in connection with your decision to purchase the Notes including an opportunity to ask questions of and request information from us.

4. You represent that you are purchasing the Notes for your own account, or for one or more investor accounts for which you are acting as a fiduciary or agent, in each case not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution of the Notes in violation of the U.S. Securities Act.

5. You acknowledge that we and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the above acknowledgments, representations and agreements. You agree that if any of the acknowledgments, representations or agreements you are deemed to have made by your purchase of the Notes is no longer accurate, you will promptly notify us. If you are purchasing any Notes as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, you represent that you have sole investment discretion with respect to each of those accounts and that you have full power to make the above acknowledgments, representations and agreements on behalf of each account.

6. You also acknowledge that this offering memorandum has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the MAS under the SFA. Accordingly, you have represented, warranted and agreed that you have not offered or sold any Notes or caused the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Notes or cause the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and have not circulated or distributed, nor will you circulate or distribute, this offering memorandum and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

RATINGS

The Notes are expected to be rated "B3" by Moody's Investors Service and "B" by Standard and Poor's Rating Services. The ratings reflect the rating agencies' assessment of the likelihood of timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes. The ratings do not constitute recommendations to purchase, hold or sell the Notes inasmuch as such ratings do not comment as to market price or suitability for a particular investor. Each such rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating on the Notes, on other securities of ours, or on us. Additionally, we have been assigned a long-term corporate credit rating of B with a stable outlook by Standard and Poor's Rating Services and a corporate family rating of B2 with a stable outlook by Moody's Investors Service. We cannot assure you that the ratings will remain in effect for any given period or that the ratings will not be revised by such rating agencies in the future if in their judgment circumstances so warrant.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters with respect to the Notes will be passed upon for us by Sidley Austin as to matters of United States federal and New York law and Hong Kong law, Commerce & Finance Law Offices as to matters of PRC law, Conyers Dill & Pearman as to matters of Cayman Islands law and as to matters of British Virgin Islands law. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Initial Purchasers by Davis Polk & Wardwell as to matters of United States federal and New York law and King & Wood Mallesons as to matters of PRC law.

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

The consolidated financial statements as of and for the three years ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018 included in this offering memorandum have been audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, certified public accountants, as stated in their reports appearing herein.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Consents

We have obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorizations in the Cayman Islands, the British Virgin Islands and Hong Kong in connection with the issue and performance of the Notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees. The entering into of the Indenture and the issue of the Notes have been authorized by a resolution of our board of directors dated July 12, 2019.

Litigation

Except as disclosed in this offering memorandum, there are no legal or arbitration proceedings against or affecting us, any of our subsidiaries or any of our assets, nor are we aware of any pending or threatened proceedings, which are or might be material in the context of this issue of the Notes.

No Material Adverse Change

There has been no adverse change, or any development reasonably likely to involve an adverse change, in the condition (financial or otherwise) of our general affairs since December 31, 2018 that is material in the context of the issue of the Notes.

Documents Available

For so long as any of the Notes is outstanding, copies of the Indenture may be inspected free of charge during normal business hours on any weekday (except public holidays) at the specified offices of the paying and transfer agents.

For so long as any of the Notes is outstanding, copies of the accountants' reports and/or our published financial statements, if any, including the accountants' report set out in the section entitled "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" in this offering memorandum, may be obtained during normal business hours on any weekday (except public holidays) at the specified offices of the paying and transfer agents.

Clearing Systems and Settlement

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through the facilities of Euroclear and Clearstream. Certain trading information with respect to the Securities is set forth below:

	ISIN	Common Code
The Notes	XS2030329358	203032935

Only Notes evidenced by a Global Note have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream.

Listing of the Notes

Application will be made to the SGX-ST for the listing and quotation of the Notes on the SGX-ST. The SGX-ST assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any of the statements made, opinions expressed or reports contained herein. Approval in-principle from, admission to the Official List of, and listing and quotation of the Notes on, the SGX-ST are not to be taken as an indication of the merits of the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the JV Subsidiary Guarantors (if any) or any other subsidiary or associated company of the Company, the Notes, the Subsidiary Guarantees or the JV Subsidiary Guarantees. For so long as the Notes are listed on the SGX-ST and the rules of the SGX-ST so require, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of S$200,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currencies). Accordingly, the Notes, if traded on the SGX-ST, will be traded in a minimum board lot size of US$200,000.

For so long as the Notes are listed on the SGX-ST and the rules of the SGX-ST so require, in the event that a Global Note is exchanged for individual definitive notes, we will appoint and maintain a paying agent in Singapore, where the individual definitive notes may be presented or surrendered for payment or redemption. In addition, in the event that a Global Note is exchanged for individual definitive notes, an announcement of such exchange will be made by or on behalf of us through the SGX-ST and such announcement will include all material information with respect to the delivery of the individual definitive notes, including details of the paying agent in Singapore.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Notes:

(1) The audited consolidated financial statements set out herein has been reproduced from the Company's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2018 and page references are to pages set forth in such report.

(2) The audited consolidated financial statements set out herein has been reproduced from the Company's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2017 and page references are to pages set forth in such report.

(3) The audited consolidated financial statements set out herein have been reproduced from the Company's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2016 and page references are to pages set forth in such report.

Deloitte.

德勤

TO THE MEMBERS OF FANTASIA HOLDINGS GROUP CO., LIMITED
花樣年控股集團有限公司
(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 83 to 245, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2018, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Valuation of properties for sale	
We identified the valuation of properties for sale as a key audit matter due to the significant estimates involved in the determination of net realisable value (the "NRV") of the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 30 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group had properties under development for sale of RMB26,431,268,000 and completed properties for sale of RMB8,451,136,000 (collectively referred to as the "properties for sale") as at 31 December 2018, which are situated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). Certain residential properties and carparks of the Group are not located in the downtown with the slim profit margins which indicate possible potential impairment loss on the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and the NRV. The NRV is determined by reference to the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale, which takes into account a number of factors including the latest market prices of similar property types in the same project or by similar properties, and the prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC, less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion. The management assessed the NRV of the properties with possible potential impairment indication with reference to the valuations carried out by an independent qualified professional valuer not connected with the Group ("the Valuer"). Based on the management's analysis of the property for sale, no write-downs were considered to be necessary in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2018.	Our procedures in relation to assessing management's assessment of the valuation of properties for sale included: • Assessing the management's process of reviewing the budgeted cost of the properties for sales and the determination of the NRV of properties for sales; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated cost to completion of the properties under development for sale, on a sample basis, by comparing it to the actual development cost of similar completed properties and comparing the adjustments made by the management to current market data; • Assessing the appropriateness of the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale used by the management with reference to the latest market prices achieved in the same projects or by comparable properties, including an evaluation of the appropriateness of the comparable properties used by the management of the Group based on our knowledge of the Group's business and the PRC real estate industry; • Obtaining the valuation reports provided by the Valuer for the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication and comparing the carrying amounts of the aforesaid residential properties and carparks to the corresponding valuation amounts; • Assessing the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the Valuer; and • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer on the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication to evaluate the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in the PRC.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Recoverability of trade receivables	
We identified the recoverability of trade receivables as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements, combined with the significant degree of estimations, in evaluating the expected credit loss ("ECL") of trade receivables which may affect the carrying value at the end of the reporting period. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the management used provision matrix to calculate the ECL of trade receivables and the provision rates are based on debtors' aging and taken into consideration the historical default rates and the forward-looking information. As disclosed in note 33 to the consolidated financial statements, the carrying amount of trade receivables is RMB1,957,127,000 as at 31 December 2018, after net off the allowance for impairment losses of RMB62,875,000, and the allowance for impairment losses of RMB41,116,000 was recognised in profit or loss for the year end 31 December 2018.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the recoverability of trade receivables included: • Obtaining an understanding on how the management assess the ECL of trade receivables by apply the ECL model upon application of HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" on 1 January 2018; • Testing the integrity of information used by management about the trade receivables which are assessed for ECL individually, on a sample basis, to the source documents, including the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements, mortgage approval documents from the banks to substantiate the unconditional approval of mortgage facilities granted by the banks to the property buyers regarding the sale by mortgage, bank statements and bank slips regarding the sale by instalments; • Testing the integrity of information used by management to develop the provision matrix, including the aging analysis, on a sample basis, to the source documents, including invoices and demand notes; • Evaluating the appropriateness of the expected average loss rates applied by reference to the historical recovery rate, probability of default by its customers and forward-looking information; and • Evaluating the disclosures regarding the impairment assessment of the trade receivables in note 49 to the consolidated financial statements.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Valuation of investment properties	
We identified the valuation of investment properties as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the estimates associated with determining the fair value. As disclosed in note 16 to the consolidated financial statements, the investment properties of the Group mainly represent commercial buildings, offices and carparks located in the PRC and carried at RMB10,515,977,000 as at 31 December 2018, including completed investment properties of RMB8,796,779,000 and investment properties under construction of RMB1,719,198,000, which represent 11.13% of the Group's total assets. Change in fair value of investment properties of RMB136,802,000 and recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties of RMB82,409,000 were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year then ended. All of the Group's investment properties are stated at fair value based on valuations performed by the Valuer. Details of the valuation techniques and key inputs used in the valuations are disclosed in note 16 to the consolidated financial statements. The valuations of the completed investment properties are dependent on certain key inputs, including term yield, reversionary yield, vacancy ratio and adjustment made to account for differences in location. The valuations of investment properties under construction are dependent on gross development values, developer's profit, marketing costs, construction costs to completion, and market unit sales price.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the appropriateness of the carrying values of the investment properties included: • Evaluating the competence, capabilities, and objectivity of the Valuer and obtaining an understanding of the Valuer's scope of work and their terms of engagement; • Evaluating the appropriateness of the Valuer's valuation approach to assess if they are consistent with the requirements of HKFRSs and industry norms; • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer, particularly the key inputs to the valuation on completed investment properties including but not limited to the comparable market prices of properties, term yield, reversionary yield of rental income and vacancy ratio; and the key inputs to the valuation on investment properties under construction including but not limited to the gross development values, developer's profit, marketing cots, construction costs to completion; • Evaluating the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in the PRC; • Obtaining the latest budget for construction and other costs of investment properties under construction and checking to the information obtained by the Valuer for the valuation; and • Evaluating the sensitivity analysis prepared by the management on the key inputs to evaluate the magnitude of their impacts on the fair values and assessing the appropriateness of the disclosures relating to these sensitivities.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Impairment assessment of goodwill	
We identified the impairment assessment of goodwill arising on acquisition of businesses through acquisition of subsidiaries as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the significant degree of estimations made by the management of the Group associated with the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the management assessed the impairment of goodwill by estimation of recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated which is the higher of the value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit based on five-year financial budgets approved by the management of the Group and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Key estimates involved in the preparation of cash flow projections for the period covered by the approved financial budgets include the growth rates, discount rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated. As disclosed in note 21 to the consolidated financial statements, the carrying amount of goodwill was RMB2,339,723,000 representing 2.48% of total assets of the Group, the balance of impairment was RMB81,574,000 as at 31 December 2018 and the impairment loss of nil was recognised by the management of the Group during the year ended 31 December 2018.	Our procedures in relation to the impairment assessment of goodwill included: • Discussing with the management to understand the key estimations made by the management in the impairment assessment of goodwill including the growth rates, discount rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the growth rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows, including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated, based on the Group's historical financial performance; • Evaluating the appropriateness of discount rates applied in the forecast by comparing them to economic and industry data; and • Evaluating the reasonableness of the financial budgets approved by the management and the cash flow projections by comparing the actual results of those cash-generating units to the previously forecasted results used in the impairment assessment of goodwill.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Revenue recognised from sales of properties	
We identified revenue recognised from sales of properties as a key audit matter as it is quantitatively significant to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. The Group's revenue from sales of properties for the year ended 31 December 2018 amounted to RMB8,554,508,000, which is disclosed in note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, representing 61.16% of the Group's total revenue. As disclosed in note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, revenue from sales of properties is recognised when control of completed property is transferred to the customer, being at the point that the customer obtains the control of the completed property and the Group has present right to payment and the collection of the consideration is probable.	Our procedures in relation to revenue recognised from sales of properties included: • Obtaining an understanding of and assessing the effectiveness of the Group's internal control over the process of transferring the control of completed properties to the customers and determining the point of time at which revenue from sales of properties is recognised; • Inspecting, on a sample basis, the terms set out in the sale and purchase agreements to understand the point that the customers obtain the control of the completed properties and the Group has present right to payment and the collection of the consideration is probable; and • Evaluating whether the control of completed properties have been transferred to the customers by checking, on a sample basis, to the terms of the sale and purchase agreements, the relevant completion certificate for construction work, the delivery notice sent to the customers and the settlement status of the consideration.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Fair value measurement of a debt instrument (the "Debt Instrument") included in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")

We identified fair value measurement of the Debt Instrument as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the estimates associated with determining the fair value. As disclosed in note 20 to the consolidated financial statements, the Debt Instrument included in financial assets at FVTPL of the Group carried at RMB2,038,000,000 as at 31 December 2018 and change in fair value of the Debt Instrument of RMB938,000,000 was recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year.

The fair value of the Debt Instrument is determined by the management with reference to a valuation report prepared by the Valuer. Details of the valuation techniques and key inputs used in the valuations are disclosed in note 20 to the consolidated financial statements. The fair value of the Debt Instrument is determined based on the probability weighted expected return model, which involved estimation of cash flows that can be recovered from the Debt Instrument under different scenarios of the outcomes of the judicial auction. The valuations of the Debt Instrument are dependent on certain unobservable inputs, including the expected value, discount rate and probability of outcome of the judicial auction.

Our procedures in relation to fair value measurement of the Debt Instrument included:

- Evaluating the Group's internal valuation process as well as Valuer's competence, capabilities, objectivity and obtaining an understanding of the Valuer's scope of work and their terms of engagement;
- Evaluating the appropriateness of the Valuer's valuation approach to assess if they are consistent with the requirements of HKFRSs and industry norms with the assistance of our internal valuation specialists;
- Evaluating the reasonableness of the key unobservable inputs estimated by the management in the fair value measurement of the Debt Instrument, including the expected value, discount rate and probability of outcome of the judicial auction and the progress of judicial auction, with the assistance of the Group's legal counsel and our internal valuation specialists; and
- Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer on the valuation of the Debt Instrument to evaluate the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation.

OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Lam Chi Hong.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
27 March 2019

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Revenue			
Goods and services	5	13,733,624	9,539,381
Rental		252,509	243,187
Total revenue		13,986,133	9,782,568
Cost of sales and services		(9,802,167)	(6,884,964)
Gross profit		4,183,966	2,897,604
Other income	7	149,649	99,972
Other gains and losses	7	561,873	909,077
Impairment losses, net of reversal	8	(82,424)	(62,012)
Change in fair value of investment properties	16	136,802	966,184
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	30	82,409	118,589
Selling and distribution expenses		(439,032)	(417,872)
Administrative expenses		(1,389,214)	(1,167,835)
Finance costs	9	(1,464,674)	(1,279,587)
Share of results of associates		34,880	8,843
Share of results of joint ventures		(11,140)	167,670
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	46	1,273,824	326,285
Profit before tax	10	3,036,919	2,566,918
Income tax expense	11	(1,868,735)	(1,157,207)
Profit for the year		1,168,184	1,409,711
Other comprehensive income (expense)			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:			
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations		(238)	(8,035)
Deferred taxation effect		60	2,009
Other comprehensive expense for the year, net of income tax		(178)	(6,026)
Total comprehensive income for the year		1,168,006	1,403,685
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		728,339	1,154,316
Other non-controlling interests		439,845	255,395
		1,168,184	1,409,711
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		728,233	1,150,710
Other non-controlling interests		439,773	252,975
		1,168,006	1,403,685
Earnings per share – basic (RMB cents)	14	12.64	20.03
Earnings per share – diluted (RMB cents)	14	12.58	19.95

At 31 December 2018

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	15	2,596,806	2,611,084
Investment properties	16	10,515,977	10,194,164
Interests in associates	17	1,346,586	1,174,908
Interests in joint ventures	18	1,426,958	1,060,057
Available-for-sale investments	19	–	117,663
Equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	19	51,551	–
Goodwill	21	2,339,723	2,299,758
Intangible assets	22	1,188,896	1,319,901
Prepaid lease payments	23	206,743	754,720
Premium on prepaid lease payments	24	76,418	1,268,992
Other receivables	33	158,698	167,624
Amount due from a joint venture	25	81,505	–
Pledged bank deposits	35	558,457	–
Deposits paid for potential acquisitions of subsidiaries	26	194,427	799,606
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project	27	202,961	159,214
Deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights	28	228,703	118,103
Deferred tax assets	29	565,707	461,990
		21,740,116	22,507,784
CURRENT ASSETS			
Properties for sale	30	34,882,404	23,777,966
Inventories		544,407	194,655
Prepaid lease payments	23	6,750	18,228
Premium on prepaid lease payments	24	2,548	19,233
Contract assets	31	449,590	–
Contract costs	32	201,414	–
Trade and other receivables	33	5,938,028	4,129,404
Amounts due from customers for contract works	34	–	104,079
Tax recoverable		105,212	85,990
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	25	319,230	1,052,812
Amounts due from joint ventures	25	101,272	362,935
Amounts due from associates	25	15,909	27,567
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")	20	2,127,196	234,460
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	35	1,789,411	2,106,552
Bank balances and cash	35	26,222,584	14,335,075
		72,705,955	46,448,956

At 31 December 2018

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	36	10,393,583	9,282,468
Deposits received for sale of properties		–	5,503,060
Amounts due to customers for contract works	34	–	13,778
Contract liabilities	37	13,039,071	–
Amounts due to joint ventures	38	368	10,000
Amounts due to associates	38	19,971	13,513
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	38	335,850	–
Tax liabilities		5,504,651	4,431,080
Borrowings due within one year	39	7,959,810	3,022,026
Obligations under finance leases	40	69,164	51,693
Senior notes and bonds	41	6,397,660	4,484,610
Asset-backed securities issued	42	208,636	42,533
Provisions	43	30,740	40,131
Other current liabilities		2,625	220
		43,962,129	26,895,112
NET CURRENT ASSETS		28,743,826	19,553,844
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		50,483,942	42,061,628
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Deferred tax liabilities	29	1,734,943	1,754,528
Borrowings due after one year	39	11,195,744	6,841,619
Obligations under finance leases	40	236,880	259,299
Senior notes and bonds	41	17,810,083	15,320,332
Asset-backed securities issued	42	51,783	185,204
Other non-current liabilities		–	2,615
		31,029,433	24,363,597
NET ASSETS		19,454,509	17,698,031
CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
Share capital	44	497,945	497,868
Reserves		12,465,583	12,139,049
Equity attributable to owners of the Company		12,963,528	12,636,917
Non-controlling interests		6,490,981	5,061,114
		19,454,509	17,698,031

The consolidated financial statements on pages 83 to 245 are approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 27 March 2019 and are signed on its behalf by:

PAN JUN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DENG BO
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests				
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (note iv)	Statutory reserve RMB'000 (note v)	Discretionary reserve RMB'000 (note v)	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Share options reserve of Colour Life RMB'000 (note iii)	Share options reserve of Morning Star RMB'000 (note iii)	Other non-controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2017	497,848	1,945,103	252,953	17,591	40,600	72,774	1,477	10,058	8,116,947	10,955,351	197,155	2,942	1,965,287	2,165,384	13,120,735
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,154,316	1,154,316	–	–	255,395	255,395	1,409,711
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,808)	–	(4,808)	–	–	(3,227)	(3,227)	(8,035)
Deferred taxation effect	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,202	–	1,202	–	–	807	807	2,009
Other comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,606)	–	(3,606)	–	–	(2,420)	(2,420)	(6,026)
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,606)	1,154,316	1,150,710	–	–	252,975	252,975	1,403,685
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options of the Company	20	201	–	(57)	–	–	–	–	–	164	–	–	–	–	164
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 13)	–	(250,049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250,049)	–	–	–	–	(250,049)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(55,832)	(55,832)	(55,832)
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 52)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,303	1,913	–	47,216	47,216
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94,791	94,791	94,791
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,193)	(1,193)	(1,193)
Deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control (note 46(b))	–	–	780,741	–	–	–	–	–	–	780,741	–	–	2,521,869	2,521,869	3,302,610
Disposal of partial interest in a subsidiary resulting in loss of control (note 46(c))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,106)	(1,106)	(1,106)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,797	55,797	55,797
Cancelled upon repurchase of shares of Colour Life	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18,787)	(18,787)	(18,787)
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	12,956	–	–	(12,956)	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2017 (audited)	497,868	1,695,255	1,033,694	17,534	40,600	85,730	1,477	6,452	9,258,307	12,636,917	242,458	4,855	4,813,801	5,061,114	17,698,031
Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 (note 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,134)	(10,134)	–	–	(756)	(756)	(10,890)
Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 15 (note 2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,417	14,417	–	–	(794)	(794)	13,623
At 1 January 2018 (adjusted)	497,868	1,695,255	1,033,694	17,534	40,600	85,730	1,477	6,452	9,262,590	12,641,200	242,458	4,855	4,812,251	5,059,564	17,700,764
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	728,339	728,339	–	–	439,845	439,845	1,168,184
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(142)	–	(142)	–	–	(96)	(96)	(238)
Deferred taxation effect	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	–	36	–	–	24	24	60
Other comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(106)	–	(106)	–	–	(72)	(72)	(178)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests				
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (note iv)	Statutory reserve RMB'000 (note v)	Discretionary reserve RMB'000 (note v)	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Share options reserve of Colour Life RMB'000 (note iii)	Share options reserve of Morning Star RMB'000 (note iii)	Other non-controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(106)	728,339	728,233	–	–	439,773	439,773	1,168,006
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options of the Company	77	802	–	(214)	–	–	–	–	–	665	–	–	–	–	665
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options of Colour Life (note vii)	–	–	90,480	–	–	–	–	–	(12,497)	77,983	(33,131)	–	31,018	(2,113)	75,870
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 13)	–	(329,217)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(329,217)	–	–	–	–	(329,217)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(98,551)	(98,551)	(98,551)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	519,194	519,194	519,194
Dilution of interests in Colour Life (note viii)	–	–	65,612	–	–	–	–	–	(39,640)	25,972	–	–	326,324	326,324	352,296
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 52)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,788	773	5,909	17,470	17,470
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	419,147	419,147	419,147
Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries from non-controlling shareholders (note ix)	–	–	(73,842)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(73,842)	–	–	(69,625)	(69,625)	(143,467)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(70,233)	(70,233)	(70,233)
Deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control (note 46(b))	–	–	(185,493)	–	–	–	–	–	78,027	(107,466)	–	–	107,466	107,466	–
Disposal of partial interest in a subsidiary resulting in loss of control (note 46(c))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(151,850)	(151,850)	(151,850)
Shares repurchased under the share award scheme of Colour Life (note 52(d))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,585)	(5,585)	(5,585)
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	57,028	–	–	(57,028)	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2018	497,945	1,366,840	930,451	17,320	40,600	142,758	1,477	6,346	9,959,791	12,963,528	220,115	5,628	6,265,238	6,490,981	19,454,509

Notes:

(i) Pursuant to article 16 of the Company's Article of Association, the Company is permitted to pay out dividend from share premium account.

(ii) Special reserve arising from the acquisition or disposal of equity interests in subsidiaries without loss of control. It represented the difference between the consideration paid or received and the adjustment to the non-controlling interests in subsidiaries.

(iii) Share options reserve represented the share-based payment under share option schemes of the Company, Colour Life Service Group Co., Limited ("Colour Life") and Morning Star Group Limited ("Morning Star"), both of which are subsidiaries of the Company.

(iv) Contribution reserve represented (a) the contribution/distribution to shareholders during the group reorganisation in 2009; (b) the difference between consideration paid and fair value of net assets acquired from related parties; (c) the difference between the consideration received and carrying amount of net assets disposed of to related parties during the Group reorganisation in 2009; and (d) the waiver of shareholder loans in 2009.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

(v) The statutory reserve and discretionary reserve attributable to subsidiaries in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") are non-distributable. Transfers to these reserves are determined by the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting of the PRC subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. These reserves can be used to offset accumulated losses, expand the scale of production and business and transfer to capital upon approval from the relevant authorities.

(vi) Revaluation reserve mainly represented surplus arose from the transfer of owner-occupied property to investment properties at the date of change in use.

(vii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, 11,996,000 shares of Colour Life were issued upon the exercise of share options of Colour Life. The aggregated net proceeds received by Colour Life from the holders of share options of Colour Life was RMB75,870,000. The exercise of the share options of Colour Life resulted in the dilution of the Group's percentage of equity interests in Colour Life without loss of control. The difference of RMB90,480,000 between the aggregated net proceeds received by Colour Life, together with the share-based payments previously recognized in share options reserve of Colour Life, and the change in share of net assets of Colour Life by non-controlling shareholders after taking into account of the relevant attributable accumulated profits of Colour Life, was credited to special reserve.

(viii) In January 2018, Colour Life, of which shares are listed on the main board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, issued 87,246,000 new ordinary shares to existing shareholders. The net proceeds received by Colour Life is RMB352,296,000. The Group's percentage of equity interest in Colour Life was diluted from 50.39% to 46.53% upon completion of the issuance of shares. Under a concert party agreement entered into between the Company and Splendid Fortune Enterprise Limited ("Splendid Fortune"), a non-controlling shareholder of Colour Life, Splendid Fortune would follow the decision of the Company and the Company has 66.57% effective voting rights over Colour Life upon completion of the issuance of shares, thus the Company is able to exercise control over Colour Life and Colour Life is accounted for as subsidiary of the Company. The difference of RMB65,612,000 between the additional share of net assets of Colour Life by non-controlling shareholders and the net proceeds received by Colour Life on placement of new shares after taking into account of the relevant attributable accumulated profits of Colour Life, was recognised in special reserve.

(ix) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group acquired additional interests in subsidiaries from the non-controlling shareholders at a total consideration of RMB143,467,000. The difference of RMB73,842,000 between the consideration paid by the Group and attributable equity interests in the subsidiaries was debited to special reserve.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	3,036,919	2,566,918
Adjustments for:		
Change in fair value of investment properties	(136,802)	(966,184)
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	(82,409)	(118,589)
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	(939,273)	(4,457)
Release of prepaid lease payments	14,374	19,218
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	13,671	23,990
Amortisation of intangible assets	139,925	32,199
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	237,973	176,906
Share-based payment expenses	17,470	47,216
(Gain) loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(1,660)	3,146
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	(1,273,824)	(326,285)
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and AFS investments	(384,487)	(562,719)
Impairment losses, net of reversal	82,424	62,012
Impairment of goodwill	–	50,058
Interest income	(140,257)	(88,631)
Finance costs	1,464,674	1,279,587
Loss on repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and corporate bonds	975	116,933
Loss on modification of senior notes and corporate bonds	48,350	–
Net foreign exchange loss (gain)	770,222	(598,535)
Share of results of associates	(34,880)	(8,843)
Share of results of joint ventures	11,140	(167,670)
Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	2,844,525	1,536,270
Additions to prepaid lease payments	–	(45,001)
Increase in deposits paid for acquisitions of land use rights	(110,600)	–
Increase in properties for sale	(2,209,839)	(2,403,994)
Increase in inventories	(349,752)	(114,241)
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables	(4,458,370)	1,035,368
Increase in amounts due from customers for contract works	–	(30,452)
Increase in contract costs	(90,414)	–
Increase in contract assets	(324,330)	–
Increase in amounts due from related parties	–	(31,747)
Increase in trade and other payables	3,169,848	1,316,608
Increase in deposits received for sale of properties	–	2,226,994
Decrease in amounts due to customers for contract works	–	(2,968)
Increase in contract liabilities	5,526,208	–
(Decrease) increase in provisions	(9,391)	2,977
Others	(448)	(133,527)
Cash generated from operations	3,987,437	3,356,287
Income tax paid	(619,501)	(540,181)
Interest paid	(2,868,521)	(2,134,451)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	499,415	681,655

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Placement of restricted/pledged bank deposits		(3,533,941)	(1,633,325)
Withdrawal of restricted/pledged bank deposits		3,292,625	1,524,597
Settlement of consideration payables on acquisition subsidiaries		(1,724,523)	(479,821)
Settlement of consideration receivables of disposal of subsidiaries		9,000	358,000
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(309,641)	(502,890)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		19,023	6,314
Additions to investment properties		(199,381)	(1,721,268)
Proceeds from disposal of investment properties		542,890	867,448
Purchase of AFS investments		–	(107,951)
Purchases of financial assets at FVTPL		(87,923)	–
Redemption of financial assets at FVTPL		234,460	–
Purchases of equity instruments designated at FVTOCI		(35,188)	–
Investments in associates		(102,026)	(387,085)
Investments in joint ventures		(73,762)	(442,081)
Return of capital from deregistration of a joint venture		410,070	–
Disposal of associates		5,000	–
Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	45(a)	300,941	(835,525)
Acquisition of property operation businesses (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	45(b)	8,344	914,973
Deposits paid for potential acquisition of subsidiaries		(63,788)	(635,737)
Refund of deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries		–	849
Disposal of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalent disposed of)	46(a)	1,025,730	342,649
Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control	46(c)	1,237,980	611,053
Dividend received from joint ventures and associates		4,851	10,396
Interest received		140,257	88,631
Advance of loan receivables		(189,327)	(71,611)
Repayment of loan receivables		233,644	322,017
Settlement of receivable from Chengdu Government		–	5,061
Advances to joint ventures		(103,256)	(7,160)
Advances to associates		(15,909)	(121,398)
Advance to a joint venturer		(960,020)	–
Advances to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company		(290,760)	(82,932)
Repayment from joint ventures		283,414	–
Repayment from associates		27,567	15,365
Repayment from related parties		–	265,473
Repayment from a joint venturer		960,020	–
Repayment from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company		1,024,342	12,450
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project		(43,747)	(141)
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		2,026,966	(1,683,649)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	NOTE	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds		9,505,647	5,419,191
Repayment of senior notes and bonds		(4,404,253)	(1,454,238)
Repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and bonds		(1,852,486)	(2,140,294)
Net proceeds from the issuance of asset-backed securities		98,236	–
Repayment of principal receipts under securitisation arrangements		(71,250)	(51,250)
New borrowings raised		11,210,791	7,215,981
Repayment of borrowings		(5,786,656)	(3,400,951)
Repayment of obligations under finance leases		(68,178)	(27,780)
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options		76,535	164
Dividend paid to shareholders of the Company		(329,217)	(250,049)
Dividend paid to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		(98,551)	(55,832)
Placement of new shares of Colour Life		352,296	–
Contributions from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		519,194	55,797
Acquisition of additional interest in subsidiaries		(143,467)	–
Deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control	46(b)	–	2,402,610
Repurchase of shares of Colour Life		(5,585)	(18,787)
Advances from joint ventures		–	24,500
Advances from associates		840,252	9,700
Advances from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company		331,607	–
Repayments to joint ventures		(9,632)	(307,977)
Repayments to associates		(833,794)	(1,057,897)
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		9,331,489	6,362,888
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		11,857,870	5,360,894
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		14,335,075	9,136,526
EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES		29,639	(162,345)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR, represented by bank balances and cash		26,222,584	14,335,075

For the year ended 31 December 2018

1. GENERAL

Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company") is a limited liability company incorporated in Cayman Islands and its shares are listed on the main board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong. Its parent and its ultimate parent are Fantasy Pearl International Limited and Ice Apex Limited, respectively, both being limited liability companies incorporated in the British Virgin Islands. Its ultimate controlling shareholder is Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, who is a director of the Company. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section to the annual report.

The Company acts as an investment holding company. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 58.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi, which is the functional currency of the Company and the major subsidiaries.

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs")

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Group has applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs and an interpretation issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants for the first time in the current year.

HKFRS 9	Financial Instruments
HKFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers and the Related Amendments
HK(IFRIC)-Int 22	Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration
Amendments to HKFRS 2	Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions
Amendments to HKFRS 4	Applying HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments with HKFRS 4 Insurance Contracts
Amendments to HKAS 28	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014 – 2016 Cycle
Amendments to HKAS 40	Transfers of Investment Property

Except as described below, the application of the new and amendments to HKFRSs and an interpretation in the current year has had no material impact on the Group's financial performance and positions for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.1 HKFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"

The Group has applied HKFRS 15 for the first time in the current year. HKFRS 15 superseded HKAS 18 "Revenue", HKAS 11 "Construction Contracts" and the related interpretations.

The Group has applied HKFRS 15 retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard recognised at the date of initial application, 1 January 2018. Any difference at the date of initial application is recognised in the opening accumulated profits (or other components of equity, as appropriate) and comparative information has not been restated. Furthermore, in accordance with the transition provisions in HKFRS 15, the Group has elected to apply the standard retrospectively only to contracts that are not completed at 1 January 2018. Accordingly, certain comparative information may not be comparable as comparative information was prepared under HKAS 18 "Revenue" and HKAS 11 "Construction Contracts" and the related interpretations.

Revenue of the Group mainly consists of revenue derived from the (i) sales of completed properties, (ii) provision of property agency services, (iii) property operation services, (iv) provision of hotel accommodation services, (v) provision of travel agency services and (vi) manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps.

Information about the Group's performance obligations and the accounting policies resulting from application of HKFRS 15 are disclosed in notes 5 and 3, respectively.

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 15

The following table summarises the impact of transition to HKFRS 15 on accumulated profits at 1 January 2018.

	Notes	**Impact of adopting HKFRS 15 at 1 January 2018 RMB'000**
Accumulated profits		9,258,307
Recognition of significant financing component	(a)	(92,835)
Recognition of contract costs	(b)	111,000
Tax effects	(a)&(b)	(4,542)
Impact relating to non-controlling interests		794
Impact at 1 January 2018	(g)	9,272,724

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.1 HKFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 15 (continued)

The following adjustments were made to the amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at 1 January 2018. Line items that were not affected by the changes have not been included.

	NOTES	**Carrying amounts previously reported at 31 December 2017 RMB'000**	**Reclassification RMB'000**	**Remeasurement RMB'000**	**Carrying amounts under HKFRS 15 at 1 January 2018 RMB'000 (note g)**
Non-current Assets					
Deferred tax assets	(a)/(b)	461,990	–	13,708	475,698
Current Assets					
Properties for sale	(a)	23,777,966	–	9,919	23,787,885
Contract assets	(c)/(d)	–	125,627	–	125,627
Contract costs	(b)	–	–	111,000	111,000
Trade and other receivables	(c)	4,129,404	(21,548)	–	4,107,856
Amounts due from customers for contract works	(d)	104,079	(104,079)	–	–
Current Liabilities					
Trade and other payables	(f)	9,282,468	(497,536)	–	8,784,932
Deposits received for sale of properties	(e)	5,503,060	(5,503,060)	–	–
Amounts due to customers for contract works	(d)	13,778	(13,778)	–	–
Contract liabilities	(a)/(d)/(e)/(f)	–	6,014,374	102,754	6,117,128
Non-current Liabilities					
Deferred tax liabilities	(a)/(b)	1,754,528	–	18,250	1,772,778
Capital and Reserves					
Reserves	(a)/(b)	12,139,049	–	14,417	12,153,466
Non-controlling interests	(a)/(b)	5,061,114	–	(794)	5,060,320

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.1 HKFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 15 (continued)

Notes:

(a) Certain property sales contracts of the Group contain significant financing component after taking into account the difference between the amount of promised consideration and the cash selling price of the property; and the combined effect of the expected length of time between the Group transferring the property to the customer and the customer paying for the property and the prevailing interest rates in the relevant market. The Group recognised the interest expense only to the extent that a contract liability (deposits received for sale of properties) is recognised in accounting for the contract with the customers and adjusted the promised amount of consideration by using a discount rate that would be reflected in a separate financing transaction between the Group and the customer reflecting the credit characteristics of the Group as well as any collateral or security provided. At the date of initial application, finance costs eligible for capitalisation amounting to RMB9,919,000 have been adjusted to properties for sale and finance costs not eligible for capitalisation of RMB85,802,000 and RMB7,033,000 have been debited to the accumulated profits and the non-controlling interests, respectively, with corresponding adjustment of RMB102,754,000 credited to contract liabilities. The corresponding tax effect has been recognised as deferred tax assets or liabilities, as appropriate.

(b) The Group incurred incremental commission paid/payable to intermediaries/employees in connection with obtaining sales of properties contracts with customers. These amounts were previously expensed as incurred. At the date of initial application of HKFRS 15, incremental costs of obtaining contracts of RMB111,000,000 was recognised as contract costs with corresponding adjustments of RMB105,025,000 and RMB5,975,000 to accumulated profits and non-controlling interests, respectively. The corresponding tax effect has been recognised as deferred tax assets or liabilities, as appropriate.

(c) At the date of initial application of HKFRS 15, trade and other receivables of RMB21,548,000, comparising retention receivables and unbilled revenue amounting to RMB679,000 and RMB20,869,000, respectively, which are to be released upon expiration of warranty period of property operation services, were reclassified to contract assets.

(d) In relation to installation contracts previously accounted under HKAS 11, the Group continues to apply input method in estimating the performance obligation satisfied up to date of initial application of HKFRS 15. RMB104,079,000 and RMB13,778,000 of amounts due from and to customers for contract works were reclassified to contract assets and contract liabilities, respectively.

(e) At the date of initial application of HKFRS 15, deposits received for sale of properties of RMB5,503,060,000, together with the significant financing component effect of RMB102,754,000 as set out in note (a) above, were reclassified to contract liabilities.

(f) At the date of initial application of HKFRS 15, advances from customers of RMB497,536,000 included in trade and other payables were reclassified to contract liabilities.

(g) The amounts are before the adjustments from the application of HKFRS 9.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.1 HKFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 15 (continued)

The following table summarise the impacts of applying HKFRS 15 on the Group's consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018 and its consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2018 for each of the line items affected. Line items that were not affected by the changes have not been included.

Impact on the consolidated statement of financial position

	As reported RMB'000	Reclassification RMB'000	Remeasurement RMB'000	Amounts without application of HKFRS 15 RMB'000
Non-current Assets				
Deferred tax assets	565,707	–	(64,189)	501,518
Current Assets				
Properties for sale	34,882,404	–	(389,777)	34,492,627
Contract assets	449,590	(449,590)	–	–
Contract costs	201,414	–	(201,414)	–
Trade and other receivables	5,938,028	45,211	–	5,983,239
Amounts due from customers for contract works	–	404,379	–	404,379
Current Liabilities				
Contract liabilities	13,039,071	(12,392,539)	(646,532)	–
Deposits received for sale of properties	–	12,064,741	–	12,064,741
Amounts due to customers for contract works	–	97,443	–	97,443
Trade and other payables	10,393,583	230,355	–	10,623,938
Non-current Liabilities				
Deferred tax liabilities	1,734,943	–	(50,354)	1,684,589
Capital and Reserves				
Reserves	12,465,583	–	35,145	12,500,728
Non-controlling interests	6,490,981	–	6,361	6,497,342

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.1 HKFRS 15 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 15 (continued)

Impact on the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income

	As reported RMB'000	Remeasurement RMB'000	Amounts without application of HKFRS 15 RMB'000
Revenue	13,986,133	(83,522)	13,902,611
Cost of sales and services	(9,802,167)	172,327	(9,629,840)
Gross profit	4,183,966	88,805	4,272,771
Selling and distribution expenses	(439,032)	(254,776)	(693,808)
Finance costs	(1,464,674)	239,477	(1,225,197)
Profit before tax	3,036,919	73,506	3,110,425
Income tax expense	(1,868,735)	(18,377)	(1,887,112)
Profit for the year	1,168,184	55,129	1,223,313
Total comprehensive income for the year	1,168,006	55,129	1,223,135
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company	728,339	49,562	777,901
Other non-controlling interests	439,845	5,567	445,412
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Owners of the Company	728,233	49,562	777,795
Other non-controlling interests	439,773	5,567	445,340

Impact on the consolidated statement of cash flows

	As reported RMB'000	Reclassification RMB'000	Remeasurement RMB'000	Amounts without application of HKFRS 15 RMB'000
Operating activities				
Profit before tax	3,036,919	–	73,506	3,110,425
Increase in properties for sale	(2,209,839)	–	379,858	(1,829,981)
Increase in trade and other receivables	(4,458,370)	(24,030)	–	(4,482,400)
Increase in amounts due from customers for contract works	–	(300,300)	–	(300,300)
Increase in contract assets	(324,330)	324,330	–	–
Increase in contract costs	(90,414)	–	90,414	–
Increase in trade and other payables	3,169,848	(267,181)	–	2,902,667
Increase in amounts due to customers for contract works	–	83,665	–	83,665
Increase in deposits received for sale of properties	–	5,165,946	–	5,165,946
Increase in contract liabilities	5,526,208	(4,982,430)	(543,778)	–

The explanations of the above changes affected in the current period by the application of HKFRS 15 as compared to HKAS 11, HKAS 18 and the related interpretations are set out in notes (a) to (f) above for describing the adjustments made to the consolidated statement of financial position at 1 January 2018 upon the adoption of HKFRS 15.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.2 HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"

In the current year, the Group has applied HKFRS 9 and the related consequential amendments to other HKFRSs. HKFRS 9 introduces new requirements for (1) the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, (2) expected credit losses ("ECL") for financial assets and other items (for example, contract assets, lease receivables and financial guarantee contracts) and (3) general hedge accounting.

The Group has applied HKFRS 9 in accordance with the transition provisions set out in HKFRS 9, i.e. applied the classification and measurement requirements (including impairment under ECL model) retrospectively to instruments that have not been derecognised as at 1 January 2018 (date of initial application) and has not applied the requirements to instruments that have already been derecognised as at 1 January 2018. The difference between carrying amounts as at 31 December 2017 and the carrying amounts as at 1 January 2018 are recognised in the opening accumulated profits, without restating comparative information.

Accordingly, certain comparative information may not be comparable as comparative information was prepared under HKAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement".

Accounting policies resulting from application of HKFRS 9 are disclosed in note 3.

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 9

The table below illustrates the classification and measurement of financial assets and other items subject to ECL under HKFRS 9 at the date of initial application, 1 January 2018.

	NOTES	Available-for-sale investments RMB'000	Financial assets at FVTPL required by HKAS 39/ HKFRS 9 RMB'000 (note b)	Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI RMB'000	Financial assets at amortised cost (previously classified as loans and receivables) RMB'000	Contract assets RMB'000	Deferred tax assets RMB'000	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Non-controlling interests RMB'000
Closing balance at 31 December 2017 – under HKAS 39		117,663	234,460	–	21,759,577	–	461,990	9,258,307	5,061,114
Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 15		–	–	–	(21,548)	125,627	13,708	14,417	(794)
Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 9:									
Reclassification									
From AFS investments	(a)	(117,663)	–	117,663	–	–	–	–	–
Remeasurement									
Impairment under ECL model	(c)	–	–	–	(11,537)	(2,983)	3,630	(10,134)	(756)
Opening balance at 1 January 2018		–	234,460	117,663	21,726,492	122,644	479,328	9,262,590	5,059,564

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.2 HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 (continued)

Notes:

(a) AFS investments

The Group elected to present in OCI for the fair value changes of all its equity investments previously classified as AFS investments. These investments are not held for trading and not expected to be sold in the foreseeable future. At the date of initial application of HKFRS 9, RMB117,663,000 were reclassified from AFS investments to equity instruments designated at FVTOCI, which were related to unquoted equity investments previously measured at cost less impairment under HKAS 39. No fair value change relating to those unquoted equity investments was adjusted to equity instruments at FVTOCI and FVTOCI reserve as at 1 January 2018.

(b) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets at FVTPL are securities investments and derivatives which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis and they are required to be measured at FVTPL under HKFRS 9. There was no impact on the amounts recognised in relation to these assets from the application of HKFRS 9.

(c) Impairment under ECL model

The Group applies the HKFRS 9 simplified approach to measure ECL which uses a lifetime ECL for all trade receivables and contract assets. Except for those which had been determined as credit impaired under HKAS 39, trade receivables and contract assets are grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics. The contract assets relate to unbilled work in progress and have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The Group has therefore estimated the expected loss rates for the trade receivables and the contract assets on the same basis.

Loss allowance for other financial assets at amortised cost, including restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances, other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures are assessed on 12-month ECL basis as there had been no significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition .

As at 1 January 2018, the additional credit loss allowance of RMB14,520,000, after net of deferred tax effect of RMB3,630,000, has been recognised against accumulated profits and non-controlling interests of RMB10,134,000 and RMB756,000, respectively. The additional loss allowance is charged against the respective assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.2 HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" (continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(c) Impairment under ECL model (continued)

All loss allowances including contract assets and trade and other receivables as at 31 December 2017 reconcile to the opening loss allowances as at 1 January 2018 is as follows:

	Contract assets RMB'000	Trade and other receivables RMB'000
At 31 December 2017		
– under HKAS 39	–	188,952
Reclassification	9,448	(9,448)
Amounts remeasured through opening accumulated profits/non-controlling interests	2,983	11,537
At 1 January 2018	12,431	191,041

2.3 Amendments to HKAS 40 "Transfers of Investment Property"

The amendments clarify that a transfer to, or from, investment property necessitates an assessment of whether a property meets, or has ceased to meet, the definition of investment property, supported by evidence that a change in use has occurred. The amendments further clarify that situations other than the ones listed in HKAS 40 may evidence a change in use, and that a change in use is possible for properties under construction (i.e. a change in use is not limited to completed properties).

At the date of initial application, the Group assessed the classification of certain properties based on conditions existing at that date. There is no impact to the classification at 1 January 2018.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year (continued)

2.4 Impacts on opening consolidated statement of financial position arising from the application of all new standards

As a result of the changes in the Group's accounting policies above, the opening consolidated statement of financial position had to be adjusted. The following table show the adjustments recognised for each of the line items affected. Line items that were not affected by the changes have not been included.

	31 December 2017 (Audited) RMB'000	HKFRS 15 RMB'000	HKFRS 9 RMB'000	1 January 2018 (Adjusted) RMB'000
Non-current Assets				
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	–	–	117,663	117,663
AFS investments	117,663	–	(117,663)	–
Deferred tax assets	461,990	13,708	3,630	479,328
Current Assets				
Properties for sale	23,777,966	9,919	–	23,787,885
Contract assets	–	125,627	(2,983)	122,644
Contract costs	–	111,000	–	111,000
Trade and other receivables	4,129,404	(21,548)	(11,537)	4,096,319
Amounts due from customers for contract works	104,079	(104,079)	–	–
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables	9,282,468	(497,536)	–	8,784,932
Deposits received for sale of properties	5,503,060	(5,503,060)	–	–
Amounts due to customers for contract works	13,778	(13,778)	–	–
Contract liabilities	–	6,117,128	–	6,117,128
Net Current Assets	19,553,844	18,165	(14,520)	19,557,489
Total Assets Less Current Liabilities	42,061,628	31,873	(10,890)	42,082,611
Non-current Liabilities				
Deferred tax liabilities	1,754,528	18,250	–	1,772,778
Net Assets	17,698,031	13,623	(10,890)	17,700,764
Capital and Reserves				
Reserves	12,139,049	14,417	(10,134)	12,143,332
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	12,636,917	14,417	(10,134)	12,641,200
Non-controlling interests	5,061,114	(794)	(756)	5,059,564
Total Equity	17,698,031	13,623	(10,890)	17,700,764

Note: For the purposes of reporting cash flows from operating activities under indirect method for the year ended 31 December 2018, movements in working capital have been computed based on opening statement of financial position as at 1 January 2018 as disclosed above.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 16	Leases[1]
HKFRS 17	Insurance Contracts[2]
HK(IFRIC)-Int 23	Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 3	Definition of a Business[4]
Amendments to HKFRS 9	Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture[3]
Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKAS 8	Definition of Material[5]
Amendments to HKAS 19	Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement[1]
Amendments to HKAS 28	Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures[1]
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2015 – 2017 Cycle[1]

1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019
2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021
3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined
4 Effective for business combinations and asset acquisitions for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual period beginning on or after 1 January 2020
5 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2020

Except as described below, the directors of the Company anticipate that the application of all other new and amendments to HKFRSs will have no material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

HKFRS 16 "Leases"

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 "Leases" and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified asset is controlled by a customer. In addition, HKFRS 16 requires sales and leaseback transactions to be determined based on the requirements of HKFRS 15 as to whether the transfer of the relevant asset should be accounted as a sale. HKFRS 16 also includes requirements relating to subleases and lease modifications.

Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and amendments to HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

HKFRS 16 "Leases" (continued)

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for own use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows by the Group. Upfront prepaid lease payments will continue to be presented as investing or operating cash flows in accordance to the nature as appropriate.

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognised an asset and a related finance lease liability for finance lease arrangement and prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

Other than certain requirements which are also applicable to lessor, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of RMB170,961,000 as disclosed in note 50. A preliminary assessment indicates that these arrangements would meet the definition of a lease. Upon application of HKFRS 16, the Group would recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term leases.

In addition, the Group currently considers refundable rental deposits paid and refundable rental deposits received, as rights and obligations under leases to which HKAS 17 applies were insignificant.

The application of new requirements may result in changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above. The Group would elect the practical expedient to apply HKFRS 16 to contracts that were previously identified as leases applying HKAS 17 and not apply this standard to contracts that were not previously identified as containing a lease applying HKAS 17. Therefore, the Group would not reassess whether the contracts are, or contain a lease which already existed prior to the date of initial application. Furthermore, the Group would elect the modified retrospective approach for the application of HKFRS 16 as lessee and would recognise the cumulative effect of initial application to opening retained profits, if any, without restating comparative information.

Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKAS 8 Definition of Material

The amendments provide refinements to the definition of material by including additional guidance and explanations in making materiality judgements. The amendments also align the definition across all HKFRSs and will be mandatorily effective for the Group's annual period beginning on 1 January 2020. The application of the amendments is not expected to have significant impact on the financial position and performance of the Group but may affect the presentation and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the SEHK (“Listing Rules”) and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (“CO”).

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for certain properties and financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 “Share-based Payment”, leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17 and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 “Inventories” or value in use in HKAS 36 “Impairment of Assets”.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset take into account a market participant’s ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

For financial instruments and investment properties which are transacted at fair value and a valuation technique that unobservable inputs is to be used to measure fair value in subsequent periods, the valuation technique is calibrated so that the results of the valuation technique equals the transaction price.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Group's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Group, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date of the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries are presented separately from the Group's equity therein, which represent present ownership interests entitling their holders to a proportionate share of net assets of the relevant subsidiaries upon liquidation.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of consolidation (continued)

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Group's interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries including re-attribution of relevant reserves between the Group and the non-controlling interests according to the Group's and the non-controlling interests' proportionate interests.

Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary and non-controlling interests (if any) are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the previous carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary. The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under HKFRS 9/HKAS 39 or, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

Business combinations

Acquisition of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12 "Income Taxes" and HKAS 19 "Employee Benefits" respectively;

- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangement of the acquire or share-based payment arrangement of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with HKFRS 2 "Share-based Payment" at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and

- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations" are measured in accordance with that standard.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Business combinations (continued)

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after reassessment, the net amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value.

When the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date (i.e. the date when the Group obtains control), and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognised in profit or loss or other comprehensive income, as appropriate. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognised in other comprehensive income and measured under HKFRS 9/HKAS 39 would be accounted for on the same basis as would be required if the Group had disposed directly of the previously held equity interest.

Acquisition of a subsidiary not constituting a business

When the Group acquires a group of assets and liabilities that do not constitute a business, the Group identifies and recognises the individual identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed by allocating the purchase price first to the financial assets and financial liabilities at the respective fair value, the remaining balance of the purchase price is then allocated to the other identifiable assets and liabilities on the basis of their relative fair values at the date of purchase. Such a transaction does not give rise to goodwill or bargain purchase gain.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business (see the accounting policy above) less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or groups of cash generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes and not larger than an operating segment.

A cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill and then to the other assets on a pro-rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or group of cash-generating units).

On disposal of the relevant cash-generating unit or any of the cash-generating unit within the group of cash-generating units, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal. When the Group disposes of an operation within the cash-generating unit (or a cash-generating unit within a group of cash-generating units), the amount of goodwill disposed of is measured on the basis of the relative values of the operation (or the cash-generating unit) disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit (or the group of cash-generating units) retained.

The Group's policy for the goodwill arising on the acquisition of associates and joint ventures is described below.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

The results and assets and liabilities of associates or joint ventures are incorporated in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting, except when the investment, or a portion thereof, is classified as held for sale, in which case it is accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 5 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations". Any retained portion of an investment in an associate or a joint venture that has not been classified as held for sale shall be accounted for using the equity method. The financial statements of associates and joint ventures used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture are initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate and joint venture. Changes in net assets of the associate or joint venture other than profit or loss and other comprehensive income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or a joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint venture), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

An investment in an associate or a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The Group assesses whether there is an objective evidence that the interest in an associate or a joint venture may be impaired. When any objective evidence exists, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 "Impairment of Assets" as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with HKAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or joint venture, it is accounted for as disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate or joint venture and the retained interest in a financial asset within the scope of HKFRS 9/ HKAS 39, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint ventures and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing the relevant interest in the associate or joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate or joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate or joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that associate or joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that associate or joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal or partial disposal of the relevant associate or joint venture.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

The Group continues to use the equity method when an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate. There is no remeasurement to fair value upon such changes in ownership interests.

When the Group reduces its ownership interest in an associate or a joint venture but the Group continues to use the equity method, the Group reclassifies to profit or loss the proportion of the gain or loss that had previously been recognised in other comprehensive income relating to that reduction in ownership interest if that gain or loss would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities.

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognised in the consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate or joint venture that are not related to the Group.

Revenue from contracts with customers (upon application of HKFRS 15 in accordance with transitions in note 2)

Under HKFRS 15, the Group recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when "control" of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

A performance obligation represents a good or service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same.

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognised over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs;

- the Group's performance creates and enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Group performs; or

- the Group's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Otherwise, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct good or service.

A contract asset represents the Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer that is not yet unconditional. It is assessed for impairment in accordance with HKFRS 9. In contrast, a receivable represents the Group's unconditional right to consideration, i.e. only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due.

A contract liability represents the Group's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer.

A contract asset and a contract liability relating to a contract are accounted for an presented on a net basis.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue from contracts with customers (upon application of HKFRS 15 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (continued)

Over time revenue recognition: measurement of progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation

For property management services, value added services, hotel accommodation services and travel agency services, the progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured based on output method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of direct measurements of the value of the services transferred to the customer to date relative to the remaining services promised under the contract, that best depict the Group's performance in transferring control of services.

For construction of properties and engineering services, the progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured based on input method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of the Group's efforts or inputs to the satisfaction of a performance obligation relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligation, that best depict the Group's performance in transferring control of goods or services.

Existence of significant financing component

In determining the transaction price, the Group adjusts the promised amount of consideration for the effects of the time value of money if the timing of payments agreed (either explicitly or implicitly) provides the customer or the Group with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer. In those circumstances, the contract contains a significant financing component. A significant financing component may exist regardless of whether the promise of financing is explicitly stated in the contract or implied by the payment terms agreed to by the parties to the contract.

For contracts where the period between payment and transfer of the associated goods or services is less than one year, the Group applies the practical expedient of not adjusting the transaction price for any significant financing component.

For advance payments received from customers before the transfer of the associated goods or services in which the Group adjusts for the promised amount of consideration for a significant financing component, the Group applies a discount rate that would be reflected in a separate financing transaction between the Group and the customer at contract inception. The relevant interest expenses during the period between the advance payments were received and the transfer of the associated goods and services are accounted for on the same basis as other borrowing costs.

Principal versus agent

When another party is involved in providing goods or services to a customer, the Group determines whether the nature of its promise is a performance obligation to provide the specified goods or services itself (i.e. the Group is a principal) or to arrange for those goods or services to be provided by the other party (i.e. the Group is an agent).

The Group is a principal if it controls the specified good or service before that good or service is transferred to a customer.

The Group is an agent if its performance obligation is to arrange for the provision of the specified good or service by another party. In this case, the Group does not control the specified good or service provided by another party before that good or service is transferred to the customer. When the Group acts as an agent, it recognises revenue in the amount of any fee or commission to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for arranging for the specified goods or services to be provided by the other party.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue from contracts with customers (upon application of HKFRS 15 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (continued)

Incremental costs of obtaining a contract

Incremental costs of obtaining a contract are those costs that the Group incurs to obtain a contract with a customer that it would not have incurred if the contract had not been obtained.

The Group recognises such costs (mainly sales commissions) as an asset if it expects to recover these costs. The asset so recognised is subsequently amortised to profit or loss on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the goods or services to which the assets relate.

The Group applies the practical expedient of expensing all incremental costs to obtain a contract if these costs would otherwise have been fully amortised to profit or loss within one year.

Warranties

The Group accounts for the warranty in accordance with HKAS 37 "Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets", as the Group provides assurance that the product complies with agreed-upon specifications and the customer does not have the option to purchase a warranty separately.

Revenue recognition (prior to 1 January 2018)

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates, other similar allowances and sale-related tax in PRC.

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured; when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities, as described below.

Sale of properties

Revenue from sale of properties in the ordinary course of business is recognised when the respective properties have been completed and delivered to the buyers. Deposits and instalments received from purchasers prior to meeting the above criteria for revenue recognition are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under current liabilities.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered and titles have passed.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue recognition (prior to 1 January 2018) (continued)

Property management service, value-added service and travel agency service

The service income are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Construction contract revenue

Where the outcome of the construction contract revenue can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, measured based on the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date relative to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

Where the outcome of a contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is shown as amounts due from customers for contract works. For contracts where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is shown as amounts due to customers for contract works.

Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the consolidated statement of financial position, as a liability, as advances received included in other payables. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the customer are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under trade receivables.

Hotel operation

Revenue from hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sales and other ancillary services is recognised when the services are rendered.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue recognition (prior to 1 January 2018) (continued)

Interest income

Interest income is accrued on a time apportionment basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Rental income

The Group's accounting policy for recognition of revenue from operating leases is described in the accounting policy for leasing below.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment including buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes (other than properties under construction as described below) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost, less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Costs include professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

If an item of property, plant and equipment becomes an investment property because its use has changed as evidenced by end of owner-occupation, any difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of that item at the date of transfer is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in revaluation reserve. On the subsequent sale or retirement of the asset, the relevant revaluation reserve will be transferred directly to accumulated profits.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as own assets. However, when there is no reasonable certainty that ownership will be obtained by the end of the lease term, assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Buildings under development for future owner occupied purpose

When buildings are in the course of development for production, or for administrative purposes, the amortisation of prepaid lease payments provided during the construction period is included as part of costs of buildings under construction. Buildings under construction are carried at cost, less any identified impairment losses. Depreciation of buildings commences when they are available for use (i.e. when they are in the location and condition necessary for them to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management).

Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including properties under construction for such purposes).

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair values. All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

Construction costs and interest expense incurred for investment properties under construction are capitalised as part of the carrying amount of the investment properties under construction.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the profit or loss in the period in which the item is derecognised.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Impairment on tangible assets, intangible assets and contract costs other than goodwill (see accounting policy in respect of goodwill above)

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets with finite useful lives and contract costs to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the relevant asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

The recoverable amount of tangible and intangible assets are estimated individually, when it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an assets individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Before the Group recognises an impairment loss for assets capitalised as contract costs under HKFRS 15, the Group assesses and recognises any impairment loss on other assets related to the relevant contracts in accordance with applicable standards. Then, impairment loss, if any, for assets capitalised as contract costs is recognised to the extent the carrying amounts exceeds the remaining amount of consideration that the Group expects to receive in exchange for related goods or services less the costs which relate directly to providing those goods or services that have not been recognised as expenses. The assets capitalised as contract costs are then included in the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to which they belong for the purpose of evaluating impairment of that cash-generating unit.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a cash-generating units) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Properties for sale

Completed properties and properties under development for sale in the ordinary course of business are included in current assets and stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of land, development expenditure, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy, and other attributable expenses. Cost of each unit in each phase of development is determined using the weighted average method.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for properties for sale less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

The Group transfers a property from inventories to investment property when there is a change of intention to hold the property to earn rentals or/and for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the commencement of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is calculated using the first-in, first-out method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (where the effect of the time value of money is material).

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value except for trade receivables arising from contracts with customers which are initially measured in accordance with HKFRS 15 since 1 January 2018. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair values of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and of allocating interest income and interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts and payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Financial assets

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of HKFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2)

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at FVTOCI:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

All other financial assets are subsequently measured at FVTPL, except that at the date of initial application/initial recognition of a financial asset the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in OCI if that equity investment is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which HKFRS 3 “Business Combinations” applies.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of HKFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (continued)

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

In addition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that are required to be measured at the amortised cost or FVTOCI as measured at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch.

(i) Amortised cost and interest income

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method for financial assets measured subsequently at amortised cost and debt instruments/receivables subsequently measured at FVTOCI. For financial instruments other than purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired (see below). For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset from the next reporting period. If the credit risk on the credit- impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset from the beginning of the reporting period following the determination that the asset is no longer credit impaired.

(ii) Equity instruments designated as at FVTOCI

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in OCI and accumulated in the FVTOCI reserve; and are not subject to impairment assessment. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, and will continue to be held in the FVTOCI reserve.

Dividends from these investments in equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Dividends are included in the "other income" line item in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of HKFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (continued)

(iii) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for being measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI or designated as FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, with any fair value gains or losses recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the "other gains and losses" line item.

Impairment of financial assets (upon application HKFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 2)

The Group recognises a loss allowance for ECL on financial assets which are subject to impairment under HKFRS 9 (including trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures, restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances and contract assets). The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessment are done based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognises lifetime ECL for trade receivables and contract assets. The ECL on these assets are assessed individually for debtors with significant balances and/or collectively using a provision matrix with appropriate groupings.

For all other instruments, the Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12m ECL, unless when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group recognises lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

(i) Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application HKFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 2) (continued)

(i) Significant increase in credit risk (continued)

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- significant deterioration in external market indicators of credit risk, e.g. a significant increase in the credit spread, the credit default swap prices for the debtor;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

For financial guarantee contracts, the date that the Group becomes a party to the irrevocable commitment is considered to be the date of initial recognition for the purposes of assessing the financial instrument for impairment. In assessing whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition of a financial guarantee contract, the Group considers the changes in the risk that the specified debtor will default on the contract.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.

(ii) Definition of default

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers an event of default occurs when information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

Irrespective of the above, the Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 90 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application HKFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 2) (continued)

(iii) Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events of default that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider;
- it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

(iv) Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. Any subsequent recoveries are recognised in profit or loss.

(v) Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. Estimation of ECL reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights.

Generally, the ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the effective interest rate determined at initial recognition.

For a financial guarantee contract, the Group is required to make payments only in the event of a default by the debtor in accordance with the terms of the instrument that is guaranteed. Accordingly, the expected losses is the present value of the expected payments to reimburse the holder for a credit loss that it incurs less any amounts that the Group expects to receive from the holder, the debtor or any other party.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application HKFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 2) (continued)

(v) Measurement and recognition of ECL (continued)

Where ECL is measured on a collective basis or cater for cases where evidence at the individual instrument level may not yet be available, the financial instruments are grouped on the following basis. Details of the basis were set out in note 49(b).

The grouping is regularly reviewed by management to ensure the constituents of each group continue to share similar credit risk characteristics.

Interest income is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit impaired, in which case interest income is calculated based on amortised cost of the financial asset.

For financial guarantee contracts, the loss allowances are recognised at the higher of the amount of the loss allowance determined in accordance with HKFRS 9; and the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amount of income recognised over the guarantee period.

The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments by adjusting their carrying amount, with the exception of trade receivables, contract assets and financial guarantee contracts where the corresponding adjustment is recognised through a loss allowance account.

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (before application of HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018)

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: loans and receivables, financial assets at FVTPL and AFS financial assets. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

(i) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is (i) held for trading, (ii) it is at FVTPL or (iii) contingent consideration that may be paid by an acquirer as part of a business combination.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (before application of HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018) (continued)

(i) Financial assets at FVTPL (continued)

A financial asset other than a financial asset held for trading or contingent consideration that may be received by an acquirer as part of a business combination may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- the financial asset forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and HKAS 39 permits the entire combined contract (asset or liability) to be designated as at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gain and losses arising on remeasurement recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial assets and is included in the other gains and losses line item. Fair value is determined in the manner described in note 20.

(ii) AFS financial assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as AFS or are not classified as (a) loans and receivables, (b) held-to-maturity investment or (c) financial assets at FVTPL.

Dividends on AFS equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

AFS equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of each reporting period.

(iii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures, restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables where the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (before application of HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018)

Financial assets other than those at FVTPL, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For AFS equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest and principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation.

Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the average credit period, as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, contract assets and payments on behalf of residents, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When trade receivables are considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an AFS financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

In respect of AFS equity investments, impairment losses previously recognised in profit or loss are not reversed through profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

On derecognition of an investment in equity instrument which the Group has elected on initial recognition to measure at FVTOCI upon application of HKFRS 9, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve is not reclassified to profit or loss, but is transferred to FVTOCI reserve.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities including trade and other payables, amounts due to associates, joint ventures and non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries of the Company, borrowings, senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued, are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (continued)

Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

(i) the amount of the obligation under the contract, as determined in accordance with HKFRS 9 (since 1 January 2018) and HKAS 37 "Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" (before application of HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018); and

(ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period.

Derecognition/substantial modification of financial liabilities

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group accounts for an exchange with a lender of a financial liability with substantially different terms as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. A substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the Group) is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability.

The Group considers that the terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. Accordingly, such exchange of debt instruments or modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. The exchange or modification is considered as non-substantial modification when such difference is less than 10 per cent.

Non-substantial modifications of financial liabilities (under HKFRS 9 since 1 January 2018)

For non-substantial modifications of financial liabilities that do not result in derecognition, the carrying amount of the relevant financial liabilities will be calculated at the present value of the modified contractual cash flows discounted at the financial liabilities' original effective interest rate. Transaction costs or fees incurred are adjusted to the carrying amount of the modified financial liabilities and are amortised over the remaining term. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of the financial liability is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (continued)

Senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued

Senior notes issued by the Company that contain both liability and early redemption option (which is not closely related to the host contract) are classified separately into respective items on initial recognition. At the date of issue, both the liability and early redemption option components are recognised at fair value.

Bonds and asset-backed securities issued by the subsidiaries of the Company that contain both liability and put option (which is closely related to the host contracts) are not separated into host contract and embedded derivatives on initial recognition. At the date of issue, the bonds and asset-backed securities issued are recognised at fair value.

In subsequent periods, the liability component of the senior notes, bonds and asset-backed securities issued are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The early redemption option of senior notes is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Transaction costs that related to the issue of the senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued are included in the carrying amount of the senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued and amortised over the period of the senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued using the effective interest method.

Scheme-based Payments

Equity-settled share-based payment transactions

Share options scheme

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are measured at fair value of equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instrument that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share option reserve). At the end of the reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to ultimately vest based on assessment of all the relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will continue to be held in share options reserve.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessor

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

The Group as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the consolidated statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's general policy on borrowing costs (see the accounting policy above).

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating leases, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis.

Leasehold land and building

When the Group makes payments for a property interest which a lease includes both leasehold land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire property is accounted for as an operating lease. Specifically, the entire consideration (including any lump-sum upfront payments) are allocated between the leasehold land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element at initial recognition.

To the extent the allocation of the relevant lease payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as "prepaid lease payments" in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis except for those that are classified and accounted for as investment properties under the fair value model. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the leasehold land and building elements, the entire property is generally classified as if the leasehold land is under finance leases.

Prepaid lease payments

The prepaid lease payments represent upfront payments for land use rights for the purpose of development of properties for sale or for use in the production or supply of goods or services, and are initially recognised at cost and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The prepaid lease payments in respect of development of projects for sale whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Leasing (continued)

Premium on prepaid lease payments

The premium on prepaid lease payments represent the excess of the consideration paid over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC acquired through acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The premium on prepaid lease payments in respect of projects whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of the entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets are recognised as deferred revenue in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit/loss before tax because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale. If the presumption is rebutted, deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets for such investment properties are measured in accordance with the above general principles set out in HKAS 12 (i.e. based on the expected manner as to how the properties will be recovered).

For the year ended 31 December 2018

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Taxation (continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

Employee Benefits

Retirement benefit costs

Payments to state-managed retirement benefit scheme and the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Short-term and other long-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Group in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Any changes in the liabilities' carrying amounts resulting from services cost, interest and remeasurements are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that another HKFRS requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset.

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, the management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and underlying assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

The following is the critical judgement, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that the management has made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

Deferred taxation on investment properties

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets arising from investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the directors have reviewed the Group's investment property portfolios and concluded that the Group's investment properties are not held under a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment properties over time, rather than through sale. Therefore, in measuring the Group's deferred taxation on investment properties, the directors have determined that the presumption that the carrying amounts of investment properties measured using the fair value model are recovered entirely through sale is not rebutted. As at 31 December 2018, the carrying amount of deferred taxation on investment properties is RMB1,450,400,000 (2017: RMB1,403,903,000).

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Determination of net realisable value of properties for sale

Properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB34,882,404,000 (2017: RMB23,777,966,000). Cost, including the cost of land, development expenditures, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy and other attributable expenses, are allocated to each unit in each phase based on saleable gross floor area, using the weighted average method. The net realisable value is the estimated selling price (based on prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC) less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion (if any), which are determined based on best available information. Where there is any decrease in the estimated selling price arising from any changes to the property market conditions in the PRC, there may be written down on the properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale.

Fair value measurements and valuation processes

The investment properties of the Group amounting to RMB10,515,977,000 (2017: RMB10,194,164,000) are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The board of directors of the Company has set up a valuation team, which is headed up by the chief financial officer of the Company, to determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

In estimating the fair value of an investment property, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. The Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The valuation team works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The chief financial officer reports the valuation team's findings to the board of directors of the Company periodically to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the investment properties. The Group uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are not based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of certain types of investment properties. Note 16 provides detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of investment properties of the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Estimated impairment of goodwill

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated which is the higher of the value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. The value-in-use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit based on five-year financial budgets approved by the management of the Group and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. The Group engages an independent valuer to assist the estimation. The valuation team of the Group works closely with the independent valuer to establish the appropriate estimation model and inputs to the model. Key estimates involved in the preparation of cash flow projections for the period covered by the approved financial budgets include the growth rates, discount rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated. The cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using zero growth rate. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, or changes in facts and circumstances which result in downward revision of expected future cash inflows due to unfavourableness, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2018, the carrying amount of goodwill net of accumulated impairment loss of RMB81,574,000 (2017: RMB81,574,000) was amounted to RMB2,339,723,000 (2017: RMB2,299,758,000).

Estimated impairment of intangible assets

Intangible assets are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying value of the cash-generating units to which intangible assets have been allocated exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The value-in-use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows from the assets of cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2018, the carrying amount of intangible assets net of accumulated impairment loss was RMB1,188,896,000 (2017: RMB1,319,901,000).

Fair value measurement of a debt instrument included in financial assets at FVTPL

A debt instrument included the Group's financial assets at FVTPL amounting to RMB2,038,000,000 as at 31 December 2018 (2017: nil) are measured at fair values with fair values being determined based on unobservable inputs using valuation techniques. Judgement and estimation are required in establishing the relevant valuation techniques and the relevant inputs thereof. Changes in assumptions relating to these factors could affect the reported fair values of these instruments. See notes 20 and 49(c) for further disclosures.

Provision of ECL for contract assets and payments on behalf of residents included in trade and other receivables

The Group uses provision matrix to calculate ECL for the contract assets and payments on behalf of residents included in trade and other receivables. The provision rates are based on internal credit ratings as groupings of various debtors that have similar loss patterns. The provision matrix is based on the Group's historical default rates taking into consideration forward-looking information that is reasonable and supportable available without undue costs or effort. At the end of each reporting period, the historical observed default rates are reassessed and changes in the forward-looking information are considered. As at 31 December 2018, the gross carrying amounts of contract assets and payments on behalf of residents were RMB462,388,000 and RMB910,966,000, respectively, and the balances of allowance for credit losses were RMB12,798,000 and RMB122,911,000, respectively.

The provision of ECL is sensitive to changes in estimates. The information about the ECL and the Group's contract assets and payments on behalf of residents are disclosed in note 49.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Provision of ECL for trade receivables

The Group uses provision matrix to calculate ECL for the trade receivables except that trade receivables with significant balances and credit impaired are assessed for ECL individually. The provision rates are based on internal credit ratings as groupings of various debtors by their aging, which are considered of similar loss pattern. The provision matrix is based on the Group's historical default rates taking into consideration forward-looking information that is reasonable and supportable available without undue costs or effort. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are reassessed and changes in the forward-looking information are considered. As at 31 December 2018, the gross carrying amount of trade receivables was RMB2,020,002,000 and the balance of allowance for credit losses was RMB62,875,000.

The provision of ECL is sensitive to changes in estimates. The information about the ECL and the Group's trade receivables are disclosed in note 49.

Land appreciation tax

The Group is subject to LAT in the PRC. However, the implementation and settlement of the tax varies amongst different tax jurisdictions in various cities of the PRC and certain projects of the Group have not finalised their LAT calculations and payments with any local tax authorities in the PRC. Accordingly, significant estimate is required in determining the amount of land appreciation and its related income tax provisions. The Group recognised the LAT based on the management's best estimates. The final tax outcome could be different from the amounts that were initially recorded, and these differences will impact the income tax expense and the related income tax provisions in the periods in which such tax is finalised with the local tax authorities.

As explained in above, the carrying amounts of investment properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, as such deferred tax charge on the fair value change of investment properties has taken into account the LAT payable upon the disposal of these properties.

Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit or taxable temporary difference will be available against which the tax losses can be utilised. Significant management estimation is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits or taxable temporary difference together with future tax planning strategies. As at 31 December 2018, the carrying amount of deferred tax assets recognised for unused tax losses was RMB152,551,000 (2017: RMB151,538,000).

Recognition and allocation of construction costs on properties under development

Development costs of properties are recorded as properties under development during the construction stage and will be transferred to completed properties for sale and charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income upon the recognition of the sales of the properties. Before the final settlement of the development costs and other costs relating to the sales of the properties, these costs are accrued by the Group based on the management's best estimate. During the development stage, the Group typically divides the development projects into phases. Costs that are common to different phases are allocated to individual phase based on saleable area. Where the final settlement of costs and the related cost allocation is different from the initial estimates, any increase or decrease in the development costs and other costs would affect the profit or loss in future years.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

5. REVENUE FROM GOODS AND SERVICES

For the year ended 31 December 2018

(i) Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

	For the year ended 31 December 2018					
Segments	**Property development RMB'000**	**Property agency services RMB'000**	**Property operation services RMB'000**	**Hotel operations RMB'000**	**Others RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Types of goods and services						
Property development						
Sales of completed properties	7,695,367	–	–	–	–	7,695,367
Construction of properties	859,141	–	–	–	–	859,141
Property agency services						
Provision of property agency services	–	129,666	–	–	–	129,666
Property operation services						
Provision of property management services	–	–	3,601,065	–	–	3,601,065
Provision of value-added services	–	–	340,311	–	–	340,311
Provision of engineering services	–	–	216,190	–	–	216,190
Hotel operations						
Provision of hotel accommodation services	–	–	–	135,700	–	135,700
Others						
Manufacturing and sales of fuel pumps	–	–	–	–	414,400	414,400
Provision of travel agency services	–	–	–	–	341,784	341,784
	8,554,508	129,666	4,157,566	135,700	756,184	13,733,624
Timing of revenue recognition						
A point in time	7,695,367	129,666	–	–	414,400	8,239,433
Over time	859,141	–	4,157,566	135,700	341,784	5,494,191
	8,554,508	129,666	4,157,566	135,700	756,184	13,733,624

5. REVENUE FROM GOODS AND SERVICES (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

(i) Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers (continued)

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

	For the year ended 31 December 2018						
Segments	**Property development RMB'000**	**Property investment RMB'000**	**Property agency services RMB'000**	**Property operation services RMB'000**	**Hotel operations RMB'000**	**Others RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Revenue disclosed in segment information							
External customers	8,554,508	252,509	129,666	4,157,566	135,700	756,184	13,986,133
Inter-segment	13,906	2,727	–	118,078	–	–	134,711
	8,568,414	255,236	129,666	4,275,644	135,700	756,184	14,120,844
Elimination	(13,906)	(2,727)	–	(118,078)	–	–	(134,711)
Rental income	–	(252,509)	–	–	–	–	(252,509)
Revenue from contracts with customers	8,554,508	–	129,666	4,157,566	135,700	756,184	13,733,624

(ii) Performance obligations for contracts with customers

The Group recognises revenue from goods and services from the following major sources:

- Sales of completed properties;
- Construction of properties;
- Provision of property agency services;
- Provision of property management services;
- Provision of value-added services;
- Provision of engineering services;
- Provision of hotel accommodation services;
- Provision of travel agency services; and
- Manufacturing and sales of fuel pumps.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

5. REVENUE FROM GOODS AND SERVICES (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

(ii) Performance obligations for contracts with customers (continued)

For sales of completed properties, the Group presold the properties under construction and receives deposits from customers. Revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains the control of the completed property and the Group has present right to payment and the collection of the consideration is probable.

For construction of properties, the Group constructs the properties for customers. The construction is recognised as performance obligation satisfied over time as the Group is recognised over time as the Group creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced. Revenue is recognised for the construction based on the stage of completion of the contract using input method.

For provision of property agency services, agency commission is recognised at a point in time when a buyer and seller execute a legally binding sale agreement and performance obligations are satisfied. Payment of the transaction is due immediately when performance obligations are satisfied.

Property management services mainly include property management services under lump sum basis, commission basis and at pre-delivery stage. For property management services, the Group bills a fixed rate for services provided on a monthly/regular basis and recognises as revenue in the amount to which the Group has a right to invoice and that corresponds directly with the value of performance completed.

For property management services income from properties managed under lump sum basis, where the Group acts as principal and is primary responsible for providing the property management services to the property owners. As the property owners simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs, the Group recognises the fee received or receivable from property owners as its revenue over time and all related property management costs as its cost of services.

For property management services income from properties managed under commission basis, the Group recognises the commission for providing the property management services to the property management offices of residential communities, which is calculated by certain percentage of the total property management fee charged to the property owners. As the property management offices of residential communities simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit provided by the Group's performance as the Group renders property management services, the Group recognises the fee received or receivables from property management offices of residential communities as its revenue for arranging and monitoring the services as provided by other suppliers to the property management offices of residential communities over time.

For property management services income at pre-delivery stage, where the Group acts as principal and is primary responsible for providing the property management services for the property developers. As the property developers simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs, the Group recognises the fee received or receivable from property developers as its revenue over time and all related property management costs as its cost of services.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

5. REVENUE FROM GOODS AND SERVICES (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

(ii) Performance obligations for contracts with customers (continued)

For consultancy services income for residential communities under consultancy service arrangement, where the Group acts as principal and is primary responsible for providing the consultancy services for the property management companies. As the property management companies simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs. The Group agrees the fee for services with the property management companies upfront and recognises the fee received or receivable from the property management companies, as its revenue over time and all related property management costs as its cost of services.

For value-added services, the Group agrees the fixed rate for services with the customers upfront and issues the bill on a monthly/regular basis to the customers which varies based on the actual level of service completed in that month/period. As the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs, the revenue is recognised over time when the performance obligations are satisfied. Payment of the transaction is due immediately when performance obligations are satisfied.

For engineering services, the Group's performance creates or enhances an asset or work in progress that the customers control as the asset is created or enhanced, thus the Group satisfies a performance obligation and recognises revenue over time, by reference to completion of satisfaction of the performance obligation.

For provision of hotel accommodation services, the Group agrees the fixed rate for services with the customers upfront. As the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance, the revenue is recognised over time when the performance obligations are satisfied. Payment of the transaction is due immediately when performance obligations are satisfied.

For provision of travel agency services, the Group agrees the fixed fee income for tour services provided by the Group with the customers upfront. As the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance, thus the revenue is recognised over time when the performance obligations are satisfied.

For manufacturing and sales of fuel pumps, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains the control of the fuel pumps, the Group has present right to payment and the collection of the consideration is probable.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

5. REVENUE FROM GOODS AND SERVICES (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

(iii) Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation for contracts with customers

The transaction price allocated to the remaining unsatisfied performance obligations as at 31 December 2018 and the expected timing of recognising revenue are as follows:

	Sales of completed properties RMB'000	Construction of properties RMB'000
Within one year	8,521,560	566,627
More than one year	10,331,103	–
	18,852,663	566,627

The performance obligation of property agency services, property management services, value-added services, engineering services, hotel accommodation services, travel agency services and manufacturing and sales of fuel pumps are parts of the contracts that have an original expected duration of one year or less. As permitted under HKFRS 15, the transaction price allocated to the unsatisfied contracts in relation to these services is not disclosed.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

Revenue from major services for the year ended 31 December 2017 is set out in note 6.

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The segment information reported externally was analysed on the basis of the different products and services supplied by the Group's operating divisions which is consistent with the internal information that are regularly reviewed by the directors of the Company, the chief operating decision makers, for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of performance. This is also the basis of organisation in the Group, whereby the management has chosen to organise the Group by different type of products sold and services rendered.

The Group has six reportable and operating segments, comprising of property development, property investment, property agency services, property operation services, hotel operation and others (including travel agency services and manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps).

The accounting policies of the operating and reportable segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies described in note 3. Segment result represents the profit earned by each segment without allocation of interest income, change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL, gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and AFS investments, net exchange loss/gain, loss on repurchase, early redemption and modification of senior notes and corporate bonds, loss on settlement of defined benefit obligation, share-based payment expenses, finance costs, share of results of associates and joint ventures, gain on disposal of subsidiaries, central administration costs and directors' salaries. This is a measure reported to the chief operating decision makers for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance.

Inter-segment revenues are charged at prevailing market rate.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the chief operating decision makers also review the segment assets attributable to each operating segment, which comprises assets other than interests in associates and joint ventures, AFS investments/equity instruments designated at FVTOCI, financial assets at FVTPL, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash and other corporate assets.

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue, results and other material items by operating and reportable segment under review:

For 31 December 2018

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	8,554,508	252,509	129,666	4,157,566	135,700	756,184	13,986,133
Inter-segment revenues	13,906	2,727	–	118,078	–	–	134,711
Segment results	1,439,402	351,727	83,540	901,975	(5,035)	(99,159)	2,672,450
Segment assets	37,865,715	10,652,307	18,808	7,565,411	1,100,918	2,741,429	59,944,588
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	362,248	390,004	8,223	155,519	2,325	177,995	1,096,314
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	136,802	–	–	–	–	136,802
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	82,409	–	–	–	–	–	82,409
Release of prepaid lease payments	13,868	–	–	–	506	–	14,374
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	13,671	–	–	–	–	–	13,671
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	136,428	–	3,497	139,925
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	65,287	4,245	3,423	52,908	36,982	69,446	232,291
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(1,473)	–	–	(187)	–	–	(1,660)
Allowance for impairment losses, net of reversal	28,981	–	–	53,443	–	–	82,424

For the year ended 31 December 2018

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

For 31 December 2017

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	6,598,470	243,187	57,967	2,015,378	134,033	733,533	9,782,568
Inter-segment revenues	15,970	–	–	84,327	–	–	100,297
Segment results	877,444	1,088,765	23,036	504,902	(5,802)	(171,252)	2,317,093
Segment assets	27,731,514	10,354,247	16,391	6,351,341	1,089,959	2,483,425	48,026,877
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	473,440	2,542,869	30	2,764,961	9,782	163,178	5,954,260
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	966,184	–	–	–	–	966,184
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	118,589	–	–	–	–	–	118,589
Release of prepaid lease payments	18,200	–	–	–	1,018	–	19,218
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	23,990	–	–	–	–	–	23,990
Impairment of goodwill	–	–	–	–	–	50,058	50,058
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	28,703	–	3,496	32,199
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	49,939	1,178	1,960	42,112	35,084	41,903	172,176
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	3,146	–	–	3,146
Allowance for impairment losses, net of reversal, on trade and other receivables	11,840	–	–	50,172	–	–	62,012

Note: Additions to non-current assets exclude interests in associates and joint ventures, AFS investments/equity instruments designated at FVTOCI, financial assets at FVTPL, deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights, subsidiaries and a property project, other receivables (non-current) and deferred tax assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

Reconciliation:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Revenue:		
Total revenue for operating and reportable segments	14,120,844	9,882,865
Elimination of inter-segment revenues	(134,711)	(100,297)
Group's total revenue	13,986,133	9,782,568
Total segment results	2,672,450	2,317,093
Elimination of inter-segment results	(32,872)	(13,470)
Unallocated amounts:		
Interest income	140,257	88,631
Net exchange (loss) gain	(740,583)	598,535
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	939,273	4,457
Share-based payment expenses	(17,470)	(47,216)
Finance costs	(1,464,674)	(1,279,587)
Share of results of associates and joint ventures	23,740	176,513
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	1,273,824	326,285
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and AFS investments	384,487	562,719
Loss on repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and bonds	(975)	(116,933)
Loss on modification of senior notes and bonds	(48,350)	–
Other unallocated expenses	(92,188)	(50,109)
Profit before tax	3,036,919	2,566,918

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Assets:		
Total assets for operating and reportable segments	59,944,588	48,026,877
Unallocated assets:		
Interests in associates	1,346,586	1,174,908
Interests in joint ventures	1,426,958	1,060,057
AFS investments	–	117,663
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	51,551	–
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	319,230	1,052,812
Amounts due from associates	15,909	27,567
Amounts due from joint ventures	182,777	362,935
Financial assets at FVTPL	2,127,196	234,460
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	2,347,868	2,106,552
Bank balances and cash	26,222,584	14,335,075
Other unallocated corporate assets	460,824	457,834
Group's total assets	94,446,071	68,956,740

For the year ended 31 December 2018

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

The Group's revenue from external customers is derived solely from its operations in the PRC, and non-current assets of the Group are mainly located in the PRC and the United States of America (the "USA").

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, there was no revenue from transactions with a single external customer amounted to 10% or more of the Group's total revenue.

As the Group's segment liabilities are not regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision makers, the liabilities for each operating segment is therefore not presented.

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Additions to non-current assets		
Reportable segment total	1,096,314	5,954,260
Unallocated amount	764	4,979
Group's total	1,097,078	5,959,239
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		
Reportable segment total	232,291	172,176
Unallocated amount	5,682	4,730
Group's total	237,973	176,906

7. OTHER INCOME, GAINS AND LOSSES

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Other income		
Interest income	140,257	88,631
Unconditional government grants	9,392	11,341
	149,649	99,972
Other gains and losses		
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	939,273	4,457
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and AFS investments (note 45(a) and (b))	384,487	562,719
Net exchange (loss) gain	(740,583)	598,535
Loss on repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and bonds	(975)	(116,933)
Loss on modification of senior notes and bonds	(48,350)	–
Loss on settlement of defined benefit obligation (note)	–	(107,014)
Gain (loss) on disposal of plant, property and equipment	1,660	(3,146)
Impairment of goodwill (note 21)	–	(50,058)
Others	26,361	20,517
	561,873	909,077

Note: ASIMCO Tianwei Fuel Injection Equipment Stock (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (北京亞新科天緯油泵油嘴股份有限公司), a previously non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, adopted an employee benefit scheme to pay post-employment benefits to its eligible employees. During the year ended 31 December 2017, after negotiation with the existing employees, the Group entered into termination contracts with certain existing employees and settled their severance payment. Upon settlement of the severance payments, the related post-employment obligations were extinguished and loss of settlement of defined benefit obligations amounting to RMB107,014,000 was recognised in profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2017.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

8. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES, NET OF REVERSAL

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Impairment loss recognised on		
– trade and other receivables	(82,057)	(62,012)
– contract assets	(367)	–
	(82,424)	(62,012)

Details of impairment assessment recognised on trade and other receivables and contract assets for the year ended 31 December 2018 are set out in note 49.

9. FINANCE COSTS

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Interest on:		
– bank and other borrowings	1,208,428	602,953
– senior notes and bonds	1,942,299	1,649,157
– finance leases	15,631	4,815
– asset-backed securities issued	22,083	19,332
Imputed interest expenses arising from deposits received from sales of properties	627,300	–
Other finance costs	13,442	21,036
	3,829,183	2,297,293
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(2,303,626)	(995,433)
Amount capitalised in investment properties under construction	(59,855)	(20,523)
Amount capitalised in construction in progress	(1,028)	(1,750)
	1,464,674	1,279,587

During the year ended 31 December 2018, certain amounts of finance costs capitalised arose from the general borrowing pool and were calculated by applying the capitalisation rate of 9.9% per annum (2017: 9.1% per annum) to expenditures on qualifying assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

10. PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Profit before tax has been arrived at after charging (crediting):		
Directors' emoluments (note 12)	17,656	17,691
Other staff's salaries and allowances	1,527,422	926,644
Defined benefit scheme costs	60	3,818
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	249,811	148,702
Share-based payments	17,218	47,216
Total staff costs	1,812,167	1,144,071
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(287,202)	(230,522)
	1,524,965	913,549
Auditor's remuneration	5,400	5,200
Release of prepaid lease payments	14,374	19,218
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	13,671	23,990
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	237,973	176,906
Amortisation of intangible assets	139,925	32,199
(Gain) loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(1,660)	3,146
Cost of properties sold recognised as an expense	5,960,570	4,685,371
Gross rental income from investment properties	(252,509)	(243,187)
Less: Direct operating expenses from investment properties that generated rental income	15,767	15,209
	(236,742)	(227,978)
Rental expenses in respect of rented premises under operating leases	21,317	50,675

11. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Current tax in the PRC		
PRC enterprise income tax ("EIT")	893,103	350,960
LAT	803,119	557,584
	1,696,222	908,544
Deferred tax (note 29)		
Charge to profit and loss	172,513	248,663
	1,868,735	1,157,207

For the year ended 31 December 2018

11. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (continued)

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made in the consolidated financial statements as the income of the Group neither arises in nor is derived from Hong Kong.

The Group's EIT is calculated based on the applicable tax rate on assessable profits, if applicable.

LAT is levied at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures including cost of land use rights and all property development expenditures.

The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the profit before tax per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Profit before tax		3,036,919	2,566,918
Tax at PRC EIT rate of 25% (2017: 25%)	(a)	759,230	641,730
Tax effect of share of results of associates and joint ventures		(5,935)	(44,129)
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose		(227,411)	(302,568)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	(b)	575,069	292,328
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised		240,485	190,431
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised		(28,352)	(17,068)
LAT		803,119	557,584
Tax effect of LAT		(200,780)	(139,396)
Tax effect of tax rate differential of certain subsidiaries with preferential tax rate		(49,584)	(22,921)
Others		2,894	1,216
Income tax expense for the year		1,868,735	1,157,207

Notes:

(a) Majority of the assessable profits of the Group were derived from subsidiaries situated in the PRC and the applicable EIT rate of those subsidiaries is 25%.

(b) The amounts for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 mainly represented the tax effect of expenses incurred by offshore companies, including the interest on senior notes, share-based payment expenses, exchange loss (gain), loss on repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and bonds, loss on modification of senior notes and bonds, impairment of goodwill and professional fees.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

12. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' REMUNERATIONS

The emoluments paid or payable to the directors and the chief executive disclosed pursuant to the applicable Listing Rules and CO were as follows:

	Fees RMB'000	Salaries and other benefits RMB'000	Discretionary bonus RMB'000	Retirement benefit scheme contributions RMB'000	Share-based payments RMB'000	Total RMB'000
For the year ended 31 December 2018						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	4,913	900	72	188	6,073
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	4,913	900	72	–	5,885
Mr. Deng Bo (鄧波)	–	2,072	402	72	–	2,546
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂) (note iv)	–	1,300	–	–	–	1,300
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Qian (廖騫)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂) (note iv)	108	–	–	–	–	108
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. Ho Man (何敏)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文)	240	–	–	–	64	304
Ms. Wong Pui Sze, Priscilla (王沛詩)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧)	240	–	–	–	–	240
	1,788	13,198	2,202	216	252	17,656
For the year ended 31 December 2017						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	4,720	514	75	–	5,309
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	4,720	514	75	–	5,309
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂)	–	2,622	795	–	–	3,417
Mr. Zhou Jinquan (周錦泉) (note ii)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Deng Bo (鄧波) (note iii)	–	1,711	190	75	–	1,976
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Yuan Haodong (袁浩東) (note ii)	60	–	–	–	–	60
Mr. Liao Qian (廖騫) (note iii)	180	–	–	–	–	180
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. Ho Man (何敏)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Ms. Wong Pui Sze, Priscilla (王沛詩)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧)	240	–	–	–	–	240
	1,680	13,773	2,013	225	–	17,691

For the year ended 31 December 2018

12. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' REMUNERATIONS (continued)

Notes:

(i) Mr. Pan Jun is also the Chief Executive of the Company and his emoluments disclosed above include those for services rendered by him as the Chief Executive.

(ii) Mr. Zhou Jinquan and Mr. Yuan Haodong resigned on 17 January 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively.

(iii) Mr. Deng Bo and Mr. Liao Qian were appointed on 17 January 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively.

(iv) Mr. Lam Kam Tong resigned as the executive director and was re-designated as a non-executive director of the Company on 20 July 2018.

The executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.

The non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services as directors of the Company or its subsidiaries.

The independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were for their services as directors of the Company.

The discretionary bonus is determined by the Board of Directors based on the Group's performance for each financial year.

There was no arrangement under which a director or the chief executive waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

Five highest paid employees

The five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group included 2 (2017: 3) directors for the year ended 31 December 2018. Details of their emoluments are set out above. The emoluments of the remaining 3 (2017: 2) of the five highest paid individuals is as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Salaries and allowances	9,721	5,726
Discretionary bonus	1,985	1,629
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	214	151
	11,920	7,506

Their emoluments were within the following band:

	2018 No. of employees	2017 No. of employees
HKD4,000,001 to HKD4,500,000	3	2

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, no remuneration was paid by the Group to any of the directors, chief executive or the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the directors and chief executive waived any remuneration for both the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

13. DIVIDENDS

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Dividends recognised as distribution during the year:		
2017 final dividend HK7.00 cents (2017: 2016 final dividend HK5.00 cents) per share	329,217	250,049

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period, a final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2018 of HK4.00 cents, equivalent to RMB3.4 cents (2017: final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2017 of HK7.00 cents, equivalent to RMB5.8 cents) per share amounting to approximately RMB195,940,000 has been proposed by the directors for approval by the shareholders in the annual general meeting.

14. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company is based on the following data:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Earnings		
Earnings for the purpose of basic earnings per share (profit for the year attributable to owners of the Company)	728,339	1,154,316
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Share options – Colour Life	(93)	–
Earnings for the purpose of diluted earnings per share	728,246	1,154,316
Number of shares		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of basic earnings per share	5,762,746,463	5,761,971,836
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Share options	27,204,965	22,696,062
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of diluted earnings per share	5,789,951,428	5,784,667,898

Those share options granted by Morning Star, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, have no impact on the computation of diluted earnings per share for both the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, where Morning Star's share options are anti-dilutive.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Hotel buildings RMB'000	Leasehold land and buildings RMB'000	Renovations and leasehold improvements RMB'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment RMB'000	Transportation equipment RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST							
At 1 January 2017	1,021,740	465,168	176,726	286,639	294,139	284,277	2,528,689
Transfer upon completion	40,006	19,818	–	61,433	–	(121,257)	–
Additions	–	21,157	37,564	6,272	315,107	346,349	726,449
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	–	–	581	67,925	5,584	–	74,090
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (c))	–	(49,606)	(9,057)	(26,005)	(13,151)	(28,440)	(126,259)
Disposals	–	(10,669)	(1,141)	(9,539)	(2,982)	–	(24,331)
At 31 December 2017	1,061,746	445,868	204,673	386,725	598,697	480,929	3,178,638
Transfer upon completion	–	39,609	–	44,980	–	(84,589)	–
Additions	–	20,603	46,541	85,090	70,140	131,973	354,347
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	–	100,020	–	2,590	1,430	193,760	297,800
Transfer to investment properties	–	(19,441)	–	–	–	–	(19,441)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (c))	(82,542)	(255,174)	–	(7,214)	(5,414)	(103,270)	(453,614)
Disposals	–	(50,121)	(5,174)	(10,737)	(2,742)	–	(68,774)
At 31 December 2018	979,204	281,364	246,040	501,434	662,111	618,803	3,288,956
DEPRECIATION							
At 1 January 2017	84,593	104,607	74,551	108,458	78,208	–	450,417
Provided for the year	34,876	53,629	38,606	32,906	16,889	–	176,906
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (c))	–	(32,905)	(1,041)	(8,082)	(2,870)	–	(44,898)
Eliminated on disposals	–	(3,098)	(99)	(9,500)	(2,174)	–	(14,871)
At 31 December 2017	119,469	122,233	112,017	123,782	90,053	–	567,554
Provided for the year	33,134	34,681	46,300	74,105	49,753	–	237,973
Transfer to investment properties	–	(1,031)	–	–	–	–	(1,031)
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (c))	(7,840)	(41,780)	–	(6,916)	(4,399)	–	(60,935)
Eliminated on disposals	–	(39,884)	(3,756)	(5,370)	(2,401)	–	(51,411)
At 31 December 2018	144,763	74,219	154,561	185,601	133,006	–	692,150
CARRYING AMOUNTS							
At 31 December 2018	834,441	207,145	91,479	315,833	529,105	618,803	2,596,806
At 31 December 2017	942,277	323,635	92,656	262,943	508,644	480,929	2,611,084

For the year ended 31 December 2018

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The following useful lives are used in the calculation of depreciation:

Hotel buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 20 years
Leasehold land and buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 50 years
Renovations and leasehold improvements	5 to 10 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Transportation equipment	5 to 15 years

The leasehold land and buildings and hotel buildings are all situated on land in the PRC and the USA.

As at 31 December 2018, certain of the Group's leasehold land and buildings and hotel buildings with carrying amounts of RMB132,278,000 (2017: RMB295,167,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

As at 31 December 2018, transportation equipment amounting to RMB507,268,000 (2017: RMB490,021,000) are held under finance leases.

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

	Completed investment properties RMB'000	**Investment properties under construction RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
At 1 January 2017	5,316,563	1,665,276	6,981,839
Additions	920,707	821,084	1,741,791
Transfer from completed properties for sale	413,567	–	413,567
Transfer from prepaid lease payments	–	76,477	76,477
Transfer from premium on prepaid lease payments	–	84,355	84,355
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(a))	–	800,992	800,992
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	591,054	375,130	966,184
Transfer upon completion of construction work	2,333,489	(2,333,489)	–
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a))	(3,593)	–	(3,593)
Disposals	(867,448)	–	(867,448)
At 31 December 2017	8,704,339	1,489,825	10,194,164
Additions	–	259,236	259,236
Transfer from completed properties for sale	333,862	–	333,862
Transfer from property, plant and equipment (note 15)	18,410	–	18,410
Transfer from prepaid lease payments	6,412	–	6,412
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(a))	–	109,981	109,981
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	5,273	131,529	136,802
Transfer upon completion of construction work	271,373	(271,373)	–
Disposals	(542,890)	–	(542,890)
At 31 December 2018	8,796,779	1,719,198	10,515,977
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2018 (note)	5,273	131,529	136,802
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 (note)	570,240	375,130	945,370

For the year ended 31 December 2018

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Note: Unrealised gain on property revaluation included change in fair value of investment properties and change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties which have been presented on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

As at 31 December 2018, the fair value of the Group's completed investment properties of RMB8,796,779,000 (2017: RMB8,704,339,000) and investment properties under development of RMB1,719,198,000 (2017: RMB1,489,825,000) were arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out by Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent qualified professional valuers which are not connected with the Group, which has appropriate qualifications and recent experiences in the valuation of similar properties in the relevant locations.

As at 31 December 2018, investment properties with fair value of RMB567,653,000 (2017: RMB551,978,000) represented completed car parks which can be legally transferred, leased and mortgaged but the title certificates cannot be currently applied according to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC.

As at 31 December 2018, certain of the Group's investment properties with an aggregate fair value of RMB2,484,166,000 (2017: RMB2,150,253,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

The valuations of completed investment properties as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are determined by income capitalisation method and direct comparison method. Income capitalisation method is arrived at by reference to net rental income allowing for reversionary income potential and market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties in the same locations and conditions, where appropriate. The valuations of investment properties under construction as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are arrived at by residual method and direct comparison method, which is based on market observable transactions of similar properties and taken into account the construction costs that will be expended to complete the development. Direct comparison approach is arrived at by reference to comparable market transactions and suppose that evidence of relevant transactions in the market place can be extrapolated to similar properties, subject to allowance for variable factors. In estimating the fair value of the properties, highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model.

The following table gives information about how the fair values of these investment properties as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2018 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	8,322,056	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing, Dongguan, Guilin,Wuhan, Suzhou, Shanghai, Huizhou	Level 3	Income capitalisation method – income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	3% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	474,723	Shenzhen, Huizhou, Wuhan, Dongguan, Tianjin, Shanghai	Level 3	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	1. Market unit sales price (RMB/sqm)	3,150 – 15,900	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales price would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	A significant increase/ decrease in adjustment would result in significant decrease/ increase in fair value.
Investment properties under construction	1,149,698	Jiangsu, Hangzhou	Level 3	Residual method – based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion, developer's profit, marketing costs.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	817,000 – 1,770,000	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	12% – 14%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion (RMB'000)	52,000 – 938,000	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	569,500	Chengdu, Nanjing	Level 3	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	1. Market unit sales price (RMB/sqm)	2,300 – 2,700	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales price would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	A significant increase/ decrease in adjustment would result in significant decrease/ increase in fair value.
	10,515,977						

For the year ended 31 December 2018

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2017 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	7,989,358	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing, Dongguan, Guilin, Wuhan, Suzhou, Shanghai, Huizhou	Level 3	Income capitalisation method – income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	3% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	714,981	Shenzhen, Huizhou, Wuhan, Dongguan, Tianjin, Shanghai	Level 3	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	1. Market unit sales price (RMB/sqm)	3,100 – 16,700	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales price would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	A significant increase/ decrease in adjustment would result in significant decrease/ increase in fair value.
Investment properties under construction	721,324	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Level 3	Residual method – based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion, developer's profit, marketing costs.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	80,400 – 839,000	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	13% – 15%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion (RMB'000)	11,600 – 95,000	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	768,501	Chengdu	Level 3	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	1. Market unit sales price (RMB/sqm)	900 – 3,300	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales price would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
					2. Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	A significant increase/ decrease in adjustment would result in significant decrease/ increase in fair value.
	10,194,164						

For the year ended 31 December 2018

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during the year ended 31 December 2018.

17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	1,306,450	1,167,204
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	40,136	7,704
	1,346,586	1,174,908

Details of the Group's principal associates at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2018	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2017	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2018	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2017	Principal activities
Wuhu Xinjia Investment Center (Limited Partnership) ("Wuhu Xinjia") 蕪湖信嘉投資中心(有限合夥) (note a)	PRC	PRC	46%	46%	33%	33%	Investment management in the PRC
Suzhou Linjiayan Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Linjiayan") 蘇州林甲岩房產發展有限公司 (note b)	PRC	PRC	43%	43%	43%	43%	Property development in the PRC

17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Notes:

(a) The Group is a limited partner of Wuhu Xinjia. Pursuant to the partnership agreement, the Group has the right to cast one out of three votes of Wuhu Xinjia at the investment committee's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Wuhu Xinjia. The approval of relevant activities require two thirds of the total votes. Therefore, Wuhu Xinjia is accounted for as an associate of the Group.

(b) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group made additional capital contribution of RMB319,400,000 to Suzhou Linjiayan, which was accounted for as an AFS investment previously. Upon completion of the capital injection, the Group's shareholding in Suzhou Linjiayan increased from 5% to 43%. Pursuant to the amended shareholder's agreement, the Group has the right to cast 43% of the votes of Suzhou Linjiayan at the shareholder's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Suzhou Linjiayan. The approval of relevant activities require simple majority of shareholders. As the Group holds no more than 50% of the voting power in the shareholders' meeting, therefore, Suzhou Linjiayan is accounted for as an associate of the Group.

(c) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group acquired equity interests in certain associates at a total consideration of RMB144,246,000, including of which deposits of RMB42,220,000 was paid in prior year. The associate was engaged in property operation services or act as investment holding in the PRC.

(d) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group has disposed of its interests in an associate at a consideration of RMB5,000,000, with insignificant gain recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's principal associates are set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the associates' financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

The associates are accounted for using equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

Wuhu Xinjia

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Current assets	1,459,470	1,050,732
Non-current assets	237,130	624,355
Current liabilities	–	(1,904)
Profit and other comprehensive income for the year	23,260	884

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Wuhu Xinjia recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Net assets of Wuhu Xinjia	1,696,600	1,673,183
Less: Non-controlling interests of Wuhu Xinjia's subsidiary	(5,587)	(5,431)
	1,691,013	1,667,752
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Wuhu Xinjia	46%	46%
	777,866	767,166
Less: Unrealised gain on disposal of a previous subsidiary of the Group to Wuhu Xinjia	(109,320)	(109,320)
Carrying amount of the Group's interest	668,546	657,846

For the year ended 31 December 2018

17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Suzhou Linjiayan

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Current assets	927,222	666,583
Non-current assets	787,008	583,389
Current liabilities	(867,224)	(395,734)
(Loss) profit and other comprehensive (expense) income for the year	(7,231)	8,334

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Suzhou Linjiayan recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Net assets of Suzhou Linjiayan	847,006	854,238
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest	43%	43%
Carrying amount of the Group's interest	364,213	367,322

Aggregate information of associates that are not individually material:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
The Group's share of profit and other comprehensive income	27,289	4,852
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests	313,827	149,740

18. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	1,431,647	1,051,203
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	(4,689)	8,854
	1,426,958	1,060,057

For the year ended 31 December 2018

18. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (continued)

Details of the Group's principal joint ventures at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group		Proportion of voting power held by the Group		Principal activities
			2018	2017	2018	2017	
Beijing Yaxinke	PRC	PRC	35.69% (note 46(c))	N/A	35.69% (note 46(c))	N/A	Property development in the PRC
Fantasia Anchor Investment II LLC (San Jose) (note a)	USA	USA	99.9%	99.9%	50%	50%	Property development in the USA
Fantasia Anchor Investment III LLC (note a)	USA	USA	71.9%	71.9%	33.3%	33.3%	Property development in the USA
Chuangshi Jianian Fund ("Chuangshi Jianian") 創世嘉年基金 (note b)	PRC	PRC	–	38.8%	–	33.3%	Investment management in the PRC
Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Dingsheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. ("Jianian Dingsheng") 深圳前海嘉年鼎盛投資管理有限公司 (note c)	PRC	PRC	(note c)	49%	(note c)	49%	Investment management in the PRC

Notes:

(a) These companies are accounted for as joint ventures as at respective period end date as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the companies, major financial and operating policies of these companies require the unanimous consent of all directors.

(b) Chuangshi Jianian was established and acquired the 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin Consultancy Service Co., Ltd. (深圳市嘉信諮詢服務有限公司) ("Shenzhen Jiaxin") in 2016. Upon the acquisition of Shenzhen Jiaxin, as described in note 45(b), the Group and the other investors of Chuangshi Jianian agreed to withdraw the investment and deregister Chuangshi Jianian. During the year ended 31 December 2018, the deregistration of Chuangshi Jianian was completed and RMB410,070,000 was returned to the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

18. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(c) Jianian Dingsheng was established and held 100% equity interest in Sichuan Ximei Investment Co., Ltd. (四川西美投資有限公司) ("Sichuan Ximei"), which holds two parcels of land located in Sichuan and engage in property development. The approval of relevant activities require two-third of the voting power in the shareholders' meeting, therefore, Jianian Dingsheng and Sichuan Ximei is jointly controlled by the Group and the other 49% shareholder and accounted for as joint ventures.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group revised the terms of the cooperation with the other shareholder and mad additional capital injection to Jianian Dingsheng amounting to RMB15,893,000. Pursuant to the revised memorandum and articles, the approval of relevant activities require simple majority of the voting power in the shareholders' meeting. Upon completion of the equity transaction and revision of terms of cooperation, the Group hold 51% equity interests and voting rights in Jianian Dingsheng. Jianian Dingsheng and Sichuan Ximei are reclassified from joint venture to subsidiary of the Company. Details are set out in note 45(a).

(d) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group made total capital contributions of RMB73,762,000 to establish certain joint ventures with a number of joint venture partners. The joint ventures mainly act as investment holding companies.

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's principal joint venture are set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the joint venture's financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

The joint ventures are accounted for using equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

Beijing Yaxinke

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Current assets	3,488,611	N/A
Current liabilities	(1,466,611)	N/A

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Beijing Yaxinke recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Net assets of Beijing Yaxinke	2,022,000	N/A
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest	35.69%	N/A
Carrying amount of the Group's interest	721,652	N/A

Aggregate information of joint ventures that are not individually material:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
The Group's share of (loss) profit and other comprehensive (expense) income	(11,140)	167,670
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests	705,306	1,060,057

For the year ended 31 December 2018

19. EQUITY INSTRUMENTS DESIGNATED AT FVTOCI/AFS INVESTMENTS

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Unlisted equity investments			
– Property operation services	(a)	45,167	13,457
– Jiaxing Fangyan	(b)	–	100,000
– Others		6,384	4,206
		51,551	117,663

Notes:

(a) These unlisted equity securities represented the investments in certain private entities, which represented the equity interests ranging from 1% to 20% in the investees as at 31 December 2018 and 2017. The investees are mainly engaged in property operation services. Details of the fair value measurement of the investments are set out in note 49(c).

(b) In 2017, the Group and an independent investor made capital contributions of RMB100,000,000 and RMB1,000,000,000, respectively to Jiaxing Fangyan Investment Partnership (Limited Partnership) (嘉興方宴投資合夥企業(有限合夥)) ("Jiaxing Fangyan") which then acquired from an independent third party a defaulted loan receivable from a property developer in the PRC ("Debt Instrument"), at a cash consideration of RMB1,100,000,000. The Group's investment in Jiaxing Fangyan was accounted for as AFS investment. Pursuant to the supplemental partnership agreement entered into between the Group and the independent investor in August 2018, the return on capial injected by the other partner amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 were fixed to be 14% per annum and the independent investor would not vote against the Group in the investment committee of Jiaxing Fangyan, unless Jiaxing Fangyan defaults in settlement of the fixed return and capital to the independent investor in accordance with the repayment schedule and the independent investor is no longer entitled to the beneficial interest in Jiaxing Fangyan other than the 14% fixed return. The capital by the other partner is due for repayment by the Group in 2020 while the fixed return of 14% is payable annually and to be ended at the same time when the capital is being repaid. Therefore, the Group has obtained 100% beneficial interests in Jiaxing Fangyan and Jiaxing Fangyan was accounted for as a subsidiary of the Company. Details are set out in note 45(a).

The directors of the Company have elected to designated the unlisted equity investments as AFS investments at 31 December 2017 and classified these investments as equity investments measured at FVTOCI upon the adoption of HKFRS 9 as the investments are not held for trading and not expected to be sold in the foreseeable future.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

20. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FVTPL

	NOTES	**2018** **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Money market fund investments	(a)	89,196	234,460
Debt Instrument	(b)	2,038,000	–
		2,127,196	234,460

Notes:

(a) The money market fund investments were issued by a reputable securities corporation. The return and principal of money market fund investments were not guaranteed by the securities corporation. The investments as above have been measured at FVTPL at initial recognition as the investments are managed and the performance is evaluated on fair value basis.

(b) As detailed in note 19, Jiaxing Fangyan which holds the Debt Instrument becomes a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company in 2018. The Debt Instrument was defaulted by a property developer in 2015 and it is pledged with certain completed properties located in Beijing, the PRC. The Debt Instrument can be recovered through the realisation of the properties under pledge in judicial auction, which is expected to be completed in 2019. According to the valuation report prepared by an independent professional valuer, the fair value of the Debt Instrument is RMB2,038,000,000 as at 31 December 2018.

The fair value of the money market fund investments at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are determined by market approach, which arrived at by reference to the performance of the underlying investments mainly comprising debt investments in PRC including government debentures, treasury notes, corporate bonds and short-term fixed deposits.

As at 31 December 2018, the principal of the money market fund investments are RMB89,196,000 (2017: RMB234,460,000). In the opinion of directors, the fair value of investment at 31 December 2018 approximated to their principal amount and the fair value gain of the money market fund investments amounting to RMB1,273,000 (2017: RMB4,457,000) was recognised in other gain and losses during the year ended 31 December 2018.

The fair value of the Debt Instrument at 31 December 2018 is determined by management, with reference to a valuation report prepared by professional valuer, to be RMB2,038,000,000 and the fair value gain of the Debt Instrument amounting to RMB938,000,000 was recognised in other gain and losses during the year ended 31 December 2018. The fair value of the Debt Instrument is determined based on the probability weighted expected return model, which involved estimation of cash flows that can be recovered from the Debt Instrument under different scenarios of the outcomes of the judicial auction. The valuations of the Debt Instrument are dependent on certain unobservable inputs, including the expected value, discount rate and probability of outcome of the judicial auction. Details of the fair value measurement of the investments are set out in note 49(c).

For the year ended 31 December 2018

21. GOODWILL

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2017	944,266
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 45(b))	1,478,064
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a) and (c))	(40,998)
At 31 December 2017	2,381,332
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 45(b))	46,796
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a))	(6,831)
At 31 December 2018	2,421,297
IMPAIRMENT	
At 1 January 2017	31,516
Impairment loss recognised for the year	50,058
At 31 December 2017 and 2018	81,574
CARRYING VALUES	
At 31 December 2018	2,339,723
At 31 December 2017	2,299,758

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill above has been allocated to two groups of cash-generating units, comprising a group of subsidiaries in property operation services collectively as the property operation cash-generating units and a group subsidiaries in travel agency services collectively as the travel agency cash-generating units. The carrying amounts of goodwill (net of accumulated impairment losses) as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 allocated to these cash-generating units are as follow:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Property Operation CGU	2,260,534	2,220,569
Travel Agency CGU	79,189	79,189
	2,339,723	2,299,758

During the year ended 31 December 2017, in the opinion of the directors of the Company, the performance of Travel Agency CGU was declined due to the vigorous market competition. The carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill allocated to Travel Agency CGU) of the Travel Agency CGU is determined to be higher than the recoverable amount at 31 December 2017. Therefore, the Group recognised an impairment loss of RMB50,058,000 in relation to goodwill allocated to Travel Agency CGU.

The recoverable amounts of Property Operation CGU and Travel Agency CGU have been determined based on a value in use calculation. The calculation uses cash flow projection based on financial budgets approved by the management covering a five-year period and at discount rates which ranges from 14% – 20% per annum as at 31 December 2017 and 2018. The cash flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using zero growth rate.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

21. GOODWILL (continued)

Cash flow projections during the budget period for Property Operation CGU and Travel Agency CGU are based on the management's key estimation of cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit, operating expenses and working capital requirements. The assumptions and estimation are based on the past performance and management's expectation of market development. The management of the Group believes that any reasonably possible change in the key estimation of the value in use calculation would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

22. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Property management contracts and customers' relationship RMB'000	Trademark RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST			
At 1 January 2017	250,826	52,441	303,267
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(b))	1,092,852	–	1,092,852
At 31 December 2017	1,343,678	52,441	1,396,119
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(b))	8,920	–	8,920
At 31 December 2018	1,352,598	52,441	1,405,039
AMORTISATION			
At 1 January 2017	40,522	3,497	44,019
Provided for the year	28,702	3,497	32,199
At 31 December 2017	69,224	6,994	76,218
Provided for the year	136,428	3,497	139,925
At 31 December 2018	205,652	10,491	216,143
CARRYING AMOUNT			
At 31 December 2018	1,146,946	41,950	1,188,896
At 31 December 2017	1,274,454	45,447	1,319,901

The property management contracts, customers' relationship and trade mark were acquired from third parties through the acquisition of subsidiaries.

The intangible assets have finite useful lives and are amortised on a straight line basis over 60 months to 120 months.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

23. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Non-current assets	206,743	754,720
Current assets	6,750	18,228
	213,493	772,948

During the year ended 31 December 2018, prepaid lease payments of RMB516,859,000 (2017: RMB858,993,000) was transferred to properties under development for sale; prepaid lease payments of RMB6,412,000 (2017: RMB76,477,000) was transferred to investment properties under construction upon commencement of the related construction work in certain property development projects.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, prepaid lease payments of RMB19,234,000 (2017: nil) were acquired through acquisition of subsidiaries and prepaid lease payments of RMB41,044,000 (2017: nil) were disposed through disposal of subsidiaries, details are set out in note 45(a) and 46(c), respectively.

24. PREMIUM ON PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

Premium on prepaid lease payments of the Group represent the excess of the fair value over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments and amounting to RMB78,966,000 (2017: RMB1,288,225,000) in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC acquired through acquisition of subsidiaries during the year and are amortised over the period of the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis.

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2017	1,644,203
Transfer to properties under development for sale	(231,574)
Transfer to investment properties under construction (note 16)	(86,951)
At 31 December 2017	1,325,678
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(c))	(1,231,740)
At 31 December 2018	93,938
AMORTISATION	
At 1 January 2017	22,973
Amortised for the year	23,990
Eliminated on transfer to properties under development for sale	(6,914)
Eliminated on transfer to investment properties under construction (note 16)	(2,596)
At 31 December 2017	37,453
Amortised for the year	13,671
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(c))	(36,152)
At 31 December 2018	14,972
CARRYING AMOUNTS	
At 31 December 2018	78,966
At 31 December 2017	1,288,225

For the year ended 31 December 2018

24. PREMIUM ON PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2017, premium on prepaid lease payments of RMB224,660,000 was transferred to properties under development for sale and premium on prepaid lease payments of RMB84,355,000 was transferred to investment properties under construction upon commencement of the related construction work in certain property development projects.

Analysed for reporting purposes as:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Non-current assets	76,418	1,268,992
Current assets	2,548	19,233
	78,966	1,288,225

25. AMOUNTS DUE FROM NON-CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES

The amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures and associates are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

The subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are mainly engaged in property development, property management and property leasing business, the Group determined the current or non-current portion based on the expected date of recovery of the advances, which is by reference to the status of the property projects and the financial position of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates.

26. DEPOSITS PAID FOR POTENTIAL ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had made deposits of RMB124,593,000 (2017: RMB746,813,000) in relation to the acquisition of a number of companies which are principally engaged in property development in the PRC from independent third parties.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had made deposits of RMB69,834,000 (2017: RMB52,793,000) in relation to the acquisition of a number of companies which are principally engaged in property operation in the PRC from independent third parties.

Pursuant to the sale and purchase agreements, in case the aforesaid acquisition is not completed, the deposit would be fully refunded to the Group by the vendors.

At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of these subsidiaries have not been completed.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

27. DEPOSIT PAID FOR ACQUISITION OF A PROPERTY PROJECT

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had made deposit of RMB202,961,000 (2017: RMB159,214,000) in relation to the acquisition of a property project from an independent property developer.

The aforesaid deposit related to acquisition of a property for the operation of elderly care business and is therefore classified as non-current assets. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of this project has not been completed.

28. DEPOSITS PAID FOR ACQUISITION OF LAND USE RIGHTS

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had made deposits of RMB228,703,000 (2017: RMB118,103,000) in relation to acquisition of land use rights from independent third parties. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of land use rights have not been completed.

29. DEFERRED TAXATION

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Deferred tax assets	(565,707)	(461,990)
Deferred tax liabilities	1,734,943	1,754,528
	1,169,236	1,292,538

For the year ended 31 December 2018

29. DEFERRED TAXATION (continued)

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities (assets) recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years:

	Fair value change of investment properties and financial assets at FVTPL RMB'000	Revaluation of properties and other assets RMB'000	Temporary differences on deductible expenses RMB'000 (note a)	Tax losses RMB'000	Intangible assets RMB'000	Others RMB'000 (note b)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2017	1,112,839	262,853	(57,484)	(149,639)	60,354	(458,871)	770,052
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	291,610	(6,257)	(10,342)	(1,899)	(8,050)	(16,399)	248,663
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	(2,009)	(2,009)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(b))	–	–	(1,893)	–	273,056	–	271,163
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(a) and (c))	(546)	–	–	–	–	5,215	4,669
At 31 December 2017	1,403,903	256,596	(69,719)	(151,538)	325,360	(472,064)	1,292,538
Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 and 15	–	–	24,120	–	–	(23,208)	912
At 1 January 2018	1,403,903	256,596	(45,599)	(151,538)	325,360	(495,272)	1,293,450
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	280,997	2,781	32,325	(1,013)	(34,981)	(107,596)	172,513
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45(b))	–	–	–	–	2,230	–	2,230
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46(c))	–	(298,897)	–	–	–	–	(298,897)
At 31 December 2018	1,684,900	(39,520)	(13,274)	(152,551)	292,609	(602,928)	1,169,236

Notes:

(a) Temporary differences on deductible expenses mainly represent advertising expenses, ECL allowance and incremental sales commission, which would be deductible in the future.

(b) Others mainly represent the temporary differences arising from LAT provision and financing component in respect of contract liabilities.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had unutilised tax losses of RMB2,999,780,000 (2017: RMB3,208,092,000). A deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of RMB610,204,000 (2017: RMB606,152,000) of such tax losses. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the remaining tax losses of RMB2,389,576,000 (2017: RMB2,601,940,000) due to the unpredictability of future profits streams.

As at 31 December 2018, the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised, was RMB15,883,154,000 (2017: RMB13,076,314,000). No deferred tax liability has been recognised in respect of these temporary differences because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

30. PROPERTIES FOR SALE

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Completed properties for sale	8,451,136	4,709,787
Properties under development for sale	26,431,268	19,068,179
	34,882,404	23,777,966

As at 31 December 2018, certain of the Group's properties for sale with a carrying amount of RMB6,374,242,000 (2017: RMB2,139,194,000) were pledged to secure certain banking facilities granted to the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, completed properties for sale with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB251,453,000 (2017: RMB294,978,000) were transferred to investment properties upon change in use as evidenced by the commencement of operating leases. The excess of the fair value of these properties at the date of transfer over their carrying amounts, amounting to RMB82,409,000 (2017: RMB118,589,000) were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year.

Included in the amount are properties under development for sale of RMB17,061,599,000 (2017: RMB11,334,150,000) in relation to property development projects that are expected to complete after one year from the end of the reporting period.

31. CONTRACT ASSETS

	31 December 2018 RMB'000	1 January 2018 RMB'000 (note)
Unbilled revenue of		
– construction of properties	380,447	69,834
– engineering services	81,698	64,562
Retention receivables	243	679
	462,388	135,075
Less: allowance for impairment losses	(12,798)	(12,431)
	449,590	122,644

Note: The amounts in this column are after the adjustments from the application of HKFRS 9 and 15.

The contract assets primarily relate to the Group's right to consideration for work completed and not billed because the rights are conditional upon the satisfaction by the customers on the construction work completed and/or engineering services rendered by the Group. The amounts are transferred out of contract assets to trade receivables when the rights become unconditional.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

31. CONTRACT ASSETS (continued)

Movements of allowance for impairment losses

	2018 RMB'000
Balance at 1 January upon application of HKFRS 9 and 15	12,431
Impairment loss recognised	367
Balance at 31 December	12,798

Details of the impairment assessment are set out in note 49(b).

32. CONTRACT COSTS

	2018 RMB'000
Incremental costs to obtain contracts	201,414

Contract costs capitalised as at 31 December 2018 relate to the incremental sales commissions paid to intermediaries/employees whose selling activities resulted in customers entering into sale and purchase agreements for the Group's properties which are still under construction at the reporting date. Contract costs are recognised as part of cost of sales in the consolidated statement of profit or loss in the period in which revenue from the related property sales is recognised. The amount of capitalised costs recognised in profit or loss during the year was RMB90,414,000. There was no impairment in relation to the opening balance and the year end balance of capitalised costs.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

33. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Trade receivables			
– goods and services	(a)/(b)	1,915,161	2,026,537
– leasing	(b)	41,966	33,884
– retention receivables and unbilled revenue		–	21,548
Other receivables	(c)	889,364	495,612
Loan receivables	(d)	247,211	88,302
Prepayments and other deposits		1,446,854	271,564
Prepayments to suppliers		229,926	228,826
Prepayments for construction work		641,626	596,232
Consideration receivables on disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control		32,000	9,000
Amount due from Pixian Government	(e)	122,830	122,830
Other tax prepayments	(f)	529,788	402,693
		6,096,726	4,297,028
Less: Amounts shown under non-current assets		(158,698)	(167,624)
Amounts shown under current assets		5,938,028	4,129,404

Notes:

(a) As at 31 December 2018 and 1 January 2018, trade receivables from contracts with customers amounted to RMB1,915,161,000 and RMB2,026,537,000, respectively.

As at 31 December 2017, included in trade receivables are retention receivables of RMB679,000 and unbilled revenue of RMB20,869,000. Upon application of HKFRS 15, the retention receivables and unbilled revenue were reclassified to contract assets.

Consideration in respect of properties sold is paid in accordance with the terms of the related sales and purchase agreements, normally within 90 days from the date of agreement.

Property operation service fee is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant service agreements, normally within 30 days to 1 year after the issuance of demand note. Each customer from property operation services has a designated credit limit.

Hotel operation and travel agency service income are mainly in form of settlement in cash and credit cards.

Rental income from investment properties is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant lease agreements, normally within 30 days from the issuance of invoices.

Consideration in respect of fuel pumps sold is paid in accordance with the terms of the related sales and purchase agreements, normally within 90 days from the date of delivery of fuel pumps. Each customer from sales of fuel pumps has a designated credit limit.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

33. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(b) The following is an aged analysis of trade receivables of the Group net of allowance for impairment losses presented based on the date of delivery of the properties to the customers for property sale or the invoice date or date of demand note for rendering of services at the end of the reporting period:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
0 to 30 days	996,756	989,820
31 to 90 days	506,815	639,412
91 to 180 days	280,436	212,806
181 to 365 days	84,682	141,949
Over 1 year	88,438	97,982
	1,957,127	2,081,969

As at 31 December 2018, trade receivables mainly represented receivables amounting to RMB880,046,000 (2017: RMB1,007,710,000) from sales of properties, RMB801,033,000 (2017: RMB746,823,000) from property operation services, RMB41,966,000 (2017: RMB33,884,000) from leasing and RMB234,082,000 (2017: RMB272,004,000) from other segments.

As at 31 December 2018, the trade receivables included the receivables from the property sales of RMB563,972,000 (2017: RMB682,683,000) whereby the banks have agreed to provide mortgage facilities to the property purchasers and the banks are in the process of releasing the funds to the Group.

As at 31 December 2018, included in the Group's trade receivables balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB733,584,000 which are past due as at the reporting date. Out of the past due balances, RMB453,556,000 has been past due 90 days or more and is not considered as in default, as the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

As at 31 December 2017, included in the Group's trade receivable balance were debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB607,766,000 which were past due for which the Group had not provided impairment loss as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and amounts were still considered recoverable based on historical experience. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Aging of past due but not impaired

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
0 to 90 days	280,028	155,029
91 to 180 days	280,436	212,806
181 to 365 days	84,682	141,949
Over 1 year	88,438	97,982
	733,584	607,766

Movement in the allowance for impairment losses

	RMB'000
Balance at 1 January 2017	77,664
Amounts written off	(2,223)
Impairment losses, net of reversal	30,049
Balance at 31 December 2017	105,490

For the year ended 31 December 2018

33. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(b) (continued)

Movement in the allowance for impairment losses

	Lifetime ECL (not credit-impaired) RMB'000	Lifetime ECL (credit impaired) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Balance at 31 December 2017 under HKAS 39	–	105,490	105,490
Reclassification	–	(9,448)	(9,448)
Remeasurement	2,347	2,263	4,610
Balance at 1 January 2018 under HKFRS 9	2,347	98,305	100,652
Impairment loss recognised	13,514	27,602	41,116
Transfer to credit-impaired	(7,319)	7,319	–
Amounts written off	–	(78,893)	(78,893)
Balance at 31 December 2018	8,542	54,333	62,875

(c) The balance mainly includes the payment on behalf of residents for the utilities and sundry charges of property operation services segment.

Movement in the allowance for impairment losses

	RMB'000
Balance at 1 January 2017	54,708
Amounts written off	(3,209)
Impairment losses, net of reversal	31,963
Balance at 31 December 2017	83,462

Movement in the allowance for impairment losses

	Lifetime ECL (not credit-impaired) RMB'000	Lifetime ECL (credit impaired) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Balance at 31 December 2017 under HKAS 39	–	83,462	83,462
Remeasurement	5,878	1,049	6,927
Balance at 1 January 2018 under HKFRS 9	5,878	84,511	90,389
Impairment losses, net of reversal	5,027	35,914	40,941
Transfer to credit-impaired	(599)	599	–
Amounts written off	–	(8,419)	(8,419)
Balance at 31 December 2018	10,306	112,605	122,911

For the year ended 31 December 2018

33. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) The loan receivables are as follows:

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Fixed-rate loans provided to			
– online platform and community-related service companies	(i)	221,944	84,344
– property management companies	(ii)	25,267	–
– others		–	3,958
		247,211	88,302

(i) As at 31 December 2018, the Group has entered into loan agreements with certain independent third parties, which are engaged in provision of online platform and community-related services, for providing loans of RMB221,944,000 (2017: RMB84,344,000). The loans carry interests ranging from 6.0% to 15.0% per annum and will mature from March 2019 to January 2020. Included in the loan receivables, amounts of RMB32,500,000 (2017: RMB32,500,000) are pledged by equity interests in the borrowers and amounts of RMB24,000,000 (2017: RMB30,000,000) are pledged by the properties and land use rights held by the independent third parties. At 31 December 2018, the amounts of RMB194,431,000 (2017: RMB39,550,000) are due in one year and are classified as current assets and the amounts of RMB27,513,000 (2017: RMB44,794,000) are due after one year and are classified as non-current assets.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group has entered into loan agreements with certain independent third parties, which are engaged in provision of property management services, for providing loans of RMB25,267,000 which are unsecured and unguaranteed. The loans carry interests at 15.0% per annum and will mature from September 2019 to June 2025. At 31 December 2018, the amounts of RMB16,912,000 are due in one year and are classified as current assets and the amounts of RMB8,355,000 are due after one year and are classified as non-current assets.

(e) The balance represented the amount due form the Pixian Government in relation to the land development project located in Chengdu, Sichuan Province. Pursuant to the agreement between the Group and Pixian Government, the Group is responsible for provision of funds to Pixian Government and management of the Land Development Project to Pixian Government while the Pixian Government is required to repay finance cost at benchmark lending rate of People's Bank of China, investment income at 12% per annum and project management fee at 3% per annum.

As at 31 December 2018, the outstanding principal amounting to RMB122,830,000 (2017: RMB122,830,000) is required to be settled upon disposal of land by Pixian Government which is expected to be over one year from the end of the reporting period and is classified under non-current assets.

(f) As at 31 December 2018, the balance mainly represented business tax and value-added tax amounting to RMB502,207,000 (2017: RMB378,921,000) in accordance with the relevant PRC tax rules in respect of its pre-sale of property development projects which has been prepaid and included in other tax prepayments.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

34. AMOUNTS DUE FROM/TO CUSTOMERS FOR CONTRACT WORKS

	2017 RMB'000
Contracts in progress at the end of the reporting period	
Contract costs incurred plus recognised profits less recognised losses	258,074
Less: Progress billing	(167,773)
	90,301
Represented by:	
Amounts due from contract customers within one year	104,079
Amounts due to contract customers within one year	(13,778)
	90,301

As at 1 January 2018, amounts due from/to customers for contract works in relation to installation contracts, which were previously accounted under HKAS 11, were reclassified to contract assets and contract liabilities, respectively, upon adoption of HKFRS 15.

35. RESTRICTED/PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/BANK BALANCES AND CASH

The restricted/pledged bank deposits amounting to RMB1,192,375,000 (2017: RMB1,256,351,000) will be released upon the buyers obtaining the individual property ownership certificate, while a total amount of RMB167,036,000 (2017: RMB473,025,000) are proceeded from presale of properties with the restriction of use for settlement of construction costs for relevant property projects. Term deposits amounting to RMB430,000,000 (2017: RMB377,176,000) and RMB558,457,000 (2017: nil) were pledged to banks to secure current and non-current banking facilities granted to the Group, respectively.

The Group's restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances carry variable interest rates ranging from 0.04% to 4.71% (2017: 0.27% to 3.70%) per annum and from 0.02% to 2.90% (2017: 0.01% to 2.75%) per annum, respectively.

As at 31 December 2018 and 2017, bank balances of the relevant group entities denominated in foreign currencies are as below:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Hong Kong Dollars	1,170,454	22,387
United States Dollars	660,827	3,107,330
Singapore Dollars	16,604	131,423
Japanese Yen	23,391	33,170

For the year ended 31 December 2018

36. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Trade payables		5,612,333	3,857,418
Deposit received	(a)	620,582	567,644
Other payables	(b)	872,599	835,599
Advances from customers for property operation services	(c)	–	497,536
Other tax payables		1,492,445	471,689
Accrued staff costs		848,205	625,366
Consideration payables for acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)		869,397	2,352,484
Accruals		78,022	74,732
		10,393,583	9,282,468

Trade payables principally comprise amounts outstanding for purchase of materials and subcontracting fee for the construction of properties for sale. The average credit period for purchase of construction materials and settlement of subcontracting fee ranged from two months to one year.

The following is an aged analysis of the Group's trade payables presented based on the invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
0 to 60 days	2,801,902	1,994,373
61 to 180 days	1,541,021	905,494
181 to 365 days	784,916	642,043
1 – 2 years	383,922	232,191
2 – 3 years	82,438	74,942
Over 3 years	18,134	8,375
	5,612,333	3,857,418

Notes:

(a) The balance of deposits received amounting to RMB620,582,000 (2017: RMB567,644,000) mainly represents the earnest money received from potential property buyers.

(b) The balance of other payables mainly represents receipts on behalf of residents amounting to RMB462,038,000 (2017: RMB408,719,000).

(c) The Group has initially applied HKFRS 15 at 1 January 2018, advances from customers of RMB497,536,000 previously included in trade and other payables were reclassified to contract liabilities.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

37. CONTRACT LIABILITIES

	31 December 2018 RMB'000	1 January 2018 RMB'000 (note)
Sales of completed properties	12,723,043	5,605,814
Provision of property operation services	316,028	511,314
	13,039,071	6,117,128

Note: The amounts in this column were after the adjustments from the application of HKFRS 15.

The following table shows how much of the revenue recognised in the current year relates to carried-forward contract liabilities.

	Sales of developed properties RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year	2,937,329	498,273	3,435,602

Typical payment terms which impact on the amount of contract liabilities recognised are as follows:

Sales of completed properties

The Group receives 30% to 100% of the contract value as deposits from customers when they sign the sale and purchase agreement. However, depending on market conditions, the Group may offer customers a discount compared to the listed sales price, provided that the customers agree to pay the balance of the consideration early while construction is still ongoing. The advance payment schemes result in contract liabilities being recognised throughout the property construction period until the customer obtains control of the completed property.

In addition, the Group considers the advance payment schemes contain significant financing component and accordingly the amount of consideration is adjusted for the effects of the time value of money taking into consideration the credit characteristics of the relevant group entities. As this accrual increases the amount of the contract liability during the period of construction, it increases the amount of revenue recognised when control of the completed property is transferred to the customer.

Provision of property operation services

When the Group receives the monthly property management service fee from customers at the beginning of the month, it will give rise to contract liabilities, until the revenue is recognised on the relevant contract upon provision of property management services, which are expected to be satisfied within one year from the date of advance payment made by customers.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

38. AMOUNTS DUE TO JOINT VENTURES, ASSOCIATES AND NON-CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

The amounts due to joint ventures, associates and non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

39. BORROWINGS

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Bank loans		10,472,188	4,936,910
Other loans	(a)	8,683,366	4,926,735
		19,155,554	9,863,645
Secured	(b)	16,161,519	6,215,822
Unsecured		2,994,035	3,647,823
		19,155,554	9,863,645
Carrying amount repayable:			
Within one year		7,959,810	3,022,026
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		3,528,383	3,951,279
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		5,777,361	2,766,372
More than five years		1,890,000	123,968
Total borrowings		19,155,554	9,863,645
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(7,959,810)	(3,022,026)
Amounts due after one year shown under non-current liabilities		11,195,744	6,841,619

Notes:

(a) Other loans amounting to RMB5,935,163,000 (2017: RMB2,829,100,000) represented loans provided by certain trust companies, some of which are secured by the equity interest of certain subsidiaries of the Company and certain properties and carried interest rate of 5.23% to 13.8% (2017: 8.4% to 9.2%) per annum. The maturity of loan balances as at 31 December 2018 is ranging from 2019 to 2020.

As at 31 December 2018, other loan amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 (2017: RMB1,000,000,000) represented loan provided by a former joint venture partner of Shenzhen Xingfu Wanxiang Investment partnership (Limited Partnership) (深圳市幸福萬象投資合夥企業(有限合夥)) ("Shenzhen Wanxiang") and carried interest of 8.63% per annum. Details are set out in note 45(b).

As at 31 December 2018, other loan amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 (2017: nil) represented loan provided by a former joint venture partner of Jiaxing Fangyan and carried interest of 14% per annum. Details are set out in note 45(a).

The remaining balance of other loans amounting to RMB748,203,000 (2017: RMB1,097,635,000) carried interest rate of 7.0% to 13.2% (2017: 8.9%) per annum. The loan balances as at 31 December 2018 are due in 2021.

(b) Certain bank and other loans were secured by properties for sale, investment properties, prepaid lease payments, pledged bank deposits, property, plant and equipment. Details are set out in note 57.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

39. BORROWINGS (continued)

As at 31 December 2018, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust companies for the Group's bank and other borrowings amounting to RMB846,000,000 (2017: RMB795,969,000) in aggregate.

The amounts due above are based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements. As at 31 December 2018, all borrowings are denominated in RMB except that secured borrowings of RMB94,139,000 and unsecured borrowings of RMB644,523,000 are denominated in USD. As at 31 December 2017, all borrowings were denominated in RMB except that secured borrowings of RMB93,780,000 and RMB21,633,000 were denominated in USD and HKD, respectively, and unsecured borrowings amounting to RMB101,592,000 were denominated in SGD.

The exposure of the Group's borrowings is as following:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Fixed-rate borrowings	9,662,982	6,235,899
Variable-rate borrowings	9,492,572	3,627,746
	19,155,554	9,863,645

The ranges of effective interest rates on the Group's borrowings are as follows:

	2018	2017
Effective interest rate:		
Fixed-rate borrowings	2.38% to 14.00% per annum	1.37% to 14.00% per annum
Variable-rate borrowings	4.75% to 13.84% per annum	3.45% to 10.05% per annum

For the year ended 31 December 2018

40. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES

It is the Group's policy to lease certain of its transportation equipment under finance leases. The lease term is ranging from 2 years to 6 years (2017: from 3 years to 7 years) for the transportation equipment. Interest rates underlying all obligations under finance leases are fixed at respective contract dates ranging from 4.2% to 5.8% per annum for the transportation equipment.

	Minimum lease payments		**Present value of minimum lease payments**	
	2018	**2017**	**2018**	**2017**
	RMB'000	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**
Amounts payable under finance leases				
Within one year	82,297	64,714	69,164	51,693
More than one year but not more than two years	82,269	62,316	72,908	51,593
More than two years but not more than five years	124,990	146,170	110,016	126,982
More than five years	56,572	86,162	53,956	80,724
	346,128	359,362	306,044	310,992
Less: future finance charge	(40,084)	(48,370)	–	–
Present value of lease obligations	306,044	310,992	306,044	310,992
Less: Amount due for settlement within one year shown under current liabilities			(69,164)	(51,693)
Amount due for settlement after one year shown under non-current liabilities			236,880	259,299

Finance lease obligations of the transportation equipment are denominated in USD, which is the foreign currency of the relevant group entities. Finance lease obligations of the group are secured by the leased assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS

Issue date	Note	Maturity	Principal '000	Nominal interest rate	Effective interest rate	Carrying amount at 2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Senior notes:	(a)						
2013 senior notes due 2020	(b)	7 years	USD250,000	10.75%	11.27%	1,788,416	1,707,273
2015 senior notes due 2018	(c)	3 years	USD200,000	11.50%	12.60%	–	1,313,578
2016 RMB senior notes due 2019	(d)	3 years	RMB1,600,000	9.50%	10.66%	1,618,033	1,601,413
2016 USD senior notes due 2021	(e)	5 years	USD500,000	7.38%	7.70%	3,465,913	3,280,574
2017 senior notes due 2018	(f)	1 year	USD487,000	5.50%	6.98%	–	3,171,032
2017 senior notes due 2022	(g)	5 years	USD300,000	7.95%	8.26%	2,119,621	2,013,652
2018 USD300 million senior notes due 2019	(h)	1 year	USD300,000	7.25%	8.12%	2,023,783	–
2018 USD600 million senior notes due 2021	(i)	3 years	USD600,000	8.38%	9.30%	4,152,553	–
2018 senior notes due 2020	(j)	2 years	USD100,000	12.00%	12.74%	689,523	–
2018 USD140 million senior notes due 2019	(k)	1 year	USD140,000	12.00%	12.96%	1,009,001	–
2018 USD200 million senior notes due 2021	(l)	3 years	USD200,000	15.00%	15.64%	1,359,964	–
						18,226,807	13,087,522
Corporate bonds:							
Fantasia Bonds							
2015 bonds due 2020	(m)	5 years	RMB2,000,000	7.95%	7.31%	2,000,219	2,021,962
2016 bonds due 2020	(n)	4 years	RMB1,100,000	7.95%	7.47%	1,086,005	1,095,052
2016 RMB3,000 million bonds due 2019	(o)	3 years	RMB3,000,000	8.50% – 9.00%	8.11% – 9.00%	1,579,258	3,047,804
2018 bonds due 2021	(p)	3 years	RMB1,000,000	7.50%	7.62%	999,953	–
Colour Life Bonds							
2016 RMB100 million bonds due 2019	(q)	3 years	RMB100,000	6.70%	7.91%	106,092	104,977
2016 RMB300 million bonds due 2019	(r)	3 years	RMB300,000	8.00%	12.86%	61,493	301,394
2017 bonds due 2020	(s)	3 years	RMB150,000	7.00%	8.40%	147,916	146,231
						5,980,936	6,717,420
						24,207,743	19,804,942
Carrying amounts repayable:							
Within one year						6,397,660	4,484,610
More than one year, but not exceeding two years						6,712,032	5,055,588
More than two years, but not exceeding five years						11,098,051	10,264,744
						24,207,743	19,804,942
Less: amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities						(6,397,660)	(4,484,610)
Amounts due after one year shown under non-current liabilities						17,810,083	15,320,332

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes:

(a) The Company issued senior notes on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "SGX"). The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company and the interests are payable semi-annually in arrears.

(b) 2013 senior notes due 2020

On 22 January 2013, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD250,000,000. The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 22 January 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(ii) At any time and from time to time on or after 22 January 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

Period	**Redemption price**
22 January 2017 – 21 January 2018	105.3750%
22 January 2018 – 21 January 2019	102.6875%
22 January 2019 and thereafter	100.0000%

(c) 2015 senior notes due 2018

On 27 May 2015, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD200,000,000. During the year ended 31 December 2018, the senior notes were repaid upon maturity in 2018. No gain or loss on redemption of senior notes is recognised in profit or loss.

(d) 2016 RMB senior notes due 2019

In 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes of RMB1,600,000,000 by two tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	**Issue date**	**Principal RMB'000**	**Issued price % of principal**	**Nominal interest rate per annum**	**Effective interest rate per annum per annum**
First	4 May 2016	600,000	100.000%	9.50%	10.66%
Second	29 August 2016	1,000,000	101.625%	9.50%	10.66%

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 4 May 2019 discounted at 2% over the principal amount on such redemption date.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) 2016 RMB senior notes due 2019 (continued)

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company at a redemption price of 109.50% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(e) 2016 USD senior notes due 2021

In 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes of USD500,000,000 by two tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	Issue date	Principal USD'000	Issued price % of principal	Nominal interest rate per annum	Effective interest rate per annum per annum
First	4 October 2016	400,000	100.000%	7.375%	7.70%
Second	29 December 2016	100,000	99.884%	7.375%	7.70%

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time and from time to time on or after 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12 month period beginning on 4 October of the years indicated below.

Period	Redemption price
4 October 2019 – 3 October 2020	103.688%
4 October 2020 and thereafter	101.844%

(ii) At any time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 4 October 2019 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(iii) At any time and from time to time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.375% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(f) 2017 senior notes due 2018

On 13 June 2017, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD487,000,000. During the year ended 31 December 2018, the senior notes were repaid upon maturity in 2018. No gain or loss on redemption of senior notes is recognised in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(g) 2017 senior notes due 2022

On 5 July 2017, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD300,000,000. The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time and from time to time on or after 5 July 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12 month period beginning on 5 July of the years indicated below.

Period	**Redemption price**
5 July 2020 – 4 July 2021	103.9750%
5 July 2021 and thereafter	101.9875%

(ii) At any time prior to 5 July 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 5 July 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(iii) At any time and from time to time prior to 5 July 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.95% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(h) 2018 USD300 million senior notes due 2019

On 14 February 2018, the Group issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD300,000,000. The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 13 February 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 13 February 2019 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 14 February 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.25% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 30 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

In November 2018, the Company repurchased the senior notes with the principal amount of USD12,740,000 at a total consideration of USD12,605,000, equivalent to RMB85,101,000. The gain on repurchase of senior notes of RMB2,397,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, all repurchased senior notes were cancelled.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(i) 2018 USD600 million senior notes due 2021

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes of USD600,000,000 by three tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	Issue date	Principal USD'000	Issued price % of principal	Nominal interest rate per annum	Effective interest rate per annum per annum
First	8 March 2018	350,000	100%	8.375%	9.30%
Second	19 March 2018	100,000	100%	8.375%	9.30%
Third	10 May 2018	150,000	96.285%	8.375%	9.30%

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 8 March 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 8 March 2021 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 8 March 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 108.375% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(j) 2018 senior notes due 2020

On 1 June 2018 the Group issued guaranteed senior notes in aggregate principal amounts of USD100,000,000.

In December 2018, the Company offered all of the holders of the senior notes accepted the exchange consideration to adjust the coupon interest rate from 8.5% per annum to 12.0% per annum and postpone the maturity date from 4 June 2019 to 4 June 2020. The effective interest rate is revised from 10.66% per annum to 12.74% per annum. The loss on modification of senior notes of RMB4,040,000 is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 4 June 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum and the exchange offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 4 June 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(j) 2018 senior notes due 2020 (continued)

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 4 June 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 112.0% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(k) 2018 USD140 million senior notes due 2019

On 16 July 2018 the Group issued guaranteed senior notes in aggregate principal amounts of USD140,000,000. The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 15 July 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 15 July 2019 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 15 July 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 112.0% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(l) 2018 USD200 million senior notes due 2021

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes of USD200,000,000 by two tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	**Issue date**	**Principal USD'000**	**Issued price % of principal**	**Nominal interest rate per annum**	**Effective interest rate per annum per annum**
First	13 December 2018	130,000	100%	15%	15.64%
Second	21 December 2018	70,000	100%	15%	15.64%

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

(i) At any time prior to 18 December 2021, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

The applicable premium is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 18 December 2021 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(l) 2018 USD200 million senior notes due 2021 (continued)

(ii) At any time and from time to time prior to 18 December 2021, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 115.0% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

(m) 2015 bonds due 2020

On 18 September 2015, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group (China) Co., Ltd. (花樣年集團（中國）有限公司) ("Fantasia Group China") issued domestic corporate bonds of RMB2,000,000,000, which are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"). The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 6.95% per annum and interest is payable annually. The effective interest rate of the senior notes is 7.30% per annum. The corporate bonds will mature on 16 September 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the corporate bond holders may at their options to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

In September 2018, Fantasia Group China adjusted the coupon interest rate from 6.95% per annum to 7.95% per annum and certain holders of corporate bonds exercised the put options and sold back certain corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB43,295,000 to Fantasia Group China. For the remaining corporate bonds of RMB1,956,705,000, the coupon interest rate is adjusted to 7.95% per annum. The effective interest rate is revised from 7.30% per annum to 7.31% per annum. The loss on modification of corporate bonds of RMB12,686,000 is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

(n) 2016 bonds due 2020

On 4 January 2016, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1,100,000,000, which are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE"). The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 7.29% per annum and interest is payable annually. The effective interest rate of the senior notes is approximately 7.46% per annum. The corporate bonds will mature on 31 December 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the corporate bond holders may at their options to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

In December 2018, Fantasia Group China adjusted the coupon interest rate from 7.29% per annum to 7.95% per annum and certain holders of corporate bonds exercised the put options and sold back certain corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB14,008,000 to Fantasia Group China. For the remaining corporate bonds of RMB1,085,992,000, the coupon interest rate is adjusted to 7.95% per annum. The effective interest rate is revised from 7.46% per annum to 7.47% per annum. The loss on modification of corporate bonds of RMB3,582,000 is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(o) 2016 RMB3,000 million bonds due 2019

During the year ended 31 December 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB3,000,000,000 in aggregation by five tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	**Issue date**	**Maturity date**	**Coupon interest rate per annum**	**Principal RMB'000**
First tranche	19 May 2016	19 May 2019	7.5%	500,000
Second tranche	15 July 2016	15 July 2019	6.8%	331,000
Third tranche	17 August 2016	17 August 2019	7.2%	1,300,000
Fourth tranche	23 August 2016	23 August 2019	7.3%	300,000
Fifth tranche	7 September 2016	7 September 2019	6.6%	569,000

The corporate bonds are unsecured and interest is payable annually. The five tranches of domestic corporate bonds will mature in 2019, unless Fantasia Group China redeem earlier or the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the second year subsequent to the inception dates, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders may at their options to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, Fantasia Group China redeemed the first tranche of corporate bonds with its principal amount of RMB500,000,000 at a price of RMB500,027,000, resulting in a loss on early redemption of RMB3,372,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the redemption, all redeemed corporate bonds were cancelled.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, Fantasia Group China adjusted the coupon interest rates of the second, third, fourth and fifth corporate bonds set forth below and certain holders of corporate bonds exercised the put options and sold back certain corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB970,000,000 to Fantasia Group China. The loss on modification of corporate bonds of RMB24,902,000 is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

Tranche	**Original coupon interest rate per annum**	**Adjusted coupon interest rate per annum**	**Original effective interest rate per annum**	**Adjusted effective interest rate per annum**	**Sell-back portion RMB'000**	**Remaining portion RMB'000**
Second tranche	6.8%	8.5%	7.52%	8.11%	–	331,000
Third tranche	7.2%	8.5%	8.05%	8.50%	950,000	350,000
Fourth tranche	7.3%	9.0%	8.29%	9.00%	10,000	290,000
Fifth tranche	6.6%	9.0%	7.97%	9.00%	10,000	559,000

(p) 2018 bonds due 2021

On 17 December 2018, Fantasia Group China issued domestic corporate bonds of RMB1,000,000,000. The corporate bonds were issued at 100% of the principal amount and are listed on the SSE. The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 7.5% per annum and interest is payable annually. The corporate bonds will mature on 17 December 2021 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the second year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders may at their options to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(q) 2016 RMB100 million bonds due 2019

On 29 January 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited (深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司) ("Shenzhen Colour Life"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued first tranche of non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB100,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 6.7% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 29 January 2017 and will mature on 28 January 2019. The effective interest rate is 7.91% per annum.

(r) 2016 RMB300 million bonds due 2019

On 9 September 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB300,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 7.00% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 9 September 2017 and will mature on 8 September 2019, respectively. The effective interest rate is 8.1% per annum.

At the end of the second year, Shenzhen Colour Life as the issuer is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of corporate bonds of RMB300,000,000 may at their options to sell back the bonds to the Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

In September 2018, Shenzhen Colour Life adjusted the coupon interest rate from 7.0% per annum to 8.0% per annum and certain holders of corporate bonds exercised the put options and sold back certain corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB240,000,000 to Shenzhen Colour Life. For the remaining corporate bonds of RMB60,000,000, the coupon interest rate is adjusted to 8.0% per annum. The effective interest rate is revised from 8.13% per annum to 12.86% per annum. The loss on modification of corporate bonds of RMB3,140,000 is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

(s) 2017 bonds due 2020

On 10 November 2017, Shenzhen Colour Life issued non-public domestic corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB150,000,000. The corporate bonds will mature on 10 November 2020.

The movements of the senior notes and bonds during the year are set out below:

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
At 1 January	19,804,942	18,379,625
Net proceeds on the date of issuance	9,505,647	5,419,191
Exchange loss (gain)	792,533	(670,399)
Interest expenses	1,942,299	1,649,157
Payment of interest	(1,630,264)	(1,495,033)
Extinguishment of bonds upon substantial modification	(1,184,799)	–
Recognition of bonds upon substantial modification	1,199,000	–
Adjustment to carrying amounts of senior notes and bonds upon non-substantial modification	34,149	–
Repayment of senior notes and bonds	(4,404,253)	(1,454,238)
Repurchase/early redemption of senior notes and bonds	(1,851,511)	(2,023,361)
At 31 December	24,207,743	19,804,942

For the year ended 31 December 2018

42. ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES ISSUED

	NOTES	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Asset-backed securities issued			
2016 ABS	(a)	174,228	227,737
2018 ABS	(b)	86,191	–
		260,419	227,737
Carrying amounts repayable:			
Within one year		96,666	42,533
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		62,117	56,986
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		101,636	128,218
		260,419	227,737
Less: amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(208,636)	(42,533)
Amounts due after one year included in non-current liabilities		51,783	185,204

Notes:

(a) In August 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued asset-backed securities ("2016 ABS") under securitisation arrangements collateralised by the future earnings relating to property management fee and guaranteed by Fantasia China. The 2016 ABS were issued at discount of 5.0% with aggregate nominal value of RMB300,000,000 which carry interests ranging from 4.5% to 6.1% per annum. Under the securitisation arrangement, the principal and interests are payable quarterly and with maturity from November 2016 to August 2021. The effective interest rates ranges from 6.9% to 8.3% per annum.

For certain portion of 2016 ABS amounting to RMB135,000,000, in August 2019, Shenzhen Colour Life as the issuer is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of 2016 ABS may at their options to sell back the 2016 ABS to the Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount. Therefore, the carrying amount of 2016 ABS amounting to RMB135,000,000 are classified as current liabilities as at 31 December 2018. The directors considered that the fair value of the put options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2017 and 2018.

(b) In January 2018, Shenzhen Colour Life issued the asset-backed securities ("2018 ABS") under securitisation arrangements collateralised by the future earnings relating to property management fee and guaranteed by Fantasia China. The 2018 ABS were issued at discount of 1.8% with aggregate nominal value of RMB100,000,000 which carry interests ranging from 6.5% to 7.3% per annum. Under the securitisation arrangement, the principal and interests are payable semi-annually and with maturity from January 2019 to January 2021. The effective interest rates ranges from 6.9% to 7.5% per annum.

For certain portion of 2018 ABS amounting to RMB36,000,000, at the end of second year, Shenzhen Colour Life as the issuer is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of 2018 ABS may at their options to sell back the 2018 ABS to the Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount. The directors considered that the fair value of the put options is insignificant on initial recognition and 31 December 2018.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

42. ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES ISSUED (continued)

The movement of the asset-backed securities issued during the year is set out below:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
At 1 January	227,737	275,084
Net proceeds on the date of issuance of asset-backed securities issued	98,236	–
Interest expenses	22,083	19,332
Repayment of principal	(71,250)	(51,250)
Interest paid	(16,387)	(15,429)
At 31 December	260,419	227,737

43. PROVISIONS

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Analysed for reporting purposes as:		
Current liabilities	30,740	40,131

	Properties provision RMB'000 (note a)	Warranty provision RMB'000 (note b)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2018	20,491	19,640	40,131
Addition of provision	–	13,575	13,575
Utilisation of provision	–	(22,966)	(22,966)
At 31 December 2018	20,491	10,249	30,740

Notes:

(a) In 2013, the Group acquired Shenzhen Tengxing Hongda Investment Development Co., Ltd. (深圳騰星宏達投資發展有限公司) ("Shenzhen Tengxing") from an independent third party. Pursuant to the sales and purchase agreement, the Group agreed with the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing that after the property project construction completed by the Group, the Group is required to transfer 5% of the completed property of this property project to the former shareholder of Shenzhen Tengxing. The cost incurred for construction of this 5% completed property is accounted for as a provision. The property project construction was completed on 31 December 2018 and under the handover process with the former shareholder as at 31 December 2018.

(b) The provision represented the warranty provision granted on fuel pumps, which is the management's best estimate of the Group's liability under 1 year warranty granted on fuel pumps, based on prior experience and industry averages for defective products.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

44. SHARE CAPITAL

	Number of shares	Amount HK$	Equivalent to RMB'000
Ordinary shares of HK0.1 each			
Authorised:			
At 1 January 2017, 31 December 2017 and 2018	8,000,000,000	800,000,000	704,008
Issued and fully paid:			
At 1 January 2017	5,761,797,064	576,179,706	497,848
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	225,160	22,516	20
At 31 December 2017	5,762,022,224	576,202,222	497,868
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	921,680	92,168	77
At 31 December 2018	5,762,943,904	576,294,390	497,945

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries

For the year ended 31 December 2018

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	Consideration RMB'000
鄂州鑫港置業有限公司 Ezhou Xingang Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Ezhou Xingang") (note i)	PRC	28 February 2018	100%	100%	364,436
南京星潤置業有限公司 Nanjing Xingrun Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Nanjing Xingrun") (note i)	PRC	28 February 2018	100%	100%	266,100
武漢欣城開實業有限公司 Wuhan Xinchengkai Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Xinchengkai") (note i)	PRC	30 April 2018	90%	90%	30,000
唐山金盛房地產開發有限公司 Tangshan Jinsheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Tangshan Jinsheng") (note i)	PRC	31 May 2018	51%	51%	43,000

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	Consideration RMB'000
寧波杭州灣新區民恒房地產開發有限公司 Ningbo Hangzhou New District Minheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Ningbo Minheng") (note i)	PRC	31 July 2018	90%	90%	297,000
Jianian Dingsheng (note ii)	PRC	31 August 2018	2%	51%	15,893
Jiaxing Fangyan (note iii)	PRC	31 August 2018	–	100%	–

Notes:

(i) Ezhou Xingang, Nanjing Xingrun, Wuhan Xinchengkai, Tangshan Jinsheng and Ningbo Minheng are engaging in property development in the PRC and the major assets of them are investment properties, the undeveloped land for future property development or land with minimal construction work performed. The acquisitions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities that does not constitute business combinations.

(ii) Upon the completion of capital injection amounting to RMB15,893,000 by the Group as described in note 18(c) during the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group holds 51% equity interests in Jianian Dingsheng and is able to exercise control over Jianian Dingsheng. Jianian Dingsheng and its subsidiaries hold a property project located in Sichuan which has started to pre-sale the properties and significant processes are applied to the property project. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition of Jianian Dingsheng constitutes a business combination.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group entered into a supplemental partnership agreement with the investment partner, regarding the revision of the cooperation agreement of Jiaxing Fangyan. Pursuant to the supplemental partnership agreement, the Group has effective control over Jiaxing Fangyan, which became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Details are set out in note 19. The major asset held by Jiaxing Fangyan is the Debt Instrument as detailed in note 20. The acquisitions are accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities that does not constitute a business combination.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows:

	Acquisition of Jianian Dingsheng under business combination RMB'000	**Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Net assets acquired			
Property, plant and equipment	295,700	–	295,700
Investment properties	–	109,981	109,981
Prepaid lease payments	19,234	–	19,234
Financial assets at FVTPL (note)	–	1,100,000	1,100,000
Properties under development for sale	4,356,701	2,268,013	6,624,714
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	236,033	–	236,033
Trade and other receivables	684,133	979	685,112
Tax recoverable	34,025	–	34,025
Bank balances and cash	476,100	24,834	500,934
Trade and other payables	(464,466)	(71,355)	(535,821)
Contract liabilities	(980,773)	–	(980,773)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(1,127,290)	(1,302,363)	(2,429,653)
Borrowings	(2,734,730)	(1,000,000)	(3,734,730)
	794,667	1,130,089	1,924,756

Note: As at the date of acquisition, the fair value of financial assets at FVTPL acquired was estimated by an independent valuer through application of probability weighted expected return model, details of which are set out in note 49(c).

For acquisition of Jianian Dingsheng under business combination, at the dates of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2018, the trade and other receivables (including amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company) acquired with a fair value of RMB920,166,000 approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been excluded from the cost of acquisition and were recognised as an expense in the year incurred within the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018 (continued)

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows: (continued)

	Acquisition of Jianian Dingsheng under business combination RMB'000	**Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Total consideration satisfied by:			
Cash	–	184,100	184,100
Capital injected by the Group	15,893	–	15,893
Deposits paid in prior years	–	575,000	575,000
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	–	241,436	241,436
	15,893	1,000,536	1,016,429
Add: Non-controlling interests	389,387	29,553	418,940
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity instruments designated at FVTOCI – Jiaxing Fangyan	–	100,000	100,000
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in joint ventures – Jianian Dingsheng	389,387	–	389,387
	794,667	1,130,089	1,924,756

The fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in Jianian Dingsheng is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach and the key inputs of the valuation are the gross development value on completion basis, construction costs to completion and the discount rates. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the Group's previously held interests in joint ventures amounting to RMB384,487,000 was recognised as gain on remeasurement during the year ended 31 December 2018.

	Acquisition of Jianian Dingsheng under business combination RMB'000	**Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Net cash inflow (outflow) arising on acquisitions			
Cash consideration paid in current year	–	(184,100)	(184,100)
Capital injected by the Group	(15,893)	–	(15,893)
Bank balances and cash acquired	476,100	24,834	500,934
	460,207	(159,266)	300,941

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	Consideration RMB'000
江西銀盛房地產開發有限公司 Jiangxi Yinsheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jiangxi Yinsheng") (note i)	PRC	31 March 2017	100%	100%	10,000
武漢市嘉倫誠泰商貿有限公司 Wuhan Jialun Chengtai Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Jialun") (note i)	PRC	31 March 2017	67%	67%	30,000
太倉起浩商貿有限公司 Taicang Qihao Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Taicang Qihao") (note i)	PRC	30 June 2017	100%	100%	275,973
成都牽銀投資有限公司 Chengdu Qianyin Investment Co., Ltd. ("Chengdu Qianyin") (note i)	PRC	31 August 2017	100%	100%	118,905
南京中儲房地產開發有限公司 Nanjing Zhongchu Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Nanjing Zhongchu") (note i and ii)	PRC	31 August 2017	10%	70%	73,323
武漢中森華永紅房地產開發有限公司 Wuhan Zhongsenhua Yonghong Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Zhongsenhua") (note i)	PRC	30 September 2017	100%	100%	127,000
惠州市光亮房地產開發有限公司 Huizhou Guangliang Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Huizhou Guangliang") (note i)	PRC	30 November 2017	100%	100%	1,630,000
四川亘興商貿有限公司 Sichuang Genxing Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Sichuan Genxing") (note i)	PRC	31 December 2017	100%	100%	2,456

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Notes:

(i) Jiangxi Yinsheng, Wuhan Jialun, Taicang Qihao, Chengdu Qianyin, Nanjing Zhongchu, Wuhan Zhongsenhua, Huizhou Guangliang and Sichuan Genxing are engaging in property development in the PRC and the major assets of them are investment properties, the undeveloped land for future property development or land with minimal construction work performed. The acquisitions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities that does not constitute business combinations.

(ii) Nanjing Zhongchu holds a property project located in Nanjing which has started to pre-sale the properties and significant processes are applied to the properties. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu constitutes a business combination.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired 10% equity interest of Nanjing Zhongchu from the other joint venture partner. Except for the acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu, the remaining subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties. The acquisitions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities.

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows:

	Acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu under business combination RMB'000	Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Net assets acquired			
Property, plant and equipment	249	2,268	2,517
Investment properties	–	800,992	800,992
AFS investments	–	1,300	1,300
Properties under development for sale	2,535,711	2,400,563	4,936,274
Trade and other receivables	83,657	217,543	301,200
Tax recoverable	19,878	2,088	21,966
Bank balances and cash	66,309	8,719	75,028
Trade and other payables	(4,838)	(1,089,507)	(1,094,345)
Deposits received for sale of properties	(545,789)	–	(545,789)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(284,026)	–	(284,026)
Borrowings	(1,300,000)	(137,030)	(1,437,030)
	571,151	2,206,936	2,778,087

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

For acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu under business combination, at the dates of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2017, the trade and other receivables acquired with a fair value of RMB83,657,000 approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been excluded from the cost of acquisition and were recognised as an expense in the year incurred within the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

	Acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu under business combination RMB'000	**Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Total consideration satisfied by:			
Cash	–	910,553	910,553
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	73,323	1,283,781	1,357,104
	73,323	2,194,334	2,267,657
Add: Non-controlling interests	57,890	12,602	70,492
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in joint ventures			
– Nanjing Zhongchu	439,938	–	439,938
	571,151	2,206,936	2,778,087

The fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in Nanjing Zhongchu is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach and the key inputs of the valuation are the gross development value on completion basis, construction costs to completion and the discount rates. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the Group's previously held interests in joint ventures amounting to RMB103,489,000 was recognised as gain on remeasurement during the year ended 31 December 2017.

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of property projects and other assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

	Acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu under business combination RMB'000	Purchase of assets and liabilities in aggregate RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Net cash inflow (outflow) arising on acquisitions			
Cash consideration paid in current year	–	(910,553)	(910,553)
Bank balances and cash acquired	66,309	8,719	75,028
	66,309	(901,834)	(835,525)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses

For the year ended 31 December 2018

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group acquired the following companies at a total consideration of RMB51,877,000. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition constitutes businesses combination. The transactions have been accounted for using the purchase method accordingly. The aforesaid subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation services.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
泗陽嘉華物業管理有限公司 Siyang Jiahua Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,580	31 March 2018	80%	Provision of property operation services
江蘇志遠物業服務有限公司 Jiangsu Zhiyuan Property Services Co., Ltd.	3,009	31 March 2018	85%	Provision of property operation services
杭州卓盛物業管理有限公司 Hangzhou Zhuosheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	33,988	31 December 2018	80%	Provision of property operation services
柳州市中實物業服務有限責任公司 Liuzhou Zhongshi Property Services Co., Ltd.	11,000	31 December 2018	90%	Provision of property operation services
宿遷中尚物業管理有限公司 Suqian Zhongshang Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,300	31 December 2018	90%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired the following companies at a total consideration of RMB1,238,652,000. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition constitutes businesses combination. The transactions have been accounted for using the purchase method accordingly. The aforesaid subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation services.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
福建永嘉商業物業管理有限公司 Fujian Yongjia Commercial Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,200	31 March 2017	60%	Provision of property operation services
武漢天宇弘物業管理有限公司 Wuhan Tianyuhong Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Tianyuhong") (note ii)	4,800	31 March 2017	80%	Provision of property operation services
寶鷄市彩生活物業管理有限公司 Baoji Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Baoji Jufeng") (note ii)	3,500	31 March 2017	70%	Provision of property operation services
九江中輝恒佳物業服務有限公司 Jiujiang Zhonghui Hengjia Property Service Co., Ltd. ("Jiujiang Zhonghui") (note ii)	– (note i)	31 March 2017	100%	Provision of property operation services
深圳市前海微生活網路服務有限公司 Shenzhen Qianhai Weishenghuo Internet Services Co., Ltd.	– (note i)	31 August 2017	100%	Provision of property operation services
長沙市觀瀾湖物業服務有限公司 Changsha Guanlanhu Property Services Co., Ltd.	30,000	30 September 2017	80%	Provision of property operation services
南昌福田物業管理有限公司 Nanchang Futian Property Management Co., Ltd.	11,980	30 September 2017	80%	Provision of property operation services
常州源鑫物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Yuanxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	10,000	30 September 2017	100%	Provision of property operation services
高郵市通揚物業服務有限公司 Gaoyou Tongyang Property Services Co., Ltd.	3,300	30 September 2017	70%	Provision of property operation services
成都浩佳物業服務有限公司 Chengdu Haojia Property Management Co., Ltd.	15,800	30 September 2017	90%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition date	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
武漢九坤捷城物業管理有限公司 Wuhan Jiukun Jiecheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	– (note i)	30 September 2017	70%	Provision of property operation services
常州九洲福安物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Jiuzhou Fuan Property Services Co., Ltd.	39,700	30 November 2017	100%	Provision of property operation services
濟南齊華物業管理有限公司 Jinan Qihua Property Management Co., Ltd.	7,000	30 November 2017	51%	Provision of property operation services
本溪金利物業有限公司 Benxi Jinli Property Co., Ltd.	6,200	31 December 2017	80%	Provision of property operation services
上海同涞物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Tonglai Property Management Co., Ltd.	100,000	31 December 2017	100%	Provision of property operation services
上海友全物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Youquan Property Management Co., Ltd.	12,652	31 December 2017	70%	Provision of property operation services
Shenzhen Wanxiang (note ii and iii)	992,520	31 December 2017	50%	Provision of property operation services

Notes:

(i) The consideration was less than RMB1,000.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired 80%, 70% and 100% equity interest of Wuhan Tianyuhong, Baoji Jufeng and Jiujiang Zhonghui, respectively, from certain non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries of the Company other than the aforesaid acquirees, and acquired 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin from a joint venture partner of the Group. Except for the acquisitions of Wuhan Tianyuhong, Baoji Jufeng and Jiujiang Zhonghui, the remaining subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(iii) Shenzhen Wanxiang was incorporated and acquired 99% equity interest in Wanxiangmei Property Management Co., Ltd. (萬象美物業管理有限公司) ("Wanxiangmei") in 2016. Wanxiangmei is principally engaged in provision of property management services in the PRC. The remaining 1% equity interest in Wanxiangmei was held by the Group. On 29 December 2017, the Group acquired the 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin, a limited partner of Shenzhen Wanxiang, from Chuangshi Jianian, a joint venture of the Group, at a consideration of RMB992,520,000. On the same day, the Group entered into a supplemental partnership agreement with other partners regarding the revision of the terms of the cooperation. Pursuant to the supplemental agreement, the investment committee of Shenzhen Wanxiang, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affects the investment decision and returns of Shenzhen Wanxiang, consists of five members of which the Group and the other partners can appoint three members and two members, respectively, and the return on capital injected by the other limited partner amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 were changed from 4.379% per annum to 8.630% per annum. The approval of the relevant activities requires unanimous consent of members, however, the other partners committed that the two members appointed by them would not vote against the three members appointed by the Group, unless Shenzhen Wanxiang default in settlement of the fixed return and/or return of capital to the other partners in accordance with the repayment schedule. Therefore, the Group obtained 100% beneficial interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang and 100% equity interest in Wanxiangmei, and the amount due to the joint venture partner was included in other loan.

Total consideration transferred

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Cash	130	140,860
Deposits paid in prior years	51,747	102,412
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	–	995,380
	51,877	1,238,652

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been recognised as an expense in the current year and included in the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment	2,100	71,573
Interests in an associate	–	453
Interests in a joint venture	–	207
Intangible assets	8,920	1,092,852
Trade and other receivables	60,358	743,106
Tax recoverable	–	24,144
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	–	378,971
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	–	39,212
Bank balances and cash	8,474	1,055,833
Trade and other payables	(53,195)	(1,174,704)
Contract liabilities	(12,380)	–
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(1,760)	(146,901)
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	(4,243)	(4,872)
Amount due to a joint venture	–	(14)
Amount due to an associate	–	(372)
Tax liabilities	(756)	(855)
Borrowings	–	(344,600)
Deferred tax liabilities	(2,230)	(271,163)
Other borrowings	–	(1,000,000)
	5,288	462,870

As at the date of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2018, the trade and other receivables (including amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company and non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company) acquired with a fair value of RMB60,358,000 (2017: RMB1,161,289,000) approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

The fair value of intangible assets acquired in business combination as at the date of acquisitions is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach. This approach estimates the future economic benefits and costs attributed to the property management contracts and the customer relationship of the acquirees. The economic benefits and related costs are in turn projected over the expected survival period, taking into consideration of the attrition rate, the growth rate and the discount rate.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

45. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of property operation businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Goodwill arising on acquisitions

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Consideration transferred	51,877	1,238,652
Add: Non-controlling interests	207	24,299
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang classified as interests in joint ventures	–	647,983
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Wanxiangmei classified as AFS investments	–	30,000
Less: Fair value of net identifiable assets acquired	(5,288)	(462,870)
	46,796	1,478,064

At the acquisition dates during the year ended 31 December 2018, the non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of non-wholly owned subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets/liabilities amounting to RMB207,000 (2017: RMB24,299,000).

The fair value of the Group's previously held interests in Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei was estimated by an independent valuer and the key inputs of the valuation are the expected future cash inflows/outflows of Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei, the growth rates and the discount rates. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amounts of the Group's previously held interests in Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei amounting to RMB459,230,000 was recognised as gain on remeasurement during the year ended 31 December 2017.

Goodwill was arisen on the acquisitions of subsidiaries during the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, because the cost of the combination included a control premium. In addition, the consideration paid for the combination effectively included amounts in relation to the benefits of expected synergies, revenue growth, future market development and the assembled workforce of the business.

As at the date of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2018, intangible assets of RMB8,920,000 (2017: RMB1,092,852,000) in relation to the acquisition of subsidiaries under property management services segment have been recognised by the Group.

None of the goodwill arising on the acquisitions are expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

Net cash inflow arising on acquisitions

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Cash consideration paid	(130)	(140,860)
Less: bank balances and cash acquired	8,474	1,055,833
	8,344	914,973

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

(a) Disposal of subsidiaries

For the year ended 31 December 2018

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Jiangxi Yinsheng which is engaged in property development in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB10,000,000.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Chengdu Yuzhan Xiangyue Industrial Co., Ltd. (成都禦棧香悅實業有限公司) which is engaged in hotel operation, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB99,079,000.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group disposed of its 61% equity interest in Shenzhen Feigao Zhizhuo Industrial Co., Ltd. (深圳市飛高至卓實業有限公司) which is engaged in property development in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB884,500,000.

(iv) In December 2018, the Group disposed of its entire equity interests in Foshan Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd. (佛山市彩生活物業管理有限公司) which is engaged in provision of property management services in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB60,000,000.

(v) In December 2018, the Group disposed of its entire equity interests in Heyuan Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd. (河源彩生活物業管理有限公司) which is engaged in provision of property management services in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB22,000,000.

(vi) In December 2018, the Group disposed of its entire equity interests in Changsha Xiangwang Property Management Co., Ltd. (長沙祥旺物業管理有限公司) which is engaged in provision of property management services in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB500,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Shenzhen Huigang Property Management Co., Ltd. (深圳市匯港物業管理有限責任公司) which is engaged in property management services in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB5,500,000.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Xiehe Golf (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (協和高爾夫(上海)有限公司) which is engaged in hotel operation, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB120,000,000.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interest in Jingchuan Fantasia Culture Tourism Development Co., Ltd. (涇川花樣年文化旅游產業開發有限公司) which is engaged in property development in the PRC, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB220,000,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Disposal of subsidiaries (continued)

The above transactions are accounted for as disposal of subsidiaries. Details of the net assets disposed of in respect of these transactions are summarised below:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:		
Property, plant and equipment	74,986	18,673
Equity instrument designated at FVTOCI	1,300	–
Investment properties	–	3,593
Goodwill	6,831	24,087
Prepaid lease payments	–	131,031
Trade and other receivables	59,972	84,997
Properties for sale	438,703	362,998
Tax recoverable	10,897	2,585
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	22,386	8,872
Bank balances and cash	18,349	2,851
Trade and other payables	(64,290)	(427,406)
Deposits received on sale of properties	–	(50,764)
Contract liabilities	(224,718)	–
Borrowings	–	(10,000)
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary of the Company	–	(445)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(24,442)	(110,061)
Deferred tax liabilities	–	(546)
Net assets disposed of	319,974	40,465
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:		
Cash consideration	1,044,079	345,500
Consideration receivables	32,000	–
	1,076,079	345,500
Add: non-controlling interest	70,233	1,193
Less: net assets disposed of	(319,974)	(40,465)
	826,338	306,228
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:		
Cash consideration	1,044,079	345,500
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(18,349)	(2,851)
	1,025,730	342,649

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control

For the year ended 31 December 2018

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group transferred its 100% beneficially interest in Wanxiangmei Group to Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (the "Transaction"). The consideration of the Transaction included the cash consideration of RMB1,014,174,000 and the issue of 231,500,000 ordinary shares of Colour Life to the Company. The Group's percentage of equity interest in Colour Life was increased from 46.53% to 55.95% upon completion of the Transaction. The Transaction involved deemed disposal of partial interests in Wanxiangmei Group without loss of control and the acquisition of additional interests in Colour Life. Upon the completion of the Transaction in March 2018, the difference of RMB185,493,000 between the dilution of interests in Wanxiangmei Group held by the Company and the additional share of the net assets of Colour Life after adjusting for the relevant attributable accumulated profits of Colour Life, was debited to the special reserve.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB237,900,000 and RMB762,100,000 respectively to Sichuan Hanfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (四川瀚峰置業有限公司) ("Sichuan Hanfeng"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Sichuan Hanfeng from 91% to 55%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Sichuan Hanfeng after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Sichuan Hanfeng disposed amounted to RMB244,864,000 was credited to special reserve. Sichuan Hanfeng is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital was fully injected to Sichuan Hanfeng.

(ii) During the year end 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB376,667,000 and RMB123,333,000 respectively to Tianjin Huaqianli Real Estate Co., Ltd. (天津市花千里房地產開發有限公司) ("Tianjin Huaqianli"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Tianjin Huaqianli from 100% to 60%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Tianjin Huaqianli after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Tianjin Huaqianli disposed amounted to RMB26,009,000 was debited in special reserve. Tianjin Huaqianli is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital was fully injected to Tianjin Huaqianli.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 20% equity interest in Suzhou Yiya Property Management Co., Ltd. (蘇州易亞物業管理有限公司) ("Suzhou Yiya"), to an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB2,610,000. The Group retained 50% equity interest in Suzhou Yiya and still have control over the relevant activities of Suzhou Yiya after the partial disposal. The difference of RMB1,203,000 between the consideration received and the proportionate share of the net assets of Suzhou Yiya by the non-controlling shareholder was credited to special reserve. Suzhou Yiya is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the consideration was fully settled.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

(iv) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB107,143,000 and RMB692,857,000 respectively to Guilin Wanhao Property Co., Ltd. (桂林萬豪房地產開發有限公司) ("Guilin Wanhao"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Guilin Wanhao from 100% to 70%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Guilin Wanhao after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Guilin Wanhao disposed amounted RMB415,906,000 was credited to special reserve. Guilin Wanhao is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital of RMB400,000,000 was injected to Guilin Wanhao. The outstanding balance of RMB400,000,000 was injected to Guilin Wanhao in 2018.

(v) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB576,416,000 and RMB423,584,000 respectively to Fantasia (Chengdu) Ecological Tourism Co., Ltd. (花樣年(成都)生態旅遊開發有限公司) ("Chengdu Tourism"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Chengdu Tourism from 100% to 70%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Chengdu Tourism after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Chengdu Tourism disposed amounted to RMB144,777,000 was credited to special reserve. Chengdu Tourism is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital of RMB500,000,000 was injected to Chengdu Tourism. The outstanding balance of RMB500,000,000 was injected to Chengdu Tourism in 2018.

	RMB'000
Capital injected by non-controlling shareholders	2,400,000
Capital receivables due from non-controlling shareholders	900,000
Consideration received from the non-controlling shareholders	2,610
Less: Attributable equity interests in the aforesaid subsidiaries to non-controlling shareholders	(2,521,869)
Amounts recognised in special reserve	780,741

For the year ended 31 December 2018

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control

For the year ended 31 December 2018

In January 2018, the Group and an independent investor ("Investor") have agreed, in written, that the Investor will acquire 64.30% equity interest in Beijing Yaxinke on the condition that the Group has obtained 64.30% shareholding in Beijing Yaxinke. The agreement for the acquisition of Beijing Yaxinke was entered into by the Group and the Investor in August 2018. The total payment settled by the Investor is RMB2,198,000,000 which included (1) RMB500,000,000 returned to the Group for the capital injection to Beijing Yanxinke which represents 40.36% equity interest in Beijing Yaxinke; (2) RMB460,020,000 returned to the Group for the acquisition of the 23.94% equity interest in Beijing Yaxinke and (3) RMB1,237,980,000 paid to the Group for the acquisition of shareholder's loans owed by Beijing Yaxinke to the Group. Upon completion of the acquisition in August 2018, the Group's shareholding in Beijing Yaxinke was diluted from 59.85% to 35.69% and the Investor holds 64.30% equity interests in Beijing Yaxinke in aggregate. In accordance with the amended Article and Association, the board of directors of Beijing Yaxinke, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the return of Beijing Yaxinke, consists of seven directors which the Group and the Investor can appoint five directors and two directors, respectively, and the approval of relevant activities of Beijing Yaxinke require unanimous consent of all directors, therefore, Beijing Yaxinke is jointly controlled by the Group and the Investor and classified as interest in a joint venture. Beijing Yaxinke hold a parcels of land located in Beijing and a manufacturing plant located in Tianjin in the PRC.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 80% equity interest in Xuzhou Binhu Garden Property Management Co., Ltd. (徐州市濱湖花園物業管理有限公司) ("Xuzhou Binhu") to an independent third party for a cash consideration of RMB3,680,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 10% equity interest in Xuzhou Binhu is classified as interests in associates. Xuzhou Binhu is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 55.1% of equity interest in Xi'an Rongxin Property Management Co., Ltd. (西安榮鑫物業管理有限公司) ("Xi'an Rongxin") to Ms. Cui Ronghua (崔榮華), a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary and an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB10,389,000 and RMB10,000,000 respectively, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 4.9% equity interest in Xi'an Rongxin is classified as AFS investments. Xi'an Rongxin is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent third party contributed RMB10,000,000 to Shenzhen Yixuan Technology Co., Ltd. (深圳懿軒科技有限公司) ("Shenzhen Yixuan"). After the capital injection, the equity interests, profit sharing and voting rights held by the Group was diluted from 51% to 46% and was classified as interests in joint ventures. Shenzhen Yixuan is engaged in provision of equipment leasing service in the PRC.

(iv) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 80% of equity interest in Shenzhen Yongli Hongying Investment Co., Ltd. (深圳永利鴻盈投資有限公司) ("Shenzhen Yongli") to an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB600,000,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 1% equity interest in Shenzhen Yongli was classified as AFS investments of the Group. Shenzhen Yongli is engaged in property development in the PRC.

These transactions were accounted for as disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (continued)

Assets and liabilities derecognised at dates of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries were as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Assets and liabilities disposed at the date of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries are as follows:		
Premium on prepaid lease payments	1,195,588	–
Prepaid lease payments	41,044	–
Property, plant and equipment	317,693	62,688
Goodwill	–	16,911
Properties for sale	–	1,308,365
Trade and other receivables	797,757	124,314
Deferred tax assets	–	5,215
Amount due from an associate	–	117,678
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	–	156,868
Bank balances and cash	500,000	14,016
Trade and other payables	(389,189)	(286,239)
Deposits received for sale of properties	–	(36,108)
Amounts due to a joint venture	–	(694)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(1,285,788)	(771,931)
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders	–	(7,474)
Tax liabilities	–	(35,779)
Deferred tax liabilities	(298,897)	–
	878,208	667,830
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:		
Cash received during the year	1,237,980	615,069
Cash capital injection received	500,000	10,000
Consideration receivables due within one year	–	9,000
Total consideration and capital injection	1,737,980	634,069
Non-controlling interest	151,850	1,106
Fair value of retained equity interests in:		
– interests in joint ventures (note)		
Beijing Yaxinke	721,652	–
Shenzhen Yixuan	–	44,130
– interests in associates		
Xuzhou Binhu	–	460
– AFS investments		
Xi'an Rongxin	–	1,813
Shenzhen Yongli	–	6,309
Less: Net assets disposed of	(878,208)	(667,830)
Assignment of shareholder's loan owed by Beijing Yaxinke to the Investor	(1,285,788)	–
	447,486	20,057

46. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (continued)

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:		
Cash consideration	1,737,980	625,069
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(500,000)	(14,016)
	1,237,980	611,053

Note: The fair value of retained equity interests in Beijing Yaxinke and Shenzhen Yixuan is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach and the key inputs of the valuation are the expected future cash inflows/outflows, the growth rates and the discount rates.

47. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or the future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows from financing activities.

	Amounts due to joint ventures RMB'000 (note 38)	Amounts due to associates RMB'000 (note 38)	Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company RMB'000 (note 38)	Borrowings RMB'000 (note 39)	Obligation under finance leases RMB'000 (note 40)	Senior notes and bonds RMB'000 (note 41)	Assets-backed securities issued RMB'000 (note 42)	Dividend payables RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2018	10,000	13,513	–	9,863,645	310,992	19,804,942	227,737	–	30,230,829
Financing cash flows	(9,632)	6,458	331,607	5,424,135	(68,178)	3,248,908	26,986	(329,217)	8,631,067
Interest paid	–	–	–	(1,221,870)	–	(1,630,264)	(16,387)	–	(2,868,521)
Finance cost incurred during the year (note 9)	–	–	–	1,221,870	15,631	1,942,299	22,083	–	3,201,883
Inception of finance leases	–	–	–	–	43,678	–	–	–	43,678
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	–	–	4,243	3,734,730	–	–	–	–	3,738,973
Loss on repurchase, early redemption and modification of senior notes and bonds	–	–	–	–	–	49,325	–	–	49,325
Foreign exchange	–	–	–	133,044	3,921	792,533	–	–	929,498
Dividend declared (note 13)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	329,217	329,217
At 31 December 2018	368	19,971	335,850	19,155,554	306,044	24,207,743	260,419	–	44,285,949
At 1 January 2017	294,157	1,061,338	–	3,367,466	112,148	18,379,625	275,084	–	23,489,818
Financing cash flows	(283,477)	(1,048,197)	–	3,815,030	(27,780)	1,824,659	(51,250)	(250,049)	3,978,936
Interest paid	–	–	–	(623,989)	–	(1,495,033)	(15,429)	–	(2,134,451)
Finance cost incurred during the year (note 9)	–	–	–	623,989	4,815	1,649,157	19,332	–	2,297,293
Inception of finance leases	–	–	–	–	221,809	–	–	–	221,809
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 45)	14	372	–	2,781,630	–	–	–	–	2,782,016
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 46)	(694)	–	–	(10,000)	–	–	–	–	(10,694)
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	–	–	–	–	–	116,933	–	–	116,933
Foreign exchange	–	–	–	(90,481)	–	(670,399)	–	–	(760,880)
Dividend declared (note 13)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250,049	250,049
At 31 December 2017	10,000	13,513	–	9,863,645	310,992	19,804,942	227,737	–	30,230,829

For the year ended 31 December 2018

48. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year. The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes amounts due to joint ventures, associates and non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company as disclosed in note 38, borrowings as disclosed in note 39, obligations under finance leases as disclosed in note 40, senior notes and bonds as disclosed in note 41, asset-backed securities issued as disclosed in note 42, net of the cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising share capital and reserves. In managing the Group's capital structure, the management will also monitor the utilisation of borrowings, senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued to ensure compliance with financial covenants.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure periodically. As a part of this review, the corporate finance department reviews the planned construction projects proposed by engineering department and prepares the annual budget taking into account of the provision of funding and considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital, the Group does not have any target gearing ratio.

The directors of the Company then assess the annual budget and consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The directors of the Company also balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues as well as the issue of new debts or the redemption of existing debts.

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Categories of financial instruments

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Financial assets		
Financial assets at amortised cost	32,336,900	–
Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	–	21,759,577
Financial assets at FVTPL	2,127,196	234,460
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	51,551	–
AFS investments	–	117,663
Financial liabilities		
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	50,872,196	37,128,887

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures and associates, financial assets at FVTPL, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, AFS investments/equity instruments designated at FVTOCI, trade and other payables, amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures and associates, borrowings, senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

The management monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Group through internal risk assessment which analyses exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. The risks included market risk (including currency risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

Market risk

(i) Currency risk

The Group mainly has bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes which are denominated in foreign currencies of the relevant group entities, hence is exposed to exchange rate fluctuations.

The carrying amount of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the respective reporting periods are as follow:

	2018	**2017**
	RMB'000	**RMB'000**
Assets		
USD	660,827	3,107,330
SGD	157,689	670,885
JPY	23,391	33,170
HKD	1,170,454	22,387
Liabilities		
USD	17,653,480	11,890,881
SGD	32,051	210,757
HKD	–	21,633

The Group currently does not enter into any derivative contracts to minimise the currency risk exposure. However, the management will consider hedging significant currency risk should the need arise.

Sensitivity analysis

The Group mainly exposes to the effects of fluctuation in USD, HKD, SGD and JPY against RMB.

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 10% (2017: 10%) increase and decrease in the RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. 10% (2017: 10%) is the sensitivity rate used in the current year when reporting foreign currency risk internally to management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the year-end for a 10% (2017: 10%) change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes. A positive (negative) number indicates an increase (a decrease) in profit for the year where the RMB strengthens 10% (2017: 10%) against the relevant currencies. For a 10% (2017: 10%) weakening of the RMB against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the profit.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(i) *Currency risk* (continued)

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
USD		
Increase in profit for the year	1,699,265	878,355
HKD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(117,045)	(75)
SGD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(12,564)	(46,013)
JPY		
Decrease in profit for the year	(2,339)	(3,317)

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk as the year end exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

(ii) *Interest rate risk*

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk due to the fluctuation of the prevailing market interest rate on bank balances and variable-rate borrowings.

The Group is also exposed to fair value interest rate risk which relates primarily to its fixed-rate loan receivables included in trade and other receivables, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued.

The Group currently does not use any derivative contracts to hedge its loans to interest rate risk. However, the management will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note. The Group's cash flow interest rate risk is mainly concentrated on the fluctuation of the benchmark rates.

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(ii) Interest rate risk (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

Bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits at the end of the reporting period. A 25 basis points (2017: 25 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 25 basis points (2017: 25 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2018 would have increased/decreased by RMB53,513,000 (2017: RMB30,828,000) assuming the interests on such borrowings would not be capitalised.

Variable-rate borrowings

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the variable-rate borrowings at the end of the reporting period. A 50 basis points (2017: 50 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 50 basis points (2017: 50 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2018 would have decreased/increased by RMB35,597,000 (2017: RMB13,604,000), assuming the interest on such borrowings would not be capitalised.

Credit risk and impairment assessment

As at 31 December 2018, other than those financial assets whose carrying best present the maximum exposure to credit risk, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group arising from the amount of contingent liabilities in relation to financial guarantees provided by the Group is disclosed in note 54.

Trade receivables, contract assets and payments on behalf of residents included in other receivables

In order to minimise the credit risk, the management of the Group has delegated a team responsible for determination of credit limits and credit approvals. Before accepting any new customer, the Group assesses the potential customer's credit quality then applies internal credit rating and defines credit limits by customers. The Group reviews the customer's credit quality on a timely basis and carried out monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group performs impairment assessment under ECL model upon application of HKFRS 9 (2017: incurred loss model) on contract assets and payments on behalf of residents individually or based on provision matrix. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk and impairment assessment (continued)

Trade receivables, contract assets and payments on behalf of residents included in other receivables (continued)

Except for the contract assets in relation to the construction of properties for the government which is considered to be at low credit risk, the Group had no concentration of credit risk in respect of the trade receivables, contract assets and payments on behalf of residents with exposure spread over a number of counter parties.

Other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures, restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances

The credit risk of other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures are managed through an internal process. The credit quality of each counterparty is investigated before an advance is made. The Group also actively monitors the outstanding amounts owed by each debtor and identifies any credit risks in a timely manner in order to reduce the risk of a credit related loss. Further, the Group closely monitors the financial performance of the subsidiaries of the Company with these relevant non-controlling shareholders, associates and joint ventures. In addition, the Group performs impairment assessment under ECL model upon application of HKFRS 9 (2017: incurred loss model) on the outstanding balances individually. In this regard, the Directors consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

The Group's credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings and good reputation established in the PRC, Singapore and Japan.

Financial guarantees

For properties under development which are subject to pre-sales agreements, the Group generally typically provides guarantees to banks in connection with the customers' borrowing of mortgage loans to finance their purchase of the properties for an amount up to 70% of the total purchase price of the property. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the term of guarantee, the bank holding the mortgage may demand the Group to repay the outstanding amount of the loan and any accrued interest thereon. Under such circumstances, the Group is able to forfeit the customer's purchase deposit and sell the property to recover any amounts paid by the Group to the bank. Therefore, the management considers it would likely recover any loss incurred arising from the guarantee by the Group. The management considers the credit risk exposure to financial guarantees provided to property purchasers is limited because the facilities are secured by the properties and the market prices of the properties are higher than the guaranteed amounts. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk and impairment assessment (continued)

Financial guarantees (continued)

The Group's internal credit risk grading assessment comprises the following categories:

2018	External credit rating	Internal credit rating	Notes	12 m or life-time ECL	Gross carrying amount RMB'000
Trade receivables					
– property development and lease receivables	N/A	(i)	33	Life-time ECL (individual assessment)	880,046
– property operation services and sales of fuel pumps	N/A	(i)	33	Life-time ECL (provision matrix)	773,991
				Life-time ECL (credit-impaired and individual assessment)	365,965
					2,020,002
Contract assets					
– construction of properties	N/A	Low risk	31	Life-time ECL (individual assessment)	380,447
– others	N/A	N/A	31	Life-time ECL (provision matrix)	81,941
					462,388
Payments on behalf of residents (included in other receivables)	N/A	(ii)	33	Life-time ECL (provision matrix)	648,373
	N/A	(ii)	33	Life-time ECL (credit-impaired and individual assessment)	262,593
					910,966
Other receivables (excluding payments on behalf of residents), amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures	N/A	(iii)	33/25	12 m ECL	1,021,266
Restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances	AAA	Low risk	35	12 m ECL	28,540,319
Financial guarantee contracts	N/A	Low risk	54	12 m ECL	9,789,678

Notes:

(i) Trade receivables

As part of the Group's credit risk management, the Group uses debtors' aging to assess the impairment for its customers because these customers consist of a large number of small customers with common risk characteristics that are representative of the customers' abilities to pay all amounts due in accordance with the contractual terms. The following table provides information about the exposure to credit risk and ECL for trade receivables arising from property operation services and sale of fuel pumps, which are assessed collectively based on provision matrix as at 31 December 2018.

For trade receivables arising from property development and lease receivables, the amount of the loss allowance at 1 January 2018 and 31 December 2018 was considered as insignificant to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk and impairment assessment (continued)

Financial guarantees (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(i) Trade receivables (continued)

For trade receivables arising from property operation services and sales of fuel pumps in which impairment loss allowance was made:

	Category	Average loss rate	Gross carrying amount RMB'000	Impairment loss allowance RMB'000
0 – 30 days	Not credit-impaired	0.5%	462,553	2,313
31 – 90 days	Not credit-impaired	2.0%	311,438	6,229
91 – 180 days	Credit-impaired		212,352	12,741
181 – 365 days	Credit-impaired		83,435	10,012
Over 1 year	Credit-impaired		70,178	31,580
			1,139,956	62,875

The estimated loss rate are estimated based on historical observed default rates over the expected life of the debtors and are adjusted for forward-looking macroeconomic data that is available without undue cost or effort.

(ii) Payments on behalf of residents

As part of the Group's credit risk management, the Group applies internal credit rating for its customers on payments on behalf of residents on a timely basis. The Group uses four categories for those receivables which reflect their credit risk.

Category	Group definition of category
Type I	Communities for which the Group have terminated or plan to terminate or non-renew of the related property management contracts because their financial performance does not meet the Group's expectations, the amounts are credit-impaired and the Group has low realistic prospect of recovery.
Type II	Communities for which the Group provides for the pre-delivery property management services for the property developers before the properties are delivered to owners, the property developers have a lower risk of default and a stronger capability to meet contractual cash flows than individual residents.
Type III	Communities where management offices' property management fee receivables due from residents exceed payments on behalf of residents of the relevant communities. The residents of the communities are diversified and have a low risk of default.
Type IV	Communities where payments on behalf of residents exceed management offices' property management fees receivables due from residents, which indicates the payments on behalf of residents are credit-impaired.

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk and impairment assessment (continued)

Financial guarantees (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(ii) Payments on behalf of residents (continued)

The following table provides information about the exposure to credit risk and ECL for payments on behalf of residents which are assessed collectively based on provision matrix as at 31 December 2018.

	Category	Average loss rate	Gross carrying amount RMB'000	Impairment loss allowance RMB'000
Type I	Credit-impaired		80,116	76,110
Type II	Not credit-impaired	5.0%	95,554	4,778
Type III	Not credit-impaired	1.0%	552,819	5,528
Type IV	Credit-impaired		182,477	36,495
			910,966	122,911

The estimated loss rate are estimated based on historical observed default rates over the expected life of the debtors and are adjusted for forward-looking macroeconomic data that is available without undue cost or effort.

(iii) Other receivables (excluding payments on behalf of residents), amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures

For the purposes of internal credit risk management, the Group uses past due information to assess whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. The balances of other receivables (excluding payments on behalf of residents), amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates and joint ventures are all not past due. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the risk of default by these counterparties is not significant and thus the Group assessed that the ECL on these balances are insignificant.

Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management monitors the utilisation of borrowings and ensures compliance with loan covenants.

The Group relies on amounts due to joint ventures, associates and non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries of the Company, borrowings, senior notes and bonds and asset-backed securities issued as significant sources of liquidity.

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities and obligations under finance lease. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities and obligations under finance leases based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. Specifically, bank loans with a repayment on demand clause are included in the earliest time band regardless of the probability of the banks choosing to exercise their rights. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities and obligations under finance lease are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Liquidity table

	Weighted average effective interest rate %	On demand or less than 1 month RMB'000	1 – 3 months RMB'000	3 months to 1 year RMB'000	1 – 5 years RMB'000	Over 5 years RMB'000	Total undiscounted cash flows RMB'000	Carrying amount RMB'000
At 31 December 2018								
Trade and other payables	–	3,171,826	1,711,036	1,484,890	524,539	–	6,892,291	6,892,291
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	368	–	–	–	–	368	368
Amounts due to a non-controlling shareholders	–	335,850	–	–	–	–	335,850	335,850
Amounts due to associates	–	19,971	–	–	–	–	19,971	19,971
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	9.08	597,416	1,180,609	4,967,116	4,172,796	248,717	11,166,654	9,662,982
– variable rate	7.64	223,140	566,782	1,880,608	6,547,101	1,670,425	10,888,056	9,492,572
Obligations under finance leases	4.88	6,829	13,658	61,460	206,521	56,361	344,829	306,044
Senior notes and bonds	9.43	490,473	2,924,329	6,502,467	21,872,910	–	31,790,179	24,207,743
Asset-backed securities issued	6.39	–	36,747	71,550	183,046	–	291,343	260,419
Financial guarantee contracts	–	9,789,678	–	–	–	–	9,789,678	–
		14,635,551	6,433,161	14,968,091	33,506,913	1,975,503	71,519,219	51,178,240
At 31 December 2017								
Trade and other payables	–	2,062,924	1,570,377	2,336,406	1,239,343	–	7,209,050	7,209,050
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000
Amounts due to associates	–	13,513	–	–	–	–	13,513	13,513
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	8.35	188,498	374,675	1,730,629	4,881,087	64,191	7,239,080	6,235,899
– variable rate	5.20	115,667	230,963	1,027,104	2,786,231	91,088	4,251,053	3,627,746
Obligations under finance leases	4.45	5,393	10,786	48,535	208,486	86,162	359,362	310,992
Senior notes and bonds	9.08	152,214	304,425	5,683,733	26,179,137	–	32,319,509	19,804,942
Asset-backed securities issued	7.23	–	17,224	51,892	196,943	–	266,059	227,737
Financial guarantee contracts	–	7,296,670	–	–	–	–	7,296,670	–
		9,844,879	2,508,450	10,878,299	35,491,227	241,441	58,964,296	37,439,879

The amounts included above for financial guarantee contracts are the maximum amounts the Group could be required to settle under the arrangement for the full guaranteed amount if that amount is claimed by the counterparty to the guarantee. Based on expectations at the end of the reporting period, the Group considers that it is more likely than not that no amount will be payable under the arrangement. However, this estimate is subject to change depending on the probability of the counterparty claiming under the guarantee which is a function of the likelihood that the financial receivables held by the counterparty which are guaranteed suffer credit losses.

The amounts included above for variable interest rate instruments for non-derivative financial liabilities is subject to change if changes in variable interest rates differ to those estimates of interest rates determined at the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(c) Fair value measurements of financial instruments

Fair values of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table gives information about how the fair values are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

	Fair value as at 31 December		**Fair value hierarchy**	**Valuation technique and key input**
	2018 RMB'000	**2017 RMB'000**		
Financial assets at FVTPL				
– Money market fund investments	89,196	234,460	Level 3	Market approach – Expected performance of government debentures, treasury notes, corporate bonds and short-term fixed deposits.
– Debt Instrument	2,038,000	–	Level 3	Probability weighted expected return model – Fair value is estimated based on expected value, discount rate and probability of outcome of judicial auction.
Equity instruments designated at FVTOCI	51,551	–	Level 3	Discounted cash flow – Future cash flows are estimated based on expected return, and the contracted investment costs, discounted at a rate that reflects the internal rate of return.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(c) Fair value measurements of financial instruments (continued)

Fair value of the Group's other financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Except as detailed in the following table, the directors consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

	Fair value hierarchy	2018 Carrying amount RMB'000	2018 Fair value RMB'000	2017 Carrying amount RMB'000	2017 Fair value RMB'000
Senior notes	Level 1	18,226,807	15,520,865	13,087,522	13,327,690
Listed corporate bonds	Level 1	4,086,177	4,053,355	3,117,014	3,094,535
Unlisted corporate bonds	Level 3	1,894,759	1,916,019	3,600,406	3,640,712
Asset-backed securities issued	Level 3	260,419	268,483	227,737	235,251

The management of the Group estimates the fair value of other financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost using the discounted cash flows analysis.

50. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Group as lessee

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Minimum lease payments paid under operating leases in respect of rented premises during the year	21,317	50,675

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Within one year	22,431	43,221
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	79,315	169,698
After five years	69,215	375,614
	170,961	588,533

Operating lease payments represented rentals payable by the Group for certain offices premises and commercial properties. Leases are negotiated and rentals are fixed for terms of one to fifteen years.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

50. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS (continued)

The Group as lessee (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group entered into a cooperative agreement with three independent third parties to establish a joint venture and engage in sub-leasing of commercial buildings. Pursuant to the cooperative agreement, upon the formation of the joint venture, all the Group's interests in the lease agreements in relation to the lease of commercial buildings located in Shanghai and the sub-leasing agreements with tenants were transferred to the joint venture.

The Group as lessor

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Within one year	192,107	234,192
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	490,377	650,187
After the fifth year	152,703	220,493
	835,187	1,104,872

Property rental income represented rentals receivable by the Group. Leases are negotiated for an average term of one to twenty years with fixed rentals.

51. CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Construction commitments in respect of properties for sale contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	9,117,151	2,417,987
Construction commitments in respect of investment properties contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	1,804,001	254,390
Consideration committed in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	61,106	870,720
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	29,203	23,066

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(a) Share option scheme of the Company

The Company's share option scheme (the "Scheme") was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 27 October 2009 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). Under the Scheme, the Board of Directors of the Company is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares in the Company ("Shares").

The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Scheme ("Options") and any other share option schemes of the Company shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue at any point in time. Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director in excess of 0.1% of the Company's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by the Company's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of the Company at their discretion. The expiry date of the Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company which shall not be later than the expiry day of the Scheme.

The exercise price is determined by the directors of the Company, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of the Company on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of the Company's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of the options and (iii) the nominal value per share of the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, 151,000 share options (2017: nil) granted by the Company were lapsed.

As at 31 December 2018, the total number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Scheme is 84,028,000 (2017: 85,101,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 1.5% (2017: 1.5%) of the issued share capital of the Company.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(a) Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

Details of the share options granted under the Scheme is as follows:

Category of grantees	**Date of grant**	**Exercise price per share HKD**	**Vesting period**	**Exercisable period**
Directors	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	29/8/2012 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	29/8/2013 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	29/8/2014 – 28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	16/10/2013 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	16/10/2014 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	16/10/2015 – 15/10/2022
Employees	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	29/8/2012 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	29/8/2013 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	29/8/2014 – 28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	16/10/2013 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	16/10/2014 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	16/10/2015 – 15/10/2022

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(a) Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

The following table discloses movements of the Company's share options held by employees and directors during the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017:

Category of grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2018
Directors	29 August 2011	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	1,158,000	–	–	–	1,158,000	–	–	–	1,158,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	2,617,000	–	–	–	2,617,000	–	–	–	2,617,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	7,805,000	–	–	–	7,805,000	–	–	–	7,805,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	1,435,000	–	–	–	1,435,000	–	–	–	1,435,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	3,067,000	–	–	–	3,067,000	–	–	–	3,067,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	9,848,000	–	–	–	9,848,000	–	–	–	9,848,000
			25,930,000	–	–	–	25,930,000	–	–	–	25,930,000
Employees	29 August 2011	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	2,861,000	–	–	(21,000)	2,840,000	–	(15,000)	(85,000)	2,740,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	5,421,000	–	–	(43,000)	5,378,000	–	(30,000)	(170,000)	5,178,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	20,330,000	–	–	(150,000)	20,180,000	–	(106,000)	(593,000)	19,481,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	3,078,000	–	–	(1,000)	3,077,000	–	–	(7,000)	3,070,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	5,960,000	–	–	(2,000)	5,958,000	–	–	(15,000)	5,943,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	21,746,000	–	–	(8,000)	21,738,000	–	–	(52,000)	21,686,000
			59,396,000	–	–	(225,000)	59,171,000	–	(151,000)	(922,000)	58,098,000
Total			85,326,000	–	–	(225,000)	85,101,000	–	(151,000)	(922,000)	84,028,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							85,101,000				84,028,000
Weighted average exercise price (HKD)							0.82				0.82
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)						0.83				0.83	

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(a) Share option scheme of the Company (continued)

The closing price of the shares on the date of grant was HKD0.82 at 29 August 2011 and HKD0.77 at 16 October 2012. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of the options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the Company's best estimate. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	16 October 2012	**29 August 2011**
Market price	HKD0.77	HKD0.820
Exercise price	HKD0.80	HKD0.836
Expected volatility	44.87%	40.43%
Risk-free rate	0.66%	1.74%
Expected dividend yield	5.12%	4.878%

The estimated fair value of the options at the date of grant was RMB16,174,000 on 29 August 2011 and RMB13,682,000 on 16 October 2012, respectively. The Group did not recognise any expense for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 in relation to share options granted by the Company.

(b) Share option scheme of Colour Life

Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, operates a share option scheme (the "Colour Life's Scheme"). The Colour Life's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 11 June 2014 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Colour Life and its subsidiaries and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries of Colour Life ("Eligible Persons"). Under the Colour Life's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Colour Life is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Eligible Persons to subscribe for shares of Colour Life ("Colour Life's Shares").

The maximum number of Colour Life's Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Colour Life's Scheme ("Colour Life's Options") and any other share option schemes of Colour Life shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of Colour Life in issue at any point in time. Colour Life's Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director in excess of 0.1% of Colour Life's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by Colour Life's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Colour Life at their discretion. The expiry date of Colour Life's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of Colour Life which shall not be later than the expiry day of Colour Life's Scheme.

The exercise price is determined by the directors of Colour Life, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of Colour Life on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of Colour Life's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of Colour Life's options and (iii) the nominal value per share of Colour Life.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(b) Share option scheme of Colour Life (continued)

As at 31 December 2018, the total number of Colour Life's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Colour Life's Scheme is 85,730,000 (2017: 80,678,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 6.5% (2017: 8.1%) of the issued share capital of Colour Life.

Details of the share options granted under Colour Life's Scheme is as follows:

Category of grantees	Date of grant	Exercise price per share HKD	Vesting period	Exercisable period
Directors	29 September 2014	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	29/9/2015 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	29/9/2016 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	29/9/2017 – 28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	30/4/2016 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	30/4/2017 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	30/4/2018 – 29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.76	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	18/3/2017 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	18/3/2018 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	18/3/2019 – 17/3/2026
	27 November 2018	4.11	27/11/2018 – 26/11/2019	27/11/2019 – 26/11/2029
			27/11/2018 – 26/11/2020	27/11/2020 – 26/11/2029
			27/11/2018 – 26/11/2021	27/11/2021 – 26/11/2029
Employees and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2014	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	29/9/2015 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	29/9/2016 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	29/9/2017 – 28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	30/4/2016 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	30/4/2017 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	30/4/2018 – 29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.76	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	18/3/2017 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	18/3/2018 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	18/3/2019 – 17/3/2026
	27 November 2018	4.11	27/11/2018 – 26/11/2019	27/11/2019 – 26/11/2029
			27/11/2018 – 26/11/2020	27/11/2020 – 26/11/2029
			27/11/2018 – 26/11/2021	27/11/2021 – 26/11/2029

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(b) Share option scheme of Colour Life (continued)

The following table of the Company discloses movements of Colour Life's share options held by Eligible Persons during the year ended 31 December 2018 and 2017:

Category of grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2018
Directors	29 September 2014	N/A	520,000	–	–	–	520,000	–	–	–	520,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	1,064,000	–	–	–	1,064,000	–	–	(50,000)	1,014,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	1,064,000	–	–	–	1,064,000	–	–	(50,000)	1,014,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	548,000	–	–	–	548,000	–	–	(50,000)	498,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	436,000	–	–	–	436,000	–	(60,000)	–	376,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	435,000	–	–	–	435,000	–	(60,000)	–	375,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	435,000	–	–	–	435,000	–	(60,000)	–	375,000
	18 March 2016	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	427,000	–	–	–	427,000	–	(20,000)	(40,000)	367,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	426,000	–	–	–	426,000	–	(20,000)	(40,000)	366,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	426,000	–	–	–	426,000	–	(20,000)	(40,000)	366,000
	27 November 2018	27/11/2018 – 26/11/2019	–	–	–	–	–	934,000	–	–	934,000
		27/11/2018 – 26/11/2020	–	–	–	–	–	933,000	–	–	933,000
		27/11/2018 – 26/11/2021	–	–	–	–	–	933,000	–	–	933,000
			5,781,000	–	–	–	5,781,000	2,800,000	(240,000)	(270,000)	8,071,000
Employees and non–controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2014	N/A	5,535,000	–	(189,000)	–	5,346,000	–	–	(1,203,000)	4,143,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	11,623,000	–	(545,000)	–	11,078,000	–	–	(2,519,000)	8,559,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	11,623,000	–	(545,000)	–	11,078,000	–	–	(2,519,000)	8,559,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	5,968,000	–	(357,000)	–	5,611,000	–	–	(1,313,000)	4,298,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	6,244,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,733,000	–	–	–	5,733,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	6,243,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,732,000	–	–	–	5,732,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	6,243,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,732,000	–	–	–	5,732,000
	18 March 2016	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	10,484,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,196,000	–	(7,000)	(2,109,000)	6,080,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	10,484,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,196,000	–	(7,000)	(2,109,000)	6,080,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	10,483,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,195,000	–	(8,000)	(2,109,000)	6,078,000
	27 November 2018	27/11/2018 – 26/11/2019	–	–	–	–	–	5,555,000	–	–	5,555,000
		27/11/2018 – 26/11/2020	–	–	–	–	–	5,555,000	–	–	5,555,000
		27/11/2018 – 26/11/2021	–	–	–	–	–	5,555,000	–	–	5,555,000
			84,930,000	–	(10,033,000)	–	74,897,000	16,665,000	(22,000)	(13,881,000)	77,659,000
Total			90,711,000	–	(10,033,000)	–	80,678,000	19,465,000	(262,000)	(14,151,000)	85,730,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							57,268,000				59,821,000
Weighted average exercise price (HKD)							6.92				6.55
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)						–				5.69	

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(b) Share option scheme of Colour Life (continued)

The closing price of Colour Life's shares on the date of grant was HKD6.66 on 29 September 2014, HKD10.88 on 30 April 2015, HKD5.76 on 18 March 2016 and HKD4.11 on 27 November 2018, respectively. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of Colour Life's options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on Colour Life's best estimate. The value of Colour Life's option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	27 November 2018	**18 March 2016**	**30 April 2015**	**29 September 2014**
Market price	HKD4.11	HKD5.76	HKD10.88	HKD6.66
Exercise price	HKD4.41	HKD5.76	HKD11.00	HKD6.66
Expected volatility	52.95%	46.20%	46.26%	48.82%
Risk-free rate	2.28%	1.27%	1.63%	2.01%
Expected dividend yield	1.85%	1.55%	0.83%	0.01%

The estimated fair value of the options at the date of grant was RMB114,820,000 on 29 September 2014, RMB104,714,000 on 30 April 2015, RMB72,023,000 on 18 March 2016 and RMB36,249,000 on 27 November 2018, respectively. Colour Life recognised the total expense of RMB10,788,000 (2017: RMB45,303,000) in share option reserve of Colour Life included in non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2018 in relation to share options granted by Colour Life.

(c) Share option scheme of Morning Star

Morning Star, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, operates a share option scheme (the "Morning Star's Scheme"). The Morning Star's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 24 December 2015 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Morning Star and its subsidiaries ("Morning Star's Eligible Employees"). According to the Morning Star's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Morning Star is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Morning Star's Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares of Morning Star ("Morning Star's Shares").

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Morning Star at their discretion. The expiry date of Morning Star's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of Morning Star which shall not be later than the expiry day of Morning Star's Scheme.

As at 31 December 2018, the total number of Morning Star's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Morning Star's Scheme is 2,000,000 (2017: 5,000,000) of HKD1 each, representing approximately 2% (2017: 5%) of the issued share capital of Morning Star.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(c) Share option scheme of Morning Star (continued)

Details of the share options granted under Morning Star's Scheme is as follows:

Category of grantees	Date of grant	Granted	Vesting period	Exercisable period	Vesting condition
Employees	24 December 2015	2,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2017	1/4/2017 – 30/4/2017	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2016 meets RMB10,000,000
		3,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2018	1/4/2018 – 30/4/2018	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2017 meets RMB20,000,000
		2,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2019	1/4/2019 – 30/4/2019	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2018 meets RMB40,000,000

The following table of the Company discloses movements of Morning Star's share options held by Eligible Employees during the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017:

Category of grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2018
Employees	24 December 2015	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2017	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		25/12/2015 – 30/3/2018	3,000,000	–	–	–	3,000,000	–	(3,000,000)	–	–
		25/12/2015 – 30/3/2019	2,000,000	–	–	–	2,000,000	–	–	–	2,000,000
Total			7,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	5,000,000	–	(3,000,000)	–	2,000,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							–				–

For the year ended 31 December 2018

52. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (continued)

(c) Share option scheme of Morning Star (continued)

Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of these share-based payment transactions with cash alternative arrangements. The estimated fair value of the share options of Morning Star is RMB5,743,000 which represented the goods or services received from the Morning Star's Eligible Employees. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the management of the Company's best estimate. The expected volatility is based on the historical annualised daily volatilities of comparable companies as if the same sector. Risk-free rate is based on the yield of HK Hong Kong Exchange Fund Notes as of valuation date as quoted from Bloomberg. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	24 December 2015
Share price	HKD1.85
Exercise price	HKD1.00
Expected volatility	45.5% – 54.6%
Risk-free rate	0.25% – 0.84%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%

Morning Star recognised the total expense of RMB773,000 (2017: RMB1,913,000) in share option reserve of Morning Star included in non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2018 in relation to share options granted by Morning Star.

(d) Share award scheme of Colour Life

On 4 July 2016, a share award scheme (the "Colour Life's Share Award Scheme") was adopted by Colour Life, to certain employees and consultants of Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, as incentives or rewards for their contribution or potential contribution to Colour Life. The shares to be awarded are repurchased and held by an independent trustee appointed by Colour Life ("Trustee").

Up to 31 December 2017, total of 1,766,000 of Colour Life's shares were acquired by the Trustee for the Colour Life's Share Award Scheme at a consideration of RMB9,010,000 in aggregate. During the year ended 31 December 2018, all of 1,766,000 of Colour Life's shares were awarded to eligible employees for their satisfactory performance. The fair value of the awarded shares at the date of grant of RMB5,909,000 was recognised as expenses.

During the year ended 31 December 2018, total of 1,597,000 of Colour Life's Shares were acquired by the Trustee for the Colour Life's Share Award Scheme at a consideration of RMB5,585,000. Up to 31 December 2018, total of 1,597,000 of Colour Life's Shares acquired have not been awarded to eligible employees or consultants of Colour Life.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

53. RETIREMENT BENEFITS PLANS

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The Group contributes certain percentage of relevant payroll costs to the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme, which contribution is matched by employees.

The employees of the Group in the PRC are members of state-managed retirement benefit scheme operated by the PRC Government. The Company's subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of payroll to the retirement benefit schemes to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the scheme is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The total cost charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of RMB250,027,000 (2017: RMB148,927,000) respectively, represented contributions from the continuing operation payable to the scheme.

54. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

	2018 **RMB'000**	**2017** **RMB'000**
Guarantees given to banks for mortgage facilities granted to purchasers of the Group's properties	9,789,678	7,296,670

The Group had provided guarantees in respect of mortgage facilities granted by certain banks in connection with the mortgage loans entered into by purchasers of the Group's properties. Pursuant to the terms of the guarantees, if there is default of the mortgage payments by these purchasers, the Group is responsible to repay the outstanding mortgage loans together with accrued interests thereon and any penalty owed by the defaulted purchasers to banks. The Group is then entitled to take over the legal title of the related properties. The guarantee period commences from the dates of grant of the relevant mortgage loans and ends after the buyer obtained the individual property ownership certificate.

In the opinion of the directors, the possibility of the default of the purchasers is remote and the fair value of guarantee contracts is insignificant at the inception and at the end of each reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2018

55. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

During the year, in addition to those disclosed in elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements, the Group had following significant transactions with related parties:

(a) Related party transactions

Related parties	Relationship	Transactions	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Wanxiangmei	A subsidiary of Shenzhen Wanxiang, a previous joint venture of the Group and acquired by the Group on 29 December 2017 (note 45(b))	Consultancy service fee income	N/A	92,933
Shenzhen Wanxiang	A previous joint venture of the Group and acquired by the Group on 29 December 2017 (note 45(b))	Management fee income	N/A	7,920
Shenzhen Cube Architecture Designing Consultants Co., Ltd. (深圳市立方建築設計顧問有限公司) ("Shenzhen Cube")	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo Investment Development Co., Ltd. (深圳市天闊投資發展有限公司) ("Shenzhen Tiankuo"), a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Design service fee expense	61	1,814
Shenzhen Cube	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo, a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Rental income	964	964
Shenzhen Colour Pay Network Technology Co., Ltd.	A related company controlled by Mr. Pan Jun, a director and the chief executive officer of the Company	Commission income	40,272	19,408

For the year ended 31 December 2018

55. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

(b) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year is as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Short-term benefits	94,977	91,189
Post-employment benefits	24,188	21,637
	119,165	112,826

(c) Others

(i) As at 31 December 2018, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust company to secure the Group's bank and other borrowings amounting to RMB846,000,000 (2017: RMB795,969,000) in aggregate.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group had sold certain properties to its key management personnel of the Group, at a cash consideration of RMB8,021,000 (2017: RMB45,947,000).

56. MAJOR NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, pursuant to the agreements entered into with the Group's certain fellow subsidiaries and independent property developers, all of which are customers of the Group, these customers agreed to dispose of their properties to the Group for the settlement of trade receivables due to the Group.

The carrying amounts of trade receivables which were settled by transfer of investment properties to the Group during the reporting period are as follows:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Trade receivables due from:		
Fellow subsidiaries	–	6,417
Independent third party customers	60,271	3,336
	60,271	9,753

For the year ended 31 December 2018

57. PLEDGE OF ASSETS

The following assets were pledged to secure certain banking and other facilities granted to the Group at the end of the reporting period:

	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Properties for sale	6,374,242	2,139,194
Investment properties	2,484,166	2,150,253
Pledged bank deposits	988,457	377,176
Property, plant and equipment	132,278	295,167
Prepaid lease payments	75,784	–
	10,054,927	4,961,790

The Group's equity interests in certain subsidiaries have been pledged to secure certain banking and other facilities granted to the Group.

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company

Particulars of principal subsidiaries indirectly held, unless otherwise stated, by the Company as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Effective interest held by the Group 2018	2017	Principal activities	Legal form
Colour Life [Δ&]	The Cayman Islands 16 March 2011	84,313	55.35%	50.39%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
Fantasia Group China*	The PRC 20 January 2006	1,624,844	100%	100%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
Shenzhen Colour Life*#	The PRC 25 August 2006	100,000	55.35%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市花樣年地產集團有限公司 Shenzhen Huayangnian Property Development Group Co., Ltd*	The PRC 28 September 1996	150,000	100%	100%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
南京花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Nanjing Fantasia Real Estate Investment Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 February 2011	661,253	100%	100%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Effective interest held by the Group 2018	2017	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 20 April 2006	320,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市金地盈投資有限公司 Shenzhen Jindiying Investing Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 23 August 2005	10,000	81%	81%	Property development	Limited liability company
慈溪嘉年鴻迪房地產開發有限公司 Cixi Jianian Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 May 2017	10,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
武漢華通置業發展有限公司 Wuhan Huatong Property Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 15 March 1999	645,170	100%	100%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
蘇州花萬裡房地產開發有限公司 Suzhou Huawanli Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 9 September 2009	180,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
桂林聚豪房地產開發有限公司 Guilin Juhao Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 14 November 2007	250,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都望叢房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Wangcong Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 28 June 2014	394,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
蘇州銀莊置地有限公司 Suzhou Yinzhuang Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 January 2006	500,000	100%	100%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司 Huizhou TCL Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 29 December 2004	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
武漢TCL置地投資有限公司 Wuhan TCL Real Estate Investment Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 06 May 2011	30,000	100%	100%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
武漢TCL康城房地產開發有限公司 Wuhan TCL Kangcheng Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 12 September 2012	10,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
南京花樣城房地產開發有限公司 Nanjing Huayang City Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 25 February 2011	50,000	100%	100%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Effective interest held by the Group 2018	2017	Principal activities	Legal form
天津松江花樣年置業有限公司 Tianjin Songjiang Huayangnian Properties Co., Ltd*	The PRC 29 May 2006	50,000	60%	60%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
成都花樣清江房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Huangyang Qingjiang Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 23 April 2018	420,000	100%	N/A	Property development	Limited liability company
安寧花千里房地產開發有限公司 An'ning Huaqianli Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 20 March 2018	10,000	63%	N/A	Property development	Limited liability company
成都花樣家置業有限公司 Chengdu Huayangjia Properties Co., Ltd*	The PRC 9 April 2018	180,000	100%	N/A	Property development	Limited liability company
成都禦府房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Yufu Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 2 August 2010	10,000	100%	100%	Property investment	Limited liability company
天津花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Tianjin Huayangnian Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 1 January 2013	306,495	100%	100%	Property investment	Limited liability company
武漢美樂居置業有限公司 Wuhan Meileju Property Development Co., Ltd. *	The PRC 21 November 2014	10,000	50.10%	50.10%	Property development	Limited liability company
北油電控燃油噴射系統(天津)有限公司 Beiyou Electronic Fuel Injection System (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 12 December 2017	50,000	100%	100%	Manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps	Limited liability company
寧夏回族自治區新聖基建築工程有限公司 Ningxia Huizu Xinshengji Engineering Project Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 22 July 2009	100,000	100%	100%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 11 December 2000	35,000	55.35%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活網絡服務有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 12 June 2007	90,000	55.35%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Effective interest held by the Group 2018	2017	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市開元同濟樓宇科技有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 15 November 2001	5,000	55.35%	50.39%	Provision of engineering services	Limited liability company
深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan International Property Management Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 19 Oct 2000	50,000	55.35%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
Chengdu Tourism*	The PRC 07 September 2006	1,921,386	70%	70%	Property development	Limited liability company
Tianjin Huaqianli*	The PRC 22 December 2010	941,667	60%	60%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
Guilin Wanhao*	The PRC 14 November 2007	357,143	70%	70%	Property development and property investment	Limited liability company
Sichuan Hanfeng*	The PRC 23 July 2008	594,750	55%	55%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
Wanxiangmei*#&	The PRC 8 May 2015	50,000	55.35%	100%	Provision of property operation service	Limited liability company
Nanjing Zhongchu*	The PRC 10 January 2013	240,000	70%	70%	Property development	Limited liability company
Wuhan Zhongsenhua*	The PRC 14 June 2011	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
Sichuan Ximei *^	The PRC 7 June 2004	427,500	51%	N/A	Property development	Limited liability company
Tangshan Jinsheng*^	The PRC 26 March 2016	5,000	51%	N/A	Property development	Limited liability company
Taicang Qihao*	The PRC 12 February 2007	150,000	100%	100%	Property investment	Limited liability company
Chengdu Qianyin*	The PRC 09 June 2010	60,000	100%	100%	Property investment	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

* The English name is for identification purpose only.

These subsidiaries were held by a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company namely Colour Life as at 31 December 2018 and 2017.

^ These subsidiaries were acquired during the year ended 31 December 2018. Details are set out in note 45(a) and (b).

Δ Except for the subsidiary directly held by the Company, all other subsidiaries are indirectly owned by the Company.

& The change in effective interests in Colour Life and Wanxiangmei during the year ended 31 December 2018 were disclosed in note viii to the consolidated statement of changes in equity and note 46(b).

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Group which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results, assets or debt securities of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

Except for Fantasia Group China and Shenzhen Colour Life, none of the subsidiaries had issued debt securities at the end of the year.

(b) Composition of the Group

Information about the subsidiaries of the Company that are not material to the Group at the end of each reporting period is as follow:

Principal activities	Principal place of business	Number of subsidiaries 2018	2017
Investment holding	BVI	20	20
	Hong Kong	19	19
	PRC	18	18
	USA	5	4
	Singapore	1	1
	Cayman	1	1
Property development	PRC	188	144
	Singapore	1	1
Property investment	PRC	2	1
	Japan	1	1
	USA	1	1
Property agency services	PRC	1	1
Property operation services	PRC	121	121
Hotel operations	PRC	5	5
	USA	1	1
Other operations	Hong Kong	5	4
	PRC	2	4
	Macao	1	1
		393	348

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The table below shows details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 that have material non-controlling interests.

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation and principal place of business	Ownership interests and rights held by non-controlling interests		Profit (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests		Accumulated non-controlling interests	
		2018	2017	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000	2018 RMB'000	2017 RMB'000
Colour Life and its subsidiaries	PRC	44.65%	49.61%	247,362	189,070	1,507,175	1,792,438
Chengdu Tourism	PRC	30%	30%	2,602	–	857,825	855,223
Sichuan Hanfeng	PRC	45%	45%	(30,095)	16,977	718,388	748,483
Sichuan Ximei	PRC	49%	N/A	105,066	N/A	494,875	N/A
				324,935	206,047	3,578,263	3,396,144
Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests				114,910	49,348	2,912,718	1,664,970
				439,845	255,395	6,490,981	5,061,114

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of Company's subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts before intra-group eliminations.

	Colour Life and its subsidiaries		Chengdu Tourism	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Current assets	5,783,563	4,648,122	3,651,737	3,444,248
Non-current assets	4,282,730	4,163,987	956,679	967,284
Current liabilities	(4,593,616)	(2,849,858)	(1,429,069)	(1,560,789)
Non-current liabilities	(2,216,538)	(2,457,072)	(319,929)	–
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	1,748,964	1,712,741	2,001,593	1,995,520
Non-controlling interests	1,507,175	1,792,438	857,825	855,223
Revenue	3,613,658	1,628,698	239,442	365,950
Expenses	(3,095,631)	(1,278,049)	(230,767)	(325,026)
Profit for the year	518,027	350,649	8,675	40,924
Profit attributable to the owners of the Company	270,665	161,579	6,073	40,924
Profit attributable to the non-controlling interests	247,362	189,070	2,602	–
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	537,690	141,159	(168,095)	149,044
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	122,270	2,731	(13,091)	(815)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	150,662	950,110	161,507	(97,578)
Net cash inflow (outflow)	810,622	1,094,000	(19,679)	50,651

For the year ended 31 December 2018

58. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests (continued)

	Sichuan Hanfeng		**Sichuan Ximei**	
	2018	**2017**	**2018**	**2017**
	RMB'000	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**
Current assets	5,977,095	3,270,738	7,732,717	N/A
Non-current assets	378,138	375,444	350,318	N/A
Current liabilities	(3,785,700)	(957,731)	(7,073,086)	N/A
Non-current liabilities	(973,116)	(1,025,156)	–	N/A
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	878,029	914,812	515,074	N/A
Non-controlling interests	718,388	748,483	494,875	N/A
Revenue	–	–	691,909	N/A
Change in fair value of investment properties	10,456	220,623	–	N/A
Expenses	(77,334)	(96,264)	(477,488)	N/A
(Loss) profit for the year	(66,878)	124,359	214,421	N/A
(Loss) profit attributable to the owners of the Company	(36,783)	107,382	109,355	N/A
(Loss) profit attributable to the non-controlling interests	(30,095)	16,977	105,066	N/A
Net cash (outflow) inflow from operating activities	(497)	(125,106)	219,972	N/A
Net cash outflow from investing activities	(70,782)	(330)	(21,559)	N/A
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities	(59,900)	392,545	(208,127)	N/A
Net cash (outflow) inflow	(131,179)	267,109	(9,714)	N/A

Deloitte. 德勤

TO THE MEMBERS OF FANTASIA HOLDINGS GROUP CO., LIMITED
花樣年控股集團有限公司
(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 103 to 240, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2017, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Valuation of properties for sale	
We identified the valuation of properties for sale as a key audit matter due to the significant estimates involved in the determination of net realisable value (the "NRV") of the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 26 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group had properties under development for sale of RMB19,068,179,000 and completed properties for sale of RMB4,709,787,000 (collectively referred to as the "properties for sale") as at 31 December 2017, which are situated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). Certain residential properties and carparks of the Group are not located in the downtown with the slim profit margins which indicate possible potential impairment loss on the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and the NRV. The NRV is determined by reference to the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale, which takes into account a number of factors including the latest market prices of similar property types in the same project or by similar properties, and the prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC, less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion. The management assessed the NRV of the properties with possible potential impairment indication with reference to the valuations carried out by an independent qualified professional valuer not connected with the Group ("the Valuer"). Based on the management's analysis of the property for sale, no write-downs were considered to be necessary in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2017.	Our procedures in relation to assessing management's assessment of the valuation of the properties for sale included: • Assessing the management's process of reviewing the budgeted cost of the properties for sales and the determination of the NRV of properties for sales; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated cost to completion of the properties under development for sale, on a sample basis, by comparing it to the actual development cost of similar completed properties and comparing the adjustments made by the management to current market data; • Assessing the appropriateness of the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale used by the management with reference to the latest market prices achieved in the same projects or by comparable properties, including an evaluation of the appropriateness of the comparable properties used by the management of the Group based on our knowledge of the Group's business and the PRC real estate industry; • Obtaining the valuation reports provided by the Valuers for the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication and comparing the carrying amounts of the aforesaid residential properties and carparks to the corresponding valuation amounts; • Assessing the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the Valuer; and • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer on the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication to evaluate the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in the PRC.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties	
We identified the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties as a key audit matter as it is quantitatively significant to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the significant degree of estimation by the management, in considering the estimation of collection which may affect the carrying value of the Group's trade receivables in assessing the recoverability of trade receivables. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amounts of the Group's trade receivables arose from sales of properties are RMB1,007,710,000, as disclosed in note 27 to the consolidated financial statements. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. Based on the management's analysis of estimated impairment of trade receivables arose from sale of properties, no allowance for bad and doubtful debts was considered to be necessary in consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2017.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties included: • Assessing the management's process of reviewing the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties; • Assessing the management's process in determining present value of estimated future cash flows of trade receivables arose from sales of properties with reference to the relevant terms of the sales and purchase agreements; • Obtaining the aging analysis of trade receivables arose from sales of properties and discussing with the management the actions they have taken to recover the long outstanding debts; • Checking the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements regarding sale by mortgage, on a sample basis, and obtaining mortgage approval documents from the banks to substantiate the unconditional approval of mortgage facilities granted by the banks to the property buyers; and • Checking the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements regarding sale by instalments, on a sample basis, and agreeing the settlement of receivables from sales of properties by instalments to supporting documentation including bank statements and bank slips.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Valuation of investment properties	
We identified the valuation of investment properties as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the estimates associated with determining the fair value. As disclosed in note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, the investment properties of the Group mainly represent commercial buildings, offices and carparks located in the PRC and carried at RMB10,194,164,000 as at 31 December 2017, including completed investment properties of RMB8,704,339,000 and investment properties under construction of RMB1,489,825,000, which represent 14.8% of the Group's total assets. Change in fair value of investment properties of RMB966,184,000 and recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties of RMB118,589,000 were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year then ended. All of the Group's investment properties are stated at fair value based on valuations performed by the Valuer. Details of the valuation techniques and key inputs used in the valuations are disclosed in note 14 to the consolidated financial statements. The valuations of the completed investment properties are dependent on certain key inputs, including term yield, reversionary yield, vacancy ratio and adjustment made to account for differences in location. The valuations of investment properties under construction are dependent on gross development value, developer's profit, marketing costs, construction costs to completion, and market unit sales rate.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the appropriateness of the carrying values of the investment properties included: • Evaluating the competence, capabilities, and objectivity of the Valuer and obtaining an understanding of the Valuer's scope of work and their terms of engagement; • Evaluating the appropriateness of the Valuer's valuation approach to assess if they are consistent with the requirements of HKFRSs and industry norms; • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer, particularly the key inputs to the valuation on completed investment properties including but not limited to the comparable market prices of properties, term yield, reversionary yield of rental income and vacancy ratio; and the key inputs to the valuation on investment properties under construction including but not limited to the gross development value, developer's profit, marketing costs, construction costs to completion; • Evaluating the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in the PRC; • Obtaining the latest budget for construction and other costs of investment properties under construction and checking to the information obtained by the Valuer for the valuation; and • Evaluating the sensitivity analysis prepared by the management on the key inputs to evaluate the magnitude of their impacts on the fair values and assessing the appropriateness of the disclosures relating to these sensitivities.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Impairment assessment of goodwill	
We identified the impairment assessment of goodwill arising on acquisition of businesses through acquisition of subsidiaries as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the significant degree of estimations made by the management of the Group associated with the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the management assessed the impairment of goodwill by estimation of recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated which is the higher of the value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit based on five-year financial budgets approved by the management of the Group and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Key estimates involved in the preparation of cash flow projections for the period covered by the approved financial budgets include the growth rates, discount rates and cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated. As disclosed in note 18 to the consolidated financial statements, the carrying amount of goodwill was RMB2,299,758,000 representing 3.3% of total assets of the Group, the balance of impairment was RMB81,574,000 as at 31 December 2017 and the impairment loss of RMB50,058,000 was recognised by the management of the Group during the year ended 31 December 2017.	Our procedures in relation to the impairment assessment of goodwill included: • Discussing with the management to understand the key estimations made by the management in the impairment assessment of goodwill including the growth rates, discount rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the growth rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows, including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated, based on the Group's historical financial performance; • Evaluating the appropriateness of discount rates applied in the forecast by comparing them to economic and industry data; and • Evaluating the reasonableness of the financial budgets approved by the management and the cash flow projections by comparing the actual results of those cash-generating units to the previously forecasted results used in the impairment assessment of goodwill.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Revenue recognised from sales of properties	
We identified revenue recognised from sales of properties as a key audit matter as the revenue from sales of properties is quantitatively significant to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and there is judgment involved in determining the appropriate point at which to recognise revenue from sales of properties. As disclosed in note 3 to the consolidation financial statements, revenue from sales of properties in the PRC is recognised when the properties are completed and delivered to the buyers pursuant to the relevant terms of sales and purchase agreements. The Group recognised revenue of RMB6,598,470,000 from sales of properties for the year ended 31 December 2017, which is disclosed in note 5 to the consolidated financial statements.	Our procedures in relation to revenue recognised from sales of properties included: • Assessing the management's process and control over the point of time at which revenue from sales of properties is recognised; • Evaluating the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements, and assessing whether the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the properties have been transferred to the buyers by reviewing the relevant documents including completion certificates and delivery notices, on a sample basis; and • Performing physical inspection on the inventory of properties and examining the completion certificates, on a sample basis, and checking if the properties were completed.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Intangible assets arising from acquisition of Wanxiangmei Property Management Co., Ltd ("Wanxiangmei")	
We identified the accounting for acquisition of Wanxiangmei as a key audit matter due to the significant degree of estimation made by the management of the Group in accordance with HKFRS 3 "Business Combinations" ("HKFRS 3"). As disclosed in note 46 to the consolidated financial statements, the consideration in relation to the intangible assets arising from acquisition of Wanxiangmei was RMB1,039,214,000. In the application of HKFRS 3, the management applied significant estimations in assessing the fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired at the date of acquisition, including the estimates in calculating the fair value of intangible assets and the liabilities assumed. The fair value of intangible assets of RMB1,039,214,000 acquired in acquisition of Wanxiangmei are based on the valuation performed by the Valuer.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the appropriateness of the accounting for the acquisition included: • Obtaining an understanding of how the management accounted for this acquisition under HKFRS 3; • Discussing with the management the key estimates adopted by the management in assessing the fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition, including the growth rates, discount rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows; • Evaluating the appropriateness of the discount rates by comparing them to economic and industry data; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the growth rates and expected future cash inflows/outflows based on the Group's past experience; • Evaluating the Valuer's competence, capabilities and objectivity; and • Involving our internal valuation experts to evaluate the valuation techniques and reasonableness of the significant inputs, on a sample basis, used by the Valuer for the calculation of the fair values of the intangible assets acquired in the business combination.

OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Lam Chi Hong.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
19 March 2018

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Revenue	5	9,782,568	10,920,638
Cost of sales and services		(6,884,964)	(7,392,156)
Gross profit		2,897,604	3,528,482
Other income, gains and losses	6	1,009,049	(585,172)
Change in fair value of investment properties	14	966,184	405,076
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	26	118,589	478,005
Selling and distribution expenses		(417,872)	(222,772)
Administrative expenses		(1,229,847)	(851,273)
Finance costs	7	(1,279,587)	(932,238)
Share of results of associates		8,843	(2,528)
Share of results of joint ventures		167,670	48,504
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	47(a) and (c)	326,285	640,080
Profit before tax	8	2,566,918	2,506,164
Income tax expense	9	(1,157,207)	(1,441,816)
Profit for the year		1,409,711	1,064,348
Other comprehensive (expense) income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations		(8,035)	(22,974)
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		2,009	5,743
Other comprehensive expense for the year, net of income tax		(6,026)	(17,231)
Total comprehensive income for the year		1,403,685	1,047,117
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		1,154,316	805,736
An owner of perpetual capital instrument		–	37,550
Other non-controlling interests		255,395	221,062
		1,409,711	1,064,348
Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		1,150,710	795,426
An owner of perpetual capital instrument		–	37,550
Other non-controlling interests		252,975	214,141
		1,403,685	1,047,117
Earnings per share – basic (RMB)	12	0.20	0.14
Earnings per share – diluted (RMB)	12	0.20	0.14

At 31 December 2017

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	13	2,611,084	2,078,272
Investment properties	14	10,194,164	6,981,839
Interests in associates	15	1,174,908	735,336
Interests in joint ventures	16	1,060,057	951,667
Available-for-sale investments	17	117,663	30,215
Goodwill	18	2,299,758	912,750
Intangible assets	19	1,319,901	259,248
Prepaid lease payments	20	754,720	1,765,515
Premium on prepaid lease payments	21	1,268,992	1,592,486
Other receivables	27	167,624	244,038
Deposits paid for potential acquisitions of subsidiaries	22	799,606	267,130
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project	23	159,214	159,073
Deposits paid for acquisitions of land use rights	24	118,103	1,095,077
Deferred tax assets	25	461,990	466,577
		22,507,784	17,539,223
CURRENT ASSETS			
Properties for sale	26	23,777,966	15,347,979
Inventories		194,655	80,414
Prepaid lease payments	20	18,228	48,151
Premium on prepaid lease payments	21	19,233	28,744
Trade and other receivables	27	4,129,404	4,604,211
Amounts due from customers for contract works	28	104,079	73,627
Tax recoverable		85,990	96,458
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	29	1,052,812	82,330
Amounts due from joint ventures	30	362,935	355,775
Amounts due from associates	31	27,567	–
Amounts due from related parties	32	–	233,726
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")	33	234,460	127,275
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	34	2,106,552	1,997,824
Bank balances and cash	34	14,335,075	9,136,526
		46,448,956	32,213,040
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	35	9,282,468	4,445,008
Deposits received for sale of properties		5,503,060	2,817,149
Amounts due to customers for contract works	28	13,778	16,746
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company	36	–	310,438
Amounts due to joint ventures	37	10,000	294,157
Amounts due to associates	38	13,513	1,061,338
Tax liabilities		4,431,080	4,151,634
Borrowings due within one year	39	3,022,026	929,458
Obligations under finance leases	40	51,693	23,610
Senior notes and bonds	41	4,484,610	1,575,183
Assets backed securities issued	42	42,533	37,642
Defined benefit obligations	43	220	5,171
Provisions	44	40,131	37,154
		26,895,112	15,704,688
NET CURRENT ASSETS		19,553,844	16,508,352
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		42,061,628	34,047,575

At 31 December 2017

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Deferred tax liabilities	25	1,754,528	1,236,629
Borrowings due after one year	39	6,841,619	2,438,008
Obligations under finance leases	40	259,299	88,538
Senior notes and bonds	41	15,320,332	16,804,442
Assets backed securities issued	42	185,204	237,442
Defined benefit obligations	43	2,615	121,781
		24,363,597	20,926,840
NET ASSETS		17,698,031	13,120,735
CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
Share capital	45	497,868	497,848
Reserves		12,139,049	10,457,503
Equity attributable to owners of the Company		12,636,917	10,955,351
Non-controlling interests		5,061,114	2,165,384
		17,698,031	13,120,735

The consolidated financial statements on pages 103 to 240 are approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 19 March 2018 and are signed on its behalf by:

PAN JUN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

LAM KAM TONG
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests					
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (note iv)	Statutory reserves RMB'000 (note v)	Discretionary reserves RMB'000 (note v)	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Perpetual capital instrument RMB'000	Share options reserve of Colour Life RMB'000	Share options reserve of Morning Star RMB'000	Other non-controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	497,797	2,200,190	246,141	17,933	40,600	59,183	1,477	20,368	7,324,802	10,408,491	710,500	118,114	28	1,002,904	1,831,546	12,240,037
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	805,736	805,736	37,550	–	–	221,062	258,612	1,064,348
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13,746)	–	(13,746)	–	–	–	(9,228)	(9,228)	(22,974)
Deferred taxation liability arising from remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,436	–	3,436	–	–	–	2,307	2,307	5,743
Other comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,310)	–	(10,310)	–	–	–	(6,921)	(6,921)	(17,231)
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,310)	805,736	795,426	37,550	–	–	214,141	251,691	1,047,117
Issue of shares upon exercise of share option	51	706	–	(342)	–	–	–	–	–	415	–	–	–	–	–	415
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(255,793)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(255,793)	–	–	–	–	–	(255,793)
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 53)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,041	2,914	–	81,955	81,955
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (b))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	538,149	538,149	538,149
Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	(177)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(177)	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	(286)
Deemed partial disposal of interest in a subsidiary without loss of control	–	–	6,989	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,989	–	–	–	64,770	64,770	71,759
Redemption of perpetual capital instrument	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(700,000)	–	–	–	(700,000)	(700,000)
Distribution to a holder of perpetual capital instrument	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48,050)	–	–	–	(48,050)	(48,050)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,473)	(5,473)	(5,473)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	159,915	159,915	159,915
Shares repurchase under the share award scheme of Colour Life (note vii)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,010)	(9,010)	(9,010)
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	13,591	–	–	(13,591)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2016	497,848	1,945,103	252,953	17,591	40,600	72,774	1,477	10,058	8,116,947	10,955,351	–	197,155	2,942	1,965,287	2,165,384	13,120,735
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,154,316	1,154,316	–	–	–	255,395	255,395	1,409,711
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,808)	–	(4,808)	–	–	–	(3,227)	(3,227)	(8,035)
Deferred taxation liability arising from remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,202	–	1,202	–	–	–	807	807	2,009
Other comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,606)	–	(3,606)	–	–	–	(2,420)	(2,420)	(6,026)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests					
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (note iv)	Statutory reserves RMB'000 (note v)	Discretionary reserves RMB'000 (note v)	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Perpetual capital instrument RMB'000	Share options reserve of Colour Life RMB'000	Share options reserve of Morning Star RMB'000	Other non-controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3,606)	1,154,316	1,150,710	–	–	–	252,975	252,975	1,403,685
Issue of shares upon exercise of share option	20	201	–	(57)	–	–	–	–	–	164	–	–	–	–	–	164
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(250,049)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(250,049)	–	–	–	–	–	(250,049)
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 53)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,303	1,913	–	47,216	47,216
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (b))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94,791	94,791	94,791
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,193)	(1,193)	(1,193)
Deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control (note 47(b))	–	–	780,741	–	–	–	–	–	–	780,741	–	–	–	2,521,869	2,521,869	3,302,610
Disposal of partial interest in a subsidiary resulting in loss of control (note 47(c))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,106)	(1,106)	(1,106)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(55,832)	(55,832)	(55,832)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,797	55,797	55,797
Cancelled upon repurchase of shares of Colour life	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18,787)	(18,787)	(18,787)
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	12,956	–	–	(12,956)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2017	497,868	1,695,255	1,033,694	17,534	40,600	85,730	1,477	6,452	9,258,307	12,636,917	–	242,458	4,855	4,813,801	5,061,114	17,698,031

Notes:

(i) Pursuant to article 16 of the Company's Article of Association, the Company (as defined in note 1) is permitted to pay out dividend from share premium account.

(ii) Special reserve arising from the acquisition or disposal of equity interests in subsidiaries without loss of control. It represented the difference between the consideration paid or received and the adjustment to the non-controlling interests in subsidiaries.

(iii) Share options reserve represented the share-based payment under the Company's share option scheme.

(iv) Contribution reserve represented (a) the contribution/distribution to shareholders during the group reorganisation in 2009; (b) the difference between consideration paid and fair value of net assets acquired from related parties; (c) the difference between the consideration received and carrying amount of net assets disposed of to related parties during the Group reorganisation in 2009; and (d) the waiver of shareholder loans in 2009.

(v) The statutory reserve and discretionary reserve attributable to subsidiaries in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") are non-distributable. Transfers to these reserves are determined by the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting of the PRC subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. These reserves can be used to offset accumulated losses, expand the scale of production and business and transfer to capital upon approval from the relevant authorities.

(vi) Revaluation reserve represented surplus arose from the transfer of owner-occupied property to investment properties at the date of change in use and remeasurement of defined benefit obligations.

(vii) On 4 July 2016, a share award scheme was adopted by Colour Life Service Group Co., Limited ("Colour Life"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company with its shares listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK"), to certain employees and consultants of Colour Life ("Grantees") as incentives or rewards for their contribution or potential contribution to Colour Life. The shares to be awarded are repurchased and held by an independent trustee appointed by Colour Life ("Trustee"). As at 31 December 2016, 1,607,000 shares of Colour Life have been repurchased by the Trustee under the share award scheme and the total consideration for acquisition of the aforesaid shares were RMB9,010,000, which was recognised as a deduction to the other non-controlling interests. As at 31 December 2017, the shares held for the share award scheme have not been awarded to Grantees.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	2,566,918	2,506,164
Adjustments for:		
Change in fair value of investment properties	(966,184)	(405,076)
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	(118,589)	(478,005)
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	(4,457)	(2,828)
Release of prepaid lease payments	19,218	14,487
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	23,990	17,874
Amortisation of intangible assets	32,199	26,604
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	176,906	174,102
Share-based payment expenses	47,216	81,955
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	3,146	4,364
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	(326,285)	(640,080)
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and available-for-sale investments	(562,719)	–
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts	62,012	40,771
Impairment of goodwill	50,058	–
Interest income	(88,631)	(33,260)
Investment income from land development	–	(5,787)
Finance costs	1,279,587	902,550
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	116,933	29,688
Net foreign exchange (gain) loss	(598,535)	665,820
Share of results of associates	(8,843)	2,528
Share of results of joint ventures	(167,670)	(48,504)
Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	1,536,270	2,853,367
Additions to prepaid lease payments	(45,001)	(1,073,311)
(Increase) decrease in properties for sale	(2,403,994)	3,581,379
Increase in inventories	(114,241)	(15,190)
Increase in deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights	–	(45,000)
Decrease (increase) in trade and other receivables	1,035,368	(971,898)
(Increase) decrease in amounts due from customers for contract works	(30,452)	15,310
Increase in amounts due from related parties	(31,747)	(30,623)
Increase in amount due from a joint venture	–	(1,369)
Decrease in amounts due to customers for contract works	(2,968)	(395)
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables	1,316,608	(1,663,250)
Increase in provisions	2,977	22,281
Decrease in defined benefit obligations	(133,527)	(981)
Increase (decrease) in deposits received for sale of properties	2,226,994	(2,447,922)
Cash generated from operations	3,356,287	222,398
Income tax paid	(540,181)	(571,075)
Interest paid	(2,134,451)	(1,508,386)
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	681,655	(1,857,063)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project		(141)	(18,127)
Increase in restricted/pledged bank deposits		(108,728)	(661,342)
Settlement of consideration payables and amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company on acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries and acquisition of businesses		(479,821)	(565,605)
Settlement of consideration receivables of disposal of subsidiaries		358,000	761,000
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(502,890)	(213,879)
Additions to investment properties		(1,721,268)	(294,229)
Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	46(a)	(835,525)	(755,602)
Acquisition of businesses (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	46(b)	914,973	(616,089)
Deposits paid for potential acquisitions of subsidiaries		(635,737)	(88,692)
Refund of deposits paid for acquisition of a subsidiaries		849	38,000
Investments in associates		(387,085)	(64,000)
Investments in joint ventures		(442,081)	(111,119)
Dividend received from a joint venture		10,396	–
Interest received		88,631	33,260
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		6,314	7,671
Disposal of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalent disposed of)	47(a)	342,649	1,607,646
Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control	47(c)	611,053	204,862
Advance of loan receivables		(71,611)	(330,250)
Repayment of loan receivables		322,017	3,000
Purchase of available-for-sale investments		(107,951)	(20,200)
Settlement of receivable from the Pixian Government		–	390,000
Settlement of receivable from the Chengdu Government		5,061	420,000
Proceeds from disposal of investment properties		867,448	1,051,689
Advances to joint ventures		(7,160)	(1,936,431)
Advances to associates		(121,398)	–
Advance to related parties		–	(18,321)
Advances to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company		(82,932)	(49,951)
Repayment from joint ventures		–	407,027
Repayment from associates		15,365	–
Repayment from related parties		265,473	1,523,228
Repayment from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company		12,450	9,570
Repayment from certain former subsidiaries		–	323,340
NET CASH (USED IN) FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,683,649)	1,036,456

For the year ended 31 December 2017

	NOTE	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds		5,419,191	9,304,790
Repayment of senior notes		(1,454,238)	(1,000,000)
Redemption of senior notes		(2,140,294)	(388,227)
Net proceeds from the issuance of assets backed securities		–	284,930
Repayment of principal receipts under securitisation arrangements		(51,250)	(12,500)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		55,797	159,915
Dividend paid to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		(55,832)	(5,473)
Deemed disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control	47(b)	2,402,610	71,759
New borrowings raised		7,215,981	2,312,760
Repayment of borrowings		(3,400,951)	(2,988,388)
Distribution to an owner of perpetual capital instrument		–	(48,050)
Redemption of perpetual capital instrument		–	(700,000)
Dividend paid to shareholders of the Company		(250,049)	(255,793)
Acquisition of additional interest in subsidiaries		–	(286)
Repayment of obligations under finance leases		(27,780)	(49,640)
Issue of share upon exercise of share option		164	415
Repurchase of shares under shares award scheme of Colour Life		(18,787)	(9,010)
Advances from joint ventures		24,500	390,842
Advances from associates		9,700	1,061,338
Repayments to joint ventures		(307,977)	(1,126,700)
Repayments to associates		(1,057,897)	–
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		6,362,888	7,002,682
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		5,360,894	6,182,075
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		9,136,526	2,881,511
EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES		(162,345)	72,940
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR, represented by bank balances and cash		14,335,075	9,136,526

For the year ended 31 December 2017

1. GENERAL

Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company") is a limited company incorporated in Cayman Islands and its shares are listed on the SEHK. Its parent and its ultimate parent are Fantasy Pearl International Limited and Ice Apex Limited, respectively, both being limited liability companies incorporated in the British Virgin Islands (the "BVI"). Its ultimate controlling shareholder is Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, who is a director of the Company. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section to the annual report.

The Company acts as an investment holding company. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 57.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB"), which is the functional currency of the Company.

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs")

Amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Group has applied the following amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA") for the first time in the current year:

Amendments to HKAS 7	Disclosure Initiative
Amendments to HKAS 12	Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses
Amendments to HKFRS12	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRS 2014–2016 Cycle

Except as described below, the application of the amendments to HKFRSs in the current year has had no material impact on the Group's financial performance and positions for the current and prior year and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidation financial statements.

Amendments to HKAS 7 disclosures initiative

The Group has applied these amendments for the first time in the current year. The amendments require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financial activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. In addition, the amendments also require disclosures on changes in financial assets if cash flow from those financial assets were or future cash flow will be included in cash flows from financing activities.

Specially, the amendments require the following to be disclosed(i) changes from financing cash flows; (ii) changes arising from obtaining or loss control of subsidiaries or other business; (iii) the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates; (iv) changes in fair values; and (v) other changes.

A reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of these items is provided in note 48. Consistent with the transition provisions of the amendments, the Group has not disclosed comparative information for the prior year. Apart from the addition disclosure in note 48, the application of these amendments has had no impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and revised HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 9	Financial Instruments[1]
HKFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers and the related Amendments[1]
HKFRS 16	Leases[2]
HKFRS 17	Insurance Contracts[3]
HK(IFRIC) – Int 22	Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration[1]
HK(IFRIC) – Int 23	Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments[2]
Amendments to HKFRS 2	Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 4	Applying HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" with HKFRS 4 "Insurance Contracts"[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 9	Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation[2]
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture[4]
Amendments to HKAS 28	Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures[2]
Amendments to HKAS 28	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014–2016 Cycle[1]
Amendments to HKAS 40	Transfers of Investment Property[1]
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2015–2017 Cycle[2]

1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018
2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019
3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021
4 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined

Except as described below, the directors of the Company do not anticipate that the application of other new and revised HKFRSs and interpretation issued but not yet effective, will have a material effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"

HKFRS 9 introduced new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets, financial liabilities, general hedge accounting and impairment requirements for financial assets.

Key requirements of HKFRS 9 which are relevant to the Group are:

- all recognised financial assets that are within the scope of HKFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI"). All other financial assets are measured at their fair value at subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under HKFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognised in profit or loss;

- in relation to the impairment of financial assets, HKFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model, as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under HKAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognised.

Based on the Group's financial instruments and risk management policies as at 31 December 2017, the directors of the Company anticipate the following potential impact on initial application of HKFRS 9:

Classification and measurement

- Equity securities classified as available-for-sale investments carried at cost less impairment as disclosed in note 17: these securities qualified for designation as FVTOCI under HKFRS 9 and the Group will measure these securities at fair value at the end of subsequent reporting periods with the fair value gains or losses and the deferred tax effect of the fair value gains or losses to be recognised as other comprehensive income and accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve. Upon initial recognition of HKFRS 9, the directors of the Company consider that no significant fair value gain or losses on unlisted equity investments would be adjusted to investments revaluation reserve as at 1 January 2018.

- All other financial assets and financial liabilities will continue to be measured on the same bases as are currently measured under HKAS 39.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" (continued)

Impairment

In general, the directors of the Company anticipate that the application of the expected credit loss model of HKFRS 9 will result in earlier provision of credit losses which are not yet incurred in relation to the Group's financial assets measured at amortised costs and other items that subject to the impairment provisions upon application of HKFRS 9 by the Group.

Based on the assessment by the directors of the Company, if the expected credit loss model were to be applied by the Group, the accumulated amount of impairment loss to be recognised by the Group as at 1 January 2018 would be increased as compared to the accumulated amount recognised under HKAS 39 mainly attributable to expected credit losses provision on trade and other receivables. Such further impairment recognised under expected credit loss model would reduce the opening retained profits and increase the deferred tax assets at 1 January 2018.

HKFRS 15 "Revenue from contracts with Customers"

HKFRS 15 was issued which establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. HKFRS 15 will supersede the current revenue recognition guidance including HKAS 18 "Revenue", HKAS 11 "Construction Contracts" and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

The core principle of HKFRS 15 is that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for goods and services. Specifically, the Standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

Under HKFRS 15, an entity recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when "control" of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer. Far more prescriptive guidance has been added in HKFRS 15 to deal with specific scenarios. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 15.

In 2016, the HKICPA issued Clarifications to HKFRS 15 in relation to the identification of performance obligations, principal versus agent consideration, as well as licensing application guidance.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

HKFRS 15 "Revenue from contracts with Customers" (continued)

The directors of the Company have assessed the impact on application of HKFRS 15 and anticipate an impact on revenue and cost of sales and services from the sale of properties in the following areas:

- The Group has considered all the relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether the property sales contacts contain significant financing component, including the difference between the amount of promised consideration and the cash selling price of the property; and the combined effect of the expected length of time between the Group transfers the property to the customer and the customer pays for the property and the prevailing interest rates in the relevant market. The Group has applied the practical expedient in HKFRS 15 and has not considered the financing component of contracts which are expected to be completed within one year from the date of payment made by customers.

- Currently, the Group expensed off the costs associated with obtaining the property sales contracts with customers. Under the requirement of HKFRS 15, incremental costs of obtaining a contract is eligible for capitalisation as deferred contract costs if they meet certain criteria. Accordingly, the directors of the Company expect a recognition of deferred contract costs amounting to RMB111,000,000, resulting in increase in opening retained profit and recognition of deferred tax liabilities at 1 January 2018.

In addition, the application of HKFRS 15 in future may result in more disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

The directors of the Company intend to apply the limited retrospective method with cumulative effect of initial application recognised in opening balance of equity at 1 January 2018.

HKFRS 16 "Leases"

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 "Leases" and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified asset is controlled by a customer. Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presented upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows by the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRSs") (continued)

New and revised HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

HKFRS 16 "Leases" (continued)

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognised an asset and a related finance lease liability for finance lease arrangement and prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

In contrast to lessee accounting, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

As at 31 December 2017, the Group as lessee has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of RMB588,533,000 as disclosed in note 51. A preliminary assessment indicated that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease. Upon application of HKFRS16, the Group will recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term.

In addition, the Group currently considers refundable rental deposits paid of RMB12,028,000 and refundable rental deposits received of RMB24,102,000 as rights and obligations under leases to which HKAS 17 applies. Based on the definition of lease payments under HKFRS 16, such deposits are not payments relating to the right to use the underlying assets, accordingly, the carrying amounts of such deposits may be adjusted to amortised cost and such adjustments are considered as additional lease payments. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits paid would be included in the carrying amount of right-of-use assets. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits received would be considered as advance lease payments.

Furthermore, the application of new requirements may result in changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the stock exchange ("Listing Rules") and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance ("CO").

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for certain properties and financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 "Share-based Payment", leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17, "Leases" and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 "Inventories" or value in use in HKAS 36 "Impairment of Assets".

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset take into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

For financial instruments and investment properties which are transacted at fair value and a valuation technique that unobservable inputs is to be used to measure fair value in subsequent periods, the valuation technique is calibrated so that the results of the valuation technique equals the transaction price.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Group's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Group, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of consolidation (continued)

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date of the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries including re-attribution of relevant reserves between the Group and the non-controlling interests according to the Group's and the non-controlling interests' proportionate interests. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted after re-attribution of the relevant equity component, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary and non-controlling interests (if any) are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the previous carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary. The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under HKAS 39 or, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

Business combination

Acquisition of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Business combination (continued)

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12 "Income Taxes" and HKAS 19 "Employee Benefits" respectively;
- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangement of the acquire or share- based payment arrangement of the Group entered into to replace share- based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with HKFRS 2 "Share- based Payment" at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations" are measured in accordance with that Standard.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after reassessment, the net amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value.

When the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with the corresponding adjustments made against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date (i.e. the date when the Group obtains control), and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognised in profit or loss. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where such treatment would be appropriate if that interest was disposed of.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Acquisition of a subsidiary not constituting a business

When the Group acquires a group of assets and liabilities that do not constitute a business, the Group identifies and recognises the individual identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed by allocating the purchase price first to the financial assets and financial liabilities at the respective fair value, the remaining balance of the purchase price is then allocated to the other individual identifiable assets and liabilities on the basis of their relative fair values at the date of purchase. Such a transaction does not give rise to goodwill or bargain purchase gain.

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business (see the accounting policy above) less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or groups of cash generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes and not larger than an operating segment.

A cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill and then to the other assets on a pro-rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or group of cash-generating units).

Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised directly in profit or loss in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent periods.

On disposal of the relevant cash- generating unit, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal (or any of the cash-generating units within group of cash-generating units in which the Group monitors goodwill).

The Group's policy for the goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate and joint ventures is described below.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

The results and assets and liabilities of associates or joint ventures are incorporated in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting, except when the investment, or a portion thereof, is classified as held for sale, in which case it is accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 5 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations". Any retained portion of an investment in an associate or a joint venture that has not been classified as held for sale shall be accounted for using the equity method. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture are initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate and joint venture. Changes in net assets of the associate or joint venture other than profit or loss and other comprehensive income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or a joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint venture), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

An investment in an associate or a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The requirements of HKAS 39 are applied to determine whether it is necessary to recognise any impairment loss with respect to the Group's investment in an associate or a joint venture. When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 "*Impairment of Assets*" as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with HKAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or joint venture, it is accounted for as disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate or joint venture and the retained interest in a financial asset within the scope of HKAS 39, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint ventures and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing the relevant interest in the associate or joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate or joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate or joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that associate or joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that associate or joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal or partial disposal of the relevant associate or joint venture.

The Group continues to use the equity method when an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate. There is no remeasurement to fair value upon such changes in ownership interests.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

When the Group reduces its ownership interest in an associate or a joint venture but the Group continues to use the equity method, the Group reclassifies to profit or loss the proportion of the gain or loss that had previously been recognised in other comprehensive income relating to that reduction in ownership interest if that gain or loss would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities.

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognised in the consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate or joint venture that are not related to the Group.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates, other similar allowances and sale-related tax in the PRC.

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured; when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities, as described below.

Sale of properties

Revenue from sale of properties in the ordinary course of business is recognised when the respective properties have been completed and delivered to the buyers. Deposits and instalments received from purchasers prior to meeting the above criteria for revenue recognition are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under current liabilities.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered and titles have passed.

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Construction contract revenue

Where the outcome of the construction contract revenue can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, measured based on the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date relative to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

Where the outcome of a contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue recognition (continued)

Construction contract revenue (continued)

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is shown as amounts due from customers for contract works. For contracts where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is shown as amounts due to customers for contract works.

Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the consolidated statement of financial position, as a liability, as advances received included in other payables. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the customer are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under trade receivables.

Hotel operation

Revenue from hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sales and other ancillary services is recognised when the services are rendered.

Interest income

Interest income is accrued on a time apportionment basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Rental income

The Group's accounting policy for recognition of revenue from operating leases is described in the accounting policy for leasing below.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment including buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes (other than properties under construction as described below) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost, less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Costs include professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

If an item of property, plant and equipment becomes an investment property because its use has changed as evidenced by end of owner-occupation, any difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of that item at the date of transfer is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in revaluation reserve. On the subsequent sale or retirement of the asset, the relevant revaluation reserve will be transferred directly to accumulated profits.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets. However, when there is no reasonable certainty that ownership will be obtained by the end of the lease term, assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

Buildings under development for future owner occupied purpose

When buildings are in the course of development for production, or for administrative purposes, the amortisation of prepaid lease payments provided during the construction period is included as part of costs of buildings under construction. Buildings under construction are carried at cost, less any identified impairment losses. Depreciation of buildings commences when they are available for use (i.e. when they are in the location and condition necessary for them to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management).

Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including properties under construction for such purposes).

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair values. All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

Construction costs and interest expense incurred for investment properties under construction are capitalised as part of the carrying amount of the investment properties under construction.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the profit or loss in the period in which the item is derecognised.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Impairment on tangible assets and intangible assets other than goodwill (see accounting policy in respect of goodwill above)

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the relevant asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an assets individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a cash-generating units) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro-rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Properties for sale

Completed properties and properties under development for sale in the ordinary course of business are included in current assets and stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of land, development expenditure, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy, and other attributable expenses. Cost of each unit in each phase of development is determined using the weighted average method.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for properties for sale less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

The Group transfers a property from inventories to investment property when there is a change of intention to hold the property to earn rentals or/and for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the commencement of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is calculated using the first-in, first-out method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (where the effect of the time value of money is material).

Warranties

Provisions for the expected cost of warranty obligations under the relevant sale of goods legislation are recognised at the date of sale of the relevant products, at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the Group's obligation.

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair values of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: loans and receivables, financial assets at FVTPL and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate for debt instruments.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is (i) held for trading, (ii) it is at FVTPL or (iii) contingent consideration that may be paid by an acquirer as part of a business combination to which HKFRS 3 applies.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial asset other than a financial asset held for trading or contingent consideration that may be received by an acquirer as part of a business combination may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- the financial asset forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and HKAS 39 permits the entire combined contract (asset or liability) to be designated as at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gain and losses arising on remeasurement recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial assets and is included in the other gains and losses line item.

Available-for-sale ("AFS") financial assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as (a) loans and receivables, (b) held-to-maturity investment or (c) financial assets at FVTPL.

Dividends on AFS equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

AFS equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of each reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including other receivables (non-current), trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures, associates and related parties, restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets other than those at FVTPL, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For AFS equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest and principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

For certain categories of financial asset, such as trade receivables, assets that are assessed not to be impaired individually are, in addition, assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the average credit period, as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (continued)

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When trade receivables are considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an AFS financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

In respect of AFS equity investments, impairment losses previously recognised in profit or loss are not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of revaluation reserve.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company or its subsidiaries are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition. Interest expense is recognised on an effective interest basis.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (continued)

Senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued

Senior notes issued by the Company that contain both liability and early redemption option (which is not closely related to the host contract) are classified separately into respective items on initial recognition. At the date of issue, both the liability and early redemption option components are recognised at fair value.

Bonds and assets backed securities issued by the subsidiaries of the Company that contain both liability and put option (which is closely related to the host contracts) are not separated into host contract and embedded derivatives on initial recognition. At the date of issue, the bonds and assets backed securities issued are recognised at fair value.

In subsequent periods, the liability component of the senior notes, bonds and assets backed securities issued are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The early redemption option of senior notes is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Transaction costs that related to the issue of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued are included in the carrying amount of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued and amortised over the period of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued using the effective interest method.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities (including borrowings, trade and other payables, amounts due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company, joint ventures and associates and obligations under finance leases are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

(i) the amount of the obligation under the contract, as determined in accordance with HKAS 37 "Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets"; and

(ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period.

Derecognition

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Equity-settled share-based payment transactions

Share options scheme

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are measured at fair value of equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instrument that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share option reserve).At the end of the reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to ultimately vest based on assessment of all the relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will continue to be held in share options reserve.

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessor

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

The Group as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the consolidated statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's general policy on borrowing costs (see the accounting policy above).

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating leases, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Leasing (continued)

Leasehold land and building

When the Group makes payments for a property interest which a lease includes both leasehold land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire property is accounted for as an operating lease. Specifically, the entire consideration (including any lump-sum upfront payments) are allocated between the leasehold land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element at initial recognition.

To the extent the allocation of the relevant lease payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as "prepaid lease payments" in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis except for those that are classified and accounted for as investment properties under the fair value model. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the leasehold land and building elements, the entire property is generally classified as if the leasehold land is under finance leases.

Prepaid lease payments

The prepaid lease payments represent upfront payments for land use rights for the purpose of development of properties for sale or for use in the production or supply of goods or services, and are initially recognised at cost and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The prepaid lease payments in respect of development of projects for sale whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

Premium on prepaid lease payments

The premium on prepaid lease payments represent the excess of the consideration paid over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC acquired through acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The premium on prepaid lease payments in respect of projects whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of the entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets are recognised as deferred revenue in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from "profit before tax" as reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Taxation (continued)

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Employee Benefits

Retirement benefit costs

Payments to state-managed retirement benefit scheme and the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

For defined benefit retirement plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of the reporting period. Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses is reflected immediately in the consolidated statement of financial position with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in accumulated earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability.

Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- net interest expense or income; and
- remeasurement.

The Group presents the first two components of defined benefit costs in profit or loss in the line items of administrative expenses and finance costs.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position represents the actual deficit or surplus in the Group's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

A liability for a termination benefit is recognised at the earlier of when the Group entity can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and when the entity recognises any related restructuring costs.

Short-term and other long-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Group in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Any changes in the liabilities' carrying amounts resulting from services cost, interest and remeasurements are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that another HKFRS requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, the management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and underlying assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

The following is the critical judgement, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that the management has made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

Deferred taxation on investment properties

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets arising from investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the directors have reviewed the Group's investment property portfolios and concluded that the Group's investment properties are not held under a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment properties over time, rather than through sale. Therefore, in measuring the Group's deferred taxation on investment properties, the directors have determined that the presumption that the carrying amounts of investment properties measured using the fair value model are recovered entirely through sale is not rebutted. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of deferred taxation on investment properties is RMB1,403,903,000 (2016: RMB1,112,839,000).

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Determination of net realisable value of properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale

Properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB23,777,966,000 (2016: RMB15,347,979,000). Cost, including the cost of land, development expenditures, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy and other attributable expenses, are allocated to each unit in each phase based on saleable gross floor area, using the weighted average method. The net realisable value is the estimated selling price (based on prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC) less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion (if any), which are determined based on best available information. Where there is any decrease in the estimated selling price arising from any changes to the property market conditions in the PRC, there may be written down on the properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Estimated impairment of trade receivables

When there is objective evidence of impairment loss, the Group takes into consideration the estimation of future cash flows. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition, where applicable). Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, or being revised downward due to changes in facts and circumstances, a material impairment loss/further impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of trade receivable was RMB2,081,969,000 (2016: RMB1,720,333,000), net of allowance for bad and doubtful debts of RMB188,952,000 (2016: RMB132,372,000).

Fair value measurements and valuation processes

The investment properties of the Group amounting to RMB10,194,164,000 (2016: RMB6,981,839,000) are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The board of directors of the Company has set up a valuation team, which is headed up by the chief financial officer of the Company, to determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

In estimating the fair value of an investment property, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. The Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The valuation team works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The chief financial officer reports the valuation team's findings to the board of directors of the Company periodically to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the investment properties. The Group uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are not based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of certain types of investment properties. Note 14 provides detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of investment properties of the Group.

Estimated impairment of goodwill

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated which is the higher of the value in use and fair value less costs of disposal. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit based on five-year financial budgets approved by the management of the Group and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Key estimates involved in the preparation of cash flow projections for the period covered by the approved financial budgets include the growth rates, discount rate and cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit and operating expenses estimated. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, or changes in facts and circumstances which result in downward revision of expected future cash inflows due to unfavourableness, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of goodwill was approximately RMB2,299,758,000 (2016: RMB912,750,000) net of accumulated impairment loss of RMB81,574,000 (2016: RMB31,516,000).

Estimated impairment of intangible assets

Determining whether intangible assets are impaired requires an estimation of the recoverable amount which is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use of the cash-generating units to which intangible assets have been allocated. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of intangible assets net of accumulated impairment loss was RMB1,319,901,000 (2016: RMB259,248,000).

For the year ended 31 December 2017

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Land appreciation tax ("LAT")

The Group is subject to LAT in the PRC. However, the implementation and settlement of the tax varies amongst different tax jurisdictions in various cities of the PRC and certain projects of the Group have not finalised their LAT calculations and payments with any local tax authorities in the PRC. Accordingly, significant estimate is required in determining the amount of land appreciation and its related income tax provisions. The Group recognised the LAT based on the management's best estimates. The final tax outcome could be different from the amounts that were initially recorded, and these differences will impact the income tax expense and the related income tax provisions in the periods in which such tax is finalised with the local tax authorities.

As explained in above, the carrying amounts of investment properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, as such deferred tax charge on the fair value change of investment properties has taken into account the LAT payable upon the disposal of these properties.

Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit or taxable temporary difference will be available against which the tax losses can be utilised. Significant management estimation is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits or taxable temporary difference together with future tax planning strategies. As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of deferred tax assets recognised for unused tax losses was RMB151,538,000 (2016: RMB149,639,000).

Recognition and allocation of construction costs on properties under development

Development costs of properties are recorded as properties under development during the construction stage and will be transferred to completed properties for sale and charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income upon the recognition of the sales of the properties. Before the final settlement of the development costs and other costs relating to the sales of the properties, these costs are accrued by the Group based on the management's best estimate. During the development stage, the Group typically divides the development projects into phases. Costs that are common to different phases are allocated to individual phase based on saleable area. Where the final settlement of costs and the related cost allocation is different from the initial estimates, any increase or decrease in the development costs and other costs would affect the profit or loss in future years.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

5. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION

An analysis of the Group's revenue for the year is as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Sales of properties	6,598,470	8,365,954
Rental income	243,187	241,778
Property agency services	57,967	26,770
Property operation services	2,015,378	1,652,123
Hotel operations	134,033	113,867
Others	733,533	520,146
	9,782,568	10,920,638

The segment information reported externally was analysed on the basis of the different products and services supplied by the Group's operating divisions which is consistent with the internal information that are regularly reviewed by the directors of the Company, the chief operating decision makers, for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of performance. This is also the basis of organisation in the Group, whereby the management has chosen to organise the Group by different type of products sold and services rendered.

The Group has six reportable and operating segments as follows:

Property development	–	developing and selling of commercial and residential properties in the PRC
Property investment	–	leasing of commercial and residential properties
Property agency services	–	provision of property agency and other related services
Property operation services	–	provision of property management, installation services and other related services
Hotel operations	–	provision of hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sale and other ancillary services
Others	–	provision of travel agency services and manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps

The accounting policies of the operating and reportable segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies described in note 3. Segment result represents the profit earned by each segment without allocation of interest income, net exchange gain (loss), change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL, share-based payment expenses, finance costs, share of results of associates and joint ventures, gain on disposal of subsidiaries and gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and available-for-sale investment, loss on early redemption of senior notes, central administration costs and directors' salaries. This is a measure reported to the chief operating decision makers for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

5. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the chief operating decision makers also review the segment assets attributable to each operating segment, which comprises assets other than interests in associates and joint ventures, available-for-sale investments, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, associates, joint ventures and related parties, financial assets at FVTPL, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash and other corporate assets.

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue, results and other material items by operating and reportable segment under review:

For 31 December 2017

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	6,598,470	243,187	57,967	2,015,378	134,033	733,533	9,782,568
Inter-segment revenues	15,970	–	–	84,327	–	–	100,297
Segment results	877,444	1,088,765	23,036	504,902	(5,802)	(171,252)	2,317,093
Segment assets	27,731,514	10,354,247	16,391	6,351,341	1,089,959	2,483,425	48,026,877
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	473,440	2,542,869	30	2,764,961	9,782	163,178	5,954,260
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	966,184	–	–	–	–	966,184
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	118,589	–	–	–	–	–	118,589
Release of prepaid lease payments	18,200	–	–	–	1,018	–	19,218
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	23,990	–	–	–	–	–	23,990
Impairment of goodwill	–	–	–	–	–	50,058	50,058
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	28,703	–	3,496	32,199
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	49,939	1,178	1,960	42,112	35,084	41,903	172,176
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	3,146	–	–	3,146
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts	11,840	–	–	50,172	–	–	62,012

For the year ended 31 December 2017

5. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

For 31 December 2016

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	8,365,954	241,778	26,770	1,652,123	113,867	520,146	10,920,638
Inter-segment revenues	17,833	–	–	115,969	–	–	133,802
Segment results	2,657,688	582,346	10,637	405,096	(5,112)	(44,781)	3,605,874
Segment assets	22,327,069	7,217,642	10,859	2,911,791	1,078,297	2,128,935	35,674,593
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	1,201,428	300,730	113	307,133	19,158	1,643,796	3,472,358
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	405,076	–	–	–	–	405,076
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	478,005	–	–	–	–	–	478,005
Release of prepaid lease payments	12,514	–	–	–	1,973	–	14,487
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	17,874	–	–	–	–	–	17,874
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	23,107	–	3,497	26,604
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	49,216	1,128	1,941	41,935	35,454	39,839	169,513
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	4,364	–	–	4,364
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts	11,771	–	–	29,000	–	–	40,771

Inter-segment revenues are charged at prevailing market rate.

Note: Additions to non-current assets exclude interests in associates and joint ventures, available-for-sale investments, deposits paid for acquisitions of land use rights, subsidiaries and a property project, other receivables (non-current) and deferred tax assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

5. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

Reconciliation:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Revenue:		
Total revenue for operating and reportable segments	9,882,865	11,054,440
Elimination of inter-segment revenues	(100,297)	(133,802)
Group's total revenue	9,782,568	10,920,638
Total segment results	2,317,093	3,605,874
Elimination of inter-segment results	(13,470)	(32,020)
Unallocated amounts:		
Interest income	88,631	33,260
Net exchange gain (loss)	598,535	(665,820)
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	4,457	2,828
Share-based payment expenses	(47,216)	(81,955)
Finance costs	(1,279,587)	(932,238)
Share of results of associates	8,843	(2,528)
Share of results of joint ventures	167,670	48,504
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	326,285	640,080
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and available-for-sale investment	562,719	–
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	(116,933)	(29,688)
Other unallocated expenses	(50,109)	(80,133)
Profit before tax	2,566,918	2,506,164

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Assets:		
Total assets for operating and reportable segments	48,026,877	35,674,593
Unallocated assets:		
Interests in associates	1,174,908	735,336
Interests in joint ventures	1,060,057	951,667
Available-for-sale investments	117,663	30,215
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company	1,052,812	82,330
Amounts due from associates	27,567	–
Amounts due from joint ventures	362,935	355,775
Amounts due from related parties	–	233,726
Financial assets at FVTPL	234,460	127,275
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	2,106,552	1,997,824
Bank balances and cash	14,335,075	9,136,526
Other unallocated corporate assets	457,834	426,996
Group's total assets	68,956,740	49,752,263

The Group's revenue from external customers is derived solely from its operations in the PRC, and non-current assets of the Group are mainly located in the PRC, Singapore and the United States of America (the "USA").

For the year ended 31 December 2017

5. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

Reconciliation: (continued)

During the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, there was no revenue from transactions with a single external customer amounted to 10% or more of the Group's total revenue.

As the Group's segment liabilities are not regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision makers, the liabilities for each operating segment is therefore not presented.

	2017 **RMB'000**	**2016** **RMB'000**
Additions to non-current assets		
Reportable segment total	5,954,260	3,472,358
Unallocated amount	4,979	7,690
Group's total	5,959,239	3,480,048
Other material items:		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		
Reportable segment total	172,176	169,513
Unallocated amount	4,730	4,589
Group's total	176,906	174,102

6. OTHER INCOME, GAINS AND LOSSES

	2017 **RMB'000**	**2016** **RMB'000**
Interest income	88,631	33,260
Investment income from land development (note 27(e))	–	5,787
Change in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL	4,457	2,828
Unconditional government grants	11,341	10,978
Gain on remeasurement of interests in joint ventures and available-for-sale investment (note 46 (b))	562,719	–
Net exchange gain (losses)	598,535	(665,820)
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	(116,933)	(29,688)
Loss on settlement of defined benefit obligation (note 43)	(107,014)	–
Impairment of goodwill (note 18)	(50,058)	–
Others	17,371	57,483
	1,009,049	(585,172)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

7. FINANCE COSTS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Interest on:		
– bank and other borrowings	602,953	408,162
– senior notes and bonds	1,649,157	1,364,974
– finance leases	4,815	5,740
– amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company	–	17,996
– assets backed securities issued	19,332	6,863
Other finance costs	21,036	31,834
	2,297,293	1,835,569
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(995,433)	(896,985)
Amount capitalised in investment properties under construction	(20,523)	(6,346)
Amount capitalised in construction in progress	(1,750)	–
	1,279,587	932,238

During the year ended 31 December 2017, certain amounts of finance costs capitalised arose from the general borrowing pool and were calculated by applying the capitalisation rate of 9.1% per annum (2016: 9.6% per annum) to expenditures on qualifying assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

8. PROFIT BEFORE TAX

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Profit before tax has been arrived at after charging (crediting):		
Directors' emoluments (note 10)	17,691	16,962
Other staff's salaries and allowances	926,644	913,293
Defined benefit scheme costs	3,818	3,736
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	148,702	130,091
Share-based payments	47,216	81,955
Total staff costs	1,144,071	1,146,037
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(230,522)	(194,356)
	913,549	951,681
Auditor's remuneration	5,200	4,700
Release of prepaid lease payments	19,218	14,487
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	23,990	17,874
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	176,906	174,102
Amortisation of intangible assets	32,199	26,604
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	3,146	4,364
Allowance for bad and doubtful debts, net	62,012	40,771
Cost of properties sold recognised as an expense	4,685,371	5,951,592
Gross rental income from investment properties	(243,187)	(241,778)
Less: Direct operating expenses from investment properties that generated rental income	15,209	15,121
	(227,978)	(226,657)
Rental expenses in respect of rented premises under operating leases	50,675	47,222

9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Current tax in the PRC		
PRC enterprise income tax ("EIT")	350,960	848,061
LAT	557,584	694,351
	908,544	1,542,412
Deferred tax (note 25)		
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	248,663	(100,596)
	1,157,207	1,441,816

For the year ended 31 December 2017

9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (continued)

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made in the consolidated financial statements as the income of the Group neither arises in nor is derived from Hong Kong.

The Group's EIT is calculated based on the applicable tax rate on assessable profits, if applicable.

LAT is levied at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures including cost of land use rights and all property development expenditures.

The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the profit before tax per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Profit before tax		2,566,918	2,506,164
Tax at PRC EIT rate of 25% (2016: 25%)	(a)	641,730	626,541
Tax effect of share of results of associates		(2,211)	632
Tax effect of share of results of joint ventures		(41,918)	(12,126)
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose		(302,568)	(5,864)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	(b)	292,328	250,017
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised		190,431	224,246
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised		(17,068)	(146,821)
LAT		557,584	694,351
Tax effect of LAT		(139,396)	(173,588)
Tax effect of tax rate differential of certain subsidiaries with preferential tax rate		(22,921)	(17,509)
Others		1,216	1,937
Income tax expense for the year		1,157,207	1,441,816

Notes:

(a) Majority of the assessable profits of the Group were derived from subsidiaries situated in the PRC and the applicable EIT rate of those subsidiaries is 25%.

(b) The amounts for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 mainly represented the tax effect of expenses incurred by offshore companies, including the interest on senior notes, share-based payment expenses, exchange loss, loss on early redemption of senior notes, impairment of goodwill and professional fees.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

10. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' REMUNERATIONS

The emoluments paid or payable to the directors and the chief executive disclosed pursuant to the applicable Listing Rules and CO were as follows:

	Fees RMB'000	Salaries and other benefits RMB'000	Discretionary bonus RMB'000	Retirement benefit scheme contributions RMB'000	Share-based payments RMB'000	Total RMB'000
For the year ended 31 December 2017						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	4,720	514	75	–	5,309
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	4,720	514	75	–	5,309
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂)	–	2,622	795	–	–	3,417
Mr. Zhou Jinquan (周錦泉) (note ii)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mr. Deng Bo (鄧波) (note iii)	–	1,711	190	75	–	1,976
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Yuan Haodong (袁浩東) (note ii)	60	–	–	–	–	60
Mr. Liao Jian (廖騫) (note iii)	180	–	–	–	–	180
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. He Min (何敏)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Ms. Wong Pui Sze (王沛詩)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧)	240	–	–	–	–	240
	1,680	13,773	2,013	225	–	17,691
For the year ended 31 December 2016						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	4,447	257	74	–	4,778
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	4,447	257	74	–	4,778
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂)	–	2,644	332	–	–	2,976
Mr. Zhou Jinquan (周錦泉)	–	2,319	363	68	–	2,750
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Yuan Haodong (袁浩東)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. He Min (何敏)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Ms. Wong Pui Sze (王沛詩)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧)	240	–	–	–	–	240
	1,680	13,857	1,209	216	–	16,962

For the year ended 31 December 2017

10. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' REMUNERATIONS (continued)

Notes:

(i) Mr. Pan Jun is also the Chief Executive of the Company and his emoluments disclosed above include those for services rendered by him as the Chief Executive.

(ii) Mr. Zhou Jinquan and Mr. Yuan Haodong were resigned on 17 January 2017 and 31 March 2017 respectively.

(iii) Mr. Deng Bo and Mr. Liao Jian were appointed on 17 January 2017 and 31 March 2017 respectively.

The executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.

The non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services as directors of the Company or its subsidiaries.

The independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were for their services as directors of the Company.

The discretionary bonus is determined by the Board of Directors based on the Group's performance for each financial year.

There was no arrangement under which a director or the chief executive waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

Five highest paid employees

The five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group included 3 (2016: 4) directors for the year ended 31 December 2017. Details of their emoluments are set out above. The emoluments of the remaining 2 (2016: 1) of the five highest paid individuals is as follows:

	2017 **RMB'000**	**2016** **RMB'000**
Salaries and allowances	5,726	3,547
Discretionary bonus	1,629	348
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	151	74
	7,506	3,969

Their emoluments were within the following band:

	2017 **No. of employees**	**2016** **No. of employees**
HKD4,000,001 to HKD4,500,000	2	1

During the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, no remuneration was paid by the Group to any of the directors, chief executive or the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the directors and chief executive waived any remuneration for both the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

11. DIVIDENDS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Dividends recognised as distribution during the year: 2016 final dividend HK5.00 cents (2016: 2015 final dividend HK5.00 cents) per share	250,049	255,793

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period, a final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2017 of HK7.00 cents, equivalent to RMB5.65 cents (2016: final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2016 of HK5.00 cents, equivalent to RMB4.47 cents) per share amounting to approximately RMB325,624,000 has been proposed by the directors for approval by the shareholders in the annual general meeting.

12. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company is based on the following data:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Earnings		
Earnings for the purpose of basic and diluted earnings per share (profit for the year attributable to owners of the Company)	1,154,316	805,736
Number of shares		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of basic earnings per share	5,761,971,836	5,761,656,613
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Share options	22,696,062	15,015,200
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of diluted earnings per share	5,784,667,898	5,776,671,813

Those share options granted by Colour Life, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and Morning Star Group Limited ("Morning Star"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, have no impact on the computation of diluted earnings per share for both the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, where the exercise price of the share options was higher than the average market price of the Colour Life's share and the impact of Morning Star's share options is anti-dilutive.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Hotel buildings RMB'000	Buildings RMB'000	Renovations and leasehold improvements RMB'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment RMB'000	Transportation equipment RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST							
At 1 January 2016	1,002,586	237,164	167,637	214,451	291,218	171,775	2,084,831
Transfer upon completion	19,154	–	–	25,921	–	(45,075)	–
Additions	–	15,792	19,648	47,559	5,154	125,726	213,879
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46)	–	244,224	62	8,312	1,336	31,851	285,785
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47 (a) and (c))	–	–	(2,032)	(3,280)	(1,252)	–	(6,564)
Disposals	–	(32,012)	(8,589)	(6,324)	(2,317)	–	(49,242)
At 31 December 2016	1,021,740	465,168	176,726	286,639	294,139	284,277	2,528,689
Transfer upon completion	40,006	19,818	–	61,433	–	(121,257)	–
Additions	–	21,157	37,564	6,272	315,107	346,349	726,449
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46)	–	–	581	67,925	5,584	–	74,090
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47 (a) and (c))	–	(49,606)	(9,057)	(26,005)	(13,151)	(28,440)	(126,259)
Disposals	–	(10,669)	(1,141)	(9,539)	(2,982)	–	(24,331)
At 31 December 2017	1,061,746	445,868	204,673	386,725	598,697	480,929	3,178,638
DEPRECIATION							
At 1 January 2016	56,691	80,303	44,044	67,069	69,855	–	317,962
Provided for the year	27,902	51,762	37,303	46,162	10,973	–	174,102
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 47 (a) and (c))	–	–	(1,575)	(1,968)	(897)	–	(4,440)
Eliminated on disposals	–	(27,458)	(5,221)	(2,805)	(1,723)	–	(37,207)
At 31 December 2016	84,593	104,607	74,551	108,458	78,208	–	450,417
Provided for the year	34,876	53,629	38,606	32,906	16,889	–	176,906
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 47 (a) and (c))	–	(32,905)	(1,041)	(8,082)	(2,870)	–	(44,898)
Eliminated on disposals	–	(3,098)	(99)	(9,500)	(2,174)	–	(14,871)
At 31 December 2017	119,469	122,233	112,017	123,782	90,053	–	567,554
CARRYING AMOUNTS							
At 31 December 2017	942,277	323,635	92,656	262,943	508,644	480,929	2,611,084
At 31 December 2016	937,147	360,561	102,175	178,181	215,931	284,277	2,078,272

For the year ended 31 December 2017

13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The following useful lives are used in the calculation of depreciation:

Hotel buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 20 years
Buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 50 years
Renovations and leasehold improvements	5 to 10 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Transportation equipment	5 to 15 years

The buildings are all situated on land in the PRC and the USA.

As at 31 December 2017, certain of the Group's buildings and hotel buildings with carrying amounts of RMB295,167,000 (2016: RMB303,848,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

As at 31 December 2017, transportation equipment amounting to RMB490,021,000 (2016: RMB174,544,000) are held under finance leases.

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

	Completed investment properties RMB'000	Investment properties under construction RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	4,723,049	2,161,882	6,884,931
Additions	–	300,575	300,575
Transfer from completed properties for sale (note 26)	1,147,377	–	1,147,377
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	185,049	220,027	405,076
Transfer upon completion of construction work	1,017,208	(1,017,208)	–
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a) and (c))	(704,431)	–	(704,431)
Disposals	(1,051,689)	–	(1,051,689)
At 31 December 2016	5,316,563	1,665,276	6,981,839
Additions	920,707	821,084	1,741,791
Transfer from completed properties for sale (note 26)	413,567	–	413,567
Transfer from prepaid lease payment	–	76,477	76,477
Transfer from premium on prepaid lease payment	–	84,355	84,355
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a))	–	800,992	800,992
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	591,054	375,130	966,184
Transfer upon completion of construction work	2,333,489	(2,333,489)	–
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	(3,593)	–	(3,593)
Disposals	(867,448)	–	(867,448)
At 31 December 2017	8,704,339	1,489,825	10,194,164
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2016 (note)	467,157	220,027	687,184
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 (note)	570,240	375,130	945,370

For the year ended 31 December 2017

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Note: Unrealised gain on property revaluation included change in fair value of investment properties and change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment which have been presented on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

As at 31 December 2017, the fair value of the Group's completed investment properties of RMB8,704,339,000 (2016: RMB5,316,563,000) and investment properties under construction of RMB1,489,825,000 (2016: RMB1,665,276,000) were arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out by Jones Lang LaSalle Corporate Appraisal and Advisory Limited, an independent qualified professional valuers which are not connected with the Group, which has appropriate qualifications and recent experiences in the valuation of similar properties in the relevant locations.

The valuations of completed investment properties as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are determined by income capitalisation method and direct comparison method. Income capitalisation method is arrived at by reference to net rental income allowing for reversionary income potential and market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties in the same locations and conditions, where appropriate. The valuations of investment properties under construction as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are arrived at by residual method and direct comparison method, which is based on market observable transactions of similar properties and taken into account the construction costs that will be expended to complete the development. Direct comparison approach is arrived at by reference to comparable market transactions and presuppose that evidence of relevant transactions in the market place can be extrapolated to similar properties, subject to allowance for variable factors. In estimating the fair value of the properties, highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

As at 31 December 2017, investment properties with fair value of RMB551,978,000 (2016: RMB512,111,000) represented completed car parks which can be legally transferred, leased and mortgaged but the title certificates cannot be currently applied according to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC.

As at 31 December 2017, certain of the Group's investment properties with an aggregate fair value of RMB2,150,253,000 (2016: RMB1,588,802,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model.

The following table gives information about how the fair values of these investment properties as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2017 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	7,989,358	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing, Dongguan, Guilin, Wuhan, Suzhou, Shanghai, Huizhou	Level 3	Income capitalisation method-income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	3% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in not significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	714,981	Shenzhen, Huizhou, Wuhan, Dongguan, Tianjin, Shanghai	Level 2	Direct comparison method-based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	N/A
Investment properties under construction	721,324	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Level 3	Residual method-based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion, developer's profit, marketing costs.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	80,435 – 838,416	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	13% – 15%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion (RMB'000)	11,637 – 94,618	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	768,501	Chengdu	Level 2	Direct comparison method-based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	Market unit sales rate (RMB/sqm)	894 – 3,282	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales rate would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
	10,194,164						

For the year ended 31 December 2017

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2016 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	4,756,719	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing, Tokyo, Dongguan, Guilin, Wuhan	Level 3	Income capitalisation method-income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	2% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	559,844	Shenzhen, Huizhou, Wuhan, Dongguan, Tianjin	Level 2	Direct comparison method-based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	N/A
Investment properties under construction	1,457,965	Nanjing, Suzhou, Chengdu	Level 3	Residual method-based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion, developer's profit, marketing costs.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	5,800 – 151,400	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	20%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion (RMB'000)	13,266 – 26,163	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	207,311	Huizhou, Chengdu	Level 2	Direct comparison method-based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	Market unit sales rate (RMB/sqm)	850 – 1,450	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales rate would result in significant increase/decrease in fair value.
	6,981,839						

For the year ended 31 December 2017

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2017, there were investment properties amounting to RMB85,687,000 (2016: RMB50,739,000) transferred out of Level 3 to Level 2 upon completion of construction work, and the fair value of the investment properties is determined by direct comparison method based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, there were investment properties amounting to RMB207,311,000 (2016: nil) transferred out of Level 2 to Level 3 upon commencement of construction work based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion and other inputs.

15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	1,167,204	736,475
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	7,704	(1,139)
	1,174,908	735,336

Details of the Group's principal associates at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2017	2016	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities
Wuhu Xinjia Investment Center (Limited Partnership) ("Wuhu Xinjia") 蕪湖信嘉投資中心 (有限合夥) (note a)	The PRC	The PRC	46%	46%	33%	33%	Investment management in the PRC
Suzhou Linjiayan Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Suzhou Linjiayan") 蘇州林甲岩房產發展有限公司 (note b)	The PRC	The PRC	43%	5%	43%	5%	Property development in the PRC

Notes:

(a) The Group is a limited partner of Wuhu Xinjia. Pursuant to the partnership agreement, the Group has the right to cast one out of three votes of Wuhu Xinjia at the investment committee's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Wuhu Xinjia. The approval of relevant activities require two thirds of the total votes. Therefore, Wuhu Xinjia is accounted for as an associate of the Group.

(b) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group made additional capital contribution of RMB319,400,000 to Suzhou Linjiayan, which was accounted for as an available-for-sale investment previously. Upon completion of the capital injection, the Group's shareholding in Suzhou Linjiayan increased from 5% to 43%. Pursuant to the amended shareholder's agreement, the Group has the right to cast 43% of the votes of Suzhou Linjiayan at the shareholder's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Suzhou Linjiayan. The approval of relevant activities require simple majority of shareholders. As the Group holds no more than 50% of the voting power in the shareholders' meeting, therefore, Suzhou Linjiayan is accounted for as an associate of the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's principal associates are set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the associates' financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

The associates are accounted for using equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

Wuhu Xinjia

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Current assets	1,050,732	1,051,557
Non-current assets	624,355	627,704
Current liabilities	1,904	6,962
Profit (loss) and other comprehensive income (expense) for the year	884	(5,096)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Wuhu Xinjia recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net assets of Wuhu Xinjia	1,673,183	1,672,299
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Wuhu Xinjia	46%	46%
	769,664	769,258
Less: Non-controlling interests of Wuhu Xinjia's subsidiary	(2,498)	(2,489)
	767,166	766,769
Less: Unrealised gain on disposal of Beijing Huawanli (note 47(c))	(109,320)	(109,320)
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Wuhu Xinjia	657,846	657,449

For the year ended 31 December 2017

15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Suzhou Linjiayan

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Current assets	666,583	N/A
Non-current assets	583,389	N/A
Current liabilities	395,734	N/A
Profit and other comprehensive income for the period from the date of capital injection to 31 December 2017	8,334	N/A

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Suzhou Linjiayan recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net assets of Suzhou Linjiayan	854,238	N/A
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Suzhou Linjiayan	43%	N/A
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Suzhou Linjiayan	367,322	N/A

Aggregate information of associates that are not individually material:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
The Group's share of profit (loss) and other comprehensive income (expense)	4,852	(184)
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests in these associates	149,740	77,887

For the year ended 31 December 2017

16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	1,051,203	922,935
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	8,854	28,732
	1,060,057	951,667

Details of the Group's principal joint ventures at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2017	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2016	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2017	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2016	Principal activities
Nanjing Zhongchu Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Nanjing Zhongchu") 南京中儲房地產開發有限公司	The PRC	The PRC	70% (note a)	60%	70%	60%	Property development in the PRC
Shenzhen Xingfu Wanxiang Investment partnership (Limited Partnership) ("Shenzhen Wanxiang") 深圳市幸福萬象投資合夥企業(有限合夥)	The PRC	The PRC	100% (note b)	50%	100%	50%	Investment management in the PRC
Chuangshi Jianian Fund ("Chuangshi Jianian") 創世嘉年基金(note (c))	The PRC	The PRC	38.8%	38.8%	33.3%	33.3%	Investment management in the PRC
Fantasia Anchor Investment II LLC (note (d))	The USA	The USA	99.9%	–	50%	–	Property development in the USA
Fantasia Anchor Investment III LLC (note (d))	The USA	The USA	71.9%	–	33.3%	–	Property development in the USA

Notes:

(a) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired additional 10% equity interest in Nanjing Zhongchu from the other shareholder. Pursuant to the amendment to the shareholder's agreement, the board of directors of Nanjing Zhongchu, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affects the returns of Nanjing Zhongchu, consists of five directors of which the Group and the other shareholder can appoint three directors and two directors, respectively. The approval of the relevant activities requires a simple majority of directors' votes. Therefore, the Group exercised control over Nanjing Zhongchu and Nanjing Zhongchu is accounted for as a subsidiary of the Group. Details are set out in note 46(a).

For the year ended 31 December 2017

16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(b) Shenzhen Wanxiang was incorporated and acquired 99% equity interest in Wanxiangmei Property Management Co., Ltd. (萬象美物業管理有限公司) ("Wanxiangmei") (previous name is Wanda Property Management Co., Ltd. 萬達物業管理有限公司) in 2016. Wanxiangmei is principally engaged in provision of property management services in the PRC. The remaining 1% equity interest in Wanxiangmei was held by the Group. On 29 December 2017, the Group acquired the 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin Consultancy Service Co., Ltd. (深圳市嘉信咨詢服務有限公司) ("Shenzhen Jiaxin"), a limited partner of Shenzhen Wanxiang, from Chuangshi Jianian, a joint venture of the Group, at a consideration of RMB992,520,000. On the same day, the Group entered into a supplemental partnership agreement with other partners regarding the revision of the terms of the cooperation. Pursuant to the supplemental agreement, the investment committee of Shenzhen Wanxiang, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affects the investment decision and returns of Shenzhen Wanxiang, consists of five members of which the Group and the other partners can appoint three members and two members, respectively, and the return on capital injected by the other limited partner were changed from 4.379% per annum to 8.630% per annum. The approval of the relevant activities requires unanimous consent of members, however, the other partners committed that the two members appointed by them would not vote against the three members appointed by the Group, unless Shenzhen Wanxiang default in settlement of the fixed return and/or return of capital to the other partners in accordance with the repayment schedule. Therefore, the Group obtained 100% beneficial interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang and 100% equity interest in Wanxiangmei. Details are set out in note 46(b).

(c) Chuangshi Jianian was formed and acquired the 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin in 2016. Upon the disposal of Shenzhen Jiaxin to the Group, as described in note (b) above, the Group and the other investors of Chuangshi Jianian agreed to withdraw the investment and deregister Chuangshi Jianian. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the deregistration of Chuangshi Jianian has not been completed.

(d) These companies are accounted for as joint ventures as at respective period end date as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the companies, major financial and operating policies of these companies require the unanimous consent of all directors.

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's principal joint venture are set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the joint venture's financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

The joint ventures are accounted for using equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

Chuangshi Jianian

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Current assets	1,056,882	–
Non-current assets	–	1,010,667
Current liabilities	–	12,005
Profit and other comprehensive income for the year	58,220	14,127

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Chuangshi Jianian recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net assets of Chuangshi Jianian	1,056,882	998,662
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Chuangshi Jianian	38.8%	38.8%
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Chuangshi Jianian	410,070	387,481

For the year ended 31 December 2017

16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (continued)

Aggregate information of joint ventures that are not individually material:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
The Group's share of profit and other comprehensive income	145,081	43,023
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests in these joint ventures	649,987	564,186

17. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Unlisted equity investments, at cost	117,663	30,215

The above unlisted equity investments represent investments in unlisted equity securities issued by private entities incorporated in the PRC. They are measured at cost less impairment at the end of the reporting period because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that their fair values cannot be measured reliably.

18. GOODWILL

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2016	765,065
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 46(b))	179,201
At 31 December 2016	944,266
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 46(b))	1,478,064
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a) and (c))	(40,998)
At 31 December 2017	2,381,332
IMPAIRMENT	
At 1 January 2016 and 31 December 2016	31,516
Impairment loss recognised for the year	50,058
At 31 December 2017	81,574
CARRYING VALUES	
At 31 December 2017	2,299,758
At 31 December 2016	912,750

For the year ended 31 December 2017

18. GOODWILL (continued)

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill above has been allocated to two cash-generating units ("CGU"), comprising a group of subsidiaries in property operation services collectively as the property operation cash-generating units ("Property Operation CGU") and a group subsidiaries in travel agency services collectively as the travel agency cash-generating units ("Travel Agency CGU"). The carrying amounts of goodwill (net of accumulated impairment losses) as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 allocated to these cash-generating units are as follow:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Property Operation CGU	2,220,569	783,503
Travel Agency CGU	79,189	129,247
	2,299,758	912,750

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the management of the Group determined that there is no impairment of Property Operation CGU and Travel Agency CGU containing goodwill arising from the acquisition of businesses.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, in the opinion of the directors of the Company, the performance of Travel Agency CGU was declined due to the vigorous market competition. The carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill allocated to Travel Agency CGU) of the Travel Agency CGU is determined to be higher than the recoverable amount. Therefore, the Group recognised an impairment loss of RMB50,058,000 in relation to goodwill allocated to Travel Agency CGU.

The recoverable amounts of Property Operation CGU and Travel Agency CGU have been determined based on a value in use calculation. The calculation uses cash flow projection based on financial budgets approved by the management covering a 5-year period and at discount rates which ranges from 14% – 20% per annum as at 31 December 2016 and 2017. The cash flows beyond the 5-year period are extrapolated using zero growth rate.

Cash flow projections during the budget period for Property Operation CGU and Travel Agency CGU are based on the management's key estimation of cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit, operating expenses and working capital requirements. The assumptions and estimation are based on the past performance and management's expectation of market development. The management of the Group believes that any reasonably possible change in the key estimation of the value-in-use calculation would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

19. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Property management contracts and customer relationship RMB'000	Trademark RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST			
At 1 January 2016	169,448	52,441	221,889
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	81,378	–	81,378
At 31 December 2016	250,826	52,441	303,267
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	1,092,852	–	1,092,852
At 31 December 2017	1,343,678	52,441	1,396,119
AMORTISATION			
At 1 January 2016	17,415	–	17,415
Provided for the year	23,107	3,497	26,604
At 31 December 2016	40,522	3,497	44,019
Provided for the year	28,702	3,497	32,199
At 31 December 2017	69,224	6,994	76,218
CARRYING AMOUNT			
At 31 December 2017	1,274,454	45,447	1,319,901
At 31 December 2016	210,304	48,944	259,248

The property management contracts, customer relationship and trade mark were acquired from third parties through the acquisition of subsidiaries.

The above intangible assets have finite useful lives and are amortised on a straight line basis over 60 months to 120 months.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

20. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Non-current assets	754,720	1,765,515
Current assets	18,228	48,151
	772,948	1,813,666

As at 31 December 2017, none of the Group's prepaid lease payments (2016: RMB11,448,000) was pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, prepaid lease payments of RMB858,993,000 (2016: RMB149,950,000) was transferred to properties under development for sale and prepaid lease payments of RMB76,477,000 (2016:nil) was transferred to investment properties under construction upon commencement of the related construction work in certain property development projects.

21. PREMIUM ON PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

Premium on prepaid lease payments of the Group represent the excess of the fair value over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments and amounting to RMB1,288,225,000 (2016: RMB1,621,230,000) in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC under long-term lease acquired through acquisition of subsidiaries during the year and are amortised over the period of the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis.

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2016	204,376
Acquisitions of subsidiaries (note 46)	1,635,601
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(c))	(195,774)
At 31 December 2016	1,644,203
Transfer to properties under development for sale	(231,574)
Transfer to investment properties under construction (note 14)	(86,951)
At 31 December 2017	1,325,678
AMORTISATION	
At 1 January 2016	28,529
Amortised for the year	17,874
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(c))	(23,430)
At 31 December 2016	22,973
Amortised for the year	23,990
Eliminated on transfer to properties under development for sale	(6,914)
Eliminated on transfer to investment properties under construction (note 14)	(2,596)
At 31 December 2017	37,453
CARRYING AMOUNTS	
At 31 December 2017	1,288,225
At 31 December 2016	1,621,230

For the year ended 31 December 2017

21. PREMIUM ON PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2017, premium on prepaid lease payments of RMB224,660,000 (2016: nil) was transferred to properties under development for sale and premium on prepaid lease payments of RMB84,355,000 (2016: nil) was transferred to investment properties under construction upon commencement of the related construction work in certain property development projects.

Analysed for reporting purposes as:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Non-current assets	1,268,992	1,592,486
Current assets	19,233	28,744
	1,288,225	1,621,230

22. DEPOSITS PAID FOR POTENTIAL ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had made deposits of RMB746,813,000 (2016: RMB124,593,000) in relation to the acquisitions of a number of companies which are principally engaged in property development in the PRC from independent third parties.

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had made deposits of RMB52,793,000 (2016: RMB142,537,000) in relation to the acquisitions of a number of companies which are principally engaged in property operation in the PRC from independent third parties. Pursuant to the sale and purchase agreements, in case the aforesaid acquisition is not completed, the deposit would be fully refunded to the Group by the vendors.

At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of these subsidiaries have not been completed.

23. DEPOSIT PAID FOR ACQUISITION OF A PROPERTY PROJECT

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had made deposit of RMB159,214,000 (2016: RMB159,073,000) in relation to the acquisition of a property project from an independent property developer.

The aforesaid deposit related to acquisition of a building for hotel operations and is therefore classified as non-current assets. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of this project has not been completed.

24. DEPOSITS PAID FOR ACQUISITIONS OF LAND USE RIGHTS

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had made deposits of RMB118,103,000 (2016: RMB1,095,077,000) in relation to acquisitions of land use rights from independent third parties. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the acquisitions of land use rights have not been completed.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

25. DEFERRED TAXATION

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities (assets) recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years:

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Deferred tax assets	(461,990)	(466,577)
Deferred tax liabilities	1,754,528	1,236,629
	1,292,538	770,052

	Fair value change of investment properties RMB'000	Revaluation of investment properties, and revaluation of assets under business combination RMB'000	Temporary difference on accruals RMB'000	Tax losses RMB'000	Intangible assets RMB'000	Others RMB'000 (note)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	1,149,931	29,974	(48,897)	(168,510)	46,660	(399,961)	609,197
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	(5,743)	(5,743)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	–	232,879	–	–	20,345	–	253,224
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	22,408	–	(4,379)	18,871	(6,651)	(130,845)	(100,596)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a) and (c))	(59,500)	–	(4,208)	–	–	77,678	13,970
At 31 December 2016	1,112,839	262,853	(57,484)	(149,639)	60,354	(458,871)	770,052
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	(2,009)	(2,009)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	–	–	(1,893)	–	273,056	–	271,163
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	291,610	(6,257)	(10,342)	(1,899)	(8,050)	(16,399)	248,663
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a) and (c))	(546)	–	–	–	–	5,215	4,669
At 31 December 2017	1,403,903	256,596	(69,719)	(151,538)	325,360	(472,064)	1,292,538

Note: Others mainly represent the deductible temporary difference arising from LAT provision and remeasurement of defined benefit obligations.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

25. DEFERRED TAXATION (continued)

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had unutilised tax losses of RMB3,208,092,000 (2016: RMB3,299,418,000). A deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of RMB606,152,000 (2016: RMB598,556,000) of such tax losses. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the remaining tax losses of RMB2,601,940,000 (2016: RMB2,700,862,000) due to the unpredictability of future profits streams.

As at 31 December 2017, the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised, was RMB13,076,314,000 (2016: RMB10,412,486,000). No deferred tax liability has been recognised in respect of these temporary differences because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

26. PROPERTIES FOR SALE

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Completed properties for sale	4,709,787	5,585,600
Properties under development for sale	19,068,179	9,762,379
	23,777,966	15,347,979

As at 31 December 2017, certain of the Group's properties for sale with a carrying amount of RMB2,139,194,000 (2016: RMB783,361,000) were pledged to secure certain banking facilities granted to the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, completed properties for sale with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB294,978,000 (2016: RMB669,372,000) were transferred to investment properties upon change in use as evidenced by signing of relevant tenancy agreements. The excess of the fair value of these properties at the date of transfer over their carrying amounts, amounting to RMB118,589,000 (2016: RMB478,005,000) were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Included in the amount are properties under development for sale of RMB11,334,150,000 (2016: RMB6,040,855,000) in relation to property development projects that are expected to complete after one year from the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

27. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Trade receivables	(a)	2,081,969	1,720,333
Other receivables	(b)	495,612	365,754
Loan receivables	(c)	88,302	338,708
Prepayments and other deposits		271,564	199,897
Prepayments to suppliers		228,826	212,178
Prepayments for construction work		596,232	1,209,992
Consideration receivables on disposal of subsidiaries		–	25,500
Consideration receivables on disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control		9,000	332,500
Amount due from Pixian Government	(d)	122,830	122,830
Amount due from Chengdu Government	(e)	–	5,061
Other tax prepayments	(f)	402,693	315,496
		4,297,028	4,848,249
Less: Amounts shown under non-current assets		(167,624)	(244,038)
Amounts shown under current assets		4,129,404	4,604,211

Notes:

(a) Considerations in respect of properties sold are paid by purchasers in accordance with the terms of the related sale and purchase agreements.

Rental income from investment properties is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant lease agreements, normally within 30 days from the issuance of invoices.

Management and services fee is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant property service agreements, normally within 30 days to 1 year after the issuance of demand note to the residents. Each customer from the property operation services has a designated credit limit.

Hotel operation and travel agency service income are in form of cash sales.

The following is an aged analysis of trade receivables of the Group net of allowance for bad and doubtful debts presented based on the date of delivery of the properties to the customers for property sale or the date of rendering of services at the end of the reporting period:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
0 to 30 days	989,820	856,306
31 to 90 days	639,412	593,460
91 to 180 days	212,806	105,115
181 to 365 days	141,949	91,121
Over 1 year	97,982	74,331
	2,081,969	1,720,333

Trade receivables mainly represented receivables amounting to RMB1,007,710,000 (2016:RMB1,025,932,000) from sales of properties, RMB746,823,000 (2016:RMB350,878,000) from property operation services, and RMB327,436,000 (2016: RMB343,523,000) from other segments.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

27. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(a) (continued)

The trade receivables as at 31 December 2017 included the receivables from the property sales of RMB682,683,000 (2016: RMB583,232,000) whereby the banks have agreed to provide mortgage facilities to the property purchasers and the banks are in the process of releasing the funds to the Group.

For property investment and property operation services, before accepting any new customer, the Group would assess the potential customer's credit quality and defined credit rating limits of each customer. Limits attributed to customers are reviewed once a year.

In determining the recoverability of a trade receivable, the Group considers any change in the credit quality of the trade receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date and no impairment is necessary for those balances which are not past due.

As at 31 December 2017, included in the Group's trade receivable balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB452,737,000 (2016: RMB270,567,000) which are past due for which the Group has not provided impairment loss as there has not been a significant change in credit quality and amounts are still considered recoverable based on historical experience. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Aging of trade receivables which are past due but not impaired

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
91 to 180 days	212,806	105,115
181 to 365 days	141,949	91,121
Over 1 year	97,982	74,331
	452,737	270,567

Movement in the allowance for bad and doubtful debts in respect of trade and other receivables

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Balance at the beginning of the year	132,372	93,259
Impairment losses recognised	62,012	40,771
Amounts written off as uncollectible	(5,432)	(1,658)
Balance at the end of the year	188,952	132,372

At 31 December 2017, included in trade receivables, the carrying amounts pledged for borrowings (2016: RMB54,089,000) has been fully released upon repayment of the corresponding borrowings.

(b) The balance mainly includes the payment on behalf of residents for the utilities and sundry charges of property operation services segment.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

27. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(c) The loan receivables are as follows:

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Beijing Jiatewei Management Co., Ltd. 北京嘉特威管理有限公司 ("Jiatewei")	(i)	3,958	111,458
Xi'an Dilian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 西安地聯置業有限責任公司 ("Xi'an Dilian")	(ii)	–	150,000
Shenzhen Qianxun Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市乾訊科技有限公司 ("Shenzhen Qianxun")	(iii)	13,000	67,500
Shanghai Yinwan Life Network Co., Ltd. 上海銀灣生活網絡股份有限公司 ("Shanghai Yinwan")	(iv)	32,500	9,750
Others	(v)	38,844	–
		88,302	338,708

(i) In January 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Jiatewei, a joint venture partner of the Group regarding the provision of fund amounting to RMB100,000,000 to Jiatewei, with maturity date of 20 January 2018. The fund advanced to Jiatewei carries interest at 12.5% per annum and is secured by 47.5% equity interests in an entity held by Jiatewei and guaranteed by Mr. Cui Tong崔桐, who is the shareholder of Jiatewei. As at 31 December 2017, the principal of RMB100,000,000 has been fully repaid and the outstanding balance represented the interest portion. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the interest portion has not been settled.

(ii) In December 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Xi'an Dilian, a company controlled by Ms. Cui Ronghua崔榮華, a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary of the Company, regarding the provision of fund amounting to RMB150,000,000 to Xi'an Dilian, with maturity date in May 2017. The fund advanced to Xi'an Dilian carries interest at 12% per annum and is secured by 100% equity interests of Xi'an Dilian and 100% equity interests of two unlisted companies, whose ultimate controlling shareholder is Ms. Cui Ronghua崔榮華. The loan receivable has been fully repaid in 2017.

(iii) In December 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Shenzhen Qianxun, which provides repair and maintenance services to the residential communities through the Group's online platform, regarding the fund provision of RMB70,500,000 to Shenzhen Qianxun with maturity date in June 2017. The fund advanced to Shenzhen Qianxun carries interest at 12% per annum and is unsecured. As at 31 December 2016, the outstanding balance was RMB67,500,000. For the remaining balance amounting to RMB13,000,000 as at 31 December 2017, the Group entered into a supplementary agreement with Shenzhen Qianxun regarding the extension of the maturity date from June 2017 to January 2018. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the balance has been fully repaid.

(iv) In October 2016, the Group entered into an agreement with Mr. Hu Zhubang 胡祝幫, the controlling shareholder of Shanghai Yinwan, which cooperate with the Group on the basic platform technology and ecosystem vertical services, regarding the fund provision of RMB32,500,000 with maturity date in December 2019 and is classified as non-current assets. The fund advanced to Shanghai Yinwan carries interest at 12% per annum and is secured by 5.72% equity interests in Shanghai Yinwan.

(v) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group has entered into loan agreements with several independent third parties, regarding the fund provision of RMB38,844,000. The loans carry interests ranging from 10.5% to 15.0% per annum and will mature from January 2018 to January 2020. The loans are guaranteed and pledged by equity interest in a borrower or properties and land use rights held by the independent third parties. At 31 December 2017, the amounts of RMB26,550,000 are due in one year and are classified as current assets and the amounts of RMB12,294,000 are due after one year and are classified as non-current assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

27. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) The balance represented the amount due form the Pixian Government in relation to the land development project located in Chengdu, Sichuan Province. Pursuant to the agreement between the Group and Pixian Government, the Group is responsible for provision of funds to Pixian Government and management of the Land Development Project to Pixian Government while the Pixian Government is required to repay finance cost at Benchmark Rate, investment income at 12% per annum and project management fee at 3% per annum.

As at 31 December 2017, the outstanding principal amounting to RMB122,830,000 is required to be settled upon disposal of land by Pixian Government which is expected to be over one year from the end of the reporting period and is classified under non-current assets.

(e) The balance represented the amount due from the People's Government of Chengdu ("Chengdu Government") in relation to the land development project located in Chengdu, Sichuan Province. The amount due from Chengdu Government has been fully repaid in 2017.

(f) As at 31 December 2017, the balance mainly represented business tax and value-added tax amounting to RMB378,921,000 (2016: RMB301,988,000) in accordance with the relevant PRC tax rules in respect of its pre-sale of property development projects which has been prepaid and included in other tax prepayments.

28. AMOUNTS DUE FROM CUSTOMERS FOR CONTRACT WORKS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Contracts in progress at the end of the reporting period		
Contract costs incurred plus recognised profits less recognised losses	258,074	226,937
Less: Progress billings	(167,773)	(170,056)
	90,301	56,881
Analysed for reporting purposes as:		
Amounts due from customers for contract works	104,079	73,627
Amounts due to customers for contract works	(13,778)	(16,746)
	90,301	56,881

Retentions held by customers for contract works for construction contracts was included in trade receivables as at 31 December 2017 and 2016. No significant advance was received from customers prior to commencement of contract works as at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

29. AMOUNTS DUE FROM NON-CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

30. AMOUNTS DUE FROM JOINT VENTURES

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Amounts due from joint ventures			
Non-trade nature	(a)	362,935	354,406
Trade nature	(b)	–	1,369
		362,935	355,775

Notes:

(a) The balance as at 31 December 2016 and 2017 was non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

(b) The balance as at 31 December 2016 represented the amount due from Shenzhen Wanxiang, which was trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and with one year credit term from the issue date of invoice. The aging of the balance, based on date of invoice, was within 180 days and was not past due. During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired Shenzhen Wanxiang and the balance was eliminated upon completion of the acquisition. The details of the acquisition are set out in note 46(b).

31. AMOUNTS DUE FROM ASSOCIATES

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

32. AMOUNTS DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Amounts due from:			
Non-trade nature	(a)	–	201,979
Trade nature	(b)	–	31,747
		–	233,726

Notes:

(a) As at 31 December 2016, the balance represented amount due from Shenzhen Colour Pay Network Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市彩付寶網路技術有限公司 ("Shenzhen Colour Pay"), of which the controlling shareholder is Mr. Pan Jun, a director and the chief executive officer of the Company. The balance was non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand. The balance was fully settled in 2017.

(b) As at 31 December 2016, the balance represented amount due from Wanxiangmei, a subsidiary of Shenzhen Wanxiang. The balance was trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable within one year. The aging of the receivable, based on date of invoice, was within 180 days and was not past due. During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired Wanxiangmei through acquisition of Shenzhen Wanxiang and the balance was eliminated upon completion of the acquisition. The details of the acquisition are set out in note 46(b).

For the year ended 31 December 2017

33. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FVTPL

Financial assets at FVTPL mainly money market funds investment issued by a reputable securities corporation.

The return and principal of money market fund investments were not guaranteed by the securities corporation. The investments as above have been measured at FVTPL at initial recognition as the investments are managed and the performance is evaluated on fair value basis.

The fair value of the money market funds investment at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are determined by market approach, which arrived at by reference to the performance of the underlying investments mainly comprising debt investments in PRC including government debentures, treasury notes, corporate bonds and short-term fixed deposits.

As at 31 December 2017, the principal of the investments are RMB234,460,000 (2016: RMB127,275,000). In the opinion of directors, the fair value of investment at 31 December 2017 approximated to their principal amount.

34. RESTRICTED/PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/BANK BALANCES AND CASH

The restricted/pledged bank deposits amounting to RMB1,256,351,000 (2016: RMB1,152,544,000) will be released upon the buyers obtaining the individual property ownership certificate, while a total amount of RMB473,025,000(2016: RMB346,052,000) are proceeded from pre-sale of properties with the restriction of use for settlement of construction costs for relevant property projects. A term deposits amounting to RMB377,176,000 (2016: RMB499,228,000) were pledged to banks to secure banking facilities granted to the Group.

The Group's restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances carry variable interest rates ranging from 0.27% to 3.70% (2016: 0.28% to 3.70%) and from 0.01% to 2.75% (2016: 0.01% to 2.75%), respectively.

As at 31 December 2017 and 2016, bank balances of the relevant group entities denominated in foreign currencies as below:

	2017 **RMB'000**	**2016** **RMB'000**
United States Dollars ("USD")	3,107,330	1,322,541
Singapore Dollars ("SGD")	131,423	3,167
Japanese Yen ("JPY")	33,170	1,376
Hong Kong Dollars ("HKD")	22,387	859,422
Macao Pataca ("MOP")	2,617	1,962
Taiwan Dollars ("TWD")	1,146	30,646

For the year ended 31 December 2017

35. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Trade payables		3,850,108	2,487,201
Retention payables		7,310	7,128
Deposit received	(a)	567,644	537,172
Other payables	(b)	1,333,135	612,175
Other tax payables		471,689	323,933
Accrued staff costs		625,366	254,203
Consideration payables for acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46)		2,352,484	169,383
Accruals		74,732	53,813
		9,282,468	4,445,008

Trade payables principally comprise amounts outstanding for purchase of materials and subcontracting fee for the construction of properties for sale. The average credit period for purchase of construction materials and settlement of subcontracting fee ranged from two months to one year.

The following is an aged analysis of the Group's trade payables and retention payables presented based on the invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
0 to 60 days	1,994,373	1,194,063
61 to 180 days	905,494	416,973
181 to 365 days	642,043	458,649
1–2 years	232,191	324,000
2–3 years	74,942	96,064
Over 3 years	8,375	4,580
	3,857,418	2,494,329

Notes:

(a) The balance of deposits received amounting to RMB567,644,000 (2016: RMB537,172,000) mainly represented the earnest money received from potential property buyers.

(b) The balance of other payables mainly included receipt on behalf of residents amounting to RMB408,719,000 (2016: RMB220,670,000) and advances for settlement of property services fees amounting to RMB497,537,000 (2016: RMB133,679,000).

For the year ended 31 December 2017

36. AMOUNT DUE TO A NON-CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDER OF THE COMPANY

In 2014, the Group acquired Huizhou TCL Property Development Company Limited 惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司 ("Huizhou TCL Corporation") from TCL Corporation and two other independent third parties at a consideration of RMB1,905,053,000. The consideration of RMB939,525,000 has been settled by the issuance of 863,600,000 ordinary shares of the Company to TCL Corporation and the remaining consideration of RMB965,528,000 was interest-bearing at 10.58% per annum and payable within 3 years by three instalments. The consideration had been fully settled in 2017.

37. AMOUNTS DUE TO JOINT VENTURES

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

38. AMOUNTS DUE TO ASSOCIATES

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

39. BORROWINGS

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Bank loans		4,936,910	2,826,679
Other loans	(a)	4,926,735	540,787
		9,863,645	3,367,466
Secured	(b)	6,215,822	3,268,856
Unsecured		3,647,823	98,610
		9,863,645	3,367,466
Carrying amount repayable:			
Within one year		3,022,026	929,458
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		3,951,279	1,559,468
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		2,766,372	776,035
More than five years		123,968	102,505
Total borrowings		9,863,645	3,367,466
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(3,022,026)	(929,458)
Amounts due after one year shown under non-current liabilities		6,841,619	2,438,008

Notes:

(a) Other loans amounting to RMB2,829,100,000 (2016: RMB300,000,000) represented loans provided by certain trust companies, some of which are secured by the equity interest of a subsidiary of the Company and carried interest rate of 9.2% (2016: 9.3%) per annum. The loan balance as at 31 December 2017 is due in 2019.

Other loans amounting to RMB31,500,000 as at 31 December 2016 represented loans provided by a commercial factoring company, which was secured by trade receivables and carried interest rate ranging from 8.0% to 8.5% per annum. The loan balance has been fully repaid during the year ended 31 December 2017.

Other loans amounting to RMB642,985,000 (2016: RMB201,027,000) is secured by a hotel building and carried interest of 8.4% per annum. The loan balance as at 31 December 2017 is due in 2019.

Other loan amounting to RMB1,000,000,000 (2016: nil) represented loan provided by a former joint venture partner of Shenzhen Wanxiang and carried interest of 8.63% per annum. Details are set out in note 46(b).

The remaining balance of other loans amounting to RMB423,150,000 (2016: RMB8,260,000) carried interest rate of 8.9% per annum, is unsecured and due in 2022.

(b) As at 31 December 2017, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust companies to secure the Group's bank borrowings amounting to RMB795,969,000 (2016: RMB177,300,000) in aggregate.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

39. BORROWINGS (continued)

The amounts due above are based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements. As at 31 December 2017, all borrowings are denominated in RMB except that secured borrowings amounting to RMB93,780,000 (2016: RMB157,721,000) and RMB21,633,000 (2016: nil) are denominated in USD and HKD, respectively, and unsecured borrowings amounting to RMB101,592,000 (2016: nil) are denominated in SGD.

The exposure of the Group's borrowings is as following:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Fixed-rate borrowings	6,235,899	1,517,601
Variable-rate borrowings	3,627,746	1,849,865
	9,863,645	3,367,466

The ranges of effective interest rates on the Group's borrowings are as follows:

	2017	2016
Effective interest rate:		
Fixed-rate borrowings	1.37% to 14.00% per annum	3.45% to 10.50% per annum
Variable-rate borrowings		
London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR")	3.98% per annum	+3.98% per annum
Singapore Interbank Offered Rate ("SIBOR")	2.47% per annum	N/A
Benchmark Lending Rate of the People's Bank of China ("Benchmark Lending Rate")	1.80% to +7.13% per annum	1.80% to +9.00% per annum
Benchmark Deposit Rate of the People's Bank of China ("Benchmark Deposit Rate")	2.10% per annum	2.10% per annum
Interbank Offered Benchmark Rate ("Benchmark Rate")	5.30% to +5.66% per annum	5.66% per annum

For the year ended 31 December 2017

40. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES

It is the Group's policy to lease certain of its transportation equipment under finance leases. The average lease term is 7 years (2016: 5 years) for the transportation equipment. Interest rates underlying all obligations under finance leases are fixed at respective contract dates ranging from 4.2% to 4.7% per annum for the transportation equipment.

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Amounts payable under finance leases				
Within one year	64,714	27,780	51,693	23,610
More than one year but not more than two years	62,316	26,799	51,593	22,025
More than two years but not more than five years	146,170	68,730	126,982	66,513
More than five years	86,162	–	80,724	–
	359,362	123,309	310,992	112,148
Less: future finance charge	(48,370)	(11,161)	–	–
Present value of lease obligations	310,992	112,148	310,992	112,148
Less: Amount due for settlement within one year shown under current liabilities			(51,693)	(23,610)
Amount due for settlement after one year shown under non-current liabilities			259,299	88,538

Finance lease obligations of the transportation equipment are denominated in USD, which is the foreign currency of the relevant group entities. Finance lease obligations of the group are secured by the leased assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS

	NOTES	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
2012 senior notes due 2017	(a)	–	1,575,183
2013 senior notes due 2020	(b)	1,707,273	1,796,660
2014 senior notes due 2019	(c)	–	2,013,563
2015 senior notes due 2018	(d)	1,313,578	1,383,274
2015 domestic corporate bonds due 2020	(e)	2,021,962	2,016,535
2016 first domestic corporate bonds due 2020	(f)	1,095,052	1,093,627
2016 second domestic corporate bonds due 2019	(g)	406,371	402,585
2016 third domestic corporate bonds due 2019	(h)	3,047,804	3,025,026
2016 May senior notes due 2019	(i)	1,601,413	1,586,433
2016 October senior notes due 2021	(j)	3,280,574	3,486,739
2017 June senior notes due 2018	(k)	3,171,032	–
2017 July senior notes due 2022	(l)	2,013,652	–
2017 domestic corporate bonds due 2020	(m)	146,231	–
		19,804,942	18,379,625
Carrying amounts repayable:			
Within one year		4,484,610	1,575,183
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		5,055,588	1,383,274
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		10,264,744	15,421,168
		19,804,942	18,379,625
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(4,484,610)	(1,575,183)
Amounts due after one year shown under non-current liabilities		15,320,332	16,804,442

Notes:

(a) 2012 senior notes due 2017

On 27 September 2012, the Company issued senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$250,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.5% of the principal amount of the senior notes. The senior notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "SGX"). The senior notes carry interest of 13.8% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 27 March and 27 September in arrears.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Company repurchased the 2012 senior notes due 2017 amounted to RMB210,233,000 at a price of RMB229,044,000, loss on repurchase of 2012 senior notes due 2017 of RMB18,811,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, all repurchased senior notes were cancelled.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the 2012 notes due 2017 was repaid upon maturity on 27 September 2017.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(b) 2013 senior notes due 2020

On 22 January 2013, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$250,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 10.75% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 22 January and 22 July in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 22 January 2020, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 22 January 2013 ("Applicable Premium 1") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 1 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 22 January 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time on or after 22 January 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to 22 January 2017, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 110.75% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

Period	**Redemption price**
22 January 2017 – 21 January 2018	105.3750%
22 January 2018 – 21 January 2019	102.6875%
22 January 2019 and thereafter	100.0000%

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 14.6% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2016 and 2017.

(c) 2014 senior notes due 2019

On 23 January 2014, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD300,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 10.625% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 23 January and 23 July in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 23 January 2019, unless redeemed earlier.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Company repurchased the 2014 senior notes due 2019 amounted to RMB148,306,000 at a price of RMB159,183,000, loss on repurchase of 2014 senior notes due 2019 of RMB10,877,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, all repurchased senior notes were cancelled.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company repurchased the remaining 2014 senior notes due 2019 amounted to RMB2,023,361,000 at a price of RMB2,140,294,000, loss on repurchase of 2014 senior notes due 2019 of RMB116,933,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, the 2014 senior notes due 2019 were fully repurchased and cancelled.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) 2015 senior notes due 2018

On 27 May 2015, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD200,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.26% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 11.50% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 1 June and 1 December in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 1 June 2018, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time prior to 1 June 2018, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 27 May 2015 (“Applicable Premium 2”) as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 2 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 1 June 2018 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 1 June 2018, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 111.50% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 12.6% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2016 and 2017.

(e) 2015 domestic corporate bonds due 2020

On 18 September 2015, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group (China) Co., Ltd. 花樣年集團(中國)有限公司 (“Fantasia Group China”) issued domestic corporate bonds of RMB2,000,000,000 (“2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds”), which are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE”). 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 6.95% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 18 September 2016. 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds will mature on 16 September 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds may at their options (“Put Option 1”) to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 1. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.3% per annum. Put Option 1 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(f) 2016 first domestic corporate bonds due 2020

On 4 January 2016, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1,100,000,000 ("2016 First Domestic Corporate Bonds"), which are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE"). The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 7.29% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 30 December 2016. 2016 First Domestic Corporate Bonds will mature on 31 December 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2016 First domestic corporate bonds may at their options ("Put Options 2") to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 2. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.46% per annum. Put Options 2 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

(g) 2016 second domestic corporate bonds due 2019

On 29 January 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited 深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司 ("Shenzhen Colour Life"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued first tranche of non-public domestic corporate bonds ("2016 Second Domestic Corporate Bonds") of RMB100,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 6.7% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 29 January 2017 and will mature on 28 January 2019. The effective interest rate is 7.91% per annum.

On 9 September 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued the second tranche of 2016 Second Domestic Corporate Bonds of RMB300,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 7.00% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 9 September 2017 and will mature on 8 September 2019 respectively. The effective interest rate is 8.1% per annum.

(h) 2016 third domestic corporate bonds due 2019

During the year ended 31 December 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB300,000,000 ("2016 Third Domestic Corporate Bonds") in aggregation by five tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	Issue date	Maturity date	Interest rate per annum	Principal RMB'000
First tranche	19 May 2016	19 May 2019	7.5%	500,000
Second tranche	15 July 2016	15 July 2019	6.8%	331,000
Third tranche	17 August 2016	17 August 2019	7.2%	1,300,000
Fourth tranche	23 August 2016	23 August 2019	7.3%	300,000
Fifth tranche	7 September 2016	7 September 2019	6.6%	569,000

The 2016 Third Domestic Corporate Bonds are unsecured and interest is payable annually. The five tranches of domestic corporate bonds will mature in 2019, unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the second year subsequent to the inception dates, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2016 Third Domestic Corporate Bonds may at their options ("Put Options 3") to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 3. The effective interest rates of the liability component are approximately 8.22%, 7.52%, 8.05%, 8.29% and 7.97% per annum. Put Options 3 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(i) 2016 May senior notes due 2019

On 4 May 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of RMB600,000,000 ("2016 May Original Senior Notes"). The 2016 May Original Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Original Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 9.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 4 May and 4 November in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 4 May 2019, unless redeemed earlier.

On 29 August 2016, the Company issued additional guaranteed senior notes in the aggregate nominal value of RMB1,000,000,000 ("2016 May Additional Senior Notes"). The 2016 May Additional Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 101.625% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Additional Senior Notes are listed on SGX and carry interest of 9.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 29 August and 28 February in arrears, unless redeemed earlier. 2016 May Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2016 May Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2016 May Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 26 April 2016 ("Applicable Premium 3") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 3 is the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 4 May 2019 discounted at 2% over the principal amount on such redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company at a redemption price of 109.50% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 10.66% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2016 and 2017.

(j) 2016 October senior notes due 2021

On 4 October 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$400,000,000 ("2016 October Original Senior Notes"). The 2016 October Original Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2016 October Original Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 7.375% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 4 October and 4 April in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 4 October 2021, unless redeemed earlier.

On 29 December 2016, the Company issued additional guaranteed senior notes in the aggregate nominal value of US$100,000,000 ("2016 October Additional Senior Notes"). The 2016 October Additional Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.884% of the principal amount. The 2016 October Additional Senior Notes are listed on SGX and carry interest of 7.375% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 4 October and 4 April in arrears, unless redeemed earlier. 2016 October Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2016 October Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2016 October Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time and from time to time on or after 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12 month period beginning on 4 October of the years indicated below.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(j) 2016 October senior notes due 2021 (continued)

Period	**Redemption price**
4 October 2019 – 3 October 2020	103.688%
4 October 2020 and thereafter	101.844%

At any time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 28 September 2016 ("Applicable Premium 4") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 4 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 4 October 2019 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.375% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.70% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2016 and 2017.

(k) 2017 June senior notes due 2018
On 13 June 2017, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$350,000,000 ("2017 June Original Senior Notes"). The 2017 June Original Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2017 June Original Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 5.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 13 December 2017 and 12 June 2018 in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 12 June 2018.

On 18 September 2017, the Company issued additional guaranteed senior notes in the aggregate nominal value of US$137,000,000 ("2017 June Additional Senior Notes"). The 2017 June Additional Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2017 June Additional Senior Notes are listed on SGX and carry interest of 5.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 13 December 2017 and 12 June 2018 in arrears. 2017 June Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2017 June Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2017 June Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

41. SENIOR NOTES AND BONDS (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(l) 2017 July senior notes due 2022

On 5 July 2017, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$300,000,000. The Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.797% of the principal amount. The Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 7.95% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 5 January and 5 July in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 5 July 2022, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time and from time to time on or after 5 July 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12 month period beginning on 5 July of the years indicated below.

Period	Redemption price
5 July 2020 – 4 July 2021	103.9750%
5 July 2021 and thereafter	101.9875%

At any time prior to 5 July 2020, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 28 June 2017 ("Applicable Premium 5") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 5 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 5 July 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in the USA plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 5 July 2020, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.95% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 8.26% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition and 31 December 2017.

(m) 2017 domestic corporate bonds due 2020

On 10 November 2017, Shenzhen Colour Life issued domestic corporate bonds in aggregate principal amount of RMB150,000,000 ("2017 Domestic Corporate Bonds"), which are listed on SZSE. The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 7.0% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 10 November 2018. The issue price is 96.3% of the principal. The effective interest rate is 8.4% per annum. The 2017 Domestic Corporate Bonds will mature on 10 November 2020.

The movements of the senior notes and bonds during the year are set out below:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
At 1 January	18,379,625	9,535,252
Net proceeds on the date of issuance of senior notes and bonds	5,419,191	9,304,790
Exchange (gain) loss	(670,399)	637,911
Interest expenses	1,649,157	1,364,974
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	116,933	29,688
Payment of interest	(1,495,033)	(1,104,763)
Repayment of senior notes	(1,454,238)	(1,000,000)
Early redemption of senior notes	(2,140,294)	(388,227)
At 31 December	19,804,942	18,379,625

For the year ended 31 December 2017

42. ASSETS BACKED SECURITIES ISSUED

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Assets backed securities issued	227,737	275,084
Carrying amounts repayable:		
Within one year	42,533	37,642
More than one year, but not exceeding two years	56,986	52,236
More than two years, but not exceeding five years	128,218	185,206
	227,737	275,084
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities	(42,533)	(37,642)
Amounts due after one year included in non-current liabilities	185,204	237,442

In August 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued assets backed securities ("ABS") under securitisation arrangements collateralised by the future earnings relating to property management fee and guaranteed by Fantasia China. The ABS were issued at a discount of 5% with aggregate nominal value of RMB300,000,000 which carry interests ranging from 4.5% to 6.1% per annum. Under the securitisation arrangement, the principal and interest are payable quarterly and with maturity from November 2016 to August 2021. The effective interest rates range from 6.9% to 8.3% per annum.

For certain portion of ABS amounting to RMB135,000,000, at the end of the third year, Shenzhen Colour Life as the issuer is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of ABS may at their options ("Put Option 4") to sell back the ABS to the Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount. Put Option 4 is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability portion.

The movement of the ABS during the year is set out below:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
At 1 January	275,084	–
Net proceeds on the date of issuance of ABS	–	284,930
Interest expenses	19,332	6,863
Repayment of principal	(51,250)	(12,500)
Interest paid	(15,429)	(4,209)
At 31 December	227,737	275,084

For the year ended 31 December 2017

43. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

ASIMCO Tianwei Fuel Injection Equipment Stock (Beijing) Co., Ltd. 北京亞新科天緯油泵油嘴股份有限公司 ("ASIMCO Tianwei"), a non-wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company paid post-employment obligations to its eligible employees who had retired and would be retired in the future as at 31 December 2012 in the PRC in accordance with employee benefit scheme adopted by the subsidiary. These benefits were only applicable to the qualifying employees.

The plan exposes the Group to actuarial risks such as interest rate risk, salary increase risk, average salary expense risk and turnover rate risk.

Interest rate risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to government bond yields. As such, a decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
Salary increase risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future benefits of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.
Average salary expense risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future average salary expense of plan participants. As such, an increase in the average salary expense of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.
Turnover rate risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future turnover of plan participants. As such, a decrease in the turnover of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

The actuarial valuation of the present value of the defined benefit obligations as at 31 December 2016 and 2017 was carried out by an independent firm of actuaries, Aon Hewitt Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., a member of American Academy of Actuaries. The present value of the defined benefit obligations, and the related current service cost and past cost were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

	31 December 2017	**31 December 2016**
Discount rate	4.25%	3.75%
Salary increase rate	5.00%	5.00%
Average salary expense trend rate	5.00%	5.00%
Turnover rate	4.00%	4.00%

For the year ended 31 December 2017

43. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Service cost	1,435	1,590
Interest cost	2,383	2,146
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	3,818	3,736
Component of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	8,035	22,974
Total	11,853	26,710

Service cost is included in the administrative expenses in profit or loss. The interest cost is included in the finance costs in profit or loss. The remeasurement of the net defined benefit obligations arising from changes in financial assumptions is included in other comprehensive income.

The amount of retirement and supplemental benefit obligations recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position are determined as follows:

Movements in the present value of the retirement and supplemental benefit obligations during the year were as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
At 1 January	126,952	–
Liabilities assumed in a business combination (note 46(b))	–	102,813
Service cost	1,435	1,590
Interest cost	2,383	2,146
Benefits paid (note a)	(73,120)	(2,571)
Liabilities extinguished on settlements (note b)	(62,850)	–
Actuarial losses arising from changes in financial assumptions recognised in other comprehensive income	8,035	22,974
At 31 December	2,835	126,952

For the year ended 31 December 2017

43. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Notes:

During the year ended 31 December 2017, ASIMCO Tianwei relocated of its plant from Beijing to Tian Jin. After negotiation with retired employees and existing employees, the Group entered into benefit transfer arrangements with retired employees and termination contracts with existing employees, details are as follows:

(a) Pursuant to the benefit transfer arrangements, the Group transferred its post-employment obligations to a large portion of the retired employees to China Pacific Life Insurance Co., Ltd. at a consideration of RMB73,120,000. With the effectiveness of the benefit transfer arrangement, the Group did not have any post-employment obligations to those retired employees under the employee benefit scheme adopted by the Group as at 31 December 2017.

(b) Pursuant to the termination contracts, the Group would settle severance payment amounting to at RMB169,864,000 in aggregation with the employees. Upon settlement of the severance payments, the post-employment obligations amounting to RMB62,850,000 were extinguished and loss of settlement of defined benefit obligations amounting to RMB107,014,000 was recognised in profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2017.

Mortality is assumed to be the average life of expectancy of residents in the PRC and the medical costs paid to early retirees are assumed to continue until the death of the retirees.

Significant actuarial assumptions made in determining defined benefit obligations are discount rate and salary increase rate. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other factors constant.

- If the discount rate on benefit obligations increase by 1% (2016:1%), the defined benefit obligations would decrease by RMB444,000 (2016:RMB17,133,000) for the year ended 31 December 2017;
- If the discount rate on benefit obligations decrease by 1% (2016:1%), the defined benefit obligations would increase by RMB558,000 (2016:RMB21,814,000) for the year ended 31 December 2017;
- If the salary increase rate increases by 1% (2016:1%), the defined benefit obligations would increase by RMB170,000 (2016:RMB5,389,000) for the year ended 31 December 2017; and
- If the salary increase rate decreases by 1% (2016:1%), the defined benefit obligations would decrease by RMB154,000 (2016:RMB4,724,000) for the year ended 31 December 2017.

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligations as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligations has been calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations liability recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

43. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS (continued)

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis during the reporting period.

The average duration of the benefit obligations can be analysed as follows:

- Retired members: 10.4 years (2016: 9.8 years) for the year ended 31 December 2017; and
- Current members: 21.6 years (2016: 21.1 years) for the year ended 31 December 2017.

44. PROVISIONS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Analysed for reporting purposes as:		
Current liabilities	40,131	37,154

	Properties provision RMB'000 (note a)	Warranty provision RMB'000 (note b)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2017	20,491	16,663	37,154
Addition of provision	–	26,304	26,304
Utilisation of provision	–	(23,327)	(23,327)
At 31 December 2017	20,491	19,640	40,131

Notes:

(a) In 2013, the Group acquired Shenzhen Tengxing Hongda Investment Development Co., Ltd. 深圳騰星宏達投資發展有限公司 ("Shenzhen Tengxing") from an independent third party. Pursuant to the sales and purchase agreement, the Group agreed with the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing that after the property project construction completed by the Group, the Group is required to transfer 5% of the completed property of this property project to the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing.

The potential amount of the costs (including development expenditure and other attributable expenses of the construction of properties) to be incurred to complete for this 5% completed property to be delivered to the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing is accounted for as a provision. The property project construction was completed as at 31 December 2017 and the completed properties are to be delivered on demand.

(b) The provision represented the warranty provision granted on fuel pumps, which is the management's best estimate of the Group's liability under 1 year warranty granted on fuel pumps, based on prior experience and industry averages for defective products.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

45. SHARE CAPITAL

	Number of shares	Amount HK$	Equivalent to RMB'000
Ordinary shares of HK0.1 each			
Authorised:			
At 1 January 2016, 31 December 2016 and 2017	8,000,000,000	800,000,000	704,008
Issued and fully paid:			
At 1 January 2016	5,761,179,424	576,117,942	497,797
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	617,640	61,764	51
At 31 December 2016	5,761,797,064	576,179,706	497,848
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	225,160	22,516	20
At 31 December 2017	5,762,022,224	576,202,222	497,868

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

(a) Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries

For the year ended 31 December 2017

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Consideration RMB'000
江西銀盛房地產開發有限公司 Jiangxi Yinsheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jiangxi Yinsheng")	The PRC	March	100%	10,000
武漢市嘉倫誠泰商貿有限公司 Wuhan Jialun Chengtai Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Jialun")	The PRC	March	67%	30,000
太倉起浩商貿有限公司 Taicang Qihao Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Taicang Qihao")	The PRC	June	100%	275,973
成都牽銀投資有限公司 Chengdu Qianyin Investment Co., Ltd. ("Chengdu Qianyin")	The PRC	August	100%	118,905
Nanjing Zhongchu (Note 16(a))	The PRC	August	10%	513,261

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Consideration RMB'000
武漢中森華永紅房地產開發有限公司 Wuhan Zhongsenhua Yonghong Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Zhongsenhua")	The PRC	September	100%	127,000
惠州市光亮房地產開發有限公司 Huizhou Guangliang Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Huizhou Guangliang")	The PRC	November	100%	1,630,000
四川亙興商貿有限公司 Sichuang Genxing Commercial Trading Co., Ltd. ("Sichuan Genxing")	The PRC	December	100%	2,456

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired 10% equity interest of Nanjing Zhongchu from the other joint venture partner. Except for the acquisition of Nanjing Zhongchu, the remaining subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties. The acquisitions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Place of establishment/ incorporation	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Consideration RMB'000
四川瀚峰置業有限公司 Sichuan Hanfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Sichuan Hanfeng")	The PRC	July	91%	727,900
上海粵商投資有限公司 Shanghai Yueshang Investment Co., Ltd.	The PRC	November	100%	151,610

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2016, all the subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties. The acquisitions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities.

Details of the net assets acquired in respect of the above transaction are summarised below:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net assets acquired		
Property, plant and equipment	2,517	35
Investment properties	800,992	–
Available-for-sale investment	1,300	–
Prepaid lease payments	–	360,641
Premium on prepaid lease payments	–	403,861
Properties under development for sale	4,936,274	280,100
Trade and other receivables	301,200	35,864
Tax recoverables	21,966	–
Bank balances and cash	75,028	8
Trade and other payables	(1,094,345)	(168,951)
Deposits received for sale of properties	(545,789)	–
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(284,026)	–
Borrowings	(1,437,030)	–
	2,778,087	911,558

The trade and other receivables (including amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company) acquired with a fair value of RMB301,200,000 (2016: RMB35,864,000) as at the date of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2017, approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been excluded from the cost of acquisition and were recognised as an expense in the year incurred within the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Total consideration satisfied by:		
Cash	910,553	755,610
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	1,357,104	123,900
	2,267,657	879,510
Add: Non-controlling interests	70,492	32,048
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Nanjing Zhongchu	439,938	–
	2,778,087	911,558

The non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of non-wholly owned subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets amounting to RMB70,492,000 (2016: RMB32,048,000) as at the date of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2017.

The fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Nanjing Zhongchu is estimated by an independent valuer through application of residual approach and income approach and the key inputs of the valuation are the gross development value on completion basis, construction costs to completion and the discount rates. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the Group's previously held interest in Nanjing Zhongchu amounting to RMB103,489,000 was recognised as gain on remeasurement during the year ended 31 December 2017.

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net cash outflow arising on acquisitions		
Cash consideration paid in current year	(910,553)	(755,610)
Bank balances and cash acquired	75,028	8
	(835,525)	(755,602)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses

For the year ended 31 December 2017

The Group acquired following companies at a total consideration of RMB1,238,652,000. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition constitutes businesses combination. The transactions have been accounted for using the purchase method accordingly.

The aforesaid subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property management.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
福建永嘉商業物業管理有限公司 Fujian Yongjia Commercial Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,200	March	60%	Provision of property operation services
武漢天宇弘物業管理有限公司 Wuhan Tianyuhong Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Wuhan Tianyuhong") (note b)	4,800	March	80%	Provision of property operation services
寶鷄市彩生活物業管理有限公司 Baoji Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Baoji Jufeng") (note b)	3,500	March	70%	Provision of property operation services
九江中輝恒佳物業服務有限公司 Jiujiang Zhonghui Hengjia Property Service Co., Ltd. ("Jiujiang Zhonghui") (note b)	– (note a)	March	100%	Provision of property operation services
深圳市前海微生活網路服務有限公司 Shenzhen Qianhai Weishenghuo Internet Services Co., Ltd.	– (note a)	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
長沙市觀瀾湖物業服務有限公司 Changsha Guanlanhu Property Services Co., Ltd.	30,000	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
南昌福田物業管理有限公司 Nanchang Futian Property Management Co., Ltd.	11,980	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
常州源鑫物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Yuanxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	10,000	September	100%	Provision of property operation services
高郵市通揚物業服務有限公司 Gaoyou Tongyang Property Services Co., Ltd.	3,300	September	70%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
成都浩佳物業服務有限公司 Chengdu Haojia Property Management Co., Ltd.	15,800	September	90%	Provision of property operation services
武漢九坤捷城物業管理有限公司 Wuhan Jiukun Jiecheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	– (note a)	September	70%	Provision of property operation services
常州九洲福安物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Jiuzhou Fuan Property Services Co., Ltd.	39,700	November	100%	Provision of property operation services
本溪金利物業有限公司 Benxi Jinli Property Co., Ltd.	6,200	December	80%	Provision of property operation services
上海同涞物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Tonglai Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Tonglai")	100,000	December	100%	Provision of property operation services
上海友全物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Youquan Property Management Co., Ltd.	12,652	December	70%	Provision of property operation services
濟南齊華物業管理有限公司 Jinan Qihua Property Management Co., Ltd.	7,000	November	51%	Provision of property operation services
Shenzhen Jiaxin (note b and c)	992,520	December	100%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

Notes:

(a) The consideration was less than RMB1,000.

(b) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group acquired 80%, 70% and 100% equity interest of Wuhan Tianyuhong, Baoji Jufeng and Jiujiang Zhonghui, respectively, from certain non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries of the Company, and acquired 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin from a joint venture partner of the Group. Except for the acquisitions of Wuhan Tianyuhong, Baoji Jufeng and Jiujiang Zhonghui, the remaining subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties.

(c) On 29 December 2017, the Group acquired the 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jiaxin, a limited party of Shenzhen Wanxiang, from Chuangshi Jianian, a joint venture of the Group, at a consideration of RMB992,520,000. On the same day, the Group entered into a supplemental partnership agreement with other partners regarding the revision of the terms of the cooperation. Thereafter, the Group have 100% beneficial interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang and 100% equity interest in Wanxiangmei. Shenzhen Wanxiang and its subsidiaries are reclassified from joint ventures to subsidiaries of the Company. Details are set out in note 16(b).

For the year ended 31 December 2016

The Group acquired following companies at a total consideration of RMB729,368,000. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company were of the view that the acquisition constitutes businesses combination. The transactions had been accounted for using the purchase method accordingly.

The aforesaid subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property development, property management and other operations.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
美國ASIMCO第三投資公司 American ASIMCO Investments III Ltd.	438,825	June	100%	Manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps
合浦縣南珠物業服務有限責任公司 Hepu Nanzhu Property Service Co., Ltd.	8,000	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
襄陽美溢達物業服務有限公司 Xiangyang Meiyida Property Service Co., Ltd.	3,600	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
包頭市眾聯行物業服務有限公司 Baotou Zhonglianhang Property Service Co., Ltd.	3,580	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
婁底市和園物業服務有限公司 Loudi Heyuan Property Service Co., Ltd.	300	January	51%	Provision of property operation services
寧夏藍山之家物業服務有限公司 Ningxia Nanshan Zhijia Property Service Co., Ltd.	– (note a)	February	80%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
連雲港市鴻鑫物業管理有限公司 Lianyungang Hongxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,000	April	70%	Provision of property operation services
長沙美景物業管理有限公司 Changsha Meijing Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,000	April	70%	Provision of property operation services
重慶泓山物業管理有限公司 Chongqing Hongshan Property Management Co., Ltd.	81,749	June	87%	Provision of property operation services
成都嘉迅物業管理有限公司 Chengdu Jiaxun Property Management Co., Ltd.	12,104	June	100%	Provision of property operation services
江蘇立德綠色建築系統集成有限公司 Jiangsu Leedeer Fabricated Green Building Co. Ltd.	30,000	July	60%	Provision of construction services
上海軒宇物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Xuanyu Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,530	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
常州九洲福安物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Jiuzhou Fuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	31,700	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
昆山中恒物業管理有限公司 Kunshan Zhongheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,679	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
常州源鑫物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Yuanxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	6,000	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
江蘇金陽物業管理有限責任公司 Jiangsu Jinyang Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,880	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
福州三澤物業管理有限公司 Fuzhou Sanze Property Management Co., Ltd.	– (note a)	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
東莞市方圓物業管理有限公司 Dongguan Fangyuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,130	August	90%	Provision of property operation services
成都宏鵬物業管理有限公司 Chengdu Hongpeng Property Management Co., Ltd.	90,100	August	100%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
貴州深宏業物業服務有限公司 Guizhou Shenhongye Property Management Co., Ltd.	8,800	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
福州新三澤物業服務有限公司 Fuzhou Xinsanze Property Management Co., Ltd.	9,000	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
四川省西城物業經營管理有限公司 Sichuan Xicheng Property Operation Management Co., Ltd.	5,760	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
廣安市現代物業管理有限責任公司 Guangan Xiandai Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,920	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
內江金黃物業管理有限公司 Neijiang Jinhuang Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,000	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
貴州深宏運商業運營管理有限公司 Guizhou Shenhongyun Business Operation Management Co., Ltd.	– (note a)	August	80%	Property management
贛州嘉聯運物業管理有限公司 Ganzhou Jialianyun Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,080	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
福建永嘉商業物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Xuanyu Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,200	October	60%	Provision of property operation services
南昌市友聯置業有限公司 Nanchang Union Real Estate Co. Ltd.	1,320	November	60%	Provision of property operation services
武漢美樂居置業有限公司 Wuhan Miller Real Estate Co., Ltd.	5,010	November	50%	Provision of property operation services

Notes:

(a) The consideration was less than RMB1,000.

(b) During the year ended 31 December 2016, all the subsidiaries were acquired from independent third parties.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Total consideration transferred

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Cash	140,860	668,994
Deposits paid in prior years	102,412	14,891
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	995,380	45,483
	1,238,652	729,368

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been recognised as an expense in the current year and included in the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment	71,573	285,750
Interests in an associate	453	–
Interests in a joint venture	207	–
Intangible assets	1,092,852	81,378
Prepaid lease payments	–	59,791
Premium on prepaid lease payments	–	1,231,740
Inventories	–	65,224
Trade and other receivables	743,106	420,473
Tax recoverable	24,144	–
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	378,971	–
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	39,212	41,949
Bank balances and cash	1,055,833	52,905
Trade and other payables	(1,174,704)	(490,967)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(146,901)	(270,186)
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	(4,872)	–
Amount due to a joint venture	(14)	–
Amount due to an associate	(372)	–
Tax liabilities	(855)	(2,826)
Borrowings	(344,600)	(48,053)
Provision	–	(14,873)
Defined benefit obligations	–	(102,813)
Deferred tax liabilities	(271,163)	(253,224)
Other loan (note)	(1,000,000)	–
	462,870	1,056,268

For the year ended 31 December 2017

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows: (continued)

Note: During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group entered into a supplemental partnership agreement with other joint venture partners of Shenzhen Wanxiang, regarding the revision of terms of the cooperative agreement. Pursuant to the supplemental agreement, the Group obtained effective control over Shenzhen Wanxiang which became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (details are set out in note 16(b)) and the fixed return on the loan provided by the former joint venture partner was changed from 4.379% per annum to at 8.63% per annum. Upon completion of the aforesaid acquisition, the amount due to the former joint venture partner was reclassified to other loan.

The trade and other receivables (including amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company and non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company) acquired with a fair value of RMB1,161,289,000 (2016: RMB462,422,000) as at the date of acquisitions during the year ended 31 December 2017 approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

The fair value of intangible assets acquired in business combination as at the date of acquisitions is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach. This approach estimates the future economic benefits and costs attributed to the property management contracts and the customer relationship of the acquirees. The economic benefits and related costs are in turn projected over the expected survival period, taking into consideration of the attrition rate, the growth rate and the discount rate.

Goodwill arising on acquisitions

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Consideration transferred	1,238,652	729,368
Add: Non-controlling interests	24,299	506,101
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang classified as interests in joint ventures	647,983	–
Fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in Wanxiangmei classified as available-for-sale investments	30,000	–
Less: Fair value of net identifiable assets acquired	(462,870)	(1,056,268)
	1,478,064	179,201

The non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of non-wholly owned subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets amounting to RMB24,299,000 (2016: RMB506,101,000) at the acquisition date during the year ended 31 December 2017.

The fair value of the Group's previously held interests in Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei is estimated by an independent valuer and the key inputs of the valuation are the expected future cash inflows/outflows of Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei, the growth rates and the discount rates. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amounts of the Group's previously held interests in Shenzhen Wanxiang and Wanxiangmei amounting to RMB459,230,000 was recognised as gain on remeasurement during the year ended 31 December 2017.

Goodwill was arisen on the acquisitions of subsidiaries during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, because the cost of the combination included a control premium. In addition, the consideration paid for the combination effectively included amounts in relation to the benefits of expected synergies, revenue growth, future market development and the assembled workforce of the business.

46. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Goodwill arising on acquisitions (continued)

Intangible assets of RMB1,092,852,000 (2016: RMB81,378,000) in relation to the acquisition of subsidiaries under property management services segment have been recognised by the Group.

None of the goodwill arising on the acquisitions are expected to be deductible for tax purposes. The non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of respective subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the acquirees' net identifiable assets/liabilities at the acquisition dates.

Net cash inflow (outflow) arising on acquisitions

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Cash consideration paid	(140,860)	(668,994)
Less: Bank balances and cash acquired	1,055,833	52,905
	914,973	(616,089)

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

(a) Disposal of subsidiaries

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) In March 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Shenzhen Huigang Property Management Co., Ltd. 深圳市匯港物業管理有限責任公司 to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB5,500,000, which is engaged in property management services in the PRC.

(ii) In June 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interests in Xiehe Golf (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. 協和高爾夫(上海)有限公司, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB120,000,000, which is engaged in hotel operation.

(iii) In December 2017, the Group disposed of its 100% equity interest in Jingchuan Fantasia Culture Tourism Development Co., Ltd. 涇川花樣年文化旅游產業開發有限公司 to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB220,000,000, which is engaged in property development in the PRC.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

(i) In May 2016, the Group disposed of the 100% equity interests of Shenzhen Huajun Investment Management Co., Ltd. 深圳花郡投資管理有限公司 to a third party for a consideration of RMB549,305,000, which is engaged in property investment.

(ii) In November 2016, the Group disposed of the 100% equity interests of Sichuan Ximei Investment Co., Ltd. 四川西美投資有限公司 to Shenzhen Dingsheng, a joint venture of the Company for a consideration of RMB1,100,000,000, which is engaged in property development.

(iii) In December 2016, the Group disposed of certain investment properties through the disposal of the 100% equity interests of Wuxi Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd. 無錫花樣年房地產有限公司 to a third party for a consideration of RMB51,000,000, which is engaged in property development.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(a) Disposal of subsidiaries (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

The above transactions are accounted for as disposal of subsidiaries. Details of the net assets disposed of in respect of these transactions are summarised below:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:		
Property, plant and equipment	18,673	1,543
Investment properties	3,593	697,431
Goodwill	24,087	–
Prepaid lease payment	131,031	–
Deferred tax assets	–	60,691
Trade and other receivables	84,997	116,862
Properties for sale	362,998	3,482,224
Tax recoverable	2,585	–
Amount due from a joint venture of the Company	–	777,116
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	8,872	–
Bank balances and cash	2,851	67,159
Trade and other payables	(427,406)	(868,415)
Deposits received on sale of properties	(50,764)	(290,809)
Tax liabilities	–	(437,502)
Borrowings	(10,000)	(50,000)
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary of the Company	(445)	–
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(110,061)	(1,846,568)
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	(3,901)
Deferred tax liabilities	(546)	(46,459)
	40,465	1,659,372
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:		
Cash consideration	345,500	1,674,805
Consideration receivables	–	25,500
	345,500	1,700,305
Add: Non-controlling interest	1,193	–
Less: Net assets disposed of	(40,465)	(1,659,372)
	306,228	40,933
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:		
Cash consideration	345,500	1,674,805
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(2,851)	(67,159)
	342,649	1,607,646

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB237,900,000 and RMB762,100,000 respectively to Sichuan Hanfeng, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Sichuan Hanfeng from 91% to 55%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Sichuan Hanfeng after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Sichuan Hanfeng disposed amounted to RMB244,864,000 was credited to special reserve. Sichuan Hanfeng is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital was fully injected to Sichuan Hanfeng.

(ii) During the year end 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB376,667,000 and RMB123,333,000 respectively to Tianjin Huaqianli Real Estate Co., Ltd. 天津市花千里房地產開發有限公司 ("Tianjin Huaqianli"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Tianjin Huaqianli from 100% to 60%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Tianjin Huaqianli after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Tianjin Huaqianli disposed amounted to RMB26,009,000 was debited in special reserve. Tianjin Huaqianli is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital was fully injected to Tianjin Huaqianli.

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 20% equity interest in Suzhou Yiya Property Management Co., Ltd. 蘇州易亞物業管理有限公司 ("Suzhou Yiya"), to an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB2,610,000. The Group retained 50% equity interest in Suzhou Yiya and still have control over the relevant activities of Suzhou Yiya after the partial disposal. The difference of RMB1,203,000 between the consideration received and the proportionate share of the net assets of Suzhou Yiya by the non-controlling shareholder was credited to special reserve. Suzhou Yiya is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the consideration was fully settled.

(iv) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB107,143,000 and RMB692,857,000 respectively to Guilin Wanhao Property Co., Ltd. 桂林萬豪房地產開發有限公司 ("Guilin Wanhao"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Guilin Wanhao from 100% to 70%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Guilin Wanhao after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Guilin Wanhao disposed amounted RMB415,906,000 was credited to special reserve. Guilin Wanhao is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital of RMB400,000,000 was injected to Guilin Wanhao. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised issuance, the outstanding balance of RMB400,000,000 was injected to Guilin Wanhao.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(b) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

(v) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent investor injected capital in the form of registered capital and contribution reserve amounting to RMB576,416,000 and RMB423,584,000 respectively to Fantasia (Chengdu) Ecological Tourism Co., Ltd. 花樣年(成都)生態旅遊開發有限公司 ("Chengdu Tourism"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, resulting in the dilution of the Group's equity interest in Chengdu Tourism from 100% to 70%. The Group still have control over the relevant activities of Chengdu Tourism after the partial disposal. The difference between the capital injected by the independent investor and the attributable equity interest in Chengdu Tourism disposed amounted to RMB144,777,000 was credited to special reserve. Chengdu Tourism is engaged in property development in the PRC. As at 31 December 2017, the capital of RMB500,000,000 was injected to Chengdu Tourism. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, the outstanding balance of RMB500,000,000 was injected to Chengdu Tourism.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

During the year ended 31 December 2016, Shenzhen Home E&E Commercial Services Group Co., Ltd. 深圳市美易家商務服務集團股份有限公司 ("Home E&E"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued shares to several third parties at a total cash consideration of RMB71,759,000. Upon completion of the share subscription, the shareholding of the Company was diluted from 70.00% to 69.29% and it constituted a deemed disposal of partial interests in a subsidiary without loss of control. The difference between the consideration received and the share of net assets attributable to the 0.71% equity interest in Home E&E at the date of partial disposal of interests in Home E&E amounted to RMB6,989,000 was credited to special reserve. Home E&E is engaged in property operation services in the PRC.

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Capital injected by non-controlling shareholders	2,400,000	–
Capital receivables due from non-controlling shareholders	900,000	–
Consideration received from the non-controlling shareholders	2,610	71,759
Less: Attributable equity interests in the aforesaid subsidiaries to non-controlling shareholders	(2,521,869)	(64,770)
Amounts recognised in special reserve	780,741	6,989

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control

For the year ended 31 December 2017

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 80% equity interest in Xuzhou Binhu Garden Property Management Co., Ltd. 徐州市濱湖花園物業管理有限公司, ("Xuzhou Binhu") to an independent third party for a cash consideration of RMB3,680,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 10% equity interest in Xuzhou Binhu is classified as interests in associates. Xuzhou Binhu is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 55.1% of equity interest in Xi'an Rongxin Property Management Co., Ltd. 西安榮鑫物業管理有限公司 ("Xi'an Rongxin") to Ms. Cui Ronghua 崔榮華, a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary and an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB10,389,000 and RMB10,000,000 respectively, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 4.9% equity interest in Xi'an Rongxin is classified as available-for-sale investments. Xi'an Rongxin is engaged in provision of property operation services in the PRC.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2017 (continued)

(iii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, an independent third party contributed RMB10,000,000 to Shenzhen Yixuan Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳懿軒科技有限公司 ("Shenzhen Yixuan"). After the capital injection, the equity interests, profit sharing and voting rights held by the Group was diluted from 51% to 46% and is classified as interests in joint ventures. Shenzhen Yixuan is engaged in provision of equipment leasing service in the PRC.

(iv) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group disposed of its 80% of equity interest in Shenzhen Yongli Hongying Investment Co., Ltd. 深圳永利鴻盈投資有限公司 ("Shenzhen Yongli") to an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB600,000,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 1% equity interest in Shenzhen Yongli is classified as available-for-sale investments of the Group. Shenzhen Yongli is engaged in property development in the PRC.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2016, Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Co., Ltd. 深圳市花樣年地產集團有限公司 ("Shenzhen Fantasia") and Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd. 深圳前海嘉年投資基金管理有限公司, the wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, and two independent third parties entered into a partnership agreement to establish a partnership Wuhu Xinjia. The partnership is engaged in industrial investment and investment management. The 46% shareholding of the Group in the partnership is classified as interest in an associate of the Group.

Pursuant to the partnership agreement, the capital contribution by the Group are RMB771,000,000 and satisfied by the transfer of 99% equity interests Huawanli Investment (Beijing) Co., Ltd. 花萬里投資(北京)有限公司 ("Beijing Huawanli") and the cash of RMB500,000 while the capital contribution by other parties are RMB900,500,000 in cash. Upon transfer of 99% equity interests and establishment of the partnership, the Group had lost control over Beijing Huawanli and the remaining 1% equity interest in Beijing Huawanli is classified as interest in an associate since all the strategic financial and operating decisions must be approved by two to third of voting power in shareholders' meeting. Beijing Huawanli is engaged in property development in the PRC.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group disposed of 95% equity interest in Suzhou Linjiayan to an independent third party for a cash consideration of RMB665,000,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 5% equity interest in Suzhou Linjiayan is accounted for as available-for-sale investments upon disposal. Suzhou Linjiayan is engaged in property development in the PRC.

(iii) On 25 August 2016, Chuangshi Jianian is newly formed upon a fund investment agreement entered by Fantasia Group China, Shenzhen Colour Life, Home E&E, the subsidiaries of the Company, Wuhu Gopher Asset Management Co., Ltd. 蕪湖歌斐資產管理有限公司 ("Wuhu Gopher"), an independent third party ("Investment Agreement"). In relation to the formation of Chuangshi Jianian, Fantasia China, Shenzhen Colour Life, Home E&E and Wuhu Gopher provided capital contribution of RMB260,000,000, RMB60,000,000, RMB60,000,000 and RMB600,000,000, representing approximately 26.5%, 6.1%,6.1% and 61.3% interest in Chuangshi Jianian, respectively. After that, Chuangshi Jianian acquired 100% equity interest in Shenzhen Jianxin with cash consideration of RMB204,000,000 and provided loan of RMB776,000,000. In connection to the transaction, Shenzhen Jiaxin would cease to be a subsidiary of the Group and the Group's aggregate interest of 38.7% in Chuangshi Jianian is accounted for as interests in joint ventures.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (continued)

These transactions were accounted for as disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control.

Assets and liabilities derecognised at dates of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries are as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Assets and liabilities disposed at the date of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries are as follows:		
Property, plant and equipment	62,688	581
Investment properties	–	7,000
Goodwill	16,911	–
Prepaid lease payments	–	418,612
Premium on prepaid lease payments	–	172,344
Properties for sale	1,308,365	14,473
Trade and other receivables	124,314	74,085
Deferred tax asset	5,215	–
Amount due from a joint venture	–	985,167
Amount due from an associate	117,678	–
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	156,868	–
Bank balances and cash	14,016	727,638
Trade and other payables	(286,239)	(267,668)
Deposits received for sale of properties	(36,108)	–
Amounts due to a joint venture	(694)	
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(771,931)	(407,027)
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders	(7,474)	–
Tax liabilities	(35,779)	–
Deferred tax liabilities	–	(262)
	667,830	1,724,943

For the year ended 31 December 2017

47. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

(c) Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (continued)

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:		
Cash received during the year	615,069	932,500
Cash capital injection received	10,000	–
Consideration receivables due within one year	9,000	332,500
Total consideration and capital injection	634,069	1,265,000
Non-controlling interest	1,106	–
Reclassified as interest in an associate	–	661,680
Fair value of retained equity interests in:		
– classified as interests in associates		
Xuzhou Binhu	460	–
Beijing Huawanli	–	5,395
– classified as interests in joint ventures		
Shenzhen Yixuan (note)	44,130	–
Chuangshi Jianian	–	382,000
– classified as available-for-sale investments		
Xi'an Rongxin	1,813	–
Shenzhen Yongli	6,309	–
Suzhou Linjiayan	–	10,015
Less: Net assets disposed of	(667,830)	(1,724,943)
	20,057	599,147

Note: The fair value of retained equity interests in Shenzhen Yixuan is estimated by an independent valuer through application of income approach and the key inputs of the valuation are the expected future cash inflows/outflows of Shenzhen Yixuan, the growth rates and the discount rates.

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:		
Cash consideration	625,069	932,500
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(14,016)	(727,638)
	611,053	204,862

For the year ended 31 December 2017

48. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or the future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows from financing activities.

	Amount due to joint ventures (Note 37) RMB'000	Amount due to associates (Note 38) RMB'000	Bank and other borrowings (Note 39) RMB'000	Obligation under finance leases (Note 40) RMB'000	Senior notes and bonds (Note 41) RMB'000	Assets backed securities issued (Note 42) RMB'000	Dividend payables RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2017	294,157	1,061,338	3,367,466	112,148	18,379,625	275,084	–	23,489,818
Financing cash flows	(283,477)	(1,048,197)	3,815,030	(27,780)	1,824,659	(51,250)	(250,049)	3,978,936
Interest paid	–	–	(623,989)	–	(1,495,033)	(15,429)	–	(2,134,451)
Finance cost incurred during the year	–	–	623,989	4,815	1,649,157	19,332	–	2,297,293
Loss on early redemption of senior notes	–	–	–	–	116,933	–	–	116,933
Inception of finance leases (non-cash)	–	–	–	221,809	–	–	–	221,809
Foreign exchange	–	–	(90,481)	–	(670,399)	–	–	(760,880)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46)	14	372	2,781,630	–	–	–	–	2,782,016
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47)	(694)	–	(10,000)	–	–	–	–	(10,694)
Dividend to shareholders of the Company	–	–	–	–	–	–	250,049	250,049
At 31 December 2017	10,000	13,513	9,863,645	310,992	19,804,942	227,737	–	30,230,829

49. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year. The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes amounts due to joint ventures as disclosed in note 37, amounts due to associates as disclosed in note 38, borrowings as disclosed in note 39, obligations under finance leases as disclosed in note 40, senior notes and bonds as disclosed in note 41, assets backed securities issued as disclosed in note 42, net of the cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising share capital and reserves. In managing the Group's capital structure, the management will also monitor the utilisation of bank and other borrowings to ensure compliance with financial covenants.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure periodically. As a part of this review, the corporate finance department reviews the planned construction projects proposed by engineering department and prepares the annual budget taking into account of the provision of funding and considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital, the Group does not have any target gearing ratio.

The directors of the Company then assess the annual budget and consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The directors of the Company also balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues as well as the issue of new debts or the redemption of existing debts.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Categories of financial instruments

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Financial assets		
Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	21,759,577	16,238,147
Financial assets at FVTPL	234,460	127,275
Available-for-sale investments	117,663	30,215
Financial liabilities		
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	37,439,879	26,909,286

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures, associates and related parties, financial assets at FVTPL, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, available-for-sale investments, trade and other payables, amounts due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company, joint ventures and associates, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes.

The management monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Group through internal risk assessment which analyses exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. The risks included market risk (including currency risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk

(i) Currency risk

The Group mainly has bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes which are denominated in foreign currencies of the relevant group entities, hence is exposed to exchange rate fluctuations.

The carrying amount of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the respective reporting periods are as follow:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Assets		
USD	3,107,330	1,322,541
SGD	670,885	265,973
JPY	33,170	1,376
HKD	22,387	859,455
TWD	1,146	30,646
MOP	2,617	1,962
Liabilities		
USD	11,890,881	10,513,711
SGD	210,757	–
HKD	21,633	–
JPY	–	50,142

The Group currently does not enter into any derivative contracts to minimise the currency risk exposure. However, the management will consider hedging significant currency risk should the need arise.

Sensitivity analysis

The Group mainly exposes to the effects of fluctuation in USD, SGD, JPY, HKD, TWD and MOP against RMB.

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 10% (2016: 10%) increase and decrease in the RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. 10% (2016: 10%) is the sensitivity rate used in the current year when reporting foreign currency risk internally to management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the year-end for a 10% (2016: 10%) change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes. A positive number indicates an increase in profit for the year where the RMB strengthens 10% (2016: 10%) against the relevant currencies. For a 10% (2016: 10%) weakening of the RMB against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the profit, and the balances below would be negative.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(i) *Currency risk* (continued)

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
USD		
Increase in profit for the year	798,505	835,561
HKD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(69)	(78,132)
SGD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(41,830)	(24,179)
JPY		
(Decrease) increase in profit for the year	(3,015)	4,433
TWD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(104)	(2,786)
MOP		
Decrease in profit for the year	(238)	(178)

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk as the year end exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

(ii) *Interest rate risk*

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk due to the fluctuation of the prevailing market interest rate on bank balances and variable-rate borrowings.

The Group is also exposed to fair value interest rate risk which relates primarily to its fixed-rate loan receivables included in trade and other receivables, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued.

The Group currently does not use any derivative contracts to hedge its loans to interest rate risk. However, the management will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note. The Group's cash flow interest rate risk is mainly concentrated on the fluctuation of the LIBOR arising from the Group's USD borrowings, the Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate arising from the Group's HK borrowings, the SIBOR arising from the Group's SGD borrowings, Benchmark Lending Rate, Benchmark Deposit Rate and Benchmark Rate from the Group's RMB borrowings.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(ii) Interest rate risk (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

Bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits at the end of the reporting period. A 25% basis points (2016: 25 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 25% basis points (2016: 25 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2017 would have increased/decreased by RMB30,828,000 (2016: increase/decrease by RMB19,274,000).

Variable-rate borrowings

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the variable-rate borrowings at the end of the reporting period. A 50% basis points (2016: 50 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 50% basis points (2016: 50 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2017 would have decreased/increased by RMB13,604,000 (2016: decrease/increase by RMB7,029,000), net of interest that would be capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy.

Credit risk

As at 31 December 2017, other than those financial assets whose carrying amounts best represent the maximum exposure to credit risk, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties and financial guarantees provided by the Group is arising from the amount of contingent liabilities in relation to financial guarantee provided by the Group is disclosed in note 55.

In order to minimise the credit risk, the Group has policies in place for determination of credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade debt at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate impairment losses are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the Directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk on trade receivables and loan receivables to third parties, with exposure spread over a number of counterparties and customers.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

As at 31 December 2017, the Group has concentration of credit risk on amounts due from non-controlling shareholder of the subsidiaries of the Company, joint ventures, associates and related parties. These balances are paid to counterparties which are all engaged in PRC property development business and property operation service, and are companies with high credit rating, the directors of the Company consider that the credit risk is limited.

The Group's credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings and good reputation established in the PRC, Singapore and Japan.

For properties under development which are subject to pre-sales agreements, the Group generally typically provides guarantees to banks in connection with the customers' borrowing of mortgage loans to finance their purchase of the properties for an amount up to 70% of the total purchase price of the property. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the term of guarantee, the bank holding the mortgage may demand the Group to repay the outstanding amount of the loan and any accrued interest thereon. Under such circumstances, the Group is able to forfeit the customer's purchase deposit and sell the property to recover any amounts paid by the Group to the bank. In this regard, the Directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management monitors the utilisation of borrowings and ensures compliance with loan covenants.

The Group relies on amounts due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company, joint ventures and associates, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued as a significant source of liquidity.

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. Specifically, bank loans with a repayment on demand clause are included in the earliest time band regardless of the probability of the banks choosing to exercise their rights. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Liquidity table

	Weighted average effective interest rate %	On demand or less than 1 month RMB'000	1 – 3 months RMB'000	3 months to 1 year RMB'000	1 – 5 years RMB'000	Over 5 years RMB'000	Total undiscounted cash flows RMB'000	Carrying amount RMB'000
At 31 December 2017								
Trade and other payables	–	2,062,924	1,570,377	2,336,406	1,239,343	–	7,209,050	7,209,050
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	10,000	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,000
Amounts due to associates	–	13,513	–	–	–	–	13,513	13,513
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	8.35	188,498	374,675	1,730,629	4,881,087	64,191	7,239,080	6,235,899
– variable rate	5.20	115,667	230,963	1,027,104	2,786,231	91,088	4,251,053	3,627,746
Obligations under finance leases	4.45	5,393	10,786	48,535	208,486	86,162	359,362	310,992
Senior notes and bonds	9.08	152,214	304,425	5,683,733	26,179,137	–	32,319,509	19,804,942
Assets backed securities issued	7.23	–	17,224	51,892	196,943	–	266,059	227,737
Financial guarantee contracts	–	7,296,670	–	–	–	–	7,296,670	–
		9,844,879	2,508,450	10,878,299	35,491,227	241,441	58,964,296	37,439,879
At 31 December 2016								
Trade and other payables	–	951,280	661,938	978,804	517,008	–	3,109,030	3,109,030
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company	10.58	313,175	–	–	–	–	313,175	310,438
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	294,157	–	–	–	–	294,157	294,157
Amounts due to associates	–	1,061,338	–	–	–	–	1,061,338	1,061,338
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	7.89	28,361	56,550	250,309	1,318,554	51,091	1,704,865	1,517,601
– variable rate	5.35	67,644	135,249	599,905	1,213,901	100,960	2,117,659	1,849,865
Obligations under finance leases	4.22	2,315	4,630	20,835	95,528	–	123,308	112,148
Senior notes and bonds	9.63	212,336	424,673	3,585,663	28,365,057	–	32,587,729	18,379,625
Assets backed securities issued	5.61	–	16,568	50,111	266,059	–	332,738	275,084
Financial guarantee contracts	–	6,258,249	–	–	–	–	6,258,249	–
		9,188,855	1,299,608	5,485,627	31,776,107	152,051	47,902,248	26,909,286

The amounts included above for financial guarantee contracts are the maximum amounts the Group could be required to settle under the arrangement for the full guaranteed amount if that amount is claimed by the counterparty to the guarantee. Based on expectations at the end of the reporting period, the Group considers that it is more likely than not that no amount will be payable under the arrangement. However, this estimate is subject to change depending on the probability of the counterparty claiming under the guarantee which is a function of the likelihood that the financial receivables held by the counterparty which are guaranteed suffer credit losses.

The amounts included above for variable interest rate instruments for non-derivative financial liabilities is subject to change if changes in variable interest rates differ to those estimates of interest rates determined at the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

50. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

(c) Fair value measurements of financial instruments

Fair values of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table gives information about how the fair values are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Financial assets	**Fair value as at**		**Fair value hierarchy**
	31 December 2017 RMB'000	**31 December 2016 RMB'000**	
Financial assets at FVTPL	234,460	127,275	Level 2

Fair value of the Group's other financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Except as detailed in the following table, the directors consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

	Fair value hierarchy	**2017 Carrying amount RMB'000**	**2017 Fair value RMB'000**	**2016 Carrying amount RMB'000**	**2016 Fair value RMB'000**
Senior notes	Level 1	13,087,522	13,327,690	11,841,852	12,430,527
Listed corporate bonds	Level 1	3,117,014	3,094,535	3,110,162	3,209,098
Unlisted corporate bonds	Level 3	3,600,406	3,640,712	3,427,611	3,538,016
Assets backed securities issued	Level 3	227,737	235,251	275,084	289,245

The management of the Group estimates the fair value of other financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost using the discounted cash flows analysis.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

51. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Group as lessee

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Within one year	43,221	47,023
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	169,698	170,721
After five years	375,614	418,821
	588,533	636,565

Operating lease payments represented rentals payable by the Group for certain offices premises and commercial properties. Leases are negotiated and rentals are fixed for terms of one to fifteen years.

The Group as lessor

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Within one year	234,192	184,283
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	650,187	487,261
After the fifth year	220,493	165,241
	1,104,872	836,785

Property rental income represented rentals receivable by the Group. Leases are negotiated for an average term of one to twenty years with fixed rentals.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

52. CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Construction commitments in respect of properties for sale contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	2,417,987	1,421,711
Construction commitments in respect of investment properties contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	254,390	182,699
Consideration committed in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	870,720	18,142
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	23,066	21,325

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES

(a) The Company

The Company's share option scheme (the "Scheme") was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 27 October 2009 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). Under the Scheme, the Board of Directors of the Company is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares in the Company ("Shares").

The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Scheme ("Options") and any other share option schemes of the Company shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue at any point in time. Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director in excess of 0.1% of the Company's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by the Company's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors at their discretion. The expiry date of the option may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company which shall not be later than the expiry day of the Scheme.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(a) The Company (continued)

The exercise price is determined by the directors of the Company, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of the Company on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of the Company's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of the options and (iii) the nominal value per share of the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, no share option was lapsed.

As at 31 December 2017, the total number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Scheme is 85,101,000 (2016: 85,326,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 1.5% (2016: 1.5%) of the issued share capital of the Company.

Details of the share options granted under the Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	**Date of grant**	**Exercise price per share HKD**	**Vesting period**	**Exercisable period**
Directors	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	29/8/2012 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	29/8/2013 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	29/8/2014 – 28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	16/10/2013 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	16/10/2014 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	16/10/2015 – 15/10/2022
Employees	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	29/8/2012 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	29/8/2013 – 28/8/2021
			29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	29/8/2014 – 28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	16/10/2013 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	16/10/2014 – 15/10/2022
			16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	16/10/2015 – 15/10/2022

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(a) The Company (continued)

The following table discloses movements of the Company's share options held by employees and directors during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2016	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2016	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017
Directors	29 August 2011	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	1,158,000	–	–	–	1,158,000	–	–	–	1,158,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	2,617,000	–	–	–	2,617,000	–	–	–	2,617,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	7,805,000	–	–	–	7,805,000	–	–	–	7,805,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	1,435,000	–	–	–	1,435,000	–	–	–	1,435,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	3,067,000	–	–	–	3,067,000	–	–	–	3,067,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	9,848,000	–	–	–	9,848,000	–	–	–	9,848,000
			25,930,000	–	–	–	25,930,000	–	–	–	25,930,000
Employees	29 August 2011	29/8/2011 – 28/8/2012	2,908,000	–	–	(47,000)	2,861,000	–	–	(21,000)	2,840,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2013	5,515,000	–	–	(94,000)	5,421,000	–	–	(43,000)	5,378,000
		29/8/2011 – 28/8/2014	20,658,000	–	–	(328,000)	20,330,000	–	–	(150,000)	20,180,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012 – 15/10/2013	3,093,000	–	–	(15,000)	3,078,000	–	–	(1,000)	3,077,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2014	5,990,000	–	–	(30,000)	5,960,000	–	–	(2,000)	5,958,000
		16/10/2012 – 15/10/2015	21,850,000	–	–	(104,000)	21,746,000	–	–	(8,000)	21,738,000
			60,014,000	–	–	(618,000)	59,396,000	–	–	(225,000)	59,171,000
Total			85,944,000	–	–	(618,000)	85,326,000	–	–	(225,000)	85,101,000
Exercisable at the end of the year			85,944,000				85,326,000				85,101,000
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)							0.83				0.83

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(a) The Company (continued)

The closing price of the shares on the date of grant was HKD0.77 at 16 October 2012. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of the options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the Company's best estimate. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	16 October 2012	**29 August 2011**
Market price	HKD0.77	HKD0.820
Exercise price	HKD0.80	HKD0.836
Expected volatility	44.87%	40.43%
Risk-free rate	0.66%	1.74%
Expected dividend yield	5.12%	4.878%

The Group did not recognise any expense for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 in relation to share options granted by the Company.

(b) Colour Life

A non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, Colour Life, operates a share option scheme (the "Colour Life's Scheme"). The Colour Life's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 11 June 2014 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Colour Life and its subsidiaries and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries of Colour Life ("Eligible Persons"). Under the Colour Life's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Colour Life is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Eligible Persons to subscribe for shares of Colour Life ("Colour Life's Shares").

The maximum number of Colour Life's Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Colour Life's Scheme ("Colour Life's Options") and any other share option schemes of Colour Life shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of Colour Life in issue at any point in time. Colour Life's Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non- executive director in excess of 0.1% of Colour Life's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by Colour Life's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Colour Life at their discretion. The expiry date of Colour Life's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Colour Life which shall not be later than the expiry day of Colour Life's Scheme.

The exercise price is determined by the directors of Colour Life, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of Colour Life on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of Colour Life's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of Colour Life's options and (iii) the nominal value per share of Colour Life.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

As at 31 December 2017, the total number of Colour Life's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Colour Life's Scheme is 80,678,000 (2016: 90,711,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 8.1% (2016: 9.1%) of the issued share capital of Colour Life.

Details of the share options granted under Colour Life's Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Exercise price per share HKD	Vesting period	Exercisable period
Directors	29 September 2014	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	29/9/2015 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	29/9/2016 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	29/9/2017 – 28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	30/4/2016 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	30/4/2017 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	30/4/2018 – 29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.76	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	18/3/2017 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	18/3/2018 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	18/3/2019 – 17/3/2026
Employees and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2014	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	29/9/2015 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	29/9/2016 – 28/9/2024
			29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	29/9/2017 – 28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	30/4/2016 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	30/4/2017 – 29/4/2025
			30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	30/4/2018 – 29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.76	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	18/3/2017 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	18/3/2018 – 17/3/2026
			18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	18/3/2019 – 17/3/2026

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

The following table of the Company discloses movements of Colour Life's share options held by Eligible Persons during the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2016	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2016	Granted during the year	Lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017
Directors	29 September 2014	N/A	560,000	–	(40,000)	–	520,000	–	–	–	520,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	1,270,000	–	(206,000)	–	1,064,000	–	–	–	1,064,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	1,270,000	–	(206,000)	–	1,064,000	–	–	–	1,064,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	711,000	–	(163,000)	–	548,000	–	–	–	548,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	477,000	–	(41,000)	–	436,000	–	–	–	436,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	477,000	–	(42,000)	–	435,000	–	–	–	435,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	476,000	–	(41,000)	–	435,000	–	–	–	435,000
	18 March 2016	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	–	487,000	(60,000)	–	427,000	–	–	–	427,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	–	487,000	(61,000)	–	426,000	–	–	–	426,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	–	486,000	(60,000)	–	426,000	–	–	–	426,000
			5,241,000	1,460,000	(920,000)	–	5,781,000	–	–	–	5,781,000
Employees and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2014	N/A	5,680,000	–	(145,000)	–	5,535,000	–	(189,000)	–	5,346,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2015	12,660,000	–	(1,037,000)	–	11,623,000	–	(545,000)	–	11,078,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2016	12,660,000	–	(1,037,000)	–	11,623,000	–	(545,000)	–	11,078,000
		29/9/2014 – 28/9/2017	6,859,000	–	(891,000)	–	5,968,000	–	(357,000)	–	5,611,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015 – 29/4/2016	7,795,000	–	(1,551,000)	–	6,244,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,733,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2017	7,795,000	–	(1,552,000)	–	6,243,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,732,000
		30/4/2015 – 29/4/2018	7,794,000	–	(1,551,000)	–	6,243,000	–	(511,000)	–	5,732,000
	18 March 2016	18/3/2016 – 17/3/2017	–	10,929,000	(445,000)	–	10,484,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,196,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2018	–	10,929,000	(445,000)	–	10,484,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,196,000
		18/3/2016 – 17/3/2019	–	10,929,000	(446,000)	–	10,483,000	–	(2,288,000)	–	8,195,000
			61,243,000	32,787,000	(9,100,000)	–	84,930,000	–	(10,033,000)	–	74,897,000
Total			66,484,000	34,247,000	(10,020,000)	–	90,711,000	–	(10,033,000)	–	80,678,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							38,109,000				57,268,000
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)							–				–

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

The closing price of Colour Life's shares on the date of grant was HKD5.76 on 18 March 2016, HKD6.66 on 29 September 2014 and HKD10.88 on 30 April 2015, respectively. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of Colour Life's options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on Colour Life's best estimate. The value of Colour Life's option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	18 March 2016	**30 April 2015**	**29 September 2014**
Market price	HKD5.76	HKD10.88	HKD6.66
Exercise price	HKD5.76	HKD11.00	HKD6.66
Expected volatility	46.20%	46.26%	48.82%
Risk-free rate	1.27%	1.63%	2.01%
Expected dividend yield	1.55%	0.83%	0.00%

Colour Life recognised the total expense of RMB45,303,000 (2016: RMB79,041,000) in share option reserve of Colour life included in non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2017 in relation to share options granted by Colour Life.

(c) Morning Star

Morning Star, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, operates a share option scheme (the "Morning Star's Scheme"). The Morning Star's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 24 December 2015 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Morning Star and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). According to the Morning Star's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Morning Star is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares of Morning Star ("Morning Star's Shares").

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Morning Star at their discretion. The expiry date of Morning Star's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Morning Star which shall not be later than the expiry day of Morning Star's Scheme.

As at 31 December 2017, the total number of Morning Star's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Morning Star's Scheme is 5,000,000 (2016: 7,000,000) of HKD1 each, representing approximately 5% (2016: 7%) of the issued share capital of Morning Star.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(c) Morning Star (continued)

Details of the share options granted under Morning Star's Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Granted	Vesting period	Exercisable period	Vesting condition
Employees	24 December 2015	2,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2017	1/4/2017 – 30/4/2017	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2016 meets RMB10,000,000
		3,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2018	1/4/2018 – 30/4/2018	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2017 meets RMB20,000,000
		2,000,000	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2019	1/4/2019 – 30/4/2019	The net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2018 meets RMB40,000,000

The following table of the Company discloses movements of Morning Star's share options held by Eligible Employees during the year ended 31 December 2017 and 2016:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2016	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2016	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2017
Employees	24 December 2015	25/12/2015 – 30/3/2017	2,000,000	–	–	–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	–
		25/12/2015 – 30/3/2018	3,000,000	–	–	–	3,000,000	–	–	–	3,000,000
		25/12/2015 – 30/3/2019	2,000,000	–	–	–	2,000,000	–	–	–	2,000,000
Total			7,000,000	–	–	–	7,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	5,000,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							–				–
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)							–				–

For the year ended 31 December 2017

53. SHARE OPTION SCHEMES (continued)

(c) Morning Star (continued)

Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of these share -based payment transactions with cash alternative arrangements. The estimated fair value of the share options of Morning Star is RMB5,743,000 which represented the goods or services received from the Eligible Employees. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the management of the Company's best estimate. The expected volatility is based on the historical annualised daily volatilities of comparable companies as if the same sector. Risk-free rate is based on the yield of HK Hong Kong Exchange Fund Notes as of valuation date as quoted from Bloomberg. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	24 December 2015
Share price	HKD1.85
Exercise price	HKD1.00
Expected volatility	45.5% – 54.6%
Risk-free rate	0.25% – 0.84%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%

Morning Star recognised the total expense of RMB1,913,000 (2016: RMB2,914,000) in share option reserve of Morning Star included in non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2017 in relation to share options granted by Morning Star.

54. RETIREMENT BENEFITS PLANS

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The Group contributes certain percentage of relevant payroll costs to the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme, which contribution is matched by employees.

The employees of the Group in the PRC are members of state – managed retirement benefit scheme operated by the PRC Government. The Company's subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of payroll to the retirement benefit schemes to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the scheme is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The total cost charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of RMB148,927,000 (2016: RMB130,307,000) respectively, represented contributions from the continuing operation payable to the scheme.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

55. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(a)

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Guarantees given to banks for mortgage facilities granted to purchasers of the Group's properties	7,296,670	6,258,249

The Group had provided guarantees in respect of mortgage facilities granted by certain banks in connection with the mortgage loans entered into by purchasers of the Group's properties. Pursuant to the terms of the guarantees, if there is default of the mortgage payments by these purchasers, the Group is responsible to repay the outstanding mortgage loans together with accrued interests thereon and any penalty owed by the defaulted purchasers to banks. The Group is then entitled to take over the legal title of the related properties. The guarantee period commences from the dates of grant of the relevant mortgage loans and ends after the buyer obtained the individual property ownership certificate.

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of guarantee contracts is insignificant at initial recognition. Also, no provision for the guarantee contracts at the end of the reporting period is recognised as the default risk is low.

(b)

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Financial guarantees given to a bank for the banking facilities granted to a joint venture	–	536,810

The Group had provided guarantees in respect of banking facilities granted by a bank to a joint venture. In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of guarantee contract is insignificant at initial recognition and 31 December 2016. Also, no provision for the guarantee contracts at the end of the reporting period is recognised as the default risk is low. As at 31 December 2017, the financial guarantees granted were released.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

56. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

During the year, in addition to those disclosed in elsewhere at the consolidated financial statements, the Group had following significant transactions with related parties:

(a) Related party transactions

Related parties	Relationship	Transactions	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Wanxiangmei	A subsidiary of Shenzhen Wanxiang, a previous joint venture of the Group and acquired by the Group on 29 December 2017 (note 46(b))	Consultancy service fee income	92,933	31,475
Shenzhen Wanxiang	A previous joint venture of the Group and acquired by the Group on 29 December 2017 (note 46(b))	Management fee income	7,920	3,960
Shenzhen Cube Architecture Designing Consultants Co., Ltd. (深圳市立方建築設顧問有限公司) ("Shenzhen Cube")	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo Investment Development Co., Ltd. (深圳市天闊投資發展有限公司) ("Shenzhen Tiankuo"), a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Design service fee expense	1,814	–
Shenzhen Cube	An associate of Shenzhen Tiankuo, a related company controlled by Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the controlling shareholder and director of the Company	Rental income	964	–
Shenzhen Colour Pay	A related company controlled Mr. Pan Jun, a director and the chief executive officer of the Company	Commission income	1,424	–

For the year ended 31 December 2017

56. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

(b) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year is as follows:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
Short-term benefits	91,189	81,278
Post-employment benefits	21,637	14,649
	112,826	95,927

(c) Others

(i) As at 31 December 2017, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust company to secure the Group's bank and other borrowings amounting to RMB944,000,000 (2016: RMB492,983,000) in aggregate.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group had sold certain properties to its key management personnel (not including the directors of the Company) of the Group, at a cash consideration of RMB45,947,000 (2016: RMB11,667,000).

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company

Particulars of principal subsidiaries indirectly held, unless otherwise stated, by the Company as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
Colour Life Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Colour Life")$^{\Delta}$	The Cayman Islands 16 March 2011	84,313	50.39%	50.39%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
Fantasia Group China*	The PRC 20 January 2006	1,624,844	100%	100%	Investment holding and property Development	Limited liability company
Shenzhen Colour Life*#	The PRC 25 August 2006	100,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
Shenzhen Fantasia*	The PRC 28 September 1996	150,000	100%	100%	Investment holding, property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都市花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 18 October 2001	75,610	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市花千里房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Huaqianli Real Estate Investment Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 28 August 2006	660,339	100%	100%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
成都花萬裏置業有限公司 Chengdu Huawanli Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 October 2005	100,000	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都花千里置業有限公司 Chengdu Huaqianli Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 6 November 2006	704,680	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都花百里置業有限公司 Chengdu Huabaili Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 22 May 2003	270,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市康年科技有限公司 Shenzhen Kangnian Technology Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 9 February 2007	100,000	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都花樣年望叢文化發展有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Wangcong Culture Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 6 August 2008	300,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都九蓉房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Jiurong Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 22 August 2007	320,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 20 April 2006	320,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
惠州市惠陽區花千里實業有限公司 Huizhou Huiyang Huaqianli Industry Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 14 August 2012	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
蘇州花萬裡房地產開發有限公司 Suzhou Huawanli Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 9 September 2009	180,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
東莞花千里房地產開發有限公司 Dongguan Huaqianli Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 30 April 2012	30,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都市諾亞舟實業有限公司 Chengdu Nuoyazhou Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 17 June 2008	300,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
桂林聚豪房地產開發有限公司 Guilin Juhao Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 14 November 2007	250,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 11 December 2000	35,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳置富房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Zhifu Real Estate Investment Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 1 July 1994	946,844	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活網絡服務有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 12 June 2007	90,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市開元同濟樓宇科技有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 15 November 2001	5,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of engineering services	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
成都望叢房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Wangcong Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 28 June 2014	394,400	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
蘇州銀莊置地有限公司 Suzhou Yinzhuang Real Estate Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 January 2006	500,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司 Huizhou TCL Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 29 December 2004	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都花樣年置富房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Zhifu Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 13 March 2014	500,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
寧波世紀華豐房產有限公司 Ningbo Century Huafeng Property Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 March 2010	427,500	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan International Property Management Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 19 October 2000	330,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市越華創新科技工業城有限公司 Shenzhen Yuehua Innovation Technology Industry City Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 15 September 2004	62,500	51%	51%	Property development	Limited liability company
武漢TCL置地投資有限公司 WuhanTCL Real Estate Investment Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 06 May 2011	30,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
重慶泓山物業管理有限公司 Chongqing Hongshan Property Management Co., Ltd.*#	The PRC 09 September 2003	10,000	50.39%	48.83%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳安博電子有限公司 Shenzhen Anbo Electronic Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 17 August 1994	87,000	51%	51%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
ASIMCO Tianwei*	The PRC 3 December 1994	639,120	59.84%	59.84%	Manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps	Limited liability company
武漢TCL康城房地產開發有限公司 Wuhan TCL Kangcheng Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 12 September 2012	10,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都新達遠房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Xindayuan Property Development Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 25 April 2013	10,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
Sichuan Hanfeng*	The PRC 23 July 2008	594,750	55%	91%	Property development	Limited liability company
Tianjin Huaqianli*	The PRC 22 December 2010	941,667	60%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
Guilin Wanhao*	The PRC 14 November 2007	250,000	70%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
Chengdu Tourism*	The PRC 7 September 2006	1,344,970	70%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
Nanjing Zhongchu*^	The PRC 10 January 2013	240,000	70%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Jiangxi Yinsheng*^	The PRC 11 July 2006	10,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2017	2016	Principal activities	Legal form
Wuhan Jialun*^	The PRC 22 November 2004	50,500	67%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Taicang Qihao*^	The PRC 14 February 2007	150,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Chengdu Qianyin*^	The PRC 09 June 2010	60,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Wuhan Zhongsenhua*^	The PRC 14 June 2011	100,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Huizhou Guangliang*^	The PRC 22 June 2007	10,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Sichuan Genxing*^	The PRC 08 May 2012	1,000	100%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
Shenzhen Wanxiang*^	The PRC 11 April 2011	1,982,000	100%	–	Investment management	Limited partnership company
Wanxiangmei*^	The PRC 8 May 2015	50,000	100%	–	Property operation service	Limited partnership company
Shanghai Tonglai*#^	The PRC 9 November 2009	5,000	50.39%	–	Property operation service	Limited partnership company

* The English name is for identification purpose only.

\# These subsidiaries were held by a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company namely Colour Life as at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

^ These subsidiaries were acquired during the year ended 31 December 2017. Details are set out in note 46(a) and (b).

Δ Except for the subsidiary directly held by the Company, all other subsidiaries are indirectly owned by the Company.

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Group which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results, assets or debt securities of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

Except for Fantasia Group China and Shenzhen Colour Life, none of the subsidiaries had issued debt securities at the end of the year.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(b) Composition of the Group

Information about the subsidiaries of the Company that are not material to the Group at the end of each reporting period is as follow:

Principal activities	Principal place of business	Number of subsidiaries 2017	2016
Investment holding	BVI	20	20
	Hong Kong	19	19
	PRC	18	18
	USA	3	3
	Singapore	1	1
	Cayman	1	1
Property development	PRC	144	94
Property investment	PRC	1	1
	Japan	1	1
	USA	1	–
	Singapore	1	–
Property agency services	PRC	1	1
Property operation services	PRC	121	120
Hotel operations	PRC	5	5
	USA	1	1
Other operations	Hong Kong	4	4
	PRC	4	4
	Macao	1	1
		347	294

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The table below shows details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company as at 31 December 2017 and 2016 that have material non-controlling interests.

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation and principal place of business	Ownership interests and rights held by non-controlling interests		Profit (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests		Accumulated non-controlling interests	
		2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
				RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Colour Life	The PRC	49.61%	49.61%	189,070	121,386	959,897	797,321
Chengdu Tourism	The PRC	30%	N/A	–	–	855,223	–
Sichuan Hanfeng	The PRC	45%	9%	16,977	(40)	748,483	32,008
Guilin Wanhao	The PRC	30%	N/A	–	–	384,094	–
				206,047	121,346	2,947,697	829,329
Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests				49,348	99,716	1,866,104	1,135,958
				255,395	221,062	4,813,801	1,965,287

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of Company's subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts before intra group eliminations.

	Colour Life		Sichuan Hanfeng	
	2017	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
	RMB'000	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**
Current assets	2,891,913	2,452,687	3,444,248	2,312,077
Non-current assets	1,768,737	1,569,921	967,284	945,061
Current liabilities	(1,759,522)	(1,281,957)	(1,560,789)	(1,342,737)
Non-current liabilities	(1,074,120)	(1,208,179)	–	(147,146)
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	867,111	735,151	1,995,520	1,767,255
Non-controlling interests	959,897	797,321	855,223	–
Revenue	1,628,698	1,342,069	365,950	82,772
Expenses	(1,278,049)	(1,126,058)	(325,026)	(83,579)
Profit (loss) for the year	350,649	216,011	40,924	(807)
Profit (loss) attributable to the owners of the Company	161,579	94,625	40,924	(807)
Profit attributable to the non-controlling interests	189,070	121,386	–	–
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	139,850	260,548	149,044	47,605
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	2,731	(553,450)	(815)	(29,939)
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities	(40,738)	628,261	(97,578)	(10,869)
Net cash inflow (outflow)	101,843	335,359	50,651	6,797

For the year ended 31 December 2017

57. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

(c) Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests (continued)

	Sichuan Hanfeng		Guilin Wanhao	
	2017	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
	RMB'000	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**	**RMB'000**
Current assets	3,270,738	46,045	2,005,805	800,482
Non-current assets	375,444	360,641	100,003	130,330
Current liabilities	(957,731)	(51,043)	(743,656)	(335,570)
Non-current liabilities	(1,025,156)	–	(81,839)	(93,988)
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	914,812	323,635	896,219	501,254
Non-controlling interests	748,483	32,008	384,094	–
Revenue	–	–	113,310	206,810
Change in fair value of investment properties	220,623	–	–	–
Expenses	(96,264)	(443)	(78,442)	(152,214)
Profit (loss) for the year	124,359	(443)	34,868	54,596
Profit (loss) attributable to the owners of the Company	107,382	(403)	34,868	54,596
Profit (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	16,977	(40)	–	–
Net cash (outflow) inflow from operating activities	(125,106)	–	30,114	61,728
Net cash outflow from investing activities	(330)	–	(1,064)	(20)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	392,545	621	(77,200)	–
Net cash inflow (outflow)	267,109	621	(48,150)	61,708

For the year ended 31 December 2017

58. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting period includes:

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Investments in subsidiaries	3,210,991	2,744,791
Amounts due from subsidiaries	9,814,746	8,165,950
	13,025,737	10,910,741
CURRENT ASSETS		
Other receivables	16,988	157,169
Bank balances and cash	617,850	1,894,858
	634,838	2,052,027
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Other payables	36,970	27,653
Amounts due to subsidiaries	62,681	53,158
Bank borrowings due within one year	–	1,353
Senior notes	4,484,610	1,794,707
	4,584,261	1,876,871
NET CURRENT (LIABILITIES) ASSETS	(3,949,423)	175,156
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,076,314	11,085,897

	2017 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Senior notes	8,602,912	10,035,569
Bank borrowing due after one year	650,000	650,000
	9,252,912	10,685,569
NET (LIABILITIES) ASSETS	(176,598)	400,328
CAPITAL AND RESERVES		
Share capital	497,868	497,848
Reserves	(674,466)	(97,520)
	(176,598)	400,328

The financial statements of the Company are prepared on a going concern basis because the Company has refinanced by issuance of senior notes with nominal value of US$650,000,000 in aggregation at the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance (details are set out in note 59 (b) and (c)), which enable the Company to meet in full its financial obligations as they fall due in the foreseeable future.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

58. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (continued)

Movement of reserves:

	Share premium RMB'000	Accumulated losses RMB'000	Share options reserve RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	2,200,190	(973,115)	17,933	1,245,008
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	–	(1,087,099)	–	(1,087,099)
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	706	–	(342)	364
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	(255,793)	–	–	(255,793)
At 31 December 2016	1,945,103	(2,060,214)	17,591	(97,520)
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	–	(327,041)	–	(327,041)
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options	201	–	(57)	144
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	(250,049)	–	–	(250,049)
At 31 December 2017	1,695,255	(2,387,255)	17,534	(674,466)

For the year ended 31 December 2017

59. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Subsequent to the reporting date, the Group had following significant events took place:

(a) Pursuant to the agreements entered into among certain subsidiaries of the Company and Colour life, the Company agreed to transfer 100% beneficial interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang and 100% of the equity interest in Wanxiangmei to Colour Life. The consideration constitutes cash consideration of RMB1,014,174,000 and issuance of 231,500,000 ordinary shares of Colour Life. The acquisition was completed on 28 February 2018.

(b) On 14 February 2018, the Company issued guaranteed fixed rate senior notes with aggregate nominal value of US$300,000,000 which carry fixed interest of 7.25% per annum and mature in 2019. The proceeds are to be used for refinancing certain of the Group's existing indebtedness and for the general working capital purposes.

(c) On 1 March 2018, the Company issued guaranteed fixed rate senior notes ("2018 March Original Senior Notes") with aggregate nominal value of US$350,000,000 which carry fixed interest of 8.375% per annum and mature in 2021. The proceeds are to be used for refinancing certain of the Group's existing indebtedness and for the general working capital purposes.

(d) On 14 March 2018, the Company further issued guaranteed fixed rate senior notes ("2018 March Additional Senior Notes") with aggregate nominal value of US$100,000,000 which carry fixed interest of 8.375% per annum and mature in 2021. The proceeds are to be used for refinancing certain of the Group's existing indebtedness and for the general working capital purposes. 2018 March Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2018 March Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2018 March Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

Deloitte.
德勤

TO THE MEMBERS OF FANTASIA HOLDINGS GROUP CO., LIMITED
花樣年控股集團有限公司
(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 96 to 239, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2016, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2016, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance ("CO").

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Valuation of properties for sale	
We identified the valuation of properties for sale as a key audit matter due to the significant estimates involved in the determination of net realisable value (the "NRV") of the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 26 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group had properties under development for sale of RMB9,762,379,000 and completed properties for sale of RMB5,585,600,000 (collectively referred to as the "properties for sale") as at 31 December 2016, which are situated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). Certain residential properties and carpark of the Group are not located in the downtown with the slim profit margins which indicate possible potential impairment loss on the properties for sale. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and NRV. The NRV is determined by reference to the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale, which takes into account a number of factors including the latest market prices of similar property types in the same project or by similar properties, and the prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC, less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion. The Mangement assessed the NRV of the properties with possible potential impairment indication with reference to the valuations carried out by the Valuer. Based on management's analysis of the property for sale, no write-downs were considered to be necessary in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2016.	Our procedures in relation to assessing management's assessment of the NRVof the properties for sale included: • Assessing management's process of reviewing the budgeted cost of the properties for sales and the determination of the NRV of the properties for sales; • Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated cost to completion of the properties under development for sale, on a sampling basis, by comparing it to the actual development cost of similar completed properties and comparing the adjustments made by the management to current market data; • Assessing the appropriateness of the estimated selling prices of the properties for sale used by the management with reference to latest market prices achieved in the same projects or by comparable properties, including an evaluation of the appropriateness of the comparable properties used by management of the Group based on our knowledge of the Group's business and the PRC real estate industry; • Obtaining the valuation reports provided by the Valuers for the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication and compared the carrying amount of the aforesaid residential properties and carparks to the corresponding valuation amount; • Assessing the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the Valuers; and • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer on the residential properties and carparks with possible potential impairment indication to evaluate the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in China.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties	
We identified the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties as a key audit matter as it is quantitatively significant to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the significant degree of judgement by the management, in considering the estimation of collection which may affect the carrying value of the Group's trade receivables in assessing the recoverability of trade receivables. The carrying amounts of the Group's trade receivables arose from sales of properties are RMB1,025,932,000, as disclosed in note 27 to the consolidated financial statements. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. Based on management's analysis of estimated impairment of trade receivable arose from sale of properties, no allowance for bad and doubtful debt were considered to be necessary in consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2016.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties included: • Assessing the management's process of reviewing the recoverability of trade receivables arose from sales of properties; • Assessing the management's process in determining present value of estimated future cash flows of trade receivables arose from sals of properties with reference to relevant terms of the sales and purchase agreements; • Obtaining the aging analysis of trade receivables arose from sales of properties and discussing with the management the actions they have taken to recover the long outstanding debts; • Checking the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements regarding sale by mortgage, on a sample basis, and obtaining mortgage approval documents from the banks to substantiate the unconditional approval of mortgage facilities granted by the banks to the property buyers; and • Checking the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements regarding sale by instalments, on a sample basis, and agreeing the settlement of receivables from sales of properties by instalments to supporting documentation including bank statements and bank slips.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Valuation of investment properties	
We identified the valuation of investment properties as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the estimates associated with determining the fair value. As disclosed in note 14 to the consolidated financial statements, the investment properties of the Group mainly represent commercial buildings, office and carpark located in the PRC and carried at RMB6,981,839,000 as at 31 December 2016, including completed investment properties of RMB5,316,563,000 and investment properties under construction of RMB1,665,276,000, which represents 14% of the Group's total assets. Change in fair value of investment properties of RMB405,076,000 and recognition of change in fair value of completed property for sale upon transfer to investment properties of RMB478,005,000 was recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year then ended. All of the Group's investment properties are stated at fair value based on valuations performed by an independent qualified professional valuer not connected with the Group (the "Valuer"). Details of the valuation techniques and key inputs used in the valuations are disclosed in note 14 in the consolidated financial statements. The valuations of the completed investment properties are dependent on certain key inputs, including term yield, reversionary yield, vacancy ratio and adjustment made to account for differences in location. The valuations of investment properties under construction are dependent on gross development value, developer's profit, marketing costs, construction costs to completion, and market unit sales rate.	Our procedures in relation to assessing the appropriateness of the carrying values of the investment properties included: • Evaluating the competence, capabilities, and objectivity of the Valuer and obtaining an understanding of the Valuer's scope of work and their terms of engagement; • Evaluating the appropriateness of the Valuer's valuation approach to assess if they are consistent with the requirements of HKFRSs and industry norms; • Obtaining the detailed work of the Valuer, particularly the key input to the valuation on completed investment properties including but not limited to the comparable market price of properties, term yield and reversionary yield of rental income and vacancy ratio and the key input to the valuation on investment properties under construction including but not limited to the gross development value, developer's profit, marketing cots, construction costs to completion; • Evaluating the accuracy and relevance of key data inputs underpinning the valuation and challenging the reasonableness of the key assumptions applied based on available market data and our knowledge of the property industry in China; • Obtaining the latest budget for construction and other costs of investment properties under construction and checked to the information obtained by the Valuer for the valation; and • Evaluating the sensitivity analysis prepared by the management on the key inputs to evaluate the magnitude of their impacts on the fair values and assessing the appropriateness of the disclosures relating to these sensitivities.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Revenue recognised from sales of properties	
We identified revenue recognition as a key audit matter as the revenue from sales of properties is quantitatively significant to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and there is judgment involved in determining the appropriate point at which to recognise revenue from sales of properties. As disclosed in note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, revenue from sales of properties in the PRC is recognised when the properties are completed and delivered to the buyers pursuant to the relevant terms of sale and purchase agreement. The Group recognised revenue of RMB8,365,954,000 from sales of properties for the year ended 31 December 2016, which is disclosed in note 5 in the consolidated financial statements.	Our procedures in relation to revenue recognised from sales of properties included: • Assessing management's process and control over the point of time at which revenue from sales of properties is recognised; • Evaluating the terms set out in the sales and purchase agreements, and assessing whether the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the properties have been transferred to the buyers by reviewing the relevant documents including completion certificates and delivery notices, on a sample basis; and • Performing physical inspection on the inventory of properties and examining the completion certificates, on a sample basis, and checked if the properties were completed.

Other Information

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Lam Chi Hong.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
17 March 2017

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Revenue	5	**10,920,638**	8,164,297
Cost of sales and services		**(7,392,156)**	(5,645,554)
Gross profit		**3,528,482**	2,518,743
Other income, gains and losses	6	**(585,172)**	(108,360)
Change in fair value of investment properties	14	**405,076**	713,887
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	26	**478,005**	175,922
Selling and distribution expenses		**(222,772)**	(318,594)
Administrative expenses		**(851,273)**	(741,241)
Finance costs	7	**(932,238)**	(302,340)
Share of results of associates		**(2,528)**	626
Share of results of joint ventures		**48,504**	(7,324)
Gains on disposal of subsidiaries	47(a) (c)	**640,080**	790,039
Profit before tax	8	**2,506,164**	2,721,358
Income tax expense	9	**(1,441,816)**	(1,318,542)
Profit for the year		**1,064,348**	1,402,816
Other comprehensive (expense) income			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:			
Surplus on revaluation of properties		**–**	11,876
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations		**(22,974)**	–
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		**5,743**	(2,969)
Other comprehensive (expense) income for the year, net of income tax		**(17,231)**	8,907
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year		**1,047,117**	1,411,723
Profit for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		**805,736**	1,210,610
An owner of perpetual capital instrument		**37,550**	63,875
Other non-controlling interests		**221,062**	128,331
		1,064,348	1,402,816
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year attributable to:			
Owners of the Company		**795,426**	1,215,955
An owner of perpetual capital instrument		**37,550**	63,875
Other non-controlling interests		**214,141**	131,893
		1,047,117	1,411,723
Earnings per share – basic (RMB)	12	**0.14**	0.21
Earnings per share – diluted (RMB)	12	**0.14**	0.21

At 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	13	2,078,272	1,766,869
Investment properties	14	6,981,839	6,884,931
Interests in associates	15	735,336	6,789
Interests in joint ventures	16	951,667	410,044
Available-for-sale investments	17	30,215	–
Goodwill	18	912,750	733,549
Intangible assets	19	259,248	204,474
Prepaid lease payments	20	1,765,515	868,698
Premium on prepaid lease payments	21	1,592,486	172,169
Other receivables	27	244,038	376,841
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries	22	267,130	231,329
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project	23	159,073	140,946
Deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights	24	1,095,077	1,050,077
Deferred tax assets	25	466,577	462,161
		17,539,223	13,308,877
CURRENT ASSETS			
Properties for sale	26	15,347,979	21,801,648
Inventories		80,414	–
Prepaid lease payments	20	48,151	34,274
Premium on prepaid lease payments	21	28,744	3,678
Trade and other receivables	27	4,604,211	4,604,047
Amounts due from customers for contract works	28	73,627	88,937
Tax recoverable		96,458	107,594
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	29	82,330	–
Amounts due from joint ventures	30	355,775	180,258
Amounts due from related parties	31	233,726	184,782
Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")	32	127,275	19,200
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	33	1,997,824	1,336,482
Bank balances and cash	33	9,136,526	2,881,511
		32,213,040	31,242,411
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	34	4,445,008	6,626,928
Deposits received for sale of properties		2,817,149	5,555,880
Amounts due to customers for contract works	28	16,746	17,141
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the company	35	310,438	390,199
Amounts due to joint ventures	36	294,157	1,033,916
Amounts due to associates	37	1,061,338	–
Tax liabilities		4,151,634	3,626,109
Borrowings – due within one year	38	929,458	1,407,598
Obligations under finance leases	39	23,610	22,101
Senior notes and bonds	40	1,575,183	1,004,105
Assets backed securities issued	41	37,642	–
Defined benefit obligations	42	5,171	–
Provisions	43	37,154	–
		15,704,688	19,683,977
NET CURRENT ASSETS		16,508,352	11,558,434
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		34,047,575	24,867,311

At 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the company	35	–	329,721
Deferred tax liabilities	25	1,236,629	1,071,358
Borrowings – due after one year	38	2,438,008	2,556,814
Obligations under finance leases	39	88,538	104,979
Senior notes and bonds	40	16,804,442	8,531,147
Assets backed securities issued	41	237,442	–
Defined benefit obligations	42	121,781	–
Provisions	43	–	33,255
		20,926,840	12,627,274
NET ASSETS		13,120,735	12,240,037
CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
Share capital	44	497,848	497,797
Reserves		10,457,503	9,910,694
Equity attributable to owners of the Company		10,955,351	10,408,491
Perpetual capital instrument	45	–	710,500
Other non-controlling interests		2,165,384	1,121,046
Total non-controlling interests		2,165,384	1,831,546
		13,120,735	12,240,037

The consolidated financial statements on pages 96 to 238 are approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 17 March 2017 and are signed on its behalf by:

PAN JUN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

LAM KAM TONG
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests					
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (Note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (Note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (Note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (Note iv)	Statutory reserves RMB'000 (Note v)	Discretionary reserves RMB'000	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (Note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Perpetual capital instrument RMB'000	Share option reserve of Colour Life RMB'000	Share option reserve of Morning Star RMB'000	Other non–controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	497,485	2,441,983	266,709	19,499	40,600	44,843	1,477	38,357	6,102,106	9,453,059	710,500	29,780	–	1,219,035	1,959,315	11,412,374
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,210,610	1,210,610	63,875	–	–	128,331	192,206	1,402,816
Surplus on revaluation of properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,126	–	7,126	–	–	–	4,750	4,750	11,876
Deferred taxation liability arising from revaluation of properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,781)	–	(1,781)	–	–	–	(1,188)	(1,188)	(2,969)
Other comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,345	–	5,345	–	–	–	3,562	3,562	8,907
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,345	1,210,610	1,215,955	63,875	–	–	131,893	195,768	1,411,723
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,809	15,809	15,809
Issue of share upon exercise of share option	312	3,219	–	(938)	–	–	–	–	–	2,593	–	(97)	–	664	567	3,160
Contributions from non-controlling shareholders of a subsidiary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,500	4,500	4,500
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(245,012)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(245,012)	–	–	–	–	–	(245,012)
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 52)	–	–	–	2,464	–	–	–	–	–	2,464	–	88,431	28	–	88,459	90,923
Share option lapsed (note 52)	–	–	–	(3,092)	–	–	–	–	3,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	(41,709)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41,709)	–	–	–	(369,411)	(369,411)	(411,120)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(23,334)	23,334	–	–	–	–	(279,945)	(279,945)	(279,945)
Disposal of partial interest in subsidiaries without loss of control (note 47(b))	–	–	21,141	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,141	–	–	–	280,359	280,359	301,500
Distribution to holders of perpetual capital instrument	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(63,875)	–	–	–	(63,875)	(63,875)
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	14,340	–	–	(14,340)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2015	497,797	2,200,190	246,141	17,933	40,600	59,183	1,477	20,368	7,324,802	10,408,491	710,500	118,114	28	1,002,904	1,831,546	12,240,037
Profit for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	805,736	805,736	37,550	–	–	221,062	258,612	1,064,348
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13,746)	–	(13,746)	–	–	–	(9,228)	(9,228)	(22,974)
Deferred taxation liability arising from remearurement of defined benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,436	–	3,436	–	–	–	2,307	2,307	5,743
Other comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,310)	–	(10,310)	–	–	–	(6,921)	(6,921)	(17,231)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	Attributable to owners of the Company										Attributable to non-controlling interests					
	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000 (Note i)	Special reserve RMB'000 (Note ii)	Share options reserve RMB'000 (Note iii)	Contribution reserve RMB'000 (Note iv)	Statutory reserves RMB'000 (Note v)	Discretionary reserves RMB'000	Revaluation reserve RMB'000 (Note vi)	Accumulated profits RMB'000	Sub-total RMB'000	Perpetual capital instrument RMB'000	Share option reserve of Colour Life RMB'000	Share option reserve of Morning Star RMB'000	Other non– controlling interests RMB'000	Non-controlling interests Sub-total RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10,310)	805,736	795,426	37,550	–	–	214,141	251,691	1,047,117
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46 (a) and (b))	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	538,149	538,149	538,149
Issue of share upon exercise of share option	51	706	–	(342)	–	–	–	–	–	415	–	–	–	–	–	415
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(255,793)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(255,793)	–	–	–	–	–	(255,793)
Deemed partial disposal of interest in a subsidiary without loss of control (note viii)	–	–	6,989	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,989	–	–	–	64,770	64,770	71,759
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 52)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	79,041	2,914	–	81,955	81,955
Share repurchase under the share award scheme of Colour Life (note vii)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9,010)	(9,010)	(9,010)
Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	(177)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(177)	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	(286)
Redemption of perpetual capital instrument	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(700,000)	–	–	–	(700,000)	(700,000)
Distribution to holders of perpetual capital instrument	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48,050)	–	–	–	(48,050)	(48,050)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,473)	(5,473)	(5,473)
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	159,915	159,915	159,915
Transfer	–	–	–	–	–	13,591	–	–	(13,591)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2016	497,848	1,945,103	252,953	17,591	40,600	72,774	1,477	10,058	8,116,947	10,955,351	–	197,155	2,942	1,965,287	2,165,384	13,120,735

Notes:

(i) Pursuant to article 16 of the Company's Article of Association, the Company is permitted to pay out dividend from share premium account.

(ii) Special reserve arising from the acquisition or disposal of equity interests in subsidiaries without loss of control. It represented the difference between the consideration paid or received and the adjustment to the non-controlling interests in subsidiaries.

(iii) Share options reserve represented the share-based payment under the Company's share option scheme.

(iv) Contribution reserve represented (a) the contribution/distribution to shareholders during the group reorganisation in 2009; (b) the difference between consideration paid and fair value of net assets acquired from related parties; (c) the difference between the consideration received and carrying amount of net assets disposed of to related parties during the Group reorganisation in 2009; and (d) the waiver of shareholder loans in 2009.

(v) The statutory reserves and discretionary reserves attributible to subsidiaries in the PRC are non-distributable. Transfers to these reserves are determined by the board of directors or the shareholders' meeting of the PRC subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. These reserves can be used to offset accumulated losses, expand the scale of production and business and transfer to capital upon approval from relevant authorities.

(vi) Property revaluation surplus arose from the transfer of owner-occupied property to investment properties at the date of change in use.

(vii) On 4 July 2016, a share award scheme was adopted by Colour Life Service Group Co., Limited ("Colour Life"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company with its shares listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK"), to certain employees and consultants of Colour Life ("Grantees") as incentives or rewards for their contribution or potential contribution to Colour Life. The shares to be awarded are repurchased and held by an independent trustee appointed by Colour Life ("Trustee"). During the year ended 31 December 2016, 1,607,000 shares of Colour Life were repurchased by the Trustee under the share award scheme and the total consideration for acquisition of the aforesaid shares were RMB9,010,000, which was recognised as a deduction to the other non-controlling interests.

(viii) During the year ended 31 December 2016, 深圳市美易家商務服務集團股份有限公司 Shenzhen Home E&E Commercial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Home E&E"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued shares to several third parties at a total cash consideration of RMB71,759,000. Upon completion of the share subscription, the shareholding of the Company was diluted from 70.00% to 69.29% and it constituted a deemed disposal of partial interests in a subsidiary without loss of control. The difference between the consideration received and the 0.71% equity interest in Home E&E at the date of deemed partial disposal of interests in Home E&E amounted to RMB6,989,000 was recognised in special reserve.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	2,506,164	2,721,358
Adjustments for:		
Change in fair value of investment properties	(405,076)	(713,887)
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	(478,005)	(175,922)
Change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL	(2,828)	(442)
Investment income from land development	(5,787)	–
Release of prepaid lease payments	14,487	15,852
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	17,874	3,678
Amortisation of intangible assets	26,604	13,004
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	174,102	130,213
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	4,364	(169)
Gains on disposal of subsidiaries	(640,080)	(790,039)
Allowance on bad and doubtful debts, net	40,771	44,504
Interest income	(33,260)	(30,127)
Finance costs	932,238	302,340
Net foreign exchange loss	665,820	233,559
Share of results of associates	2,528	(626)
Share of results of joint ventures	(48,504)	7,324
Share-based payment expenses	81,955	90,923
Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	2,853,367	1,851,543
Additions to prepaid lease payments	(1,073,311)	–
Decrease in land development expenditure	–	315,930
Decrease (increase) in properties for sale	3,581,379	(705,348)
Increase in inventories	(15,190)	–
Increase in deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights	(45,000)	(44,392)
Increase in trade and other receivables	(866,651)	(267,137)
Decrease (increase) in amounts due from customers for contract works	15,310	(29,477)
Increase in amount due from related parties	(30,623)	(1,124)
Increase in amount due from a joint venture	(1,369)	–
(Decrease) increase in amounts due to customers for contract works	(395)	8,946
(Decrease) increase in trade and other payables	(1,663,250)	861,845
Increase in provisions	22,281	–
Decrease in defined benefit obligations	(981)	–
(Decrease) increase in deposits received for sale of properties	(2,447,922)	1,621,602
Cash generated from operations	327,645	3,612,388
Income tax paid	(571,075)	(521,660)
Interest paid	(1,508,386)	(1,120,405)
NET CASH (USED IN) FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(1,751,816)	1,970,323

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Deposit paid for acquisition of a property project		(18,127)	(4,298)
Increase in restricted/pledged bank deposits		(661,342)	(421,886)
Settlement of consideration payables on acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries and acquisition of businesses		(565,605)	(861,585)
Settlement of consideration receivables of disposal of subsidiaries	47(a)	761,000	492,856
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(213,879)	(423,925)
Additions to investment properties		(294,229)	(604,318)
Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	46(a)	(755,602)	(46,019)
Acquisition of businesses (net of cash and cash equivalents acquired)	46(b)	(616,089)	(529,020)
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries		(88,692)	(37,164)
Refund of deposit paid for acquisition of a subsidiary		38,000	–
Capital injection to associates		(64,000)	(4,410)
Capital injection to joint ventures		(111,119)	–
Bank interest received		33,260	30,127
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		7,671	121,222
Disposal of subsidiaries (net of cash and cash equivalent disposed of)	47(a)	1,607,646	1,432,479
Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control	47(c)	204,862	–
Advance of loan receivables		(330,250)	–
Repayment of loan receivables		3,000	–
Purchase of available-for-sale investments		(20,200)	–
Settlement of receivable from Pixian Government		390,000	–
Settlement of receivable from Chengdu Government		420,000	–
Repayment from non-controlling shareholders		9,570	–
Proceeds from disposal of investment properties		1,051,689	10,673
Purchase of financial assets designated as at FVTPL		(462,099)	(74,558)
Redemption of financial assets designated as at FVTPL		356,852	109,958
Advance to related parties		(18,321)	(183,658)
Repayment from related parties		1,523,228	–
Advances to joint ventures		(1,936,431)	(30,403)
Advances to non-controlling shareholders		(49,951)	–
Repayment from joint ventures		407,027	–
Repayment from certain former subsidiaries		323,340	–
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		931,209	(1,023,929)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net proceeds from the issuance of senior notes and bonds		9,304,790	3,204,367
Repayment of senior notes		(1,000,000)	(795,926)
Repurchase of senior notes		(388,227)	–
Net proceeds from the issuance of assets backed securities		284,930	–
Repayment of principle receipts under securitisation arrangements		(12,500)	–
Contribution from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		159,915	4,500
Dividend paid to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries		(5,473)	–
Deemed disposal of partial interests in a subsidiary without loss of control		71,759	–
New borrowings raised		2,312,760	1,582,989
Repayment of borrowings		(2,988,388)	(5,768,914)
Distribution to an owner of perpetual capital instrument		(48,050)	(63,875)
Redemption of perpetual capital instrument		(700,000)	–
Dividend paid to shareholders of the Company		(255,793)	(245,012)
Advances from associates		1,061,338	–
Acquisition of additional interest in subsidiaries	46(c)	(286)	(48,870)
Repayment of obligations under finance leases		(49,640)	(27,181)
Proceed from disposal of partial interests in a subsidiary without loss of control	47(b)	–	301,500
Issue of share upon exercise of share option		415	3,160
Repurchase of shares under shares award scheme of Colour Life		(9,010)	–
Advances from joint ventures		390,842	440,836
Repayments to joint ventures		(1,126,700)	(403,387)
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		7,002,682	(1,815,813)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		6,182,075	(869,419)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		2,881,511	3,738,040
EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES		72,940	12,890
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR, represented by bank balances and cash		9,136,526	2,881,511

For the year ended 31 December 2016

1. General

The Company is a limited company incorporated in Cayman Islands and its shares are listed on SEHK. Its parent and its ultimate parent are Fantasy Pearl International Limited and Ice Apex Limited, respectively, both being limited liability companies incorporated in the British Virgin Islands (the "BVI"). Its ultimate controlling shareholder is Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, who is a director of the Company. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section to the annual report.

The Company acts as an investment holding company. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 56.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB"), which is the functional currency of the Company.

2. Application of New and Amendments to Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs")

Amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Group has applied the following amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA") for the first time in the current year:

Amendments to HKFRS 11	Accounting for Acquisition of Interests in Joint Operations
Amendments to HKAS 1	Disclosure Initiative
Amendments to HKAS 16 and HKAS 38	Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation
Amendments to HKFRS 10, HKFRS 12 and HKAS 28	Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2012–2014 Cycle

Except as described below, the application of the above amendments to HKFRSs in the current year has had no material impact on the Group's financial performance and positions for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

2. Application of New and Amendments to Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (continued)

Amendments to HKAS 1 "Disclosure Initiative"

The Group has applied the amendments to HKAS 1 Disclosure Initiative for the first time in the current year. The amendments to HKAS 1 clarify that an entity need not provide a specific disclosure required by an HKFRS if the information resulting from that disclosure is not material, and give guidance on the bases of aggregating and disaggregating information. However, the amendments reiterate that an entity should consider providing additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in HKFRS is insufficient to enable users of consolidate financial statements to understand the impact of particular transactions, events and conditions on the entity's financial position and financial performance.

As regards the structure of the consolidated financial statements, the amendments provide examples of systematic ordering or grouping of the notes.

The Group has applied these amendments retrospectively. The grouping and ordering of certain notes have been revised to give prominence to the areas of the Group's activities that management considers to be the most relevant to an understanding of the Group's financial performance and financial position. Specifically, information to capital risk management was reordered to note 48 while information to financial instruments was reordered to note 49. Other than the above presentation and disclosure change, the application of the amendments to HKAS 1 has not resulted in any impact on the financial performance or financial position of the Group in these consolidated financial statements.

New and amendments to HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 9	Financial Instruments[1]
HKFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers and the related Amendments[1]
HKFRS 16	Leases[2]
Amendments to HKFRS 2	Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 4	Applying HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments with HKFRS 4 Insurance Contracts[1]
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture[3]
Amendments to HKAS 7	Disclosure Initiative[4]
Amendments to HKAS 12	Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses[4]

[1] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018

[2] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019

[3] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after on or after a date to be determined

[4] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017

2. Application of New and Amendments to Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (continued)

HKFRS 9 "Financial Instruments"

HKFRS 9 introduced new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets, financial liabilities, general hedge accounting and impairment requirements for financial assets.

Key requirements of HKFRS 9 which are relevant to the Group are:

- all recognised financial assets that are within the scope of HKFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI"). All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair value at the end of subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under HKFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognised in profit or loss.

- in relation to the impairment of financial assets, HKFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model, as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under HKAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement". The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognised.

Based on the Group's financial instruments and risk management policies as at 31 December 2016, application of HKFRS 9 in the future may have a material impact on the classification and measurement of the Group's financial assets. The Group's available-for-sale investments, including those currently stated at cost less impairment will either be measured at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or be designated at FVTOCI. In addition, the expected credit loss model may result in early provision of credit loss which are not yet incurred in relation of the Group's financial assets measured at amortised cost.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

2. Application of New and Amendments to Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (continued)

HKFRS 15 "Revenue from contracts with Customer"

HKFRS 15 was issued which establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. HKFRS 15 will supersede the current revenue recognition guidance including HKAS 18 "Revenue", HKAS 11 "Construction Contracts" and the related interpretations when it becomes effective. The core principle of HKFRS 15 is that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for goods and services. Specifically, the Standard introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

Under HKFRS 15, an entity recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when "control" of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer. Far more prescriptive guidance has been added in HKFRS 15 to deal with specific scenarios. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 15.

In 2016, the HKICPA issued Clarifications to HKFRS 15 in relation to the identification of performance obligations, principal versus agent consideration, as well as licensing application guidance.

The directors of the Company anticipate that the application of HKFRS 15 in the future may result in more disclosures. However, the directors of the Company do not anticipate that the application of HKFRS 15 will have a material impact on the timing and amounts of revenue recognised in the respective reporting periods.

HKFRS 16 "Leases"

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 "Leases" and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified assets is controlled by a customer. Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

2. Application of New and Amendments to Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (continued)

HKFRS 16 "Leases" (continued)

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presents as operating cash flows. Under the HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows.

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognised an asset and a related finance lease liability for finance lease arrangement and prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

In contrast to lessee accounting, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

As at 31 December 2016, the Group as lessee has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of RMB636,565,000 as disclosed in note 50. A preliminary assessment indicated that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease under HKFRS 16, and hence the Group will recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term leases upon the application of HKFRS 16. In addition, the application of new arrangements may result changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above. However, it is not practicable to provide a reasonable estimate of the effect until the Group performs a detailed review.

Amendments to HKAS 7 "Disclosure Initiative"

The amendments require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. Specially, the amendments require the following changes in liabilities arising from financing activities to be disclosed: (i) changes from financing cash flows; (ii) changes arising from obtaining or losing control of subsidiaries or other businesses; (iii) the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates; (iv) changes in fair values; and (v) other changes.

The amendments apply prospectively for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017 with earlier application permitted. The directors of the Company anticipate that the application of the amendments will result in additional disclosures on the Group's financing activities, specifically reconciliation between the opening and closing balances in the consolidated statement of financial position for liabilities arising from financing activities will be provided on application.

Except for the above impact, the directors of the Company do not anticipate that the application of other new and amendments to HKFRSs will have significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the stock exchange ("Listing Rules") and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for certain properties and financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 "Share-based Payment", leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17, "Lease" and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 "Inventories" or value in use in HKAS 36 "Impairment of Assets".

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset take into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;

- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The significant accounting policies are set out below.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Group's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Group, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date of the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Basis of consolidation (continued)

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity including reserves and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted after re-attribution of the relevant equity component, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, a gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the previous carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary. The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under HKAS 39, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

Business combination

Acquisition of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12 "Income Taxes" and HKAS 19 "Employee Benefits" respectively;

- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangement of the acquire or share-based payment arrangement of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with HKFRS 2 "Share-based Payment" at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and

- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5 "Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations" are measured in accordance with that Standard.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after reassessment, the net of the acquisition – date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Business combinations (continued)

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value.

When the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination.

Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with the corresponding adjustments made against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

Acquisition of a subsidiary not constituting a business

When the Group acquires a group of assets and liabilities that do not constitute a business, the Group identifies and recognises the individual identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed by allocating the purchase price first to the financial assets and financial liabilities at the respective fair value, the remaining balance of the purchase price is then allocated to the other individual identifiable assets and liabilities on the basis of their relative fair values at the date of purchase. Such a transaction does not give rise to goodwill or bargain purchase gain.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business (see the accounting policy above) less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or groups of cash generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes and not larger than an operating segment.

A cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill and then to the other assets on a pro-rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or group of cash-generating units).

On disposal of the relevant cash – generating unit, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

The Group's policy for the goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate is described below.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates or joint ventures are incorporated in these consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of associates and joint ventures used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. The associate and joint venture uses accounting policies that differ from those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Appropriate adjustments have been made to conform the associate's and the joint venture's accounting policies to those of the Group. Under the equity method, and investment in an associate or a joint venture are initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate or joint venture. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or a joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint venture), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (continued)

An investment in an associate or a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The requirements of HKAS 39 are applied to determine whether it is necessary to recognise any impairment loss with respect to the Group's investment in an associate or a joint venture. When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 "Impairment of Assets" as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with HKAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture of the Group, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interest in the associate or joint venture that are not related to the Group.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured; when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities, as described below.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Revenue recognition (continued)

Sales of properties

Revenue from sale of properties in the ordinary course of business is recognised when the respective properties have been completed and delivered to the buyers. Deposits and instalments received from purchasers prior to meeting the above criteria for revenue recognition are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under current liabilities.

Sales of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered and titles have passed.

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee

Agency fee, service income, management fee, parking fee and consultation fee are recognised when services are provided.

Construction service fee

The Group's policy for recognition of revenue from construction services is described in the accounting policy for construction contracts below.

Hotel operation

Revenue from hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sales and other ancillary services is recognised when the services are rendered.

Interest income

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Rental income

The Group's accounting policy for recognition of revenue from operating leases is described in the accounting policy for leasing below.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment including buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes (other than properties under construction as described below) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost, less subsequent accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Costs include professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

If an item of property, plant and equipment becomes an investment property because its use has changed as evidenced by end of owner-occupation, any difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of that item at the date of transfer is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in property revaluation reserve. On the subsequent sale or retirement of the asset, the relevant revaluation reserve will be transferred directly to retained profits.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets. However, when there is no reasonable certainty that ownership will be obtained by the end of the lease term, assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

Buildings under development for future owner occupied purpose

When buildings are in the course of development for production, or for administrative purposes, the amortisation of prepaid lease payments provided during the construction period is included as part of costs of buildings under construction. Buildings under construction are carried at cost, less any identified impairment losses. Depreciation of buildings commences when they are available for use (i.e. when they are in the location and condition necessary for them to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management).

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including properties under construction for such purposes).

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair values. All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

Construction costs incurred for investment properties under construction are capitalised as part of the carrying amount of the investment properties under construction.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the profit or loss in the period in which the item is derecognised.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

Impairment losses on tangible assets and intangible assets other than goodwill (see accounting policy in respect of goodwill above)

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Impairment losses on tangible assets and intangible assets other than goodwill (continued)

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Properties for sale

Completed properties and properties under development for sale in the ordinary course of business are included in current assets and stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of land, development expenditure, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy, and other attributable expenses. Cost of each unit in each phase of development is determined using the weighted average method.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for properties for sale less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

The Group transfers a property from inventories to investment property when there is a change of intention to hold the property to earn rentals or/and for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the commencement of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is calculated using the first-in, first-out method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (where the effect of the time value of money is material).

Warranties

Provisions for the expected cost of warranty obligations under the relevant sale of goods legislation are recognised at the date of sale of the relevant products, at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the Group's obligation.

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair values of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: loans and receivables, financial assets designated as FVTPL and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables where the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)
Financial assets (continued)
Financial assets at FVTPL
Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is (i) held for trading, (ii) it is designated as at FVTPL or (iii) contingent consideration that may be paid by an acquirer as part of a business combination to which HKFRS 3 applies.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

A financial asset other than a financial asset held for trading or contingent consideration that may be received by an acquirer as part of a business combination may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- the financial asset forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and HKAS 39 permits the entire combined contract (asset or liability) to be designated as at FVTPL.

Financial assets designated as at FVTPL are measured at fair value, with changes in fair value arising from remeasurement recognised directly in profit or loss in the period in which they arise. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial assets.

Available-for-sale ("AFS") financial assets
AFS financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as (a) loans and receivables, (b) held-to-maturity investment or (c) financial assets at FVTPL.

Dividends on AFS equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

AFS equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity investments are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of each reporting period (see the accounting policy in respect of impairment loss on financial assets below).

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)
Financial assets (continued)
Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including other receivables (non-current), trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and related parties, restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment.

Impairment of financial assets
Financial assets other than those at FVTPL, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For AFS equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest and principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

For certain categories of financial asset, such as trade receivables, assets that are assessed not to be impaired individually are, in addition, assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the average credit period, as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets (continued)

Impairment of financial assets (continued)

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For financial assets carried at cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When trade receivables are considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an AFS financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

In respect of AFS equity investments, impairment losses previously recognised in profit or loss are not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Perpetual capital instruments with no contracted obligation to repay its principal or to pay any distribution are classified as part of equity.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)
Financial liabilities and equity instruments (continued)
Effective interest method
The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition. Interest expense is recognised on an effective interest basis.

Senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued
Senior notes issued by the Company that contain both liability and early redemption option (which is not closely related to the host contract) are classified separately into respective items on initial recognition. At the date of issue, both the liability and early redemption option components are recognised at fair value.

Bonds and assets backed securities issued by the subsidiaries of the Company that contain both liability and put option (which is closely related to the host contracts) are not separated into host contract and embedded derivatives on initial recognition. At the date of issue, the bonds and assets backed securities issued are recognised at fair value.

In subsequent periods, the liability component of the senior notes, bonds and assets backed securities issued are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The early redemption option of senior notes is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Transaction costs that related to the issue of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued are included in the carrying amount of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued and amortised over the period of the senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued using the effective interest method.

Other financial liabilities
Other financial liabilities (including bank and other borrowings, trade and other payables, amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries, amounts due to joint ventures and associates, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued) are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Financial guarantee contracts
A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

(i) the amount of the obligation under the contract, as determined in accordance with HKAS 37 "Provision, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets"; and

(ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

Derecognition

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

Construction contracts

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, measured based on the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date relative to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

Where the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is shown as amounts due from customers for contract work. For contracts where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is shown as amounts due to customers for contract work. Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the consolidated statement of financial position, as a liability, as advances received. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the customer are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under trade and other receivables.

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Group's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Leasing (continued)

The Group as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the consolidated statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance expenses are recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Group's general policy on borrowing costs (see the accounting policy above). Contingent rentals are recognised as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating leases, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

Leasehold land and building

When a lease includes both land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire lease is classified as an operating lease. Specifically, the minimum lease payments (including any lump-sum upfront payments) are allocated between the land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element of the lease at the inception of the lease.

To the extent the allocation of the lease payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as "prepaid lease payments" in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis except for those that are classified and accounted for as investment properties under the fair value model. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and building elements, the entire lease is generally classified as a finance lease and accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Prepaid lease payments

The prepaid lease payments represent upfront payments for land use rights for the purpose of development of properties for sale or for use in the production or supply of goods or services, and are initially recognised at cost and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The prepaid lease payments in respect of development of projects for sale whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

Premium on prepaid lease payments

The premium on prepaid lease payments represent the excess of the consideration paid over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC acquired through acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries and released to profit or loss over the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis. The premium on prepaid lease payments in respect of projects whereby the construction work is expected to complete beyond normal operating cycle are classified under non-current assets.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of the entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on foreign currency borrowings relating to assets under construction for future productive use, which are included in the cost of those assets when they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs on those foreign currency borrowings.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets are recognised as deferred revenue in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from “profit before tax” as reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group’s liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Taxation (continued)

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Employee Benefits

Retirement benefit costs

Payments to state-managed retirement benefit scheme and the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

For defined benefit retirement plans, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of the reporting period.

Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- net interest expense or income; and
- remeasurement.

The Group presents the first two components of defined benefit costs in profit or loss in the line items of administrative expenses and finance costs. Curtailment gains and losses are accounted for as past service costs. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the changes to the asset ceiling (if applicable) and the return on plan assets (excluding interest), is reflected immediately in the consolidated statement of financial position with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position represents the actual deficit or surplus in the Group's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

A liability for a termination benefit is recognised at the earlier of when the Group entity can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and when the entity recognises any related restructuring costs.

Short-term and other long-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

Liabilities recognised in respect of other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows expected to be made by the Group in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Any changes in the liabilities' carrying amounts resulting from services cost, interest and remeasurements are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that another HKFRS requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

3. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Share-based payment arrangements

Equity-settled share-based payment transactions

Share options scheme

For grants of share options that are conditional upon satisfying specified vesting conditions, the fair value of services received is determined by reference to the fair value of share options granted at the date of grant and is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in equity (share options reserve). At the end of the reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to ultimately vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will continue to be held in share options reserve.

4. Critical Accounting Judgements and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and underlying assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

The following is the critical judgement, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that management has made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

4. Critical Accounting Judgements and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty (continued)

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies (continued)

Deferred taxation on investment properties

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax liabilities or deferred tax assets arising from investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the directors have reviewed the Group's investment property portfolios and concluded that the Group's investment properties are not held under a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment properties over time, rather than through sale. Therefore, in measuring the Group's deferred taxation on investment properties, the directors have determined that the presumption that the carrying amounts of investment properties measured using the fair value model are recovered entirely through sale is not rebutted. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of deferred taxation on investment properties is RMB1,112,839,000 (2015: RMB1,149,931,000).

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

Determination of net realisable value of properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale

Properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB15,347,979,000 (2015: RMB21,801,648,000). Cost, including the cost of land, development expenditure, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy and other attributable expenses, are allocated to each unit in each phase based on saleable gross floor area, using the weighted average method. The net realisable value is the estimated selling price (based on prevailing real estate market conditions in the PRC) less estimated selling expenses and estimated cost to completion (if any), which are determined based on best available information. Where there is any decrease in the estimated selling price arising from any changes to the property market conditions in the PRC, there may be written down on the properties under development for sale and completed properties for sale.

Estimated impairment of trade receivables

When there is objective evidence of impairment loss, the Group takes into consideration the estimation of future cash flows. The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition, where applicable). Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, or being revised downward due to changes in facts and circumstances, a material impairment loss/further impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of trade receivable is RMB1,720,333,000 (2015: carrying amount of RMB1,317,151,000).

Fair value measurements and valuation processes

The investment properties of the Group amounting to RMB6,981,839,000 (2015: RMB6,884,931,000) are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The board of directors of the Company has set up a valuation team, which is headed up by the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, to determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

4. Critical Accounting Judgements and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Fair value measurements and valuation processes (continued)

In estimating the fair value of an investment property, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. The Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The valuation team works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The Chief Financial Officer reports the valuation team's findings to the board of directors of the Company periodically to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the investment properties. The Group uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are not based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of certain types of investment properties. Note 14 provides detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of investment properties of the Group.

Land appreciation tax ("LAT")

The Group is subject to LAT in the PRC. However, the implementation and settlement of the tax varies amongst different tax jurisdictions in various cities of the PRC and certain projects of the Group have not finalised their land appreciation tax calculations and payments with any local tax authorities in the PRC. Accordingly, significant estimate is required in determining the amount of land appreciation and its related income tax provisions. The Group recognised the LAT based on management's best estimates. The final tax outcome could be different from the amounts that were initially recorded, and these differences will impact the income tax expense and the related income tax provisions in the periods in which such tax is finalised with local tax authorities.

As explained in above, the carrying amounts of investment properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, as such deferred tax charge on the fair value change of investment properties has taken into account the LAT payable upon the disposal of these properties.

Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit or taxable temporary difference will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management estimation is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits or taxable temporary difference together with future tax planning strategies. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of deferred tax assets recognised for unused tax losses is RMB149,639,000 (2015: RMB168,510,000).

Recognition and allocation of construction costs on properties under development

Development costs of properties are recorded as properties under development during the construction stage and will be transferred to completed properties for sale and charged to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income upon the recognition of the sales of the properties. Before the final settlement of the development costs and other costs relating to the sale of the properties, these costs are accrued by the Group based on management's best estimate. During the development stage, the Group typically divides the development projects into phases. Costs that are common to different phases are allocated to individual phases based on saleable area. Where the final settlement of costs and the related cost allocation is different from the initial estimates, any increase or decrease in the development costs and other costs would affect the profit or loss in future years.

4. Critical Accounting Judgements and Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty (continued)

Key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Estimated impairment of goodwill

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of goodwill net of accumulated impairment loss was approximately RMB912,750,000 (2015: RMB733,549,000).

Estimated impairment of intangible assets

Determining whether intangible assets are impaired requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which intangible assets have been allocated. The value in use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of intangible assets net of accumulated impairment loss was RMB259,248,000 (2015: RMB204,474,000).

Retirement benefit obligations

The retirement benefit obligations are estimated based on a number of factors that are determined on actuarial basis using a number of assumptions as disclosed in note 42. The accuracy of the estimate mainly depends on the extent of deviation between the actuarial assumptions and the actual conditions. The changes in these assumptions will have an impact on the carrying amount of retirement benefit obligations. As at 31 December 2016, the carrying amount of defined benefit obligation was RMB126,952,000 (2015: nil).

5. Revenue and Segment Information

An analysis of the Group's revenue for the year is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Sales of properties	8,365,954	6,562,066
Rental income	241,778	182,886
Property agency services	26,770	24,476
Property operation services	1,652,123	1,270,014
Hotel operations	113,867	121,620
Others	520,146	3,235
	10,920,638	8,164,297

For the year ended 31 December 2016

5. Revenue and Segment Information (continued)

The segment information reported externally was analysed on the basis of the different products and services supplied by the Group's operating divisions which is consistent with the internal information that are regularly reviewed by the directors of the Company, the chief operating decision makers, for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of performance. This is also the basis of organisation in the Group, whereby management has chosen to organise the Group around differences in products and services. No operating segments identified by the chief operating decision makers have been aggregated in arriving at the operating and reportable segments of the Group.

The Group has six reportable and operating segments as follows:

Property development	–	developing and selling of commercial and residential properties in the PRC
Property investment	–	leasing of commercial and residential properties
Property agency services	–	provision of property agency and other related services
Property operation services	–	provision of property management, installation of security system and other related services
Hotel operations	–	provision of hotel accommodation, hotel management and related services, food and beverage sale and other ancillary services
Others	–	provision of travel agency services, and manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps which is newly acquired business in 2016

The accounting policies of the operating and reportable segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies described in note 3. Segment result represents the profit earned by each segment without allocation of central administration costs and directors' salaries, interest income, net exchange loss, change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL, share-based payment expenses, finance costs, share of results of associates and joint ventures, gains on disposal of subsidiaries. This is a measure reported to the chief operating decision makers for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance.

For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the chief operating decision makers also review the segment assets attributable to each operating segment, which comprises assets other than interests in associates and joint ventures, AFS investments, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and related parties, financial assets designated as at FVTPL, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash and other corporate assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

5. Revenue and Segment Information (continued)

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue, results and other material items by operating and reportable segment under review:

For 31 December 2016

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	8,365,954	241,778	26,770	1,652,123	113,867	520,146	10,920,638
Inter-segment revenues	17,833	–	–	115,969	–	–	133,802
Segment results	2,657,688	582,346	10,637	405,096	(5,112)	(44,781)	3,605,874
Segment assets	22,327,069	7,217,642	10,859	2,911,791	1,078,297	2,128,935	35,674,593
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or s egment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	1,201,428	300,730	113	307,133	19,158	1,643,796	3,472,358
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	405,076	–	–	–	–	405,076
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	478,005	–	–	–	–	–	478,005
Release of prepaid lease payments	12,514	–	–	–	1,973	–	14,487
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	17,874	–	–	–	–	–	17,874
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	23,107	–	3,497	26,604
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	49,216	1,128	1,941	41,935	35,454	39,839	169,513
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	4,364	–	–	4,364
Allowance on bad and doubtful debts, net	–	11,771	–	29,000	–	–	40,771

Inter-segment revenues are charged at prevailing market rate.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

5. Revenue and Segment Information (continued)

For 31 December 2015

	Property development RMB'000	Property investment RMB'000	Property agency services RMB'000	Property operation services RMB'000	Hotel operations RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Total RMB'000
External revenues	6,562,066	182,886	24,476	1,270,014	121,620	3,235	8,164,297
Inter-segment revenues	16,979	–	–	107,361	–	–	124,340
Segment results	1,420,638	829,649	22,148	381,102	(9,270)	289	2,644,556
Segment assets	28,569,770	6,985,732	14,890	1,827,971	1,252,412	285,500	38,936,275
Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets:							
Additions to non-current assets (note)	99,563	932,377	–	805,352	237,356	364,117	2,438,765
Change in fair value of investment properties	–	713,887	–	–	–	–	713,887
Recognition of change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment properties	175,922	–	–	–	–	–	175,922
Release of prepaid lease payments	13,879	–	–	–	1,973	–	15,852
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	3,678	–	–	–	–	–	3,678
Amortisation of intangible assets	–	–	–	13,004	–	–	13,004
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	36,887	4,185	155	28,764	55,759	–	125,750
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(286)	–	–	604	(487)	–	(169)
Allowance on bad and doubtful debts, net	14,877	–	–	29,627	–	–	44,504

Inter-segment revenues are charged at prevailing market rate.

Note: Additions to non-current assets exclude interests in associates and joint ventures, AFS investments, deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights, subsidiaries and a property project, other receivables and deferred tax assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

5. Revenue and Segment Information (continued)

Reconciliation:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Revenue:		
Total revenue for operating and reportable segments	11,054,440	8,288,637
Elimination of inter-segment revenues	(133,802)	(124,340)
Group's total revenue	10,920,638	8,164,297
Total segment results	3,605,874	2,644,556
Elimination of inter-segment results	(32,020)	(20,720)
Unallocated amounts:		
Interest income	33,260	30,127
Net exchange loss	(665,820)	(233,559)
Change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL	2,828	442
Share-based payment expenses	(81,955)	(90,923)
Finance costs	(932,238)	(302,340)
Share of results of associates	(2,528)	626
Share of results of joint ventures	48,504	(7,324)
Gains on disposal of subsidiaries	640,080	790,039
Other unallocated expenses	(109,821)	(89,566)
Profit before tax	2,506,164	2,721,358

For the year ended 31 December 2016

5. Revenue and Segment Information (continued)

Reconciliation: (continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Assets:		
Total assets for operating and reportable segments	35,674,593	38,936,275
Unallocated assets:		
Interests in associates	735,336	6,789
Interests in joint ventures	951,667	410,044
AFS investments	30,215	–
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	82,330	–
Amounts due from joint ventures	355,775	180,258
Amounts due from related parties	233,726	184,782
Financial assets designated as at FVTPL	127,275	19,200
Restricted/pledged bank deposits	1,997,824	1,336,482
Bank balances and cash	9,136,526	2,881,511
Other unallocated corporate assets	426,996	595,947
Group's total assets	49,752,263	44,551,288

The Group's revenue from external customers is derived solely from its operations in the PRC, and non-current assets of the Group are mainly located in the PRC.

During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, there was no revenue from transactions with a single external customer amounted to 10% or more of the Group's total revenue.

As the Group's segment liabilities are not regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision makers, the liabilities for each operating segment is therefore not presented.

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Additions to non-current assets		
Reportable segment total	3,472,358	2,438,765
Unallocated amount	7,690	6,747
Group's total	3,480,048	2,445,512
Other material items:		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		
Reportable segment total	169,513	125,750
Unallocated amount	4,589	4,463
Group's total	174,102	130,213

For the year ended 31 December 2016

6. Other Income, Gains and Losses

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Interest income	33,260	30,127
Investment income from land development (note 27(e))	5,787	67,239
Change in fair value of financial assets designated as at FVTPL	2,828	442
Unconditional government grants	10,978	10,223
Net exchange loss	(665,820)	(233,559)
Others	27,795	17,168
	(585,172)	(108,360)

7. Finance Costs

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Interest on:		
– bank and other borrowings	399,414	383,066
– senior notes and bonds	1,364,974	887,481
– finance leases	14,488	4,447
– amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the Company	17,996	48,581
– assets backed securities issued	6,863	–
Other finance costs	31,834	–
	1,835,569	1,323,575
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(896,985)	(812,774)
Amount capitalised in investment properties under construction	(6,346)	(186,155)
Amount capitalised in construction in progress	–	(22,306)
	932,238	302,340

During the year ended 31 December 2016, certain amounts of finance costs capitalised arose from the general borrowing pool and were calculated by applying the capitalisation rate of 9.6% per annum (2015: 13.8% per annum) to expenditures on qualifying assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

8. Profit Before Tax

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Profit before tax has been arrived at after charging (crediting):		
Directors' emoluments (note 10)	16,962	17,344
Other staff's salaries and allowances	913,293	443,896
Defined benefit scheme costs	3,736	–
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	130,091	76,998
Share-based payments	81,955	90,327
Total staff costs	1,146,037	628,565
Less: Amount capitalised in properties under development for sale	(194,356)	(206,042)
	951,681	422,523
Auditor's remuneration	4,700	4,280
Release of prepaid lease payments	14,487	15,852
Release of premium on prepaid lease payments	17,874	3,678
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	174,102	130,213
Amortisation of intangible assets	26,604	13,004
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	4,364	(169)
Allowance on bad and doubtful debts, net	40,771	44,504
Cost of properties sold recognised as an expense	5,951,592	4,726,772
Gross rental income from investment properties	(241,778)	(182,886)
Less: Direct operating expenses from investment properties that generated rental income	15,121	11,722
	(226,657)	(171,164)
Rental expenses in respect of rented premises under operating leases	47,222	21,088

For the year ended 31 December 2016

9. Income Tax Expense

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Current tax in the PRC		
PRC enterprise income tax ("EIT")	848,061	732,318
LAT	694,351	342,468
	1,542,412	1,074,786
Deferred tax (note 25)		
(Credit)/charge to profit and loss	(100,596)	243,756
	1,441,816	1,318,542

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made in the consolidated financial statements as the income of the Group neither arises in nor is derived from Hong Kong.

The Group's EIT is calculated based on the applicable tax rate on assessable profits, if applicable.

LAT is levied at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures including cost of land use rights and all property development expenditures.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

9. Income Tax Expense (continued)

The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the profit before tax per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Profit before tax		2,506,164	2,721,358
Tax at PRC EIT rate of 25% (2015: 25%)	(a)	626,541	680,340
Tax effect of share of results of associates		632	(157)
Tax effect of share of results of joint ventures		(12,126)	1,831
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose		(5,864)	(7,765)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	(b)	250,017	161,399
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised		224,246	346,774
Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised		(146,821)	(5,451)
LAT		694,351	342,468
Tax effect of LAT		(173,588)	(85,617)
Tax effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions		–	(110,382)
Tax effect of tax rate differential of certain subsidiaries with preferential tax rate		(17,509)	(6,494)
Others		1,937	1,596
Income tax expense for the year		1,441,816	1,318,542

Notes:

(a) Majority of the assessable profits of the Group were derived from subsidiaries situated in the PRC and the applicable EIT rate of those subsidiaries is 25%.

(b) The amounts for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 mainly represented the tax effect of expenses incurred by offshore companies, including the interest on senior notes, share-based payment expenses, exchange loss and professional fees.

10. Directors', Chief Executive's and Employees' Remunerations

The emoluments paid or payable to the directors and the chief executive disclosed pursuant to the applicable Listing Rules and CO were as follows:

	Fees RMB'000	Salaries and other benefits RMB'000	Discretionary bonus RMB'000	Retirement benefit scheme contributions RMB'000	Share-based payments RMB'000	Total RMB'000
For the year ended 31 December 2016						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	4,447	257	74	–	4,778
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	4,447	257	74	–	4,778
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂)	–	2,644	332	–	–	2,976
Mr. Zhou Jinquan (周錦泉)	–	2,319	363	68	–	2,750
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Yuan Haodong (袁浩東)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. He Min (何敏)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Ms. Wong Pui Sze (王沛詩)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧)	240	–	–	–	–	240
	1,680	13,857	1,209	216	–	16,962
For the year ended 31 December 2015						
Executive directors:						
Mr. Pan Jun (潘軍) (note i)	–	3,940	220	54	188	4,402
Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby (曾寶寶)	–	3,940	220	54	188	4,402
Mr. Lam Kam Tong (林錦堂)	–	2,312	403	–	104	2,819
Mr. Zhou Jinquan (周錦泉)	–	1,586	384	60	–	2,030
Mr. Wang Liang (王亮) (note ii)	–	1,662	252	42	52	2,008
Non-executive directors:						
Mr. Li Dongsheng (李東生)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Mr. Yuan Haodong (袁浩東)	240	–	–	–	–	240
Independent non-executive directors:						
Mr. He Min (何敏)	240	–	–	–	30	270
Mr. Huang Ming (黃明)	240	–	–	–	30	270
Mr. Xu Quan (許權) (note iii)	32	–	–	–	4	36
Mr. Liao Jianwen (廖建文) (note iv)	209	–	–	–	–	209
Ms. Wong Pui Sze (王沛詩) (note iv)	209	–	–	–	–	209
Mr. Guo Shaomu (郭少牧) (note iv)	209	–	–	–	–	209
	1,619	13,440	1,479	210	596	17,344

For the year ended 31 December 2016

10. Directors', Chief Executive's and Employees' Remunerations (continued)

Notes:

(i) Mr. Pan Jun is also the Chief Executive of the Company and his emoluments disclosed above include those for services rendered by him as the Chief Executive.

(ii) Mr. Wang Liang resigned on 30 June 2015.

(iii) Mr. Xu Quan resigned on 17 February 2015.

(iv) Ms. Liao Jianwen, Ms. Wong Pui Sze and Mr.Guo Shaomu were appointed on 17 February 2015.

The executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.

The non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were paid for their services as directors of the Company or its subsidiaries.

The independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were mainly for their services as directors of the Company.

The discretionary bonus is determined by the Board of Directors based on the Group's performance for each financial year.

There was no arrangement under which a director or the chief executive waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

Five highest paid employees

The five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group included 4 (2015: 3) directors for the year ended 31 December 2016. Details of their emoluments are set out above. The emoluments of the remaining 1 (2015: 2) of the five highest paid individuals is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Salaries and allowances	3,547	5,530
Discretionary bonus	348	549
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	74	72
Share-based payments	–	104
	3,969	6,255

10. Directors', Chief Executive's and Employees' Remunerations (continued)

Five highest paid employees (continued)

Their emoluments were within the following band:

	2016 No. of employees	2015 No. of employees
HKD3,000,001 to HKD3,500,000	–	1
HKD4,000,001 to HKD4,500,000	1	1

During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, no remuneration was paid by the Group to any of the directors, Chief Executive or the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the directors and Chief Executive waived any remuneration for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015.

11. Dividends

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Dividends recognised as distribution during the year:		
2015 Final – HK5.00 cents		
(2015: 2014 final dividend HK5.39 cents) per share	255,793	245,012

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period, a final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2016 of HK5.00 cents, equivalent to RMB4.47 cents (2015: final dividend in respect of year ended 31 December 2015 of HK5.00 cents, equivalent to RMB4.19 cents) per share amounting to approximately RMB257,699,000 has been proposed by the directors for approval by the shareholders in the annual general meeting.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

12. Earnings Per Share

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company is based on the following data:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Earnings		
Earnings for the purpose of basic earnings per share (Profit for the year attributable to owners of the Company)	805,736	1,210,610
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Share options of a subsidiary	–	(40)
Earnings for the purpose of diluted earnings per share	805,736	1,210,570
Number of shares		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of basic earnings per share	5,761,656,613	5,759,214,304
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Share options	15,015,200	4,122,311
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of diluted earnings per share	5,776,671,813	5,763,336,615

Those share options granted by Colour Life (a non wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) have no impact on the computation of diluted earnings per share for the year ended 31 December 2016 where the exercise price of the share options was higher than the average market price of the Colour Life's share, and the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 does not take into account the effect of the share options of Morning Star Group Limited ("Morning Star") (a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company) as its impact is anti-dilutive.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

13. Property, Plant and Equipment

	Hotel buildings RMB'000	Buildings RMB'000	Renovations and leasehold improvements RMB'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment RMB'000	Transportation equipment RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST							
At 1 January 2015	742,425	181,413	86,630	123,255	274,783	362,791	1,771,297
Transfer from properties for sale	54,565	–	–	–	–	–	54,565
Transfer from investment properties (note 14)	–	4,343	–	–	–	–	4,343
Transfer upon completion	449,091	–	–	45,658	–	(494,749)	–
Additions	–	–	78,366	47,635	16,497	303,733	446,231
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a)(b))	–	87,671	2,956	8,089	1,956	–	100,672
Transfer to investment properties (note)	(14,404)	(33,649)	–	–	–	–	(48,053)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	(113,889)	–	–	–	–	–	(113,889)
Disposals	(115,202)	(2,614)	(315)	(10,186)	(2,018)	–	(130,335)
At 31 December 2015	1,002,586	237,164	167,637	214,451	291,218	171,775	2,084,831
Transfer upon completion	19,154	–	–	25,921	–	(45,075)	–
Additions	–	15,792	19,648	47,559	5,154	125,726	213,879
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a)(b))	–	244,224	62	8,312	1,336	31,851	285,785
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a)(c))	–	–	(2,032)	(3,280)	(1,252)	–	(6,564)
Disposals	–	(32,012)	(8,589)	(6,324)	(2,317)	–	(49,242)
At 31 December 2016	1,021,740	465,168	176,726	286,639	294,139	284,277	2,528,689
DEPRECIATION							
At 1 January 2015	65,299	43,353	29,158	40,547	51,058	–	229,415
Provided for the year	26,279	36,998	15,201	31,224	20,511	–	130,213
Transfer to investment properties (note)	(2,366)	–	–	–	–	–	(2,366)
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	(30,018)	–	–	–	–	–	(30,018)
Eliminated on disposals	(2,503)	(48)	(315)	(4,702)	(1,714)	–	(9,282)
At 31 December 2015	56,691	80,303	44,044	67,069	69,855	–	317,962
Provided for the year	27,902	51,762	37,303	46,162	10,973	–	174,102
Eliminated on disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a)(c))	–	–	(1,575)	(1,968)	(897)	–	(4,440)
Eliminated on disposals	–	(27,458)	(5,221)	(2,805)	(1,723)	–	(37,207)
At 31 December 2016	84,593	104,607	74,551	108,458	78,208	–	450,417
CARRYING AMOUNTS							
At 31 December 2016	937,147	360,561	102,175	178,181	215,931	284,277	2,078,272
At 31 December 2015	945,895	156,861	123,593	147,382	221,363	171,775	1,766,869

Note: During the year ended 31 December 2015, buildings with carrying amount of RMB45,687,000 were transferred to investment properties upon change in use as evidenced by commencement of operating leases. The excess of the fair value of these properties at the date of change in use over the carrying amounts, amounting to RMB11,876,000 was recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the property revaluation reserve and non-controlling interests in equity.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

13. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

The following useful lives are used in the calculation of depreciation:

Hotel buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 20 years
Buildings	Over the shorter of the term of lease or 50 years
Renovations and leasehold improvements	5 to 10 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Transportation equipment	5 to 15 years

The buildings are all situated on land in the PRC and USA.

As at 31 December 2016, certain of the Group's buildings and hotel buildings with carrying amounts of RMB303,848,000 (2015: RMB741,470,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

As at 31 December 2016, transportation equipment amounting to RMB174,544,000 (2015: RMB204,255,000).

14. Investment Properties

	Completed investment properties RMB'000	Investment properties under construction RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	4,633,480	2,008,595	6,642,075
Additions	3,011	787,462	790,473
Transfer from completed properties for sale (note 26)	345,729	–	345,729
Transfer from property, plant and equipment (note 13)	57,563	–	57,563
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a)(b))	139,694	–	139,694
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	254,767	459,120	713,887
Transfer upon completion of construction work	364,475	(364,475)	–
Transfer to property, plant and equipment (note 13)	(4,343)	–	(4,343)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	(1,060,654)	(728,820)	(1,789,474)
Disposals	(10,673)	–	(10,673)
At 31 December 2015	4,723,049	2,161,882	6,884,931
Additions	–	300,575	300,575
Transfer from completed properties for sale (note 26)	1,147,377	–	1,147,377
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	185,049	220,027	405,076
Transfer upon completion of construction work	1,017,208	(1,017,208)	–
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a)(c))	(704,431)	–	(704,431)
Disposals	(1,051,689)	–	(1,051,689)
At 31 December 2016	5,316,563	1,665,276	6,981,839
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2015 (note)	392,145	459,120	851,265
Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2016 (note)	467,157	220,027	687,184

Note: Unrealised gain on property revaluation included change in fair value of investment properties and change in fair value of completed properties for sale upon transfer to investment which have been presented on the face of the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

14. Investment Properties (continued)

As at 31 December 2016, the fair value of the Group's completed investment properties of RMB5,316,563,000 (2015: RMB4,723,049,000) and investment properties under development of RMB1,665,276,000 (2015: RMB2,161,882,000) were arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out by Jones Lang LaSalle Sallmanns Limited, an independent qualified professional valuers not connected with the Group, which has appropriate qualifications and recent experiences in the valuation of similar properties in the relevant locations.

The valuations of completed investment properties as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are determined by income capitalisation method and direct comparison method. Income capitalisation method is arrived at by reference to net rental income allowing for reversionary income potential and market evidence of transaction prices for similar properties in the same locations and conditions, where appropriate. The valuations of investment properties under construction as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are arrived at by residual method and direct comparison method, which is based on market observable transactions of similar properties and taken into account the construction costs that will be expended to complete the development. Direct comparison approach is arrived at by reference to comparable market transactions and presuppose that evidence of relevant transactions in the market place can be extrapolated to similar properties, subject to allowance for variable factors.

In estimating the fair value of the properties, highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

As at 31 December 2016, investment properties with fair value of RMB512,111,000 (2015: RMB582,498,000) represented completed car parks which can be legally transferred, leased and mortgaged but the title certificates cannot be currently applied according to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC.

As at 31 December 2016, certain of the Group's investment properties with an aggregate fair value of RMB1,588,802,000 (2015: RMB736,349,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model.

The following table gives information about how the fair values of these investment properties as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

14. Investment Properties (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2016 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	4,756,719	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing, Tokyo, Dongguan, Guilin, Wuhan	Level 3	Income capitalisation method – income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	2% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	559,844	Shenzhen, Huizhou, Wuhan, Dongguan, Tianjin	Level 2	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	N/A
Investment properties under construction	1,457,965	Nanjing, Suzhou, Chengdu	Level 3	Residual method – based on gross development value and taken into account the construction costs to completion, developer's profit, marketing costs.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	RMB5,800 – RMB151,400	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	20%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion	N/A	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	207,311	Huizhou, Chengdu	Level 2	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	Market unit sales rate (RMB/sqm)	RMB850 – RMB1,450	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales rate would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
	6,981,839						

For the year ended 31 December 2016

14. Investment Properties (continued)

Investment properties held by the Group	Fair value as at 31 December 2015 RMB'000	Location	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs	Significant observable/ unobservable inputs	Range	Sensitivity
Completed investment properties	4,100,912	Shenzhen, Tianjin, Chengdu, Nanjing	Level 3	Income capitalisation method – income capitalisation of the net income and made provisions for reversionary income potential.	1. Term yield	2% – 6%	A slight increase in term yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					2. Reversionary yield	2.3% – 6.5%	A slight increase in reversionary yield would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Vacancy ratio	0% – 20%	A slight increase in vacancy ratio would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Completed investment properties	622,137	Shenzhen Dongguan Huizhou Wuhan	Level 2	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property.	Adjustment made to account for differences in location	3% – 10%	N/A
Investment properties under construction	2,074,050	Nanjing, Tianjin, Suzhou	Level 3	Residual method – based gross development value and taken into account the construction costs that will be expended to complete the development.	1. Gross development value (RMB'000) on completion basis	RMB57,000 – RMB142,400	A significant increase/ decrease in gross development value would result in significant increase/decrease in fair value.
					2. Developer's profit	20%	A significant increase in developer's profit would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					3. Marketing costs	3%	A slight increase in marketing costs would not result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
					4. Construction costs to completion	N/A	A significant increase in construction costs to completion would result in significant decrease in fair value, and vice versa.
Investment properties under construction	87,832	Chengdu	Level 2	Direct comparison method – based on market observable transactions of similar lands and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject lands.	Market unit sales rate (RMB/sqm)	RMB1,400	A significant increase/ decrease in market unit sales rate would result in significant increase/ decrease in fair value.
	6,884,931						

For the year ended 31 December 2016

14. Investment Properties (continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2016, there were investment properties amounting to RMB50,739,000 (2015: RMB415,560,000) transferred out of Level 3 to Level 2 upon completion of construction work, and the fair value of the investment properties is determined by direct comparison method based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions of the subject property. There were no transfers into Level 3 during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015.

15. Interests in Associates

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	736,475	5,400
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	(1,139)	1,389
	735,336	6,789

As at 31 December 2016 and 2015, the Group had interests in the following associates:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2016	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2015	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2016	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2015	Principal activities
Shenzhen Yuezhong Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Yuezhong") 深圳市越眾物業管理有限公司	PRC	PRC	50%^	50%^	50%^	50%^	Property development in PRC
Shenzhen Qianhai House Keeper Network Service Co., Ltd. ("Qianhai House") 深圳市前海房管家網路服務有限公司	PRC	PRC	49%	49%	49%	49%	Property development in PRC
Capitalrise Investment Pte. Ltd. 新加坡置富投資有限公司	Singapore	Singapore	29%	29%	29%	29%	Inactive
Fantasia Pension Investment Management (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. ("Fantasia Pension") 花樣年養老投資管理(上海)有限公司	PRC	PRC	35%*	–	35%*	–	Inactive

15. Interests in Associates (continued)

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2016	Equity interest attributable to the Group 2015	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2016	Proportion of voting power held by the Group 2015	Principal activities
Huawanli Investment (Beijing) Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Huawanli") 花萬里投資(北京)有限公司 (note 47(c))	PRC	PRC	1%*	–	1%*	–	Property development in PRC
Shenzhen Haohanying Industrial Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Haohanying") 深圳市浩瀚盈實業有限公司	PRC	PRC	10%*	–	10%*	–	Property development in PRC
Wuhu Xinjia Investment Center (Limited Partnership) ("Wuhu Xinjia") 蕪湖信嘉投資中心(有限合夥) (note 47(c))	PRC	PRC	46%[Δ]	–	33%[Δ]	–	Investment management in PRC
Shanghai Yaozhi Asset Management Center (Limited Partnership) ("Shanghai Yaozhi") 上海耀之資產管理中心(有限合夥)	PRC	PRC	79%[Δ]	–	33%[Δ]	–	Investment management in PRC

Notes:

^ Pursuant to the shareholder's agreement, the Group has the right to cast 50% of the votes of Yuezhong at the shareholder's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Yuezhong. Other than the Group, Yuezhong has two other shareholders which hold the remaining equity interest in Yuezhong of 40% and 10%, respectively. The approval of relevant activities require simple majority of shareholders. As the Group holds no more than 50% of the voting power in the shareholders' meeting. Therefore, Yuezhong is accounted for as an associate of the Group.

* These companies are accounted for as the associates of the Group at the respective period end date as in accordance with the memorandum and article of the companies, major financial and operating policies of these companies require consent with simple majority in the board of directors which is the governing body. 2 out of 5 directors of Fantasia Pension, and 1 out of 3 directors of Beijing Huawanli, and 1 out of 4 directors of Shenzhen Haohanying were appointed by the Group, respectively. Thus, the Group is only able to exercise significant influence over these companies.

Δ The Group is a limited partner of Wuhu Xinjia and Shanghai Yaozhi which are partnership entities and have two other partners, respectively. Pursuant to the limited partnership agreement, the Group has the right to cast one vote of Wuhu Xinjia and Shanghai Yaozhi at the investment committee's meeting, the governing body which directs the relevant activities that significantly affect the returns of Wuhu Xinjia and Shanghai Yaozhi. The approval of relevant activities require two thirds of the total votes. Therefore, Wuhu Xinjia and Shanghai Yaozhi are accounted for as associates of the Group.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

15. Interests in Associates (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's material associate is set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the associate's financial statement prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

Wuhu Xinjia

	2016 RMB'000
Current assets	1,051,557
Non-current assets	627,704
Current liabilities	6,962
Loss and other comprehensive expense for the year	(5,096)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Wuhu Xinjia recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2016 RMB'000
Net assets of Wuhu Xinjia	1,672,299
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Wuhu Xinjia	46%
Non-controlling interests of Wuhu Xinjia's subsidiary	(2,489)
	766,769
Unrealised profit	(109,320)
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Wuhu Xinjia	657,449

Aggregate information of associates that are not individually material

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
The Group's share of profit	(184)	626
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests in these associates	77,887	6,789

16. Interests in Joint Ventures

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cost of investments, unlisted	922,935	429,816
Share of post-acquisition results, net of dividends received	28,732	(19,772)
	951,667	410,044

As at 31 December 2016 and 2015, the Group had interests in the following joint ventures:

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest and voting power attributable to the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities
Nanjing Zhongchu Property Development Co., Ltd. ("Nanjing Zhongchu") 南京中儲房地產開發有限公司 (note (a))	PRC	PRC	60.0%	60.0%	Property development in PRC
Fantasia (Novena) Pte. Ltd. ("Novena") (note (a))	Singapore	Singapore	90.0%	90.0%	Property development in Singapore
TCL Yituobang (Wuhan) City Construction Investment Co., Ltd. ("WuhanYituobang") TCL伊托邦(武漢)城市建設投資有限公司 (note (a))	PRC	PRC	50.0%	50.0%	Property development in PRC
Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Dingsheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Dingsheng ") 深圳前海嘉年鼎盛投資管理有限公司 (note (a))	PRC	PRC	49.0%	–	Investment management in PRC

For the year ended 31 December 2016

16. Interests in Joint Ventures (continued)

Name of entities	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Place of operation	Equity interest and voting power attributable to the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities
Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Yunling Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Yunling") 深圳前海嘉年雲領投資基金管理有限公司 (note (a))	PRC	PRC	50.0%	–	Investment management in PRC
Chuangshi Jianian Fund ("Chuangshi Jianian") (note (a)) (note 47(c)(iii)) 創世嘉年基金	PRC	PRC	38.8%	–	Investment management in PRC
Shenzhen Xingfu Wanxiang Investment Fund Management (Limited Partnership) ("Shenzhen Wanxiang") 深圳市幸福萬象投資合夥企業(有限合夥) (note (b))	PRC	PRC	50.0%	–	Investment management in PRC
Fantasia Anchor Investment III LLC (note (a))	USA	USA	40.0%	–	Investment management in USA
Fantasia Anchor Capital Management LLC (note (a))	USA	USA	79.1%	–	Investment management in USA

Notes:

(a) These companies are accounted for as joint ventures as at respective period end date as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the companies, major financial and operating policies of these companies require the unanimous consent of all directors.

(b) On 1 July 2016, Shenzhen Wanxiang was newly established pursuant to a limited partnership agreement entered into by Shenzhen Jiaxin Advisory Services Co., Ltd. 深圳市嘉信諮詢服務有限公司 ("Shenzhen Jiaxin") (as limited partner) a subsidiary of a joint venture of the Group, and Qianhai Jianian Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd 深圳前海嘉年投資基金管理有限公司 ("Qianhai Jianian") (as general partner), wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, 長城嘉信資產管理有限公司 (as limited partner and referred to "Changcheng Jiaxin") and Shenzhen Xincheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. 深圳鑫橙投資管理有限公司 (as general partner and referred to as "Shenzhen Xincheng"), two independent third parties (the "Limited Partnership Agreement"). In the formation of the Shenzhen Wanxiang, Shenzhen Jiaxin and Changcheng Jiaxin provided capital contribution of RMB980,000,000 and RMB1,000,000,000, respectively, and satisfied in cash, and are entitled to an expected return at a rate of 4.379% per annum pursuant to the Limited Partnership Agreement. Qianhai Jianian and Shenzhen Xincheng provided capital contribution of RMB1,000,000 and RMB1,000,000 respectively. Unanimous consent of general partners is required on making decisions on relevant activities of Shenzhen Wanxiang. Therefore, Shenzhen Wanxiang is accounted for as a joint venture of the Group.

On 2 August 2016, Shenzhen Wanxiang acquired 99% equity interest in Wanda Property Management Company Limited 萬達物業管理有限公司 ("Wanda Property") at a cash consideration of RMB1,980,000,000 from an independent third party. Wanda Property is accounted for as a subsidiary of Shenzhen Wanxiang and is principally engaged in provision of property operation service in the PRC.

16. Interests in Joint Ventures (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of each of the Group's material joint ventures is set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts shown in the joint venture's financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

The joint ventures are accounted for using equity method in these consolidated financial statement.

Nanjing Zhongchu

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Current assets	3,818,455	3,029,584
Non-current assets	324	339
Current liabilities	3,248,515	2,437,031
The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:		
Bank balance and cash	42,973	38,677
Loss and other comprehensive expense for the year	(22,628)	(7,223)
The above loss for the year include the following:		
Depreciation and amortisation	(15)	(45)
Interest income	60,151	58,180

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Nanjing Zhongchu recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Net assets of Nanjing Zhongchu	570,264	592,892
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Nanjing Zhongchu	60%	60%
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Nanjing Zhongchu	342,158	355,735

For the year ended 31 December 2016

16. Interests in Joint Ventures (continued)

Chuangshi Jianian

	2016 RMB'000
Current assets	1,010,667
Current liabilities	12,005
The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:	
Bank balances and cash	33
Profit and other comprehensive income for the year	14,127
The above profit for the year include the following:	
Interest income	12,875

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Chuangshi Jianian recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2016 RMB'000
Net assets of Chuangshi Jianian	998,662
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Chuangshi Jianian	38.8%
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Chuangshi Jianian	387,481

For the year ended 31 December 2016

16. Interests in Joint Ventures (continued)

Shenzhen Wanxiang

	2016 **RMB'000**
Current assets	1,249,671
Non-current assets	1,882,024
Current liabilities	958,559
Non-current liabilities	2,134,922
The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:	
Bank balances and cash	275,371
Current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	33,116
Non-current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	2,134,922
Revenue	667,261
Profit and other comprehensive income for the year	29,609
The above profit for the year include the following:	
Depreciation and amortisation	29,294
Interest income	7,007
Interest expense	40,588
Income tax expense	15,119

16. Interests in Joint Ventures (continued)

Shenzhen Wanxiang (continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised consolidated financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

	2016 **RMB'000**
Net assets of Shenzhen Wanxiang	38,214
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang	50.0%
Carrying amount of the Group's interest in Shenzhen Wanxiang	19,107

Aggregate information of joint ventures that are not individually material

	2016 **RMB'000**	**2015** **RMB'000**
The Group's share of profit	41,795	2,713
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests in these joint ventures	202,921	54,309

17. Available-For-Sale Investments

	2016 **RMB'000**	**2015** **RMB'000**
Unlisted equity investments, at cost	30,215	–

The above unlisted equity investments represent investments in unlisted equity securities issued by private entities incorporated in the PRC. They are measured at cost less impairment at the end of the reporting period because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that their fair values cannot be measured reliably.

18. Goodwill

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2015	165,434
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 46(b))	599,631
At 31 December 2015	765,065
Arising on acquisition of businesses (note 46(b))	179,201
At 31 December 2016	944,266
IMPAIRMENT	
At 1 January 2015, 31 December 2015 and 2016	31,516
CARRYING AMOUNTS	
At 31 December 2016	912,750
At 31 December 2015	733,549

Goodwill arose from acquisition of subsidiaries whose principal activities are mainly provision of property operation services.

Goodwill acquired in business combinations is allocated, at acquisition, to the cash generating units ("CGU") comprising property operation services segment, that are expected to benefit from those business combinations.

The recoverable amount of the CGU has been determined based on a value-in-use calculation. The calculation uses cash flow projection based on financial budgets approved by the management covering a 5-year period and at a discount rate which ranges from 14% to 20% (2015: 14% to 20%) per annum. The cash flows beyond the 5-year period are extrapolated using zero growth rate.

Cash flow projections during the budget period for the CGU are based on management's key estimation of cash inflows/outflows including revenue, gross profit, operating expenses and working capital requirements. The assumptions and estimation are based on the CGU past performance and management's expectation of market development. The management of the Group believes that any reasonably possible change in the key estimation of the value-in-use calculation would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

During the year ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, management of the Group determined that there is no impairment of its CGU containing goodwill for the acquisition of businesses.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

19. Intangible Assets

	Property management contracts and customer relationship RMB'000	Trademark RMB'000	Total RMB'000
COST			
At 1 January 2015	31,261	–	31,261
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	138,187	52,441	190,628
At 31 December 2015	169,448	52,441	221,889
Arising on acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	81,378	–	81,378
At 31 December 2016	250,826	52,441	303,267
AMORTISATION			
At 1 January 2015	4,411	–	4,411
Charge for the year	13,004	–	13,004
At 31 December 2015	17,415	–	17,415
Charge for the year	23,107	3,497	26,604
At 31 December 2016	40,522	3,497	44,019
CARRYING AMOUNT			
At 31 December 2016	210,304	48,944	259,248
At 31 December 2015	152,033	52,441	204,474

The property management contracts, customer relationship and trade mark were acquired from independent third parties through the acquisition of subsidiaries.

The above intangible assets have finite useful lives and are amortised on a straight line basis over the contract term ranging from 60 months to 180 months.

20. Prepaid Lease Payments

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Non-current assets	1,765,515	868,698
Current assets	48,151	34,274
	1,813,666	902,972

As at 31 December 2016, certain of the Group's prepaid lease payments with a carrying amount of RMB11,448,000 (2015: RMB435,475,000) were pledged to banks to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, prepaid lease payments of RMB149,950,000 (2015: nil) was transferred to properties under development for sale upon commencement of the related construction work in certain property development projects.

21. Premium on Prepaid Lease Payments

Premium on prepaid lease payments of the Group represent the excess of the fair value over the carrying amount of the prepaid lease payments and amounting to RMB1,621,230,000 (2015: RMB175,847,000) in respect of leasehold lands in the PRC under long-term lease acquired through acquisition of subsidiaries during the year and are amortised over the period of the remaining lease term on a straight-line basis.

	RMB'000
COST	
At 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2015	204,376
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a) and (b))	1,635,601
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(c))	(195,774)
At 31 December 2016	1,644,203
AMORTISATION	
At 1 January 2015	24,851
Amortised for the year	3,678
At 31 December 2015	28,529
Amortised for the year	17,874
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(c))	(23,430)
At 31 December 2016	22,973
CARRYING AMOUNTS	
At 31 December 2016	1,621,230
At 31 December 2015	175,847

21. Premium on Prepaid Lease Payments (continued)

Analysed for reporting purposes as:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Non-current assets	1,592,486	172,169
Current assets	28,744	3,678
	1,621,230	175,847

22. Deposits Paid for Acquisition of Subsidiaries

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had made deposits of RMB124,593,000 (2015: RMB124,593,000) in relation to the acquisition of certain parcels of land through acquisition of Yunnan Zhongfucheng Property Development Co., Limited 雲南眾福成房地產開發有限公司 ("Yunnan Zhongfucheng") from an independent third party. The aforesaid company is principally engaged in property development in the PRC.

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had made deposits of RMB142,537,000 (2015: RMB106,736,000) in relation to the acquisition of a number of companies which are principally engaged in property operation in the PRC from independent third parties. According to the sale and purchase agreements, the deposits paid will be fully refunded to the Group if the acquisition is not successful.

At the date theses consolidated financial statement are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of these subsidiaries has not been completed.

23. Deposit Paid for Acquisition of a Property Project

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had made deposit of RMB159,073,000 (2015: RMB140,946,000) in relation to the acquisition of a property project from an independent property developer.

The aforesaid deposit related to acquisition of a building for hotel operations and is therefore classified as non-current assets. At the date theses consolidated financial statement are authorised for issuance, the acquisition of this project has not been completed.

24. Deposits Paid for Acquisition of Land Use Rights

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had made deposits of RMB1,095,077,000 (2015: RMB1,050,077,000) in relation to acquisition of land use rights from independent third parties.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

25. Deferred Taxation

The following are the major deferred tax liabilities (assets) recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years:

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deferred tax assets	(466,577)	(462,161)
Deferred tax liabilities	1,236,629	1,071,358
	770,052	609,197

	Fair value change of investment properties RMB'000	Revaluation of investment properties, and revaluation of assets under business combination RMB'000	Temporary difference on accruals RMB'000	Tax losses RMB'000	Intangible assets RMB'000	Others RMB'000 (note)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	1,157,227	22,959	(43,369)	(173,901)	6,712	(372,187)	597,441
Charge to other comprehensive income	–	2,969	–	–	–	–	2,969
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a)(b))	14,065	12,139	(2,099)	(1,151)	43,199	(5,902)	60,251
Charge (credit) to profit or loss	265,841	–	(3,429)	6,467	(3,251)	(21,872)	243,756
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))	(287,202)	(8,093)	–	75	–	–	(295,220)
At 31 December 2015	1,149,931	29,974	(48,897)	(168,510)	46,660	(399,961)	609,197
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	(5,743)	(5,743)
Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(b))	–	232,879	–	–	20,345	–	253,224
Charge (credit) to profit and loss	22,408	–	(4,379)	18,871	(6,651)	(130,845)	(100,596)
Disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a) and (c))	(59,500)	–	(4,208)	–	–	77,678	13,970
At 31 December 2016	1,112,839	262,853	(57,484)	(149,639)	60,354	(458,871)	770,052

Note: Others mainly represent the deductible temporary difference arising from LAT provision and remeasurement of defined benefit obligations.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

25. Deferred Taxation (continued)

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had unutilised tax losses of RMB3,299,418,000 (2015: RMB3,065,202,000). A deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of RMB598,556,000 (2015: RMB674,040,000) of such tax losses. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the remaining tax losses of RMB2,700,862,000 (2015: RMB2,391,162,000) due to the unpredictability of future profits streams.

As at 31 December 2016, the aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised, was RMB10,412,486,000 (2015: RMB7,582,886,000). No deferred tax liability has been recognised in respect of these temporary differences because the Group is in a position to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that such differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

26. Properties for Sale

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Completed properties for sale	5,585,600	5,393,480
Properties under development for sale	9,762,379	16,408,168
	15,347,979	21,801,648

As at 31 December 2016, certain of the Group's properties for sale with a carrying amount of RMB783,361,000 (2015: RMB1,960,608,000) were pledged to secure certain banking facilities granted to the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, completed properties for sale with an aggregate carrying amount of RMB669,372,000 (2015: RMB169,807,000) were transferred to investment properties upon change in use as evidenced by signing of relevant tenancy agreements. The excess of the fair value of these properties at the date of transfer over their carrying amounts, amounting to RMB478,005,000 (2015: RMB175,922,000) were recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Included in the amount are properties under development for sale of RMB6,040,855,000 (2015: RMB8,608,294,000) in relation to property development projects that are expected to complete after one year from the end of the reporting period.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

27. Trade and Other Receivables

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Trade receivables	(a)	1,720,333	1,317,151
Other receivables	(b)	365,754	362,730
Loan receivables	(c)	338,708	–
Prepayments and other deposits		199,897	186,946
Prepayments to suppliers		212,178	165,829
Prepayments for construction work		1,209,992	1,029,565
Consideration receivables on disposal of subsidiaries (note 47(a))		25,500	761,000
Consideration receivables on disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control (note 47(c))		332,500	–
Amount due from Pixian Government	(d)	122,830	512,830
Amount due from Chengdu Government	(e)	5,061	419,274
Other tax prepayments	(f)	315,496	225,563
		4,848,249	4,980,888
Less: Amount shown under non-current assets		(244,038)	(376,841)
Amounts shown under current assets		4,604,211	4,604,047

Notes:

(a) Considerations in respect of properties sold are paid by purchasers in accordance with the terms of the related sale and purchase agreements.

Rental income from investment properties is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant lease agreements, normally within 30 days from the issuance of invoices.

Management and services fee is received in accordance with the terms of the relevant property service agreements, normally within 30 days to 1 year after the issuance of demand note to the residents. Each customer from the property operation services has a designated credit limit.

Hotel operation and travel agency service income are in form of cash sales.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

27. Trade and Other Receivables (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(a) (continued)

The following is an aged analysis of trade receivables of the Group net of allowance for doubtful debts presented based on the date of delivery of the properties to the customers for property sale or the date of rendering of services at the end of the reporting period:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
0 to 30 days	856,306	889,136
31 to 90 days	593,460	147,875
91 to 180 days	105,115	118,624
181 to 365 days	91,121	84,137
Over 1 year	74,331	77,379
	1,720,333	1,317,151

Trade receivables mainly represented receivables amounting to RMB1,025,932,000 (2015: RMB943,141,000) from sales of properties, RMB350,878,000 (2015: RMB226,115,000) from property operation services, and RMB343,523,000 (2015: RMB147,895,000) from other segments.

The trade receivables as at 31 December 2016 included the receivables from the property sales of RMB583,232,000 (2015: RMB469,365,000) whereby the banks have agreed to provide mortgage facilities to the property purchasers and the banks are in the process of releasing the funds to the Group.

For property investment and property operation services, before accepting any new customer, the Group would assess the potential customer's credit quality and defined credit rating limits of each customer. Limits attributed to customers are reviewed once a year.

In determining the recoverability of a trade receivable, the Group considers any change in the credit quality of the trade receivable from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date and no impairment is necessary for those balances which are not past due.

As at 31 December 2016, included in the Group's trade receivable balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB270,567,000 (2015: RMB280,140,000) which are past due for which the Group has not provided impairment loss as there has not been a significant change in credit quality and amounts are still considered recoverable based on historical experience. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Aging of trade receivables which are past due but not impaired

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
91 to 180 days	105,115	118,624
181 to 365 days	91,121	84,137
Over 1 year	74,331	77,379
	270,567	280,140

27. Trade and Other Receivables (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(a) (continued)

Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts in respect of trade and other receivables

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Balance at the beginning of the year	93,259	48,755
Impairment losses recognised	40,771	48,874
Impairment losses reversed	–	(4,370)
Amounts written off as uncollectible	(1,658)	–
Balance at the end of the year	132,372	93,259

At 31 December 2016, included in trade receivables, the carrying amounts of RMB54,089,000 (2015: nil) has been pledged as borrowings as disclosed in note 38.

(b) The balance mainly includes the payment on behalf of residents for the utilities and sundry charges of property operation services segment.

(c) The loan receivables are as follows:

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Beijing Jiatewei Management Co., Ltd. 北京嘉特威管理有限公司 ("Jiatewei")	(i)	111,458	–
Xi'an Dilian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 西安地聯置業有限責任公司 ("Xi'an Dilian")	(ii)	150,000	–
Shenzhen Qianxun Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市乾訊科技有限公司 ("Shenzhen Qianxun")	(iii)	67,500	–
Others		9,750	–
		338,708	–

(i) In January 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Jiatewei, a company controlled by a joint venture of the Group regarding the provision of fund amounting to RMB100,000,000 to Jiatewei, with maturity date of 20 January 2018. The fund advanced to Jiatewei carries interest at 12.5% per annum and is secured by 47.5% equity interests in an entity held by Jiatewei and guaranteed by Mr. Cui Tong 崔桐, who is the shareholder of Jiatewei. As at 31 December 2016, the fund advanced to Jiatewei of RMB100,000,000 and interest receivables of RMB11,458,000 are included in other receivables and classified as non-current assets in the consolidated financial statements.

(ii) In December 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Xi'an Dilian, a company controlled by Ms. Cui Ronghua 崔榮華, a non-controlling shareholder of a subsidiary of the Group, regarding the provision of fund amounting to RMB150,000,000 to Xi'an Dilian, with maturity date in May 2017. The fund advanced to Xi'an Dilian carries interest at 12% per annum and is secured by 100% equity interests of Xi'an Dilian and 100% equity interests of two unlisted companies, whose ultimate controlling shareholder is Ms. Cui Ronghua 崔榮華.

(iii) In December 2016, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Shenzhen Qianxun, which provides repair and maintenance services to the residential communities through the Group's online platform, regarding the provision of fund amounting to RMB70,500,000 to Shenzhen Qianxun with maturity date in June 2017. The fund advanced to Shenzhen Qianxun carries interest at 12% per annum is unsecured and repayable by instalments. As at 31 December 2016, the fund advanced to Shenzhen Qianxun is RMB67,500,000. At the date these consolidated financial statements are authorised for issuance, RMB25,000,000 has been subsequently settled.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

27. Trade and Other Receivables (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) In September 2009, the Group entered into an agreement ("Agreement 1") with Pixian Government relating to the joint development of the Wangcong Ancient Sichuan Culture Park located in Pixian County, Chengdu, Sichuan Province ("Land Development Project"). Under the Agreement 1, the Group is responsible for preparing overall plans and detailed designs of the culture park as well as the construction of road nearby while the Pixian Government is required to complete the demolition and resettlement work, arrange public auction and pay certain percentage of sale proceeds received in public auction to the Group by reference to the formula set out in the Agreement 1.

During the year ended 31 December 2013, the Group entered into an agreement ("Agreement 2") with Pixian Government relating to the cancellation of the Agreement 1 and revision of the terms of the Land Development Project. Under the Agreement 2, the Group is responsible for provision of funds to Pixian Government and management of the Land Development Project to Pixian Government while the Pixian Government is required to repay finance cost at Benchmark Rate, investment income at 12% per annum and project management fee at 3% per annum based on the accumulated cost incurred by the Group as stipulated in the formula set out in the Agreement 2.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the principal and investment income amounting to RMB254,011,000 and RMB135,989,000, respectively, were settled. As at 31 December 2016, the outstanding principal amounting to RMB122,830,000 is required to be settled upon disposal of land by Pixian Government which is classified as other receivables (non-current assets).

(e) The balance represented the amount due from the People's Government of Chengdu ("Chengdu Government") amounting to RMB5,061,000 (2015: RMB419,274,000) in relation to the land development project of the Wu Gui Qiao Town located in Jin Jiang Area, Chengdu, Sichuan Province.

(f) As at 31 December 2016, the balance mainly represented business tax and value-added tax amounting to RMB301,988,000 (2015: RMB218,691,000) in accordance with relevant PRC tax rules in respect of its pre-sale of property development projects which has been prepaid and included in other tax prepayments.

28. Amounts Due from Customers for Contract Works

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Contract costs incurred plus recognised profits less recognised losses	226,937	368,733
Less: Progress billings	(170,056)	(296,937)
	56,881	71,796
Analysed for reporting purposes as:		
Amounts due from customers for contract works	73,627	88,937
Amounts due to customers for contract works	(16,746)	(17,141)
	56,881	71,796

Retentions held by customers for contract works for installation contracts was included in trade receivables as at 31 December 2016 and 2015. No significant advance was received from customers prior to commencement of contract works as at 31 December 2016 and 2015.

29. Amounts Due from Non-Controlling Shareholders of the Subsidiaries

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

30. Amounts Due from Joint Ventures

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Amounts due from:			
Novena	(a)	354,406	180,258
Shenzhen Wanxiang	(b)	1,369	–
		355,775	180,258

Notes:

(a) The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

(b) The balance is trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and granted with one year credit term from the issue date of invoice. The aging of the balance, based on date of invoice, is within 180 days and is not past due.

31. Amounts Due from Related Parties

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Amounts due from:			
Shenzhen Cube Architecture Designing Consultants Co., Ltd. 深圳市立方建築設計顧問有限公司	(a)	–	1,124
Shenzhen Color Pay Network Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Color Pay") 深圳市彩付寶網路技術有限公司	(b)	201,979	183,658
Wanxiangmei Property Management Co., Ltd. ("Wanxiangmei") 萬象美物業管理有限公司	(c)	31,747	–
		233,726	184,782

Notes:

(a) One of the shareholders of Cube Architecture is a company controlled by Ms.Zeng Jie, Baby, who is the controlling shareholder and director of the Company. Cube Architecture provided design service for certain property projects of the Group.

(b) Mr. Pan Jun, a director and the chief executive officer of the Company, is the controlling shareholder of Shenzhen Colour Pay. The balance is non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

(c) Wanxiangmei is a subsidiary of Xingfu Wanxiang, which is a joint venture of the Group. The balance is trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable within one year. The aging of the receivable, based on date of invoice, is within 180 days and is not past due.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

32. Financial Assets Designated as at FVTPL

Financial assets designated at FVTPL of RMB127,275,000 (2015: RMB19,200,000) included a) money market funds investment issued by a reputable securities corporation and b) debt investments through an online platform owned by Shenzhen Colour Pay. The return and principal of the investments were not guaranteed by the securities corporation. The value of the market funds investment varies by reference to the performance of the underlying investments mainly comprising debt investments in the PRC including government debentures, treasury notes, corporate bonds and short-term fixed deposits. The value of the debt investments varies by reference to the performance of the underlying investments mainly comprising corporate bonds and personal debts in the PRC.

33. Restricted/Pledged Bank Deposits/Bank Balances and Cash

The restricted/pledged bank deposits amounting to RMB1,152,544,000 (2015: RMB510,832,000) will be released upon the buyers obtaining the individual property ownership certificate, while a total amount of RMB346,052,000 (2015: RMB137,209,000) are proceeded from presale of properties with the restriction of use for settlement of construction costs for relevant property projects. A term deposits amounting to RMB499,228,000 (2015: RMB688,441,000) were pledged to banks to secure banking facilities granted to the Group.

The Group's restricted/pledged bank deposits and bank balances carry variable interest rates ranging from 0.28% to 3.70% (2015: 0.30% to 3.10%) and from 0.01% to 2.75% (2015: 0.01% to 2.80%), respectively.

As at 31 December 2016, bank balances of the relevant group entities denominated in foreign currencies as below:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
United States Dollars ("USD")	1,322,541	24,247
Hong Kong Dollars ("HKD")	859,422	84,189
Taiwan Dollars ("TWD")	30,646	–
Singapore Dollars ("SGD")	3,167	4,818
Macao Pataca ("MOP")	1,962	–
Japanese Yen ("JPY")	1,376	1,434

34. Trade and Other Payables

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Trade payables		2,487,201	4,530,755
Deposit received	(a)	537,172	587,197
Other payables	(b)	612,175	901,313
Other tax payables		323,933	188,376
Accrued staff costs		254,203	215,566
Consideration payables for acquisition of subsidiaries (note 46(a) and (b))		169,383	138,127
Accruals		53,813	58,360
Retention payables		7,128	7,234
		4,445,008	6,626,928

Trade payables principally comprise amounts outstanding for purchase of materials and subcontracting fee for the construction of properties for sale. The average credit period for purchase of construction materials ranged from six months to one year.

The following is an aged analysis of the Group's trade payables and retention payables presented based on the invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
0 to 60 days	1,194,063	2,012,493
61 to 180 days	416,973	771,978
181 to 365 days	458,649	1,088,540
1–2 years	324,000	575,877
2–3 years	96,064	85,096
Over 3 years	4,580	4,005
	2,494,329	4,537,989

Notes:

(a) The balance of deposits received amounting to RMB537,172,000 (2015: RMB517,197,000) mainly represented the earnest money received from potential property buyers.

(b) The balance of other payables mainly included receipt on behalf of residents amounting to RMB220,670,000 (2015: RMB157,581,000) and advances for settlement of property services fees amounting to RMB133,679,000 (2015: RMB72,844,000).

For the year ended 31 December 2016

35. Amount Due to a Non-Controlling Shareholder of the Company

During the year ended 31 December 2014, the Group acquired Huizhou TCL Property Development Company Limited 惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司 ("Huizhou TCL Corporation") from TCL Corporation and two other independent third parties at a consideration of RMB1,905,053,000. The consideration of RMB939,525,000 has been settled by the issuance of 863,600,000 ordinary shares of the Company to TCL Corporation, and the remaining consideration of RMB965,528,000 is interest-bearing at 10.58% per annum and will be payable within 3 years by three installments. The unpaid consideration payable of RMB310,438,000 as at 31 December 2016 has been fully settled subsequently on 6 January 2017.

The movement of consideration payables to the non-controlling shareholder of the Company is as follows:

	RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	1,106,627
Interest expenses	48,581
Repayment	(435,288)
At 1 January 2016	719,920
Interest expenses	17,996
Repayment	(427,478)
At 31 December 2016	310,438

36. Amounts Due to Joint Ventures

	2016 RMB'000	**2015 RMB'000**
Amounts due to:		
Nanjing Zhongchu	284,157	1,023,916
Wuhan Yituobang	10,000	10,000
	294,157	1,033,916

As at 31 December 2016, the balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

37. Amounts Due to Associates

	2016 RMB'000	**2015 RMB'000**
Amounts due to:		
Shenzhen Haohanying	489,190	–
Yuezhong	6,130	–
Fantasia Pension	1,434	–
Beijing Huawanli	564,584	–
	1,061,338	–

The balances are non-trade in nature, unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

38. Borrowings

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Bank loans		2,826,679	3,164,412
Other loans	(a)	540,787	800,000
		3,367,466	3,964,412
Secured	(b)	3,268,856	3,914,412
Unsecured		98,610	50,000
		3,367,466	3,964,412
Carrying amount repayable:			
Within one year		929,458	1,407,598
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		1,559,468	1,225,488
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		776,035	1,242,871
More than five years		102,505	88,455
Total borrowings		3,367,466	3,964,412
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(929,458)	(1,407,598)
Borrowings due after one year shown under non-current liabilities		2,438,008	2,556,814

Notes:

(a) Other loans amounting to RMB300,000,000 (2015: RMB800,000,000) represented loans provided by certain trust companies, which is secured by entire entity interest of a subsidiary of the Company and carried interest rate of 9.3% (2015: 12.0%) per annum. The loan balance as at 31 December 2016 will be fully repaid within 2018.

Other loans amounting to RMB31,500,000 (2015: nil) represented loans provided by a commercial factoring company, which is secured by trade receiables and carried interest rate ranging from 8.0% to 8.5% per annum. The loan balance as at 31 December 2016 will be fully repaid within 2017.

Other loans amounting to RMB201,027,000 (2015: nil) is secured by a hotel building and carried interest of 8.4% per annum. The loan balance as at 31 December 2016 will be fully repaid within 2019.

The remaining balance of other loans amounting to RMB8,260,000 (2015: nil) carrying interest rate of 8.0% is unsecured and will be fully repaid within 2022.

(b) As at 31 December 2016, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust companies to secure the Group's bank borrowings amounting to RMB492,982,500 (2015: RMB247,000,000) in aggregate.

The amounts due above are based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements. As at 31 December 2016, all borrowings are denominated in RMB except that secured borrowings amounting to RMB157,721,000 (2015: RMB332,708,000) and RMB50,142,000 (2015: RMB39,530,000) are denominated in USD and JPY, respectively.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

38. Borrowings (continued)

The exposure of the Group's borrowings is as following:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Fixed-rate borrowings	1,517,601	869,702
Variable-rate borrowings	1,849,865	3,094,710
	3,367,466	3,964,412

The ranges of effective interest rates (which are the contracted interest rates) on the Group's borrowings are as follows:

	2016	2015
Effective interest rate:		
Fixed-rate borrowings	3.45% to 10.5% per annum	7.4% to 12.0% per annum
Variable-rate borrowings		
London inter bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR")	+2.0% per annum	+2.0% per annum
Benchmark Lending Rate of the People's bank of China ("Benchmark Rate")	–3.0% to +4.3% per annum	–0.1% to +3.6% per annum
Benchmark deposit rate ofthe people's bank of China	+1.8% per annum	+1.8% per annum
Interbank offered benchmark rate	+1.8% per annum	–

39. Obligations Under Finance Leases

It is the Group's policy to lease certain of its transportation equipment under finance leases. The average lease term is 5 years (2015: 6 years) for the transportation equipment. Interest rates underlying all obligations under finance leases are fixed at respective contract dates ranging 4.2% (2015: 4.2%) per annum for the transportation equipment.

39. Obligations Under Finance Leases (continued)

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Amounts payable under finance leases				
Within one year	27,780	26,922	23,610	22,101
More than one year but not more than two years	26,799	26,004	22,025	21,691
More than two years but not more than five years	68,730	72,502	66,513	66,713
More than five years	–	16,920	–	16,575
	123,309	142,348	112,148	127,080
Less: future finance charge	(11,161)	(15,268)	–	–
Present value of lease obligations	112,148	127,080	112,148	127,080
Less: Amount due for settlement within one year shown under current liabilities			(23,610)	(22,101)
Amount due for settlement after one year shown under non-current liabilities			88,538	104,979

Finance lease obligation of the transportation equipment are denominated in USD, which is the foreign currency of the relevant group entities. Finance lease obligations of the group are secured by the leased assets.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
2012 senior notes due 2017	(a)	1,575,183	1,634,145
2013 January senior notes due 2020	(b)	1,796,660	1,644,646
2013 May senior notes due 2016	(c)	–	1,004,105
2014 senior notes due 2019	(d)	2,013,563	1,982,577
2015 May senior notes due 2018	(e)	1,383,274	1,258,302
2015 domestic corporate bonds due 2020	(f)	2,016,535	2,011,477
2016 first domestic corporate bonds due 2020	(g)	1,093,627	–
2016 second domestic corporate bonds due 2019	(h)	402,585	–
2016 third domestic corporate bonds due 2019	(i)	3,025,026	–
2016 May senior notes due 2019	(j)	1,586,433	–
2016 October senior notes due 2021	(k)	3,486,739	–
		18,379,625	9,535,252
Carying amounts repayable:			
Within one year		1,575,183	1,004,105
More than one year, but not exceeding two years		1,383,274	1,634,145
More than two years, but not exceeding five years		15,421,168	6,897,002
		18,379,625	9,535,252
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities		(1,575,183)	(1,004,105)
Amounts due after one year shown under non-current liabilities		16,804,442	8,531,147

Notes:

(a) 2012 senior notes due 2017

On 27 September 2012, the Company issued senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$250,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.5% of the principal amount of the senior notes. The senior notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "SGX"). The senior notes carry interest of 13.8% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 27 March and 27 September in arrears. The notes will mature on 27 September 2017, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 20 September 2012 ("Applicable Premium 1") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 1 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 27 September 2017 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(a) 2012 senior notes due 2017 (continued)

At any time and from time to time prior to 27 September 2015, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 113.8% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 14.9% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2015 and 2016.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Company repurchased the 2012 senior notes due 2017 amounted to RMB210,233,000 at a price of RMB229,044,000, loss on repurchase of 2012 senior notes of RMB18,811,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, all repurchased senior notes were cancelled.

(b) 2013 January senior notes due 2020

On 22 January 2013, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$250,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 10.75% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 22 January and 22 July in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 22 January 2020, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 22 January 2013 (“Applicable Premium 2”) as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 2 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 22 January 2020 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time on or after 22 January 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to 22 January 2017, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 110.75% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

Period	**Redemption price**
22 January 2017–21 January 2018	105.3750%
22 January 2018–21 January 2019	102.6875%
22 January 2019 and thereafter	100.0000%

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(b) 2013 January senior notes due 2020 (continued)

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 14.6% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2015 and 2016.

(c) 2013 May senior notes due 2016

On 27 May 2013, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of RMB1,000,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 7.875% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 27 November and 27 May in arrears. The senior notes matured and repaid on 27 May 2016.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 27 May 2013 ("Applicable Premium 3") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 3 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 27 May 2016 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 27 May 2016, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.875% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 11.3% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition and 31 December 2015.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(d) 2014 senior notes due 2019

On 23 January 2014, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD300,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 10.625% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 23 January and 23 July in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 23 January 2019, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time prior to 23 January 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 23 January 2014 ("Applicable Premium 4") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 4 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 23 January 2017 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time on or after 23 January 2017, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on 23 January of the years indicated below.

At any time and from time to time prior to 23 January 2017, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 110.75% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

Period	Redemption price
23 January 2017–22 January 2018	105.31250%
23 January 2018 and thereafter	102.65625%

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 11.1% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2015 and 2016.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Company repurchased the 2014 senior notes due 2019 amounted to RMB148,306,000 at a price of RMB159,183,000, loss on repurchase of 2014 senior notes of RMB10,877,000 is recognised in profit or loss. Upon completion of the repurchase, all repurchased senior notes were cancelled.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(e) 2015 May senior notes due 2018

On 27 May 2015, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of USD200,000,000. The senior notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.26% of the principal amount. The senior notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 11.50% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 1 June and 1 December in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 1 June 2018, unless redeemed earlier.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time prior to 1 June 2018, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 27 May 2015 ("Applicable Premium 5") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 5 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 1 June 2018 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 1 June 2018, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 111.50% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 12.6% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2015 and 2016.

(f) 2015 domestic corporate bonds due 2020

On 18 September 2015, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group (China) Co., Ltd. 花樣年集團(中國)有限公司 ("Fantasia Group China") issued domestic corporate bonds of RMB2,000,000,000 ("2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds"), which are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"). 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 6.95% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 18 September 2015. 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds will mature on 16 September 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2015 Domestic Corporate Bonds may at their options ("Put Option 1") to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 1. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.3% per annum. Put Option 1 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(g) 2016 first domestic corporate bonds due 2020

On 4 January 2016, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Fantasia Group China issued public domestic corporate bonds of RMB1,100,000,000 ("2016 First Domestic Corporate Bonds"), which are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE"). The corporate bonds are unsecured, carry interest at rate of 7.29% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 30 December 2015. 2016 First Domestic Corporate Bonds will mature on 31 December 2020 unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the third year subsequent to the inception date, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2016 First domestic corporate bonds may at their options ("Put Options 2") to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 2. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.46% per annum. Put Options 2 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

(h) 2016 second domestic corporate bonds due 2019

On 29 January 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life Services Group Co., Limited 深圳市彩生活服務集團有限公司 ("Shenzhen Colour Life"), a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued first tranche of non-public domestic corporate bonds ("2016 Second Domestic Corporate Bonds") of RMB100,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 6.7% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 29 January 2016 and will mature on 28 January 2019. The effective interest rate is 7.91% per annum.

On 9 September 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued the second tranche of 2016 Second Domestic Corporate Bonds of RMB300,000,000, which are secured, carry interest at rate of 7.00% per annum and interest is payable annually, commencing on 9 September 2016 and will mature on 8 September 2019 respectively. The effective interest rate is 8.1% per annum.

(i) 2016 third domestic corporate bonds due 2019

During the year ended 31 December 2016, Fantasia Group China issued non-public domestic corporate bonds of RMB3,000,000,000 ("Third Domestic Corporate Bonds") in aggregation by five tranches detailed as below:

Tranche	Issue date	Maturity date	Interest rate per annum	Principal RMB'000
First tranche	19 May 2016	19 May 2019	7.5%	500,000
Second tranche	15 July 2016	15 July 2019	6.8%	331,000
Third tranche	17 August 2016	17 August 2019	7.2%	1,300,000
Fourth tranche	23 August 2016	23 August 2019	7.3%	300,000
Fifth tranche	7 September 2016	7 September 2019	6.6%	569,000

The Third Domestic Corporate Bonds are unsecured and interest is payable annually. The five tranches of domestic corporate bonds will mature in 2019, unless the holders sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China earlier.

At the end of the second year subsequent to the inception dates, Fantasia Group China as the issuer is entitled to adjust interest rate and the holders of 2016 Third Domestic Corporate Bonds may at their options ("Put Options 3") to sell back the bonds to Fantasia Group China in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

The above bonds contain a liability component and the Put Options 3. The effective interest rates of the liability component are approximately 8.22%, 7.52%, 8.05%, 8.29% and 7.97% per annum. Put Options 3 held by the bonds holders is regarded as an embedded derivative closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability component.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(j) 2016 May senior notes due 2019

On 4 May 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of RMB600,000,000 ("2016 May Original Senior Notes"). The 2016 May Original Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Original Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 9.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 4 May and 4 November in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 4 May 2019, unless redeemed earlier.

On 29 August 2016, the Company issued additional guaranteed senior notes in the aggregate nominal value of RMB1,000,000,000 ("2016 May Additional Senior Notes"). The 2016 May Additional Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 101.625% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Additional Senior Notes are listed on SGX and carry interest of 9.5% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 29 August and 28 February in arrears, unless redeemed earlier. 2016 May Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2016 May Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2016 May Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 26 April 2016 ("Applicable Premium 6") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 6 is the excess of the amount equivalent to the principal amount and related interest up to 4 May 2019 discounted at 2% over the principal amount on such redemption date.

At any time and from time to time prior to 4 May 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company at a redemption price of 109.50% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 10.66% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition and 31 December 2016.

(k) 2016 October senior notes due 2021

On 4 October 2016, the Company issued guaranteed senior notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$400,000,000 ("2016 October Original Senior Notes"). The 2016 October Original Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 100% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Original Senior Notes are listed on the SGX and carry interest of 7.375% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 4 October and 4 April in arrears. The senior notes will mature on 4 October 2021, unless redeemed earlier.

On 29 December 2016, the Company issued additional guaranteed senior notes in the aggregate nominal value of US$100,000,000 ("2016 October Additional Senior Notes"). The 2016 October Additional Senior Notes are guaranteed by certain subsidiaries of the Company. The issue price is 99.884% of the principal amount. The 2016 May Additional Senior Notes are listed on SGX and carry interest of 7.375% per annum and interest is payable semi-annually on 29 December and 29 May in arrears, unless redeemed earlier. 2016 October Additional Senior Notes will be consolidated and form a single series with the 2016 October Original Senior Notes with the same terms and conditions of the 2016 October Original Senior Notes, except for the issue date and the issue price.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

40. Senior Notes and Bonds (continued)

Notes: (continued)

(k) 2016 October senior notes due 2021(continued)
The senior notes may be redeemed in the following circumstances:

At any time and from time to time on or after 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date if redeemed during the 12 month period beginning on 4 October of the years indicated below.

Period	Redemption price
4 October 2019–3 October 2020	103.688%
4 October 2020 and thereafter	101.844%

At any time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may at its option redeem the senior notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus applicable premium as defined in the offering memorandum of the Company dated 28 September 2016 ("Applicable Premium 7") as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any to (but not including) the redemption date.

Applicable Premium 7 is the greater of 1% of the principal amount of such senior notes or the excess of the amount equivalent to the of principal amount and related interest up to 4 October 2019 discounted at a rate equal to comparable treasury price in United States plus 100 basis points over the principal amount.

At any time and from time to time prior to 4 October 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes with the net cash proceeds of the issuance of ordinary shares of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 107.375% of the principal amount of the senior notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date, provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the senior notes issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

The senior notes contain a liability component and the above early redemption options. The effective interest rate of the liability component is approximately 7.70% per annum. Early redemption options are regarded as embedded derivatives not closely related to the host contract. The directors consider that the fair value of the above early redemption options is insignificant on initial recognition, 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016.

The movements of the liability component in the senior notes and bonds during the year are set out below:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At 1 January	9,535,252	6,768,132
Net proceeds on the date of issuance of senior notes and bonds	9,304,790	3,181,694
Exchange loss	637,911	256,623
Interest expenses	1,364,974	887,481
Payment of interest	(1,104,763)	(762,752)
Repayment of senior notes	(1,000,000)	(795,926)
Partial repurchase 2012 senior notes due 2017 and 2014 senior notes due 2019	(358,539)	–
At 31 December	18,379,625	9,535,252

For the year ended 31 December 2016

41. Assets Backed Securities Issued

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Assets backed securities issued	275,084	–
Carrying amounts repayable:		
within one year	37,642	–
More than one year, but not exceeding two years	52,236	–
More than two years, but not exceeding five years	185,206	–
	275,084	
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities	(37,642)	–
Amounts due after one year included in non-current liabilities	237,442	–

In August 2016, Shenzhen Colour Life issued assets backed securities ("ABS") under securitisation arrangements collateralised by the future cash inflows relating to certain trade receivables for the payments of property management fee. The ABS were issued at a discount of 5% with aggregate nominal value of RMB300,000,000 which carry interests ranging from 4.5% to 6.1% per annum. Under the securitisation arrangement, the principal and interest are payable quarterly and with maturity from November 2016 to August 2021. The effective interest rates range from 6.9% to 8.3% per annum.

For certain portion of ABS amounting to RMB135,000,000, at the end of the third year, Shenzhen Colour Life as the issuer is entitled to adjust the interest rate and the holders of ABS may at their options ("Put Option 4") to sell back the ABS to the Group in whole or in part at face value of their principal amount.

Put Option 4 is regarded as an embedded derivatice closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, therefore, the written put option is not separated from liability portion.

The movement of the liability component in the ABS during the year is set out below:

	RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	–
Net proceeds on the date of issuance of ABS	284,930
Interest expenses	6,863
Repayment of principal	(12,500)
Interest paid	(4,209)
At 31 December 2016	275,084

42. Defined Benefit Obligation

A wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company paid post-employment obligations to its eligible employees who had retired and would be retired in the further as at 31 December 2012 in the PRC in accordance with employee benefit scheme adopted by the subsidiary. These benefits were only applicable to the qualifying employees.

The plan exposes the Group to actuarial risks such as interest rate risk, salary increase risk, average salary expense risk and turnover rate risk.

Interest rate risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated using a discount rate determined by reference to government bond yields. As such, a decrease in the bond interest rate will increase the plan liability.
Salary increase risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future benefits of plan participants. As such, an increase in the salary of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.
Average salary expense risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future average salary expense of plan participants. As such, an increase in the average salary expense of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.
Turnover rate risk	The present value of the defined benefit plan obligations is calculated by reference to the future turnover of plan participants. As such, a decrease in the turnover of the plan participants will increase the plan liability.

The actuarial valuation of the present value of the defined benefit obligations as at 31 December 2016 was carried out by an independent firm of actuaries, Aon Hewitt Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., a member of America Association of Actuaries. The present value of the defined benefit obligations, and the related current service cost and past cost were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

	31 December 2016	**Acquisition date**
Discount rate	3.75%	3.50%
Salary increase rate	5.00%	5.00%
Average salary expense trend rate	5.00%	5.00%
Turnover rate	4.00%	4.00%

For the year ended 31 December 2016

42. Defined Benefit Obligations (continued)

Amounts recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:

	RMB'000
Service cost	1,590
Interest cost	2,146
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in profit or loss	3,736
Component of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	22,974
Total	26,710

Service cost is included in the administrative expenses in profit or loss. The interest cost is included in the finance costs in profit or loss. The remeasurement of the net defined benefit obligations arising from changes in financial assumptions is included in other comprehensive income.

The amount of retirement and supplemental benefit obligations recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position are determined as follows:

Movements in the present value of the retirement and supplemental benefit obligations during the year were as follows:

	RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	–
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 46(b))	102,813
Service cost	1,590
Interest cost	2,146
Benefits paid	(2,571)
Actuarial losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	103,978
Component of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	22,974
At 31 December 2016	126,952

Mortality is assumed to be the average life of expectancy of residents in the PRC and the medical costs paid to early retirees are assumed to continue until the death of the retirees.

42. Defined Benefit Obligations (continued)

Significant actuarial assumptions made in determining defined benefit obligations are discount rate and salary increase rate. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other factors constant.

- If the discount rate on benefit obligations increase by 1%, the defined benefit obligations would decrease by RMB17,133,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016;

- If the discount rate on benefit obligations decrease by 1%, the defined benefit obligations would increase by RMB21,814,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016;

- If the salary increase rate increases by 1%, the defined benefit obligations would increase by RMB5,389,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016; and

- If the salary increase rate decreases by 1%, the defined benefit obligations would decrease by RMB4,724,000 for the year ended 31 December 2016.

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligations as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligations has been calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations liability recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis during the reporting period.

The average duration of the benefit obligations can be analysed as follows:

- Retired members: 9.8 years for the year ended 31 December 2016; and

- Current members: 21.1 years for the year ended 31 December 2016.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

43. Provisions

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Analysed for reporting purposes as:		
Non-current liabilities	–	33,255
Current liabilities	37,154	–
	37,154	33,255

	Properties provision RMB'000 (note a)	Warranty provision RMB'000 (note b)	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2016	33,255	–	33,255
Acquisition of subsidiary (note 46(b))	–	14,873	14,873
Additional of provision in the year	–	13,140	13,140
Utilisation of provision	–	(11,350)	(11,350)
Cost adjustment	(12,764)	–	(12,764)
At 31 December 2016	20,491	16,663	37,154

Notes:

(a) During the year ended 31 December 2013, the Group acquired Shenzhen Tengxing Hongda Investment Development Co., Ltd. 深圳騰星宏達投資發展有限公司 ("Shenzhen Tengxing") from an independent third party. Pursuant to the sales and purchase agreement, the Group agreed with the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing that after the property project construction completed by the Group, the Group is required to transfer 5% of the completed property of this property project to the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing.

The potential amount of the costs (including development expenditure and other attributable expenses of the construction of properties) to be incurred to complete for this 5% completed property to be delivered to the former equity holder of Shenzhen Tengxing is accounted for as a provision. During the year ended 31 December 2016, the property project construction was completed and the completed properties are expected to be transferred to Shenzhen Tengxing in 2017.

(b) The provision represented the warranty provision granted on fuel pumps, which is the management's best estimate of the Group's liability under 1 year warranty granted on fuel pumps, based on prior experience and industry averages for defective products.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

44. Share Capital

	Number of shares	Amount HK	Equivalent to RMB'000
Ordinary shares of HK0.1 each			
Authorised:			
At 1 January 2015, 31 December 2015, and 2016	8,000,000,000	800,000,000	704,008
Issued and fully paid:			
At 1 January 2015	5,757,458,024	575,745,802	497,485
Issue of shares upon exercise of share option	3,721,400	372,140	312
At 31 December 2015	5,761,179,424	576,117,942	497,797
Issue of shares upon exercise of share option	617,640	61,764	51
At 31 December 2016	5,761,797,064	576,179,706	497,848

45. Perpetual Capital Instrument

In April 2014, a wholly owned subsidiary (the "Subsidiary") of the Company issued a perpetual capital instrument (the "Perpetual Capital Instrument") with the aggregate principal amount of RMB700,000,000 by entering into a Perpetual Capital Instrument Agreement (the "Agreement") with an independent third party. The Perpetual Capital Instrument was issued for development of the existing property development project in the PRC.

Pursuant to the Agreement, the Perpetual Capital Instrument has no fixed maturity date and redeemable at the Subsidiary's option at its principal amount together with accrued, unpaid or deferred distribution payments. The distribution rate for the instrument is 9% per annum for the first and second year, then increase to 24% per annum for the third year and years after. If no distribution is paid in that year, the distribution rate will be adjusted by a 100% premium in the next year and so on. The distribution rate is capped at 24% per annum. The Perpetual Capital Instrument is jointly guaranteed by two subsidiaries of the Company, Mr. Pan Jun and Ms. Zeng Jie, Baby, the directors of the Company, and secured by pledges of the shares of a subsidiary of the Company and a land use right owned by a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

The payments of distribution can be deferred at the discretion of the Subsidiary. While any distributions are unpaid or deferred, the Company and the Subsidiary cannot declare or pay dividends to the shareholders of the Company. Therefore, the Perpetual Capital Instrument is classified as equity instrument and presented as a part of equity in the consolidated statement of financial position.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group had fully repurchased the Perpetual Capital Instrument with nominal amount of RMB700,000,000 and paid related dividend of RMB48,050,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries

(a) **Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries**
For the year ended December 2016

(i) In July 2016, the Group acquired a parcel of land situated in Sichuan, the PRC, through the acquisition of 91% equity interest in Sichuan Hanfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd. 四川瀚峰置業有限公司, at a cash consideration of RMB727,900,000.

(ii) In November 2016, the Group acquired properties under development for sale situated in Shanghai, the PRC, through the acquisition of 100% equity interest in Shanghai Yueshang Investment Co., Ltd. 上海粵商投資有限公司, at a cash consideration of RMB151,610,000.

The above transactions are accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities. Details of the net assets acquired in respect of the above transaction are summarised below:

	RMB'000
Net assets acquired	
Property, plant and equipment	35
Prepaid lease payments	360,641
Premium on prepaid lease payments	403,861
Properties under development for sale	280,100
Other receivables	35,864
Bank balances and cash	8
Other payables	(168,951)
	911,558
Total consideration satisfied by:	
Cash	755,610
Consideration payables due within one year included	123,900
Non-controlling interests	32,048
	911,558
Net cash outflow arising on acquisitions	
Cash consideration paid during the year	755,610
Bank balances and cash acquired	(8)
	755,602

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(a) **Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries** (continued)

For the year ended December 2015

(i) On 31 March 2014, the Group disposed of 51% equity interests in Ningbo Century Huafeng Property Company Limited 寧波世紀華豐房產有限公司 ("Huafeng"), an indirectly owned subsidiary of the Company, to an independent third party at a cash consideration of RMB206,410,000, which should be settled before 31 March 2015, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. Due to the financial difficulty of the buyer, the consideration could not be settled. On 31 March 2015, the Group and the buyer entered into a cancellation agreement pursuant to which the transaction for the disposal of 51% equity interest in Huafeng was cancelled and the consideration receivable of RMB206,410,000 due from the buyer was waived. The Group obtained the control of Huafeng subsequent to the cancellation of the agreement. Huafeng is principally engaged in property development in the PRC.

(ii) On 11 December 2015, the Group acquired a completed investment property situated in Shanghai, the PRC through the acquisition of 100% equity interest in Haiyat Investment Co., Ltd. 海逸投資有限公司 ("Haiyat") at a cash consideration of RMB87,500,000.

The above transactions were accounted for as purchase of assets and liabilities. Details of the net assets acquired in respect of the above transaction were summarised below:

	RMB'000
Net assets acquired	
Property, plant and equipment	1,531
Investment properties	124,327
Properties for sale	1,138,188
Trade and other receivables	42,546
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	106,191
Tax recoverable	27,354
Bank balances and cash	41,481
Trade and other payables	(13,154)
Deposits received for sale of properties	(547,390)
Borrowings – due after one year	(421,095)
Deffered tax liabilities	(13,456)
	486,523

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(a) **Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries** (continued)
For the year ended December 2015 (continued)

	RMB'000
Total consideration satisfied by:	
Cash consideration for acquisition of Haiyat	87,500
Consideration receivable related to disposal of Huafeng to be waived upon termination	206,410
49% equity interest in Huafeng previously classified as interest in a joint venture	192,613
	486,523
Net cash outflow arising on acquisitions	
Cash consideration paid during the year	87,500
Bank balances and cash acquired	(41,481)
	46,019

(b) **Acquisition of businesses**
For the year ended 31 December 2016
The Group acquired following companies at a total consideration of RMB729,368,000. At the time of acquisition, the directors of the Company are of the view that the acquisition constitutes businesses acquisition. The transactions have been accounted for using the purchase method accordingly.

The aforesaid subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property development, property management and other operations.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
美國ASIMCO第三投資公司 American ASIMCO Investments III Ltd.	438,825	June	100%	Manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps
合浦縣南珠物業服務有限責任公司 Hepu Nanzhu Property Service Co., Ltd.	8,000	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
襄陽美溢達物業服務有限公司 Xiangyang Meiyida Property Service Co., Ltd.	3,600	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
包頭市眾聯行物業服務有限公司 Baotou Zhonglianhang Property Service Co., Ltd.	3,580	January	80%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
婁底市和園物業服務有限公司 Loudi Heyuan Property Service Co., Ltd.	300	January	51%	Provision of property operation services
寧夏藍山之家物業服務有限公司 Ningxia Nanshan Zhijia Property Service Co., Ltd.	– (note)	February	80%	Provision of property operation services
連雲港市鴻鑫物業管理有限公司 Lianyungang Hongxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,000	April	70%	Provision of property operation services
長沙美景物業管理有限公司 Changsha Meijing Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,000	April	70%	Provision of property operation services
重慶泓山物業管理有限公司 Chongqing Hongshan Property Management Co., Ltd.	81,749	June	87%	Provision of property operation services
成都嘉迅物業管理有限公司 Chengdu Jiaxun Property Management Co., Ltd.	12,104	June	100%	Provision of property operation services
江蘇立德綠色建築系統集成有限公司 Jiangsu Leedeer Fabricated Green Building Co. Ltd.	30,000	July	60%	Provision of construction services
上海軒宇物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Xuanyu Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,530	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
常州九洲福安物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Jiuzhou Fuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	31,700	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
昆山中恒物業管理有限公司 Kunshan Zhongheng Property Management Co., Ltd	5,679	Augest	80%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
常州源鑫物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Yuanxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	6,000	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
江蘇金陽物業管理有限責任公司 Jiangsu Jinyang Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,880	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
福州三澤物業管理有限公司 Fuzhou Sanze Property Management Co., Ltd.	– (note)	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
東莞市方圓物業管理有限公司 Dongguan Fangyuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,130	August	90%	Provision of property operation services
成都宏鵬物業管理有限公司 Chengdu Hongpeng Property Management Co., Ltd.	90,100	August	100%	Provision of property operation services
貴州深宏業物業服務有限公司 Guizhou Shenhongye Property Management Co., Ltd.	8,800	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
福州新三澤物業服務有限公司 Fuzhou Xinsanze Property Management Co., Ltd.	9,000	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
四川省西城物業經營管理有限公司 Sichuan Xicheng Property Operation Management Co., Ltd.	5,760	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
廣安市現代物業管理有限責任公司 Guangan Xiandai Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,920	August	80%	Provision of property operation services
內江金黃物業管理有限公司 Neijiang Jinhuang Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,000	August	80%	Provision of property operation services

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) Acquisition of businesses (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Equity interest acquired	Principal activities
貴州深宏運商業運營管理有限公司 Guizhou Shenhongyun Business Operation Management Co., Ltd.	– (note)	August	80%	Property management
贛州嘉聯運物業管理有限公司 Ganzhou Jialianyun Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,080	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
福建永嘉商業物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Xuanyu Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,200	October	60%	Provision of property operation services
南昌市友聯置業有限公司 Nanchang Union Real Estate Co. Ltd.	1,320	November	60%	Provision of property operation services
武漢美樂居置業有限公司 Wuhan Miller Real Estate Co., Ltd.	5,010	November	50.1%	Provision of property operation services

Note: The consideration was less than RMB1,000.

Total consideration transferred

	RMB'000
Cash	668,994
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries in prior years	14,891
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	45,483
	729,368

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been recognised as an expense in the current year and included in the "administrative expenses" line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisition are as follows:

	RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment	285,750
Intangible assets	81,378
Prepaid lease payments	59,791
Premium on prepaid lease payments	1,231,740
Inventories	65,224
Trade and other receivables	420,473
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	41,949
Bank balances and cash	52,905
Trade and other payables	(490,967)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(270,186)
Tax liabilities	(2,826)
Borrowings – due within one year	(48,053)
Defined benefit obligations	(102,813)
Provision	(14,873)
Deferred tax liabilities	(253,224)
	1,056,268

The trade and other receivables acquired with a fair value of RMB420,473,000 approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

Non-controlling interests

The non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of non-wholly owned subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets at the acquisition date and amounted to RMB506,101,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)
Goodwill arising on acquisitions

	RMB'000
Consideration transferred	729,368
Non-controlling interests	506,101
Less: Fair value of net assets acquired	(1,056,268)
Goodwill arising on acquisitions (note 18)	179,201

At the dates of acquisitions in 2016, goodwill of RMB179,201,000 has been determined based on the acquirees' provisional fair value of net identifiable assets acquired, including property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. Goodwill arose on the acquisition of subsidiaries because these acquisitions included the benefit of expected synergies and the future profitability as at acquisition date.

Intangible assets of RMB81,378,000 in relation to the acquisition of subsidiaries under property management and other segments have been recognised by the Group.

Net cash outflow arising on acquisitions

	RMB'000
Cash consideration paid	(668,994)
Less: Bank balances and cash acquired	52,905
	(616,089)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015

The Group acquired following at a total consideration of RMB910,327,000. The below subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation.

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Acquisition interest acquired	Principal activities
蘇州悅華置合物業服務有限公司 Suzhou Yuihua Zhihe Property Service Co., Ltd.	30,890	January	85%	Provision of property operation services
蘇州易亞物業管理有限公司 Suzhou Yiya Property Management operation services Co., Ltd.	19,470	January	90%	Provision of property operation services
徐州市濱湖花園物業管理有限公司 Xuzhou Binhu Huayuan Property operation services Management Co., Ltd.	7,880	January	90%	Provision of property operation services
廣西南寧瀚新物業服務有限公司 Guangxi Nanning Hanxin Property Service Co., Ltd.	3,280	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
撫州鴻德物業有限公司 Fuzhou Hongde Property Co., Ltd.	2,880	January	90%	Provision of property operation services
長沙高盛物業管理有限公司 Changsha Gaosheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	2,280	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
鐵嶺世紀中天物業管理有限公司 Tieling Shiji Zhongtian Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,590	January	100%	Provision of property operation services
瀋陽天盛河畔物業管理有限公司 Shenyang Tiansheng Hepan Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,500	January	95%	Provision of property operation services
南昌名泰物業管理有限公司 Nanchang Mingtai Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,000	January	90%	Provision of property operation services
清遠市大管家物業管理有限公司 Qingyuan Daguanjia Property Management Co., Ltd.	900	January	80%	Provision of property operation services

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015 (continued)

The Group acquired following at a total consideration of RMB910,327,000. The below subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation. (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Acquisition interest acquired	Principal activities
陝西彩逸飛物業管理有限公司 Shanxi Caiyifei Property Management Co., Ltd.	500	January	100%	Provision of property operation services
陝西鑫昌物業管理有限公司 Shanxi Xinchang Property Management Co., Ltd.	– (note)	January	90%	Provision of property operation services
寧夏天雨子越物業服務有限公司 Ningxia Tianyuzi Property Service Co., Ltd.	– (note)	January	80%	Provision of property operation services
世紀物業管理有限公司 Shiji Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,187	February	85%	Provision of property operation services
鞍山市大德物業有限公司 Anshan Dade Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,580	March	80%	Provision of property operation services
深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan International Property Management Co., Ltd.	330,000	June	100%	Provision of property operation services
常州江南中鑫物業服務有限公司 Changzhou Jiangnan Zhongxin Property Service Co., Ltd.	57,060	June	80%	Provision of property operation services
蘇州萬寶物業管理有限公司 Suzhou Wanbao Property Management Co., Ltd.	37,330	June	70%	Provision of property operation services
揚州市恒久物業服務發展有限公司 Yangzhou Hengjiu Property Service Development Co., Ltd.	10,660	June	80%	Provision of property operation services
廈門市創優物業管理有限公司 Xiamen Chuangyou Property Management Co., Ltd.	10,040	June	70%	Provision of property operation services
河南瑞祥物業管理有限公司 Henan Ruixiang Property Management Co., Ltd.	6,160	June	80%	Provision of property operation services

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015 (continued)

The Group acquired following at a total consideration of RMB910,327,000. The below subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation. (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Acquisition interest acquired	Principal activities
贛州錦通物業管理有限公司 Ganzhou Jintong Property Management Co., Ltd.	6,260	June	100%	Provision of property operation services
桂林市仁和物業服務有限公司 Guilin Renhe Property Service Co., Ltd.	4,190	June	70%	Provision of property operation services
四川蜀峰物業服務有限公司 Sichuan Shufeng Property Service Co., Ltd.	– (note)	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
葫蘆島市萬廈物業管理有限公司 Huludao Wanxia Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,680	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
杭州利軒物業管理有限公司 Hangzhou Lixuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	11,325	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
揚州市興達物業服務有限公司 Yangzhou Xingda Property Service Co., Ltd.	2,450	July	90%	Provision of property operation services
長沙祥旺物業管理有限公司 Changsha Xiangwang Property Management Co., Ltd.	500	July	100%	Provision of property operation services
廣西福來物業服務有限責任公司 Guangxi Fulai Property Service Co., Ltd.	47,800	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
西安榮鑫物業管理有限公司 Xi'an Rongxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	18,889	July	60%	Provision of property operation services
襄陽江山新苑物業服務有限責任公司 Xiangyang Jiangshan Xinyuan Property Service Co., Ltd.	1,661	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
清遠金力物業管理有限公司 Qingyuan Jinli Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,000	July	80%	Provision of property operation services
榆林市榮鑫物業管理有限公司 Yulin Rongxin Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,990	July	75%	Provision of property operation services

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015 (continued)

The Group acquired following at a total consideration of RMB910,327,000. The below subsidiaries were acquired so as to continue the expansion of the Group's property operation. (continued)

Name of subsidiaries acquired	Consideration RMB'000	Acquisition in	Acquisition interest acquired	Principal activities
武漢凱樂豐垠物業管理有限公司 Wuhan Kaile Fengyin Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,080	July	70%	Provision of property operation services
荊州市楚陽物業管理有限公司 Jingzhou Chuyang Property Management Co., Ltd.	3,080	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
成都合力物業服務有限公司 Chengdu Heli Property Service Co., Ltd.	56,500	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
成都忠信英聯華物業管理顧問有限公司 Chengdu Zhongxin Yinglianhua Property Management Consultant Co., Ltd.	380	September	80%	Provision of property operation services
上海新貴盛物業管理有限公司 Shanghai Xinguisheng Property Management Co., Ltd.	11,880	September	90%	Provision of property operation services
河南聯盛物業服務有限公司 Henan Liansheng Property Service Co., Ltd.	9,280	December	80%	Provision of property operation services
無錫市盛泰物業管理有限公司 Wuxi Shengtai Property Management Co., Ltd.	5,580	December	80%	Provision of property operation services
上海通翼物業有限公司 Shanghai Tongyi Property Co., Ltd.	2,880	December	51%	Provision of property operation services
南昌幸福物業管理有限公司 Nanchang Xingfu Property Management Co., Ltd.	8,180	December	70%	Provision of property operation services
江西省君安物業管理有限公司 Jiangxi Junan Property Management Co., Ltd.	1,995	Novemeber	100%	Provision of property operation services
Morning Star	181,560	December	100%	Provision of travel agency services

Note: Consideration incurred less than RMB1,000.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)
For the year ended 31 December 2015 (continued)
Total consideration transferred

	RMB'000
Cash	703,815
Deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries in 2014	68,385
Consideration payables due within one year included in trade and other payables	138,127
	910,327

Acquisition-related costs were insignificant and have been recognised as an expense in the current year and included in the "administrative expenses" line item in the condensed consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the dates of acquisitions are as follows:

	RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment	99,141
Investment properties	15,367
Intangible assets	190,628
Deferred tax assets	13,791
Trade and other receivables	170,877
Amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	66,209
Amounts due from certain subsidiaries of the Company	21,216
Financial assets designated as at FVTPL	54,158
Bank balances and cash	174,795
Trade and other payables	(358,592)
Amounts due to non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries	(465)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(49,055)
Tax liabilities	(10,680)
Deferred tax liabilities	(60,586)
Borrowings	(299)
	326,505

The trade and other receivables acquired with a fair value of RMB170,877,000 approximate its gross contractual amount, with no significant contractual cash flows not expected to be collected.

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Acquisition of businesses** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015 (continued)

Non-controlling interests

The non-controlling interests arising from the acquisition of non-wholly owned subsidiaries were measured by reference to the proportionate share of the fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets at the acquisition date and amounted to RMB15,809,000.

Goodwill arising on acquisitions

	RMB'000
Consideration transferred	910,327
Non-controlling interests	15,809
Less: fair value of net assets acquired	(326,505)
Goodwill arising on acquisitions (note 18)	599,631

Goodwill arose on the acquisition of subsidiaries because these acquisitions included the benefit of expected synergies and the future profitability as at acquisition date.

Intangible assets of RMB190,628,000 in relation to the acquisition of subsidiaries under property management and other segments have been recognised by the Group.

Net cash outflow arising on acquisitions

	RMB'000
Cash consideration paid	(703,815)
Less: bank balances and cash acquired	174,795
	(529,020)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

46. Acquisition of Subsidiaries (continued)

(c) **Acquisition of additional interests in subsidiaries**

For the year ended 31 December 2015

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2015, the Group further acquired additional 36% equity interest in Shenzhen Guozhengxiangqian Investment Development Co., Ltd. (深圳市國正向前投資發展有限公司) ("Guozheng") from a non-controlling shareholder, and the Group's shareholding of Guozheng increased from 64% to 100%. The difference between the consideration of RMB11,880,000 and proportionate share of the Guozheng's net assets of RMB9,831,000 attributable to the Group was transfered to the special reserve of RMB2,049,000.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2014, the Group disposed of its 49% and 40% equity interests in Guilin Wanhao Property Development Co., Ltd. 桂林萬豪房地產開發有限公司 ("Wanhao") and Chengdu Zhifu Property Development Co., Ltd. 成都置富房地產開發有限公司 ("Zhifu") respectively, indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company, to an independent third party at a total consideration of RMB399,240,000, which should be settled before 31 March 2015. Due to the financial difficulty of the buyer, the consideration could not be settled on 31 March 2015, the Group and the buyer entered into termination agreements pursuant to which the transaction for the disposal of 49% and 40% equity interest in Wanhao and Zhifu was terminated and the consideration receivable of RMB399,240,000 due from the buyer was waived.

Accordingly, the Group acquired back 49% and 40% equity interests of Wanhao and Zhifu respectively from non-controlling shareholders. The difference between the consideration of RMB399,240,000 and proportionate share of the subsidiaries' net assets of RMB359,580,000 attributable to the Group was transfered to the special reserve of RMB39,660,000. Wanhao and Zhifu were engaged in property development which holds properties under development in the PRC. Upon termination of the aforesaid transactions, the cash consideration of RMB36,990,000 received in 2014 was refunded to the buyer, the partial consideration of RMB200,000,000 to be settled in exchange for construction work was cancelled and was recognised in trade payable and the consideration receivable of RMB162,250,000 was waived.

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries

(a) **Disposal of subsidiaries**

For the year ended 31 December 2016

(i) In May 2016, the Group disposed of the entire equity interests of Shenzhen Huajun Investment Management Co., Ltd. 深圳花郡投資管理有限公司 to a third party for a consideration of RMB549,305,000, which is engaged in property investment.

(ii) In November 2016, the Group disposed of the entire equity interests of Sichuan Ximei Investment Co., Ltd. 四川西美投資有限公司 ("Sichuan Ximei") to Shenzhen Dingsheng, a joint venture of the Company for a consideration of RMB1,100,000,000. Sichuan Ximei is engaged in property development.

(iii) In December 2016, the Group disposed of certain investment properties through the disposal of the entire equity interests of Wuxi Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd. 無錫花樣年房地產有限公司 ("Wuxi Fantasia") to a third party for a consideration of RMB51,000,000. Wuxi Fantasia is engaged in property development.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(a) **Disposal of subsidiaries** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

The above transactions are accounted for as disposal of subsidiaries. Details of the net assets disposed of in respect of these transactions are summarised below:

	RMB'000
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:	
Property, plant and equipment	1,543
Investment properties	697,431
Trade and other receivables	116,862
Properties for sale	3,482,224
Amount due from a joint venture of the Company	777,116
Deferred tax assets	60,691
Bank balances and cash	67,159
Trade and other payables	(868,415)
Deposits received on sale of properties	(290,809)
Tax liabilities	(437,502)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(1,846,568)
Amounts due to joint ventures	(3,901)
Borrowings	(50,000)
Deferred tax liabilities	(46,459)
	1,659,372
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:	
Cash consideration	1,674,805
Consideration receivable	25,500
	1,700,305
Net assets disposed of	(1,659,372)
	40,933
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:	
Cash consideration	1,674,805
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(67,159)
	1,607,646

For the year ended 31 December 2016

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(a) **Disposal of subsidiaries** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2015

(i) In January 2015, the Group disposed of its AFS investments through the disposal of the entire equity interests of its holding company, Charmfull Limited, to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB40,382,000.

(ii) Subsequent to the disposal of 45% equity interest in TCL King electronics (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. TCL王牌電子(深圳)有限公司 ("TCL King"), as mentioned in note 47(b), the Group further disposed of the remaining 55% equity interest in TCL King through disposal of entire equity interest in Talent Bright International Limited, its holding company to the same independent third party, for a consideration of RMB429,000,000 in September 2015. TCL King was engaged in property development.

(iii) In September 2015, the Group disposed of its entire equity interest in Chengdu Kaizhen Co., Ltd. 成都凱鎮有限公司 ("Chengdu Kaizhen") to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB355,000,000. Chengdu Kaizhen was engaged in provision of hotel services.

(iv) In December 2015, the Group disposed of its entire equity interest in Shenzhen Fantasia Hotel Management Group Co., Limited 深圳花樣年酒店管理有限公司 ("Fantasia Hotel Management") to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB290,000,000. Fantasia Hotel Management was engaged in hotel management.

(v) In December 2015, the Group disposed of its entire equity interest in Fantasia Commercial Management (HK) Co., Ltd. ("Fantasia Commercial") to an independent third party for a consideration of RMB1,100,000,000. Fantasia Commercial was engaged in hotel management. RMB500,000,000 has been received during the year ended 31 December 2015 and the remaining consideration of RMB600,000,000 has been settled during the year ended 31 December 2016.

The above transactions are accounted for as disposal of subsidiaries. Details of the net assets disposed of in respect of these transactions are summarised below:

	RMB'000
Consideration satisfied by:	
Cash	1,433,920
Consideration receivables due within one year (note 27)	761,000
Consideration payable related to acquisition of the holding company of AFS investments to be offset upon the disposal	19,462
	2,214,382

For the year ended 31 December 2016

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(a) Disposal of subsidiaries (continued)

	RMB'000
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:	
Property, plant and equipment	83,871
Investment properties	1,789,474
AFS investment	38,910
Trade and other receivables	32,987
Bank balances and cash	1,441
Amounts due from subsidiaries of the Company	53,145
Trade and other payables	(320)
Deferred tax liabilities	(295,220)
	1,704,288
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:	
Cash consideration	1,433,920
Consideration receivable	761,000
Consideration payable related to acquisition of the holding company of AFS investment to be offset upon the disposal	19,462
Total Consideration	2,214,382
Net assets disposed of	(1,704,288)
Non-controlling interest	279,945
	790,039
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:	
Cash consideration	1,433,920
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(1,441)
	1,432,479

For the year ended 31 December 2016

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(b) **Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries without loss of control**

For the year ended 31 December 2016

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2016, Home E&E, a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, issued shares to several third parties at a total cash consideration of RMB71,759,000. Upon completion of the share subscription, the shareholding of the Company was diluted from 70.00% to 69.29% and it constituted a deemed disposal of partial interests in a subsidiary without loss of control. The difference between the consideration received and the share of net assets attributable to the 0.71% equity interest in Home E&E at the date of partial disposal of interests in Home E&E amounted to RMB6,989,000 was recognised in special reserve.

For the year ended 31 December 2015

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2015, the Group disposed of its 30% equity interest in Home E&E, to an independent third party, for a cash consideration of RMB1,500,000. Home E&E was engaged in provision of property operation services.

The difference of RMB8,670,000 between the consideration received of RMB1,500,000 and the proportionate share of the net assets of Home E&E by the non-controlling shareholder amounting to RMB10,170,000 is credited to the special reserve.

(ii) In June 2015, the Group disposed of its 45% equity interest in TCL King to an independent third party for a cash consideration of RMB300,000,000.

The difference of RMB29,811,000 between the consideration of RMB300,000,000 and the proportionate share of TCL King's net assets by the non-controlling shareholder amounting to RMB270,189,000 was credited to the special reserve.

(c) **Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control**

For the year ended 31 December 2016

(i) During the year ended 31 December 2016, Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Co., Ltd. 深圳市花樣年地產集團有限公司 and Shenzhen Qianhai Jianian Investment Fund Management Co., Ltd. 深圳前海嘉年投資基金管理有限公司, the wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, and two independent third parties entered into a partnership agreement (the "Partnership Agreement") to establish a partnership Wuhu Xinjia. The partnership is engaged in industrial investment and investment management. The 46% shareholding of the Group in the partnership is classified as interest in an associate of the Group.

Pursuant to the Partnership Agreement, the capital contribution by the Group are RMB771,000,000 and satisfied by the transfer of 99% equity interests Beijing Huawanli and the cash of RMB500,000 while the capital contribution by other parties are RMB900,500,000 in cash. Upon transfer of 99% equity interests and establishment of the partnership, the Group had lost control over Beijing Huawanli and the remaining 1% equity interest in Beijing Huawanli is classified as interest in an associate since all the strategic financial and operating decisions must be approved by 2/3 of shareholding in shareholders' meeting. Beijing Huawanli is engaged in property development in the PRC.

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(c) **Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control** (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group disposed of 95% equity interest in Suzhou Linjiayan Real Estate Company Ltd. 蘇州林甲岩房地產開發有限公司 ("Linjiayan") to an independent third party for a cash consideration of RMB665,000,000, resulting in loss of control upon completion of the transaction. The remaining 5% equity interest in Suzhou Linjiayan is accounted for AFS investment. Suzhou Linjiayan was engaged in property development in the PRC.

(iii) Subsequent to the transactions detailed in note 16 (b), on 25 August 2016, Chuangshi Jianian Fund is newly formed upon a fund investment agreement entered by Fantasia Group (China) Co., Ltd. 花樣年集團(中國)有限公司 ("Fantasia China"), Shenzhen Colour Life, Home E&E, the subsidiaries of the Company and Shenzhen Jiaxin Wuhu Gopher Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Wuhu Gopher"), an independent third party ("Investment Agreement"). In relation to the formation of Chuangshi Jianian Fund, Fantasia China, Shenzhen Colour Life, Home E&E and Wuhu Gopher provided capital contribution of RMB260,000,000, RMB60,000,000, RMB60,000,000 and RMB600,000,000, representing approximately 26.5%, 6.1%,6.1% and 61.3% interest in Chuangshi Jianian Fund, respectively. After that, Chuangshi Jianian Fund acquired entire equity interest in Shenzhen Jianxin with cash consideration of RMB204,000,000 and provided loan of RMB776,000,000. In connection to the transaction, Shenzhen Jiaxin would cease to be a subsidiary of the Group and the Group's aggregate interest of 38.7% in Chuangshi Jianian Fund is accounted for interest in a joint venture.

These transactions were accounted for as disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control. Details are summarised below:

Assets and liabilities derecognised at dates of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries are as follows:

	RMB'000
Assets and liabilities disposed at the date of loss of control of the disposed subsidiaries are as follows:	
Property, plant and equipment	581
Investment properties	7,000
Properties for sale	14,473
Prepaid lease payments	418,612
Premium on prepaid lease payments	172,344
Trade and other receivables	74,085
Amount due from a joint venture	985,167
Bank balances and cash	727,638
Trade and other payables	(267,668)
Amounts due to certain subsidiaries of the Company	(407,027)
Deferred tax liabilities	(262)
	1,724,943

For the year ended 31 December 2016

47. Disposal of Subsidiaries (continued)

(c) **Disposal of partial interests in subsidiaries resulting in loss of control** (continued)
For the year ended 31 December 2016 (continued)

	RMB'000
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:	
Cash received during the year	932,500
Consideration receivables due within one year	332,500
Reclassified as interest in an associate	661,680
Interest retained in Suzhou Linjiayan as available-for-sale investment	10,015
Interest retained in Chuangshi Jianian Fund as interest in a joint venture	382,000
Interest retained in Beijing Huawanli as interest in an associate	5,395
Less: Net assets disposed of	(1,724,943)
	599,147
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:	
Cash consideration	932,500
Bank balances and cash disposed of	(727,638)
	204,862

48. Capital Risk Management

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year. The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes amount due to a non-controlling shareholder of the company as disclosed in note 35, amounts due to joint ventures as disclosed in note 36, amounts due to associates as disclosed in note 37, borrowings as disclosed in note 38, obligations under finance leases as disclosed in note 39, senior notes and bonds as disclosed in note 40, assets backed securities issued as disclosed in note 41, net of the cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising share capital and reserves. In managing the Group's capital structure, the management will also monitor the utilisation of bank and other borrowings to ensure compliance with financial covenants.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure periodically. As a part of this review, the corporate finance department reviews the planned construction projects proposed by engineering department and prepares the annual budget taking into account of the provision of funding and considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital, the Group does not have any target gearing ratio.

The directors of the Company then assess the annual budget and consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The directors of the Company also balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues as well as the issue of new debts or the redemption of existing debts.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

49. Financial Instruments

(a) Categories of financial instruments

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Financial assets		
Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	16,238,147	9,378,370
Financial assets designated as at FVTPL	127,275	19,200
AFS investments	30,215	–
Financial liabilities		
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	26,909,286	20,856,499

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and related parties, deposit paid for acquisition of subsidiaries, a property project and land use rights, financial assets designated as at FVTPL, restricted/pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, AFS investments, trade and other payables, amounts due to a non-controlling shareholder of the company, joint ventures and associates, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes.

The management monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Group through internal risk assessment which analyses exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. The risks included market risk (including currency risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk

(i) Currency risk

The Group mainly has bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes which are denominated in foreign currencies of the relevant group entities, hence is exposed to exchange rate fluctuations.

The carrying amount of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the respective reporting periods are as follow:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Assets		
USD	1,322,541	24,247
HKD	859,455	84,189
TWD	30,646	–
SGD	265,973	185,076
MOP	1,962	–
JPY	1,376	1,434
Liabilities		
USD	10,513,711	6,979,458
JPY	50,142	39,530

The Group currently does not enter into any derivative contracts to minimise the currency risk exposure. However, the management will consider hedging significant currency risk should the need arise.

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) **Financial risk management objectives and policies** (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(i) *Currency risk* (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

The Group mainly exposes to the effects of fluctuation in USD, HKD, TWD, SGD, MOP and JYP against RMB.

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 10% (2015: 10%) increase and decrease in the RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. 10% (2015: 10%) is the sensitivity rate used in the current year when reporting foreign currency risk internally to management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the year-end for a 10% (2015: 10%) change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes bank balances, borrowings, obligations under finance leases and senior notes. A positive number indicates an increase in profit for the year where the RMB strengthens 10% (2015: 10%) against the relevant currencies. For a 10% (2015: 10%) weakening of the RMB against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the profit, and the balances below would be negative.

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
USD		
Increase in profit for the year	626,671	474,219
HKD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(58,599)	(57,402)
SGD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(181,345)	(126,188)
JPY		
Increase in profit for the year	3,325	2,598
TWD		
Decrease in profit for the year	(2,090)	–
MOP		
Decrease in profit for the year	(134)	–

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk as the year end exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(ii) Interest rate risk

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk due to the fluctuation of the prevailing market interest rate on bank balances and variable-rate borrowings.

The Group is also exposed to fair value interest rate risk which relates primarily to its fixed-rate borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued.

The Group currently does not use any derivative contracts to hedge its loans to interest rate risk. However, the management will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note. The Group's cash flow interest rate risk is mainly concentrated on the fluctuation of the LIBOR arising from the Group's USD borrowings, the HIBOR arising from the Group's HK borrowings and Benchmark Rate from the Group's RMB borrowings.

Sensitivity analysis

Bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the bank balances and restricted/pledged bank deposits at the end of the reporting period. A 25% basis points (2015: 25 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 25% basis points (2015: 25 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2016 would increase/decrease by RMB19,274,000 (2015: increase/decrease by RMB7,909,000).

Variable-rate borrowings

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for the variable-rate borrowings at the end of the reporting period. A 50% basis points (2015: 50 basis points) increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represented management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 50% basis points (2015: 50 basis points) higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2016 would decrease/increase by RMB7,029,000 (2015: decrease/increase by RMB11,605,000), net of interest that would be capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy.

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) Financial risk management objectives and policies (continued)

Credit risk

As at 31 December 2016, other than those financial assets whose carrying amounts best represent the maximum exposure to credit risk, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties and financial guarantees provided by the Group is arising from the amount of contingent liabilities in relation to financial guarantee provided by the Group is disclosed in note 54.

In order to minimise the credit risk, the Group has policies in place for determination of credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual trade debt at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate impairment losses are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the Directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk on trade receivables and loan receivables to third parties, with exposure spread over a number of counterparties and customers.

As at 31 December 2016, the Group has concentration of credit risk on the deposits paid for acquisition of subsidiaries, a property project and land use rights and amounts due from related parties, non-controlling shareholder of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and related parties. These balances are paid to counterparties which are all engaged in PRC property development business and property operation service, and are either state-owned entities or companies with high credit rating, the Directors of the Company consider that the credit risk is limited.

The Group's credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings and good reputation established in the PRC and Hong Kong.

For properties under development which are subject to pre-sales agreements, the Group generally typically provides guarantees to banks in connection with the customers' borrowing of mortgage loans to finance their purchase of the properties for an amount up to 70% of the total purchase price of the property. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the term of guarantee, the bank holding the mortgage may demand the Group to repay the outstanding amount of the loan and any accrued interest thereon. Under such circumstances, the Group is able to forfeit the customer's purchase deposit and sell the property to recover any amounts paid by the Group to the bank. In this regard, the Directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management monitors the utilisation of borrowings and ensures compliance with loan covenants.

The Group relies on amounts due to a non-controlling shareholders of the subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, borrowings, obligations under finance leases, senior notes and bonds and assets backed securities issued as a significant source of liquidity.

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) **Financial risk management objectives and policies** (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. Specifically, bank loans with a repayment on demand clause are included in the earliest time band regardless of the probability of the banks choosing to exercise their rights. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

Liquidity table

	Weighted average effective interest rate %	On demand or less than 1 month RMB'000	1–3 months RMB'000	3 months to 1 year RMB'000	1–5 years RMB'000	Over 5 years RMB'000	Total undiscounted cash flows RMB'000	Carrying amount RMB'000
At 31 December 2016								
Trade and other payables	–	951,280	661,938	978,804	517,008	–	3,109,030	3,109,030
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries	10.58	313,175	–	–	-	–	313,175	310,438
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	294,157	–	–	–	–	294,157	294,257
Amounts due to associates	–	1,061,338	–	–	–	–	1,061,338	1,061,338
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	7.89	28,361	56,550	250,309	1,318,554	51,091	1,704,865	1,593,800
– variable rate	5.35	67,644	135,249	599,905	1,213,901	100,960	2,117,659	1,773,666
Obligations under finance leases	4.22	2,315	4,630	20,835	95,528	–	123,308	112,148
Senior notes and bonds	9.63	212,336	424,673	3,585,663	28,365,057	–	32,587,729	18,379,625
Assets backed securities issued	5.61	–	16,568	50,111	266,059	–	332,738	275,084
Financial guarantee contracts	–	6,258,249	–	–	–	–	6,258,249	–
		9,188,855	1,299,608	5,485,627	31,776,107	152,051	47,902,248	26,909,286
At 31 December 2015								
Trade and other payables	–	1,436,916	1,414,284	1,251,617	1,395,775	–	5,498,592	5,498,592
Amount due to a non-controlling shareholders of subsidiaries	10.58	390,199	–	–	360,438	–	750,637	719,920
Amounts due to joint ventures	–	1,033,916	–	–	–	–	1,033,916	1,033,916
Borrowings								
– fixed rate	9.94	36,783	549	2,469	803,155	40,462	883,418	869,702
– variable rate	6.76	1,126,593	50,153	225,690	1,677,556	60,345	3,140,337	3,094,710
Obligations under finance leases	4.16	775	5,525	20,881	97,473	16,920	141,574	127,080
Senior notes and bonds	10.40	190,797	1,225,707	516,129	10,627,125	–	12,559,758	9,512,579
Financial guarantee contracts	–	6,441,957	–	–	–	–	6,441,957	–
		10,657,936	2,696,218	2,016,786	14,961,522	117,727	30,450,189	20,856,499

For the year ended 31 December 2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(b) **Financial risk management objectives and policies** (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

The amounts included above for financial guarantee contracts are the maximum amounts the Group could be required to settle under the arrangement for the full guaranteed amount if that amount is claimed by the counterparty to the guarantee. Based on expectations at the end of the reporting period, the Group considers that it is more likely than not that no amount will be payable under the arrangement. However, this estimate is subject to change depending on the probability of the counterparty claiming under the guarantee which is a function of the likelihood that the financial receivables held by the counterparty which are guaranteed suffer credit losses.

The amounts included above for variable interest rate instruments for non-derivative financial liabilities is subject to change if changes in variable interest rates differ to those estimates of interest rates determined at the end of the reporting period.

(c) **Fair value measurements of financial instruments**

Fair values of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table gives information about how the fair values are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.

- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

Except for the following financial liabilities, the directors consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised costs in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

49. Financial Instruments (continued)

(c) **Fair value measurements of financial instruments** (continued)

Fair values of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (continued)

Financial assets	Fair value as at 31 December 2016 RMB'000	31 December 2015 RMB'000	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs
Financial assets designed as at FVTPL	127,275	19,200	Level 3	Discounted cash flow. Future cash flows are estimated based on expected return, and the contracted investment costs, discounted at a rate that reflects the internal rate of return of varies property projects.

Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis (but fair value disclosures are required)

Except as detailed in the following table, the directors consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost recognised in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

	Fair value hierarchy	2016 Carrying amount RMB'000	2016 Fair value RMB'000	2015 Carrying amount RMB'000	2015 Fair value RMB'000
Senior notes	Level 1	11,841,852	12,430,527	7,523,775	7,735,192
Listed corporate bonds	Level 1	3,110,162	3,209,098	2,011,477	2,025,673
Non-listed corporate bonds	Level 3	3,427,611	3,538,016	–	–
Assets backed securities issued	Level 3	275,084	289,245	–	–

50. Operating Lease Commitments

The Group as lessee

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within one year	47,023	12,684
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	589,542	–
	636,565	12,684

Operating lease payments represented rentals payable by the Group for certain offices premises and commercial properties. Leases are negotiated and rentals are fixed for terms of one to fifteen years.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

50. Operating Lease Commitments (continued)

The Group as lessor

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within one year	184,283	145,236
In the second to the fifth year inclusive	487,261	347,825
After the fifth year	165,241	86,184
	836,785	579,245

Property rental income represented rentals receivable by the Group. Leases are negotiated for an average term of one to twenty years with fixed rentals.

51. Capital and Other Commitments

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Construction commitments in respect of properties for sale contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	1,421,711	3,736,077
Construction commitments in respect of investment properties contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	182,699	130,719
Consideration committed in respect of acquisition of subsidiaries contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	18,142	84,556
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements	21,325	3,695

For the year ended 31 December 2016

52. Share Option Schemes

(a) The Company

The Company's share option scheme (the "Scheme") was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 27 October 2009 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). Under the Scheme, the Board of Directors of the Company is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares in the Company ("Shares").

The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Scheme ("Options") and any other share option schemes of the Company shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue at any point in time. Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director in excess of 0.1% of the Company's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by the Company's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors at their discretion. The expiry date of the option may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company which shall not be later than the expiry day of the Scheme.

The exercise price is determined by the directors of the Company, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of the Company on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of the Company's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of the options and (iii) the nominal value per share of the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, no share option was lapsed (2015: 19,325,000).

As at 31 December 2016, the total number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Scheme is 85,326,000 (2015: 85,944,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 1.5% (2015: 1.5%) of the issued share capital of the Company.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(a) The Company (continued)

Details of the share options granted under the Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Exercise price per share HKD	Vesting period	Exercisable period
Directors	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011–28/8/2012	29/8/2012–28/8/2021
			29/8/2011–28/8/2013	29/8/2013–28/8/2021
			29/8/2011–28/8/2014	29/8/2014–28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012–15/10/2013	16/10/2013–15/10/2022
			16/10/2012–15/10/2014	16/10/2014–15/10/2022
			16/10/2012–15/10/2015	16/10/2015–15/10/2022
Employees	29 August 2011	0.836	29/8/2011–28/8/2012	29/8/2012–28/8/2021
			29/8/2011–28/8/2013	29/8/2013–28/8/2021
			29/8/2011–28/8/2014	29/8/2014–28/8/2021
	16 October 2012	0.8	16/10/2012–15/10/2013	16/10/2013–15/10/2022
			16/10/2012–15/10/2014	16/10/2014–15/10/2022
			16/10/2012–15/10/2015	16/10/2015–15/10/2022

The following table discloses movements of the Company's share options held by employees and directors during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2015	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2015	Granted during the year	lCancelled/ apsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2016
Directors	29 August 2011	29/8/2011–28/8/2012	1,619,000	–	(264,000)	(197,000)	1,158,000	–	–	–	1,158,000
		29/8/2011–28/8/2013	3,539,000	–	(528,000)	(394,000)	2,617,000	–	–	–	2,617,000
		29/8/2011–28/8/2014	11,032,000	–	(1,847,000)	(1,380,000)	7,805,000	–	–	–	7,805,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012–15/10/2013	1,792,000	–	(340,000)	(17,000)	1,435,000	–	–	–	1,435,000
		16/10/2012–15/10/2014	3,781,000	–	(681,000)	(33,000)	3,067,000	–	–	–	3,067,000
		16/10/2012–15/10/2015	12,347,000	–	(2,383,000)	(116,000)	9,848,000	–	–	–	9,848,000
			34,110,000	–	(6,043,000)	(2,137,000)	25,930,000	–	–	–	25,930,000
Employees	29 August 2011	29/8/2011–28/8/2012	3,436,000	–	(398,000)	(130,000)	2,908,000	–	–	(47,000)	2,861,000
		29/8/2011–28/8/2013	6,571,000	–	(796,000)	(260,000)	5,515,000	–	–	(94,000)	5,421,000
		29/8/2011–28/8/2014	24,353,000	–	(2,786,000)	(909,000)	20,658,000	–	–	(328,000)	20,330,000
	16 October 2012	16/10/2012–15/10/2013	4,052,000	–	(931,000)	(28,000)	3,093,000	–	–	(15,000)	3,078,000
		16/10/2012–15/10/2014	7,907,000	–	(1,860,000)	(57,000)	5,990,000	–	–	(30,000)	5,960,000
		16/10/2012–15/10/2015	28,561,000	–	(6,511,000)	(200,000)	21,850,000	–	–	(104,000)	21,746,000
			74,880,000	–	(13,282,000)	(1,584,000)	60,014,000	–	–	(618,000)	59,396,000
Total			108,990,000	–	(19,325,000)	(3,721,000)	85,944,000	–	–	(618,000)	85,326,000
Exercisable at the end of the year							85,944,000				85,326,000
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)							0.83				0.83

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(a) The Company (continued)

The closing price of the shares on the date of grant was HKD0.77 at 16 October 2012. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of the options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the Company's best estimate. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	16 October 2012	29 August 2011
Market price	HKD0.77	HK0.820
Exercise price	HKD0.80	HK0.836
Expected volatility	44.87%	40.43%
Risk-free rate	0.66%	1.74%
Expected dividend yield	5.12%	4.878%

The Group did not recognise any expense for the year ended 31 December 2016 (2015: RMB2,464,000) in relation to share options granted by the Company.

(b) Colour Life

A non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, Colour Life, operates a share option scheme (the "Colour Life's Scheme"). The Colour Life's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 11 June 2014 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Colour Life and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). Under the Colour Life's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Colour Life is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares of Colour Life ("Colour Life's Shares").

The maximum number of Colour Life's Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Colour Life's Scheme ("Colour Life's Options") and any other share option schemes of Colour Life shall not, in the absence of shareholders' approval, in aggregate exceed 10% of the shares of Colour Life in issue at any point in time. Colour Life's Options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non – executive director in excess of 0.1% of Colour Life's share capital or with a value in excess of HKD5 million must be approved in advance by Colour Life's shareholders.

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Colour Life at their discretion. The expiry date of Colour Life's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Colour Life which shall not be later than the expiry day of Colour Life's Scheme.

The exercise price is determined by the directors of Colour Life, and will not be less than the greater of: (i) the closing price of Colour Life on the offer date; (ii) the average of the closing price of Colour Life's shares for the five trading days immediately preceding the offer of Colour Life's options and (iii) the nominal value per share of Colour Life.

As at 31 December 2016, the total number of Colour Life's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Colour Life's Scheme is 90,711,000 (2015: 66,472,000) of HKD0.1 each, representing approximately 9.1% (2015: 6.6%) of the issued share capital of Colour Life.

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

Details of the share options granted under Colour Life's Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Exercise price per share HKD	Vesting period	Exercisable period
Directors	29 September 2014	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2015	29/9/2015–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2016	29/9/2016–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2017	29/9/2017–28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015–29/4/2016	30/4/2016–29/4/2025
			30/4/2015–29/4/2017	30/4/2017–29/4/2025
			30/4/2015–29/4/2018	30/4/2018–29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.70	18/3/2016–17/3/2017	18/3/2017–17/3/2026
			18/3/2016–17/3/2018	18/3/2018–17/3/2026
			18/3/2016–17/3/2019	18/3/2019–17/3/2026
Employees and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2015	6.66	N/A	29/9/2014–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2015	29/9/2015–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2016	29/9/2016–28/9/2024
			29/9/2014–28/9/2017	29/9/2017–28/9/2024
	30 April 2015	11.00	30/4/2015–29/4/2016	30/4/2016–29/4/2025
			30/4/2015–29/4/2017	30/4/2017–29/4/2025
			30/4/2015–29/4/2018	30/4/2018–29/4/2025
	18 March 2016	5.70	18/3/2016–17/3/2017	18/3/2017–17/3/2026
			18/3/2016–17/3/2018	18/3/2018–17/3/2026
			18/3/2016–17/3/2019	18/3/2019–17/3/2026

For the year ended 31 December 2016

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

The following table of the Company discloses movements of Colour Life's share options held by employees and directors during the year ended 31 December 2016 and 2015:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Vesting period	Outstanding at 1 January 2015	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2015	Granted during the year	Cancelled/ lapsed during the year	Exercised during the year	Outstanding at 31 December 2016
Directors	29 September 2014	N/A	560,000	–	–	–	560,000	–	(40,000)	–	520,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2015	1,270,000	–	–	–	1,270,000	–	(206,000)	–	1,064,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2016	1,270,000	–	–	–	1,270,000	–	(206,000)	–	1,064,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2017	711,000	–	–	–	711,000	–	(163,000)	–	548,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015–29/4/2016	–	477,000	–	–	477,000	–	(41,000)	–	436,000
		30/4/2015–29/4/2017	–	477,000	–	–	477,000	–	(42,000)	–	435,000
		30/4/2015–29/4/2018	–	476,000	–	–	476,000	–	(41,000)	–	435,000
	18 March 2016	19/3/2016–17/3/2017	–	–	–	–	–	487,000	(60,000)	–	427,000
		19/3/2016–17/3/2018	–	–	–	–	–	487,000	(61,000)	–	426,000
		19/3/2016–17/3/2019	–	–	–	–	–	486,000	(60,000)	–	426,000
			3,811,000	1,430,000	–	–	5,241,000	1,460,000	(920,000)	–	5,781,000
Employees and non-controlling shareholders of certain subsidiaries	29 September 2014	N/A	6,107,000	–	(308,000)	(119,000)	5,680,000	–	(145,000)	–	5,535,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2015	13,730,000	–	(1,070,000)	–	12,660,000	–	(1,037,000)	–	11,623,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2016	13,730,000	–	(1,070,000)	–	12,660,000	–	(1,037,000)	–	11,623,000
		29/9/2014–28/9/2017	7,622,000	–	(763,000)	–	6,859,000	–	(891,000)	–	5,968,000
	30 April 2015	30/4/2015–29/4/2016	–	7,857,000	(62,000)	–	7,795,000	–	(1,551,000)	–	6,244,000
		30/4/2015–29/4/2017	–	7,857,000	(62,000)	–	7,795,000	–	(1,552,000)	–	6,243,000
		30/4/2015–29/4/2018	–	7,856,000	(62,000)	–	7,794,000	–	(1,551,000)	–	6,243,000
	18 March 2016	19/3/2016–17/3/2017	–	–	–	–	–	10,929,000	(445,000)	–	10,484,000
		19/3/2016–17/3/2018	–	–	–	–	–	10,929,000	(445,000)	–	10,484,000
		19/3/2016–17/3/2019	–	–	–	–	–	10,929,000	(446,000)	–	10,483,000
			41,189,000	23,570,000	(3,397,000)	(119,000)	61,243,000	32,787,000	(9,043,000)	–	84,930,000
Total			45,000,000	25,000,000	(3,397,000)	(119,000)	66,484,000	34,247,000	(9,963,000)	–	90,711,000
Exercisable at the end of the year											38,109,000
Weighted average exercise price at the date of exercise (HKD)							6.66				–

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(b) Colour Life (continued)

The closing price of Colour Life's shares on the date of grant was HKD5.76 on 18 March 2016, HKD6.66 on 29 September 2014 and HKD10.88 on 30 April 2015, respectively. Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of Colour Life's options. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on Colour Life's best estimate. The value of Colour Life's option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	18 March 2016	**30 April 2015**	**29 September 2014**
Market price	HKD5.76	HKD10.88	HKD6.66
Exercise price	HKD5.76	HKD11.00	HKD6.66
Expected volatility	46.20%	46.26%	48.82%
Risk-free rate	1.27%	1.63%	2.01%
Expected dividend yield	1.55%	0.83%	0.00%

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the estimated fair value of Colour Life's options at the date of grant was RMB72,023,000 (2015: RMB104,714,000). Colour Life recognised the total expense of RMB79,041,000 (2015: RMB88,431,000) as share option reserve included in other non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2016 in relation to share options granted by Colour Life.

(c) Morning Star

A wholly owned subsidiary of the Company acquired during the year, Morning Star, operates a share option scheme (the "Morning Star's Scheme"). The Morning Star's Scheme was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on 24 December 2015 for the primary purposes of providing incentives to certain directors and employees of the Morning Star and its subsidiaries ("Eligible Employees"). According to the Morning Star's Scheme, the Board of Directors of Morning Star is authorised to grant options at a consideration of HKD1 per option respectively to the Eligible Employees to subscribe for shares of Morning Star ("Morning Star's Shares").

The exercisable period of an option is determined by the directors of Morning Star at their discretion. The expiry date of Morning Star's Options may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Morning Star which shall not be later than the expiry day of Morning Star's Scheme.

As at 31 December 2016, the total number of Morning Star's shares to be issued upon the exercise of all options granted under the Morning Star's Scheme is 7,000,000 of HKD1 each, representing approximately 7% of the issued share capital of Morning Star.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

52. Share Option Schemes (continued)

(c) **Morning Star** (continued)

Details of the share options granted under Morning Star's Scheme is as follows:

Category of Grantees	Date of grant	Granted during the year	Vesting period	Exercisable period	Vesting condition
Eligible Employees	24 December 2015	2,000,000	25/12/2015–30/3/2017	1/4/2017–30/4/2017	the net profit of Morning Star for year ended 31 December 2016 meets RMB10,000,000
		3,000,000	25/12/2015–30/3/2018	1/4/2018–30/4/2018	the net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2017 meets RMB20,000,000
		2,000,000	25/12/2015–30/3/2019	1/4/2019–30/4/2019	the net profit of Morning Star for year ending 31 December 2018 meets RMB40,000,000

Binomial Option Pricing Model had been used to estimate the fair value of these share – based payment transactions with cash alternative arrangements. The estimated fair value of the share options of Morning Star is RMB5,743,000 which represented the goods or services received from the Employees. The variables and assumptions used in computing the fair value of the share options are based on the management of the Company's best estimate. The expected volatility is based on the historical annualised daily volatilities of comparable companies as if the same sector. Risk-free rate is based on the yield of HK Hong Kong Exchange Fund Notes as of valuation date as quoted from Bloomberg. The value of an option varies with different variables of certain subjective assumptions. The inputs into the model are as follows:

	24 December 2015
Share price	HKD1.85
Exercise price	HKD1.00
Expected volatility	45.5% – 54.6%
Risk-free rate	0.25% – 0.84%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%

Morning Star recognised the total expense of RMB2,914,000 (2015: RMB28,000) as share option reserve included in other non-controlling interests for the year ended 31 December 2016 in relation to share options granted by Morning Star.

53. Retirement Benefits Plans

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The Group contributes certain percentage of relevant payroll costs to the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme, which contribution is matched by employees.

The employees of the Group in the PRC are members of state – Managed retirement benefit scheme operated by the PRC Government. The Company's subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of payroll to the retirement benefit schemes to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the scheme is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The Group made contributions to the retirement benefits schemes of RMB130,307,000 (2015: RMB77,208,000).

54. Contingent Liabilities

	2016 RMB'000	**2015 RMB'000**
(a) Guarantees given to banks for mortgage facilities granted to purchasers of the Group's properties	6,258,249	6,441,957

The Group had provided guarantees in respect of mortgage facilities granted by certain banks in connection with the mortgage loans entered into by purchasers of the Group's properties. Pursuant to the terms of the guarantees, if there is default of the mortgage payments by these purchasers, the Group is responsible to repay the outstanding mortgage loans together with accrued interests thereon and any penalty owed by the defaulted purchasers to banks. The Group is then entitled to take over the legal title of the related properties. The guarantee period commences from the dates of grant of the relevant mortgage loans and ends after the buyer obtained the individual property ownership certificate.

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of guarantee contracts is insignificant at initial recognition. Also, no provision for the guarantee contracts at the end of the reporting period is recognised as the default risk is low.

	2016 RMB'000	**2015 RMB'000**
(b) Financial guarantees given to a bank for the banking facilities granted to a joint venture, Novena	536,810	513,098

The Group had provided guarantees in respect of banking facilities granted by a bank to Novena. In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of guarantee contract is insignificant at initial recognition. Also, no provision for the guarantee contracts at the end of the reporting period is recognised as the default risk is low.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

55. Related Party Disclosures

During the year, in addition to those disclosed in elsewhere at the consolidated financial statements, the Group had following significant transactions with related parties:

(a) Related party transactions

Related parties	Relationship	Transactions	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Wanxiangmei	Subsidiary of a joint venture of the Company	Consultancy service fee income	31,475	–
Shenzhen Wanxiang	Joint venture of the Company	Management fee income	3,960	–

(b) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management during the year is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Short-term benefits	81,278	89,449
Post-employment benefits	14,649	13,998
Share-based payments	–	2,575
	95,927	106,022

(c) Others

(i) As at 31 December 2016, certain directors of the Company provided joint guarantees to the banks and trust company to secure the Group's bank and other borrowings amounting to RMB177,300,000 (2015: RMB275,320,000) in aggregate.

(ii) During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Group had sold certain properties to its key management personnel (not including the directors of the Company) of the Group, at a cash consideration of RMB11,667,000 (2015: RMB16,840,000).

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company

(a) **Material subsidiaries of the Company**

Particulars of principal subsidiaries indirectly held, unless otherwise stated, by the Company as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities	Legal form
Colour Life Services Group Co., Ltd ("Colour Life")[Δ]	The Cayman Islands 16 March 2011	84,313	50.39%	50.39%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
花樣年集團(中國)有限公司 Fantasia Group (China) Co., Ltd*	The PRC 20 January 2006	1,624,844	100%	100%	Investment holding and property development	Limited liability company
深圳市花樣年地產集團有限公司 Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Group Limited ("Shenzhen Fantasia")*	The PRC 28 September 1996	150,000	100%	100%	Investment holding, Property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都市花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 18 October 2001	75,610	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
深圳市花千里房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Huaqianli Real Estate Investment Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 28 August 2006	660,339	100%	100%	Investment holding	Limited liability company
成都花萬裏置業有限公司 Chengdu Huawanli Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 25 October 2005	100,000	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都花千里置業有限公司 Chengdu Huaqianli Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 6 November 2006	704,680	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都花百里置業有限公司 Chengdu Huabaili Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 22 May 2003	270,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市康年科技有限公司 Shenzhen Kangnian Technology Co., Ltd*	The PRC 9 February 2007	100,000	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
成都花樣年望叢文化發展有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Wangcong Culture Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 6 August 2008	300,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都九蓉房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Jiurong Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 22 August 2007	320,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市花樣年房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Fantasia Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 20 April 2006	150,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
惠州市惠陽區花千里實業有限公司 Huizhou Huiyang Huaqianli Industry Co., Ltd*	The PRC 14 August 2012	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
蘇州花萬裡房地產開發有限公司 Suzhou Huawanli Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 9 September 2009	180,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
東莞花千里房地產開發有限公司 Dongguan Huaqianli Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 30 April 2012	30,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都市諾亞舟實業有限公司 Chengdu Nuoyazhou Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 17 June 2008	300,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
桂林萬豪房地產開發有限公司 Guilin Wanhao Property Co., Ltd*	The PRC 14 November 2007	250,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
桂林聚豪房地產開發有限公司 Guilin Juhao Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 14 November 2007	250,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Property Management Co., Ltd ("Shenzhen Colour Life")#	The PRC 11 December 2000	35,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳置富房地產開發有限公司 Shenzhen Zhifu Real Estate Investment Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 1 July 1994	946,844	100%	100%	Property development and investment	Limited liability company
深圳市彩生活網絡服務有限公司 Shenzhen Colour Life Network Services Co., Ltd*#	The PRC 12 June 2007	10,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市開元同濟樓宇科技有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan Tongji Building Science & Technology Co., Ltd*#	The PRC 15 November 2001	5,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of engineering services	Limited liability company
花樣年(成都)生態旅遊開發有限公司 Fantasia (Chengdu) Ecological Tourism Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 7 September 2006	1,344,970	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都望叢房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Wangcong Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 28 June 2014	394,400	100%	60%	Property development	Limited liability company
蘇州銀莊置地有限公司 Suzhou Yinzhuang Real Estate Co., Ltd*	The PRC 25 January 2006	500,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
惠州TCL房地產開發有限公司 Huizhou TCL Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 29 December 2004	100,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
成都花樣年置富房地產開發有限公司 Chengdu Fantasia Zhifu Property Development Co., Ltd*	The PRC 13 March 2014	500,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
寧波世紀華豐房產有限公司 Ningbo Century Huafeng Property Co., Ltd*	The PRC 25 March 2010	427,500	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
深圳市開元國際物業管理有限公司 Shenzhen Kaiyuan International Property Management Co., Ltd*#	The PRC 19 October 2000	330,000	50.39%	50.39%	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳市越華創新科技工業城有限公司 Shenzhen Yuehua Innovation Technology Industry City Co., Ltd.* ("Shenzhen Yuehua")	The PRC 15 September 2004	62,500	51%	51%	Property development	Limited liability company

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(a) Material subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Place and date of incorporation/ establishment	Issued and fully paid share/ registered capital RMB'000	Proportion effective interest held by the Group 2016	2015	Principal activities	Legal form
深圳市永利鴻盈投資有限公司 Shenzhen Yonglihongying Investment Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 23 August 2005	10,000	81%	81%	Property development	Limited liability company
武漢TCL置地投資有限公司 WuhanTCL Real Estate Investment Co., Ltd.*	The PRC 06 May 2011	30,000	100%	100%	Property development	Limited liability company
四川瀚峰置業有限公司 Sichuan Hanfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd*^	The PRC	356,850	91%	–	Property development	Limited liability company
重慶泓山物業管理有限公司 Chongqing Hongshan Property Management Co., Ltd*#^	The PRC 09 September 2003	10,000	43.83%	–	Provision of property operation services	Limited liability company
深圳安博電子有限公司 Shenzhen Anbo Electronic Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen Anbo")	The PRC 17 August 1994	87,000	51%	51%	Property development	Limited liability company
北京亞新科天緯油泵油嘴股份有限公司 ASIMCO Tianwei Fuel Injection Equipment Stock (Beijing) Co., Ltd. ("ASIMCO Tianwei")	The PRC 3 December 1994	381,180	59.84%	N/A	Manufacturing and sale of fuel pumps	Limited liability company

* The English name is for identification purpose only.

\# These subsidiaries were held by a non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company namely Colour Life as at 31 December 2016 and 2015.

^ These subsidiaries were acquired during the year ended 31 December 2016. Details are set out in note 46.

Δ Except for these subsidiaries were directly held by the Company, all other subsidiaries are indirectly owned by the Company.

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Group which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results or assets of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(b) **Composition of the Group**

Information about the subsidiaries of the Company that are not material to the Group at the end of each reporting period is as follow:

Principal activities	Principal place of business	Number of subsidiaries 2016	2015
Investment holding	BVI	20	20
	Hong Kong	19	20
	PRC	18	18
	USA	3	1
	Singapore	1	1
	Caymen	1	0
Property development	PRC	94	65
Property investment	PRC	1	1
	Japan	1	1
Property agency services	PRC	1	1
Property operation services	PRC	120	89
Hotel operations	PRC	5	5
	USA	1	1
Other operations	Hong Kong	4	3
	PRC	4	–
	Macao	1	1
		294	227

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(c) **Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests**
The table below shows details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 that have material non-controlling interests.

Name of subsidiary	Place of incorporation and principal place of business	Ownership interests and rights held by non-controlling interests 2016	2015	Profit (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests 2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000	Accumulated non-controlling interests 2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Shenzhen Colour Life	The PRC	49.61%	49.61%	20,790	31,983	168,018	147,228
Shenzhen Anbo	The PRC	39%	39%	57,649	(43)	90,404	32,755
Shenzhen Yuehua	The PRC	49%	49%	140,646	732	142,206	1,560
ASIMCO Tianwei	The PRC	40.16%	N/A	(40,160)	–	327,417	–
				178,925	32,672	728,045	181,543
Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests				42,137	95,659	1,237,242	821,361
				221,062	128,331	1,965,287	1,002,904

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(c) **Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests** (continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of Company's subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarised financial information below represented amounts before intra group eliminations.

	Shenzhen Colour Life		Shenzhen Anbo	
	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Current assets	918,715	806,648	3,654	464,920
Non-current assets	24,202	29,830	803,072	35
Current liabilities	344,250	429,708	414,766	380,969
Non-current liabilities	259,990	110,000	160,156	–
Equity attributable to owners of the company	170,659	149,542	141,400	51,231
Non-controlling interests	168,018	147,228	90,404	32,755
Revenue	139,202	158,888	–	–
Cost of sales	(43,988)	(55,068)	–	–
Recognition of change in fair value of property for sale upon transfer from investment property	–	–	227,172	–
Expenses	(53,307)	(39,351)	(79,354)	(111)
Profit (loss) for the year	41,907	64,469	147,818	(111)
Profit (loss) attributable to the owners of the company	21,117	32,486	90,169	(68)
Profit (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	20,790	31,983	57,649	(43)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	90,211	61,871	(87,824)	(20,982)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	77,435	(3,265)	5	(16)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	26,267	(79,470)	89,503	20,767
Net cash inflow (outflow)	193,913	(20,864)	1,684	(231)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

56. Particulars of Principal Subsidiaries of the Company (continued)

(c) **Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests** (continued)

	Shenzhen Yuehua		ASIMCO Tianwei
	2016	2015	2016
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
Current assets	922,603	374,751	1,578,396
Non-current assets	134	203	267,910
Current liabilities	632,520	371,771	659,701
Non-current liabilities	–	–	371,323
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	148,011	1,623	487,865
Non-controlling interests	142,206	1,560	327,417
Revenue	522,982	–	158,989
Cost of sales	(134,926)	–	(147,142)
Expenses	(101,022)	(1,494)	(111,847)
Profit (loss) for the year	287,034	(1,494)	(100,000)
Profit (loss) attributable to the owners of the Company	146,388	(762)	(59,840)
Profit (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	140,646	(732)	(40,160)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	131,858	22,882	(98,260)
Net cash (outflow) inflow from investing activities	(38,895)	(270,153)	1,149
Net cash inflow from financing activities	46,462	283,065	87,446
Net cash inflow (outflow)	139,425	35,794	(9,665)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

57. Information About the Statement of Financial Position of the Company

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting period includes:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Investments in subsidiaries	2,744,791	2,536,908
Amounts due from subsidiaries	8,165,950	7,066,355
	10,910,741	9,603,263
CURRENT ASSETS		
Other receivables	157,169	451
Banks balances and cash	1,894,858	1,543
	2,052,027	1,994
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Other payables	27,653	15,537
Amounts due to subsidiaries	53,158	4,400
Bank borrowings – due within one year	1,353	201,495
Senior notes	1,794,707	1,004,105
	1,876,871	1,225,537
NET CURRENT ASSETS (LIABILITIES)	175,156	(1,223,543)
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	11,085,897	8,379,720

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Senior notes	10,035,569	6,636,915
Bank borrowing – due after one year	650,000	–
	10,685,569	6,636,915
TOTAL ASSETS LESS TOTAL LIABILITIES	400,328	1,742,805
CAPITAL AND RESERVES		
Share capital	497,848	497,797
Reserves	(97,520)	1,245,008
	400,328	1,742,805

For the year ended 31 December 2016

57. Information About the Statement of Financial Position of the Company (continued)

Movement of capital and reserves:

	Share capital RMB'000	Share premium RMB'000	Accumulated losses RMB'000	Share options reserve RMB'000	Total RMB'000
At 1 January 2015	497,485	2,441,983	(389,239)	19,499	2,569,728
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	(586,968)	–	(586,968)
Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (note 52)	–	–	–	2,464	2,464
Issue of share upon exercise of share options	312	3,219	–	(938)	2,593
Share options lapsed	–	–	3,092	(3,092)	–
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(245,012)	–	–	(245,012)
At 31 December 2015	497,797	2,200,190	(973,115)	17,933	1,742,805
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	–	–	(1,087,099)	–	(1,087,099)
Issue of share upon exercise of share options	51	706	–	(342)	415
Dividend distributed to shareholders of the Company (note 11)	–	(255,793)	–	–	(255,793)
At 31 December 2016	497,848	1,945,103	(2,060,214)	17,591	400,328

58. Event After the Reporting Period

On 23 January 2017, the Company redeemed all outstanding senior notes (2014 – senior notes due 2019) amounting to USD278,900,000, equivalent to approximately RMB1,912,473,000, at the price equal to 105.31250% of the principal amount thereof, being USD293,717,000, equivalent to approximately RMB2,014,076,000, plus accrued and unpaid interest of USD14,817,000, equivalent to approximately RMB101,603,000, to the redemption date.

The total redemption price paid by the Company on the redemption date is US$308,534,000, equivalent to RMB2,115,679,000, and a loss on redemption of approximately RMB203,206,000 will be recognised in profit or loss.

REGISTERED OFFICES

Registered Office

Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited
Cricket Square
Hutchins Drive
P.O. Box 2681
Grand Cayman, KY1-1111
Cayman Islands

Place of Business in Hong Kong

Fantasia Holdings Group Co., Limited
Room 1103, Top Glory Tower
262 Gloucester Road
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong

TRUSTEE

Citicorp International Limited
39/F, Champion Tower
Central
Hong Kong

PAYING AND TRANSFER AGENT AND NOTE REGISTRAR

Citibank N.A., London Branch
One North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Ireland

LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE COMPANY

As to U.S. and Hong Kong Law

Sidley Austin
Level 39, Two International
Finance Centre
8 Finance Street
Central, Hong Kong

As to Cayman Islands Law

Conyers Dill & Pearman
Cricket Square
Hutchins Drive
P.O. Box 2681
Grand Cayman, KY1-1111
Cayman Islands

As to British Virgin Islands Law

Conyers Dill & Pearman
29th Floor, One Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place
Central
Hong Kong

As to PRC Law

Commerce & Finance Law
Offices
6N NCI Tower, A12
Jianguomenwai Avenue
Beijing 100022, PRC

LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE INITIAL PURCHASERS

As to U.S. Law

Davis Polk & Wardwell
18th Floor
The Hong Kong Club Building
3A Chater Road
Central, Hong Kong

As to PRC Law

King & Wood Mallesons
28th Floor, Landmark
4028 Jintian Road, Futian District
Shenzhen, PRC

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
35/F, Pacific Place One
88 Queensway
Hong Kong

SINGAPORE LISTING AGENT

Shook Lin & Bok LLP
1 Robinson Road
#18-00 AIA Tower
Singapore 048542